

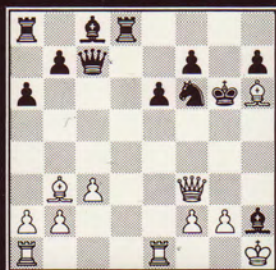
PERIODICAL ANALYSIS OF CURRENT OPENING PRACTICE

NEW N CHESS™

The Master's Choice

Surprising moves
in well-known positions

Ivanov FR 19.3



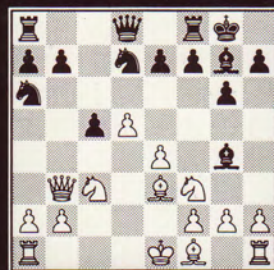
18...♘d5 or 18...♗h5

Krasenkow SI 37.12



11...0-0 or 11...♗e7

Sosonko GI 11.1



11..♗e2 or 11..♘d2

YEARBOOK

52

1999

The Grandmaster Guide to Opening News

NIC
YEARBOOK

52

1999

NEW N CHESS

Contributing authors

Adams	Langeweg	Sosonko
Anand	Leko	Stetsko
Bagirov	Lukacs	Stohl
Bosch	Marin	Svidler
Dreev	Meulders	Timman
Golubev	Mikhalchishin	Tiviakov
Gufeld	Pelletier	Van Wely
Hazai	Pliester	Van der Sterren
Se. Ivanov	Ponomariov	Van der Tak
Jonkman	Rogers	Van der Weide
Kortchnoi	Sapundjiev	Vilela
Kostakiev	Serper	Vokac
Krasenkow	Shirov	Welling
Kuijf	Solozhenkin	

Edited by

Genna Sosonko and Paul van der Sterren

YEARBOOK 52

The Grandmaster Guide to Opening News

INTERCHESS BV

Editorial Staff:

Supervisor: R. Olthof
Editors: G. Sosonko, P. van der Sterren
Translation: A. van de Oudeweetering, K.P. Neat
Proofreading: P. Verhagen

Productional Staff:

Supervisor: H.A. Roest
Data processing: C.W. van der Zanden, J. de Groot
Typeshop processing: Interchess BV

Information System:

Database: New in Chess Database
Database Software: NiCBASE 3.0
Opening Classification: NiC KEY 4.5
Typesetting System: NiCPublish

Printed in the Netherlands

CIP-code Koninklijke Bibliotheek, Den Haag

New in Chess Yearbook
periodical analysis of current opening practice
ed. by Genna Sosonko and Paul van der Sterren.
ISSN 0168-7697
4 times a year
Yearbook 52 (1999)
ISBN 90-5691-059-0 geb./hardcover
ISBN 90-5691-060-4 ing./softcover
ISBN 90-5691-061-2 CD-ROM
SISO 621.25 UDC 794.1.05(058)
Trefw.: schaken; openingen

© INTERCHESS BV

No part of this book may be reproduced, stored
in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form
or by any means, electronic, mechanical,
photocopying, recording or otherwise, without
the prior written permission from the publisher.

Interchess BV, Rochdalestraat 4A, 1814 TH Alkmaar.
P.O. Box 1093, 1810 KB Alkmaar, The Netherlands
Phone: 00-31-(0)72 - 5.127.137
Fax: 00-31-(0)72 - 5.158.234
E-mail: editors@newinchess.com
WWW: <http://www.newinchess.com>

CONTENTS

NiC Forum

<i>Key</i>	<i>Opening</i>	<i>Variation</i>	<i>Page</i>
SO 5.14	Scotch	Classical Variation 5.♘c6	8
RL 7.4	Ruy Lopez	Berlin Variation	9
SI 44.10	Sicilian	Closed Variation 5.♘ge2	9
SI 17.6	Sicilian	Dragon Variation 9.0-0-0	10
NI 23.6	Nimzo-Indian	Classical Variation 4...d5 5.a3	11
KP 14.3	Two Knights	Max Lange Attack 9...♙f8	12
BI 7.16	King's Indian/Benoni	Four Pawns Attack 9...♖e8	12
SL 4.4	Slav	Piece Sacrifice Variation 10.♙f3	13
IG 5.7	Italian	Evans Gambit 5...♙a5	13
SI 9.2	Sicilian	Gothenburg Variation 11.♘e6	14
	Sosonko's Corner	Column	15

Database Survey

<i>Key</i>	<i>Opening</i>	<i>Variation</i>	<i>Page</i>
SI 14.1	Sicilian	Najdorf Variation 6.♖g1	18
SI 14.7	Sicilian	Najdorf Variation 6.♙e3 ♘g4	22
SI 18.6	Sicilian	Dragon Variation 12.♙b1	26
SI 19.14	Sicilian	Scheveningen Variation 7.g4 h6	33
SI 37.12	Sicilian	Sveshnikov Variation 9.♘d5	38
SI 38.16	Sicilian	Sveshnikov Variation 9.♙f6	43
SI 45.10	Sicilian	Closed Variation 7.♘h3	47
KF 8.8 + 10.8	King's Fianchetto	The Pterodactyl 3...c5 4.dc5 ♗a5	52
FR 3.6	French	Advance Variation 6...♘h6	57
FR 6.4	French	Classical Variation 6.♙e7 ♗e7 7.f4	62
CK 3.4	Caro-Kann	Panov Variation 5...♘c6 6.♙g5	66

<i>Key</i>	<i>Opening</i>	<i>Variation</i>	<i>Page</i>
RG 6.10	Petroff	Anand's Butterfly Novelty 12.g4	71
RL 7.3	Ruy Lopez	Classical Variation Part I 6...♟b6	74
RL 7.3	Ruy Lopez	Classical Variation Part II 7.♟g5	79
RL 7.4	Ruy Lopez	Berlin Defence 9.♞c3	86
RL 17.6	Ruy Lopez	Marshall Attack 12.d4 & 15.♞e4	92
IG 2.13	Italian	Giuoco Piano 10...♞h5	96
VO 12.3	Van Geet	1...d5 is the best reply	102
SL 4.1	Slav	The poisonous 6.♞h4	108
SL 7.8	Slav	Botvinnik Variation 13...♞e5	113
QG 4.4 + 4.6	Queen's Gambit	Falling back on 5...♟b4	117
NI 27.16	Nimzo-Indian	Vienna Variation 7.♟c4	122
QI 16.11	Queen's Indian	Nimzowitsch 4...♟a6	129
GI 1.2 + 2.2	Grünfeld Indian	Fianchetto Variation 6...♞c6	137
GI 11.1	Grünfeld Indian	Smyslov Variation 9.♞b3 c5	143
KI 5.2	King's Indian	Lanka's shocking 12...♞e8	148
KI 31.2	King's Indian	The variation with 5.♞ge2	152
QP 1.13	Queen's Pawn	3.♟g5 ♟g7 4.♞bd2	158
QP 9.2	Queen's Pawn	1.d4 d5 2.♟g5	165
HD 6.3	Dutch	Leningrad Variation 7...c6 8.♞b3	170
HD 11.5-10	Dutch	Staunton Gambit 4.♟g5	174
EO 9.2-3	English	Bellon Gambit 4...b5	182
EO 44.13	English	An English-Nimzo Hybrid 9.♟d2	187

Theory

<i>Key</i>	<i>Opening</i>	<i>Variation</i>	<i>Page</i>
FR 19.3	French	Tarrasch Variation 4...♞d5	196

Code System

International Code System			218
NiC Classification Summary			222
NiC Statistics			227
General Index of database surveys, theoretical articles and NiC Forum items YB/7-52			228

FORUM

including

SOSONKO'S CORNER

NiC

FORUM

The NiC Theory Forum is a platform for discussion – between readers, authors and editors – of developments in chess opening theory in general and particularly in variations analysed in previous volumes of this Yearbook Series.

Contributions for these pages should be sent to our GM editors Genna Sosonko and Paul van der Sterren.

Editors NiC Yearbook
P.O. Box 1093
NL 1810 KB Alkmaar
The Netherlands

Fax: 00-31-(0)72-5158234
E-mail:
editors@newinchess.com

Sicilian Gothenburg Variation	SI 9.2
Sicilian Dragon 9.0-0-0	SI 17.6
Closed Sicilian	SI 44.10
Ruy Lopez	RL 7.4
Evans Gambit	IG 5.7
Scotch Opening	SO 5.14
Max Lange Attack	KP 14.3
Slav Defence	SL 4.4
Nimzo-Indian Classical Variation	NI 23.6
King's Indian/Benoni: Four Pawns	BI 7.16

The highlights of this Forum instalment are the articles by Dimitar Kostakiev on the Ruy Lopez Exchange endgame, (SO 5.14/RL 7.4), and – together with Georgi Sapundjiev – on 'one of the most beautiful variations' of the Nimzo (NI 23.6), along with José L. Vilela's account of an attempt to improve Black's play in a sub-variation of the Dragon (SI 17.6). Two letters offer additional information on variations discussed in Yearbook 51 (SI 44.10 and BI 7.16).

The remainder consists of contributions by our editorial staff. Paul van der Sterren shows a way for Black to play for a win in a drawing line of the Slav and Bram van der Tak reports that the days of the Max Lange may finally be over (KP 14.3), but – on a happier note, at least from the 3...♗c4 players' view-point – that the Evans Gambit is still in business. This section concludes with yet another Dale Kirton novelty in – perhaps you've guessed – the Gothenburg Variation.

Learn from the Classics

by *Dimitar Kostakiev*

SO 5.14
RL 7.4

Young Liviu-Dieter Nisipeanu, the sensation of Las Vegas 1999, demonstrated that he is well acquainted with the vintage lessons from Lasker's, Tarrasch's and Capablanca's heritage.

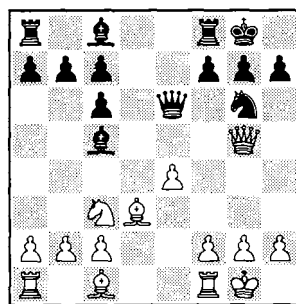
SO 5.14

Nisipeanu, Liviu-Dieter
Khalifman, Alexander

Las Vegas 19.08.1999 (6.4)

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.d4 ed4
4.♘d4 ♗c5 5.♘c6 ♖f6 6.♗d2
dc6 7.♘c3 ♗e7 8.♗f4 ♗e6
9.♗d3 0-0 10.0-0

10.♗g5?! f5 11.0-0 h6 12.♗h5
♗b6 is premature, Rouchouse-
G.Flear, Montpellier 1997 (0-1, 59).
10...♘g6 11.♗g5!



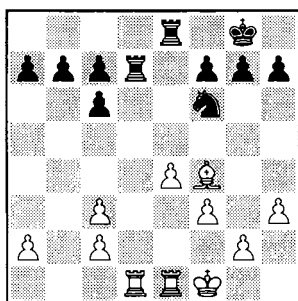
At this point Nisipeanu must already have had in mind the typical endgame which is the subject of this contribution. 11.♗g3?! is inferior as the exchange on g3 would double White's kingside pawns, thus diminishing their majority ad-

vantage and consequently reducing White's winning chances. This can be seen from the games Nunn-G.Flear, Hastings 1996/97 and Rethy-Eliskases, Ujpest 1934, in which White had doubled f-pawns. Khalifman replied

11...♖e5?!

It will soon become clear why it would have been better to avoid this typical endgame.

12.♖e5 ♘e5 13.♙e2 ♙g4
14.♙g4 ♘g4 15.h3 ♘f6 16.♞e1
♞fe8 17.♘f1 ♙b4 18.f3 ♞ad8
19.♙f4 ♞d7 20.♞ad1 ♙c3
21.bc3



Thus a variation on the well-known Ruy Lopez Exchange endgame has arisen from the Scotch Opening. In the Ruy Lopez White's queenside pawns are usually intact. Here they are doubled and isolated, seemingly an easy target. However, Emanuel Lasker was the first to demonstrate that White's chances are decisively better in spite of the doubled pawns. His third match game against David Janowsky – another chess titan – is one of his most instructive victories on the same topic and it will repay close study. Let us mention also that according to Capablanca's lessons White should win since there are pawn majorities on both sides. In brief: ♙ > ♘!

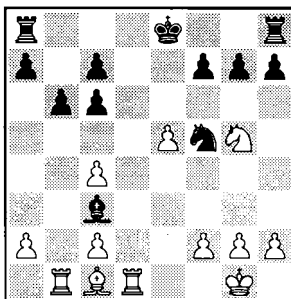
The great Siegbert Tarrasch – commenting the above-mentioned game from the world's crown match (played 90 years ago in Paris!) – said that the c2 and c3 pawns are invulnerable and

White's kingside pawn advantage should lead to victory.

RL 7.4

Now let us turn our attention to a more drastic stratagem in these standard positions, the important typical move g2-g4.

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙b5 ♘f6
4.0-0 ♘e4 5.d4 ♘d6 6.♙c6 dc6
7.de5 ♘f5 8.♖d8 ♘d8 9.♘c3
♙e6 10.♘g5 ♙c4 11.♞d1 ♘e8
12.b3 ♙b4 13.bc4 ♙c3 14.♞b1
b6



A position which has occurred in many serious games. Usually White automatically answered 15.♘f3?! after which the chances are equal, e.g. in Jansa-Keitlinghaus, Prague 1992 and Minchev-Kirkov (final 34th Bulgarian correspondence championship 1997-99).

In the same tournament I introduced a devastating innovation against Kirkov (15.g4!) which yields a forced win. Paradoxically 15.g4! is a real novelty, even though it is a typical move in similar positions. You may find games such as Gulko-Romanishin, Soviet Championship, Erevan 1975, and A.Frolov-Alexandrov, Nikolaev Zonal 1993, useful for comparison.

Conclusion

We have inherited the principles of how to play this typical endgame from Lasker, Tarrasch and Capablanca. The above games show why we should learn from the classics!

Breaking into Print

SI 44.10

YB 51

It was a pleasure to see myself breaking into print for the first time in the world's greatest chess publication: NIC!

I'm tired of this game but for truth's sake here are some additional valuable points concerning the Appleberry-Pirisi game, given on page 55 of the last Yearbook.

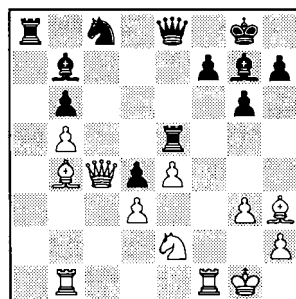
● 1st column, note to Black's 8th move: it's not Goloin (who is Alexander Goldin?) but Goldin, as in Alexander Goldin GM! Actually, I had two games with him in this line.

● Instead of the text move 10...♙b7 Murrey has faced two other interesting lines:

A) In Murrey-Lalic, Auber-villiers rapid 1998, Black chose 10...♞b8!? in order to play for ...♙e6 if White goes b5. A good trap is 11.b5 ♘d4 12.♘d4 cd4 13.♘e2 e5 14.c3 dc3 15.♘c3 ♙e6 16.a4 ♖d7 (16...♞c8) 17.♙a3 ♞bc8 18.♖d2 ♙h6?! 19.♖h6! ♞c3 20.♙b4! and if 20...♞d3 21.♞fd1 ♞d1 22.♞d1 ♘c8 23.f4, with too much fun for the pawn. Murrey missed 19.♖h6! and lost.

B) In a friendly blitz game, in Paris 1998, Bacrot opted for 10...♙d7!?. After 11.♘b5 ♙e8 (11...♖b8) 12.c4 a6 13.♘bc3 ♞b8 14.b5 the position was equal.

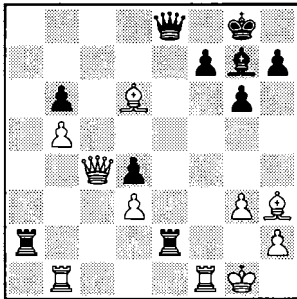
● The analysis of the position after 24.♖c4 is of paramount importance.



After 24...♞a4 (the fourth option mentioned) 25.♖c7 ♞a7 26.♙d7

♖e7, Murrey found the elegant win 27.♙e8! (27.♙e7 ♖e7 28.♙a1) 27...♗c7 28.♙bc1! The note on 24...♙a7 (option 7) 25.♘d4 should have included the pretty (but wrong) 25...♙e4? 26.de4 ♖e4 27.♗f7 ♘h8 28.♗f8!! ♙f8 29.♙f8 ♘g7 30.♘e6 winning a rook or allowing 30...♘h6 31.♙d2 g5 (31...♘h5 32.♘g7 mate!) 32.♙f6 ♗g6 33.♙g5 mating beautifully. And finally I should have said that after 24...♘a7! (not 24...♘e7 25.♙d6 ♘d5 26.♙e5 ♘e3 27.♗d4 ♘f1 28.♙g7 ♘d2 29.♙f1! winning) the game is just unclear. I don't see anything clear for White. 24...♘a7! is the only move for Black to hold on.

● In the note to Black's 26th move I gave 26...♘d6 27.♙d6 ♙aa2



28.♙f3! as winning, but this is incorrect in view of 28...♙h6 29.♙f4 (29.♗d4 ♖a8) 29...♙f4 and White must play 30.gf4, as indicated by the talented Alexander Dgebuadze. Our joint analysis forced me to come up with a better option: 28.♙f4!! ♖h2 (there is no escape; White is also winning after 28...♗d7!? 29.♖a2!; 28...♖a8 29.♖c6, or 28...♙ec2 29.♗d5 ♖e2 30.g4 (intending 31.♗f3) 30...♗d3 31.♙h6!) 29.♖c6! (superior to 29.g4 ♖e2 30.♖a2) 29...♖e2 (what else?) 30.♙be1! ♖h5 (30...♗d3 31.♗e8 ♙f8 32.♗f8!) 31.♙e8 ♙f8 32.♙f8 ♘f8 33.♖d6 ♘g8 34.♖b8! ♘g7 35.♙e5 mates.

Martin Appleberry
Paris, France

Attempt at Improvement

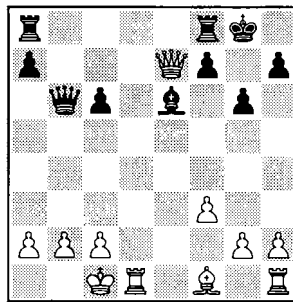
I.M. José L. Vilela

SI 17.6

YB 29

A recent game from the Cuban Junior Championship, between GM candidate Lenier Dominguez and IM candidate Yuri Gonzalez, featured an interesting line of the Sicilian Dragon.

1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♘d4 ♘f6 5.♘c3 g6 6.♙e3 ♙g7 7.f3 0-0 8.♖d2 ♘c6 9.0-0 d5 10.ed5 ♘d5 11.♘c6 bc6 12.♙d4 ♘c3 13.♖c3 ♙h6 14.♙e3 ♙e3 15.♖e3 ♖b6 16.♖e7 ♙e6



The whole idea of 12...♘c3 and 13...♙h6 was introduced in Tiviakov-Alterman, Russian Junior Championship, Sochi 1990. Tiviakov played 16.♖b6, not the most critical move. The diagram position first arose in 1991, and came to prominence in 1995 when it featured in a game Kasparov-Topalov. Kasparov played 17.♖a3 and won after a nice technical demonstration in the endgame. 1997 saw Black faring reasonably well against 17.♖a3 in several games. 17.♖f6 has also been tried, but has not yielded White particularly encouraging results.

17.♙d3

A most natural continuation, which takes care of piece development and coordination. It was introduced by GM Amador Rodriguez vs. Mario Clavijo, in Bogota, 1991.

17...♙a2!?

That is it. B y simply restoring ma-

terial equality, Yuri tries to improve on the known alternatives 17...♙ab8 and 17...♖e3, which in practice have offered White the better prospects. Although 17...♙a2 had not been played before, Amador Rodriguez analysed it to some extent in *Informator* 53 (game 208).

18.h4

The first move that comes to mind is, of course, 18.b3. After 18...a5 White will not be able to trap the bishop: 19.♖a3 a4 20.♖a2 ab3 21.♖b3 ♖e3!-+ or 19.♘b2 a4 20.♘a2 ab3-+. But in an editorial note to the aforementioned Rodriguez-Clavijo encounter, A. Sokolov and I. Armas analyse the less direct 19.♙c4; their line runs: 19...♙a7 (19...a4? 20.♙d7+-) 20.♖f6 (20.♖a3 a4 21.♖a2 ♖e3 22.♘b1 ab3 23.♖b3 ♖c5!±) 20...a4 21.♙d3 ab3 22.cb3 ♖c5 23.♙d4 ♖g5 24.♙d2 an ends with an evaluation of '±'. However, this analysis has at least one serious flaw: instead of 23...♖g5, there is the simple 23...♖d4 24.♙d4 ♙b3!. The text move was suggested by Rodriguez in *Informator* 53.

18...♙fe8 19.♖f6 ♖e3 20.♙d2 ♙d5

Rodriguez only analyses 20...c5 21.h5±. If then 21...c4 Black loses on the spot after 22.hg6 fg6 23.♙g6. I will not go deeper into the position before the text move, and will limit myself to mentioning possible alternatives: 20...♙e6, 20...♖c5 and 20...♙e6.

21.c4 ♙ad8?

This looks promising, but with precise defensive play, Lenier succeeds in maintaining his one piece advantage. Instead Black should play 21...♙e6. After 22.h5 ♖h6 the 'h' pawn is provisionally pinned, while the queen attempts to reach the defensive square g7; the position deserves practical tests. 22...♙ad8? instead of 22...♖h6 fails to 23.hg6 fg6 24.♙h7 ♘h7 25.♖g6 ♘h8 26.♖h7 mate.

22.c5 ♙d5 23.♘c2 ♖c5

23...♖ed8 24.♗hd1 ♖c5 25.♖b1
 ♗cd5 26.♗c4 ♗d2 27.♗f7 ♖h8
 28.♗f6 mate. 23...♗e6 24.♗c3
 ♗c5 25.♗c4 also loses.

24.♖d1 ♗e6 25.♗d8 ♗e8
 26.♗f6 ♗e6 27.♗d8 ♗e8
 28.♗d6! ♗d5 29.♗a3 ♗ee5
 29...♗ed8 30.♗e1 ♗d3 31.♗e8
 ♖g7 32.♗f8 ♖f6 33.♗d3+--
 30.♗c3± ♗c5 31.♗b4 ♗a5
 32.♖c2 ♗ac5 33.♖d1 ♗a5
 34.♗b1 ♗ab5 35.♗d8 ♗e8
 36.♗e8 ♗e8 37.♗c3+- ♗b8
 38.♖c1 ♗f4 39.♗d2 ♗a4

The ending after 39...♗d2 40.♖d2
 ♗b2 41.♗c2 is also hopeless.

40.♗e3 ♗b4 41.♗d2 ♗a4
 42.♗c3 ♗f4 43.♖c2 ♗d5 44.♗e1
 ♗f5 45.♖c1 ♗f4 46.♗e3 ♗h4
 47.♗a2 ♗d8 48.♖b1 ♗b8
 49.♗f7! ♖f7 50.♗a7 1-0

The attempt at improvement was
 not successful, but the door is now
 open for future developments in
 the sub-variation 17.♗d3 ♗a2.

In retirement?

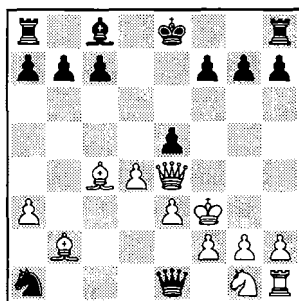
by Georgi Sapundjiev
 and Dimitur Kostakiev

NI 23.6 YB 15, 34, 44, 46

The moves

1.d4 ♖f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗c3 ♗b4
 4.♗c2 d5 5.a3 ♗c3 6.♗c3 ♖e4
 7.♗c2 ♖c6 8.e3 e5 9.cd5 ♗d5
 10.♗c4 ♗a5 11.b4 ♖b4 12.♗e4
 ♖c2 13.♖e2 ♗e1 14.♖f3 ♖a1
 15.♗b2

bring us to one of the most beautiful variations of the Nimzo-Indian Defence.



The sharp 8...e5 was first employed in the historical game Vidmar-Alekhine, San Remo 1930. The stem games for the two main lines 15...♗e6 and 15...0-0 are Feigin-Fine, Hastings 1936/37 and Rauzer-Konstantinopolsky, Kiev 1932. The former line, in which Black evacuates his king on the queenside with 16.d5 0-0-0 17.de6 fe6, hasn't attracted much of a following recently. Black experiences many difficulties, both after the well-known 18.♖g3 and after the new 18.♗e5, as witness Lazarev-A.Sokolov, French Team Championship 1998: 18...♗hf8 19.♖g4! ♗f2 20.♖h3 h5 21.♖h5 ♗h8 22.♖g6 ♗g2 23.♗g2 ♗e3 and now 24.♗g4 would have been decisive, as the bishop is invulnerable (24...♗e5 25.♗e6).

The main line 15...0-0 gives rise to very unusual and very sharp positions. Paradoxically Black's king seems more secure on the kingside, although all White's forces are pointing in that direction. With 16.♖g3 White prepares to involve his last inactive piece, his king's knight, in the attack on the enemy king, inviting Black to take the second rook as well. In this position Black has tried four moves but 16...h6! covering the g5 square seems to be the only acceptable line of defence. White's best reply is 17.h4 setting up the threat ♖g1-f3-g5. After the planned 17...♗d2 we would like to draw the readers' attention to two novelties compared to the analyses offered in previous Yearbooks and in *Informator 72*. After 18.♖f3 ♗b2 19.♖g5 hg5 20.hg5 ♗e8 21.♗h7 ♖f8 22.♗h8 ♖e7 23.♗g7 ♗e6 24.♗e6 ♖e6 25.♗h6, 25...♖d5! (instead of 25...♖d7) may lead to a draw. 19...♗c2! (instead of 19...♗e8? or 19...hg5) was successfully introduced in the illustrative game below.

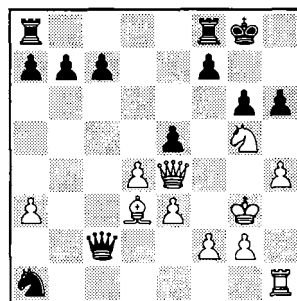
The fact that Black easily neutralises his opponent's activity forces White to look for new possibili-

ties. The novelty 18.♗b1 suggested by Nikolay Ninov may be a starting point.

Sapundjiev, Georgi Gysi, Adolf

or email Wch sf 1999

1.d4 ♖f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗c3 ♗b4
 4.♗c2 d5 5.a3 ♗c3 6.♗c3 ♖e4
 7.♗c2 ♖c6 8.e3 e5 9.cd5 ♗d5
 10.♗c4 ♗a5 11.b4 ♖b4 12.♗e4
 ♖c2 13.♖e2 ♗e1 14.♖f3 ♖a1
 15.♗b2 0-0 16.♖g3 h6! 17.h4
 ♗d2 [17...♖h8? Toth-Varnusz, Hungary 1969 - YB/15-173] 18.♖f3
 [18.♗b1!?N ♗c2 19.♗c2 ♖c2 20.♗d3 ed4 21.♗c2 de3∞ Ninov]
 18...♗b2 19.♖g5 ♗c2!N
 [19...♗e8 Baaij-Stumpers, Nijmegen ch-NL 1948 - YB/34-131; 19...hg5 20.hg5 ♗e8 21.♗h7 (21.♗h8? ♖h8 22.♗f7 ♗c2+-; 21.♗g6? ♗e6) 21...♖f8 22.♗h8 ♖e7 23.♗g7 ♗e6 24.♗e6 (24.d5 (Praagman-De Kramer, cr 1949 - YB/34-131) 24...♖d6!+-) 24...♖e6 25.♗h6 ♖d5!N (25...♖d7? 26.♗f7 ♖d8 27.♗h7+-) 26.♗f7 ♖e4! 27.♗h7 (27.♗f3 ♖d3 28.e4 ♖c4; 27.♗c7 ♗ad8) 27...♖d5 28.♗f7 (28.♗c7 ♗ad8 29.♗c5 ♖e4 30.♗h4 ♖d3) 28...♖e4=] 20.♗d3 ♖f5!
 21.♗f5 g6 22.♗e4 [22.♗c2?! gf5 23.♗a1 hg5 24.de5 gh4 25.♖h4 ♗fd8+-]

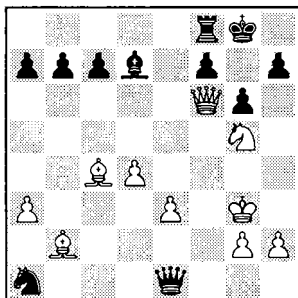


22...♗c6 23.♗c6 [23.d5? ♗c3 Δ 24...f5] 23...bc6 [24.♖f3 ♖b3 25.♖e5 c5 26.♗b1 ♖d2 27.♗b7 (27.♗b2 c4 28.♗d2 cd3 29.♖d3 Δ 30.♖c5=) 27...♗ad8 28.♗c7 cd4 29.♖c6 de3 30.♖d8 ♗d8 31.♗b5 ef2 32.♖f2=]

1/2-1/2
 Sapundjiev

Tallinn tt 1998 (3)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 e6 3.♘c3 ♖b4
4.♗c2 d5 5.a3 ♘c3 6.♗c3 ♘e4
7.♗c2 ♘c6 8.e3 e5 9.cd5 ♗d5
10.♘c4 ♗a5 11.b4 ♘b4 12.♗e4
♘c2 13.♘e2 ♗e1 14.♘f3 ♘a1
15.♖b2 0-0 16.♘g3 ♖d7
[16...♗d2?! 17.♘f3! ♗b2 18.♘g5 g6
19.♗e5 (Δ ♘e4-f6-e8; Δ ♘f7)
19...♖e6 20.♘e6 fe6 21.♖e6 ♗f7
22.♗f6 ♗f8 23.h4! Ugrinovic] 17.♘f3
♗h1 18.♘g5 g6 19.♗e5
[19.♗h4? Nikolov-Mikac, Ljubljana
1997 - YB/46-118] 19...♗ae8
20.♗f6 [Δ 21.d5+!] 20...♗e3!
[20...♗e6 21.♖e6 fe6 22.♗e7 ♗f5
23.♗d8 ♗f8 24.♗d7+!] 21.fe3
♗e1



22.♗f2 [22.♘f3! ♗d1 23.♖e2!
(J.Watson-Roberts, Scotland 1996;
23.♘g3 ♗e1 24.♘f3 ♗d1 25.♘g3
♗e1 26.♘f3 ½-½ Sadler-Tukmakov, Li-
nares 1995) 23...♖g4 24.♘f4! ♗c2
(24...♗e2 25.d5 ♗f2 26.♘f3+)]
25.d5 ♗f5 26.♗f5 ♖f5 27.♖a1± Ugrin-
ovic] 22...♘c2! [22...♗f2 23.♘f2
b5! (23...♘c2 24.♖b3 ♘e3 25.♘e3±
Rauzer 1932) 24.♖a2 ♘c2 25.♖b3 b4
Neumann-Stoliar, cr WT/M/469 1991 -
YB/34-131] 23.♗e1 ♘e1 24.♘f2
b5 25.♖e2 ♘c2? [25...h6! 26.♘e4
♖f5 27.♘f6 ♘g7 28.d5 ♘d3 29.♖d3
♖d3 30.♘d7= I.Sokolov] 26.♖d3±
♘a3 27.♘a3 ♗b8 28.♘e4 ♖f5
29.♖b4 ♗b6 30.♘f3 c6 31.♘f6
♘g7 32.♘e8 ♘g8 33.♖f5 gf5
34.♘d6 ♘g7 35.♘f5 ♘f6 36.e4
♗a6 37.♘e7 ♘e6 38.♘c6 ♗a4
39.h4 ♘d7 40.d5 ♘c7 41.♘f4
♘b6 42.♘e5 h5 43.♘f6 ♗a2
44.♘f7 ♗g2 45.e5 ♗g4 46.e6

♗h4 47.e7 ♗e4 48.e8 ♗ ♗e8
49.♘e8 a5 50.♘a5 h4 51.d6 1-0

Max Lange R.I.P?

by A. C. van der Tak

KP 14.3

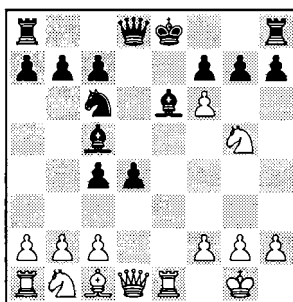
YB 37

In my Yearbook 37 survey on the Max Lange Attack I mentioned in passing the miraculous move 9...♖f8, played in Riddell-Levit, Chicago 1994. I never expected to hear anything about it again, as it seemed quite inconceivable that such a move should be playable. However, then there suddenly appeared a game by the new correspondence world champion Tonu Oim, who ventured the move and scored a fine victory in 24 moves!

Aldrete Lobo, Jorge Oim, Tonu

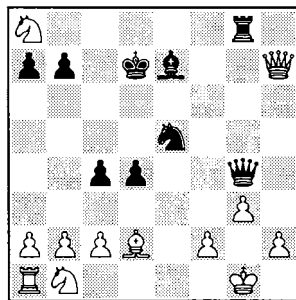
cr ol-13 Prelim 1999

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.d4 ed4
4.♖c4 ♘f6 5.0-0 ♖c5 6.e5 d5
7.ef6 dc4 8.♗e1 ♖e6 9.♘g5



9...♖f8!? [9...♗d5] 10.♗e6
[10.♘e6 fe6 11.♗e6 ♘f7 12.fg7 ♖g7
13.♗e1 ♗e8 14.♗h5 ♘g8 15.♗e8
♗e8 16.♗d5 ♗f7 17.♗f7 ♘f7
18.♘a3 d3 19.♘c4 dc2 20.♖g5 h6
21.♖d2 ♗d8 22.a4 ♗d2 0-1 Riddell-
Levit, Chicago 1994] 10...fe6
11.♘e6 ♗f6 12.♘c7 ♘d7
13.♘a8 ♖d6! [13...♗e6 14.♖f4
♖d6 15.♖d6 ♘d6 16.♘a3! (16.♘c3
♗e5! 17.♗d2 ♗a8 18.♗e1 ♗f5
19.♘e4 ♘c7= Levit) 16...♗d5
17.b3!±] 14.♗g4 ♗e6 15.♗g7

[15.♗e6 ♘e6 16.♘d2 ♘d5 17.b3
(17.♘f3 ♗a8±) 17...c3 (17...cb3
18.♘b3 ♗a8 19.♖b2 ♖e5 20.♗d1
♘c4 21.♘d2 ♘d5 22.♘b3=) 18.♘c4
♗a8 19.♘d6 ♘d6 20.♖a3 ♘d5
21.♗e1 b5 22.♘f1 d3 23.cd3 b4
24.♖c1 ♖e5±; 24...a5!? Δ 25...a4]
15...♖e7 16.♖d2 [16.♘d2 ♗e1
(16...♗g8 17.♗h7 ♗g2=) 17.♘f1 ♗a8
18.♗h7 ♗f8 19.f3 ♘d8 20.♗e4 ♗e4
21.fe4 ♘b4±] 16...♗g8 17.♗h7
♗g4 18.g3 ♖e5



19.♖e1?! [19.♘a3 ♘f3 20.♘h1
♘d2 21.♗e1 ♗g7 22.♗h6 c3
(22...♗g5!?) 23.bc3 dc3 24.♘b5 ♖c5
25.♗f6 ♘e4 26.f3 ♘f2 27.♘g1 ♘d3
28.♘h1 (28.♘f1? ♗h3 29.♘e2
♗h7±) 28...♘f2=] 19...♗g7
20.♗h6 ♗g6 21.♗h8 [21.♗c1
♘f3 22.♘g2 ♘h4+!] 21...♘f3
22.♘f1 ♘h4!+ [22...♘e1?
23.♘d2∞] 23.♘c7 ♘c7 24.♗e5
♘c6 [25.♗e7 ♗h3 26.♘e2 ♗e6
27.♗e6 ♗e6 28.♘f1 d3!+ Oim]

0-1

Van der Tak

Incredibly, it is White who has to
fight for equality!

To be continued, I expect.

Practical Experience

BI 7.16

YB 51

In Yearbook 51, page 156, Van der Tak wrote: 'On move 18, most games continue 18...♗c3, but Vaisser's suggestion 18...♘d7!? is likely to be crucial for the assessment of the entire variation. Unfortunately, there has not been any practical

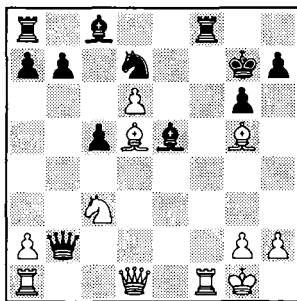
experience with this move, at least not to my knowledge.'

I played the move 18...♠d7 in two correspondence games, first in the Master-Norm-tournament 25, beginning in 1996, against Baumgartner (SWZ)

Baumgartner,Ulrich Weissleder,Wolfgang

or 1996

1.c4 ♠f6 2.♠c3 g6 3.e4 d6 4.d4
♠g7 5.f4 0-0 6.♠f3 c5 7.d5 e6
8.♠e2 ed5 9.cd5 ♠e8 10.e5 de5
11.fe5 ♠g4 12.♠g5 ♠b6 13.0-0
♠e5 14.♠e5 ♠e5 15.♠c4 ♠b2
16.d6 ♠f8 17.♠f7 ♠g7 18.♠d5
♠d7



Now White played
19.♠g4?

and the game continued

19...♠c3 20.♠e6 ♠d4 21.♠h1
♠a1 22.♠a1 ♠a1 23.g4 ♠h8
24.♠e7 ♠g7 25.h4 h6 26.♠h6
♠h6 27.g5 ♠g7 28.h5 ♠b8
29.h6 ♠d4 30.♠f7 b5 31.♠g6
♠b7 32.♠h2 ♠f2 33.♠g3 ♠f3
34.♠h4 ♠f8 35.♠f7 ♠e3
36.♠c7 ♠c8! 0-1

In the 7th Baltic Sea Team Tournament on board X, beginning in 1997, Matts Unander (Sweden East) played the better line

19.♠f8 ♠f8 20.♠c1 ♠c3
21.♠h6 ♠h8 22.♠c3 ♠c3
23.♠f1 ♠d4 24.♠h1 ♠f5 25.g4

See Van der Tak's notes on page 157 – after 25...♠g4 26.♠f8 he concluded that the position is balanced according to Vaissier.

I played

25...♠e6

and the game, which is still in progress, continued

26.♠b7 ♠b8 27.♠f8 ♠f8 28.♠f8
♠g8 29.♠e7 ♠f7 30.a4 c4
31.h3 c3 32.♠g5 ♠e5 33.♠e4
♠d6 34.♠c2

and so on. It is clear that White is only fighting for a draw.

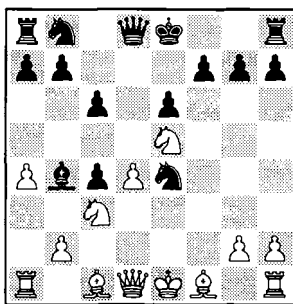
Wolfgang Weissleder
Kiel, Germany

Make them work a little

by Paul van der Sterren

SL 4.4

1.d4 d5 2.c4 c6 3.♠f3 ♠f6
4.♠c3 dc4 5.a4 ♠f5 6.♠e5 e6
7.f3 ♠b4 8.e4 ♠e4 9.fe4 ♠e4



If White does not dare to enter the minefields of the Slav Accepted, he sometimes forces a draw with 10.♠f3 instead of 10.♠d2. This is supposed to lead to a perpetual after 10...♠d4 11.♠f7 ♠d8 12.♠g5 ♠g5 13.♠g7 ♠c3 14.bc3 ♠c3 15.♠e2 ♠c2 etc.

In 1990 Joris Brenninkmeijer showed me the move 13...♠e3 which tries for more.

A month later I played this against Beat Züger in Aosta 1990. My opponent had not yet switched his brain on and replied 14.♠e2?? which loses a rook and the game after 14...♠c3 15.bc3 ♠c3.

In the recent game Jelic-Van den Berg, Groningen 1999, 13...♠e3 was tried again. This time White played the only good move, 14.♠d1. The continuation was 14...♠f8 15.♠c2 ♠f2 16.♠e2 ♠e2

17.♠e2 ♠e2 18.♠b1 ♠e4 19.♠b7 ♠c3? 20.bc3 ♠e4 21.♠b2 (21.♠c1! wins) 21...♠e2? (21...♠g2 wins for Black) 22.♠b1 ½-½.

Imme van den Berg suggests 19...a5 as an improvement and this does indeed look very good for Black. After 20.♠a8 ♠d2 21.♠a2 ♠e5 22.♠he1 ♠d6 he is practically winning.

White's best may well be 15.♠c4. This was played in Elbilia-Alvarado, Moscow Olympiad 1994, which continued 15...♠c5 16.h4 ♠c3 17.♠g5 ♠g5 18.hg5 ♠d4 19.♠e2 ♠f7 20.♠a3 with sufficient compensation for the pawn. Still, if nothing else, White is at least forced to work for the draw that he believed 10.♠f3 would give him for free.

The Evergreen Evans

by A.C.van der Tak

IG 5.7

YB 42

It would be an exaggeration to claim that big developments have taken place in the Evans Gambit Accepted with 5...♠a5 6.d4 d6 7.♠b3 ♠d7 since this line was examined in a YB/42 survey and subsequent FORUM additions in YB/46. Few players appear to have confidence in the gambit's clout. Nevertheless there is an excuse to return to the matter. Both correspondence games given below were won by White, albeit in neither case as a 'logical' result of the opening phase.

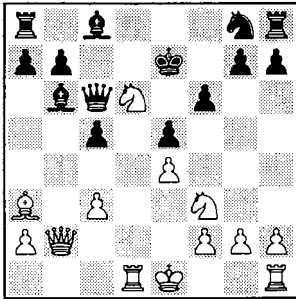
Chytilek-Nemec features an improvement on move 16 on the game L. Christiansen-Gretarsson, Erevan Olympiad 1996. With correct play by both sides this will hardly yield more than a draw.

In Malmström-Barkwell, Moody's interesting idea 12.♠g5 is put to the test. The computer-inspired reply 12...♠g4?! looks suspicious to say the least. We are awaiting games with 12...h6!?

Chytilek,Roman Nemec,Jaroslav

or ch-CZ tt 1998

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 ♙c5
4.b4 ♙b4 5.c3 ♙a5 6.d4 d6
7.♗b3 ♗d7 8.de5 ♙b6 9.♘bd2
de5 10.♙a3 ♘a5 11.♗b4 [11.♗c2
f6 12.♗d1 ♘e7!? 13.♘b3 ♘c4! 14.♗d7
♙d7 15.♙e7 ♘e7∞ Rohde] 11...c5
12.♗b2 ♘c4 [12...♗e7!? 13.♙b5
♘f8 Rohde] 13.♘c4 f6 14.♗d1
♗c6 15.♘d6 ♘e7



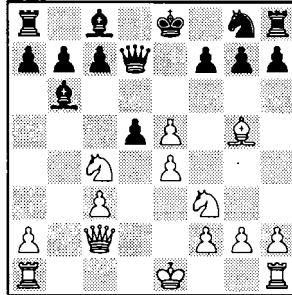
16.♘c8!? [16.0-0 ♙e6! (16...♘h6
Christiansen-Gretarsson, Erevan ol
1996 - YB/42-88) 17.♘e5?! fe5 18.c4
♘f6 19.♗e5 ♗hd8 20.♘f5 ♘f8
21.♘d4 ♗d4 22.♗d4 ♗e8<< Chytilek]
16...♗c8 17.0-0 ♗e4 [17...♘f8
18.♗d2 ♗e4 (18...♗d8 19.♗fd1 ♗d2
20.♗d2∞) 19.♗fd1∞ Chytilek]
18.♗fe1 ♗a4 19.♗e2! ♘f7
[19...♗a3? 20.♘e5+-; 19...♘f8!?
20.♘e5 fe5 21.♗e5 ♗e8 22.♙c5 ♙c5
23.♗c5 ♘f7 24.♗d5 ♘g6 25.♗d3=
Chytilek] 20.♘e5 fe5 21.♗h5! g6
22.♗e5 ♗e8 23.♗d5 ♘f8?
[23...♘g7 24.♗b7 ♘f8 25.c4
(25.♙c1!?)∞) 25...♘f6 26.♙b2 ♗e1
27.♗e1 ♙d8 28.♗c8 ♘g7 29.♗b7=
Chytilek] 24.♗e8 ♗e8 [24...♘e8
25.♗e1 ♘e7 26.♗e5±] 25.♗d4!
♗e2 26.♗a1 ♗a6 [26...♗e7
27.♗h8 ♙c7 28.f4+-] 27.♗e1 1-0
Van der Tak

Malmstrom,Jan Barkwell,Michael

or 5-Nations Email 1997

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 ♙c5
4.b4 ♙b4 5.c3 ♙a5 6.d4 d6
7.♗b3 ♗d7 8.de5 ♙b6 9.♘bd2

♘a5 10.♗c2 ♘c4 11.♘c4 d5
12.♙g5 [12.ed5 ♗d5 13.♗a4 ♙d7
14.♘b6 cb6 15.♗d4 (15.♗b4!?)±
15...♘e7 (15...♙c6 16.0-0 0-0-0!?
Rohde) 16.♙a3 ♗c8!N 17.♗d1 ♗d4
18.cd4 ♘d5 19.0-0 ♗c3 20.♙b2 ♗c4
21.♗c1 ♗b4 22.♗c2 ♙f5 23.♗d2 ♗a4
24.a3 ♘e7± Tronhjem-Mooij, cr
Lewkowitz mem 1999]



12...♗g4?! [12...h6! 13.♙h4 g5!
(13...♗g4 14.♘b6!?) (14.0-0-0 Harding
- YB/42-89) 14...ab6 15.ed5 ♗g2
16.♘e2∞ Palkovi] 14.♘b6 ab6
15.♙g3 de4 16.♗e4 ♘e7± Rohde;
16...♗a4; 16...♗f5] 13.0-0-0! [Moody;
13.♘b6? Van Wieringen-Schlosser, cr
1990 - YB/42-89] 13...♗g2 [13...f6
14.ef6 gf6 15.♘e3±→ (Alburt)
15...♗e4 16.♗b3! fg5 17.♘d5 ♘f8
18.♗he1 ♗g6 19.♘e7 ♗f7 20.♗d8
♘g7 21.♗f7 ♘f7 22.♘c8 ♘f6
23.♗ee8+- Limayo-Lins Rosas, cr
ICCF MN/M 1998; 13...h6 14.e6! ♙e6
15.♘b6 ab6 16.ed5 hg5 17.de6 fe6
18.♗g6 ♘f8 19.♗d7 ♗f4 20.♘b2
♗f6 21.♗g5± Cafferty] 14.♗d3 f6
15.♗hg1 ♗f2 16.ef6 [16.♙h4
♗a2 17.♗d5 ♙g1 18.♗d8 ♘f7
19.♗c7 ♘e7 20.♘d6 ♘e6 21.♗g1
♗a1 22.♘d2 ♗b2 23.♘d3± Moody]
16...g6 17.♗d5 ♗f3 18.♗g3
♗d1 19.♗d1 ♙e6 20.♙h4 ♘e7
21.♗a4 ♘c6 22.♙f6 ♗f8 23.e5
♗b8 24.♘b6 ab6 25.h4 ♗f7
26.♗g8 ♗f8 27.♗f8 ♘f8 28.♗e4
h5 29.♗h7 ♘e8 30.♗h5 ♙f7
31.♗h8 ♘d7 32.♗g7 ♘e8
33.h5 ♘d8 34.h6 1-0
Van der Tak

And finally for the record: we have
yet to see the first game featuring
Christiansen's suggestion 8.♘bd2!?

The Gothenburg Bust - Part 2

SI 9.2

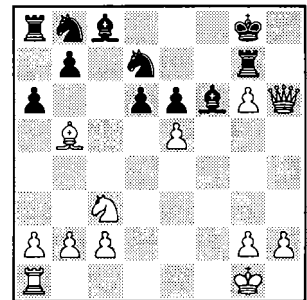
YB 48

The Canadian player Dale Kirton
appears to have made it his mis-
sion in life to bust the Gothenburg
Variation. The results of his ana-
lytical work were first published in
Yearbook 48, but mr. Kirton has
since continued his research and
he has unearthed further improve-
ments of White's play in this varia-
tion. In the Canadian periodical *En
Passant* he published the follow-
ing training game.

Kirton,Dale Gentes,Kevin

Winnipeg m 1999 (2)

1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 d6 3.d4 cd4
4.♘d4 ♘f6 5.♘c3 a6 6.♙g5 e6
7.f4 ♙e7 8.♗f3 h6 9.♙h4 g5
10.fg5 ♘f7 11.♘e6 fe6
12.♗h5 ♘f8 13.♙b5 ♗h7 14.0-0
♘g8 15.g6 ♗g7 16.♗f7 ♙h4
17.♗h6 ♗f6 18.♗f6 ♙f6 19.e5!
This is the novelty. In Yearbook 48
19.♙e2 was considered the main
line here.



19...♙e5

According to Kirton's extensive
analysis White is also winning in
all lines after 19...♘e5 20.♘e4
♙e7 22.♗f1.

20.♙d3 ♘f8 21.♗f1 ♘bd7
22.♗h4! ♘g6 23.♙g6 ♗g6
24.♗d8 ♘h7 25.♘e4 b5 26.♗f3
♙g7 27.♘g5 ♗g5 28.♗g5 ♘e5
29.♗h5 ♘g8 30.♗e8 ♘h7
31.♗h3 ♙h6 32.♗h5 1-0



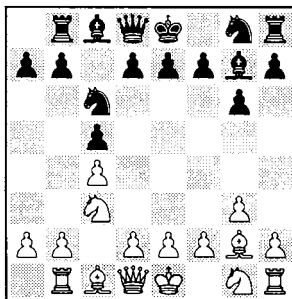
FORUM

Symmetry

SOSONKO's CORNER

In the game of draughts the right of the first move does not play any role, but in chess it is an advantage. The question is – how great an advantage? There are some players who, when you examine their play, give the impression of being two different players – so different are the games where they begin to those where they have the black pieces.

In nearly all the openings Black deviates from the symmetry from the very first moves and develops independently. But not in all. In some variations of the English Opening, for example, after the moves 1.c4 c5 2.♘c3 ♘c6 3.g3 g6 4.♙g2 ♙g7 5.♞b1 ♞b8 Black maintains the symmetry for a long time.



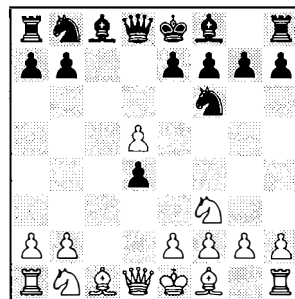
A personal view
on the chess opening

by Grandmaster
Genna Sosonko

But where does that narrow band occur, separating the evaluation of

the position from acceptable, tolerable, within the bounds of slightly inferior equilibrium, to passive, unpleasant or even going downhill? At one time I thought, for example, that after 1.d4 d5 2.♘f3 ♘f6 3.c4 Black could boldly reply 3...c5. I should mention in passing that the even more obvious symmetrical try 1.d4 d5 2.c4 c5 is considered not altogether correct on account of 3.cd5 ♘f6 4.e4!, for example: 4...♗e4 5.dc5 ♘c5 6.♘c3±.

After 4.cd5 (other replies cannot cause Black any anxiety) 4...cd4 White has two possibilities.



The first is 5.♞d4, as Portisch played against me in the Hoogovens Tournament of 1978. After 5...♞d5 6.♘c3 ♞d4 7.♘d4 Black's defence is based on 7...a6! Now in the event of 8.g3 ♘d7! 9. ♙g2 e5

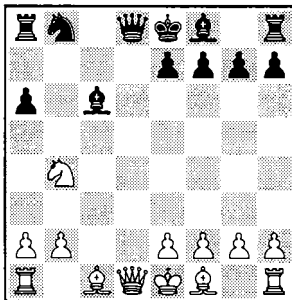
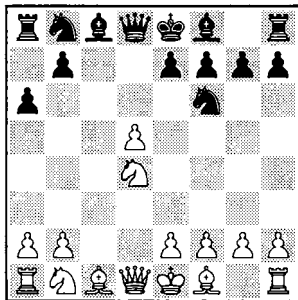
10. ♖b3 ♗c6 11.0-0 ♘b4 12. ♗d2 ♗g2 13. ♗g2 ♖c6 14. ♜ac1 0-0-0 White has nothing (Polugaevsky-Vaganian, Leningrad 1974).

My game with Portisch continued 7...a6 8.g3 ♗d7 9. ♗g2 e5 10. ♖c2 ♗c6 11.0-0 ♗g2 12. ♗g2 ♖bd7 13. ♜d1 ♜c8 and White's advantage was minimal.

After the alternative 5. ♖d4 Black can maintain the symmetry by 5...♖d5. However, after 6.e4 it is no longer possible to continue on the same course, and he must choose between 6...♖b4 and 6...♖c7. Weaker is 6...♖f6 7. ♗b5 ♗d7 8.e5!

But after 6...♖b4 7. ♜a4 ♖c6 8. ♖c6 ♖c6 9. ♗e3 g6 10. ♖c3 ♗g7 11. ♗b5 ♗d7 12. ♜d1 ♜c8 13.0-0 (Pachman-Gligoric, Ljubljana 1945), and also 6...♖c7 7. ♖c3 e5 8. ♖db5 ♗d1 9. ♗d1 (Timman-Miles, Baguio 1983), Black does not have direct equality. Therefore I analysed another idea, known from the time of the game Alekhine-Wolf (Pistyán 1922), namely 5...a6.

The Tournament in Indonesia in 1982, my opponent – Walter Browne. After a lightning-fast opening I played 5...a6, and Walter pondered over his reply for about an hour and a half; if this game had been played in Las Vegas in 1999, he would have already been in time trouble, but there we were playing with a time control of two and a half hours for 40 moves, with adjournments, as was the custom. The other participants in the tournament, passing by our board, smiled at the lengthy reflection and characteristic facial expressions of the American grandmaster. Finally he made a move, and I immediately realised that things were hopeless for Black. Browne played 6. ♜a4. It is obvious that after 6...♗d7 7. ♜b3 White is a pawn up with the better position. The evaluation is the same after 6...♖bd7. I tried to keep the game complicated by 6..b5, but after 7. ♖b5 ♗d7 8. ♖1c3 ♖d5 (8...♜b6 9. ♜d4+-) 9. ♖d5 ♗b5 10. ♜d1 ♗c6 11. ♖b4



It is not easy for White to find a move, for example: 6. ♖c3 ♖d5, or 6.g3 ♜d5. Alekhine played 6.e4 ♖e4 7. ♜a4 ♗d7 8. ♜b3 ♖c5 9. ♜e3 g6 10. ♖f3 ♜c7, and after 11. ♜c3 he won in typical Alekhine style. I thought that Black's play could be improved; thus after 7. ♜a4 the reply 7...♖d7 is stronger, and leads to double-edged play, after both 8. ♖e6 and other continuations, and besides, the play in the game itself is not forced.

I remained a pawn down and lost after a lengthy, but hopeless resistance. Theory was once again corrected, and in opening books it was now this game, rather than Alekhine-Wolf, that was given as the refutation of 5...a6 in this variation of the Queen's Gambit. On the fifth move Black should play 5...♖d5, and after 6.e4 move his knight to b4 or c7. Here I think that improvements are possible, but is the game worth the candle...?

DATABASE SURVEY

SURVEY

Sicilian Defence

SI 14.1

Najdorf Variation

The End of a Freak?

In Yearbook 49 Lukacs and Hazai discussed a new way to combat the Najdorf. While their conclusion was that theoretically Black had nothing to fear, they did support 6.♖g1 as a creative attempt to avoid loads of theory. Less than a year hence, the available material calls for an update. The status report is unequivocal: Black is fine in nearly all lines.

Our main game sees a crushing victory by Najdorf adept Van Wely. His preference is the typical Najdorf plan to control the dark squares with h6 and g5. The move 6...h6 was first played in Conquest-Sadler (see YB/49). In my opinion, White has only two options left here. He can either try Sadler's suggestion of 7.h4!?, or he should investigate Smagin-Lautier; 9.♖e2 seems an improvement over Degraeve's play.

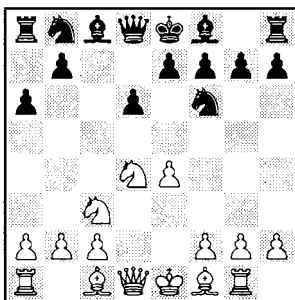
The moves 6...e6 (Waitzkin-Fedorowicz), 6...♗c6 (Prie-Relange) and 6...g6 (Nisipeanu-Kuczynski) all promise Black a decent game. The ease with which Fedorowicz took advantage of White's weak kingside ought to make you think twice before directing your pawns forward.

Best of all is perhaps 6...b5. In Sarajevo, Topalov had no problems against Leko, who had to defend well to keep the balance. And the Bulgarian certainly didn't experience any problems in the Frankfurt rapid event: 3 out of 3 (versus Adams, Svidler and Polgar)! Topalov was confronted with 6...b5 7.g4 ♗b7 8.♗g2. Perhaps Sadler's pawn sac 8.g5 ♗e4 9.♗e4 ♗e4 10.♖g4, which was tested successfully in De Vreugt-Ortega, is a way to liven things up a bit. Leko, however, stoically evaluates 10...♗b7 as ♠.

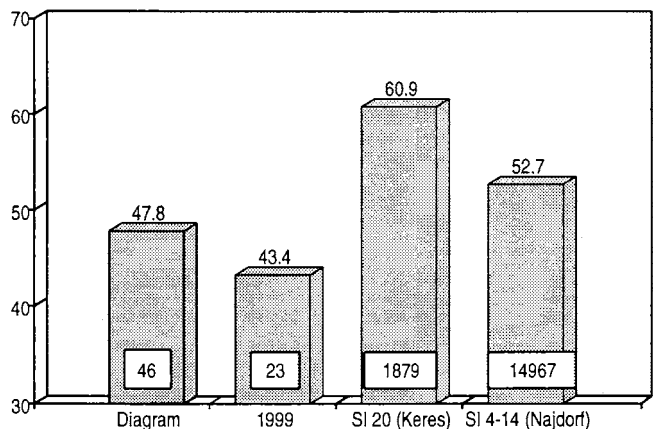
Most frustrating, perhaps, is that the endings arising after 6...e5 7.♗b3 ♗e6 8.g4 d5 9.ed5 ♗d5 10.♗d5 ♖d5 11.♗e3 ♗c6 12.♖d5 ♗d5 (Emelin-Khuzman) and 9.g5 ♗e4 10.♗e4 de4 11.♖d8 ♗d8 (Landa-Nevostruev), which were thought to give White some edge, are in fact nothing at all.

So the conclusion must be that there might be something in those age-old rules like developing minor pieces and

STATISTICS



Position after 6.♖g1



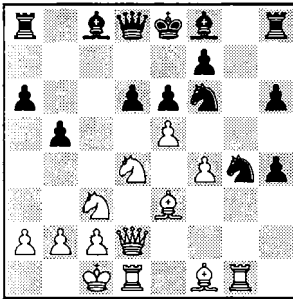
casting your king into safety. On a more serious note, 6.♖g1 is really very much up against it. Black faces the pleasant problem of having to pick just one out of several good lines. Have we seen the last of 6.♖g1?

SI 14.1

Degraeve, Jean-Marc
Van Wely, Loek

France tt 1998 (9)

1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 d6 3.d4 cd4
4.♗d4 ♘f6 5.♗c3 a6 6.♖g1 h6
7.g4 [7.h4!? h5!? (7...e6 8.g4; 7...♗c6
8.g4; 7...g6 8.g4; 7...e5 8.♗b3 ♗e6
9.g4) 8.♗g5 ♗bd7 9.♗e2 g6] 7...g5
8.♗e3 [8.h4 gh4!⇒ Conquest-Sadler,
Torquay ch-GB 1998 – YB/49; 8.♗c4
♗bd7 (8...e6) 9.h4 ♗e5 10.♗b3?!
(10.♗e2) 10...♗g4 11.♖g4 (11.f3
♗b6! 12.fg4 (12.♗e3 ♘f3) 12...♗d4)
11...♗fg4 12.♗a4 b5 13.♗cb5?
(13.♗db5 ab5 14.♗b5 ♗d7 15.♗g4
♗g7) 13...♗a5! 14.♗c3 ♗d8 15.f3
(15.♗g4 ♗a4) 15...♗c5!⇒ Emelin-
Sammalvuuo, Myyrmanni 1999] 8...e6
9.♗d2 [9.♗e2 Smagin-Lautier,
Germany Bundesliga B 1999] 9...♗bd7
10.f3?! [10.♗e2 ♗e5
11.h4 gh4 12.f4] 10...♗e5 11.0-0-0
b5⇒ [♖g1<] 12.h4?! gh4 13.f4?!
♗eg4 14.e5



14...b4! [14...de5 15.fe5 (15.♗db5
♗d2 16.♖d2 ab5 17.♗b5 ♗d7
18.♗d7 ♗d7 19.♖g4 ♗b4) 15...♗e5
(15...b4) 16.♗f4⇒; 14...♗e3
15.♗e3±] 15.♗a4 [15.ef6 bc3
16.♗c3 ♗e3⇒] 15...de5 16.fe5
♗e3 [16...♗e5? 17.♗f4 (17.♗g2
♗d7 18.♗b6 ♗fg4) 17...♗fg4;
17...♗d5? 18.♗b6 ♗a2 19.♗b3+; 17...
♗ed7? 18.♗c6] 17.♗e3 ♗d5⇒
18.♗f3 ♗e7 [△ 19...♗g5] 19.♗d3
[19.♖g7 ♗g5 20.♗b1 ♗c7]

19...♗b7 20.♗e4 ♗g5 21.♗b1
♗a5 22.b3 ♖d8 23.♖d3 ♗c7
24.♖f1 0-0 25.♖e1 ♗h8 26.♗d1
♗f4 27.♖d2 ♗g6 28.♗g6 fg6
29.♖d3 [29.♗e6 ♖d2 30.♗c7 ♖d1
31.♖d1 h3] 29...♗d5 30.c4 bc3
31.♗c3 ♗c5 32.♗b2 h3 33.♖h3
♖f2 34.♗de2 [34.♖e2 ♗f3 35.♗g1
♖e2+]

0-1
Bosch

6...♗c6

Prie, Eric
Relange, Eloi

Clichy 1998 (5)

1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
♗f6 5.♗c3 a6 6.♖g1 ♗c6 7.g4
♗b6!?N 8.♗b3 e6 9.♗e3 ♗c7
10.g5 ♗d7 11.h4 b5 12.h5 g6 13.f4
♗b6 14.a3 ♗g7 15.♗d2 ♗a4!
[15...♗c4 16.♗c4 bc4 17.h6 ♗f8 18.♗d4]
16.h6 [16.♗a4 ba4 17.♗d4 0-0] 16...
♗c3 17.bc3 ♗b2 18.♖b1 ♗c4
19.♗c4 bc4 20.♗d4 e5 21.♗c6
♗c6 22.♗f2 0-0 23.♗d5 ♗d5
24.ed5 ♗f5 25.♖b6 ♖f8 26.fe5
de5 27.d6 ♗c2 28.♖e1 ♗a4
29.♗c5 ♖e8 30.♖b7 a5 31.♖e7 ♖e7
32.de7 f6 33.gf6 ♗f7 34.♖e5 ♗f6
35.♗d4 ♗f7 36.♗b6 ♖a6 37.♗a5
♖f6 38.♗e3 ♖e6= 39.♖e6 ♗e6
40.♗b4 ♗d5 41.♗f4 [41...♗e8
42.♗g5 ♗e6] ½-½

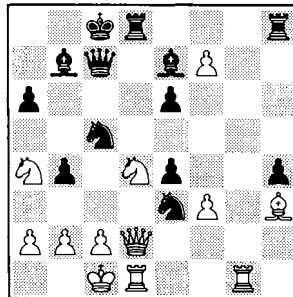
Study Material

6...h6

Smagin, Sergey
Lautier, Joel

Germany Bundesliga B 1999

1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
♗f6 5.♗c3 a6 6.♖g1 h6 7.g4 g5
8.♗e3 e6 9.♗e2 ♗c7 [9...♗bd7]
10.0-0-0 ♗bd7 11.h4 gh4 12.f3 b5
13.♗h2 b4 14.♗a4 ♗e7 15.♗d2 d5
16.♗h6 ♗b7 17.♗e3 de4 18.g5
♗d5 19.g6 0-0-0 20.gf7 ♗c5
21.♗h3 ♗e3



22.♗c5!! ♗b8 [22...♗d1 23.♗ce6+; 22...
♗c5 23.♗e6 ♖d2 24.♖g8! △ 25.♗c5] 23.♗ce6
♗c4 24.♗c7 ♗d2
25.♗ce6 e3 26.♗d8 ♖d8 27.♗e6!

1-0

6...e6

Fressinet, Laurent
Shipov, Sergey

Hastings 1998 (3)

1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
♗f6 5.♗c3 a6 6.♖g1 e6 7.g4 d5
8.ed5 ♗d5 9.♗d5 ♗d5 10.♗e3
♗a5 11.♗d2 [11.c3] 11...♗b4
[11...♗d2=] 12.c3 ♗e7 13.♗g2 0-0
14.♗b3 ♗c7 15.0-0-0 ♗d7 16.♗b1
♗b6! 17.♗b6 ♗b6 18.f4 ♖d8
19.♗c2 ♗c7 20.♖d8 ♗d8 21.♗e4
♖b8⇒ 22.♖d1 ♗e7 23.♗d4 ♗f8
24.♗f3 b5 25.♗g5 g6 26.♗e5 ♗e5
27.fe5 ♗e7⇒ [e5<] 28.♗e4 ♗b7
29.♖d7 ♗f8 30.♗f3 b4! 31.c4
[31.cb4 ♗e4 32.♗e4 ♖b4] 31...♗e8
32.♖d3 ♗e4 33.♗e4 ♖c8 34.b3
♖c5⇒ 35.♖h3 ♖e5 36.♗c6 ♗f8
37.♖h7 ♖e1 38.♗c2 ♖e2 39.♗d3
♖a2 40.♖h8 ♗g7 41.♖e8 ♗c5
42.♖c8 ♖h2 43.♗f3 ♖h3 44.♗e2

6...g6
 62...g6] 0-1

**Waitzkin,Joshua
 Fedorowicz,John**

New York 1999 (1)

1.e4 c5 2.f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.d4
 5.c3 a6 6.fg1 e6 7.g4 d5
 8.ed5 9.d5 10.e3
 11.c3 12.c7! [11...e7 12.g5 0-0
 13.d3 e5 14.b3 a4 15.h5 g6
 16.f3 c6 17.h4± Waitzkin-Pelletier,
 Bermuda 1999] 12.h4 e7 13.c2
 14.d7 [13...h4? 14.g5±] 14.0-0-0 c5
 15.g2 d7 16.g5 0-0-0 17.d2 g6
 18.b3 b3 19.h3 c6 20.c6
 [20.b6? h2+] 20...c6 21.d4
 22.gd1 d5 23.h6 h6
 24.b6 d2 25.d2 f6 26.e3 d8
 27.e2 d1 28.d1 e5 29.e2
 30.d3 e6 31.e4 f5
 32.d3 b5 33.b3 e4 34.d4 d6
 35.g2 b8! 36.c4 a7 37.c5
 b8! 38.b4 e5 39.e3 d5 40.f4
 d4 41.e2 a5 0-1

6...g6

**Ye Jiangchuan
 Zhu Chen**

Shenyang 1999 (3)

1.e4 c5 2.f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.d4
 5.c3 a6 6.fg1 g6 7.g4 b5
 8.g5 f7 9.a4 ba4 10.a4 b7
 11.a3 g7 12.g3 0-0 13.h4 c5
 14.g2 c6 15.c6 c6 16.b4
 17.d7 17.h5 h6 18.b3 h7
 19.d5 a8 20.b2 b2 21.b2
 b6 22.f1 d5 23.ed5 b5
 24.g1 a7 25.b3 e5 26.de6
 fe6 27.b3 f3 28.f3 c6 29.f6
 g2 30.g2 h7 31.g1 h5
 32.g4 h5 33.h5 e7 34.h2
 e5 35.h3 d5 36.f3 f3
 37.f3 h7 38.c3 b5 39.d3 d5

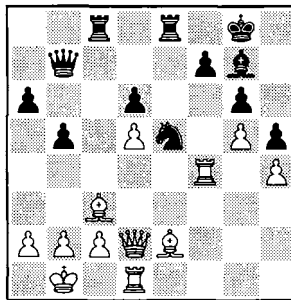
20

40.g4 a5 41.ba5 a5 42.f4 d4
 43.cd4 f5 44.e4 g5 45.f4 h5
 ½-½

**Nisipeanu,Liviu-Dieter
 Kuczynski,Robert**

Germany Bundesliga 1998 (4)

1.e4 c5 2.f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.d4
 5.c3 a6 6.fg1 g6 7.g4 g7
 8.g5 f7 [8...h5? 9.e3 0-0
 10.d2! (10...e2 e5) 10...c6 11.0-0-0
 12.d4 12.d4 e6 (12...d4 13.d4 f4
 14.e5) 13.d5 c8 14.h1±, h5<
 Waitzkin-Ady, New York 1999] 9.h4 [9...e3
 b5 (9...c6) 10.h4 b7 11.a3 c6 12.h5
 c5 13.f4?! Castillo-Perpinya, Palencia
 ch-ES 1999; 13.h6] 9...c6 10.e3
 h5!? [10...h6?!] 11.e2 0-0 12.f4
 d4 13.d4 e5 14.fe5 e5
 15.d2 e6 16.0-0-0 c8 17.b1
 c7 18.fg1 b5 19.d5 d5
 20.ed5 h7 21.c3 fe8 22.f4?



22...c3! 23.bc3 [23.c3 c4]
 23...c7 24.f6 d7 [24...e7]
 25.f1 e7 26.d3 b6 27.f4?
 d5 28.g6 f4 0-1

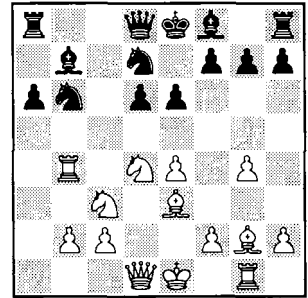
6...b5

**Polgar,Judit
 Topalov,Veselin**

Frankfurt rapid 1999 (13)

1.e4 c5 2.f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.d4
 5.c3 a6 6.fg1 b5 7.g4 b7
 8.g2 [8.f3?! g6 9.e3 b7 10.g5
 h5 11.h3 h6 12.g6 e5 13.d7 d7
 14.b3 e7± Svidler-Topalov, Frankfurt
 rapid 1999 (10)] 8...f7 9.a4 [9...e3
 e6 10.f4 e7 11.g5 b6 12.b3 d8?

13.d2 b4 14.c2 c5 15.g3 d5
 16.e5 g6 17.h4 c7 18.c1 e4±
 Adams-Topalov, Frankfurt rapid 1999 (8)]
 9...ba4 10.a4 b6 11.b4 e6
 12.e3 d8?

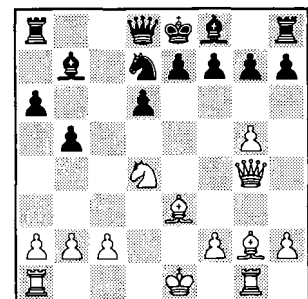


13.e6 fe6 14.b6 b6 15.d4
 16.b7 c5 17.b4 g5!
 18.d2 g4 19.a4 h5 20.c2
 dc5 21.b6 d8± 22.e2 h2
 23.f1 h6 24.f3 e7 25.h5
 g6 26.g4 0-0 27.e6 h8
 28.d5 h3 29.e1 f2! 30.f2
 h4+ 31.f6 b8 32.b3 f2
 33.f2 h6 34.e2 f8 35.f8
 h8 36.f1 d6 37.f7 h5 38.a7
 g5 39.c4 h2 40.d3 g3
 41.e2 h4 42.a8 g7 43.a7
 f6 44.a6 e5 45.e6 d4
 46.c3 c3 47.d6 e4 48.e6
 f4 49.d3 h2 50.e1 g4 0-1

**De Vreugt,Dennis
 Ortega,Lexy**

Bolzano 1999 (9)

1.e4 c5 2.f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.d4
 5.c3 a6 6.fg1 b5 7.g4 b7
 8.g5!? e4 9.e4 e4 10.g4 [±
 Sadler] 10...b7 [± Leko] 11.e3
 d7 12.g2



12...♖c7 [12...♗e5? 13.♖b7;
12...♗g2 13.♖g2±/±] 13.f4 g6
14.h4 h5 15.♖h3 ♜c8 16.f5 ♗g2
17.♞g2 ♗e5 18.fg6 fg6 19.♗e6±
♖b7 20.0-0-0 ♖f3 21.♞g3 ♖c6
22.♞d2 ♞h7 23.♗d4 ♗g4 24.♞c3
♖d7 25.♞e2 ♞f7 26.♖h1 ♞c3
27.♗c3 d5 28.♖g2 ♖d6 29.a3
♖c6 30.♖b1 ♖c4 31.♗d4 a5
32.b3 ♖c6 33.♖g3 ♖d6
34.♖d3+- ♞f5 35.♖b5 ♖f7
36.♖a5 ♗e5 37.♗f8 ♗c6 38.♖c3
♖f8 39.♗c5 d4 40.♗d6 dc3
41.♗g3 ♗d4 42.♞e3 ♞f1 43.♖a2
♞a1 44.♖a1 ♗c2 45.♖b1 ♗e3
46.♗e1 ♖e8 47.♗f2 ♗d5 48.♗d4
♖d7 49.♖c2 ♖d6 50.♖d3 e6
51.♗c3 ♗f4 52.♖e4 1-0

Leko,Peter Topalov,Veselin

Sarajevo 1999 (8)

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
♗f6 5.♗c3 a6 6.♞g1 b5 7.g4 ♖b7
8.♗g2 e6 9.a3 ♗fd7 [9...♖c7 10.f4
♗c6 11.♗c6 ♗c6 12.♖e2 ♗e7 13.♗e3
♖b7 14.♗d4 b4!? Fressinet-Relange,
France tt 1998] 10.g5 g6 11.f4 e5!?
12.♗de2 ♗b6 13.fe5 de5 14.♖d8
♖d8 15.♗e3 ♗d8d7 16.0-0-0 ♖e8
17.♗h3 h6! 18.♗d7 ♗d7 19.♗d5
♞c8 20.h4 hg5 21.hg5 ♞h2
22.♞d2 ♞h3 23.♞g3 ♞h4 24.♗ec3
♗c5± 25.♗c5 ♗c5 26.b4 ♗d5
27.♞d5 ♗e6 28.♞e5 ♞h2 29.♞d5
♗f4 30.♞d2 ♞h3 31.♞h3 ♗h3
32.♖b2 ♗g5 33.♞d5 f6 34.♞d1
♞c6 35.♖b3 ♖e7 36.♞g1 ♖f7
37.♞d1 ♖e6 38.♞d8 ♖e5 39.♞g8
♖d4 40.♗d1 ♗e4 41.♞g6 ♞d6
42.♞g8 f5 43.a4 f4 44.ab5 ab5
45.♞f8 f3 46.♖b2 ♞f6 47.♞d8 ♖e5
48.♗e3 ♞d6 49.♞f8 ♗f6 50.c4 ♞d3
51.cb5 ♞e3 52.b6 ♞e2 53.♖c3
♗d5 54.♖d3 ♗f4 55.♖c3 ♞e3
56.♖c2 ♗d5 [56...f2 57.b7 f1♖
58.b8♖ ♖e4 59.♖b7 ♖e5 60.♖e7+-]
57.b7 ♗b4 58.♖d2 ♞d3 59.♖e1
♗c6 ½-½

6...e5

Fontaine,Robert Relange,Eloi

Clichy 1998 (8)

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
♗f6 5.♗c3 a6 6.♞g1 e5 7.♗b3 ♗e6
8.g4 d5 9.g5 ♗e4 10.♗e4 de4
11.♖d8 ♖d8 12.♗e3 ♗d7 13.0-0-0
♖c7 14.♗g2 h6 15.gh6 g6 16.♗e4
♗h6 17.♗h6 ♞h6 18.♞g3 ♞c8
19.♗d5 ♗f5 20.♗f7 ♖b8 21.c3 ♗f6
22.♞dg1 ♗h5 23.♞e3 ♗f4 24.♞d1
♗h2 25.♗d5 ♞f2 26.♗e4 ♗g2
27.♞f3 ♞f3 28.♗f3 ♗f4 29.♞h1
♗d3 30.♖d2 ♗b2 31.♗a5 ♞d8
32.♖e3 ♞d3 33.♖f2 e4 34.♞h8
♖a7 35.♗e2 ♞c3 36.♞h7 ♗c8
37.♞g7 ♖b6 0-1

Emelin,Vasily Khuzman,Alexander

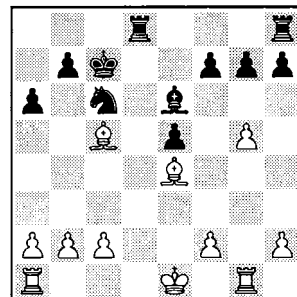
St Petersburg tt 1999

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
♗f6 5.♗c3 a6 6.♞g1 e5 7.♗b3 ♗e6
8.g4 d5 9.ed5 ♗d5 10.♗d5 ♖d5
11.♗e3 ♗c6 12.♖d5 ♗d5 13.0-0-0
[13.f4 e4 14.♗f4 ♖b3! Todorovic-
Nevostruev, Novi Sad 1992 - YB/49]
13...0-0-0! [13...♗e6 14.♗g2 ♗e7 15.♗c5
♗c5 16.♗c5± Maes-Dasaolu, Elista ol 1998
- YB/49] 14.g5 [14.c4] 14...♖c7 15.c4
♗e6 16.♞d8 ♗d8 17.♗e2 ♗c6
18.♗c5 ♗f5 19.♗g4 ♗c5 20.♗f5
½-½

Landa,Konstantin Nevostruev,Vladimir

St Petersburg tt 1999

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
♗f6 5.♗c3 a6 6.♞g1 e5 7.♗b3 ♗e6
[7...h6 8.♗c4 ♗e6 9.♗e6 fe6 10.♖f3 ♗c6
11.♖h3 ♖d7 12.♗e3 d5? (12...b5)
13.♗a4 Gullaksen-Bekker Jensen, London
1999] 8.g4 d5 9.g5 ♗e4 10.♗e4 de4
11.♖d8 ♖d8 12.♗g2 ♗c6 [12...♗f5
David-Wong Zi Jing, Elista ol 1998 - YB/49]
13.♗e4 ♖c7 14.♗e3 ♞d8 15.♗c5
♗c5 16.♗c5



16...h6! 17.gh6 ♞h6 18.♞g7 ♞h2
19.♞d1 ♞h4 20.f3 ♞d1 21.♖d1 b6
22.♗g1 ♗e7 23.b3 b5 24.♗f2 ♞h1
25.♖d2 ♞a1 26.♗c5 ♗c8 27.♗g6
♗d6 28.♗d6 ♖d6 29.♗f7 ♗f7
30.♞f7 ♞a2 31.♖c3 a5 32.♞b7 ♖c6
33.♞e7 ♖d6 34.♞b7 ♖c6 35.♞e7
♖d5 36.♞b7 ½-½

Glek,Igor Lautier,Joel

Bad Zwosten 1999 (8)

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
♗f6 5.♗c3 a6 6.♞g1 e5 7.♗b3
h5!? 8.♗g5 ♗e7 9.♗e2 ♗bd7
10.a4 b6 11.♗d2 ♗b7 12.♗c4 ♖c7
13.♗e3 [13.f3!] 13...♖c5 14.♖d3
♖d4 15.♗f5 ♖d3 16.cd3 ♗f8
17.♗f6 ♗f6 18.♗e3 ♞c8 ½-½
Glek

Virovlansky,Semen Vaulin,Alexander

Moskva 1999 (5)

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 d6 3.d4 ♗f6 4.♗c3
cd4 5.♗d4 a6 6.♞g1 e5 7.♗b3 b5
8.g4 ♖b7 9.♗g2 b4 10.♗d5 ♗d5
11.ed5 ♗e7 [11...♗d7 12.g5 ♗e7
13.♖h5 ♖c7 14.♗e4 g6 15.♖f3 a5
Smith-Adu, Washington 1999] 12.a3 a5
13.ab4 ab4 14.♞a8 ♗a8 15.♗d2±
♗h4 16.♖e2 ♖b6 17.g5 0-0
18.♗e3 ♖c7 19.♖h5 ♖c2 20.♖h4
♖b3 21.♗e4 g6 22.♞g3 ♗d7
23.♞h3 h5 24.gh6 ♖b2 25.h7 ♖h8
26.♗h6 ♖a1 27.♖e2 ♖a6 28.♖f3
♖c8 29.♖e7 b3 30.♗f8 ♖f8
31.♖d7 f5 32.♖e2 fe4 33.♞c3 b2
34.♞c8 b1! 35.♞f8X 1-0

SURVEY

Sicilian Defence

SI 14.7

Najdorf Variation

The position arising after 1.e4 c5 2.♟f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♞d4 ♞f6 5.♞c3 a6 6.♞e3 ♞g4 7.♞g5 h6 8.♞h4 g5 9.♞g3 ♞g7 has already been the subject of database surveys published in Yearbooks 44, 45 and 50, but the only moves examined so far are 10.♞e2 and 10.♣d2.

This time we will turn our attention to the alternatives 10.h3 and 10.♞c4. Relatively new and not so well studied, these moves are ideal for those players who would like to avoid frequently played lines and play on their own. Just some figures to compare: I have 241 games with 10.♞e2 in my large database, 127 with 10.♣d2 and only 19 and 10 games with 10.h3 and 10.♞c4 respectively.

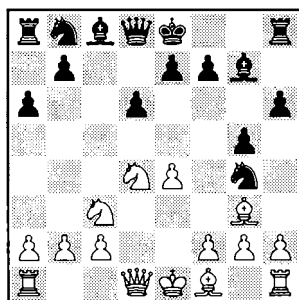
Variation A) 10.h3

10.h3 ♞e5 11.♞f5 took place in the first main game of the present survey. White came with a novelty, since all other continuations such as 11.f3, 11.♣d2 or 11.♞e2 ♞bc6 12.♞f5, 12.♞b3 and 12.♞c6 don't promise him any advantage. After 11.♞f5 ♞f5 12.ef5 Black can choose between 12...♞bc6, 12...♞bd7 and 12...♣a5, with comfortable play in each case. Personally, I don't like the plan with 11.♞f5, since White is left with a weak pawn after the exchange on f5.

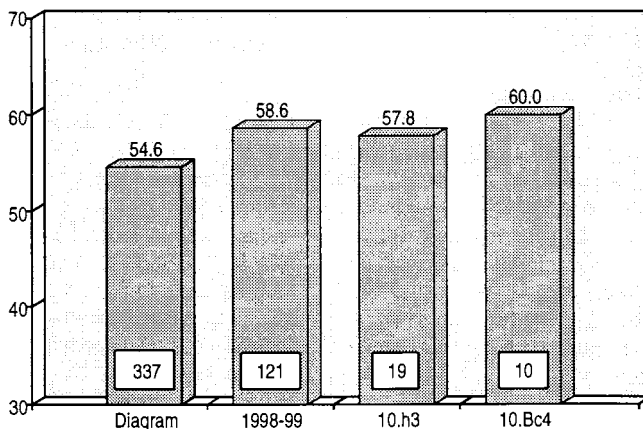
Variation B) 10.♞c4

This move looks more attractive to the present author than 10.h3. The idea behind it lies in the desire to block the b-file after swapping the knights on c6, preventing the attack on the b2 pawn after ♠a8-b8. Additionally, White can try to develop pressure on the f7 pawn by means of ♣d1-f3. After 10.♞c4 ♞c6 (10...♞e5 11.♞b3 ♞bc6, covering the square f3, also deserves attention) 11.♞c6 bc6 White's main choice is between 12.h4 and 12.♣f3. 12.h4

STATISTICS



Position after 9...♞g7



failed to bring White an edge in the second main game of the survey. But after 12. ♖f3 ♜f8 13. ♗b3 ♝e5 14. ♖e2 or 14. ♖e3 ♞b8 15. h4 ♖b6 16. ♖d2 White has slightly better chances, according to Ponomariov.

Conclusion:

10. h3 seems insufficient for White to get an advantage. But 10. ♗c4 can be highly recommended. With lots of possibilities for both sides to improve I would expect to see many games with it in the near future.

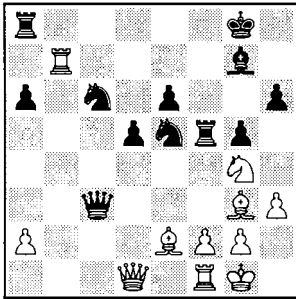
RR: *The game Nunn-Bosch, played just before this book went to press, may throw a more positive light on 10. h3.*

SI 14.7

Shirov, Alexey Polgar, Judit

Praha m 1999 (3)

1. e4 c5 2. ♖f3 d6 3. d4 cd4
4. ♗d4 ♘f6 5. ♗c3 a6 6. ♗e3
♗g4 7. ♗g5 h6 8. ♗h4 g5 9. ♗g3
♗g7 10. h3!? [10. ♗e2] 10... ♗e5
11. ♗f5!? ♗f5 12. ef5 ♗bc6
[12... ♗bd7!?] 13. ♗d5! 0-0 14. ♗e2
e6 [14... ♖d7 15. ♗b6 ♖f5 16. ♗a8
♞a8 17. c3±] 15. fe6 fe6 16. ♗e3 d5
17. 0-0 ♖b6 18. ♗g4! ♗f5
[18... ♖b2 19. ♞b1 ♖a2 20. ♞b7±]
19. c3!? ♖b2! [19... ♞af8 20. ♖c2±]
20. ♞b1 ♖c3! 21. ♞b7



21... ♞f7?! [21... ♞af8 22. ♗a6!
(22. ♞c7? ♗g4 23. ♗g4 ♖g3!! 24. fg3
♞f1 25. ♖f1 ♗d4 26. ♗h2 ♞f1 27. ♗e6
♗f8 28. ♞c6 ♗g1 29. ♗h1 d4±)
22... ♞5f7∞] 22. ♖b1!± ♞b7
[22... ♞af8? 23. ♞f7 ♞f7 24. ♞c1 ♞b7
25. ♖b7 ♖c1 26. ♗h2±] 23. ♖b7
♞e8! 24. ♖a6 ♗g4 25. ♗g4 ♗d4!
26. ♞b1!? [26. a4!?] 26... ♖c2!
27. ♞b7 ♖g6 28. a4! h5 29. ♗d1
h4? [29... ♗f5; 29... g4!?] 30. ♗d6 e5
31. ♖a7! ♗f5 32. ♗c5 e4 33. ♞b6
♞e6 34. ♗b3 ♞b6 35. ♗d5 ♗h7
36. ♖b6 ♖h5 37. ♖b1 ♗h6
38. ♗e4 1-0

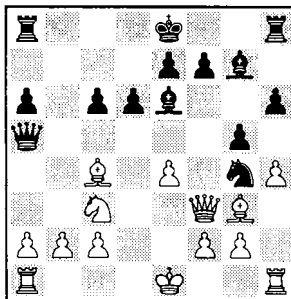
Shirov

SI 14.7

Ponomariov, Ruslan Topalov, Veselin

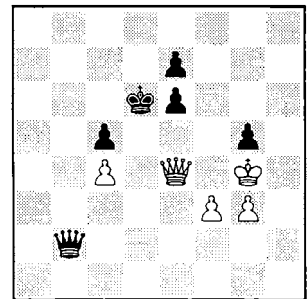
Las Vegas 1999 (2)

1. e4 c5 2. ♖f3 d6 3. d4 cd4
4. ♗d4 ♘f6 5. ♗c3 a6 6. ♗e3
♗g4 7. ♗g5 h6 8. ♗h4 g5 9. ♗g3
♗g7 10. ♗c4 ♗c6 11. ♗c6 bc6
12. h4 [12. ♖f3 ♞f8! 13. ♗b3 ♗e5
(Anand-Topalov, Monaco rapid 1998)
14. ♖e2!? ♗ 15. h4 ♖b6 16. ♖d2]
12... ♖a5! [12... ♖b6 13. ♗b3
(13. ♖f3) 13... ♗d7 14. hg5 0-0-0
Anand-Topalov, Linares 1998 -
YB/50-41] 13. ♖f3 [13. ♖d2!? ♗e6
(13... ♗e5 14. ♗b3 ♗e6 15. hg5 hg5
16. ♞h8 ♗h8 17. 0-0-0 ♞b8 ♗ 18... c5)
14. ♗b3 ♗d7 15. hg5 hg5 16. ♞h8 ♞h8
17. 0-0-0 ♗e5 18. ♗b1 ♗f6 19. ♖e3
♞c8 20. f3 ♞c7 21. ♗e1 ♗c4 22. ♗c4
♗c4 23. b3 ♗c3 24. ♗c3 ♖b5 25. a4
♖b8 26. e5± Cosma-Florea, Bucuresti
1998] 13... ♗e6!



14. ♗e6 fe6 15. hg5 [15. ♖g4 ♗c3
16. bc3 ♖c3 17. ♗e2 ♖c4! 18. ♗d2
♖d4] 15... hg5?! [15... ♖g5 16. ♗h4
♖g6! (16... ♗e5 17. ♖h3 ♖g6 18. f4
♗g4 19. 0-0-0) 17. 0-0-0 ♞b8 18. ♞h3!
h5] 16. ♞h8 ♗h8 17. ♗f1 ♗e5
18. ♖e2 [18. ♖h5 ♗d7 19. ♖g5 ♞b8
20. ♞b1 (20. ♗e5 ♗e5 21. ♗d1 ♖b5;
20. ♗d1 ♖b5) 20... ♗f6! 21. ♖c1

(21. ♖f4? ♗g6-+) 21... ♗c4!
18... ♗d7 19. ♗d1 ♞b8 [19... ♖b5
20. c3 (20. a4 ♖e2 21. ♗e2 ♞b8
22. ♞a2 ♗g6 23. b3 ♗e5 24. ♗e5 ♗e5
25. ♗e3 c5) 20... ♖e2 21. ♗e2 ♗g6!
(21... ♞b8 22. ♗e5 ♗e5 23. ♞c1 ♗
♞c2, ♗e3-g4) 22. ♗e3 ♗e5 23. ♗e5
♗e5 24. ♞h1 g4 25. ♞h4 ♞g8] 20. c3
♖a4?! [20... ♖b5] 21. ♗e5 ♗e5
22. g3 ♗f6 23. ♗g2 a5 24. f3 c5?!
[24... ♖b5 25. ♖b5 (25. ♖d2 a4)
25... cb5] 25. ♗e3 ♗c7 26. ♖d2
♖b5 27. b3 a4 28. ♞b1 ab3
29. ♞b3 ♖a4 [29... ♖a5 30. ♗c4
♖a6 31. ♞b8 ♗b8 32. e5; 29... ♖a6
30. ♞b8 ♗b8 31. ♗g4 ♗c7 32. e5 ♗e5
33. ♗e5 de5 34. ♗h3 ♖f1 35. ♗g4
♖b1! 36. ♖g5 ♗d6] 30. ♞b8 ♗b8
31. ♗g4 ♗c7 32. e5 ♗e5 33. ♗e5
de5 34. ♖e2 ♗d6 35. c4?
[35. ♖e4 ♖e4 36. fe4 g4 37. ♗f2 c4;
35. ♗h3! e4 (35... g4 36. fg4 e4 37. g5
♗e5 38. ♖f2) 36. fe4 ♗e5 37. ♗g4]
35... e4! 36. ♖e4 [36. fe4 ♗e5
37. ♖f3 ♗d4] 36... ♖a2 37. ♗h3
♖b2 38. ♗g4



38... ♖f2?? [38... ♖e5 39. ♖e5 ♗e5
40. ♗g5 ♗d4 41. ♗f4 ♗c4 42. ♗e3
♗c3 43. g4 c4 44. g5 ♗b2 45. g6 c3
46. g7 c2 47. g8 ♖ c1 ♖ 48. ♗e2;
38... ♖f6 39. ♗h5] 39. f4! ♗d7
40. fg5 ♖b2 41. g6 ♖f6?!
[41... ♗d6 42. ♖f4 ♗d7 43. ♖f7]
42. ♖b7 ♗d6 43. ♖b8 ♗d7

44. ♖h5 e5 [44... ♖g7 45. ♗g5]
 45. ♖b7 ♗d8 46. ♖d5 ♗e8
 47. ♖g8 ♗d7 48. ♖f7 ♖h8
 49. ♗g4 ♖h1 50. g7 ♖e4
 51. ♗g5 ♖e3 52. ♗h4 ♖e4
 53. g4 1-0

Ponomariov

32. ♖c7; △ 32. ♗f5] 27... ♗e5 28. ♗c3
 ♗f3 29. ♗f2 ♗d2 30. ♗e3 ♗e4
 31. ♗e4 f5 32. ♗c3 ♗d7? [32... ♗f7 △
 33... ♖c8] 33. ♗d5 e6 34. ♗b6 ♗c6
 35. ♗c4 b5 36. ♗a5 ♗b6 37. b4 ♖c8
 38. ♗d3 ♗c7 39. ♖c1 ♗d7 40. ♖c8
 ♗c8 41. ♗c6 [41. g4! ♗d7□ 42. ♗b3
 ♗e7 43. ♗d4 ♗f6∞] 41... ♗d7 42. ♗d4
 h5! 43. ♗f3 g4 44. hg4 hg4 45. ♗d4
 ♗e7 46. ♗e3? [46. ♗c6 ♗e8! 47. ♗d4
 ♗d7! 48. ♗a5 e5 49. ♗d5 f4-+]
 46... ♗f6 47. ♗c6 e5 48. ♗b8 ♗e7!
 49. ♗c6 ♗e6 50. ♗d8 ♗d7 51. ♗b7
 ♗c7 52. ♗a5 d5 53. ♗b3 d4 54. ♗e2
 ♗c6 55. ♗c5 ♗d5 56. ♗a6 e4
 57. ♗c5 ♗c4 58. a3 ♗c3 59. ♗e6 d3
 60. ♗e3 d2 61. ♗e2 f4 0-1

Van Wely
 M/96-1-13

Van Delft, Merijn Bosch, Jeroen

Dieren 1999 (8)

1. e4 c5 2. ♗f3 d6 3. d4 cd4 4. ♗d4
 ♗f6 5. ♗c3 a6 6. ♗e3 ♗g4 7. ♗c1
 ♗f6 8. ♗e3 ♗g4 9. ♗g5 h6 10. ♗h4
 g5 11. ♗g3 ♗g7 12. h3 ♗e5 13. ♗f5
 ♗f5 14. ef5 ♗bc6 15. ♗d5 e6
 [15... ♗d7 16. c3 ♗b6 17. f6 ef6 18. ♗e3±
 Vehi Bach-Cardenas Valero, Palencia ch-ES
 1999] 16. fe6 fe6 17. ♗e3 ♖e7
 18. ♗e2 d5 19. 0-0 [19. ♗h5 ♗f7 20. 0-0
 0-0 21. c3 ♖ad8 22. ♖e1± J. Willemze-
 Azadmanesh, Hengelo jr 1999] 19... 0-0
 20. ♖e1 ♖ad8 21. ♗f1 ♖f7 22. a4
 ♗g6 23. c3 ♗f4 24. ♖c2 d4 25. ♗c4
 d3 26. ♖d2 e5 27. ♖e4 ♖g6 28. ♖e3
 b5 29. ab5 ab5 30. ♗d2 b4 31. ♖e1
 bc3 32. bc3 ♗e7 33. ♗f4 gf4 34. ♖f3
 ♗f5 35. ♖b4 ♗h4 36. ♖e4

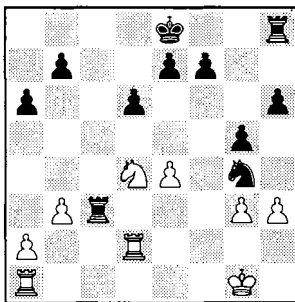
Study Material

10.h3

Svidler, Peter Van Wely, Loek

Groningen 1995 (2)

1. e4 c5 2. ♗f3 d6 3. d4 cd4 4. ♗d4
 ♗f6 5. ♗c3 a6 6. ♗e3 ♗g4 7. ♗g5 h6
 8. ♗h4 g5 9. ♗g3 ♗g7 10. h3 ♗e5
 11. ♗e2 ♗bc6 12. ♗b3 ♗e6 13. ♗d5
 ♖c8 14. 0-0 ♗g6 [14... b5 15. c3 ♗c4∞
 Ciemiak-Kempinski, Biala Podlaska 1993 -
 YB/31-10] 15. c3 ♗e5 16. ♗e5 [16. ♗g4
 ♗g4 17. ♖g4 e6± Szalanczy-Ruck, Buda-
 pest 1993 - YB/31-10] 16... ♗ce5
 17. ♗e3 ♖b6 18. ♖d4 [18. ♗d4 ♖b2
 19. ♖b1 ♖a2±] 18... ♖d4 19. ♗d4?!
 [19. cd4 ♗f4 20. ♖f1 ♗ed3 21. ♗d3 ♗d3
 22. ♖e2 ♗b3 23. ab3±] 19... ♗f4
 20. ♗d1?! [20. ♖f1] 20... ♗c4 21. ♗c4
 ♗c4 22. g3 ♗d3 23. b3 [23. ♗g4 e6
 24. b3 ♗ce5 25. c4±] 23... ♗d2 24. ♗g4
 ♖c3 25. ♖fd1 ♗f2 [25... ♗e4 26. ♗e2
 ♗dc5 27. f3!] 26. ♖d2 [26. ♗f2!? ♗e4
 27. ♗g2 ♖g3 28. ♗h2∞] 26... ♗g4



27. ♗e2?! [27. hg4! ♖g3 28. ♗f2! ♖g4
 29. ♖c1 0-0 30. ♗f3 ♖f4 31. ♗e3 △

Svidler, Peter Georgiev, Kiril

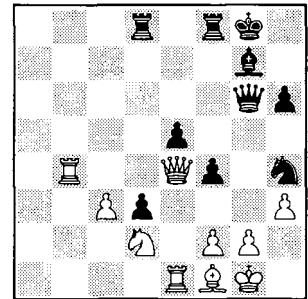
Las Vegas 1999 (3)

1. e4 c5 2. ♗f3 d6 3. d4 cd4 4. ♗d4
 ♗f6 5. ♗c3 a6 6. ♗e3 ♗g4 7. ♗g5
 h6 8. ♗h4 g5 9. ♗g3 ♗g7 10. h3
 ♗e5 11. ♗f5 ♗f5 12. ef5 ♖a5!?!N
 [12... ♗bc6; 12... ♗bd7] 13. ♖d5 ♗bc6
 14. ♖a5 ♗a5 15. ♗d5 ♖c8 16. 0-0
 e6 17. ♗e3 ♗e7 18. ♗e2 h5 19. ♖hf1
 d5∞ 20. f4 21. ♗e2 h5 19. ♖hf1
 d5∞ 22. ♗g5 ♗d6 23. ♗c4 ♗c4 24. fe6
 fe6 25. ♗c4 ♖c4 26. ♖f7 ♖g8 27. h4
 ♗e5 28. ♖e1 ♖g7 29. ♖f3 ♖gc7
 30. ♖e2 ♗g7 31. g3 ½-½

Van den Doel, Erik Avrukh, Boris

Apeldoorn jr 1999 (3)

1. e4 c5 2. ♗f3 d6 3. d4 cd4 4. ♗d4
 ♗f6 5. ♗c3 a6 6. ♗e3 ♗g4 7. ♗g5
 h6 8. ♗h4 g5 9. ♗g3 ♗g7 10. h3
 ♗e5 11. ♗f5 ♗f5 12. ef5 ♗bc6
 13. ♗d5 e6 14. fe6 fe6 15. ♗e3 ♖a5
 16. c3 d5 17. ♗e2 0-0 18. 0-0 ♗g6
 19. ♖b3 ♗f4 20. ♗f4 gf4 21. ♖b7
 ♗e5 22. ♗g4 f3 23. ♗f3 ♗f3 24. gf3
 ♖a4 25. ♗h1 ♖f4 26. ♗h2 ♗e5
 27. ♖g1 ♗h8 28. ♖g2 ♖ab8 29. ♖a6
 ♖f5 30. ♗g4 ♗f4 31. ♖a7 h5
 32. ♗h2 ♖g8 33. ♖ag1... 1-0, 81



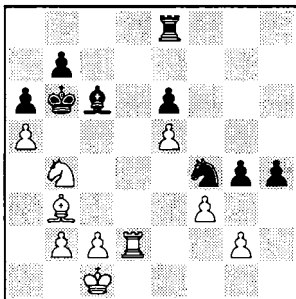
36... ♖f7 37. ♖g6 ♗g6 38. ♗e4 ♖fd7
 39. ♖d1 d2 40. ♖b2 ♗e7 41. ♖bd2
 ♖d2 42. ♖d2 ♖d2 43. ♗d2 ♗f8
 44. ♗d3 ♗e8 45. ♗f1 ♗d7 46. ♗e2
 ♗d5 47. ♗e4 ♗f6 48. ♗f3 ♗e4
 49. ♗e4 ♗d6 50. ♗f5 ♗d5 51. ♗g6
 ♗f8 52. f3 ♗d6 53. ♗e4 ♗e6 54. c4
 ♗d7 55. ♗f5 ♗c7 56. ♗g4 ♗c6
 57. ♗f7 ♗b4 58. ♗g7 ♗c5 59. ♗h6
 ♗c4 60. h4 ♗d5 61. ♗g6 ♗c3 62. h5
 ♗d6 63. ♗f7 e4 64. fe4 1-0

Nunn, John Bosch, Jeroen

Germany Bundesliga 1999 (1)

1. e4 c5 2. ♗f3 d6 3. d4 cd4 4. ♗d4
 ♗f6 5. ♗c3 a6 6. ♗e3 ♗g4 7. ♗g5
 h6 8. ♗h4 g5 9. ♗g3 ♗g7 10. h3
 ♗e5 11. f3!? ♗bc6 12. ♗f2 e6
 13. ♖d2 ♗g6 [f4<, h4<; △ 14... ♗e5]
 14. 0-0 ♗e5 15. ♗b1 [15. ♗c6 bc6

16.♙d4 ♖f4 17.♙e3 ♙e5(!) 18.♙d4=;
 18.h4!? ♗h4 19.f4 gf4 20.♙f4 ♗g6
 21.♙e5 ♗e5 22.♗d6 ♗d6 23.♙d6 ♗e7]
15...♙d7 [15...♗f6? 16.♗f5! ef5
 17.♗d5+- ♗d8 18.♙b6] **16.♗c6(!)**
 ♙c6 [16...bc6?! 17.♙d4±] **17.♙d4**
♗c7 [17...♗f6 18.♙e5 de5 19.♗e3±]
18.♗f2 [18.♙e5 de5=] **18...♙d4**
19.♗d4 0-0-0 20.♙c4 ♗e5?!
 [20...♗a5?! 21.♗f6! (21.♙b3?! ♗e5 22.h4
 ♗c5) 21...♗e5 22.♙b3 △ h3-h4±;
 20...h5! (△ 21...h4) 21.♗f6 ♗e7 22.♗e7
 ♗e7 23.h4 gh4 24.♙h4 ♗g6 25.♙h2 h4=]
21.♙b3 ♙hg8 22.♗f2 ♗e7 [22...♗g6
 23.g3! △ 24.f4±] **23.♙d2 ♗g6**
24.♗a7! ♗c7 25.♙hd1 h5 26.a4?
 [26.♙d6?! ♙d6 27.♗a8 ♗b8 28.♗b8
 ♗b8 29.♙d6 ♗f4±= 30.♙d2 g4; 26.♙a4!
 ♗e5 (26...♙a4 27.♗a4+-) 27.♗a8
 (27.♙c6 ♗c6 28.♗a8 ♗b8 29.♙d3±)
 27...♗d7 28.♙d6 ♗e7 (28...♗d6 29.♗b7)
 29.♙d8 ♙d8 30.♙d8 ♗d8 31.♗d8 ♗d8
 32.♙c6+-] **26...h4 27.♗a2?!** [27.♙d6
 ♙d6 28.♗a8 ♗b8 29.♗b8 ♗b8 30.♙d6
 ♗f4±=] **27...♗a5! 28.♙d6 ♙d6**
29.♙d6 ♗c7 [29...♗e1? 30.♗c1 ♗c7
 31.♗c5+-] **30.♙d1 ♗b6 31.♗b6**
 ♗b6 **32.♗b4 ♗f4 33.♙d2 ♙e8!**±
34.♗c1 f5 35.e5 [35.ef5 ef5 36.♗d3
 ♗d3 37.cd3 (37.♙d3 g4!); 37...♙e2
 38.♙d2 ♙e1 39.♙d1 ♙e2=] 37...♗a5±=]
35...g4!± **36.hg4** [36.fg4] **36...fg4**
37.a5!? [37.♗c6 bc6(!) (37...gf3? 38.gf3!
 bc6 39.♙h2 h3 40.♗d2± ♙g8 41.♗e3
 ♙g2 42.♙h1) 38.fg4 ♙g8 39.♙c4 ♙g4
 40.♙f1=]



[37...♗a5(!) 38.♗c6 bc6 39.fg4 ♙g8
 40.♙c4 ♙g4 41.♙f1; 37...♗c7 38.♗c6 gf3
 39.gf3 bc6 40.♙h2 h3 41.♗d2] ½-½
 Bosch

10.♙c4

Turzo,Attila
Avrukh,Boris

Szeged Wch jr 1994 (2)

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
 ♗f6 5.♗c3 a6 6.♙e3 ♗g4 7.♙g5
h6 8.♙h4 g5 9.♙g3 ♙g7 10.♙c4
 ♗c6 11.♗c6 bc6 12.♗d2 ♗a5
13.♙b3 ♙e6 14.♗d1 ♗d2 15.♗d2
d5 16.f3 ♗f6 17.♗f2 ♗h5 18.ed5
♙d5 19.♗d3 ♗g3 20.hg3 0-0-0
21.♙d5 ♙d5 22.♙ae1 e6 23.♗c1
 ♗c7 24.g4 ♗d6 25.♙e4 ♙d4
26.♙d4 ♙d4 27.♗d2 f5 28.gf5 ef5
29.g4 ♙g7 30.c4 c5 31.b3 ♙f8
32.♗e2 ♙e8 33.♗d2 ♙f8 34.♗e2
♙e8 35.♗d2 a5 36.♙e1 ♙f8 37.♗e2
♙e8 38.♗d2 ♙f8 39.♗e2 ♙c3
40.♙c1 ♙d4 41.♙h1 ♙g7 42.♙e1
 ½-½

Moldovan,Daniel
Nutiu,Mihail

Miercurea Ciuc open 1998 (2)

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
 ♗f6 5.♗c3 a6 6.♙e3 ♗g4 7.♙g5
h6 8.♙h4 g5 9.♙g3 ♙g7 10.♙c4
 ♗c6 11.♗c6 bc6 12.0-0? h5f♗
13.♗f3 ♙f8 14.h3 ♗e5 15.♙e5 g4
16.♗e3 ♙e5 17.h4 ♙b8 18.♙b3
♗b6 19.♗b6 ♙b6 20.♗e2♣♣ ½-½

Vehi Bach,Victor
Reinaldo,Roi

Zaragoza 1998 (6)

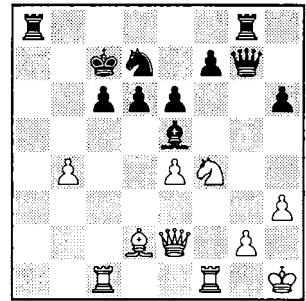
1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
 ♗f6 5.♗c3 a6 6.♙e3 ♗g4 7.♙g5
h6 8.♙h4 g5 9.♙g3 ♙g7 10.♙c4
 ♗c6 11.♗c6 bc6 12.h4 ♗e5
13.♙b3 g4 14.h5 ♗b6 15.♙f4 ♗c4
16.♙c1 ♗c5 17.♗a4 ♗a5 18.♗f1
♙e6 19.♗e2 ♗b5 20.♗c3 ♗c5
21.♗d1 d5 22.c3 a5 23.♗e3 ♗e5
24.ed5 cd5 25.♙a4 ♗f8 26.♗g1
♙b8 27.♙b3 ♙g8 28.♗c2 g3

29.♙e3 gf2 30.♙f2 ♗d6 31.♗d4
 ♙g4 32.♗e3 a4 33.♙a4 ♙b2
34.♙b3 ♙d7 35.♙d1 ♙h8 36.♙h2
♗c4 37.♗e1 ♗f4 38.♗c2 ♙f5
39.♗e3 ♙e5 40.♙h4 ♗e3 41.♙f4
♙g2 42.♗h1 ♙f4 0-1

Cioara,Andrei
Istratescu,Andrei

Bucuresti 1999 (2)

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
 ♗f6 5.♗c3 a6 6.♙e3 ♗g4 7.♙g5
h6 8.♙h4 g5 9.♙g3 ♙g7 10.♙c4
 ♗c6 11.♗c6 bc6 12.♗f3 ♙f8
 [12...0-0 13.h4→] 13.♙b3 ♗a5 14.0-0
 ♗e5 15.♗e2 ♙e6 16.♗h1 ♗c5
17.♙fe1 a5 18.♙ad1 ♗b4 19.h3
♗d7 20.f4 gf4 21.♙f4 ♗c7 22.♙d2
♗b7 23.♗a4 ♗b5 24.♗f2 ♗d7
25.♗c3 ♗h5 26.♗e2 ♙b3 27.cb3
♙b2 28.♗g3 ♗h4 29.♗e3 e6
30.♙f1 ♙e5 31.♗e2 ♗c5 32.♙f4
♗e7 33.a3 ♙g8 34.b4 ab4 35.ab4
♗d7 36.♙c1 ♗g5 37.♗e2 ♗g7



38.♗b5 ♙f4 39.♗c6 ♗d8 40.♗a8
 ♗e7 41.♗g8 ♗g8 42.♙f4 ♗b8
43.♙b1 ♗b5 44.♙h6 f6 45.♙f4
♗b6 46.♗h2 d5 47.ed5 ♗d5
48.♙g3 e5 49.♙f2 ♗e6 50.♙c5 f5
51.♙fe1 ♗f4 52.♙e3 e4 53.♙b2
♗d3 54.♙be2 ♗b8 55.♗h1 ♗f4
56.♗g1 ♗d5 57.g3 ♗g5 58.♗f1
♗g7 59.♙d2 ♗a1 60.♗g2 ♗c4
61.♙c2 ♗b5 62.♙ce2 ♗g7 63.♗f1
♗h6 64.♗g2 ♗g6 65.♗f1 ♗g7
66.♙d2 ♗c4 67.♙c2 ♗b5 68.♙d2
♗c3 69.♗e2 ½-½

SURVEY

Sicilian Defence

SI 18.6

Dragon Variation

Every disadvantage has its advantage

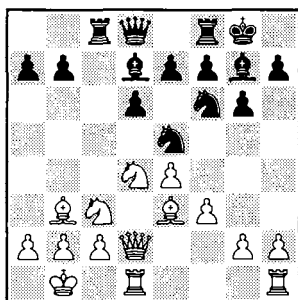
The Sicilian Defence is one of those openings which often show a race against the clock – White is mating on the kingside, Black on the queenside. However, as Kasparov has taught us on many occasions, it is sometimes important to take a timeout when caught up in such a race.

A nice example of this stratagem is the Dragon Variation. In the Sixties it took White quite some time to find the best way to meet the old Main Line of the Yugoslav Attack involving ♖a5 and ♜fc8. At first White pinned his hopes on sacrificial attacks, but Black managed to survive each and every assassination attempt. Gradually it transpired that modest aggression (12.♖b1) was the key to success. Black's strategy is more one-sided than White's and he hardly has constructive waiting moves. Consequently, there is nothing better than going for the routine 12...♟c4 13.♟c4 ♜c4.

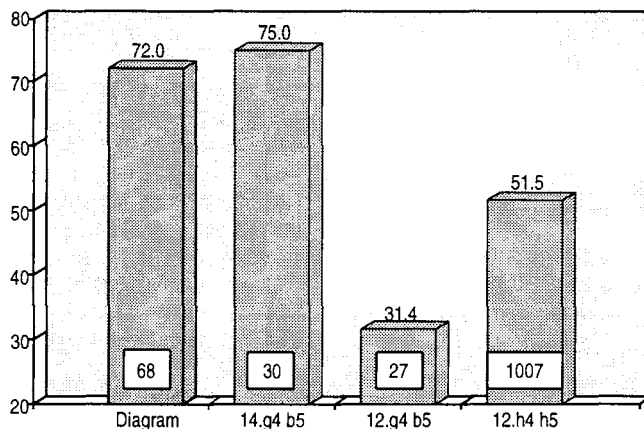
In the Seventies this line was practically abandoned in favour of 10...♞c8, and guess what? For almost two decades White has tried to overrun Black – sometimes successfully, sometimes not. Only recently did it start to dawn upon some players behind the white pieces that the above strategy might be applicable here too. White refrains from immediate action (12.h4 allows the obstructive 12...h5 and 12.g4 b5! also has its disadvantages) and takes time for a useful waiting move. After 12.♖b1 ♟c4 13.♟c4 ♜c4 he gets his kingside attack going with 14.g4, now that f3 is no longer under attack. How is Black to continue?

The standard pawn push 14...b5 is met by the surprising 15.b3!. Now the rook has to go back home (15...♞c5 loses material to the trick 16.♟e6!, as shown in Lobron-Zhu Chen) and Black hasn't been able to prove sufficient compensation for the pawn after 16.♟db5. 14...♞c7, on the other hand, turns out to be a waste of time after 15.g5 ♟h5 16.♟d5 ♖d8 17.♟e2, when neither 17...e6 nor 17...♟e6 ensures full equality. Alternatives such as 14...a6 or 14...♖b8 have not (yet?) been refuted, but they look slow and tend to transpose to inferior lines of regular theory.

STATISTICS



Position after 12.♖b1



What are Black's other options? In Short-Topalov, Novgorod 1996, he chose the radical approach and avoided the matter altogether by taking on d4 on move 11. This is a well-known move order ploy on move 10 after the supposedly inaccurate 10.♟b3, but it is new in this position. The crucial question so far left unanswered is whether White can defy the gods and take the undefended pawn on a7.

Alternatively, Cebalo twice showed that 12...♞e8!?, a waiting move on Black's part, works quite nicely against 13.g4, but White can favourably change tack. After 13.h4 Black may find it hard to justify the rook's position on e8. In the featured game he ends up in a critical theoretical line a tempo down (compare 12.h4 ♘c4 13.♙c4 ♘c4 14.g4 ♗c7 15.h5 ♞c8 16.hg6 fg6 17.♟b1 b5 18.♘d5 ♘d5 19.ed5). However, to quote Dutch football legend Johan Crujff, every disadvantage has its advantage! With the b-pawn on its original square Black can generate counterplay on the b-file. The game amply illustrates the pros and cons of the Dragon, with the full point changing hands several times. By the way, if White has his doubts about the resilience of his position after 18.♘d5 ♘d5 19.ed5, he may choose to deviate earlier with 18.g5, an option not mentioned in the extensive body of theory of the twin line.

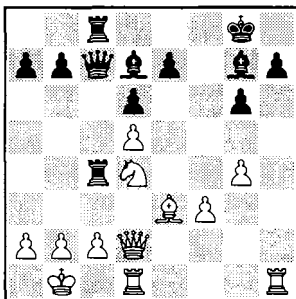
All in all, it is not exaggerated to conclude that 12.♟b1 must be regarded as a real challenge for Black.

SI 18.6

Hracek,Zbynek Stocek,Jiri

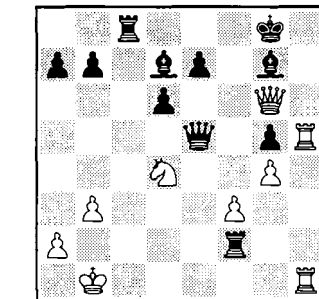
Czech tt 1999 (6)

1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 d6 3.d4 cd4
4.♘d4 ♘f6 5.♘c3 g6 6.♙e3
♙g7 7.f3 0-0 8.♗d2 ♘c6 9.♙c4
♙d7 10.0-0 ♞c8 11.♟b3 ♘e5
12.♟b1 ♞e8!? 13.h4 ♘c4
[13...h5] 14.♙c4 ♞c4 15.g4 ♗c7N
16.h5 [16.g5 ♘h5 17.♘d5 △
18.♘e2] 16...♞c8 17.hg6 fg6
[17...hg6 18.♙h6 ♙h8 19.♙g5
(19.e5!); 19.♘de2 b5? 20.♙f8!+-]
19...♙g7 20.♘de2! b5? 21.♙h6 ♙h8
22.♙f8!+- ♞f8 23.♞h8 ♟h8 24.♗h6
♟g8 25.♞h1 ♘h5 26.gh5 g5 27.♗g5
♟h7 28.♞g1] 18.♘d5!? [18.g5 ♘h5
(18...♞c3 19.gf6 ♞e3 20.fg7 e5
21.♗e3 ed4 22.♗h6+-; 18...♘e4?
19.♘e4 ♙d4 20.♙d4 ♞c2 21.♗e3)
19.♘d5 ♗d8 20.b3!?] 18...♘d5
19.ed5



19...♗b6!? [19...♙d4? 20.♙d4 ♞c2
21.♗h6+-; 19...h5?! 20.gh5 (20.♗d3!?)
20...♙f5 21.♘f5 ♞c2 22.♞c1 (22.♘g7

♞d2 23.♞d2 ♟g7∞) 22...♞c1 (22...♞d2
23.♘e7! ♗e7 24.♞c8 ♟f7 25.hg6 ♟g6
26.♙d2) 23.♞c1 ♗c1 24.♗c1 ♞c1
25.♟c1 gf5 26.♙a7±; 19...♙e5!?)
20.b3 ♞c3 21.♞h2 [21.♗h2? ♞e3
22.♗h7 ♟f7! (22...♟f8 23.♗g6 ♙d4
24.♞h7 ♙e8 25.♗h6 ♟g8 26.♞h1
♞e1□ 27.♞e1 ♙f6 28.♞he7! ♙e7
29.♗e6 △ 30.♗c8) 23.♞h6 ♞e1!!
24.♗g6 ♟f8 25.♘e6 ♙e6 26.♞e1
♗d4 27.♗g7 (27.♟c1 ♙f7!+-)
27...♗g7 28.♞he6 ♗c3+-]
21...♗a5 [21...♞c4? 22.♘f5! ♙f5
23.♙b6 ♙c2 24.♗c2 ♞c2 25.♞c2
♞c2 26.♟c2 ab6+-] 22.♞dh1
[22.♘e2!? ♞c2 23.♗a5 ♞b2 24.♟a1
♞e2 (24...♞d2? 25.♙d4+-) 25.♟b1
♞h2 26.♙d4!±] 22...♗d5 23.♞h7
[23.♘f5? ♗d2 24.♘e7 ♟f8 25.♙d2
♟e7 26.♞h7 ♟f7∞] 23...♗e5
24.♙f2 g5 25.♞7h5? [25.♞1h5!]
25...♞c2! 26.♗d3 [26.♗c2? ♞c2
27.♟c2 ♗c5 28.♟d3 e5+-; 26.♗e3
♞f2 27.♗f2 ♗d4 28.♗d4 ♙d4
29.♞g5 ♙g7] 26...♙f2 27.♗g6



27...♟f8?! [27...♞b2! 28.♟a1
(28.♟b2 ♗d4 29.♟a3 ♗c5 30.b4
♗c3X) 28...♞h2! 29.♗h7 ♟f8

30.♗g7□ ♟g7 31.♞5h2 ♗d4+-]
28.♞g5 ♞b2! 29.♟a1 ♗g5?!
[29...♞h2! 30.♞e5 ♞h1 31.♟b2
♙e5+-] 30.♗g5 ♞g2? [30...♙d4
(△ 31...♞b3X) 31.♗f4 ♙f6 32.♞h8
♟f7 33.♞c8 ♞b3 34.♗f6 ♟f6 35.♞d8
♞f3 36.♞d7] 31.♗f4 ♟g8 32.♟b1
e5 33.♗g5 ed4 34.♗e7?
[34.♗d5! ♟f8 35.♗d6 ♟e8 36.♞e1
♟d8 37.♗e7 ♟c7 38.♗g7+-]
34...♙e8? [34...♞cc2 35.♗d8 ♙f8
36.♞h8 ♟h8 37.♗f8=; 34...d3!
35.♗d7 ♞b2 36.♟a1 ♞b3 37.♗g7
♟g7 38.ab3 ♞f8!; 38...d2 39.♟b2
♞c1? 40.♞c1 dc1♗ 41.♟c1 a5
42.♟c2 b5 43.♟c3 d5? (43...♟f6=)
44.♟d4 a4 45.ba4 ba4 46.♟c3+-]
35.♗e6 ♟f8 36.♗c8T 1-0
Olthof/Vokac

Study Material

12.♟b1 ♘c4 13.♙c4 ♞c4
14.g4 b5

Lobron,Eric Zhu Chen

Bad Homburg 1998 (3)

1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♘d4
♘f6 5.♘c3 g6 6.♙e3 ♙g7 7.f3 ♘c6
8.♗d2 0-0 9.♙c4 ♙d7 10.0-0
♞c8 11.♟b3 ♘e5 12.♟b1 ♘c4

13. **♙c4 ♜c4 14.g4 b5 15.b3 ♜c5?**
16. ♘e6! fe6 17. ♙c5 ♖c7 [17...dc5
 18.e5 (18.g5? ♘e8) 18...d5 19. ♘d5
 ♙e5 20. ♘e7 ♖e7 21. ♖d7 ♖d7
 22. ♚d7+— Gi. Hernandez-Felgaer, Mar del
 Plata 1999; 17... ♘e8 18. ♙d4 e5 19. ♙a7
 ♜f3 20. ♜h1 ♙g4 21. ♜f3 ♙f3 22. ♜f1
 ♙g4 23. ♖d5 ♖h8 24. ♖b5+— Tiviakov-
 Komljenovic, Linares 1998] **18. ♙d4 ♜c8**
19.g5 ♘h5 20. ♙g7 ♖g7 21. ♘e2 e5
22. ♜c1 ♖c5 23.f4 ♙c6 24. ♚he1
♙e4 25. ♘d4!+— ♖d5 26.fe5 ♖g8
 [26... ♖e5 27. ♘f3] **27.ed6 ed6 28. ♖e2**
♜e8 29. ♖b5 ♖f7 30. ♖b4 ♖f4
31. ♖c4 d5 32. ♖c6 ♘g7 33. ♖f6
♖f6 34.gf6 ♘h5 35. ♜f1 ♖f7 36. ♜f2
a6 37. ♖b2 g5 38. ♜g1 ♜g8 39. ♘f3
♖e6 40.f7 ♜f8 41. ♜g5 ♘f6 42. ♜g7
 1-0

Topalov, Veselin
Tiviakov, Sergey

Polanica Zdroj 1995 (7)

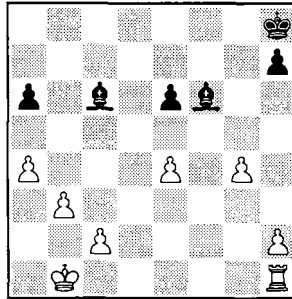
1.e4 c5 2. ♘f3 ♘c6 3.d4 cd4 4. ♘d4
g6 5. ♘c3 ♙g7 6. ♙e3 ♘f6 7. ♙c4
0-0 8. ♙b3 d6 9.f3 ♙d7 10. ♖d2
♜c8 [10... ♘d4 11. ♙d4 b5] **11. 0-0-0**
♘e5 12. ♖b1 ♘c4 13. ♙c4 ♜c4
14.g4 b5 15.b3 ♜c8 16. ♘db5 ♖a5
17.a4 a6 18. ♘d5 ♖d2 19. ♘e7 ♖h8
20. ♚d2 ♜ce8 21. ♘g6 fg6 22. ♘d6
♜e6 23. ♘b7 [23. ♘c5!? ♙c6 24. ♘c4
 ♜b8 25. ♚d6 ♚d6 26. ♙d6± Bologan-
 A.Fedorov, Calcutta 1999] **23... ♙c8**
24. ♘c5 ♜c6 25.h3 [25.h4 ♘g8 26. ♜h3
 h5 27. ♜g3] **25...g5 26. ♚hd1 ♘g8**
27. ♜f2 ♜h6 28. ♜h1 ♜hf6 29. ♜hf1
♜h6 30. ♜h1 ♜hf6 31. ♜hf1 ½-½

Timoshenko, Georgy
Rogozenko, Doru

Cappelle la Grande 1998 (7)

1.e4 c5 2. ♘f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4. ♘d4
♘f6 5. ♘c3 g6 6. ♙e3 ♙g7 7.f3 ♘c6
8. ♖d2 0-0 9. ♙c4 ♙d7 10. 0-0-0
♘e5 11. ♙b3 ♜c8 12. ♖b1 ♘c4
13. ♙c4 ♜c4 14.g4 b5?! 15.b3!
♜c8 [16. ♘db5! ♖a5 17.a4 a6
 18. ♘d5± ♖d2 [18... ♘d5? 19. ♖a5
 ♘e3 20. ♘c7+— Motylev-Soloviov, Moskva
 1999] **19. ♘e7 ♖h8 20. ♚d2 ♜ce8**
21. ♘f5 [21. ♘d6! ♜e7 22. ♙c5 ♜e5

23. ♙a3 ♙e6 24. ♘b7 (24. ♘c4 ♙c4
 25. ♙f8 ♙f8 26. bc4± Golubev) 24... ♜c8
 25. ♚d8! ♚d8 26. ♘d8 Bawart-Neumeier,
 Budapest 1999] **21...gf5 22. ♘d6 fg4**
23. ♘e8 ♜e8 24. ♙d4 ♙c6 25. ♙f6
♙f6 26. ♚d6 ♜e6 27. ♜e6 fe6 28.fg4



28... ♙c3 29. ♚d1 ♙e4 30.b4 ♖g7
 [30... ♙d5!? 31.b5 ab5 32.ab5 ♖g7 33.h4±
 Timoshenko] **31.b5** [31. ♚d7] **31...ab5**
32.ab5 ♖f6 33. ♚d7 ♙e5 34.h4 h6
35.b6 [35. ♖c1!? ♙d5 36. ♘d2±
 Timoshenko] **35... ♙c6 36. ♜h7 ♙f4**
37. ♖b2 ♙e4 38. ♚d7 ♙c6 39. ♚a7
♙f3 40. ♖b3!? ♙e3 **41. ♚a4 ♖e5**
42. ♚b4 ♙b7 43. ♜b5 ♖d6 44.g5!+—
hg5 45.hg5 e5 46.g6 ♙h6 47.c4
♙g7 48. ♚a5 e4 49. ♖c2 e3 50. ♖d3
♙e4 51. ♖e2 ♖c6 52. ♚a7 ♙d4
53. ♜e7 ♙g6 54. ♜e6 ♖b7 55. ♜g6
♙b6 56. ♖d3 ♖c7 57. ♜e6 ♙c5
58. ♖e4 ♖d7 59. ♖d5 ♙d4 60. ♚e4
♙b6 61.c5 ♙c7 62. ♜e3 ♙f4
63. ♜h3 ♖c8 64. ♖c6 ♖b8 65. ♜h8
♖a7 66. ♜h7 ♖b8 67. ♖b6 ♖c8
68. ♜h8 1-0

12. ♖b1 ♘c4 13. ♙c4 ♜c4
14.g4 ♖c7

Kolev, Atanas
Alterman, Boris

Burgas 1995 (7)

1.e4 c5 2. ♘f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4. ♘d4
♘f6 5. ♘c3 g6 6. ♙e3 ♙g7 7.f3 0-0
8. ♖d2 ♘c6 9. ♙c4 ♙d7 10. 0-0-0
♘e5 11. ♙b3 ♜c8 12. ♖b1 ♘c4
13. ♙c4 ♜c4 14.g4 ♖c7 15.g5 [15.h4
 ♜c8 16.h5 b5!] **15... ♘h5 16. ♘d5 ♖d8**
17. ♘e2 e6 18. ♘f4 [18. ♘c3!? d5

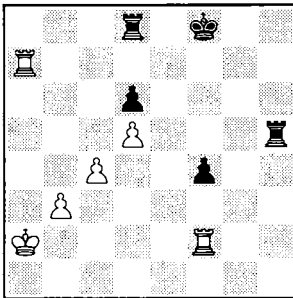
19.ed5 ♖a5 20. ♘d4 ♜fc8 21. ♚he1 ed5
 22. ♘b3 ♖a6 23. ♙d4 ♙e6 24. ♙g7 ♘g7
 25. ♘d5 ♙d5 26. ♖d5+— Gavilanes-Diaz,
 Sancti Spiritus ch-CU 1989] **18... ♘f4**
19. ♘c7 ♜c6 [19... ♖c7 20. ♖d6 ♜c2
 21. ♖c7 ♜c7 22. ♙a7] **20.h4 ♖c7**
 [20... ♘f6?] **21.h5 ♜c8 22. ♜c1** [22.c3
 ♖a5! 23.hg6 hg6∞] **22... ♚a6 23.hg6**
 [23.c4] **23...hg6** [23... ♖c4 24.g7 ♖f7
 25.a3+—] **24.c4! ♖a5 25. ♖a5 ♚a5**
26. ♜cd1 ♜c6 [26... ♜c4 27. ♚d6 ♜c7
 (27... ♙e8 28. ♚d8 ♖f8 29. ♚h7→)
 28. ♚hd1 ♙e8 29. ♚d8 ♖f8 30. ♚a8±
 Kortchnoi] **27.b3!±** [27.c5 ♜ca6]
27... ♜ca6?!? [27... ♙e8] **28. ♚h2 ♖f8**
29. ♘d3 b5 [29... ♜c6 30.a4±/+—]
30.c5+— d5 31. ♘b4 ♙c6 32. ♙d4
e5 33. ♙c3 de4 34. ♘c6 ♜c6
35. ♙a5 ef3 36. ♚d6 ♜c8 37. ♚d8
♚d8 38. ♙d8 e4 39. ♖c2 e3 40. ♖d3
e2 41. ♙a5 1-0

Tiviakov, Sergey
Alterman, Boris

Beijing 1997 (10)

1.e4 c5 2. ♘f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4. ♘d4
♘f6 5. ♘c3 g6 6. ♙e3 ♙g7 7.f3 ♘c6
8. ♖d2 0-0 9. ♙c4 ♙d7 10. 0-0-0
♘e5 11. ♙b3 ♜c8 12. ♖b1!? ♘c4
 [12...a5] **13. ♙c4 ♜c4 14.g4 ♖c7!?**
 [14...b5; 14... ♖a5 15.g5 ♘h5 16. ♘d5
 ♖d8 — game; 14... ♜e8; 14...a6; 14... ♖b8]
15.g5 ♘h5 16. ♘d5 ♖d8 17. ♘e2
♙e6!? **18. ♖d3** [18. ♘g3!? ♙d5! 19.ed5
 ♖d7! 20.b3 ♜c7 21. ♘h5 gh5 22. ♙d4
 ♙d4 23. ♖d4 ♜fc8 24. ♚d2 ♖f5 25. ♜c1
 b5= Svidler-Van Wely, Wijk aan Zee 1999;
 18b3?! ♗ a1-h8<] **18... ♙d5** [19.ed5
 ♚a4 [19... ♚h4!?!; 19... ♖c7?! 20. ♙a7!?
 (20.c3±; 20.b3 ♚h4 21. ♙f2 (21.f4 ♚h3)
 21... ♘f4! = Cu.Hansen) 20...b6 21. ♖b3!]
20. ♖b5 [20. ♖b3!? ♖a5 21. ♙d2 ♖a6
 22. ♘g3±] **20... ♖a5** [21. ♖a5 ♚a5
22. ♘g3± EN [♚a5<] **22... ♜c8!?**
 [22... ♘g3 23.hg3 f6±; 23... ♜c8 24. ♚h4;
 24.b3!?] **23. ♘h5 gh5 24.b3 b5** [△ b4,
 ♚b5-b7] **25. ♙d2** [25. ♚he1!? ♙c3 (25...b4
 26. ♙g1, e7<, △ ♜e4-h4, h5<) 26. ♙d2 —
 game] **25... ♙c3** [25... ♚a6 26. ♚he1± △
 ♚e4-h4] **26. ♚he1 ♖f8!** **27. ♜e3**
 [27. ♜e4!/? b4 (27... ♙d2 28. ♚d2±) 28. ♙c3
 ♜c3 (28... bc3!?) 29. ♚b4 ♜f3±; 27.f4!/?
 b4±] **27... ♙d2** [27...b4?! 28. ♙c3±]
28. ♚d2 b4 [29.f4 ♚ac5

[29...♖cc5!?] 30.♖h3 ♖c3 31.♖h5
 ♖g7?? [≥ 31...♖g8±/∞ Δ 32...♖f3]
 32.♖f2! ♖8c5 33.f5! ♖e3 [33...♖d5
 34.f6+—] 34.f6 ♖g8 35.♖h4! a5
 36.♖d4± ♖f8 [36...e6 37.g6+—]
 37.fe7T [37.♖b2!? Δ 38.a3] 37...♖e7
 38.h4 [38.♖df4!? ♖d5 39.♖f7] 38...♖e8
 [38...♖e5 39.♖df4+—] 39.♖b2 ♖e5
 40.♖fd2 [40.♖df4!?] 40...♖f8 41.a3
 ba3 42.♖a3 h6 43.g6 ♖h5 44.c4
 ♖h6 45.♖e2?! [45.♖f2!? (d6<, f7<,
 h4>)] 45...♖h7 46.♖df4 ♖c7 (46...♖e7
 47.♖e2+— Δ ♖f6, h5-h6; 47.h5+— Δ h6,
 ♖e2, ♖f6) 47.♖f6+— Δ 48.♖a4;
 47.♖a4!? Δ ♖f6, h5-h6] 45...♖f6!
 46.♖de4 ♖c8 47.♖e7 ♖b8 48.♖a7
 ♖f3 [48...♖f1!? 49.♖a2±; 49.♖a5? ♖a1
 50.♖a2 ♖b1=] 49.♖b2 ♖f1 50.♖a2□
 [50.♖a5 ♖a1 51.♖a2 ♖b1= 52.♖b2 ♖a1
 53.♖a2 ♖b1 54.♖b5?? ♖a8+—] 50...f5
 51.h5 [51.♖a5 f4± (51...♖f7)! Δ ♖f6,
 f4] 52.♖a7 f3] 51...♖h1□ [51...f4 52.h6
 ♖g8 (52...f3 53.h7+—) 53.♖g2 ♖h8
 54.♖gg7+— Δ 55.♖h7 ♖g8 56.♖ag7
 ♖f8 57.♖h8X] 52.♖a5 ♖h5 53.♖a6
 [53.♖a7!?] 53...♖d8□ [53...♖e7
 54.♖e2+—; 53...♖h6 54.♖f2+—]
 54.♖a7!? f4 55.♖f2



55...♖h4 [55...♖f5!? 56.♖h7 (56.♖h2!?
 ♖g8□ 57.♖g2 ♖f8□; 57...♖h8
 58.♖gg7+— Δ 59.♖af7; 56.♖b2!? f3
 57.♖h7 ♖g8 (57...♖e8 58.♖h8 ♖f7
 59.♖e8 ♖e8 60.♖c3+—) 58.♖h3 ♖df8
 59.♖g3+—) 56...♖e8□ (56...♖g8 57.♖h4
 f3 (57...♖df8 58.♖g4+—) 58.♖h3 ♖df8
 59.♖g3+—) 57.♖h8! (57.♖h6 ♖e7□;
 57...f3 58.♖d6 ♖e2 59.♖e2 fe2
 60.♖e6+—) 57...♖f7 58.♖e8 ♖e8
 59.♖b2 ♖f7 60.♖c3 ♖f6 61.♖d4 ♖g5
 62.♖g2 (62.♖e4 ♖e5) 62...♖h4 63.♖e4
 f3!] 56.♖b2 ♖b8 [b3<; 56...♖e8
 57.♖d7+—] 57.♖f3!? ♖g4 [57...♖g8
 58.♖c3+—; 57...♖e8 58.♖d7 ♖e3 59.♖e3

fe3 60.♖d6+—] 58.♖h7 ♖g8?!
 [58...♖e8!? 59.♖h8 ♖f7 60.♖e8 ♖e8
 61.♖c2! (61.♖c3 ♖g3 62.♖d3□ f3)
 61...♖f7 62.♖d3 ♖f6 63.♖e4 ♖g5 (Δ
 64...♖g1) 64.♖f1 (64.♖f2 ♖g1) 64...♖h4±]
 59.♖h6+— [d6<, Δ 60.♖f6] 59...♖g7
 [59...♖f8 60.♖d6+—; 59...♖g3 60.♖g3 fg3
 61.♖g6+—] 60.♖d6 ♖g3 61.♖g3 fg3
 62.♖e6 g2 63.♖e1 ♖f7 [63...♖e8
 64.♖g1 ♖e2 65.♖c3+—; 63...♖f6
 64.d6!+—; 63...♖g8 64.d6! ♖f6 65.d7+—]
 64.♖g1 [64.d6? ♖e8! =, d6<;
 64.♖c3+—] 64...♖g8 65.♖c3 [Δ
 ♖d4-e4-f3] 65...♖e7 66.♖d4 ♖d6
 67.c5 ♖d7 68.b4 ♖g4 69.♖e5 ♖g5
 70.♖e4 ♖g4 71.♖f3 f4 72.♖g2
 ♖d5 73.♖e4 ♖d1 74.b5 ♖c7
 75.♖g7 ♖b8 76.b6 1-0

Tiviakov

**Bologan, Viktor
 Chatalbashev, Boris**

Bourbon-Lancy 1998 (9)

1.e4 c5 2.♖f3 g6 3.d4 ♖g7 4.♖c3
 cd4 5.♖d4 ♖c6 6.♖e3 ♖f6 7.♖c4
 0-0 8.♖b3 d6 9.f3 ♖d7 10.♖d2
 ♖c8 11.0-0 ♖e5 12.♖b1 ♖c4
 13.♖c4 ♖c4 14.g4 ♖c7 15.g5 ♖h5
 16.♖d5 ♖d8 17.♖e2 ♖e6 18.♖a7
 ♖d5 19.♖d5 ♖c7 20.c3 ♖c8
 21.♖d4 ♖d4 22.cd4 b5 23.♖c1
 ♖b6 24.e5 de5 25.♖e5 ♖g7
 26.♖c3 ♖f5 27.♖b5 ♖c6 28.♖c3
 ♖f3 29.♖hd1 ♖f2 30.d5 ♖e3
 31.♖e1 ♖f5 32.a3 ♖f3 33.♖a2
 ♖4c5 34.♖e2 ♖f4 35.♖cd1 ♖g5
 36.♖e4 ♖f4 37.♖c5 ♖c5 38.♖e4
 ♖b8 39.♖b4 ♖b5 40.♖c3 ♖h2
 41.♖c8 ♖g7 42.♖c3 ♖g8 43.d6
 ♖d6 44.♖e7 ♖h4 45.♖d7 ♖c4
 46.♖c4 ♖c4 47.b4 ♖f5 48.♖b3
 ♖e5 49.♖d8 ♖g7 50.b5 h5 51.a4
 h4 52.a5 h3 53.a6 ♖f3 54.a7 ♖b5
 55.♖a4 ♖b2 56.♖a1 h2 57.a8♖
 h1♖ 58.♖g8 ♖f6 59.♖d8 ♖f5
 60.♖f8 1-0

**Ehlvest, Jaan
 Tiviakov, Sergey**

Port Erin 1998 (8)

1.e4 c5 2.♖f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♖d4
 ♖f6 5.♖c3 g6 6.♖e3 ♖g7 7.f3 ♖c6
 8.♖d2 0-0 9.♖c4 ♖d7 10.0-0-0

♖c8 11.♖b3 ♖e5 12.♖b1 ♖c4
 13.♖c4 ♖c4 14.g4 ♖c7 15.g5 ♖h5
 16.♖d5 ♖d8 17.♖e2 ♖e6 18.♖a7
 b6 19.♖b6 ♖a8 20.b3 ♖d5 21.ed5
 ♖h4 22.c3 ♖b8 23.♖e3 ♖a4
 24.♖c2 ♖a3 25.♖c1 f6 26.♖he1
 ♖b7 27.f4 ♖c8 28.♖e2 fg5 29.fg5
 ♖c4 30.♖c1 ♖a5 31.♖b2 ♖h4
 32.♖d2 ♖h2 33.c4 ♖ba7 34.♖c3
 ♖h3 35.a4 ♖f5 36.♖a2 ♖b7
 37.♖f1 ♖c8 38.♖f2 e5 39.♖b5
 ♖a6 40.♖c1 ♖f4 41.♖e3 ♖f5
 42.♖a3 ♖f8 43.♖g1 ♖e7 44.♖cf1
 ♖d5 45.cd5 ♖c2 46.♖b2 ♖b5
 47.♖g4 ♖g5 48.♖h3 ♖c8 49.♖h1
 h6 50.♖d3 ♖g4 51.♖g6 ♖f6
 52.♖f1 ♖f4 53.♖f4 ♖f4 54.♖a3
 ♖bb6 55.♖c2 ♖e3 56.b4 ♖a8
 57.b5 ♖g7 58.♖b3 ♖f6 59.♖c7
 ♖f5 60.♖b4 ♖d4 61.a5 ♖bb8
 62.b6 ♖g8 63.b7 ♖ae8 64.♖d6 e4
 65.♖f7 ♖f6 66.a6 e3 67.♖h5 ♖g5
 68.a7 e2 69.♖f3 ♖g6 70.♖b4 e1♖
 71.♖e1 ♖e1 72.a8♖ 1-0

12.♖b1 ♖c4 13.♖c4 ♖c4 14.g4

**Chaikovsky
 Kalmykov**

cr 1987

1.e4 c5 2.♖f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♖d4
 ♖f6 5.♖c3 g6 6.♖e3 ♖g7 7.f3 ♖c6
 8.♖d2 ♖d7 9.♖c4 0-0 10.0-0-0
 ♖c8 11.♖b3 ♖e5 12.♖b1 ♖c4
 13.♖c4 ♖c4 14.g4 a6 15.h4 h5
 16.b3 ♖c8 17.♖d5 hg4 18.♖f6 ♖f6
 19.h5 g5 20.♖g5 e5 21.♖f6 ♖f6
 22.♖f5 ♖f5 23.ef5± gf3 24.♖d3?
 [24.♖dg1 ♖h7 25.♖g6 fg6 26.hg6 ♖g8
 27.♖d5 ♖f7 28.g7+—] 24...d5 25.♖f3
 d4? 26.♖dg1+— ♖h7 27.♖g6 ♖d8
 28.♖b7 ♖c7 29.♖c7 ♖c7 30.♖a6
 f6 31.h6± 1-0

**Motylev, Alexander
 Aronian, Levon**

Erevan jr 1998

1.e4 c5 2.♖f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♖d4
 ♖f6 5.♖c3 g6 6.♖e3 ♖g7 7.f3 ♖c6
 8.♖d2 0-0 9.♖c4 ♖d7 10.0-0-0

♖c8 11.♗b3 ♕e5 12.♖b1 ♘c4
13.♙c4 ♖c4 14.g4 a6 15.♘de2
♙e6 16.♗h6 ♖a5 [16...♗h6!? 17.♖h6
 ♖a5 18.h4 ♖fc8 19.♖d3? ♖c3! 20.♘c3
 ♖c3] 17.♗g7 ♘g7 18.h4 ♖fc8 19.h5
g5 20.h6 ♖h8 21.♘d4 ♖c3
22.♘b3! ♖e5 23.bc3 ♖c3
24.♖d4± ♖d4 25.♘d4 ♘d7
26.♘e6 fe6 27.♖d3 ♖c4 28.♖b2
♘c5 29.♖e3 e5 30.♖h5 ♘e6
31.♖c3 ♖c3 32.♖c3 ♘g8 33.♖b4
b6 34.♖c4 ♖f7 35.♖h1 ♘g6 36.c3
♘c5 37.♖d5 ♘a4 38.♖c1 ♘c5
39.c4 ♖h6 40.♖b1 ♘g6 41.♖b6 h5
42.gh5 ♖h5 43.♖c6 ♘d3 44.♖e6
♘e1 45.♖e7 ♘f3 46.♖d6 1-0

**Ianchev, Petar
Belchev**

Ruse 1998

1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♘d4
♘f6 5.♘c3 g6 6.♙e3 ♗g7 7.f3 0-0
8.♖d2 ♘c6 9.♙c4 ♘d7 10.0-0-0
♘e5 11.♗b3 ♖c8 12.♖b1 a6 13.g4
♘c4 14.♙c4 ♖c4 15.b3! ♖c8
 [15...♖c5 16.♘e6!! Ninov-Vaslev, Plovdiv
 1997] 16.g5 ♘h5 17.♘de2 b5
 18.♘d5 f5? 19.gf6 ♘f6 20.h4 e6
 21.♗b6 ♖e8 22.♘c7+- ♖c7
23.♙c7 d5 24.h5! de4 [24...♘h5
 25.ed5; 24...gh5 25.e5!] 25.hg6 ♘d5
 [25...hg6 26.fe4 ♙c6 27.e5 ♘e4 (27...♗h1
 28.ef6) 28.♖e3] 26.gh7 ♖h8 27.fe4
♘c7 28.♖d7 ♖d7 29.♖d7 ♘e8
30.♘d4 ♘f6 31.♖g7! 1-0

Ianchev

**Manakova, Maria
Gaponenko, Inna**

Elista ol-W 1998 (11)

1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♘d4
♘f6 5.♘c3 g6 6.♙e3 ♗g7 7.f3 0-0
8.♖d2 ♘c6 9.♙c4 ♘d7 10.0-0-0
13.e5 11.♙e2!? ♖c8 12.♖b1 ♘c4
♙c4 ♖c4 14.g4 ♖b8 15.h4 [15.b3
 ♖c5?! 16.♘de2 ♖fc8 17.♙c5 ♖c5 18.g5
 ♘e8 19.♘d5+- Berthelot-Macieja, Cannes
 1998] 15...♖fc8 [15...b5 16.h5 ♖fc8
 (16...b4 17.♘d5 ♘d5 18.ed5 g5 19.h6
 ♙e5 20.b3 ♖c3 21.♙g5+- Sorin-
 I.Werner, France 1998) 17.hg6 fg6 18.♘d5
 ♘d5 19.ed5 ♙e5 (19...g5 20.♖d3! h6

21.♖h6 ♙h6 22.♖g6 ♙g7 23.♖h1 ♖f8
 24.♖h7 ♖f7 25.♘e6+- Maynuddin-Mione,
 Corsico 1994) 20.b3 ♖c3 21.f4 ♙d4
 22.♙d4 ♖c2 23.♖e1 ♙g4 24.♖e7 ♖c7
 25.♖f6+- Liebert-Damjanovic, Polanica
 Zdroj 1966; 15...h5] 16.h5 ♖c3!?
 [16...♙g4!? 17.hg6 fg6 18.♘d5!? (18.fg4
 ♖c3 19.bc3 ♘e4 20.♖h2 ♘c3) 18...♘d5
 19.ed5 ♙d4 20.♙d4 ♖d4 21.♖d4 ♙f3
 22.♖h4 ♙h1 23.♖h1 h5 24.♖g5+-;
 16...e6 17.hg6 fg6 18.♘b3 ♖c7 19.♙h6
 ♙h8 20.♙f4± Milu-Gheng, Miercurea Ciuc
 1998] 17.bc3 ♖c7 18.hg6 fg6
19.♙h6 ♙h8 20.♙g5 ♖c3 21.♖c3
♖c3 22.♖d3 ♖d3 23.cd3 ♘g4
24.fg4 ♙d4 25.♙e7 ♙g4 26.♙d6
h5 27.♙e7 ♙e3 28.♖e1 ♙d2
29.♖f1 ♙e2 30.♖f8 ♘g7 31.♖c2
♙e3 32.♖b8 g5 33.e5 ♙g4 34.♙f6
♘g6 35.♖g8 ♖f5 36.d4 ♙d4
37.♖g5 ♖e6 38.♘d3 ♙b2 39.♖e4
♙c1 40.♖g7 ♙f5 41.♖f3 ♙g4
42.♘g3 ♖f5 43.♖b7 a5 44.♖a7
♙d2 45.♙d8 h4 46.♖f2 ♖e4
47.♙b6 h3 48.♘g3 ♙e6 49.a3 ♙f4
50.♖f2 h2 51.♖h7 a4 52.♙c7 ♖f5
53.♖h4 ♘g5 54.♙d8 ♘g6 55.♖f3
♙e5 56.♖e4 ♙g3 57.♖h8 ♘g7
58.♖h5 ♙g4 59.♖h2 ♙h2 60.♙e7
♖f7 0-1

**Wells, Peter
Afek, Yochanan**

Herzliya 1998 (3)

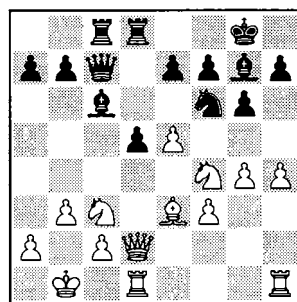
1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♘d4
♘f6 5.♘c3 g6 6.♙e3 ♗g7 7.f3 ♘c6
8.♖d2 0-0 9.♙c4 ♘d7 10.0-0-0
♖c8 11.♗b3 ♘e5 12.♖b1 ♘c4
13.♙c4 ♖c4 14.g4 ♖a5 [14...♖c8
 15.h4 h5 16.g5?! ♘e8 17.♘d5 ♖d8
 18.♖d3 ♖c8 19.f4 ♘c7 20.♘c7 ♖c7
 21.f5 ♖c4 22.♖he1 ♖fe8 23.♖e2 b6 24.b3
 ♖d3 ½-½ Byrne-Bilek, Skopje ol 1972;
 14...♙e6 15.h4 a6 16.h5 ♖d7 17.♘e6
 ♖e6 18.♙h6 ♖fc8 19.♙g7 ♘g7 20.hg6
 fg6 21.♖h6 ♖f7 22.g5+- Browne-Amos,
 Chicago 1973] 15.♘b3! [15.♘d5? ♖d2
 16.♘e7 ♖h8 17.♖d2 ♖e8] 15...♖d8
 [15...♖a6 16.e5± Abbasi-Leonard, United
 States 1993; 15...♖c7 16.e5+-] 16.e5
 ♘e8 17.ed6?! ♘d6 18.♘d5 ♙c6
19.♖he1 ♙d5 20.♖d5 ♖c7 21.♙c5
♖c8 22.♙d6 ed6 23.c3 ♙e5 24.h3
a6 25.♖e4 ½-½

12.♖b1 ♘c4 13.♙c4 ♖c4 14.b3

**Ferrer Sanchez, Pedro
Marin, Mihail**

Ubeda 1996 (1)

1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 d6 3.d4 ♘f6 4.♘c3
cd4 5.♘d4 g6 6.♙e3 ♗g7 7.♙c4
0-0 8.f3 ♘c6 9.♖d2 ♙d7 10.0-0-0
♘e5 11.♗b3 ♖c8 12.♖b1 ♘c4
13.♙c4 ♖c4 14.b3 [14.♖d3 ♖c8
 15.♖he1 a6∞ Petrushin-Nadirkanov,
 Cherkessk 1997] 14...♖c8 [14...♖c5?
 15.♘e6! fe6 16.♙c5 dc5 17.e5 ♖a5
 18.ef6 ♙f6 19.♘e4+- Murrey-Reeve,
 Quebec 1997] 15.g4 ♖c7 16.♘de2
♙c6 17.h4 ♖fd8 18.♘f4 d5 19.e5



19...d4! 20.♙d4 ♘g4 21.fg4 ♙h1
22.♖h1 ♖d4 23.♖d4 ♙e5 24.♖d3
♖c3 25.♖c3 ♖c3 26.♘d3 ♙d6
27.h5 ♖c8 28.♖c1 f5 29.hg6 hg6
30.gf5 gf5 31.♘d2 ♘g7 32.c4 b6
33.♖e3 ♖f6 34.♖h6 ♘g7 35.♖h1
e5 36.♖h4 ♘g6 37.♖h1 a5 38.♖h3
♙c5 39.♖e2 ♖e8 40.♘c5 bc5
41.♖d3 e4 42.♖d5 f4 43.♖c5 e3
44.♖c6 ♘g5 0-1

12.♖b1 ♖e8

**Gofshtein, Leonid
Cebalo, Miso**

Geneva 1998

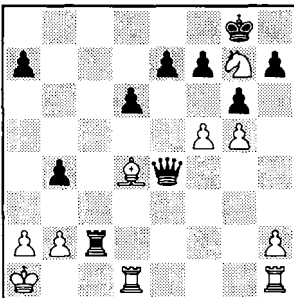
1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.d4 cd4 4.♘d4
g6 5.♘c3 ♙g7 6.♙e3 ♘f6 7.♙c4
0-0 8.♗b3 d6 9.f3 ♙d7 10.♖d2
♖c8 11.0-0-0 ♘e5 12.♖b1 ♖e8
13.g4 b5 14.♘cb5 ♙b5 15.♘b5

♖f3 16.♖e2 ♘e5 17.♗a7 ♖b8
 18.♙d4 ♘fd7 19.♗b5 ♖a5 20.♗c3
 e6 21.♙f2 ♙f8 22.h4 h6 23.♖hf1
 ♖ec8 24.♙d4 ♙g7 25.♖d2 ♗b6
 26.g5 h5 27.♗e2 ♖b5 28.♗c1 ♖b7
 29.♖f2 ♗bc4 30.♖g3 ♗d2 31.♙d2
 ♖f1 32.c3 ♗c4 33.♙d1 ♖d1
 34.♙d1 ♙d4 35.♗b3 ♙e5 36.♖f2
 ♗b6 37.♙e2 ♖bb8 38.♙b5 ♗a8
 39.a4 ♗c7 40.♖e2 ♖a8 41.♙c6
 ♖ab8 42.♗a5 ♙c3 43.♗b7 ♙e5
 44.b4 ♖b7 45.♙b7 ♖b8 46.♙c6
 ♖b4 47.♗c1 ♖b3 48.♙d7 ♖a3 0-1

Horvath,Tamas Cebalo,Miso

Mendrisio 1998 (5)

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
 ♗f6 5.♗c3 g6 6.♙e3 ♙g7 7.f3 ♗c6
 8.♖d2 0-0 9.♙c4 ♙d7 10.♙b3 ♖c8
 11.0-0-0 ♗e5 12.♗b1 ♖e8 13.g4
 b5 14.g5 b4 15.♗ce2 ♗h5 16.f4
 ♗c4 17.♙c4 ♖c4 18.f5 ♖a8
 19.♖d3 ♖ec8 20.♗g3 ♙a4 21.♗h5
 [21.b3 ♖c3 22.♖d2 ♙d4 23.♖d4 ♙c6]
 21...♙d4! 22.♙d4 ♙c2 23.♖c2 ♖c2
 24.♗g7 ♖e4 25.♗a1



25...♙d2! 26.f6 e5! 27.♙a7 b3
 28.♖c1 h6 29.a3 hg5 30.♖he1 ♖c2!
 31.♖cd1 ♖c6 32.♙e3 ♖b2 33.♙d2
 0-1

Naiditsch,J Flachsbart,Alexander

Bad Wiessee open 1998 (5)

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
 ♗f6 5.♗c3 g6 6.♙e3 ♙g7 7.f3 0-0
 8.♙c4 ♗c6 9.♖d2 ♙d7 10.0-0-0
 ♖c8 11.♙b3 ♗e5 12.♗b1 ♖e8

13.h4 [13.♙h6!? ♙h8 14.h4 ♗c4
 15.♖d3 b5 16.♗db5 ♙b5 17.♗b5 ♗b2
 18.♗b2 ♗g4 19.♗b1 ♗h6 20.g4±
 Strauss-Alvir, Oberwart 1996] 13...♖a5?!
 14.h5! ♗h5 15.♙h6 ♖c3 16.♙g7
 ♗g7 17.bc3± ♗f6 18.g4 ♖c8
 19.♖h6 ♗g8? 20.g5 ♗h5 21.♖h5
 gh5 22.♗f5 ♙f5 23.ef5 ♗f3 24.g6
 1-0

Hack,T Beuchler,H

Germany 1994 (8)

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
 ♗f6 5.♗c3 g6 6.♙e3 ♙g7 7.f3 0-0
 8.♙c4 ♗c6 9.♖d2 ♙d7 10.0-0-0
 ♖c8 11.♙b3 ♗e5 12.h4 ♗c4
 13.♙c4 ♖c4 14.♗b1 ♖e8?!
 15.♗de2 [15.h5 ♗h5 16.g4 ♗f6 - 14.h5
 ♗h5 15.g4 ♗f6 16.♗b1 ♖e8; 15.g4! -
 12.♗b1 ♗c4 13.♙c4 ♖c4 14.g4/h4 ♖c8
 15.h4/g4] 15...♖a5 16.h5 ♗h5
 [16...♖ec8 17.hg6 fg6 18.♙d4 ♙e6±
 Gagnon-Lesiege, Quebec 1986] 17.g4
 ♗f6 18.♙h6 [18.♙d4] 18...♙h8
 19.♖h3 [19.♖h2 ♙e6 20.♙dh1 ♖ec8
 21.♗d5 ♖d8∞ Albert-A.Schneider,
 Wurzburg 1987; 19.♗f4 ♙e6 20.♗e6 fe6
 21.♗d5 ♖b5! Steiner-Wallinger, Germany
 1985] 19...b5 20.♖g5 ♖c5 21.♗d5
 d45 22.ed5 ♙f6 23.♖e3 ♖ec8
 24.♙d2 ♖b4 25.c3 ♙c3 26.♗c3
 ♖c3 27.♖e1 ♖c1 28.♖c1 ♖c1
 29.♗c1 ♖c4 0-1

Daoud,Rabie Zult,Daan

Las Palmas jr 1995

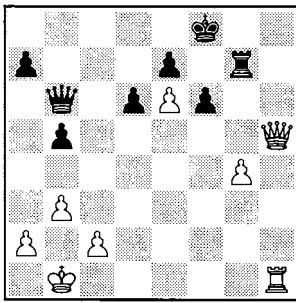
1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
 ♗f6 5.♗c3 g6 6.♙e3 ♙g7 7.f3 0-0
 8.♖d2 ♗c6 9.♙c4 ♙d7 10.♙b3
 ♖c8 11.h4 ♗e5 12.0-0-0 ♗c4
 13.♙c4 ♖c4 14.♗b1 ♖e8?! [≥
 14...h5; 14...b5] 15.g4 h5 [15...b5 16.h5
 b4 17.♗d5 e6 18.♗f6 ♖f6 19.hg6 hg6
 20.♖h2 ♖ec8 21.♖d6! ♙e8 (21...♖c2?
 22.e5+-) 22.g5 ♖e5 23.♖e5 ♙e5 24.f4
 ♙g7 25.f5 e5 26.f6 ed4 27.fg7 ♙a4 28.b3
 de3 (28...♖c2 29.♙d4) 29.bc4 1-0
 Hallebeek-Kersten, Biel 1989] 16.gh5
 ♗h5 17.♗de2 ♖a5 18.♗d5 [18.♙d4
 ♖ec8 19.♙g7 ♗g7 20.♖hg1 ♖c5 21.♖g5

♖f2 22.♖h5 gh5 23.♖g5 ♗h7 24.♖h5
 ♗g7 25.♖g5 ♗h7 26.♖g1 1-0 S.Farago-
 Schlusnik, Budapest 1995] 18...♖d2
 19.♙d2 b6 20.b3 ♖cc8 21.♖g1 ♗f8
 22.♗ef4 ♗f4 23.♙f4 ♙e6 24.h5
 ♙d5 25.ed5 ♖c3 26.♖g3 e5 27.de6
 ♖e6 28.♖g1 ♖f3 29.♙d6 ♗g8
 30.hg6 ♖g6 31.♖e1 f5 32.♙b8 a5
 33.♖d8 ♗h7 34.♙d7 ♖g2 35.♙e5
 ♖h3 36.♖f1 ♗h6 37.♙g7 ♖g7
 38.♖f5 ♖h2 39.♖f6 ♖g6 40.♖g6
 ♗g6 41.♙d1 ♖f2 42.♙d6 ♖f6
 43.♖f6 ♗f6 44.♗b2 ♗e5 45.♗c3
 ♗d5 46.♗d3 ♗c5 47.c3 b5 48.♗e4
 ♗d6 49.♗d4 ♗c6 50.b4 ab4
 51.cb4 ♗d6 52.a3 1-0

Molnar,Bela Reschke,Stefan

Forchtenberg open 1996

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
 ♗f6 5.♗c3 g6 6.♙e3 ♙g7 7.f3 0-0
 8.♖d2 ♗c6 9.♙c4 ♙d7 10.0-0-0
 ♙e5 11.♙b3 ♖c8 12.h4 [12.♗b1 ♖e8
 13.h4 h5 - game] 12...h5 13.♗b1 ♖e8
 [≥ 13...♗c4] 14.♗de2 [14.♙g5 ♖c5 -
 12.h4 h5 13.♙g5 ♖c5 14.♗b1 ♖e8
 Anand-Kasparov, New York 1995 m-17]
 14...♗c4 [14...♖a5 15.♙h6 (15.♙g5;
 15.♙d4 b5 16.♙e5 de5 17.♗d5 ♖d2
 18.♙d2 ♗d5 19.♙d5 ♖c7 20.♙hd1 ♙c8
 21.♖b3 e6 22.c3 ♙h6 ½-½
 A.Kovacevic-I.Markovic, Cetinje tt 1991)
 15...♗c4 16.♙c4 ♖c4 17.♙g7 ♗g7
 18.♗f4 ♖e5 19.♗cd5 ♗d5 20.♗d5 ♙e6
 21.♗e3 ♖c5 22.♖he1 ♖ec8 23.♖d4 ♖a5
 24.a3 ♖c6 25.♖d3 ♗h7 26.♖e5 ½-½
 Lucke-Reschke, Germany Bundesliga 1991]
 15.♙c4 ♖c4 16.b3! [16.♙h6]
 16...♖c8 17.♙d4 b5 [17...♖c7?
 18.♙f6; 17...♖a5 18.♙f6! ♙f6 19.♗d5;
 17...♙e6 18.g4 hg4 19.h5 ♖a5 20.f4→
 Stavrev-Janachkov, Primorsko 1987;
 17...♙c6 18.♗d5 ♙d5 19.ed5 b5? 20.g4→
 hg4 21.fg4 ♖d7 22.h5 ♖g4 23.♖dg1+-
 Lucke-Videki, Altersteig 1988; 17...a5
 18.♗d5?! (18.a4±) 18...♗d5 19.ed5 a4
 20.♙g7 ♗g7 21.g4∞ Lanka-Shirov, Riga
 rapid 1988 - YB/38-15] 18.♗d5 ♗d5
 19.♙g7 ♗g7 20.ed5 ♖b6 21.g4
 hg4 22.h5 ♖h8 23.hg6 f6 24.♗d4
 ♗g6 25.fg4± ♖h1? 26.♖h1 ♖g8
 27.♖h6 ♗f7 28.♖h5 ♗f8 29.♗e6
 ♙e6 30.de6 ♖g7



31. ♖e8!

1-0

12. ♗b1

Kinnunen, Tapio Raki, Jyrki

Kuopio 1995

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4 ♗f6 5.♗c3 g6 6.f3 ♗g7 7.♗e3 0-0 8.♖d2 ♗c6 9.♗c4 ♗d7 10.0-0-0 ♖c8 11.♗b3 ♗e5 12.♗b1 ♖a5 [12...♖e8 13.h4 b5 14.h5± Berthelot-Montheard, Clichy 1998; 12...b5 13.♗db5 a5 (Simon-Gara, Zalakaros open 1995) 14.a4±; 12...a5 13.a1! ♗c4 14.♗c4 ♖c4 15.g4 (15.b3) 15...♗a4 16.b3 ♖c3 17.♖c3 ♗d7 18.h4± Sluka-Hajek, Czech tt 1998] 13.♗d5 [13.h4] 13...♖d8□ 14.♗f6 ♗f6 15.h4 ♗c4 16.♗c4 ♖c4 17.c3 [17.h5] 17...h5 18.♗dg1 ♖a5 19.g4 ♗d4 20.cd4 ♖d2 21.♗d2 ♗d4 22.♗g2 hg4 23.fg4 ♗c6 24.♖e1 f6 25.h5 g5 26.♗c3 ♗b6 27.♖h2 ♗d7 28.♗g2 ♖c8 29.a3 ♖c4 30.♗d2 ♗c6 31.♖ge2 ♗b5 32.♖h2 ♗d4 33.b3 ♗d3 34.♗b2 ♗g3 35.a4 ♗c6 36.a5 ♗d4 37.♗a2 a6 38.♖c1 ♗g4 39.h6 ♗h7 40.♖e2 ♗h6 41.♖h1 ♗g7 42.♖eh2 ♗f7 43.♖h7 ♗e6 44.♖h2 ♗g1 45.♖h1 ♗e4 46.♗g1 ♗g1 47.♖h6 g4 48.♗f4 ♗f5 49.♗g3 ♗e3 50.♖h5 ♗g6 51.♖h8 f5 52.♖f8 ♗g7 53.♖e8 ♗g5 54.♖c8

f4 55.♗f2 g3 56.♗d4 ♗f6 57.♗a7 f3 58.♖c4 d5 59.♖c7 f2 60.♖c1 ♗d3 0-1

11...♗d4

Short, Nigel Topalov, Veselin

Novgorod 1996 (10)

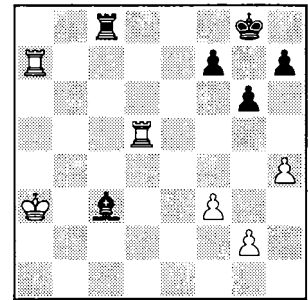
1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4 ♗f6 5.♗c3 g6 6.♗e3 ♗g7 7.f3 0-0 8.♖d2 ♗c6 9.♗c4 ♗d7 10.0-0-0 ♖c8 11.♗b3 ♗d4!? 12.♗d4 b5!N [12...a5 13.a4 ♖e8 14.♖d3± Kinnmark-Westerinen, Halle zt 1963] 13.♗d5 [13.♗a7!? Short; 13.h4 a5±; 13.e5 de5 14.♗a7 (14.♗e5 △ 15.♗f6) 14...♖c7 15.♗e3 ♗c6± Epstein-Shahade, Denver ch-US 1998; 13.♖e3 b4 14.♗e2 ♖a5 15.♗a7 ♖c6 16.♖g1 ♗e6 17.♗d4 ♗h6 18.♗d2 ♗d2 19.♗d2 ♖a6 20.♗e6 fe6 21.♗d4∞ Ljubojevic-Kir.Georgiev, Beograd 1997] 13...♗d5 14.♗d5 [14.ed5 a5±] 14...♗d4 [14...♖c7 15.♗g7 ♗g7 16.♗b1 a5 17.c3±] 15.♖d4 ♖c7 [15...a5? 16.e5! ♗f5 (16...e6 17.♗e4 d5 18.♗d3±; 16...♖c7 17.♗e4!) 17.♗e4 de5 18.♖e5 ♖c7 19.♖c7 ♖c7 20.♗f5 gf5 21.♗d5 ♖fc8 22.c3 b4 23.♖a5 bc3 24.b4± Makarichev] 16.c3 a5 17.♗b1 ♖c5 [17...b4!?] 18.♖he1 ♖fd8 19.a3 ♖d4 20.♗d4 ♗f8 21.♖e3 ♖c7 [21...e6] 22.g3 ♖b8 23.f4 ♗c6?! [23...e6!? 24.♗b3 ♗e7 25.♖ed3 ♖b6= Makarichev] 24.♗c6 ♖c6 25.e5! de5 26.♖e5 e6 27.a4± ba4 28.♗a2 ♖cb6 29.♗d2 ♖a6 30.♖e4 ♖b5 31.♖a4 ♖ab6 32.c4! ♖b4 [32...♖c5 33.♗d8 ♗e7 34.♖a8] 33.♖b4 ♖b4 34.b3 a4□ [34...♗e7 35.♗a3 f6 36.♖a2! ♖b6 37.♗b2 ♖a6 38.b4+— Short] 35.♗a3 ♖b3 36.♗a4 ♖c3 37.♗b4? [37.♗b5±] 37...♖c1± 38.c5 ♗e7 39.♗b5 f6 40.c6 e5 41.fe5 fe5

42.♗b6 [≥ 42.♗d7] 42...e4 43.♗d7 [43.c7 e3 44.♗d3 e2 45.♖e3 ♗d6 46.♖e2 ♖c6] 43...♗f6 44.♗d8 e3 45.♖e8 ♖b1 46.♗a7 ♖a1 47.♗b7 ♖b1 ½-½

Timoshenko, Georgy Shahade, Gregory

New York 1999 (7)

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4 ♗f6 5.♗c3 g6 6.♗e3 ♗g7 7.f3 0-0 8.♖d2 ♗c6 9.♗c4 ♗d7 10.0-0-0 ♖c8 11.♗b3 ♗d4 12.♗d4 b5 13.♗b1 a5 14.a3 ♖e8 15.h4 b4 16.ab4 ab4 17.♗a2 ♖a5 18.♖b4 ♖a8 19.e5 ♖b8 20.♖a3 ♖a3 21.ba3 de5 22.♗e5 ♖b7 23.♗b4 ♖a8 24.♗b2 ♖ba7 25.♖he1 ♖a3 26.♗a3 ♖a3 27.♗b2 ♖a8 28.c3 e6 29.♖a1 ♖c8 30.♖a7 ♗d5 31.♗d5 ed5 32.♗d1 ♗c3 33.♗a3 ♗e6 34.♗d5 ♗d5 35.♗d5



35...♖c6 36.h5 gh5 37.♖h5 h6 38.♗b3 ♗g7 39.♖a4 ♗f6 40.♖g4 ♗h7 41.♖f5 ♗h8 42.♗b4 ♗h7 43.♗b5 ♗d6 44.♗c4 ♖a6 45.♗d3 ♖a3 46.♗e2 ♖a6 47.♗f2 ♖b6 48.♗g3 ♖a6 49.♗h3 ♖b6 50.♖a5 ♖b7 51.♖a6 ♗g7 52.♖f4 ♖c7 53.♖f5 ♖b7 54.♗g4 ♖c7 55.f4 ♖b7 56.g3 ♖c7 57.♖fa5 ♖c4 58.♗d5 ♖c7 59.♖ad6 ♖c4 60.♗h5 ♖c3 61.♗d3 ♖c5 62.♖d6d5 ♖c6 63.♗d7 ♗g8 64.♖3d6 ♖c3 65.♗g4 ♖c4 66.♖a6 ♖c5 67.♖a8 1-0



SURVEY

SURVEY: SERGEY TIVIAKOV
 NOTES: ALEXEY SHIROV
 JAN TIMMAN

Sicilian Defence

SI 19.14

Scheveningen Variation

In the position after 1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♘d4 ♘f6 5.♘c3 e6 6.g4 a6 7.♗e3 h6 White has lot of moves at his disposal. Two of the possible approaches, the tactical 8.f4 and the positional 8.♗g2 will be studied in the present survey.

Variation A) 8.f4

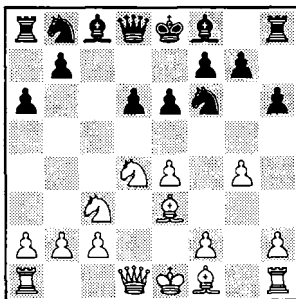
Until recently 8.f4 was considered to be harmless for Black because of 8...e5 9.♘f5 h5, successfully introduced by Kasparov in his game against Shirov (Linares 1998), in which 10.gh5 led to a draw by force. Black is also fine after both 10.♘d5 ♘d5 11.♗d5 g6 and 10.g5 ♘e4 11.♘e4 ♗f5, while White's compensation for the pawn after 10.h3 hg4 is insufficient.

After having been accused by Kasparov of playing for a draw (Wijk aan Zee 1999), Timman came up with the new idea 10.♗d2 in his game against Topalov (Dortmund 1999) – one of the main games of the survey. White gives up a pawn in order to finish his development quickly and keep control of the central squares. Topalov failed to understand the dangers of the position and quickly found himself in a bad position without any counterplay. Timman suggests 10...hg4 and 12...♘d7 as possible improvements. At this point it is impossible to come up with a definite conclusion in this sharp unbalanced position, but it is clear that White has strong compensation for the pawn. 10.♗d2 will definitely find followers in the future.

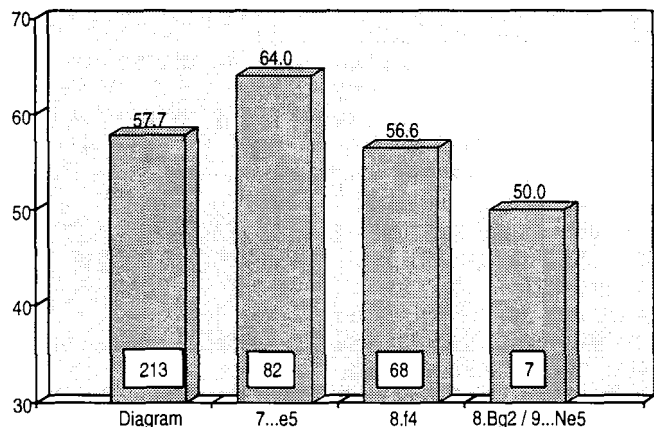
Variation B) 8.♗g2

Compared to 8.f4, 8.♗g2 is a completely different approach to the position. White avoids all immediate complications and continues his development in preparation of an offensive halfway the game. The ensuing positions are

STATISTICS



Position after 7...h6



very complex and each side has a lot of possibilities to improve. Shirov, amongst others, plays this variation with both colours.

After 8. ♘g2 ♖c6 9. h3 Black has tried 7 different moves. There is nothing wrong with most of them. Limited by the amount of space allocated for this survey, we have concentrated only on 9... ♗e5, which took place in the second main game of the survey. After 10. ♖e2 (10... g5 11. 0-0-0 ♗c7 12. f4 allows White to develop a strong initiative along the f-file) 10... ♗c7 11. f4 ♖c4 12. 0-0-0 ♘d7 13. ♖b1 Gelfand decided not to repeat the third match game Hracek-Shirov, Ostrava 1998 and chose 13... e5, avoiding any home preparation Shirov might have done. After 14. ♖b3 ♖c8 15. ♗d3 b5 16. g5 ♗e3 17. gf6 ef4 18. ♗d4 White would have compensation for the pawn.

At the moment there is nothing wrong with 13... ♖c8 14. ♖c1 b5 15. ♖he1 ♗e7 16. e5 de5 17. fe5, when a draw was agreed in Leko-Sax, Budapest 1997. We will have to wait and see what improvement White will come up with.

The conclusion:

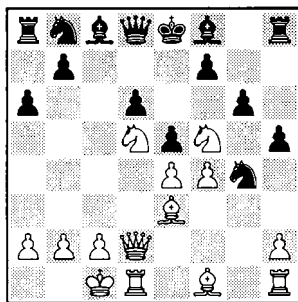
Both variations studied in this survey are very complex. There is a lot of room for improvement on both sides. But White has a very important advantage, as he can choose between a positional and a tactical approach, which makes the variation ideal for every type of player.

SI 19.14

Timman, Jan
Topalov, Veselin

Dortmund 1999 (6)

1. e4 c5 2. ♗f3 d6 3. d4 cd4
4. ♗d4 ♗f6 5. ♗c3 a6 6. ♗e3 e6
7. g4 h6 8. f4 e5 9. ♗f5 h5
10. ♖d2N [10. gh5=; 10. ♗d5; 10. g5
Leko-Shirov, Polanica Zdroj 1998]
10... ♗g4 [10... hg4; 10... g6? 11. g5→]
11. 0-0-0 g6 12. ♗d5 [Δ 13. ♗b6]



12... ♗e3 [12... ♗d7] 13. ♗fe3 ♗h6
14. ♖b1 ♗c6 [14... ef4 15. ♖c3]
15. ♖c3 0-0 16. f5⇒ ♖h7 [≥
16... ♖b8] 17. ♗c4 ♖b8 18. ♗db6
[18. ♗cb6 ♗e6!] 18... ♗d4 19. ♗h3
g5 [19... gf5 20. ♗c8 ♖c8 21. ♗d4! ed4
22. ♗f5] 20. ♖d3 g4 [20... ♗d7!?
21. c3 ♖b5 22. ♗d7 ♖d7 23. ♗e5]
21. ♗g2 ♗d7 22. c3 ♖b5 23. h3!
g3 24. ♖g3 ♗c6 25. ♗f3 ♖g8
26. ♖f2 ♖g5 27. ♗d5 ♗d5
28. ♗d5 ♖bd8 29. ♖e2 ♗c7
30. ♗dd1 [30. ♗d6 b5⇒ ⇔d]

30... ♖f6 31. h4 ♖g3 32. ♗b6 [Δ
33. ♖c4] 32... d5 33. ♗d5 ♗d5
34. ed5 b5 35. a3 a5 36. ♖e4 ♗f8
37. ♖hg1 ♖g1 38. ♖g1 b4 39. cb4
ab4 40. a4 b3 [Δ ♖b8-b4] 41. ♗e2
♖b8 42. ♗b5 ♖h8 43. ♖g3 ♗h6
44. ♖b3 ♖g8 45. ♗e2 ♗f4
46. ♗h5 1-0

Timman

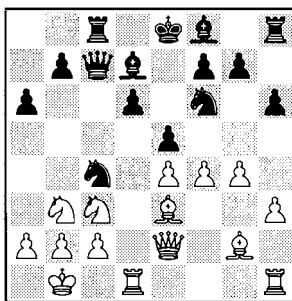
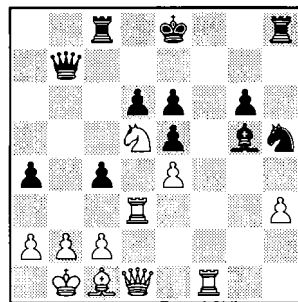
SI 19.14

Shirov, Alexey
Gelfand, Boris

Monaco rapid 1999 (8)

1. e4 c5 2. ♗f3 d6 3. d4 cd4
4. ♗d4 ♗f6 5. ♗c3 a6 6. ♗e3 e6
7. g4 h6 8. ♗g2 ♖c6 9. h3 ♗e5
10. ♖e2 ♗c7 11. 0-0-0 ♘d7
12. f4 ♖c4 13. ♖b1 e5!? [13... ♖c8
Hracek-Shirov, Ostrava m-3 1999]
14. ♖b3 [14. ♗f5 g6!] 14... ♖c8

ef4 17. e5] 16. g5 hg5?! [16... ♗e3
17. gf6 ef4 18. ♗d4!⇒ Gelfand] 17. fg5
♗h5 18. ♗d5 ♖b7 19. ♗c1±
♗e6 20. ♖e1!? ♗e7 21. ♗f3 ♗d8
22. ♗g4! a5 23. ♖d1 g6 24. ♖f1!
a4 [24... ♖d7 25. ♗d2! ♗g5 26. ♗c4
bc4 27. ♗df3 ♗c1 (27... ♖d8 28. ♗g5
♖g5 29. ♗e6 fe6 30. ♗f6 ♗f6
31. ♖d6+-) 28. ♖f7 ♗g4 (28... ♖b5
29. ♖e7 ♖d8 30. ♖c1) 29. hg4 ♖f7
30. ♖f7 ♖f7 31. gh5 ♗f4 32. ♖g4!+-]
25. ♗d2! ♗g5 [25... ♗d2 26. ♗d2]
26. ♗e6 fe6 27. ♖c4 bc4



15. ♗d3! [15. ♗c1 ef4! 16. ♗f4 ♗e7∞]
15... b5 [15... ♗e3 16. ♖e3; 16. ♖e3!?

28. ♖g4! ed5 [28... cd3 29. ♖e6 ♗e7
30. ♗e7 dc2 31. ♖a1 ♖d7 32. ♖g6 ♖d8
33. ♗d5 ♖c6 34. ♖f7 ♖e8 35. ♖f5+-]
29. ♗d5! [29. ♗g5?! ♖d7±] 29... ♖d7
[29... ♗f4 30. ♖g5!+- (30. ♗f4 ♗f4
31. ♖e6 ♖f8 32. ♖f4 (32. ♖f6 ♖g8
33. ♖f4 ♖h3 34. ♖g6 ♖h8 35. ♖f1±)
32... ef4 33. ♖f6 ♖f7 34. ♖h8 ♖g8
35. ♖h6+-) 30... ♗d5 31. ♖g6 ♖d7
32. ♖f7 ♗e7 33. ♖e7 ♖e7 34. ♖g7;
29... ♗e7 30. ♖g6 ♖d7 31. ♖f7 ♖c7
32. ♖f5 ♖c6 33. ♖e6 ♖ce8 34. ♖e5+-]
30. ♖g5 ♖e6 31. ♗d2!+- ♖b8

[31...f8 32.f8 f8 33.b4]
32.c3 f8 33.f1 f6
34.d2 g3 35.e3? [35.e5]
35...f4 [35...f2 36.g5]
36.a7 d8 37.e5! e4
38.g3 d5 39.e3 1-0
 Shirov

19.d3 d3 20.d3 0-0 21.d5±;
 12...d5 13.g3 e4 14.f5 fe3 15.d5
 d5 16.d5 d6 17.0-0-0!; 12...e4
 13.f4 d5 14.c3} **13.0-0 d7**
 [13...e7 14.d6! (14.fe5 e4 15.e4
 g5) 14...d6 (14...d6 15.d6 d6
 16.fe5) 15.fe5 e5 16.f5; 13...g4!∞]
14.fe5 [14.c3!∞ e7 (14...h3?]
 15.h3 h3 16.d5) 15.d5 d8∞;
 15...d8] **14...e5** [14...de5? 15.f3!∞];
 15.d7 d7 16.c5 (16.c5!?) 16...c5
 17.c5∞] **15.f4 e7**

10...ef4 [10...f5 11.e5 f5 12.f3]
11.f4 [11.d4 d6 12.h6 f5 13.e5
 e7] **11...h5 12.d6** [12.e3 g6
 (12...f5 13.e5 g3 14.h3 h1 15.f3)
 13.d4 (13.d4 g5 14.h8 h4)
 13...h6 (13...g3 14.h3 h1 15.f3
 h5 16.d5 g7 17.0-0-0 d6 18.d6
 bc6 19.b6 g5 20.e3 d8) 14.d2
 e3 (14...h4 15.f2 f2 16.f2 d6
 17.g3) 15.e3 h4 16.d2 d6
 17.d5 0-0 18.e2 f6] **12...d6**
13.d6 [13.d6 h4 14.g3 g3
 15.h3 h1 16.d5 (16.0-0-0 h6)
 16...e4 17.e2 h1 18.d2 d4]
13...h4 14.d2 g5 [14...h6
 15.b8 (15.c5 d7 16.e3 g3
 17.g1 h2 18.g2 d6 19.d5 e4
 20.c1 e5 21.c4) 15...g5 (15...b8
 16.e1) 16.e1] **15.e1 h4** [½-½
 Oll-Shabalov, Nova Gorica 1999; 15...h6
 16.h4 e3 17.e2 b6 18.a3 g3
 19.d5 c6 20.g2 g6 21.h5]
16.d2 [½-½ Timman-Kasparov, Wijk aan
 Zee 1999] **16...g5 17.e1** ½-½
 Kasparov

Study Material

8.f4 e5 9.f5 h5

Rau, Jurgen
 Hoffmann, Hans

Wurttemberg tt 1997 (5)

1.e4 c5 2.f3 e6 3.d4 cd4 4.d4
d6 5.c3 d6 6.e3 a6 7.g4 h6
8.f4 e5 9.f5 h5 10.g5 d4?
 [10...e4 11.e4 f5 12.g2 d6!∞
 Leko-Shirov, Polanica Zdroj 1998] **11.g1**
f5 [11...e4 12.d5] **12.ef5 ef4**
13.d5 d7 14.d2 e7 15.h4±
0-0 16.0-0-0 f3 17.f4 de5
18.h5 f6 19.f4 d7 20.e6+-
f8 21.d4 e6 22.g1 f2
23.g3 d3 24.e2 e5 25.e5
e5 26.g2 a4 27.d5 h4
28.h1 f1 29.f1 g3 30.h8
 1-0

16.d6! [16.d4 0-0 17.g3 g4!?
 (17...c6 18.c6 bc6 19.h5 f6∞)
 18.h5 g5] **16...d6** [16...d6?
 17.d6 d6 18.e5 e5 19.f5 b2
 20.e1 f8 21.b7 a7 22.d5 g6
 23.d7±] **17.e5 e5 18.d7 d7!**
 [18...d7 19.e1 0-0-0 (19...f6? 20.g6
 g6 21.f6 e7 22.b6) 20.e5 e6
 21.g6±] **19.f5 f6** [19...e6? 20.h3!±]
20.b7 a7 [20...b8 21.a6 b2
 22.d3] **21.d5** [21.d1 e6 (21...e7
 22.g6 g6 23.f3 b2 24.h5 h5
 25.h5) 22.e4 b2] **21...b2**
22.d1 e5 23.g6 g6 24.h5
h5 25.f7 c6 26.h5
 [26...h2!]=] ½-½
 Leko

Leko, Peter
 Shirov, Alexey

Polanica Zdroj 1998 (8)

1.e4 c5 2.f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.d4
d6 5.c3 a6 6.e3 e6 7.g4 h6
8.f4 e5 9.f5 h5 10.g5!±N [10.g5]
10...e4 11.e4 [11.g7? g7
 12.e4 d5 13.g3 (13.f6 f6 14.g6 d4
 15.f2 d5! 16.g1 d6 17.fe5 (17.g2
 e4) 17...g4!)] 13...e4 14.f4 b2
 15.b1 c3 16.d2 a5±] **11...f5**
12.g2 d6! [12...a5?! 13.c3 e4
 14.d6! (14.f4 d5) 14...d6 15.d6 fe3
 16.b7 d7 (16...b5 17.0-0-0 d7
 18.c6+-) 17.a8 b5 18.0-0-0
 (18.b4 b4 19.cb4 0-0±) 18...a4

Shirov, Alexey
 Kasparov, Garry

Linares 1998 (14)

1.e4 c5 2.f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.d4
d6 5.c3 a6 6.e3 e6 7.g4 h6
8.f4 e5 9.f5 h5!N 10.g5 [10.e2
 d4 11.g4 hg4 12.d5 f5 13.e5
 d7; 10.g5 e4 (10...g4 11.f3 g6
 12.d5) 11.g7 g7 12.e4 d5; 10.h3
 hg4 11.fe5 e4 12.e4 f5; 10.d5]

Movsesian, Sergey
 Hracek, Zbynek

Czech tt 1998 (3)

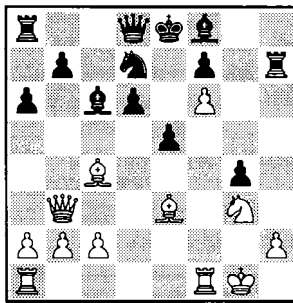
1.e4 c5 2.f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.d4
d6 5.c3 e6 6.e3 a6 7.g4 h6
8.f4 e5 9.f5 h5 10.d5 d5
11.d5 d6 [11...g6] **12.g5?**
 [12.0-0-0] **12...f5 13.ef5 h4**
14.d2 h5± 15.d3 ef4 16.b6
e7 17.e1 f8 18.f3 f6
19.h3 g5 20.c1 g3 21.e4
e5 22.f2 f6 23.c3 d5 24.e2
f3 25.d1 d4 26.c4 g5 27.f2
b4 28.e4 d3 29.h4 b2 30.d1
c3 31.d3 d3 32.c5 d5
33.c3 c3 34.h5 d8 0-1

Parligras, Mircea
 Istrate, Bogdan

Romania tt 1998 (4)

1.e4 c5 2.f3 d6 3.d4 d6 4.d3
cd4 5.d4 a6 6.e3 e6 7.g4 h6
8.f4 e5 9.f5 h5 10.d5 d5
11.d5 d6 12.0-0-0 e6 13.d6

♟d6 14. ♖d6 ♗d6 [14...♟g4!? 15. ♖d8
 ♘d8 16. ♗d6 e4 17. ♟f4 ♘e6 18. ♟e5
 ♟f3 19. ♗g1 ♟e4 20. ♟h3 ♗d8 21. ♗b6
 Shirov-Topalov, Monaco rapid 1998]
15. ♗d6 e4 16. ♟f4 hg4?! [16...♟g4±]
 17. ♟e2 ♗c8 18. a3 0-0 19. ♗g1±
 [4<] 19...♗fe8 20. ♟d2 ♘e5 21. ♟c3
 f6 22. ♟e5 fe5 23. ♟g4 ♟g4 24. ♗g3
 ♗f8 25. ♗d7 ♗f7 26. ♗f7 ♘f7
 27. ♘d2 ♗h8 28. h4 ♘f6 29. a4 g6
 30. c3 ♗h7 31. a5 ♗h8 32. b4 ♗h7
 33. ♘c2 ♗h8 34. ♘b3 ♗h7 35. c4
 ♗d7 36. b5 ab5 37. cb5 ♗d4 38. b6
 ♗d3 39. ♘c4 ♗d4 40. ♘c5 ♗a4
 41. ♘d6 ♗a5 42. ♘c7 ♗a4 43. ♘b7
 ♗a1 44. ♘b8 ♗b1 45. b7 ♗b4
 46. ♘c7 ♗c4 47. ♘b6 ♗b4 48. ♘c6
 ♗c4 49. ♘b5 ♗c1 50. ♗g3 ♗b1
 51. ♘c6 ♗c1 52. ♘d7 ♗d1 53. ♘c8
 ♗c1 54. ♘b8 ♗h1 55. ♗b3 1-0



20. ♟f7 ♗f7 21. ♖e6 ♟e7 22. ♖f7
 ♘f7 23. fe7 ♘e7 24. ♟g5 ♘e6
 25. ♟d8 ♗d8 26. ♗ae1 ♘f6 27. ♘f5
 ♘e4 28. ♗e3 ♗g8 29. ♗e2 ♗g5
 30. ♘e3 g3 31. h4 ♗h5 32. ♘g2 ♘f2
 33. ♗ef2 gf2 34. ♗f2 ♟g2 35. ♗g2
 ♗h4+ 36. ♗g7 b5 37. ♘f1 ♗h2
 38. ♗c7 ♘d5 39. ♘e1 e4 40. ♘d1
 ♘d4 41. ♗g7 ♗h1 42. ♘e2 ♗h2
 43. ♘d1 ♘e3 0-1

Svidler, Peter Topalov, Veselin

Elista ol 1998 (7)

1. e4 c5 2. ♘f3 d6 3. d4 cd4 4. ♘d4
 ♘f6 5. ♘c3 a6 6. ♟e3 e6 7. g4 h6
 8. f4 e5 9. ♘f5 h5 10. ♘d5 ♘d5
 11. ♖d5 g6 12. 0-0-0? [12. ♟c4!]
 12...gf5 13. ef5 ♘c6 14. ♟c4 ♖f6
 15. fe5 ♘e5 16. g5 ♖f5 17. ♟b3
 [17. ♗h1 ♖e6] 17...♖f3 18. ♖d2 ♖c6
 19. ♗h1 ♟e6 20. ♟e6 fe6 21. ♗f6
 0-0-0 22. ♗e6 ♟g7 0-1

Perez, Rodney Herrera, Irisberto

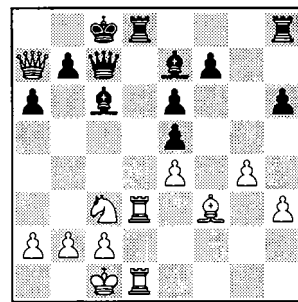
Santa Clara 1999 (9)

1. e4 c5 2. ♘f3 d6 3. d4 cd4 4. ♘d4
 ♘f6 5. ♘c3 a6 6. ♟e3 e6 7. g4 h6
 8. f4 e5 9. ♘f5 h5 10. ♘d5 ♘d5
 11. ♖d5 g6 12. ♟c4! ♗h7 13. ♘g3
 hg4 14. f5 gf5 15. ef5 ♟d7 [15...♘d7
 16. 0-0-0 ♘f6 17. ♖g2 ♟d7 18. ♖b7 ♖c8
 19. ♖c8 ♗c8 20. ♟a6 ♗a8 21. ♟b7 ♗a2
 22. ♘b1 ♗a5 23. ♟g5 ♗a7 ½-½
 Nijboer-Dorfman, Escaldes zt 1998]
 16. ♖d3 ♟c6 17. f6 ♗h3 18. 0-0 ♘d7
 19. ♖b3 ♗h7

Velimirovic, Dragoljub Ilincic, Zlatko

Novi Sad ch-YU 1995 (3)

1. e4 c5 2. ♘f3 d6 3. d4 cd4 4. ♘d4
 ♘f6 5. ♘c3 a6 6. ♟e3 e6 7. g4 h6
 8. ♟g2 ♘c6 9. h3 ♘e5 10. ♖e2 g5
 11. 0-0-0 ♟d7 12. f4 gf4 13. ♟f4
 ♖c7 [13...♗c8 Tolnai-Van Wely, Waidhofen
 1992 – YB/35-33] 14. ♘f3 0-0-0 15. ♖f2
 ♟e7 [15...♟e8 16. ♘e5 de5 17. ♗d8 ♘d8
 18. ♟g5!+– Ilincic] 16. ♖a7 ♘f3
 [16...♘c4 17. ♖a8 ♖b8 18. ♖b8 ♘b8
 19. ♟f1±] 17. ♟f3 ♟c6 18. ♗d3 ♘d7
 [18...♖b8 19. ♖b8 ♘b8 20. ♗hd1 ♘c7
 21. e5 ♘e8 22. ♟c6 ♘c6 23. ♘e2! d5 24. c4
 ♘c7 25. ♗c3±] 19. ♗hd1 [19. ♘d5!?] 19...
 ♘e5 20. ♟e5 de5



8. ♟g2 ♘c6 9. h3 ♘e5

Tolnai, Tibor Tompa, Janos

Hungary 1990

1. e4 c5 2. ♘f3 e6 3. d4 cd4 4. ♘d4
 ♘f6 5. ♘c3 d6 6. ♟e3 a6 7. g4 h6
 8. ♟g2 ♘c6 9. h3 ♘e5 10. ♖e2 g5
 11. 0-0-0 ♘g6 12. ♘f5! ef5 [12...♖c7
 13. h4!±] 13. ef5 ♘e5 14. f4 gf4
 15. ♟f4 ♖c7 16. ♗he1 ♟e7
 17. ♟f3! [Δ h4, g5] 17...♟d7 18. ♟b7!
 ♖b7? [18...♗b8 19. ♟a6±] 19. ♟e5 0-0
 [19...de5 20. ♖e5+–] 20. ♟d4 ♗fe8
 21. ♖d2!+– ♘h7 22. ♗e7 ♗e7 23. f6!
 ♗b8 24. ♖h6 ♖b2 25. ♘d2 ♘f6
 26. ♟f6 1-0
 YB/35-34

Stefansson, Hannes Akopian, Vladimir

New York 1994 (4)

1. e4 c5 2. ♘f3 d6 3. d4 cd4 4. ♘d4
 ♘f6 5. ♘c3 a6 6. ♟e3 e6 7. g4 h6
 8. ♟g2 ♘c6 9. h3 ♘e5 10. ♖e2 g5
 11. 0-0 [≥ 11. 0-0-0] 11...♟e7 12. ♗ad1
 ♖c7 13. f4 gf4 14. ♟f4 b5 15. a3
 ♟b7 16. ♘f3 ♘d7 17. ♘e5 ½-½

Nikolenko, Oleg Didishko, Viacheslav

Berlin open 1995 (6)

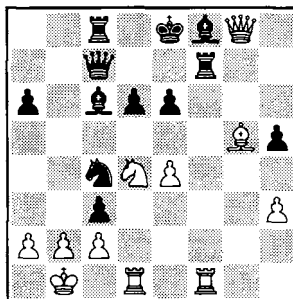
1. e4 c5 2. ♘f3 d6 3. d4 cd4 4. ♘d4
 ♘f6 5. ♘c3 a6 6. ♟e3 e6 7. g4 h6
 8. ♟g2 ♘c6 9. h3 ♘e5 10. ♖e2 g5
 11. 0-0-0 ♖c7 12. f4 gf4 13. ♟f4
 ♟d7 14. ♗h1±! [↔f] ½-½

Hracek,Zbynek Shirov,Alexey

Oltrava m 1998 (3)

1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♘d4
♗f6 5.♘c3 e6 6.g4 h6 7.♗e3 a6
8.♗g2 ♘c6 9.h3 ♘e5 10.♖e2 ♖c7
11.f4 ♘c4 12.0-0-0 1♗7 13.♗b1
♗c8 14.♗c1 b5 15.♗he1 ♗e7
16.g5?!N [16.e5 de5 17.fe5 ½-½
 Leko-Sax, Budapest ch-HU 1997]
16...hg5 17.fg5 ♘h5 18.g6?!
 [18.♘f5?! ef5 19.♘d5 ♖d8 20.ef5 ♘e5;
 18.♗f3 g6≡] **18...fg6≡ 19.♗f3 b4!**
20.♗h5! [20.♖g2 bc3 21.♖g6 ♘d8
 22.♗h5 cb2 23.♗b2 ♖b6! 24.♗b3 ♘b2
 25.♗b2 ♗e8-+] **20...gh5!** [20...♗h5
 21.♖g2≡] **21.♖g2 bc3 22.♖g7 ♗f8**
23.♗g5! ♗f7? [23...♗g5 24.♖g6 ♗e7
 25.♖g5 ♗f6 26.♖g7 (26.♘f5 ef5 27.ef5
 ♘e5 28.♖g7 ♗f7 29.♖g5 ♗f8 30.♖h6
 ♗e8 31.♗d6 ♖c5-+) 26...♗f7 27.♖g5
 ♗f8 28.♗g1 (28.♖h6 ♗e8 29.♗g1
 ♖c5-+) 28...♖c5! 29.♖g8 ♗e7 30.♖f7
 ♗f7 31.♗d1 ♖f5! (31...♗e8? 32.♗g8
 ♗e7 33.♗g7=) 32.ef5 ♘d2 33.♗c1 e5!
 34.♘e6 (34.♘e2 ♘f1 35.♗f1 ♗b5 36.♗f2
 ♗e2 37.♗e2 ♗f6-+) 34...♘f1 35.♗g7
 ♗f6 36.♗d7 cb2 37.♗b2 ♘e3-+] **24.♖g8**
♗f8? [24...♗f8 25.♖g6

(25.♖g7 ♗g5) 25...♗d8 26.♗f1 (26.♖g7
 ♗e8 27.♗e7 ♗e7 28.♖g8 ♗e8 29.♘e6
 ♗e6 30.♖e6 ♘d2 31.♗c1 cb2 32.♗d2
 ♖c2 33.♗e3 ♗c3-+) 26...♘d2 27.♗d2
 ♗f1 28.♗f1 ♖c4-+] **25.♗f1**≡ **♗c6!**
 [25...♗b5? 26.♘e6+-; 25...♗a4?! 26.b3-;
 25...♘e5? 26.♗f7 ♘f7 27.♗f1+-]



26.♘c6? [26.♖g6 ♖d7 27.♗f6 ♗g7
 28.♗d1 ♘d2 29.♗d2 cd2-+; 26.b3! ♖d7
 27.♗h6 (27.bc4 ♗e4) 27...♖e7! (27...♘d2
 28.♗d2 cd2 29.♖g6±) 28.bc4 ♗e4
 29.♗de1 ♗h7 30.♖f7 ♖f7 31.♗f7 ♗f7
 32.♗f1 ♗g8 33.♗f8 ♗f8 34.♗f8 ♗f8
 35.♘e6 ♗e7≡; 26.♘e6? ♘a3-+] **26...cb2!**
27.♖g6!? [27.♖f7 ♖f7
 28.♗f7 ♗f7 29.♘d8 ♗g6 30.♘e6 ♗b8!
 31.♗d3 (31.♘f8 ♗g5-+) 31...♗e8!

32.♘f8 ♗f8-+; 27.c3 ♖b7! 28.♖f7 ♖f7
 29.♗f7 ♗f7-+] **27...♘a3** [27...♖d7??
 28.♗e7+-] **28.♗b2 ♖b7 29.♗c1**
♗c6! [29...♖b1? 30.♗d2 ♖c2 31.♗e1
 ♖c3 32.♗e2! (32.♗d2 ♘c2 33.♗e2 ♖c4
 34.♗d3 ♗c7 35.♘d8 ♘d4 36.♗e3 ♘c2
 37.♗e2=; 32.♗d2?? ♘c2 33.♗e2 ♖c4X)
 32...♖c4 33.♗d3 ♗c7 34.♘d8 ♖a2
 35.♗d2 ♗d8 36.♗f7 ♗f7 37.♖f7±]
30.♖e6 ♖e7 [30...♗e7?? 31.♗f8 ♗f8
 32.♗e7 ♖e7 33.♗f1 ♗e8 34.♖g8 ♘d7
 35.♗f7+-] **31.♗d6** [31.♗e7 ♗c2X]
31...♗c2 32.♗d1 ♗f1X

0-1
 Shirov
 M/98-8-7

Votava,Jan Stohl,Igor

Presov 1999 (6)

1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♘d4
♗f6 5.♘c3 e6 6.g4 h6 7.h3 ♘c6
8.♗g2 a6 9.♗e3 ♘e5 10.f4 ♘c4
11.♖e2 ♘b2 12.0-0 ♖c7 13.♘cb5
♖a5 14.e5 de5 15.fe5 ♘d7
16.♗ab1 ab5 17.♗b2 b4 18.♘b5
♗e7 19.♘d6 ♗d6 20.ed6 ♖e5
21.♗b4 ♖d6 22.c3 0-0 23.h4 ♘e5
24.g5 hg5 25.hg5 ♖d3 26.♖d3
♘d3 27.♗h4 ♘e5 28.♗e4 f5 ½-½

SURVEY

Sicilian Defence

SI 37.12

Sveshnikov Variation

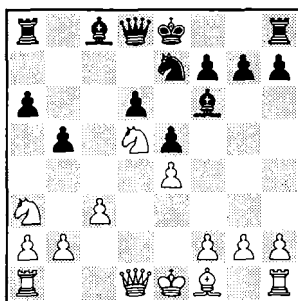
Player meets Author

The positional line against the Sveshnikov (9.♘d5 ♗e7) is a common guest in recent Yearbooks. Yearbook 51 saw an interesting article by Tiviakov, whose opening analysis continued well into the ending, whereas Gufeld's article on Kasparov's and Karpov's approach in YB/49 was of a more philosophical nature. The reason that 9.♘d5 is such a popular alternative to 9.♗f6 depends largely on psychological factors. After 9.♗f6 Black's pawn structure is fractured and his light central squares are weak, but, boy, does he get counterplay once his central pawn mass starts rolling! In the positional line there is 'only' the weak d5 square, and theoretically Black may be able to keep the balance. However, the struggle is clearly less dynamic, which is why Black chose to play the Sveshnikov in the first place. There is one opportunity, though, to get back into dynamic waters: 10.♗f6 ♗f6 11.c3 ♘e7!?, when 12.♘f6 g6 produces the familiar Sveshnikov pawn structure.

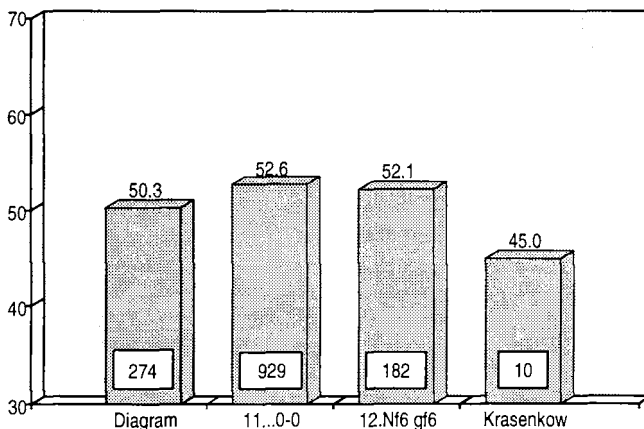
This line is preferred by the world's leading Sveshnikov expert: Michal Krasenkow. In the featured game against Ye Jiangchuan we see him at work in what may be called the main line of 11...♘e7. He pushes through d6-d5, castles queenside, sacs a piece... and draws! His notes indicate why the peace treaty was signed. This game is the latest word. Krasenkow, the theoretician – viz. his excellent 1996 monograph *The Sveshnikov Sicilian* – has also done valuable work on this particular line. His book contains by far the most sensible discussion of 11...♘e7. This is shown by the fact that it covers the present game up to and including 19...♖b6!

When you study this line you should be aware that you are playing a well-known, though harmless, line a tempo down! After 10.♘e7 ♘e7 11.♗f6 g6 the position looks strikingly familiar, but there is no pawn on c3 yet. An exact transposition will occur when White plays 12.c2-c4, and 13.c3-c4 in the variation under investigation here. In fact none of the alternatives to 13.♘c2 promise much (see the study material). This means that play is pretty much

STATISTICS



Position after 11...♘e7



forced: 13.♟c2 ♖b7 14.♟d3 d5 15.ed5 ♖d5 16.♞e3 ♗e6 17.♗h5 0-0-0 18.♟c2. It is here that the lines fork. There is Sermek's pawn sac 18...f5!?, which Krasenkow endorses as yielding equality, and K's own choice 18...♟b8. The latter also involves a pawn sac, as 19.♟b3 ♞d5? (Zontakh-Manik) is bad. After 19...♗b6! Black's piece activity compensates for his structural minuses, especially since the white king will not find a safe haven so easily.

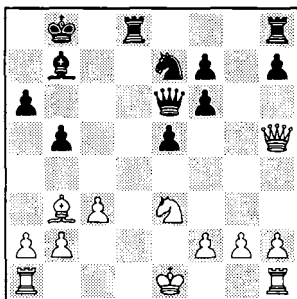
Conclusion: 11...♞e7 is a fully playable alternative to 11...0-0, and the resulting positions may well be more to Black's taste than to White's.

SI 37.12

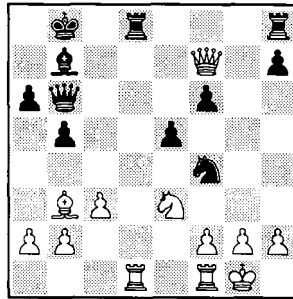
**Ye Jiangchuan
Krasenkow,Michal**

Shenyang 1999 (8)

1.e4 c5 2.♞f3 ♟c6 3.d4 cd4
4.♞d4 ♞f6 5.♟c3 e5 6.♞db5 d6
7.♟g5 a6 8.♞a3 b5 9.♞d5 ♟e7
10.♟f6 ♟f6 11.c3 ♞e7 12.♞f6
[12.♞c2 ♞d5 13.♗d5 ♖b8 14.♞b4
♟b7 15.♗d3 0-0 16.♞d1=] 12...gf6
13.♞c2 [13.g3 f5; 13.♟e2 ♟b7
14.♟f3 ♗b6! 15.♞c2 d5 16.ed5 ♞d8
17.♞e3 (17.0-0 ♞g8 18.♗e2 ♞d5≠
Forster-Sermek, Luzern ch-CH 1994;
17.♗e2 ♞d5 18.♟d5 ♟d5 19.♞e3
♟e4 20.♗g4 ♟d3 21.0-0-0 ♗e6≠
Illescas-Krasenkow, Pamplona 1998)
17...f5!] 13...♟b7 14.♟d3 d5
15.ed5 ♖d5 16.♞e3 ♗e6
17.♗h5 0-0-0 [17...e4?] 18.♟c2
♟b8 [18...f5! 19.♞f5 (19.♞d1 f4
20.♞d8 ♞d8 21.♞f5 ♞g6 Shabalov-
Sermek, Nova Gorica 1999) 19...♟b8
! 19...♞g6 20.♞e3 ♞f4 21.♗f5 ♞hg8
22.♞g1 ♞h3 23.♗h7 ♖h8 24.♟f5
♖h7 25.♟e6 fe6 26.gh3 ♟f3=
Shmuter-Tsesarsky, Israel 1999)
20.♞e3 ♞g6 21.♞d1 ♞f4 22.♗f5
♗f5 23.♟f5 ♞d1 24.♞d1 ♞g2=;
24...♟g2 Leko-Nijboer, Ter Apel 1996]
19.♟b3



19...♗b6! 20.♞d1 [20.♟f7 f5!
21.♞d1 ♞d1 22.♞d1? (22.♞d1 ♟a7!?
△ 23...f4) 22...♟g2 23.♞g1 ♟e4
24.♞g7 ♖d6 25.♟b3 ♞g6->
S.B.Hansen-Koc,Koszalin 1998; 20.♗f7
♞g6 21.♟d5 ♟c8, ♗f7<] 20...♞g6
[20...♞d1 21.♞d1 △ 22.♟c1] 21.0-0
[21.♞d8 ♞d8 22.♗h7 ♞f4 23.0-0 ♞d2]
21...♞f4 22.♗f7



22...♟g2□ [23.♞d8 ♞d8 (23...♗d8?
24.♞g2 ♞h3 25.♟h1 ♖d3 26.♞e3
♗e4 27.f3 ♗e3 28.♗f6+→) 24.♞g2
♞h3 25.♟h1 ♞f2 26.♞f2 ♗f2 27.h4
♗f3! (27...♞d2?! 28.♗g8 ♟c7
29.♗h7 ♟b6 30.♗g8) 28.♗h7
(28.♗e6 ♞d2 29.♗b6?! ♗b7)
28...♞d2 29.♗g8 ♟c7 30.♗g7 ♟b6
31.♗g8 e4=; 23.♞g2?? ♞h3 24.♟h1
♞d1 25.♟d1 ♞f2 26.♞f2 ♗f2+→;
22...♞dg8 23.♗g8 ♞g8 24.♟g8 △
25.♟d5; 22...♞df8 23.♗g7; 22...♞d1
23.♞d1 ♟g2 24.♗e7! △ 25.♞d6; △
1/2-1/2

Krasenkow

Study Material

11...♞e7

**Dutreeuw,Marc
Gershon,Alik**

Antwerp 1999 (4)

1.e4 c5 2.♞f3 ♟c6 3.d4 cd4
4.♞d4 ♞f6 5.♟c3 e5 6.♞db5 d6
7.♟g5 a6 8.♞a3 b5 9.♞d5 ♟e7
10.♟f6 ♟f6 11.c3 ♞e7 12.♞c2
♞d5 13.♗d5 ♖b8 14.♞b4 ♟b7
15.♗d3 0-0 16.♟e2 [16.♞d1
16...♗d7 17.0-0 ♟d8! 18.♞f1
♟b6 19.♗d6 ♖d6 20.♞d6 ♟c5
21.♞d7 f5! 22.♞d3 ♟b6 23.b4
♟e4 24.♞c5 ♟c5 25.bc5 ♞fc8≠
26.f3 ♟a8 27.♞a1 ♟c6 28.♞d6
♟f7 29.♞d3 g6 30.♟c2 ♞c7
31.♟b3 ♟g7 32.♞e6 ♞e8 33.♞e8
♟e8 34.♞d5 e4 35.fe4 ♟c6 36.♞e5
♟e4 37.g3 a5 38.a4? [38.a3]
38...ba4 39.♟c4 [39.♟a4 ♟f6+→]
39...a3 40.♟f2 ♞d7 41.c6 ♟c6
42.♞a5 ♞d2 43.♟e2 a2 44.♟e3
♞c2 45.c4 ♟f7 46.h4 ♟e7 47.♟d3
♞g2 48.♞d4 ♞d2 49.♟e3 ♞b2
50.♟d4 ♟d7 51.♞a7 ♟f6 52.c5
♟a4 53.♞a6 ♟e7 54.♞a7 ♟d8
55.♞a4 ♞b4 56.♞b4 a1♗ 57.♟d5
♗e1 58.♞b8 ♟c7 59.♞h8 ♗e7
60.♞a8 ♗d7 61.♟c4 ♗e6 62.♟d4
♗e1 63.♞a7 ♟c6 64.♞a6 ♟b7
65.c6 ♟c7 66.♟d5 ♗e3 67.♟b5
♗e4 68.♟c5 ♗e5 69.♟b4 ♗d4
70.♟b3 ♗c5 71.♟a4 h6 72.♞a8
g5 73.hg5 hg5 74.♞e8 ♗a7
75.♟b4 ♟b6 76.♟a4 ♗a5 77.♟b3
♗d5 78.♟a3 ♗d6 79.♟a2 ♗d5
80.♟b2 ♗g2 81.♟b1 ♗g3 82.♞e7
♗d3 83.♟b2

0-1

Barua, Dibyendu Chandler, Murray

Plymouth ch-GB 1989 (4)

1.e4 c5 2.♖f3 ♘c6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
 ♗f6 5.♗c3 e5 6.♗db5 d6 7.♖g5 a6
 8.♗a3 b5 9.♗d5 ♖e7 10.♖f6 ♖f6
 11.c3 ♗e7 12.♗f6 gf6 13.♖d3 ♖b7
 14.♚d1!? [14.0-0-0 d5 15.ed5 ♖d5
 16.♖d5 ♗d5] 14...d5 15.♖f3 ♖d6
 16.ed5 ♖d5 17.c4 bc4 18.♖c4
 ♖b4 19.♖c3 ♖c3 20.bc3 ♖g2
 21.♚g1= ♚g8 22.♚d6 ♖b7 23.♚g8
 ♗g8 24.♖f7! ♗f7 25.♚d7 ♗e7
 26.♚b7 ♚c8 27.♗d2 ♚c6 28.♗c2
 ♚d6 29.♗e2 ♗e6 30.♗e3 ♚c6
 31.c4 f5 32.♗d3 h5 ½-½

Kaminski, Marcin Krasenkow, Michal

Rewal 1992 (3)

1.e4 c5 2.♖f3 ♘c6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
 ♗f6 5.♗c3 e5 6.♗db5 d6 7.♖g5 a6
 8.♗a3 b5 9.♗d5 ♖e7 10.♖f6 ♖f6
 11.c3 ♗e7 12.♗f6 gf6 13.g3 ♖b7
 14.♖g2 f5 15.♖e2 [15.♖d3 ♖b6
 16.0-0 ♗g6 17.♗c2 ♚g8 18.ef5 ♗f4
 19.♖e3± Lukianov-Krasenkow, Tbilisi
 1985] 15...♖b6 [15...0-0! 16.♗c2 fe4
 17.♖e4 ♖e4 18.♖e4 f5 19.♖e2 ♖b6
 20.0-0-0 a5± Stripunsky-Morchat, Polanica
 Zdroj 1995] 16.♗c2 h5 17.0-0-0 0-0-0
 18.f4 fe4 19.♖e4 d5 20.♖f3 e4
 21.♖h5 f5 22.g4 b4 23.♖e3 ♖e3
 24.♗e3 bc3 25.bc3 ♗b8 26.h3 a5
 ½-½

Zagrebelny, Sergey Sermek, Drazen

Bled 1994 (6)

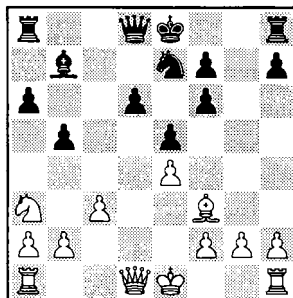
1.e4 c5 2.♖f3 e6 3.♗c3 ♘c6 4.d4
 cd4 5.♗d4 ♗f6 6.♗db5 d6 7.♖f4
 e5 8.♖g5 a6 9.♗a3 b5 10.♗d5
 ♖e7 11.♖f6 ♖f6 12.c3 ♗e7 13.♗f6
 gf6 14.♖f3 f5 15.ef5 ♖f5 16.♖d3
 ♖e6 17.0-0 0-0 18.♗c2 f5 19.♚fe1
 ♗h8 20.♖f1 ♚g8 21.♚ed1 f4
 22.♚d2 ♖b6 23.♗e1 d5 24.♖h5

♖f5 25.♗d3 ♖f6 26.♖e2 ♗g6
 27.♗e1 ♖e6 28.a4 ♗h4 29.f3 ba4
 30.♚a4 a5 31.b4 ♚ac8 ½-½

Forster, Richard Sermek, Drazen

Luzern ch-CH 1994 (7)

1.e4 c5 2.♖f3 e6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
 ♗f6 5.♗c3 ♘c6 6.♗db5 d6 7.♖f4
 e5 8.♖g5 a6 9.♗a3 b5 10.♗d5
 ♖e7 11.♖f6 ♖f6 12.c3 ♗e7 13.♗f6
 gf6 14.♖e2 ♖b7 15.♖f3



15...♖b6! [15...f5 16.ef5 d5 17.g3 ♗f5
 18.♗c2 Lanka-Muse, Germany 1994]
 16.♗c2 d5 17.ed5 ♚d8 18.0-0
 [18.♗e3 f5] 18...♚g8 19.♖e2 d5
 20.♖d5 ♖d5 21.♗e3 ♖e4 22.♚ad1
 ♚d1 23.♚d1 ♖c6 24.♖d2 ♗e7
 25.g3 ♗e6 26.c4 ♚c8 27.cb5 ab5
 28.♖b4 f5 29.♖b3 ♗f6 30.♗d5
 ♖d5 31.♚d5 b4 32.♖d3 ♗e6
 33.♚a5 ♖c1 34.♗g2 ♖c6 35.♗h3
 ♚a8 36.♖b3 ♗f6 37.♖e3 ♗g6
 38.♖e5 ♚a5 39.♖a5 ♖c4 40.♖b6
 f6 41.♗g2 ♖e4 42.f3 ♖c4 43.♖e3
 ♖a2 44.♖e8 ♖f7 45.♖f7 ♗f7
 46.♗f2 ♗e6 47.♗e3 ♗d5 48.♗d3
 h5 49.h4 ♗e5 50.♗e3 f4! 51.gf4
 ♗d5 ½-½

Aseev, Konstantin Krasenkow, Michal

Vilnius 1997 (2)

1.e4 c5 2.♖f3 ♘c6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
 ♗f6 5.♗c3 e5 6.♗db5 d6 7.♖g5 a6
 8.♗a3 b5 9.♗d5 ♖e7 10.♖f6 ♖f6
 11.c3 ♗e7 12.♗f6 gf6 13.♗c2 ♖b7
 14.♖d3 d5 15.♖e2 f5 16.f3 de4

17.fe4 f4 18.0-0-0 ♖c7 19.♗b4
 0-0-0 20.♖c2 ♗b8 21.g3 ♚d1
 22.♚d1 ♚d8 23.♚d8 ♖d8 24.♖f2
 ♖d6 25.gf4 ef4 26.♗d3 ♗g6 27.e5
 ♗e5 28.♗f4 ♗f3 29.♖e3 ♗h2
 30.♖h7 ♗g4 31.♖g3 ♗e5 32.♖c2
 ♖h6 33.♖e3 ♗c4 34.♖d4 0-1

Preuss, Flemming Hansen, Sune Berg

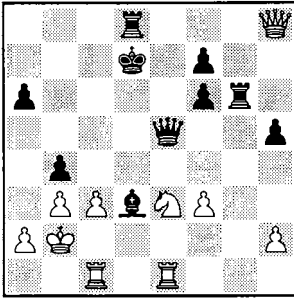
Kobenhavn 1998 (6)

1.e4 c5 2.♖f3 ♘c6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
 ♗f6 5.♗c3 e5 6.♗db5 d6 7.♖g5 a6
 8.♗a3 b5 9.♗d5 ♖e7 10.♗e7 ♗e7
 11.♖f6 gf6 12.c4 ♖a5 [12...♖b7
 13.cb5 ♖e4 14.♖a4 (14.ba6 0-0
 Hennigan-Nunn, London 1993) 14...d5
 15.ba6 ♗f8 Semeniuk-Sveshnikov,
 Sverdlovsk 1975] 13.♖d2 ♖d2
 14.♗d2 b4 [Panchenko-Sveshnikov,
 Cheliabinsk 1975] 15.♗c2 ♚b8 16.b3
 f5 17.f3 fe4 18.fe4 f5 19.♖d3 f4
 20.♖e2 ♗c6 21.g4 ♚g8 22.♚hg1
 a5 23.h4 ♗d8 24.g5 ♗b7 25.h5
 ♗c5 26.♖f3 ♖b7 27.♚ae1 ♗e7
 28.♚e2 ♚g7 29.h6 ♚g6 0-1

Illescas, Miguel Krasenkow, Michal

Pamplona 1998 (9)

1.e4 c5 2.♖f3 e6 3.♗c3 ♘c6 4.d4
 cd4 5.♗d4 ♗f6 6.♗db5 d6 7.♖f4
 e5 8.♖g5 a6 9.♗a3 b5 10.♗d5
 ♖e7 11.♖f6 ♖f6 12.c3 ♗e7 13.♗f6
 gf6 14.♖e2 ♖b7 [14...f5 15.ef5 ♖f5
 16.♗c2 (16.0-0 0-0 17.♖d2 ♖e6 18.c4
 bc4 19.♗c4 ♗f5 20.♖d3 ♗d4 21.f4 ♖c4
 22.♖c4 d5 23.♖b3 ½-½ Oll-Krasenkow,
 Vilnius 1997) 16...0-0 17.0-0 d5 18.a4 ba4
 19.♚a4 a5 20.♗e3 ♖e6 21.♖d2±
 S.B.Hansen-Krasenkow, Koszalin 1998]
 15.♖f3 ♖b6! [15...f5 16.ef5 d5 17.♖e2
 ♖d6 18.0-0-0 ♗f5 19.♚he1 e4
 Socko-Murdzia, Lubniewice 1998] 16.♗c2
 d5 17.ed5 ♚d8 18.♖e2 ♗d5
 19.♖d5 ♖d5 20.♗e3 ♖e4 21.♖g4
 ♖d3 22.0-0-0 ♖e6± 23.♖g7 ♚f8
 24.b3 e4 25.♗b2 h5 26.♖h6 ♖e5
 [Δ 27...b4] 27.f4 ef3 28.gf3 b4
 29.♚c1 ♚g8 30.♚he1 ♚g6 31.♖h8
 ♗d7



32. ♖h7 ♜f8 33. ♔a1 [33.f4? ♖e3]
 33...bc3 34. ♖c2 ♙e2 35. h4 ♘c8
 36. ♗b1 ♗b8 37. f4 ♖e4 38. f5 ♙gg8
 39. ♖h6 ♖e5 40. ♖b4 ♖f5 41. ♔a1
 ♖f2 42. ♖d5 ♙g4 [42...♙d1 43. ♖c3
 ♖e1] 43. ♖c3 ♜c8 44. ♙f1 ♙g6
 45. ♜f2 ♜h6 46. ♗b2 f5 47. ♖d5 ♜c1
 48. ♗c1 ♜d6 49. ♖e3 ♜d4 50. ♖f5
 ♙f5 1/2-1/2

Onischuk, Alexander Krasenkow, Michal

Germany Bundesliga 1999 (10)

1. e4 c5 2. ♖f3 e6 3. d4 cd4 4. ♖d4
 ♖f6 5. ♖c3 ♖c6 6. ♖db5 d6 7. ♙f4
 e5 8. ♙g5 a6 9. ♖a3 b5 10. ♖d5
 ♙e7 11. ♙f6 ♙f6 12. c3 ♖e7 13. ♖f6
 gf6 14. ♖d2 ♙b7 15. ♙d3 [15.0-0-0 d5
 16. ed5 ♖d5 17. ♖h6 (17. ♖d5 ♖d5)
 17... ♖c6 Zozulia-Maksimovic, Nova Gorica
 1999] 15... d5 16. ed5 ♖d5 17.0-0-0
 0-0-0 18. ♖h6 ♖e6 [18... ♖a2
 19. ♖f6±] 19. f3 ♖d5 20. g4 ♗b8
 21. ♙f5 ♖b6 22. ♖c2 ♖f4 23. ♙e4
 ♙e4? [23... ♜d1! 24. ♜d1 ♜d8 25. ♜d8
 ♖d8±; 23... b4! 24. ♖b4 a5±] 24. fe4
 ♖e6 [24... b4? 25. ♖b4 a5 26. ♖d5;
 24... ♖f2] 25. ♖b4 a5 26. ♖d5 ♖d5
 27. ed5 ♜d5 28. ♜d5 ♖d5 29. ♜d1
 ♖e6 30. ♜f1± b4 31. ♖f6 ♖f6
 32. ♜f6 bc3 33. ♜f7 cb2 34. ♗b2
 ♙g8 35. h3 h6 36. ♗c2 ♙g6 37. ♜f5
 ♙e6 38. ♗d3 ♗c7 39. ♗e4 ♗d6
 40. ♜f8 a4 41. ♜a8 ♜f6 42. ♜a6 ♗e7
 43. ♜a5 ♜f2 44. ♜e5 ♗d6 45. ♜h5
 ♜a2 46. ♜h6 ♗c5 47. h4 ♜d2 48. h5
 ♜d4 49. ♗f5 ♜d5 50. ♗f4 ♜d4
 51. ♗g5 ♗b5 52. ♜h8 ♜d5 53. ♗h4
 ♜d6 54. h6 a3 55. h7 ♜h6 56. ♗g5
 a2 57. ♜a8 1-0

13. ♖c2 ♙b7 14. ♙d3 d5 15. ed5
 ♖d5 16. ♖e3 ♖e6

Zontakh, Andrey Manik, Mikulas

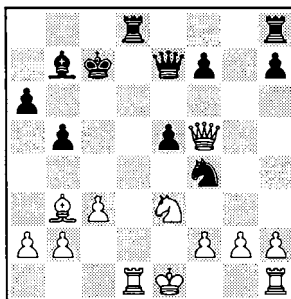
Hlohovec 1994

1. e4 c5 2. ♖f3 ♖c6 3. d4 cd4 4. ♖d4
 ♖f6 5. ♖c3 e5 6. ♖db5 d6 7. ♙g5 a6
 8. ♖a3 b5 9. ♖d5 ♙e7 10. ♙f6 ♙f6
 11. c3 ♖e7 12. ♖f6 gf6 13. ♖c2 ♙b7
 14. ♙d3 d5 15. ed5 ♖d5 16. ♖e3
 ♖e6 17. ♖h5 0-0-0 18. ♙c2 ♗b8
 19. ♙b3 ♖d5 20.0-0-0 ♖f4 21. ♙e6
 [21. ♜d8! ♜d8 22. ♖h7 ♖b6 23. ♜d1±
 Krasenkow] 21... ♖h5 22. ♙f7 ♖f4
 23. f3 e4 24. ♜hf1 ef3 25. gf3 ♜d1
 26. ♜d1 ♙f3 27. ♜d6 ♜f8 28. ♙b3
 ♙b7 29. ♜d7 h5 30. ♗d2 f5 31. ♙c2
 ♙c8 32. ♜h7 ♜d8 33. ♗e1 ♜e8
 34. ♗d2 ♜d8 35. ♗e1 1/2-1/2

Sindik, Ervin Sermek, Drazen

Tucepi tt 1995 (5)

1. e4 c5 2. ♖f3 e6 3. d4 cd4 4. ♖d4
 ♖f6 5. ♖c3 ♖c6 6. ♖db5 d6 7. ♙f4
 e5 8. ♙g5 a6 9. ♖a3 b5 10. ♖d5
 ♙e7 11. ♙f6 ♙f6 12. c3 ♖e7 13. ♖f6
 gf6 14. ♖c2 ♙b7 15. ♙d3 d5 16. ed5
 ♖d5 17. ♖e3 ♖e6 18. ♖h5 0-0-0
 19. ♙c2 f5 20. ♖f5 ♖g6 21. ♖e3
 ♗c7 22. ♖f5 ♖e7 23. ♙b3 ♖f4
 24. ♜d1



24... f6 [24... ♖g2 25. ♖g2 ♙g2 26. ♙g1
 ♜d1 27. ♗d1 ♜d8 28. ♗c1 ♙d5 29. ♙g7±
 Sale-Rosandic, Zadar 1996] 25.0-0 ♖g7
 26. f3 ♜d1 27. ♙d1 ♜d8 28. ♙c2

♜d2 29. ♜f2 ♙c8 30. ♜d2 ♙f5
 31. ♙f5 ♖g5 32. g3 ♖h3 33. ♙h3
 ♖e3 34. ♜f2 ♖d3 35. ♙e6 ♗d6
 36. ♙b3 ♖e3 37. ♙c2 ♖c1 38. ♗g2
 ♖b2 39. ♙h7 ♖c3 40. h4 ♖e3
 41. h5 b4 42. ♙c2 a5 43. g4 ♗e7
 44. ♙b3 ♖f4 45. ♙c2 ♗f7 46. ♙e4
 ♗g7 47. ♜c2 ♗h6 48. ♗h3 ♖e3
 49. ♜c7 ♖f2 50. ♜c2 ♖f1 51. ♗g3
 ♖e1 52. ♗g2 ♗g5 53. ♜f2 a4
 54. ♙c2 b3 55. ab3 a3 56. ♙f5 ♖f2
 0-1

Leko, Peter Nijboer, Friso

Ter Apel 1996 (4)

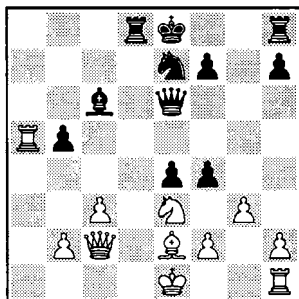
1. e4 c5 2. ♖f3 e6 3. d4 cd4 4. ♖d4
 ♖f6 5. ♖c3 ♖c6 6. ♖db5 d6 7. ♙f4
 e5 8. ♙g5 a6 9. ♖a3 b5 10. ♖d5
 ♙e7 11. ♙f6 ♙f6 12. c3 ♙b7
 13. ♖c2 ♖e7 14. ♖f6 gf6 15. ♙d3 d5
 16. ed5 ♖d5 17. ♖e3 ♖e6 18. ♖h5
 0-0-0 19. ♙c2 f5 20. ♖f5 ♗b8
 21. ♖e3 ♖g6 22. ♜d1 ♖f4 23. ♖f5
 ♖f5 24. ♙f5 ♜d1 25. ♗d1 ♙g2
 [25... ♖g2 26. ♖g2 ♙g2 27. ♙g1 ♙d5=]
 26. ♖g2 ♖g2 27. ♙g1 ♖h4 28. ♙c2
 ♖g6 29. ♙g5 ♜d8 30. ♗e1 f6
 31. ♙g3 ♖f4 32. ♙h7 ♗c7 33. ♙g7
 ♗b6 34. ♙e4 a5 35. ♙b7 ♗c5
 36. ♜c7 ♗d6 37. ♙b7 ♗c5 38. ♜c7
 ♗d6 39. ♜c6 ♗e7 40. ♙b6 b4
 41. ♙f5 bc3 42. bc3 ♖d3 43. ♗e2
 ♖f4 44. ♗f3 ♜d2 45. ♙b7 ♗f8
 46. ♙b1 ♖d5 47. c4 ♖c3 48. ♙g6
 ♜d4 49. ♜f7 ♗g8 50. ♙f6 ♗g7
 51. ♜a6 ♖c4 52. ♙e8 e4 53. ♗g2
 ♖a2 54. ♜a5 ♜c2 55. ♗g3 ♖c3
 56. ♙h5 ♖e2 57. ♙e2 ♜e2 58. ♜a3
 ♙b2 59. ♜e3 ♙b4 60. ♜e2 ♗f6
 61. ♗f4 e3! 62. ♗e3 ♜h4 1/2-1/2

Antoniewski, Rafal De Vreugt, Dennis

Cala Galdana jr 1996 (8)

1. e4 c5 2. ♖f3 ♖c6 3. d4 cd4 4. ♖d4
 ♖f6 5. ♖c3 e5 6. ♖db5 d6 7. ♙g5 a6
 8. ♖a3 b5 9. ♖d5 ♙e7 10. ♙f6 ♙f6

11.c3 ♖e7 12.♟f6 ♟f6 13.♞c2 ♖b7
 14.♞d3 d5 15.ed5 ♖d5 16.♞e3
 ♖e6 17.a4 ♞d8 18.♖c2 e4 19.♞e2
 f5 [19...0-0 20.ab5 ab5 21.0-0 f5 Abdu
 Tawad-Lhagvasuren, Moskva ol 1994]
 20.g3 ♞c6 21.ab5 ab5 22.♞a5 f4



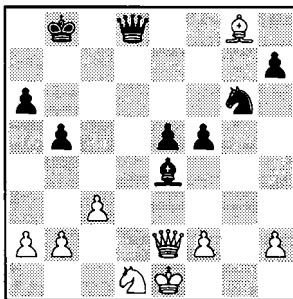
23.gf4 ♞d5 24.♖b3 ♟f4 25.♖e6
 fe6 26.♞b5 ♞b5 27.♞b5 ♞d3
 28.♞e2 ♞f8 29.♞d1 ♟f4 30.♞e3
 ♟g2 31.♞e2 ♟f4 32.♞e3 1/2-1/2

**Hansen,Sune Berg
 Koc,Przemyslaw**

Koszalin 1998 (4)

1.e4 c5 2.♟f3 ♞c6 3.d4 cd4 4.♞d4
 ♟f6 5.♞c3 e5 6.♞db5 d6 7.♞g5 a6
 8.♞a3 b5 9.♞d5 ♞e7 10.♞f6 ♞f6
 11.c3 ♖e7 12.♟f6 ♟f6 13.♞c2 ♖b7
 14.♞d3 d5 15.ed5 ♖d5 16.♞e3
 ♖e6 17.♖h5 0-0-0 18.♞c2 ♞b8
 19.♞b3 ♖b6 20.♞f7 f5 21.♞d1
 ♞d1 22.♞d1 [22.♞d1 ♞a7 Krasenkow]

22...♞g2 23.♞g1 ♞e4 24.♞g7 ♖d6
 25.♞b3 ♟g6 26.♞g8? ♞g8 27.♞g8
 ♖d3! 28.♖e2 ♖d8!

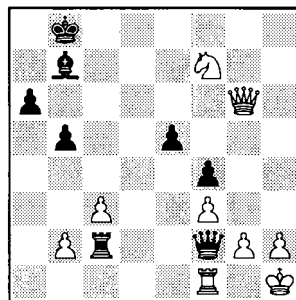


[29.♞b3 ♟f4 30.♖d2 ♟g2--+; 29.f3 ♟f4
 30.♖d2 ♞d3!--+] 0-1

**Shabalov,Alexander
 Sermek,Drazen**

Nova Gorica 1999 (8)

1.e4 c5 2.♟f3 e6 3.♞c3 ♞c6 4.d4
 cd4 5.♞d4 ♟f6 6.♞db5 d6 7.♞f4
 e5 8.♞g5 a6 9.♞a3 b5 10.♞d5
 ♞e7 11.♞f6 ♞f6 12.c3 ♖b7
 13.♞c2 ♖e7 14.♟f6 ♟f6 15.♞d3 d5
 16.ed5 ♖d5 17.♞e3 ♖e6 18.♖h5
 0-0-0 [18...e4?! 19.♞c2 f5 20.0-0-0 ♞c8
 21.♞b3 ♖f6 22.♞d6!+- Shabalov-Aboudi,
 New York 1998] 19.♞c2 f5 20.♞d1 f4
 21.♞d8 ♞d8 22.♟f5 ♟g6 23.0-0
 ♖a2 24.♖h7 ♞b8 25.♞h6 ♖d5
 26.f3 ♖c5 27.♞h1 ♞d2 28.♟f7 ♞c2
 29.♖g6 ♖f2



30.♞g1 ♞f3 31.♞e5 ♞b7 32.♖g8
 ♞c7 33.♖g7 ♞b8 34.♖g8 ♞a7
 35.♖g7 ♞b8 36.♖g8 ♞a7 37.♞d7
 a5 38.b4 f3 39.♖b8 ♞a6 40.♖d6
 ♞a7 1/2-1/2

**Shmuter,Leonid
 Tsesarsky,Ilya**

Israel ch 1999 (11)

1.e4 c5 2.♟f3 ♞c6 3.d4 cd4 4.♞d4
 ♟f6 5.♞c3 e5 6.♞db5 d6 7.♞g5 a6
 8.♞a3 b5 9.♞d5 ♞e7 10.♞f6 ♞f6
 11.c3 ♖e7 12.♟f6 ♟f6 13.♞c2 ♖b7
 14.♞d3 d5 15.ed5 ♖d5 16.♞e3
 ♖e6 17.♖h5 0-0-0 18.♞c2 f5
 19.♟f5 ♟g6 [19...♞b8] 20.♞e3 ♟f4
 21.♖f5 ♞hg8 22.♞g1 ♞h3 23.♖h7
 ♞h8 24.♞f5 ♞h7 25.♞e6 fe6 26.gh3
 ♞f3 27.a4 ba4 28.♞g3 e4 29.♞c4
 a3 30.ba3 ♞c7 31.♞d2 ♞c3 32.♞e4
 ♞a3 33.♞c1 ♞b8 34.♟g5 ♞f8 35.h4
 ♞f5 36.♞f1 ♞b3 37.♞e6 ♞b4 38.h5
 ♞h5 39.♞c5 ♞b2 40.♞b3 ♞b3
 41.♞b3 ♞b7 42.♞c5 1/2-1/2



SURVEY: JEROEN BOSCH
NOTES: JEROEN BOSCH

SURVEY

Sicilian Defence

SI 38.16

Sveshnikov Variation

Adorjan's provocative novelty leaves Black OK in the Sveshnikov

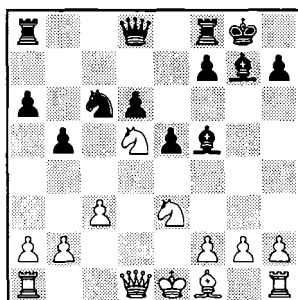
In his unsurpassed *Grandmaster Preparation* the late Polugaevsky divides grandmasters into different groups. There are those who are well-versed in modern theory but do not add anything new – they simply prefer to outplay their opponents in the middle game. On the other hand, there are grandmasters who behave like scientists in their approach to theory – they try to create something new and take 'the theory' to a higher level. Polugaevsky, who was clearly an exponent of the latter category, interestingly describes his use of an opening monograph in his preparation for one particular game as Black against Furman. All he did was to check the lines that were deemed bad for Black! For it was here that he expected to find something new and strong!

The subject of this survey is another case in point of this approach to theory. In one of the main positions of the Sveshnikov (9.♘f6 g6 10.♟a3 f5 11.♞c3 ♘g7 12.♞f5 13.♞c2 0-0 14.♞ce3) it has been known for some time that Black has four bishop moves at his disposal. These are 14...♞d7, 14...♞e4, 14...♞g6 and the most logical and popular 14...♞e6. According to Leko he did not even consider 14...♞e6 during his preparations, as there were simply too many games with this move.

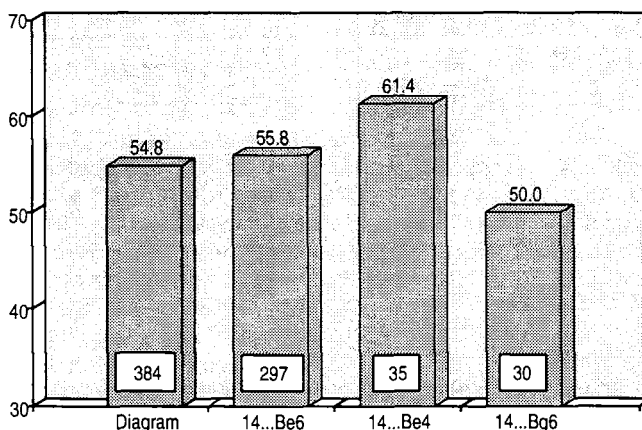
Enter Adorjan, who had shown him a remarkable new idea: 14...♞g6 15.h4 ♞e4!?. Now to grasp the point of this loss of tempo you need to be familiar with the theory's verdict of 14...♞g6 and 14...♞e4.

To cut a long story short: 14...♞g6 is best met by 15.h4, when both 15...h6 (the traditional move) and 15...f5 (a more recent try) are unsatisfactory – consult the notes to the study material. Likewise, the theory also frowns on 14...♞e4, in this case because of 15.♞d3 ♞d5 16.♞d5, and neither 16...e4 nor 16...f5 promise Black full equality. However, after 14...♞g6 15.h4 ♞e4!?, Leko's choice against Timman, 16.♞d3 ♞d5 17.♞d5 f5 would be more than OK for Black. The reason is quite simply the pawn on h4, for how would you like castling kingside now! One cannot help but admire the simplicity and the beauty of this idea. It will be interesting to see how this line de-

STATISTICS



Position after 14.♞ce3



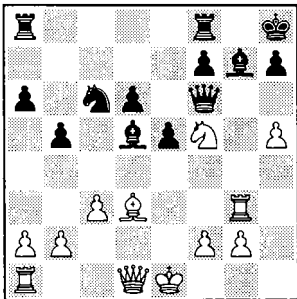
velops in the future. The study material is restricted to the games that best illustrate the value of Adorjan's idea. Allow me, dear reader, to point out to you one witty game. How about Ionescu-Semkov, junior match Romania-Bulgaria 1977, in which White's reply to 14... e4 was 15.h4?

SI 38.16

Timman, Jan
Leko, Peter

Sarajevo 1999 (3)

1.e4 c5 2.d3 e6 3.d4 cd4
4.d4 d6 5.d3 c6 6.db5
d6 7.f4 e5 8.g5 a6 9.a3 b5
10.f6 gf6 11.d5 f5 12.c3
g7 13.ef5 f5 14.c2 0-0
15.ce3 g6! [15...e6;
15...d7; 15...e4 16.d3 (16.e2)
16...d5 17.d5 e4; 17...f5] 16.h4
[16.e2 f5] 16...e4!?! [Adorjan;
16...h6 17.h5 e7; 16...f5!] 17.h5
[17.d3 d5 18.d5 f5, h4<; 17.e2
d7 18.f3 d5 (18...d5 19.e4
e3 20.fe3) 19.d5 c8, h4<]
17...g5! [17...h6?!, e4<]
18.h3 [18.h6 h6 19.h5 g6
20.d6 f6 21.d4 e7 22.d6
h8 23.d3 g6+ Leko]
18...h8 19.g3 h6
20.d3 d5 [20...d3? 21.d3
h5 22.d5 h1 23.f1
24.f1 g8 25.d6; 25.a4] 21.f5
[21.d5 f5] 21...f6 [21...f4
22.g4 (22.g7 e4+; 22.d7
g8 (22...e7) 23.h7 h7 24.d5
e7 (24...ac8 25.h6) 25.d6] 22...h2
23.g7 e4 24.g4 (24.b5? ab5
25.d5 g1) 24...e5]



22.e2! [22.d7 e7; 22...e4
23.b5 e7] 22...e6 23.d7 d5
24.d2 b4! 25.h6 e4 26.d5
[26.g5! g5 27.g5± Leko]
26...e5 27.g5?! [27.g5 g5
28.g5] 27...f5 28.f4!? ef3

29.f2 bc3 30.bc3 [Δ 31.e1]
30...e2 [30...fg2!? 31.e1 h2
32.g2 h5 33.e6 g8! 34.g7!
(34.c6? g2 35.g2 g8+)
34...h2 35.e1 h1= Leko]
31.e2 fe2 32.e1?! [32.f4]
32...d4 33.e2 c4 [33...a2?
34.a4 d5 35.f4] 34.e1 dc3
35.g3 d4 36.c3 a2
37.d3! a5 38.e7 e8
39.cc7 [Δ 40.c4] 39...e6
40.a7 c5 41.b5 fb8
42.a8 a8 43.f6 e4
44.e4 fe4 45.e4

1/2-1/2
Bosch

28.f6! g8 29.d3 g6 30.g6
fg6 31.f7 f8 32.f6 f6 33.f6
g5 34.g5 hg5 35.c4+ a5 36.b3
g4 37.b2 h6 38.a3 h5 39.b1
h6 40.a2 h7 41.b2 1-0

Volovich, Anatoly
Rundquist, Patrik

Soviet Union 1978

1.e4 c5 2.d3 c6 3.d4 cd4 4.d4
d6 5.d3 e5 6.db5 d6 7.g5 a6
8.a3 b5 9.f6 gf6 10.d5 f5
11.ef5 f5 12.c3 g7 13.c2 0-0
14.ce3 g6 15.h4 h6 16.g4 e4
17.e2 c8 18.f5 f5 19.gf5
e5 20.g1 [20.d2 c5 21.f6?
(21.g1) 21...f6 22.0-0-0 h4 23.dg1
g5 24.h6 f3! 25.f3 d5! 26.h5
f7 Quinteros-Ljubojevic, Manila izt 1976]
20...h7 21.d2 h4 [21...c5
22.0-0-0 d3 23.d3 d5 24.e4!+
Lisenko] 22.0-0 f6 23.f4 f2
24.e6 f7

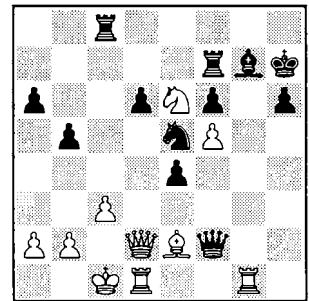
Study Material

14...e6

Vegh, Endre
Perenyi, Bela

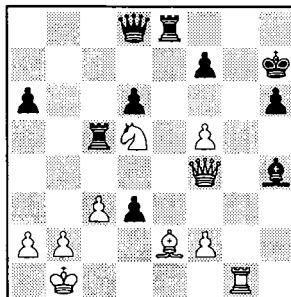
Hungary 1977

1.e4 c5 2.d3 c6 3.d4 cd4 4.d4
d6 5.d3 e5 6.db5 d6 7.g5 a6
8.a3 b5 9.f6 gf6 10.d5 f5
11.ef5 f5 12.c3 g7 13.c2 0-0
14.ce3 g6 15.h4 h6 16.g4 e4
[16...e4; 16...e7] 17.d2 e5
18.e2 c8 19.f5 f5 20.gf5
c5 21.g1 h7 22.0-0± b4
23.d4 f6 24.b1 e8 25.d5
h4 26.f4 d3 27.d3 ed3



25.g7 g7 26.h6

1-0



Korneev, Oleg
Nikcevic, Nebojsa

Cattolica 1992 (9)

1.e4 c5 2.d3 c6 3.d4 cd4 4.d4
d6 5.d3 e5 6.db5 d6 7.g5 a6
8.a3 b5 9.f6 gf6 10.d5 g7
11.c3 f5 12.ef5 f5 13.c2 0-0

14.♖ce3 ♖g6 15.h4 f5?! 16.h5
 ♗e8 17.g4 [17.h6 ♗h8 18.♞b3±
 Krasenkow] 17...♗d7 18.gf5 ♗h8
 19.h6 ♗f6 20.♗g2 ♖b8 21.a3 ♗g5
 22.♗e4 ♗e7∞ 23.♗e7 ♞e7
 24.♞d3 ♖bd8 25.♖h5 ♗e3 26.♞e3
 ♗e8 27.♖g5 d5 28.♗d3 ♞f6
 29.0-0-0 ♗f7 30.♖dg1 d4 31.cd4
 ♗d4 32.♗b1 b4 33.a4 b3 34.♖5g4
 ♗d6 35.♖g6 hg6 36.fg6 ♗g6
 37.♖g6 ♞g6 38.♗g6 ♗d1 39.♞c1
 ♗c1 40.♗c1 ♖f2 41.♗d3 a5 42.h7
 ♗h2 43.♗e4 ♗g7 44.♗d5 ♗h7
 45.♗b3 ♗g7 46.♗d5 ♗f6 47.b4
 ab4 48.a5 ♗h3 0-1

Firt,Stanislav Pachmann,Ales

Czech tt 1995 (2)

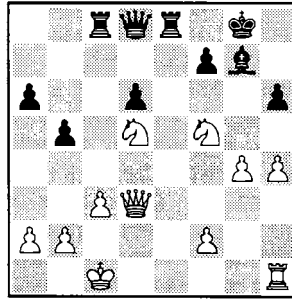
1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 e6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
 ♗f6 5.♗c3 ♗c6 6.♗db5 d6 7.♗f4
 e5 8.♗g5 a6 9.♗a3 b5 10.♗f6 gf6
 11.♗d5 ♗g7 12.c3 f5 13.ef5 ♗f5
 14.♗c2 0-0 15.♗ce3 ♗g6 16.h4 h6
 17.g4 ♗e7!? 18.♗g2 [18.♗d3 ♗d5
 19.♗d5 e4 20.♗c2 ♖b8 21.♞d2 b4∞
 Chelushkina/Jocic] 18...♖a7 19.a4!?
 ba4 [19...♗d5] 20.♖a4 f5 21.♗e7
 ♞e7 22.♗d5 ♗h8 23.gf5 ♗f5
 24.♗f5 ♖f5 25.♞g4 ♞f6 26.♖c4+
 h5 27.♖c8 ♗h7 28.♞e4 ♖e7
 29.♖g1 ♗h6 30.♞e3 ♖f4 31.♗e4
 ♖e6 32.♖g8 d5 33.♖1g7 de4
 34.♞a7 1-0

Kindermann,Stefan Pelletier,Yannick

Bern rapid 1996 (1)

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 ♗c6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
 ♗f6 5.♗c3 e5 6.♗db5 d6 7.♗g5 a6
 8.♗a3 b5 9.♗f6 gf6 10.♗d5 ♗g7
 11.c3 f5 12.ef5 ♗f5 13.♗c2 0-0
 14.♗ce3 ♗g6 15.h4 [15.g4 ♞h4
 16.♗g2! (16.♗g2? ♖a7 17.0-0 e4 18.a4
 ♗e5± Lalev-Antonov, Pernik 1977)
 16...♞d8 17.h4 h6 18.♗ge3] 15...h6
 16.g4 ♗e4 17.♗g2 [17.f3 ♗d5 18.♗d5
 e4!? Balzar-Riemersma, Naestved 1988]
 17...♗g2 18.♗g2 e4 19.♞e2
 [19.♞c2?! ♖c8 Savereide-Birnboim, St

John 1988] 19...♖e8 20.♗ge3 ♗e5
 21.0-0-0 ♗d3 22.♖d3 ed3 23.♞d3
 ♖c8 24.♗f5±/±



24...♖c4 25.f3 ♖c5 26.f4 ♞a8
 27.♖d1 ♖e6 28.g5 hg5 29.hg5 b4
 30.♗g7 ♗g7 31.♞d4 ♗g8 32.♗f6
 ♗f8 33.♗d7 ♗g8 34.♗c5 dc5
 35.♞d8 ♞d8 36.♖d8 ♗g7 37.cb4
 cb4 38.♖d5 ♖e2 39.♖a5 ♖f2 40.f5
 ♖g2 41.♖a6 ♖g5 42.f6 ♗g6
 43.♗c2 ♖g3 44.♖b6 ♖f3 45.♖b4
 ♗f6 46.a4 ♗e5 47.a5 ♖f6 48.♖a4
 ♖c6 49.♗d3 ♗d5 50.b4 ♖h6 51.a6
 ♖h3 52.♗e2 ♖h8 53.a7 ♖a8
 54.♖a5 ♗c4 55.b5 ♗c5 56.♗f3
 ♗b6 ½-½

Cela,Altin Pelletier,Yannick

Elista ol 1998 (13)

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 ♗c6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
 ♗f6 5.♗c3 e5 6.♗db5 d6 7.♗g5 a6
 8.♗a3 b5 9.♗f6 gf6 10.♗d5 ♗g7
 11.c3 f5 12.ef5 ♗f5 13.♗c2 0-0
 14.♗ce3 ♗g6 15.h4 h6 16.♗d3!?
 e4 17.♗c2 b4 18.♗f1 [18.♗a4 ♗e5
 19.♗b4 ♖b8 20.♖b1 ♗d3± Daniilidis-
 Mrva, Arnhem Ech-jr 1988/89] 18...bc3
 19.bc3 ♖b8 20.♖h3 ♗h8 21.♗g1
 ♗e5 22.♞e2 ♞c8 23.♗a4 ♗g7
 24.♖d1 ♗e5 25.♗b3 ♗d3 26.f3
 ♗c5 27.f4 f5 28.♗c4 ♗e8 29.♗h1
 ♞b7 30.h5 a5 31.♖g1 ♞b2
 32.♞d1 ♖b7 33.g4 fg4 34.♞g4
 ♗d3 35.♗d3 ed3 36.♗f5 ♞b5
 37.♗de7 ♖e7 38.♗e7 ♞b7 39.♗h2
 ♞e7 40.♖e3 ♞f7 41.♖d3 ♗d7
 42.♞f3 ♞a2 43.♖g2 ♞e6 44.♖g6
 ♖f6 45.♞a8 ♗h7 46.♖dg3 ♞e2
 47.♗g1 ♞e1 48.♗g2 ♞e2 49.♗g1
 ♖f7 50.♖d6 ♞e1 51.♗g2 ♞e2

52.♗g1 ♞h5 53.♞e4 ♗f5 54.♞e3
 ♞h4 55.♖d5 ♖e7 56.♞f3 ♗e4
 57.♖h5 ♞f6 58.♞g4 ♞b6 0-1

Gallagher,Joseph Boyd,Stephen

France tt 1998 (2)

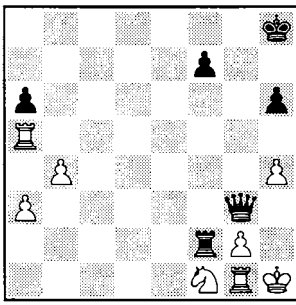
1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 ♗c6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
 ♗f6 5.♗c3 e5 6.♗db5 d6 7.♗g5 a6
 8.♗a3 b5 9.♗f6 gf6 10.♗d5 ♗g7
 11.c3 f5 12.ef5 ♗f5 13.♗c2 0-0
 14.♗ce3 ♗g6 15.h4 h6 16.♗d3 e4
 17.♗c2 b4 18.♗b4 ♗b4 19.cb4
 ♖b8 20.♗d5 a5 21.a3 ♗b2 22.♖b1
 ♗e5 23.h5 ♗h7 24.♞e2 ab4
 25.ab4 f5 26.f4 ef3 27.gf3 ♗h8
 28.♗f1 ♞g5 29.♞f2 ♞g3 30.♞g3
 ♗g3 31.f4 ♖be8 32.♖h3 ♗g8
 33.♖g3 ♗d5 34.♖g6 ♗e4 35.♖h6
 ♗g7 36.♖g6 ♗h7 37.♖b2 ♖b8
 38.♗d1 ♖b6 39.♗e2 ♖g8 40.♖g8
 ♗g8 41.♗f2 ♗f7 42.♗e3 ♗e6
 43.♗d4 ed7 44.b5 ♖b8 45.♗c4
 ♖h8 46.♖h2 ♖h6 47.♖h3 ♗c7
 48.♗e2 ♗b6 49.♖g3 ♖h7 50.♖g6
 ♗c7 51.h6 ♖h8 52.♗c4 d5 53.b6
 ♗b8 54.♗a6 1-0

14...♗e4

Ionescu,Constantin Semkov,Semko

Romania-Bulgaria tt 1977

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 ♗c6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
 ♗f6 5.♗c3 e5 6.♗db5 d6 7.♗g5 a6
 8.♗a3 b5 9.♗f6 gf6 10.♗d5 f5
 11.ef5 ♗f5 12.c3 ♗g7 13.♗c2 0-0
 14.♗ce3 ♗e4 [14...♗g6 15.h4 ♗e4 -
 Timman-Lekol] 15.h4? ♗e7! 16.♗e7
 ♞e7 17.♗d3 ♗d3 18.♞d3 e4!
 19.♞d5 b4! 20.cb4 ♗b2 21.♖b1
 [21.♖d1] 21...♗e5 22.♗f1 ♗f4
 23.♖h3 ♞e6 24.♗f5 ♖ab8 25.♖a3
 ♖fe8 26.♖a5 ♞f6 27.♞d1 ♗h8
 28.♞g4 ♗d2 29.a3 e3!± 30.fe3
 ♗e3 31.♖d1 ♖bc8 32.♖d6 ♖c1
 33.♖d1 ♖c2 34.♞f3 ♖f2 35.♞f2
 ♗f2 36.♗f2 h6 37.♗g1 ♖e2
 38.♗h2 ♞g6 39.♖g1 ♖f2 40.♗e3
 ♞d6 41.♗h1 ♞g3 42.♗f1



42...f4 43.h5 ♖g6 44.g4 ♗e4
45.gh2 ♗e2 46.ch3 ♖f3 47.ch2
gh7 48.ha5 hg4 0-1

Honfi, Karoly Donchev, Dimitar

Trnava 1982

1.e4 c5 2.f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.d4
df6 5.d3 e5 6.d5b5 d6 7.g5 a6
8.da3 b5 9.f6 gf6 10.d5 f5
11.c3 g7 12.ef5 f5 13.d2 0-0
14.dce3 e4 15.d3 d5 16.d5
f5 17.♖h5 [17.0-0 d7 18.♖b3 gh8
19.f1d1 d5 20.♗d5 e4 21.f1 e5
22.a4 e3 (22...b4 23.cb4 ♗b6)] 23.fe3
♗b6 24.ch1 ½-½ Boudy-Wade,
Cienfuegos II 1977] 17...e4 18.f3 b4
19.0-0 [19.f3 b3 gh8 20.0-0 bc3 21.bc3
e5 22.f3± Vegh-Varasdy, Hungary 1977]
19...bc3 20.bc3 ♖b8 21.♖ab1 gh8
22.f3± ♗e8 23.♗e8 ffe8 24.a4
b1 25.b1 ♖b8 26.b8 db8
27.fe4 fe4 28.f2 h6 29.h4 gh7
30.g4 c1 31.c4 h6 32.e2 f7
33.d3 ce6 34.e4 e5 35.f3
d5 36.cd5 gh5 37.g5 hg5 38.d5
dc6 39.g4 d7 40.h5 e5
41.f3 df5 42.f3 cf6 ½-½

Markland, Peter Piuva, Matti

cr Heilimo-mem 1982

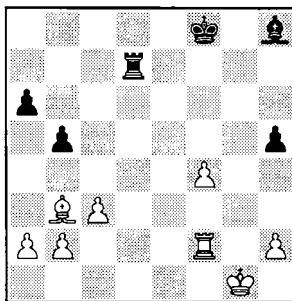
1.e4 c5 2.f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.d4
df6 5.d3 e5 6.d5b5 d6 7.g5 a6
8.da3 b5 9.f6 gf6 10.d5 f5
11.ef5 f5 12.c3 g7 13.d2 0-0
14.dce3 e4 15.e2! d7

16.f3 [16.d7 ♗e7 17.f3 ♗b7
18.e4 ♗e4 19.♗d5± Palmo-Piuva, cr
Heilimo-mem 1982] 16...d5 17.d5
f3 18.♖f3 e4 19.♖g3 gh8 20.0-0
e5 21.f4 ef3 22.♖f3± ♗h4 23.h3
f5 24.d3! f4 25.dg4 hg8 26.a4!
b4 27.cb4 d2 28.fae1 f8
29.f6 ♗d8! 30.♗c6 [30.♖f2]
30...hg4! 31.f6 ♗h4 [31...g2
32.g2 ♗h4 33.f3] 32.hg4 f3
33.♗c5! ♖g4 34.f2 f8 35.♗d6
f3 36.f3! d2 37.f8 f8
38.♖f8 ♖g8 39.f6 ♖g7 40.♗d8
♖g8 41.♗d2+- ♗b3 42.♗d8 gh7
43.♗e7 gh8 44.♗e8 gh7 45.♗e5
gh8 46.b5 ab5 47.ab5 1-0

Ostergaard, Jens Horvath, Tamas

Copenhagen 1987 (3)

1.e4 c5 2.f3 e6 3.d4 cd4 4.d4
df6 5.d3 d6 6.d5b5 d6 7.f4
e5 8.g5 a6 9.f6 gf6 10.da3 b5
11.d5 f5 12.ef5 f5 13.c3 g7
14.d2 0-0 15.dce3 e4 16.d3
d5 17.d5 e4 18.f3 [18.e2?
♗g5 19.0-0 gh8 20.d3 d7 21.♗d2
e5 22.g3 hg8 23.fad1 f5 24.ch1 f8
25.g1 f4 26.f1 e3 27.f3 fg3 28.d3
f2 0-1 G.Akopian-Efimov, Erevan 1977]
18...f5 19.0-0 d5 20.♖h5 dg6
21.fae1 f7 22.f3± e5 23.f4
f8 24.d3 ♖f6 25.f3 gh7
26.g4 fg4 27.dg4 ♖h4 28.♖h4
dh4 29.f4 h5 30.d3 f5
31.d5 f5 32.f2± d5 33.f8 f8
34.f6 f5 35.f8 f8 36.f8 gh8
37.d5 d7 38.f3



38...b4 39.cb4? d4 40.f5 f2
41.f2 d2 42.g3 gh7 43.f4
b2 44.a6 f2 45.b5 b2 46.h3
b4 47.f3 f6 48.e3 f5
49.d3 e5 50.d3 h4 51.f4
d5 52.d7 ce5 53.d2 f4
54.ch2 d4 55.f8 h4 56.d3
f4 57.d3 b4 58.d3 f4
59.d7 f4 60.ch2 d4 61.f6
cb5 62.d3 ce5 63.f5 d5
64.d7 e5 65.f8 d8 66.f4
hg8 0-1

Balzar, Andreas Horvath, Tamas

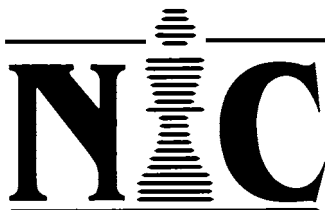
Naestved 1988 (9)

1.e4 c5 2.f3 e6 3.d4 cd4 4.d4
dc6 5.d3 df6 6.d5b5 d6 7.f4
e5 8.g5 a6 9.da3 b5 10.f6 gf6
11.d5 f5 12.ef5 f5 13.c3 g7
14.d2 0-0 15.dce3 e4 16.e2
gh8 17.0-0 f5 18.f3 d5 19.d5
b4 20.♖a4 d7 21.f4 bc3
22.bc3 h6 23.fab1 d5 24.d5
e3 25.ch1 f7 26.b2 f3
27.f1 ♖g5 28.f8 b8 1-0

Martorelli, Antonio Efimov, Igor

Saint Vincent 1999 (6)

1.e4 c5 2.f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.d4
e5 5.f6 df6 6.d1c3 d6 7.g5 a6
8.f6 gf6 9.da3 b5 10.d5 g7
11.c3 f5 12.ef5 f5 13.d2 0-0
14.dce3 e4 15.d3 d5 16.d5
e4 17.f3 f5 18.d4 ♗d7 19.♖h5
[19.d6!?] 19...d5 20.0-0 f6?!
21.d5 ff8 [21...h6? 22.♖h6;
21...g6? 22.♖f5; 22.d6? ♖f7]
22.d6 [22.ch1] 22...♗e8 23.♗e8
fae8 24.f1 f6 25.a4 g6
26.ab5 ab5 27.d5 gh8 28.d7
hg8 29.f3 f8 30.f5 d3
31.f2 d2 32.d6 d1 33.d8
dc3 34.f8 f8 35.h4 gh7
36.f7 gh7 37.f7 hg8 38.f3
hg7 39.g7 gh7 40.d6 f4
41.d5 d5 ½-½



SURVEY: KAREL VAN DER WEIDE
NOTES: GERARD WELLING

SURVEY

Sicilian Defence

SI 45.10

Closed Variation

In the Closed Sicilian White sometimes plays a line-up with f4 and h3!?. What could be the motive to avoid development to the natural square f3? Well, on h3 the knight does not hamper the white queen, rook and bishop! This survey deals with the line 1.e4 c5 2.c3 c6 3.g3 g6 4.g2 g7 5.d3 d6 6.f4 e5 7.h3 g7 8.0-0. At this point, three moves are frequently played by Black.

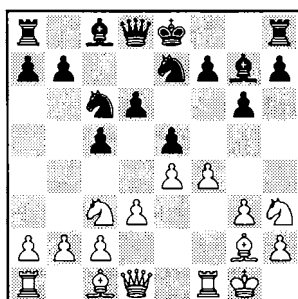
8...0-0 has a bad reputation because of 9.f5!. Black has to be careful not to get tied up, as can happen with 9...f6, so 9...gf5 looks forced. After 10.ef5 f5 11.f5!? f5 12.e4 White gets a strong attack. It is easy to go astray as Black, but the study material shows some escape-routes.

8...d4, intending to prevent 9.f5, was suggested by Timman. Some f5-adherents nevertheless kept their faith. In the featured game, Gerard Welling shows us some adventurous sacrifices. He prefers 9.f5 gf5 10.g5!?, others like 10.h5.

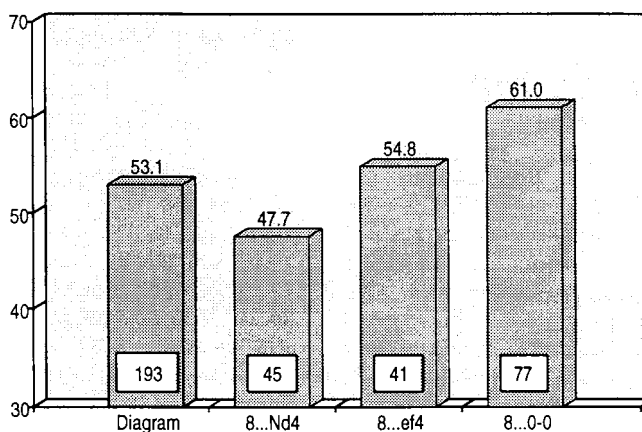
That leaves 8...ef4, obviously the most radical way to prevent 9.f5. This move, unfortunately, has drawbacks of its own. It allows White a quick development with f4/h2. White sometimes threatens to exchange the bishop on g7 or to double rooks on the half-open f-file.

So each black move has its own problem. I never said the game was easy.

STATISTICS



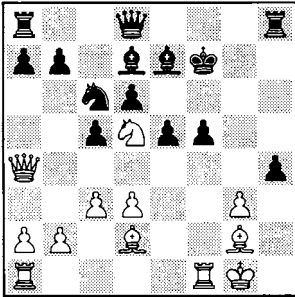
Position after 8.0-0



**Welling, Gerard
Jirovsky, Petr**

Liechtenstein open 1999 (7)

1.e4 c5 2.♘c3 ♘c6 3.g3 g6
4.♙g2 ♙g7 5.d3 d6 6.♖h3!? e5
7.0-0 ♗ge7 8.f4 ♘d4! 9.f5!?
[9.♖f2! Spassky] 9...gf5 10.♗g5 h6
11.ef5 hg5 12.f6 ♙f8 13.fe7
♙e7 14.♘d5 f5!? 15.c3 ♘c6
16.♖a4!? ♙d7 17.♙d2 ♗f7
18.h4!? gh4



19.♖f5!? ♙f5 20.♖f1 ♖g8!
[20...♗e6 21.♖f5 ♗f5 (21...♗d7
22.♖g4) 22.♖e4 ♗e6 23.♖g6 ♙f6
(23...♗d7 24.♙h3X) 24.♙h3 ♗d5
25.♖e4X] 21.♖f5? [21.♘e3! ♙f6
(21...♗e8!?) 22.♘f5→] 21...♗e8
22.♘e7 ♗e7 23.gh4 ♗d7
24.♙g5 ♖f8! 25.♙c6 bc6
26.♖a7 ♗e6 27.♖f8 ♖f8
28.♖c7 ♖f3?T [28...♖e8 △
29...♖f8] 29.♖e7 ♗d5? [29...♗f5
30.♖d7 (30.♖f6 ♗g4 31.♖h8 ♗g3)
30...♗g6 31.♖d6] 30.c4 1-0
Welling

Study Material

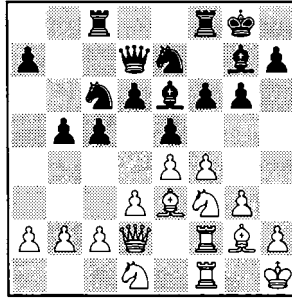
8...♘d4

**Day, Lawrence
Koliada, Timour**

Hamilton ch-CA 1994 (14)

1.e4 c5 2.♘c3 ♘c6 3.g3 g6 4.♙g2
♙g7 5.d3 d6 6.♖h3 e5 7.0-0 ♗ge7
8.f4 ♘d4 9.♙e3 0-0 10.♖d2 ♙g4

11.♗h1 ♖d7 12.♘g1 ♖ac8 13.♖f2
♙e6 14.♖af1 b5 15.♘d1!? [15.♘d5
♙d5 16.ed5 ♘df5 17.♙h3 ♖b7⇒ Day]
15...♘dc6 16.♘f3 f6



17.f5!? gf5 18.♖h4 fe4 19.de4±
♖f7 20.♙h6 ♙h8 21.♘e3 ♗g6
22.♘hf5 ♖d8 23.h4?! [23.♖d1! △
24.♖d2; 24.h4 Day] 23...♘ge7
24.♘d5d5 25.ed5 ♘f5 26.dc6!?
♗g3 27.♗h2 ♘f1 28.♖f1 ♖e7
[28...♖g4!?] 29.♙d5 ♙g6 [31...♖e6 32.♖e6
33.♙g7 f5∞] 32.♖g1 ♗h6 33.c7!
♖c7? [33...♖c8= Day] 34.♖d2 ♗h5
35.♖e2 ♗h6 36.♖e3 ♗h5 37.♖g5!
♗h6 38.♖e5 ♗g6 39.♖e7 ♖c8
40.♖e4 ♗h6 41.♖f4 ♗g6 42.h5
♗h5 43.♖g7 ♖f8 [43...♖e6 44.♖h7
♗g6 45.♖h6 ♗f5 46.♖h3 ♗e5 47.♖e7
♖e7 48.♖e3+- Day] 44.♖f3
[44.♗g3+-; 44.♖e4+-] 44...♗h6
45.♖g4 ♖e8 46.♖f4 ♗h5 47.♖h4
♗g6 48.♖g4 1-0

**Spassky, Boris
Timman, Jan**

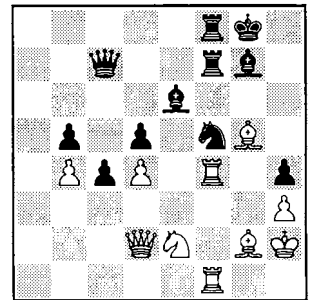
Buenos Aires ol 1978 (14)

1.e4 c5 2.♘c3 ♘c6 3.g3 g6 4.♙g2
♙g7 5.d3 d6 6.f4 e5 7.♖h3 ♗ge7
8.0-0 ♘d4 9.♖f2 h6 [9...0-0 10.f5 gf5
11.♖h5 f6 12.ef5 d5 13.g4 ♖d6 14.♙e3
♙d7 15.♖af1 ♖ac8 16.g5→ Lorenz-
Glienke, Germany 1989] 10.♙e3 ef4
11.♘f4 0-0 12.♖d2 f5 13.♖af1 ♗h7
14.♘cd5 fe4 15.♙e4 ♙f5 16.c3
♘dc6 17.♙f5 ♖f5 18.♘e7 ♗e7
19.g4! ♖f6 20.d4!± ♖c8 21.h3 b5
22.♖d3 ♖c6 23.d5 ♖b7 24.b3 ♖f4
25.♙f4 ♘d5 26.♙d6 ♖c6 27.♙f8
♙f6 28.c4?T [28...bc4 29.bc4 ♙d4
30.♗h2 ♙e5 31.♗g1 ♙d4; 28.♖f6! ♘f6
29.♙e7 ♖e4 30.♖f3! ♖f3 31.♖f3 ♘e4
32.♖e3+- Timman] ½-½

**Day, Lawrence
Teplitsky, Yan**

Toronto ch-CA 1996 (13)

1.e4 c5 2.♘c3 ♘c6 3.g3 g6 4.♙g2
♙g7 5.d3 d6 6.f4 e5 7.♖h3 ♗ge7
8.0-0 ♘d4 9.f5 gf5 10.♗g5 h5!?
11.ef5 f6 12.♗ge4 ♙f5 13.♖f2 ♖c8
14.h3 [14.♖f1 d5 15.♘d5 ♘d5 16.♖f5
♘c2f Day; 16...♘f5 17.♖f5∞]
14...♖d7 15.♗h2 d5 16.♘d2 ♙e6
17.♘f1 h4 18.g4 f5 19.gf5 ♗ef5
20.♘e3 ♗e3 21.♙e3 ♘f5 22.♙g5
0-0 23.♖d2 [23.♖h5 ♙f7 24.♖g4 ♙e6
25.♙h4 (25.♖h5=) 25...♘e3 26.♖g3
♘g2f Day] 23...♖f7 24.♖af1 ♖cf8
25.♘e2 ♖d6 26.c3 b6 27.a3 a5
28.♗g1 ♖d7 29.♗h2 b5 30.b4 ab4
31.ab4 c4 32.d4 ed4 33.cd4 ♖c7
34.♖f4



34...♘g3?! [34...♖b6] 35.♘g3 hg3
36.♗g3 c3 37.♖d3? [37.♖e3 ♖c6∞;
37...c2? 38.♖e6 c1♖ 39.♖c1 ♖c1
40.♙d5+- Day] 37...c2 38.♖e3 ♖f4
39.♙f4 ♖f4 40.♖f4 ♖f4 41.♗f4
♙f7 42.♖a1 c1♖ 43.♖c1 ♙h6
44.♗e5 ♙c1 45.♙d5 ♙a3 ½-½

**Seret, Jean-Luc
Birnbom, Nathan**

Malta ol 1980

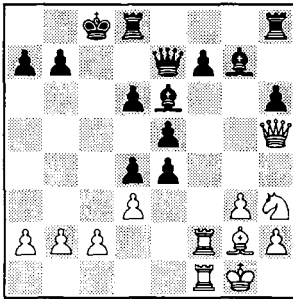
1.e4 c5 2.♘c3 ♘c6 3.g3 g6 4.♙g2
♙g7 5.d3 d6 6.f4 e5 7.♖h3 ♗ge7
8.0-0 ♘d4 9.f5 gf5 10.♗g5 h6
11.ef5 hg5 [11...♘df5 12.♘f7 ♗f7
13.g4∞ Lane] 12.f6 ♙f8 [12...♙f6
13.♖f6 d5 14.♙g5 ♙e6 15.♖f2± Lane]
13.fe7 ♙e7 14.♘d5 ♙e6 15.c3 ♘c6

16.♖a4 ♖f8 [16...0-0 17.b4] 17.b4!
cb4 18.d4! ed4 [18...bc3 19.♗e7 ♗e7
 20.♗g5 ♖b6 21.♙ab1 ♖d4 22.♖d4 ed4
 23.♗f6± Lane] **19.cb4 ♗e5 20.♗b2**
♖d7 21.♖d7! ♗d7 22.♗d4 g4
23.a4 [23.♙ae1± Seret] **23...♗g5**
24.♗f6 ♗e6 25.b5 ♖c8 26.♗e4
♗e7 27.♙fc1 ♖g7 28.♗a7 f5
29.♗f2 ♗g5 30.♖c8 ♖c8 31.a5 ♗f3
32.♗f3 gf3 33.♗d4 ♖g6 34.h4 ♖c4
35.hg5 ♖d4 36.♗h3 ♗d7 37.a6
ba6 38.ba6 ♗c6 39.♗f4 ♖f7 40.a7
♗a8 41.♖c1 ♖e4 42.♖c7 ♖e7 43.g6
♖f6 44.♗h5 ♖e6 45.♗g7 ♖f6
46.♖e7 ♖e7 47.♗f5 1-0

**Spassky,Boris
 Hort,Vlastimil**

Bugojno 1978 (3)

1.e4 c5 2.♗c3 ♗c6 3.g3 g6 4.♗g2
 ♗g7 5.d3 d6 6.f4 e5 7.♗h3 ♗ge7
 8.0-0 ♗d4 9.f5 gf5 10.♖h5 h6
 11.♙f2 ♗e6 12.♗e3 ♖d7 13.♙af1
 0-0-0 14.♗d5 fe4 [14...f6 15.♗e7 ♖e7
 16.ef5 ♗f7 17.♖d1 d5 18.c3 ♗c6 19.♖a4
 ♖b8 20.b4→ Berg-De Firmian, Akureyri
 1994] 15.♗e7 ♖e7 16.♗d4 cd4



17.♙f7! ♖e8 18.♗e4 ♙f8 19.♗f5!
 ♖f7 20.♖f7 ♙f7 21.♗e6 ♙fd7
 22.♙f7 ♖c7 23.♗d7 ♖d7 24.♖d7
 ♖d7 25.♖g2 ♖e6 26.♖f3 d5
 [26...♖f5] 27.♖g4 ♖f6 28.♖h5 ♗f8
 29.♗g1 b5 30.♗e2 a5 31.g4 a4
 32.h4 b4 33.b3 a3 34.♗g3 e4
 35.g5 [35.de4! de4 36.♗e4 ♖e5 37.♗f2
 d3 38.♗d3 ♖d4 39.♖g6 ♖c3 40.♖f7
 ♗d6 41.g5+— Timman] **35...hg5**
36.hg5 ♖e5 37.♖g4 ♗g7? [37...e3
 38.♗e2 ♗g7=] **38.♗h5 ♗f8 39.g6 e3**
40.♖f3 ♖f5 41.g7 1-0

**Sale,Srdjan
 Psakhis,Lev**

Portoroz open 1995

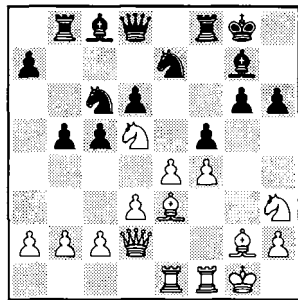
1.e4 c5 2.♗c3 d6 3.g3 ♗c6 4.♗g2
 g6 5.d3 ♗g7 6.f4 e5 7.♗h3 ♗ge7
 8.0-0 ♗d4 9.f5 gf5 10.♖h5 h6
 11.♙f2 ♗e6 12.♗e3 ♖d7 13.♙af1
 0-0-0 14.♗d4 cd4 15.ef5 ♗f5
 [15...dc3 16.fe6 fe6 17.♙f7± King; 15...♗f5
 16.♙f5! ♗f5 17.♗d5± King] 16.♗d5
 ♗e3 17.♙f7! ♗d5 18.♖d7 ♖d7
 19.♖g6 ♖e7 20.♗f2 ♗c7 21.♗h3
 d5 22.♗e6 ♗e6 23.♗g4 ♗d8 24.b4
 ♖he8 25.b5 e4 26.♖f5 ♖b8
 27.♖d5 e3 28.♗h6 ♗h6 29.♖d6
 ♖a8 30.♖h6 ♗f7 31.♖h5 e2
 32.♖e1 ♗d6 33.♖d5 ♗f7 34.♖g2
 ♖e6 35.a4 ♗h6 36.h3 ♖e5 37.♖d4
 ♗f5 38.♖c3 ♗e3 39.♖g1 ♗f5
 40.♖h2 ♖e6 41.a5 ♗e3 42.g4
 ♖b8 43.♖g1 ♗f1 44.♖d4 ♙f8
 45.♖e2 1-0

8...ef4

**Sergeev,Vladimir
 Frolov,Artur**

Kiev 1995

1.e4 c5 2.♗c3 ♗c6 3.g3 g6 4.♗g2
 ♗g7 5.d3 d6 6.♗h3 e5 7.0-0 ♗ge7
 8.f4 ef4 9.gf4! f5 10.♗e3 0-0
 11.♖d2 ♖b8 [11...♖h8! 12.♙ae1
 (12.♗g5!?) 12...♗e6 13.♗g5 ♗g8 14.♖h1
 (14.♗d5!?) 14...♖c8 15.♗d5 h6 16.♗e7
 ♗e7 17.♗f3± Sergeev-Priehoda, Topol-
 cianky ch-SVK 1994] **12.♙ae1 b5?!**
 [c5<] **13.♗d5** [13.e5!?] **13...h6** [♗h3<]



14.e5! ♗b7 15.♖f2 ♗d4 16.♗e7
 ♖e7 17.c3 ♗e6 18.d4 cd4 19.cd4
 de5? [19...d5 20.♖g3 ♖h7 21.♗f3± Δ

♖g2, ♖h1, ♖g1, d5<, g6<] **20.d5!±**
 ♗c7 **21.♗c5 ♖f7 22.♗f8 ♖f8**
23.fe5 ♗d5 24.♖a7 ♗a8 25.♖d1?!
 [25.♖d4!; 25.e6!?] **25...♗b6! 26.♖d6!**
♗g2 27.♖g2 ♗c4 28.♖g6 ♖a8
29.♖d4 ♖a2? [29...♖d8!±] **30.♗f4**
♖h7 [30...♖b2 31.♖h3 ♖b3 32.♖g3 ♖g3
 33.hg3+—] **31.♖h3!T+— ♗e5** [31...♖f7
 32.♖g7! ♖g7 33.♖g1 ♖a7 34.♗h5+—;
 31...♗e5 32.♖d7 ♖h8 33.♖e6+—;
 31...♖b2 32.♗e6 ♖b3 33.♖g3 (33.♖g2??
 ♖a8) 33...♖g3 34.hg3 ♖e7 35.♗g7 ♖g7
 36.♖f5+—] **32.♗e6! ♗g6 33.♗f8 ♗f8**
34.♖d5 ♖b2 35.♖f5 ♖g8 36.♖d5
♖h8 37.♖g1 ♖e2 38.♖b5 ♖e3
39.♖g2 ♖e5 40.♖d3 ♖g5 41.♖h1
♖g1 42.♖g1 ♗e6 43.♖f5 ♗d4
44.♖f7! [44.♖d3?? ♗c6! Δ 45...♗e5=]
44...♖h7 45.♖g2 ♖h8 46.♖h3 1-0
 Sergeev

**Spassky,Boris
 Sax,Gyula**

Reykjavik 1988 (2)

1.e4 c5 2.♗c3 ♗c6 3.g3 g6 4.♗g2
 ♗g7 5.d3 d6 6.f4 e5 7.♗h3 ef4
 8.♗f4 ♗ge7 9.0-0 0-0 10.♗e3 ♖b8
 11.a3 ♗e5 12.♖h1 b6 13.♖e2 ♗b7
 14.g4 ♗c6 15.h3 ♖d7 16.♖f2
 ♗e7 17.♖g3 ♖h8 18.♙f2 b5
 19.♙af1 a5 20.♗c1 b4 21.ab4 ab4
 22.♗d5 [22.♗d1] 22...♗d5 23.ed5
 [23.♗d5 ♗d5 24.ed5 ♖a8± King]
23...♙fe8 24.♗e4 b3 25.c3 c4
26.dc4 ♗c4 27.♗g2 ♗a6 28.♖d1
♖e7 ½-½

9.♗f4

**Donev,Ivo
 Gartner,Guntram**

Hohenems tt 1991

1.e4 c5 2.♗c3 ♗c6 3.g3 g6 4.♗g2
 ♗g7 5.d3 d6 6.f4 e5 7.♗h3 ♗ge7
 8.0-0 ef4 9.♗f4 0-0 10.♖d2 ♖b8
 11.♗h6 b5 12.♗g7 ♖g7 13.♗f4
 [13.♙f4 ♗d4 14.♙h4 Donev] **13...b4**
 [13...f6 14.♗cd5 ♗d5 15.♗d5 ♗e6
 16.♗e3 b4 17.h4 h5 18.♙f2 ♖e7 19.♖h2
 ♗e5= Roos-De Firmian, New York 1984]
14.♗cd5 ♗d5 15.♗d5 ♗e7 16.♗f4!
a5 17.♙f2 ♗e6?! 18.♗e6! fe6

19.♖f8 ♖f8 20.♖f1 ♖d8 21.♖f4
 ♖c6 22.♖f7 ♖h8 23.♖e6 ♖e7
 24.♖e7 ♖e7 25.e5! ♖f5 26.ed6
 ♖d8 27.d7! ♖d7 28.♖h3 ♖d5
 29.♖f5 gf5 30.♖f2 a4 31.♖e3 ♖g7
 32.♖f4 ♖g6 33.a3! 1-0

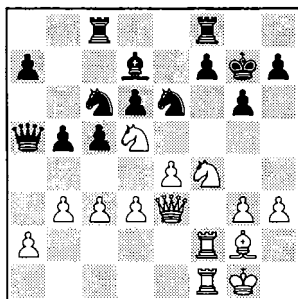
11.♖f2 ♖ec6 12.♖d5 ♖e5! 13.c3
 ♖e6 14.♖af1 f6?! 15.♖e3 ♖b8
 16.♖hf4 ♖g4 17.♖e6 ♖e6 18.♖h3
 ♖c8? [18...♖d5 19.♖g4± Donev]
 19.♖g4 ♖g4

♖g7 37.♖f3 ♖e7 38.♖e4 ♖f7
 39.♖f4 ♖d6 40.c4 ♖e8 41.♖e3 ♖f6
 42.♖g6 ♖e7 43.♖g4 ♖g7 44.♖f2
 ♖e2 45.♖e4 ♖e4 46.de4 ♖f6 47.d6
 ♖e6 48.e5 ♖f2 49.♖e4 ♖e2 ½-½

**Kristiansen,Jens
 Arnason,Jon**

Gladsaxe 1979 (1)

1.e4 c5 2.♖c3 ♖c6 3.g3 g6 4.♖g2
 ♖g7 5.d3 d6 6.f4 e5 7.♖h3 ♖ge7
 8.0-0 ef4 9.♖f4 0-0 10.♖d2 ♖d4
 11.♖h6 [11.♖ae1 ♖b8 12.e5 de5
 13.♖e5 ♖e5 14.♖e5 ♖d6 15.♖ee1 f6
 16.♖e4 ♖b6 17.c3 ♖h3 18.♖h3 ♖f5
 19.♖f2 ♖f7 20.g4 ♖d6 21.♖f6+—
 Day-Antunac, Wijk aan Zee 1970]
 11...♖ec6 [11...♖h6 12.♖h6 ♖h3
 13.♖h3 ♖c2 14.♖ac1∞ △ 15.♖f4 Donev]
 12.♖d5 ♖e5 13.♖g7 ♖g7 14.♖hf4
 ♖g4 15.h3 ♖d7 [15...♖ef3 16.♖f3 ♖f3
 17.♖f3 ♖f3 18.♖f1+—] 16.c3 ♖e6
 17.♖f2 ♖c8 18.♖af1 b5 19.b3 ♖a5
 20.♖e3 ♖c6

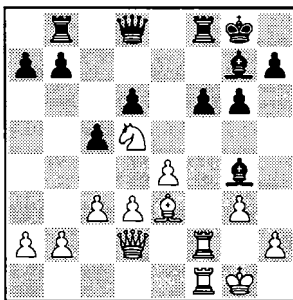


21.♖f6! ♖f6 22.♖e6 ♖e6 23.♖g5
 ♖e8 24.♖g4 f5 25.ef5 ♖e7 26.fg6
 ♖g6 27.♖g5 ♖d7 28.♖f8 ♖f8
 29.♖f8 ♖c3 30.♖g4 ♖e7 31.♖f3
 ♖b4 32.♖a8 ♖d3 33.♖a7 ♖e6
 34.♖f8 ♖d5 35.♖g8 ♖e5 36.♖g7
 ♖e6 37.h4 ♖f5 38.♖f8 ♖e5
 39.♖g7 ♖f5 40.♖h2 ♖f6 41.♖f8
 1-0

**Donev,Ivo
 Habibi,Ali**

Schaan 1993 (9)

1.e4 c5 2.♖c3 ♖c6 3.g3 g6 4.♖g2
 ♖g7 5.d3 d6 6.f4 e5 7.♖h3 ♖ge7
 8.0-0 ef4 9.♖f4 0-0 10.♖d2 ♖d4



20.♖g5! fg5□ [20...♖h3 21.♖f6 ♖f6
 22.♖f6 ♖g7 23.♖h5!± Donev] 21.♖f8
 ♖f8 22.♖f6 ♖g7 23.♖g4 ♖e7
 24.♖e3± [24.c4!+— △ 25.♖c3]
 25...♖d7 25.♖d5 ♖f8 26.♖f8 ♖f8
 27.♖f2 ♖g7 28.♖g2 ♖e6 29.a4 b6
 30.b4 ♖d8 31.b5 g4 32.♖f4 h6
 33.♖f1 ♖g5 34.♖f2 h5 35.♖e2
 ♖g8 36.♖d1 ♖g7 37.♖c2 ♖g8
 38.♖b3 ♖g7 39.♖c4! ♖g8 40.♖a2
 ♖d8 41.♖d2 ♖g7 42.♖f4 h4
 43.♖b3 h3 44.♖b2 g5 45.♖f5 ♖f5
 46.ef5 ♖f7 47.♖b3 ♖f6 48.♖f6
 ♖f6 49.♖c4 1-0

**Hodgson,Julian
 Kudrin,Sergey**

Hastings 1986 (9)

1.e4 c5 2.♖c3 ♖c6 3.g3 g6 4.♖g2
 ♖g7 5.d3 d6 6.f4 e5 7.♖h3 ef4
 8.♖f4 ♖ge7 9.0-0 h6 10.♖d2 g5
 [10...♖e5 11.♖h1 ♖d7 12.♖ae1 b5
 13.♖d5 ♖d5 14.ed5 g5 15.♖e5 ♖e5
 16.b4! 0-0 17.bc5 ♖c8 18.♖g5!+—
 Roos-Stoica, Bagneux 1979] 11.♖e3
 ♖e5 12.♖f2 0-0 13.h4! f6
 14.♖ad1 ♖e8 15.♖e2 gh4 16.g4
 f5 17.♖h3 f4! f? 18.♖f4 ♖g6
 19.♖e1 ♖d1 20.♖d1∞ ♖g4
 21.♖g3 ♖h7 22.♖h3 ♖e7 23.♖h1
 ♖5g6 24.♖f2 ♖e5 25.♖g4 ♖f4
 26.♖f4 ♖f4 27.♖f4 ♖g6 28.h5 ♖g5
 29.♖f8 [29.♖f6 ♖h8 f? 29...♖f8
 30.♖d6 ♖f7 31.♖h2 ♖c6 32.c3
 ♖d2 33.♖g2 ♖g5 34.♖d5 ♖d5
 [34...♖h4! f?] 35.ed5 ♖d8 36.♖g3

8...0-0 9.f5 gf5

**Day,Lawrence
 Olafsson,Helgi**

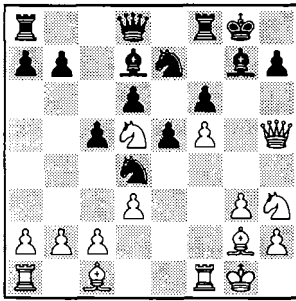
Haifa ol 1976

1.e4 c5 2.♖c3 d6 3.g3 ♖c6 4.♖g2
 g6 5.d3 ♖g7 6.♖h3 e5 7.0-0 ♖ge7
 8.f4 0-0 9.f5 gf5 10.ef5 f6 11.g4 d5
 12.♖e2 [12.♖f2 ♖d4 13.♖h1 b5
 14.♖g3 b4 15.♖ce2 ♖e8 16.♖e3 ♖b8
 17.c3 ♖e2 18.♖e2 bc3 19.bc3 c4 20.♖c5
 ♖f7 21.♖e7 ♖e7 22.dc4 ♖c5 23.♖h1
 dc4 24.♖e4± Shaw-Vescovi, Cappelle la
 Grande 1995] 12...♖d6 13.♖g3 ♖d7
 14.♖e3 ♖d8 15.c4 ♖dc6 16.cd5
 ♖d4 [16...♖d5 17.♖b3] 17.♖e4 ♖b6
 18.♖d2 ♖b2 19.d6 ♖ec6 20.♖d5
 ♖h8 21.♖b1 ♖c2 22.♖b7 ♖d3
 23.♖c4 ♖d1 24.♖d1 ♖ad8 25.♖f2
 ♖b4 26.♖d4 ed4 27.♖e6 ♖a4
 28.♖e1 ♖fe8 29.♖e4 ♖d3 30.♖eb1
 ♖c6 31.d7 ♖f8 32.♖ed6 ♖b7
 33.♖b7 ♖h6 34.♖f7 ♖f7 35.♖f7
 ♖f4 36.♖e6 ♖b4 37.♖f1 ♖a2
 38.♖b5 d3 39.♖c5 d2 40.♖d2 ♖d2
 41.♖c2 ♖e3 42.♖a2 ♖g7 43.♖e2
 ♖b6 44.♖d3 ♖h8 45.♖c2 h5
 46.gh5 ♖h5 47.♖c8 ♖h3 48.♖c4
 ♖h4 49.♖b5 ♖d4 50.♖c6 ♖d2
 51.♖d5 ♖h6 52.♖d6 ♖h5 53.♖e6
 1-0

**Solomon,F
 Wojtkiewicz,Aleksander**

Philadelphia 1994

1.e4 c5 2.♖c3 d6 3.g3 ♖c6 4.♖g2
 g6 5.d3 ♖g7 6.f4 e5 7.♖h3 ♖ge7
 8.0-0 0-0 9.f5 gf5 10.ef5 f6 11.♖h5
 ♖d4 [11...♖e8! f?] 12.♖d5 ♖d7
 [12...♖c2 13.♖g5 ♖f5 (13...h6 14.♖e7
 ♖e7 15.♖d5 ♖h8 16.♖f7→) 14.♖f5 fg5
 15.♖f8 ♖f8 16.♖g5 ♖g6 17.♖f1 ♖e8
 18.♖e4 ♖d7 19.♖e7 1-0 Holland-
 Whiteley, London 1995]



13.♔g5!? fg5 14.f6 ♖d5 15.♗d5
 ♗e6 16.f7 ♗h8 17.♗e4 ♖f5 18.♗f5
 ♗f5 19.♗f5 ♖d7 20.g4 e4 21.de4
 24.♗h3 ♖c2 25.♗af1 ♖b2 26.♗f6
 ♗f6 27.♗f6 ♖e5 28.g5 ♗ad8
 29.♖h6 ♖e3 30.♗f3 ♖d2 31.♖h5
 ♗g7 32.♗g6 ♗h8 33.♗h6 1-0

Bilek,Istvan Gheorghiu,Florin

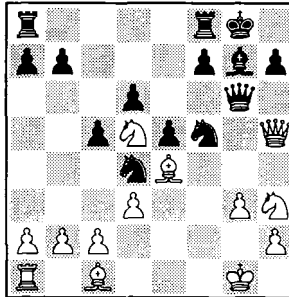
Bucuresti 1968

1.e4 c5 2.♗c3 ♗c6 3.g3 g6 4.♗g2
 ♗g7 5.d3 d6 6.f4 e5 7.♗h3 ♗ge7
 8.0-0 0-0 9.f5 gf5 10.ef5 ♗f5
 [10...♖f5? 11.♖h5; 10...f6] 11.♗f5 ♖f5
 12.♗e4 ♖fd4 [12...♖fe7 13.♗h7! ♗h7
 14.♖h5 ♗g8 15.♗g5; 12...♗h4 13.gh4
 ♖h4 14.♗g2 h6 15.♗e3 f5 16.♗f3 ♗d4
 17.♗f2 ♖e7 18.♗d5 ♖d7 19.♗h5 ♖c6
 20.c41 Pickett/Swift] 13.♖h5! ♗e8 [13...f5
 14.♗d5 ♗h8 15.♗g5 h6 16.♖g6 hg5
 17.♖h5] 14.♖h7 ♗f8 15.♗g5 ♖d7
 16.♗d5 ♗e6 17.♗f1 ♗c2 18.♗g6
 ♗d2d4 [18...♗g6 19.♖g6] 19.♗h6 1-0
 Van der Tak

Kroeze, Frank Klarenbeek, Hans

Leeuwarden 1992 (1)

1.e4 c5 2.♗c3 d6 3.g3 ♗c6 4.♗g2
 g6 5.d3 ♗g7 6.f4 e5 7.♗h3 ♗ge7
 8.0-0 0-0 9.f5 gf5 10.ef5 ♗f5
 11.♗f5 ♖f5 12.♗e4 ♗cd4 13.♖h5
 ♖f6 14.♗d5 ♖g6 [14...♖e6
 15.♗g5+--]



15.♗e7 [15.♖d1!? ♗ae8 (15...♖e6
 16.♗g5 ♖d7 17.c3 f6 18.♗h7± King)
 16.c3 ♖f3 17.♗f3 ♗e7 18.♗h5 ♖f5
 19.♗g4 ♖g6 20.♗c7 ♗d8 21.♖e2 h6
 22.♗d2 f5 23.♗h5 ♖f6 24.c4 ♗h8
 25.♗c3 ♗c6? 26.♗d5 ♖e6 27.♗h4
 ♖d7 28.♗g6+-- Rozsa-Ondok, Hungary tt
 1992] 15...♗e7 16.♗g6 fg6 17.♖d1
 h6! 18.c3 ♖f3 19.♗g2 ♗f7 20.♗e3
 b6 [20...♗af8? 21.♖b3 b6 22.♖e6± △
 23.♗f1 Kharlov] 21.a4 ♗af8 22.a5 ♗d5
 23.♗f2 b5 24.c4 ♗c7 25.cb5 ♗b5
 26.♖b3 a6 27.♖d5 ♗h8 28.♖c6
 g5 29.♖a6 g4 30.♖f4 [30.♖b5]
 30...ef4 31.♖b5 ♗d4 32.♗e1 ♗e7
 33.♗f2 ♗e2 34.♗f1 fg3 35.♗g3 ♗f2
 36.♗f2 ♗f2 37.♖d7 ♗e5 0-1

9...f6

Collinson, Adam Sakhatova, Elvira

Oakham 1993 (3)

1.e4 c5 2.♗c3 ♗c6 3.g3 g6 4.♗g2
 ♗g7 5.d3 d6 6.f4 e5 7.♗h3 ♗ge7
 8.0-0 0-0 9.f5 f6 10.g4 g5 11.♗f2
 [11.♗g5!? fg5 12.♗g5 ♗f6 13.♗e3 ♗h8
 14.♖d2 ♗g8 15.g5 ♖f5 16.gf6 ♗h4
 17.f7!+-- Biti-Batarelo, Zadar 1996]
 11...♗b8 12.♗e3 b5 13.♗e2 b4
 14.♗g3 ♗b5 15.♗h5 h6 16.h4 ♗f7
 17.♗h3 gh4 18.♖e1 ♗f8 19.♖h4
 ♗g8 20.♗g7 ♗g7 21.♖h5 ♗ce7
 22.♗f3 ♗a5 23.♗af1 ♗a2 24.g5 hg5
 25.♗g5 fg5 26.f6 ♗f6 27.♗f6 ♖f6
 28.♖g5 ♗f7 29.♖f6 1-0

Ostermeyer, Peter Hubner, Robert

Germany Bundesliga 1978

1.e4 c5 2.♗c3 ♗c6 3.g3 g6 4.♗g2
 ♗g7 5.d3 d6 6.f4 e5 7.♗h3 ♗ge7
 8.0-0 0-0 9.f5 f6 10.g4 ♗d4 11.♗e2
 ♗e2 12.♖e2 d5 13.c3 d4 14.c4
 ♗b8 15.♗f2 ♗f7 16.h4 ♖f8 17.♗h1
 ♗h6 18.g5 ♗g7 19.♗g3 ♗h8 20.h5
 gf5 21.g6 f4 22.gf7 fg3 23.h6 ♗h6
 24.♗f6 ♗g7 25.♗g5 b5 26.♖h5
 ♗b6 27.♗af1 ♗g6 28.♗b6 ab6
 29.♗h3 ♗h3 30.♖h3 bc4 31.dc4
 h6 32.♖h5 ♗h7 33.♗h6 ♗h6
 34.♗f6 ♖g7 35.♗g6 1-0

SURVEY

King's Fianchetto

KF 8.8 + 10.8

The Pterodactyl

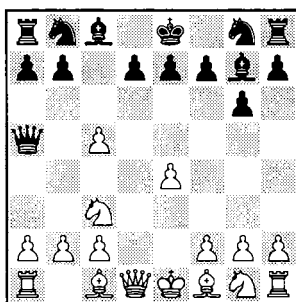
Some time ago, a Dutch daily newspaper published a list with the most remarkable names of chess openings. Involved were familiar ones, like the Dragon, but also hardly known names like the Yugoslav Variation and the Van 't Kruijs Opening. Later there was some discussion about the list in a Dutch chess magazine. The Yugoslav Variation turned out to be some Nimzo-Indian line; the Van 't Kruijs opening was so peculiar that I have forgotten how it went.

Recently I found some articles about the Pterodactyl. I beg your pardon? PTERODACTYL. I had no idea what it meant. My English dictionary gave no outcome but further research revealed that the Pterodactyl (Lat: Pterodactylus) was an animal. Long ago, when dinosaurs ruled the earth, this reptile flew through the sky. Now Pterodactyl is the name that some players, under the leadership of Canadian IM Lawrence Day, give to what is commonly referred to as the Hyper Accelerated Dragon: 1.e4 c5 2.f3 g6!?

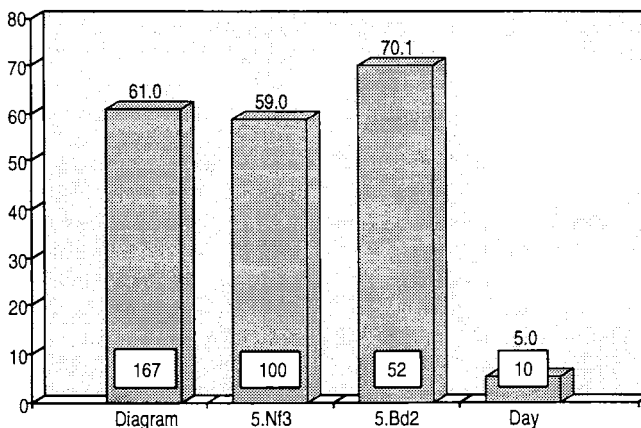
This survey contains two interesting lines in this system, one including a sharp pawn sacrifice: 3.d4 g7 4.dc5 ♖a5 5.♗c3 ♗c3!?. This position can be reached by several move orders, e.g. via the Modern Defence: 1.e4 g6 2.d4 g7 3.♗c3 c5 4.dc5 ♖a5 5.♗f3 etc. We will also take a look at 5.♗d2 (5.♗ge2 yields nothing special). There is a further branch after 5...♗c5 6.♗d5. Black has several ways of losing material quickly (6...d6; 6...e6). The moves 6...b6 and 6...♗a6 are better attempts. In the latter variation 7.♗f3 e6 8.♗c3 used to give Black problems on his dark squares. Ronen Lev may have discovered the antidote (8...♗f8!?).

Lawrence Day became a specialist in the line 1.e4 c5 2.f3 g6 3.d4 g7 4.dc5 ♖a5 5.♗c3 ♗c3 6.bc3 ♗c3. White can go for an interesting rook sacrifice with 7.♗d2, but the main line runs 7.♗d2 ♗c5 8.♗d3 (8.♗b1 mostly transposes, although there are some finesses) 8...d6 9.0-0 ♗f6 10.♗b1. Here Black has a choice between 10...♗bd7 and 10...0-0. The latter gives him the certainty that his king will feel the heat for the rest of the game.

STATISTICS



Position after 4...♖a5



With 10...♖bd7 Black can postpone castling for some time. In the amusing game Gross-Nesterov the black king even ends up on the other side of the board!

It's not easy to predict White's eleventh move, since he has run out of logical developing moves. Playing the run-of-the-mill 11.♖e2 or 11.♞e1 isn't in line with White's quest for the initiative. In my opinion White must increase the pressure on the black squares with 11.♞b5/12.♖a1 or force his way through to the enemy king with my novelty 11.e5.

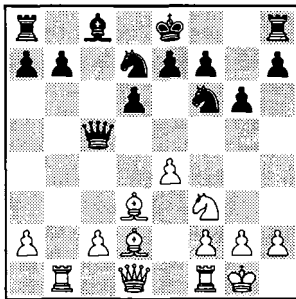
You probably wonder what my motivation is to give you a novelty for free. Well, maybe I am not one hundred per cent sure of it...

KF 8.8

Van der Weide, Karel
Welling, Gerard

Lichtenstein open 1999 (8)

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 g6 3.d4 ♘g7
4.dc5 ♖a5 5.♗c3 ♘c3 6.bc3
♗c3 7.♗d2 ♗c5 8.♗d3 d6
9.♞b1 ♗d7 10.0-0 ♗gf6



11.♖e2?! [11.e5!? ♗e5 (11...de5
12.♞e1☞) 12.♗e5 de5 (12...♖e5
13.♞e1 ♗c5 14.♗f3☞; 14.♗b5)
13.♗h6 (13.♞b5?! ♗c7 14.♞e1 0-0
15.♞be5 ♗e6 16.f4 ♞ad8☞) 13...♗d7
14.♞b7 ♗c6 15.♞b3 (15.♞c7? ♗d5;
15.♖b1? ♗d5) 15...♗d5 16.f3 ♗g4
17.♗d2☞; 11.♞b5!? ♗c7 12.♖a1☞;
11.♗h6?!; 11.♞e1?!] 11...a6
12.♞fe1 e5! [12...0-0 13.e5 de5
14.♗e5 ♗e5 15.♖e5 ♖e5 16.♞e5±]
13.♗b4 ♗c7 14.♗d2 b5!
15.♗a3 [15.c4 a5] 15...0-0 16.c4
♗h5!? 17.g3 ♗c5 18.♞ec1 ♗e6
[18...♗g4] 19.cb5 ab5 20.♗c5
dc5 21.♞b5 ♞a2 22.♞bc5
[22.♞cc5 ♗d7 23.♞e5 ♞d8]
22...♗d6☞ ½-½

Van der Weide

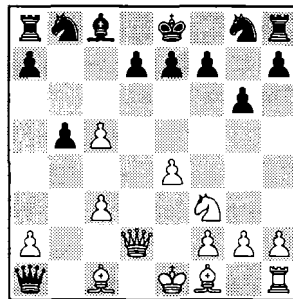
Study Material

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 g6 3.d4 ♘g7
4.dc5 ♖a5 5.♗c3 ♘c3
6.bc3 ♗c3 7.♗d2

Ghizdavu, Dumitru
Kaplan, Julio

Jerusalem Wch-jr 1967 (7)

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 g6 3.d4 ♘g7 4.dc5
♖a5 5.♗c3 ♘c3 6.bc3 ♗c3
7.♗d2!? ♖a1 8.c3 b5!



9.♗e2?! [9.♗d4?! b4 10.♗b5 ♗a6!
11.♗c7 ♗d8 12.♗a6 ♗c3+ Evans-Day,
New York 1981; 9.♗b5?! ♖b1 10.♗d3
♖b7+ Day; 9.♗d3!] 9...b4? [9...♗f6]
10.cb4 ♗b7 11.0-0 ♗g7 12.♗b2
f6?! [12...♗f6 13.e5 ♗e4 14.♗c2 0-0
15.e6 ♗f6 16.ed7 ♗bd7! 17.c6 ♞ac8
18.b5 ♗b6 19.♗b3 ♗c6+ Keene]
13.b5 a6?! [13...♗h6] 14.c6! ♗c6
[14...dc6? 15.♞d1 cb5 16.♗g5+ Keene]
15.bc6 ♗c6 16.♗d4 [16.e5! Keene]
16...♗e4 17.f3 ♗d5 18.♗b5 ab5
19.♗d5 ♞d8 20.♖b5 e6 21.♗c4
♖e7 22.♗c3 ♗f7 23.♗b4 d6
24.♖b6 ♗g7 25.♗e6 ♗h6 26.♗b3
♞he8 27.g4 ♗f7 28.♞e1 ♗d7
29.♞e8 ♖e8 30.♗f2 ♞b8 31.♗d4

♖e5 32.♖e5 fe5 33.♗f7 ♞b4
34.♗b3 h5 35.h3 h4 36.g5 ♞b5
37.♗e3 ♞b4 38.♗d5 ♞d4 39.♗b3
♞f4 40.♗e6 ♗f8 41.♗d5 ♞d4
42.♗e4 ♗f7 43.♗c2 ♞b4 44.♗b3
♗g7 45.♗d3 ♗h8 46.♗e3 ♗h7 0-1

7.♗d2 ♗c5 8.♞b1

Robatsch, Karl
Van Scheltinga, Theo

Beverwijk 1963 (4)

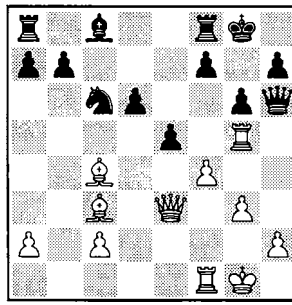
1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 g6 3.d4 ♘g7 4.dc5
♖a5 5.♗c3 ♘c3 6.bc3 ♗c3 7.♗d2
♗c5 8.♞b1 d6?! 9.♗b5! ♗d7
[9...♗d7 10.♗d7; 9...♗c6?!] 10.♗d3
♗c7 11.♖c1 ♗c6 12.♗c3 e5
13.♖a3f ♗e7 14.♗b4 ♗c8 15.♗d2
a5 16.♗c3 ♗d7 17.0-0 0-0 18.f4 b5
19.♖c1 b4 20.♞a1 ♗cb6 21.f5 f6
22.fg6 hg6 23.♗f3 ♗g7 24.♗h4
♞h8 25.♖e1 ♞ag8 26.♖g3 ♗f7
27.♞f2 g5 28.♗f5 ♗c5 29.♗d6
♗d6 30.♗e5 ♖e6 31.♞f6 ♖f6
32.♗f6 1-0

Komliakov, Viktor
Ardeleanu, Alin

Odorheiu Secuiesc II 1993 (10)

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 g6 3.d4 ♘g7 4.dc5
♖a5 5.♗c3 ♘c3 6.bc3 ♗c3 7.♗d2
♗c5 8.♞b1 a6 9.♗d3 [9.♗b4 ♖c7
10.c4 ♗c6 11.♗c3 ♗f6 12.c5 0-0 13.♖c2
e5 14.♞d1 b5 15.♗e2 ♗b7 16.0-0 ♞ac8
17.♞d6 ♗d4!+ Lordachescu-Ardeleanu,
Bucuresti 1993] 9...d6 10.0-0 ♗f6
11.♗e3 ♖h5 [11...♖c7] 12.♗e2 ♗c6
13.h3 g5 [13...♗e4] 14.e5 de5
15.♗e5 g4 16.♗g4 ♗g4 17.♗g4
♗g4 18.hg4 ♖g6 19.♞b7+ ♞d8

20. ♖e2 0-0 21. ♛b6 ♖d6 22. c4
 ♖fd8 23. c5 ♖e6 24. ♖d1 ♖d1
 25. ♖d1 a5 26. g5 ♖e4 27. ♖a6 ♖g7
 28. ♛b6 f5 29. ♖f6 ♖f6 30. ♖b1 ♖d5
 31. ♖b3 ♖e4 32. ♖b2 ♖f7 33. ♖b1
 ♖b1 34. ♛b1 ♖e6 35. ♖f1 ♖d5
 36. ♖e2 ♖c4 37. ♖h1 e5 38. ♖h7
 ♖d4 39. ♖d2 ♖c6 40. g4 ♖c5 41. g5
 ♖f3 42. ♖e2 ♖d4 43. ♖f1 ♖c6
 44. ♖a7 ♖f5 45. ♖a5 ♖e3 46. fe3 e4
 47. ♖f2 ♖c8 48. g6 ♖f8 49. ♖e2 ♖g8
 50. ♖g5 ♖g7 51. a4 1-0



20. f5 [20.fe5!? ♖e6□ (20...de5 21. ♖f7! ♖f7 22. ♖f7 ♖f7 23. ♖f5 ♖g7 24. ♖f7+)]
 21. ed6! ♖c4 22. ♖f4→] 20... ♖g7
 21. ♖g6 f6 [21...hg6 22. ♖f7!→] 22. ♖h7
 ♖g5 [22...fg5? 23. ♖f8 ♖f8 24. ♖f3+→]
 23. ♖g5 fg5 24. ♖f8 ♖h7 25. ♖e6
 ♖e6 26. ♖a8 ♖a2 27. ♖c8 ♖g6
 28. ♖c7 ♖b1 29. ♖b7 ♖c2 30. ♖c7
 [30. ♖d7±] 30... ♖e4 31. ♖f2 ♖f6
 32. h3 a5 33. ♖b2 ♖e6 34. ♖e3 ♖g2
 35. h4 gh4 36. gh4 a4? [36... ♖e7]
 37. h5 ♖e7 ♖e7 38. ♖a7? [38. h6+→]
 38... ♖c6 39. ♖c1 ♖d5 40. ♖f2 ♖f6
 41. h6 ♖d7 42. ♖a6 ♖e7 43. ♖a3
 ♖g4 44. ♖e1 ♖h6 45. ♖d6 ♖e8
 46. ♖e5 ♖g4 47. ♖d4 ♖f7 48. ♖d2
 ♖h2 49. ♖a7 ♖e6 50. ♖c3 ♖f3
 51. ♖f2 ♖g5 52. ♖b4 ♖e4 53. ♖d4
 ♖c6 54. ♖c5 ♖c5 55. ♖c5 ½-½

**Socko, Bartosz
 Markowski, Tomasz**

Lubniewice tt 1998 (7)

1. e4 c5 2. ♖f3 g6 3. d4 ♖g7 4. dc5
 ♖a5 5. ♖c3 ♖c3 6. bc3 ♖c3 7. ♖d2
 ♖c5 8. ♖b1 ♖f6 9. ♖d3 d6 10. ♖b5
 ♖c7 11. ♖a1 ♖d7 12. ♖b1 ♖c6
 13. 0-0 ♖bd7 14. ♖c3 0-0 15. ♖d2
 ♖ac8 16. ♖b2 b6 17. f4 ♖b7
 18. ♖be1 ♖c5 19. ♖f3 ♖d3 20. cd3
 ♖c5 21. ♖d4 ♖b4 22. ♖f1 ♖c2
 23. a3 ♖b3 24. ♖f6 ef6 25. ♖f6 ♖c3
 26. ♖h4 ♖c8 27. f5 ♖b2 28. ♖h3
 ♖d4 29. ♖h1 ♖f2 30. ♖e3 ♖f3
 31. ♖f3 ♖d3 32. ♖g4 ♖c3 33. ♖f1
 ♖a6 34. ♖f2 h5 35. ♖g6 ♖g6 36. ♖h6
 ♖h7 37. ♖f7 ♖e1 38. ♖g2 ♖c2
 39. ♖g5 ♖h6 0-1

8. ♖d3

**Neelotpal, Das
 Stefanova, Antoaneta**

Calcutta 1998 (8)

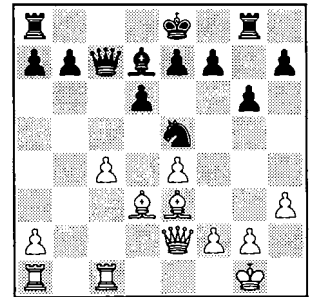
1. e4 c5 2. ♖f3 ♖a5 3. ♖c3 g6 4. d4
 ♖g7 5. dc5 ♖c3 6. bc3 ♖c3 7. ♖d2
 ♖c5 8. ♖d3 ♖f6 9. 0-0 0-0 10. e5
 ♖g4 11. ♖b1 ♖e5 12. ♖b5 ♖f3
 13. ♖f3 ♖c6 [13... ♖c7 14. ♖h6 ♖e8
 15. ♖f5! ♖f8 (15... f6 16. ♖e1! ♖c3 17. ♖c4!
 ♖c4 18. ♖f6+→ Nunn) 16. ♖f8 g5
 17. ♖e7+→ Frivaldzsky-Monostori, cr 1986]
 14. ♖e3 ♖f6 15. ♖c4 ♖c6 16. ♖c3
 ♖h4 17. f4 d6 18. ♖g5 e5 19. g3
 ♖h6

35. f3 ♖f4 36. ♖e6 ♖c1 37. ♖d6
 ♖e1 38. ♖e1 ♖h4! 39. ♖f1 ♖c1
 [39... ♖d4!→+ Hergott] 40. ♖d1 ♖c4
 41. ♖e1 ♖c3 42. ♖e2 ♖c4 43. ♖e1
 ♖f4? [43... ♖c5] 44. ♖d8! ♖b4
 45. ♖e2 ♖c4 46. ♖d2 [46. ♖e1 ♖d4
 47. ♖h8 ♖g5 48. f4 ♖f5!→+ Hergott]
 46... ♖d1 47. ♖d1 ♖f1 48. ♖d2 ♖g2
 49. ♖e1! ♖g1 50. ♖e2 ♖g2 51. ♖e1
 ♖f3 52. ♖h8?! [52. ♖h4 ♖h5 53. ♖d8!
 ♖f5 (53... e4 54. ♖h8 ♖g5 55. ♖e5 ♖h4
 56. ♖e4 ♖h3±) 54. ♖h4 ♖g7 55. ♖e7
 ♖f7 56. ♖e5 ♖f8± Hergott] 52... ♖g5
 53. ♖e5 ♖h4 54. ♖c7 ♖h3 55. ♖a7
 ♖e3 56. ♖d1 g5 57. a4 g4 58. a5
 ♖d4 59. ♖e2 ♖e4+→ 60. ♖f1 ♖f5
 61. ♖g1 ♖e4 62. ♖f1 g3 63. ♖d7
 ♖h2 64. ♖d6 ♖e3 0-1

**Hertan, Charles
 Day, Lawrence**

Toronto 1985

1. e4 g6 2. d4 ♖g7 3. ♖c3 c5 4. dc5
 ♖c3 5. bc3 ♖a5 6. ♖d3 ♖c3 7. ♖d2
 ♖c5 8. ♖f3 d6 9. 0-0 ♖f6 10. ♖h6?!
 ♖g4 [10... ♖bd7 11. ♖b1 a6 12. ♖d2 ♖e5
 13. ♖e5 ♖e5 14. f4 ♖c5 15. ♖h1 b5 16. a4
 ♖d7 (16... ♖g4 17. ♖g7 ♖g8 18. ♖d4±)
 17. ♖e2?! (17... ♖g7 ♖g8 18. ♖f6 ef6
 19. ab5±) 17... ba4 18. e5 ♖g4 19. ed6 ♖d6
 20. ♖g7 ♖g8 21. ♖e5?! (21. ♖a1 Day)
 21... ♖c5 22. ♖a6 ♖e5 23. fe5 ♖e6
 24. ♖d3 ♖f8! 25. ♖b7 ♖a5 26. ♖be1
 ♖g7+→ Rohland-Day, New York 1980]
 11. ♖g7 ♖g8 12. ♖d4 ♖c7 13. h3 [≥
 13. ♖d2 Day] 13... ♖e5 14. c4 ♖bc6
 15. ♖e3 ♖f3 16. ♖f3 ♖d7 17. ♖fc1
 ♖e5 18. ♖e2



18... ♖c6 [18... b6± Day] 19. c5 ♖d3
 20. ♖d3 dc5 21. ♖c5 ♖d7 22. ♖c2
 ♖e6 23. e5 ♖d8 24. ♖c3 g5 25. ♖c2

**Espinosa, Rafael
 Hergott, Deen**

Linares NL 1993 (8)

1. e4 g6 2. d4 ♖g7 3. ♖c3 c5 4. dc5
 ♖a5 5. ♖f3 ♖c3 6. bc3 ♖c3 7. ♖d2
 ♖c5 8. ♖d3 d6 9. 0-0 ♖d7 10. ♖e3
 ♖c7 11. ♖e1 [11. ♖d4 a6 12. f4 ♖g6
 13. ♖h1 b6 14. ♖f3 e5 15. fe5 ♖g4
 16. ♖d2? (16. ed6 ♖e3 17. dc7 ♖d1
 18. ♖ad1 ♖a7 19. ♖g5! f6 (19... ♖e5?
 20. ♖a6; 19... 0-0 20. ♖c4!) 20. ♖e6!]
 16... ♖ge5 West-Day, England 1985]
 11... ♖g6 12. ♖f4 e5 13. ♖h6 ♖g4
 14. ♖g5 h6 15. ♖c1 ♖c5 16. ♖a3 0-0
 17. h3 ♖f6 18. ♖d2 ♖g7 19. ♖c3 b6
 20. ♖d2 ♖h5! 21. ♖c4 ♖e6 22. ♖f1
 ♖ac8 23. ♖ad1 ♖c4 24. ♖c4 ♖fd8
 25. ♖d2 ♖c6 26. ♖c3 ♖a4! 27. ♖f3
 ♖f6 28. ♖de2 ♖e6 29. ♖c1 ♖d4!
 30. ♖h6 ♖h6 31. ♖f6 ♖e2 32. ♖e2
 ♖e4 33. ♖f7 ♖c2 34. ♖f1 ♖dc8

♖g6 26.♖c1 a6 27.a3 ♔d5 28.♖c3 h6 29.f3 ♖c5 30.♖c5 h5 31.♔d1 g4 32.♖a7! ♖c8 33.hg4 hg4 34.f4 g3 35.♖d4 ♖d7 36.f5 ♖g8 37.f6 ♖d4 38.♔d4 ef6 39.ef6 ♖d7 40.♔e1 ♔d5 41.♔e3 ♖d6 42.♔e5 ♖c5 43.♖g3 ♖g3 44.♔g3 ♖c4 45.♔d6 b5 46.♖f2 a5 47.♖e2 ♖b3 48.♖d2 ♖b2 49.g4 $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$

8...d6 9.0-0 ♖f6 10.♔b1

**Korneev,Oleg
Bellon Lopez,Juan**

Elgoibar 1998 (4)

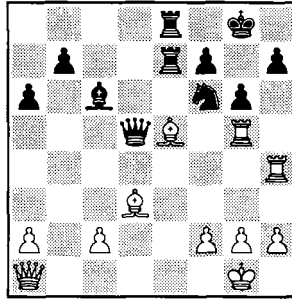
1.e4 c5 2.♖f3 g6 3.d4 ♔g7 4.dc5 ♖a5 5.♖c3 ♔c3 6.bc3 ♖f6 7.♔d3 ♖c3 8.♔d2 ♖c5 9.0-0 d6 10.♔b1 ♖c7 11.♔h6 ♖bd7 12.♔e1 ♖g4 13.♔g7 ♖g8 14.♔d4 e5 15.♖g5 ♖c5 16.♔c5 ♖c5 17.♖f3 f6 18.♖h7 ♖e7 19.h3 ♔h8 20.hg4 ♔h7 21.♖e3 ♖e3 22.♔e3 b6 23.f3 ♔e6 24.a4 ♖d8 25.♖f2 ♔c8 26.♔ee1 ♔c4 27.♔h1 ♔h1 28.♔h1 ♔d3 29.cd3 ♔c2 30.♖g3 a5 31.♔h6 ♔a2 32.♖g6 ♔a4 33.♔f6 ♖e7 34.g5 ♔a1 35.♔f5 ♔h1 36.g6 ♔h6 37.♔f7 ♖e8 38.♖g7 ♖f8 39.♔f7 ♖e8 40.♖g7 ♖f8 41.♔a7 ♖g6 42.♖f2 ♖e8 43.g3 ♖d8 44.f4 ef4 45.gf4 ♖c8 46.f5 ♔h6 47.d4 ♖b8 48.♖g7 a4 49.e5 de5 50.de5 ♔h5 51.♔f7 a3 52.e6 ♖c8 53.♔f8 ♖c7 54.e7 1-0

**Mortensen,John
Christensen,Jan**

Denmark 1991 (3)

1.e4 g6 2.d4 ♔g7 3.♖c3 c5 4.dc5 ♖a5 5.♔d3 ♔c3 6.bc3 ♖c3 7.♔d2 ♖c5 8.♖f3 d6 9.♔b1 ♖f6 10.0-0 11.♔e1 [11.♔b3 ♖bd7 12.♔c3 ♖h5 13.♔e1 ♖e5 14.♖e5 ♖e5 15.h3 ♔d7 16.♔c7? ♔c6 17.f4 ♖e6? (17...♖c5 18.♔e3 ♖a5 19.♔e7 ♖d8--)] 18.♔c3 ♔fe8 19.♖d2 d5 20.ed5 ♖d5 21.♖h2 ♖d7 22.♔e4!= Dukaczewski-Markowski,

Elista of 1998] 11...♖bd7 12.♔b5 ♖c7 13.e5 de5 14.♖e5 a6 15.♖d7 ♔d7 16.♔b4 ♔c6 17.♔h4 ♖d7 18.♔e3 ♖d5 19.♖g3 ♔ad8 20.♖a1 ♔fe8 21.♖g5 e5 22.♔c3 ♔d7 23.♔e5 ♔de7

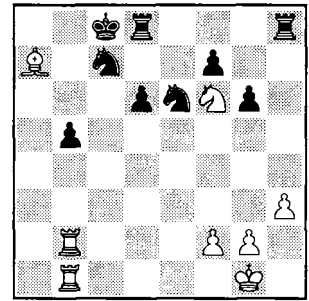


24.f4 [24.♔f6 ♔e1 25.♔f1 ♖d2--+] 24...♖c5 [24...♖e4! 25.♔h8 f5--+] 25.♔d4 [25.♖d4 ♖a5--] 25...♔e1 26.♖f2 ♖e7 27.♔e5 ♔e5 28.fe5 ♖d7 29.♔f4 ♖e5 30.♔f1 ♖g5 31.g3 ♖f3 [31...♖g4! 32.♖g1 ♖d5--+] 32.♔c4 ♔e7 33.h4 ♖a5 [33...♖h4! 34.♖c3 (34.♔h4 ♖d2; 34.♔f6 ♖c5) 34...♖g2--+] 34.♖c3 ♖c3 35.♔c3 ♖e5? 36.♔e5= ♔e5 37.♔f7 ♖g7 38.♔b3 ♔e7 39.a4 ♔c7 40.♖e3 b5 41.ab5 $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$

**Gross,Stefan
Nesterov,Yakov**

Mlada Boleslav 1993

1.e4 c5 2.♖f3 g6 3.d4 ♔g7 4.dc5 ♖a5 5.♖c3 ♔c3 6.bc3 ♖c3 7.♔d2 ♖c5 8.♔b1 ♖f6 9.♔d3 d6 10.0-0 ♖bd7 11.♔b5!? ♖c7 12.♖a1 [12.♔h6?! a6 13.♔b1 ♖c5 14.♔g7 ♖g8 15.♔f6 ef6 16.♖d4 ♖f8 17.♖d2 ♖g7 Spraggett-Day, Toronto 1977] 12...♖c5? [12...a6 13.♔bb1] 13.♔f4 [13.♔g5] 13...♔d7 14.♔bb1 0-0-0 15.e5 ♖d5 16.ed6 ed6 17.♔g5 ♔de8 18.♔c4 ♔e6 19.♖d4 ♖b6 20.♔b5 ♔d7 21.♔d2 ♔b5 22.♔b5 a6?! 23.♔b4 ♖c6?! 24.♔f1 ♖d5 25.♔4b2 ♔d8 26.♔a5 ♖c7 27.♖g5 ♔hf8 [27...♖d7 28.♖e4] 28.♖h7 ♔h8 29.♖f6 b5 30.c4 ♖e6 31.♖a7? [31.♖g4--] 31...♖c4 32.h3 ♖c5 33.♔b6 ♖c6 34.a4 ♖b7 35.ab5 ♖a7 36.♔a7 ab5



37.♔c1? [37.♔b6=] 37...♔h4?? [37...♖b7+] 38.♔b6?? [38.♔b5+--] 38...♔c4 39.♔a1 ♖b7 40.♔e3 d5 41.♔a7 ♖c6 42.♖g4 d4 43.♖e5 ♖d5?? [43...♖b6--+] 44.♖c4 bc4 45.♔a5?? [45.♔d4!+--] 45...♖e4 46.♔c1 c3 47.♔e2 ♖d3 48.♖f1 ♔b8 49.♔a1 ♖d5 50.g3 ♖c5 51.♖e1 ♖c4 52.♔ea2 ♖b4 53.♔a8 ♔b6 0-1

1.e4 g6 2.d4 ♔g7 3.♖c3 c5 4.dc5 ♖a5 5.♔d2 ♖c5 6.♖d5 b6

**Acs,Peter
Horvath,Adam**

Szombathely 1993

1.e4 g6 2.d4 ♔g7 3.♖c3 c5 4.dc5 ♖a5 5.♔d2 ♖c5 6.♖d5 b6 7.♔e3 ♖d6 8.♔f4 ♔e5 9.♔e5 ♖e5 10.♖f3 ♖d6 [10...♖e4 11.♔e2] 11.e5 ♖c5 12.b4 ♖c6 13.♔b5 ♖b7 14.0-0 ♖h6 15.♖d2 ♖f5 16.♔ad1 a6 17.♔c4 b5 18.♔b3 ♖c6 19.♖f4 ♖d8 20.g4 ♖e6 21.♖c1 ♖f7 22.♖g5 [22.♖h6± Δ 23.♖g5] 22...♖a7 23.♖d2 h5 24.c4 bc4 25.♔a4 hg4 26.♖e6 ♖e6 27.♖e2 ♔h4 28.♖c4 ♖f8 29.♔fe1 ♖g5 [29...g3!+--] 30.♔e3 ♔b8 31.a3 e6 32.♖f6 ♖g7 33.♔d4 ♔b7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$

**Day,Lawrence
Campbell,Brett**

Toronto 1995

1.e4 g6 2.d4 ♔g7 3.♖c3 c5 4.dc5 ♖a5 5.♔d2 ♖c5 6.♖d5 b6 7.♔e3

♖c6 8.♙b5 ♗b7 9.♘f3 [9.♙d4 f6 10.♗e2 ♘c6 11.♙c3 a6 12.♙d3 b5!? 13.f4 d6 14.♘f3 e5 15.0-0-0?! (15.a4 Day) 15...♙e6 16.f5?! g5 17.♘h4 b4 18.♙d2 ♘d4 19.♗h5 ♘f8!—+ Mestel-Day, Luzern ol 1982; 19...♙f7 20.♘f5] 9...e6 10.♙d4 f6 11.0-0 ♘c6 [11...ed5 12.ed5≡ Day] 12.♘e3 ♘h6 [12...♘d4] 13.♙c3 0-0 14.♘c4 ♘f7 15.♘d6 ♗c7 16.♘c8 ♠ac8 17.♙a6 ♠cd8 18.♗e2 ♘fe5 [18...f5! Day] 19.♘d4 ♘d4 20.♙d4 f5 21.♠fd1 f4?! 22.f3 g5 23.c3 h5 24.♘h1 ♠f6 25.a4 ♠g6 26.♠d2 d6 27.♠ad1 g4 28.♗f1 ♗f7 29.♙g1 ♙f8 30.♠a1 ♗f6 31.a5 ♠d7 32.ab6 ab6 33.♙b6± ♠dg7 34.♙d4 ♗h4 35.b4 gf3 36.gf3 ♠g3 37.♙e5 de5 38.♙c4 ♠g1 39.♗g1 ♠g1 40.♠g1 ♘h7 41.♙e6 ♗f6 42.♙f5 ♘h8 43.♠dg2 ♗f7 44.♠g6 h4 45.♙e6 ♗e7 46.♠g8 ♘h7 47.♙f5 1-0

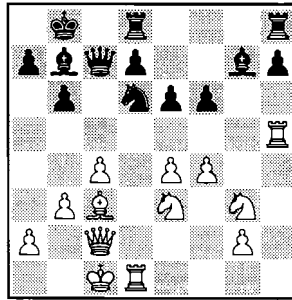
6...♙a6

Terentiev,Vitaly Kortchnoi,Viktor

Svetlogorsk 1961

1.e4 g6 2.d4 ♙g7 3.♘c3 c5 4.dc5 ♗a5 5.♙d2 ♗c5 6.♘d5 ♙a6 7.♙e3 ♗a5 8.c3 e6 9.♙d4 [9.♘f4 ♘f6 10.f3 0-0 11.♙a6 ♗a6 12.♘ge2 d5 13.ed5 ♠d8 14.0-0 e5!± Roach-Chavez, Thessaloniki ol 1988] 9...f6 10.♘e3 ♘e7 11.h4 ♗c7

12.c4 ♘c6 13.♙c3 ♘c5 14.♙d3 ♘d3 15.♗d3 ♘e5 16.♗c2 b6 17.f4 ♘f7 18.♘e2 ♙b7 19.h5 gh5 20.0-0-0 0-0-0 21.b3 ♘b8 22.♠h5 ♘d6 23.♘g3



23...♘e4? 24.♘e4 ♗f4 25.♘d6 [25.♗f2! ♗e4 26.♗g3 ♘a8 27.♠h4 ♗g6 28.♠g4+—] 25...♗e3 26.♘b2 ♠hg8 27.♠h7 ♙c6 28.g4 ♠df8 29.b4 ♗g3 30.b5 ♙a8 31.g5 ♗g5 32.♗h2 ♗g2 33.♗g2 ♙g2 34.♠g1 ♙h8 35.♠h8 [35.♘f7 ♙g7 36.♘d6=] 35...♠h8 36.♠g2 ♠h3 37.♙f6 a6 38.♙e5 ♠h5 39.♠e2 ♘a7 40.a4 ♠f3 41.a5 ab5 42.cb5 ♠e5 ½-½

German,Gustavo Garcia,Manuel

Buenos Aires 1997 (1)

1.e4 g6 2.d4 ♙g7 3.♘c3 c5 4.dc5 ♗a5 5.♙d2 ♗c5 6.♘d5 ♙a6 7.♘f3 e6 8.♙c3 ♙c3 9.♘c3 ♘f6 [9...♘c7

10.♗d2 b5 11.0-0-0 f6 12.h4 a6 13.h5 gh5 14.e5!± Cabrera-Zayas, Havana 1996] 10.♗d2 0-0 11.e5 ♘g4 12.♙a6 ba6 13.♘e4 ♗c7 14.♘f6 ♘f6 15.ef6 ♗d8 16.♗f4 ♗a5 17.c3 ♗f5 18.♗f5 gf5 19.0-0-0 d5 20.♘e5 ♙b7 21.♠d3 ♠ac8 22.♠g3 ♘h8 23.♠g7 ♠c7 24.♠d1 d4 25.♠d4 ♙e4 26.♘f7 1-0

Anderson,Renard Neufahrt,G

American open 1995 (5)

1.e4 g6 2.d4 ♙g7 3.♘c3 c5 4.dc5 ♗a5 5.♙d2 ♗c5 6.♘d5 ♙a6 7.♘f3 e6 8.♙c3 ♙c3 9.♘c3 ♘e7 10.♗d2 0-0 11.e5 [11.h4 f6 12.0-0-0 ♘c7 13.h5 g5 14.e5!± Gazik-Bures, Karvina 1992] 11...♘g7 12.0-0-0 ♗a5 13.♗g5 ♘d5 14.♘d5 ed5 15.♘b1 ♗a4 16.a3 f6 17.ef6 ♠f6 18.♠d4 ♗a5 19.♠h4 ♠f7 20.♙d3 ♗b6 21.♘e5 ♗f6 22.♘f7 ♗f7 23.♠e1 1-0

Zifroni,Dov Lev,Ronen

Herzliya 1998 (9)

1.d4 g6 2.e4 ♙g7 3.♘c3 c5 4.dc5 ♗a5 5.♙d2 ♗c5 6.♘d5 ♙a6 7.♘f3 e6 8.♙c3 ♘f8!? 9.♙g7 ♘g7 10.♘c3 ♘b4 11.♗d2 ♘f6 12.0-0-0 ♘g4 13.♘d4 e5 14.♘f5 gf5 15.h3 ♗f2 16.♗g5 ½-½



SURVEY: JEROEN BOSCH
NOTES: JEROEN BOSCH

SURVEY

French Defence

FR 3.6

Advance Variation

Tackle the French Advance – Play like Lputian

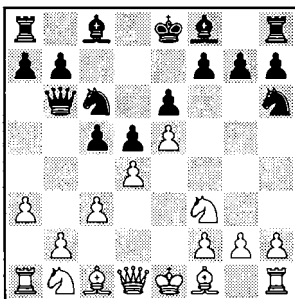
If you want to reach a decent position as Black against the 6.a3 French Advance, the following system might just be the ticket. That is if you're not adverse to complications, but do not intend to learn a lot of moves by heart. The Armenian grandmaster Lputian plays 6...h6 to restrict White's options. This allows 7.b4 but gives Black quick counterplay against the d4-pawn (the whole idea of Black's set-up anyway). Lines like 6...d7 or 6...e7 can lead to similar positions but give White more options (6...d7 7.b4 cd4 8.cd4 e7 9.c3!; 6...e7 7.dc5!?).

After 7...cd4 White can interpolate 8.h6 if he likes. This fractures Black's pawn structure and prevents e5 (obviously), but the dynamic chances that Black gets in return are at least as important. White has to avoid all sorts of tactical traps and has difficulties finishing his development. Walking a tightrope can be exhausting and time-consuming, as witness our main game. I lost my way in the myriad of complications and seemingly good continuations that were willingly evoked by Lputian.

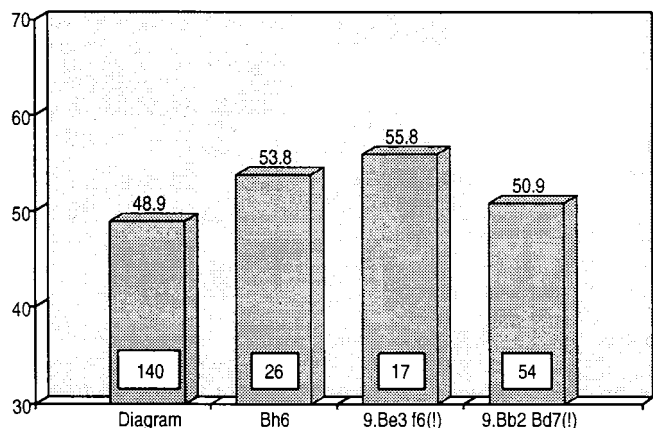
It is better to simply take back the pawn, when after 8...f5 White faces a dilemma: how to cover the d4-pawn? No advantage is offered by 9.e3 f6! (9...d7 or 9...e7 are also possible but not considered here), when 10.b5 leads to a forced draw and 10...d3 e3 11.fe3 fe5 12.b5 d4! (Otero-Nogueiras) is just better for Black.

This leaves 9.b2 d7(!) (9...e7 gives White the additional possibility of 10.d3 or 10.h4!? and is therefore not treated in this survey), when White must either lash out with 10.g4 or modestly continue with 10.e2 (10...d3 now drops the d4-pawn). After 10.g4 both Sveshnikov and Lputian have recommended the retreat to e7, 10...h6 has proved to be more popular, however. After 10.e2 Black can be satisfied: he has reached a 'normal' French Defence position in which common sense rather than book-knowledge dictates the course of the game. Black has quite a few different plans at his disposal, as the study material demonstrates.

STATISTICS



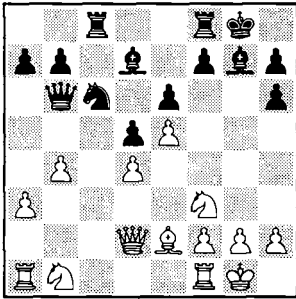
Position after 6...h6



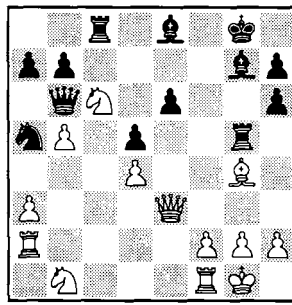
Bosch, Jeroen Lputian, Smbat

Wijk aan Zee II 1999 (5)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.e5 c5 4.c3
 5.♘f3 ♖b6 6.a3 ♘h6 7.b4
 cd4 8.♗h6?! gh6 9.cd4 ♗d7
 10.♗e2 [10.♗c3? ♗b4! 11.ab4
 (11.♗b1 ♖c7 干 Yee-Akopyan, Los
 Angeles 1999) 11...♗b4 12.♖d3 ♗c8
 13.♗c1 ♖a5 14.♗d2 0-0 15.♗e2 ♗c3
 16.♗c3 ♗b5-+] 10...♗c8 11.0-0
 ♗g7 12.♖d2 0-0



13.♗a2!? [13.♗c3? ♗d4 14.♗d4
 ♗e5-+; 13.♗d1 f6 14.ef6 ♗f6
 13...f6 [13...a6! (Lputian) 14.♗c2 f6
 15.ef6 ♗f6 16.♗c5∞ a5!? 17.♖h6
 (17.♗b5!? ab4 18.ab4 ♗e7 19.♗c6
 ♗c6 (19...bc6 20.♗e5) 20.♖h6 ♗f6
 21.♖g5 ♗h8∞) 17...♗d4
 (17...♗g7!?) 18.♗d4! (18.♗g5 ♗e2
 19.♗h1 ♗g5 20.♖g5 ♗f7-+
 21.♖h5 ♗e7 22.♗c8 ♗c8 23.♖e2
 ♗b5; 18.♗d3 ♗f3 19.gf3 ♗f7干)
 18...♗d4 19.♗d3 ♗f7 20.♗c8 ♗c8
 21.♗h7 ♗h7 22.♖g6 ♗g7 23.♖e8
 ♗h7 24.♖h5=] 14.b5! ♗a5
 [14...♗e5 15.de5 fe5 16.♗c3 e4
 17.♗e4 (17.♗a4! ♖c7 18.♗d4)
 17...de4 18.♖d7 ♗c7干; 14...♗d4
 15.♖d4 ♖d4 16.♗d4 fe5 17.♗b3]
 15.ef6 ♗f6 16.♗e5 ♗e8 17.♖e3
 ♗f5!? [17...♗b5 18.♗b2 ♗e2
 19.♗b6 ♗f1 20.♗d7±; 17...♗c4!?
 18.♗c4 dc4 19.♗c3 ♗f5 20.f4∞
 Lputian; 20.♗c6!?] 18.♗g4 [18.♗c6
 ♗f7! 19.♗a5 ♖a5 20.♗g4 ♗f6
 21.♗e1 ♗d7∞/干; 18.♗d3 ♗e5
 19.de5 ♖e3 20.fe3 ♗e5 21.a4 ♗b3
 22.♗d2 ♗c5∞/=] 18...♗g5
 19.♗c6



19...♗a8! [19...♗h8 20.♖e6 ♗a8
 21.♗a5 ♖b5 (21...♖a5) 22.♗b7!
 (22.♗e2 ♗g6 23.♖d7 ♖a5 24.♖b7)
 22...♖b7] 20.♗e6 [20.♗a5 ♗g4]
 20...♗h8 21.♗b4??T [21.♗a5!
 ♖a5 22.f4 ♗g6 23.f5 ♗f6± (∞
 Lputian)] 21...♗b5 22.h4 ♗g6
 23.♗f5 ♗e8 24.♖f3 ♗f1 25.♗f1
 ♗d6 26.g4 ♗c6 27.♗e2 ♗f8
 28.♗d5 ♖b1

0-1

Bosch

21.♗b2 a4 22.♗d2 ♗b5 23.♖a7 ♗a7
 24.f4± ♗c7 25.♗f2 ♗d7 26.♗e2 f6
 27.♗d3 fe5 28.fe5 ♗g8 29.♗c2 ♗c2
 30.♗c2 ♗c8 31.♗d2 ♗b6 32.♗d3
 ♗e8 33.♗g2 ♗g6 34.♗g6 hg6
 35.♗c1! ♗e5 36.♗e1 ♗d7 37.♗f3
 ♗b2 38.♗e6 ♗a3 39.♗d6 ♗f8
 40.♗b6 ♗b2 41.♗b7 ♗e6 1-0

Rogers, Ian Velimirovic, Dragoljub

Vrsac 1987 (7)

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 ♗c6 3.c3 e6 4.d4 d5
 5.e5 ♖b6 6.a3 ♘h6 7.b4 cd4
 8.♗h6 gh6 9.cd4 ♗d7 10.♗e2
 [10.♗c3? ♗b4!-+] 10...a5 [RR 10...♗g7
 11.0-0 Bosch] 11.b5 ♗e7 12.♗c3 a4
 13.0-0 ♖a5 14.♖d2 ♗c8 15.♗fc1
 ♗b6 16.h3!± ♗c8 17.♗h2 ♗c4
 18.♗c4 [RR 18.♖f4 ♗e7 19.♗h5 ♗f8
 20.♖h6 ♗a3 21.♗d5 ed5 22.e6
 Prokopchuk-Dokuchaev, St Petersburg 1994]
 18...♗c4 19.♗g4 ♗b5 20.♖b2!
 ♗c6 [20...♗a6 21.♗e4!]

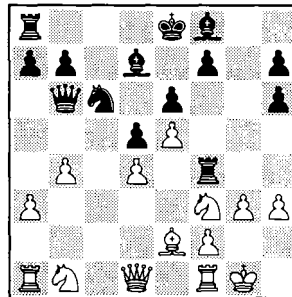
Study Material

8.♗h6

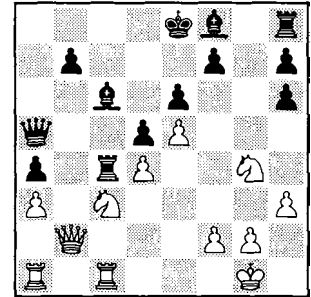
Nikitin, Alexander Flohr, Salo

Moskva 1957

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.e5 c5 4.c3 ♗c6
 5.♗f3 ♖b6 6.a3 ♘h6 7.b4 cd4
 8.♗h6 gh6 9.cd4 ♗d7 10.♗e2
 ♗g8!? 11.0-0 ♗g4 12.h3 ♗f4 13.g3



13...♗f3 14.♗f3 ♗d4 15.♗h5 ♗g7
 16.♗e1 ♗c8∞ 17.♗a2 a5? 18.♖g4
 ♗f8 19.♖f4 ♗e8 20.♖e3± ♖a7



21.♗d5!! ♗c1 [RR 21...♗d5 22.♗c4
 ♗c4 23.♗f6 ♗d8 24.♖b7] 22.♗c1 ♗d5
 [22...ed5 23.♗c6! bc6 24.♗f6-+] 23.♗f6
 ♗e7 24.♗d5 ♖d5 25.♖b4 ♗e8
 26.♖a4 [26.♗c8!] 26...b5 27.♗c8
 ♗d7 28.♖c2? [28.♖a6!-+] 28...♖b7
 29.♗c3 ♗e7 [29...♗g8 30.d5 ♗g6]
 30.d5 ed5 31.♖f5 ♗e8 32.e6 ♗f8
 33.ef7 ♗f7 34.♖e6! = ♗f8 35.♗c8
 ♗g7 36.♖e5 ♗f6 37.♖g3 ♗g5
 38.♖e5 ♗f6 39.♖e8?? ♗g6
 40.♖e6 ♖e7!-+ 41.♖g4 ♗g5
 42.♗g8 ♗g7 43.♗g7 ♗g7 44.h4
 ♖e4 45.♖g3 ♖f4 46.♖h3 ♗h4
 47.g3 ♖c1 48.♗g2 ♗e7 49.♖e6
 ♖c5 50.♖g4 ♗f8

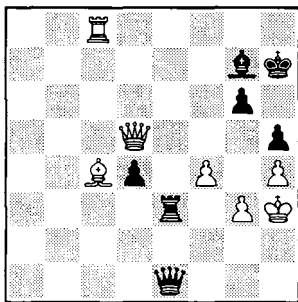
0-1

YB/20-186

**Bosboom,Manuel
Barbero,Gerardo**

Wijk aan Zee II 1991 (10)

1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.c3 e6 4.d4 d5
5.e5 ♖b6 6.a3 ♘h6 7.b4 cd4
8.♙h6 gh6 9.cd4 ♗d7 10.♙e2 ♖c8
11.0-0 ♗g7 12.♗d2 0-0 13.♙a2 f6
14.b5 ♘e7 [14...♘a5 - Bosch-Lputian]
15.ef6 ♖f6 16.♘c3 ♘g6 17.♘a4
♗d6 18.♘c5 b6 19.♘d7 ♗d7
20.g3 ♖f7 21.♗e3 ♗d6 22.♙e1
♙h8 23.♙f1 ♗f8 24.♗g2 ♗e8
25.a4 ♙e7 26.♙ae2 ♖c4 27.♗a3 a6
28.h4 ab5 29.ab5 ♙f6 30.♗d6 ♘f8
31.♗b6 ♖b4 32.♗d6 ♖b5 33.♗f4±
♗g7 34.♙a2 ♖b6 35.♙e5?! ♘g6
36.♘g6 hg6 37.♙d1 ♖b4 38.♗e3
e5 39.de5 ♙e5 40.♗c1 ♖c4
41.♗b1 ♙d4 42.♙f1 ♙d1 43.♗d1
h5 44.♙a6 ♙e1 45.♗d3 [45.♗d5
♗e2 46.♙a8 ♙h7 47.♗g2=] 45...♙h7
46.♙d6 d4 47.♙d5 ♙h6 48.♙h2
[48.♗d2 ♙h7 49.♗d3] 48...♙e6
49.♗d2 ♙h7 50.♙d3 ♙h8 51.♗g5
♖f6 52.f4 ♗a8 53.♖c5 ♗f3 54.♖c8
[54.♙g6 ♗f2=] 54...♙h7 55.♙c4 ♙e6
56.♗b5 [56.♙e6 ♗f2=] 56...♗f2
57.♙h3 ♗e1 58.♗d5 ♙e3??
[58...♗e4]



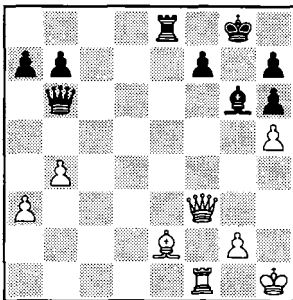
59.♗g2?? [59.♙h8! ♙h6 60.♗g8 ♙h6
61.♗h8X] 59...d3 60.♙g8 ♙h6
61.♖c6 d2 [62.f5 ♖g3 63.♗g3 ♗h1
64.♗h2 ♗f3 65.♗g3 ♗f5 66.♙h2 ♙e5]
0-1
YB/20-186

**Fressinet,Laurent
Kortchnoi,Viktor**

Cannes 1996 (5)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.e5 c5 4.c3 ♘c6
5.♘f3 ♖b6 6.a3 ♘h6 7.b4 cd4
8.♙h6 gh6 9.cd4 ♗d7 10.♙e2 ♖c8

11.0-0 ♗g7 12.♗d2 0-0 13.♘c3?
♘d4 14.♘d4 ♙e5 15.♙ad1 [15.♘db5
♙b5 (15...a6 16.♘a4 ♗d8 17.♘bc3 d4
18.♘c5) 16.♘b5 a6] 15...♙d4 [15...♗d4
16.♗d4 ♙d4 17.♘d5 ed5 18.♙d4 ♙e6
19.f4] 16.♘d5 ♙f2 17.♙f2 ed5
18.♗d5 ♙a4 19.♙f1 ♙c2 20.♙h1
♙g6± 21.h4? ♖c1 22.♗f3 ♙f1
23.♙f1 ♙e8 24.h5



24...♙e4! 25.g3 ♙e3 26.♗g4 ♗c6
27.♙f3 ♙f3! 28.♙f3 f5 29.♗f4 ♙h5
0-1

**Keitlinghaus,Ludger
Sielecki,Christof**

Bremen ch-GER 1998 (8)

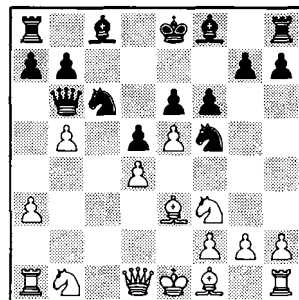
1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.e5 c5 4.c3 ♘c6
5.♘f3 ♖b6 6.a3 ♘h6 7.b4 cd4
8.♙h6 gh6 9.cd4 ♖g8 10.♘c3 ♙d7
[10...♙g4?! 11.h3 ♙f4 12.♙b5 Keitlinghaus-
Blauert, Budapest 1998] 11.♘a4 ♗d8
12.g3 f6 13.♙d3 f5 14.0-0 ♖c8
15.♙e1 ♖c7 16.♘c5 ♙c8 17.♙b5
♙f7 18.♖c1 ♙e7 19.♗a4 ♗e8
20.♖c3 ♙c5 21.♖c5 ♙d7 22.♙c6
bc6 23.♗c2± a6 24.♗d2 ♙g7
25.♘h4 ♗f7 26.♘g2 ♙a8 27.♘f4
♙e8 28.♙ec1 ♗e7 29.h4 ♖b8
30.♙h2 ♖b5 31.♗d1 ♖c5 32.♖c5
♙a7 33.♗a4 ♗d7 34.♗a5 ♙f7
35.♘h5 ♗c7 36.♗a4± 1-0

8.cd4 ♘f5 9.♙e3

**Movsesian,Sergey
Lputian,Smbat**

New York open 1998 (7)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.e5 c5 4.c3 ♘c6
5.♘f3 ♖b6 6.a3 ♘h6 7.b4 cd4
8.cd4 ♘f5 9.♙e3 f6 10.b5



10...♘e5 11.de5 ♘e3 12.fe3 ♗e3
13.♗e2 [13.♙e2 ♙c5 14.♙f1∞
Sveshnikov] 13...♗c1 14.♗d1 [½-½
Romanishin-Lputian, Erevan 1988] 14...♗e3
15.♗e2 ♗c1 16.♗d1 ½-½

**Hendriks,Willy
Perez Garcia,Hebert**

Enschede ch-NL sf 1998 (7)

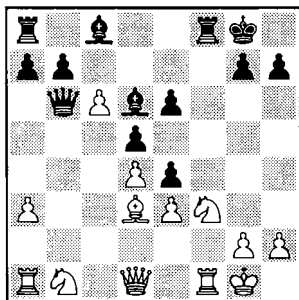
1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.e5 c5 4.c3 ♘c6
5.♘f3 ♖b6 6.a3 ♘h6 7.b4 cd4
8.cd4 ♘f5 9.♙e3 f6 10.♙d3 ♘e3
11.fe3 ♙e7 12.0-0 0-0 13.ef6 ♙f6
14.♘c3± ♘e7 [14...♘d4? 15.♘d4 ♙d4
16.♙h7; 14...♙d7] 15.♘e5 g6 16.♘g4
♙g5 17.♙f8 ♙f8 18.♗f3 ♘f5
19.♙f1 ♗c7 20.♘e2 ♙g8 21.♙f5
ef5 22.h4!? [22.♗d5] 22...♙h4
23.♗d5 ♙g7 24.♖c1 ♗e7 25.♙e5
♙e6 26.♗f3 ♖c8 27.♖c8 ♙c8
28.♗d5 ♙f6 29.♘f4 b6 30.g3 ♙g5
31.♗c4 ♙f4 32.ef4 ♙b7 33.♙f2 h6
34.♙e3 g5 35.♗c2 ♙e4 36.♗c8 a5
37.♗c3 ab4 38.ab4 ♗b7 39.♗c4
♙d5 40.♗b5 ♙e6 41.♘c6 ♙h7
42.d5 ♙d7 43.♗c4 ♙e8 44.♘e5
gf4 45.♙f4 ♗e7 46.♙f5 ♗g5
47.♙e6 ♗g8 48.♙e7 ♙h5 49.♗c7
♙e8 50.♗d8 ♗h8 51.♘f7 1-0

**Hansen,Lars-Bo
Antonsen,Mikkel**

Farum 1993 (5)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.e5 c5 4.c3 ♘c6
5.♘f3 ♖b6 6.a3 ♘h6 7.b4 cd4
8.cd4 ♘f5 9.♙e3 f6 10.♙d3 ♘e3
11.fe3 fe5?! [11...f5; 11...♙d7] 12.b5!
e4 13.bc6 ♙d6 [13...ed3 14.♘e5 bc6

15. ♖h5± Prie-De la Villa Garcia, Leon
1991] 14.0-0 0-0



15. ♖g5! h6 [15...ed3? 16. ♖h5;
15... ♖f1? 16. ♗f1] 16. ♖f8 ♗f8 17. ♖e4!
de4 18. ♗e4 bc6 19. ♖d2+- ♗a6
20. ♖g4 ♖b2 21. ♖d1 ♖a3 22. ♖e6
♗h8 23. ♖g6 ♗g8 24. ♖f3 ♗d6
25. ♖e6 ♗h8 26. ♖h4 ♖e3 27. ♗h1
♗e2 28. ♖g6 ♗h7 29. ♖f5 ♗g8
30. ♖e6 ♗h7 31. ♗e7 ♗h8 32. ♖g6
1-0

Otero, Diasmany Nogueiras, Jesus

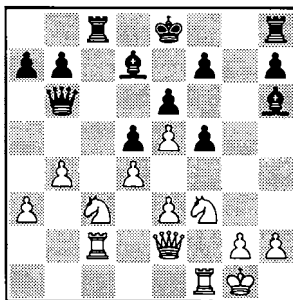
Santa Clara 1999 (9)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.e5 c5 4.c3 ♖b6
5. ♖f3 ♖c6 6.a3 ♖h6 7.b4 cd4
8.cd4 ♖f5 9. ♗e3 [9. ♗b2] 9...f6
10. ♗d3 ♖e3 [10...fe5?! 11. ♗f5 ef5
12.de5±] 11.fe3 fe5!? 12.b5 ♖d4!?
13.ed4 e4 14.0-0? [14. ♗e4! de4
15. ♗e5 g6 16.0-0 ♗c5!?∞] 14...ef3
15. ♖f3 ♖d4 16. ♗h1 ♗d7
[16... ♖a1!?] 17. ♖c3 ♗d6 18.b6 a6
19. ♖ae1? [19. ♖ac1 ♖h4 Δ 20... ♖e7±]
19...0-0-0+- 20. ♖e2 ♗b8 21. ♖c1
♖hf8 22. ♗a6 ♖f1 23. ♖f1 ♖f8
24. ♖d3 ♖f4
0-1
Nogueiras

Wall, Gavin Lputian, Smbat

Montecatini Terme 1999 (2)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.e5 c5 4.c3 ♖c6
5. ♖f3 ♖b6 6.a3 ♖h6 7.b4 cd4
8.cd4 ♖f5 9. ♗e3 g6!? 10. ♗d3 ♖e3
11.fe3 ♗h6 12. ♖e2 ♖e7 13. ♖c3
♗d7 14.0-0 ♖c8 15. ♖ac1 ♖f5
16. ♗f5 gf5 17. ♖c2



17... ♖a6 18. ♖fc1 ♖c3 19. ♖a6 ♗e3
20. ♗f1 ♖c2 21. ♖b7 ♖c1 22. ♗e2 f4
23.a4 ♗e7 24. ♖a7 ♖c2 25. ♗d1
♖hc8 26. ♖e1 ♖d2X
0-1

9. ♗b2 ♗d7

Svidler, Peter Beliaevsky, Alexander

Novosibirsk 1995 (3)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.e5 c5 4.c3 ♖b6
5. ♖f3 ♖c6 6.a3 ♖h6 7.b4 cd4
8.cd4 ♖f5 9. ♗b2 ♗d7 10.h4!? ♗e7
11.g4 ♖h6 12. ♖g1 [± Sveshnikov]
12...f6 13.ef6 gf6 14. ♗d3 ♖f7
15. ♖e2 0-0-0 16. ♖c3 ♗b8 17. ♖c1
♖c8 18. ♖a4 ♖d8 19. ♖c5 ♗c5
20. ♖c5 ♖d6 21.g5 ♗a8 22.b5 ♖a5
23.gf6 ♖f6 24. ♗e5 ♖e7
½-½

10.g4

Sveshnikov, Evgeny Lputian, Smbat

Tilburg rapid 1992 (6)

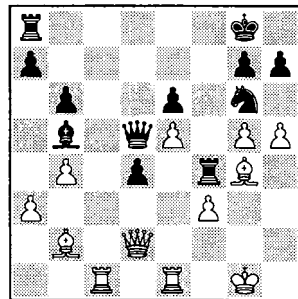
1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.e5 c5 4.c3 ♖c6
5. ♖f3 ♖b6 6.a3 ♖h6 7.b4 cd4
8.cd4 ♖f5 9. ♗b2 ♗d7 10.g4 ♖h6
[10... ♖fe7] 11.h3 f6 12. ♗d3 ♖f7
13. ♖bd2 fe5 14.de5 ♗e7 15. ♖c1
♖g5 16.h4 ♖f3 17. ♖f3 ♖d4
18. ♖e3 ♖b5 19. ♖f3 ♖e3 20.fe3 a5
21. ♗b5 ♗b5 22. ♖d4 ♗d7 23.b5
♗d8 24.a4 0-0 25. ♗a3 ♖f7 26. ♗e2
♖c8 27.g5 g6 28. ♖c8 ♗c8 29. ♖c1
♗d7 30. ♖f1 ♖f1 31. ♗f1 h6 32. ♖f3

hg5 33.hg5 b6 34. ♗f2 ♗c8 35. ♗g3
♗b7 36. ♗f4 d4? 37. ♖d4 ♗d5
38.e4 ♗c4 39. ♖c6
1-0

Sveshnikov, Evgeny Lputian, Smbat

Sochi m 1993 (3)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.e5 c5 4.c3 ♖c6
5. ♖f3 ♖b6 6.a3 ♖h6 7.b4 cd4
8.cd4 ♖f5 9. ♗b2 ♗d7 10.g4 ♖h6
11.h3 f6 12. ♖c3 fe5 13.de5 [13. ♖a4
♖d8 14. ♗e5 ♗e5 15.de5 Bosch]
13... ♗e7 14. ♖a4 ♖d8 15. ♖c1 0-0
16. ♖c5 ♗c5 17. ♖c5 ♖f7 18. ♗g2
b6∞ 19. ♖c1 ♖e7 20. ♖d2 ♖g6
21.h4? [21. ♗d4 ♗b5∞ Lputian]
21... ♖h6! 22.g5 ♖g4 23. ♗h3 ♖f3?
[23... ♖h4! 24. ♖h4 ♖f2 Lputian] 24. ♗g4
♖f4 25.f3 d4 26.0-0? [26. ♗d4=]
26... ♗b5 27. ♖fe1 ♖d5 28.h5



28... ♖g4 29.fg4 ♖h4 30. ♖f1 ♗f1
31. ♖f1 ♖f3 32. ♖f3 ♖f3
0-1

Relange, Eloi Antic, Dejan

Sabac 1998 (6)

1.e4 c5 2.c3 e6 3.d4 d5 4.e5 ♖c6
5. ♖f3 ♖b6 6.a3 ♖h6 7.b4 cd4
8.cd4 ♖f5 9. ♗b2 ♗d7 10.g4 ♖fe7
11. ♖c3 ♖a5 12. ♖d2 ♖c8 13. ♖a4
♖c6 14.b5 ♖c7 15. ♖c1 ♖d8
16. ♗d3 ♖c1 17. ♖c1 ♖g6 18. ♖f3
♖c4 19. ♗c4 dc4 20. ♖c4 a6
21. ♖c3 ab5 22. ♖b3 ♖f4 23. ♗c1
♖d3 24. ♗e2 ♖c1 25. ♖c1 ♗e7
26. ♖b5 0-0 27. ♖d6 ♗c6 28. ♖b7
♗f3 29. ♗f3 ♖d4 30. ♖e3 ♖d5
31. ♖e4 ♖b3 32. ♗g2 ♖a3 33. ♖c7
h6 34. ♖d4 ♗g5 35. ♖d6 ♖a8 36.f3

♖a2 37.♔g3 ♚e2 38.♖e4 ♙e3
39.♗c2 ♖e1 40.♔g2 ♚g1 41.♔h3
♖f1 42.♗g2 ♙g5 43.♖e2 ♖c1
44.♖c2 ♖e1 45.♗e2 ♖f1 46.♔g3
♙h4 47.♔h4 ♖f3 48.♙e4 g5
49.♙g5 hg5 50.♔g5 ♔g7 51.♖b2
♗g8 52.h3 ♗h8 53.♗f2 ♗h5 0-1

Shirov,Alexey Kramnik,Vladimir

Monaco blind 1997 (9)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.e5 c5 4.c3 ♘c6
5.♙f3 ♖b6 6.a3 ♙h6 7.b4 cd4
8.cd4 ♙f5 9.♙b2 ♙d7 10.g4 ♙fe7
11.♘c3 h5≠/∞ 12.g5 ♙f5 13.♙a4
♖d8 14.♙d3 h4 15.♗c1 ♙e7
16.♗g1 g6 17.♙f5 ef5 18.♘c5 ♗b8
19.♖e2 ♙e6 20.♖e3 ♖b6 21.♖d3
♔f8 22.♘c3 ♔g7 23.♙d2 a5 24.b5
♙a7 25.a4 ♙c5 26.dc5 ♖c5
27.♔e2 ♘c8 28.♙a5 ♖a7 29.♙c7
♗a8 30.a5 d4 31.♘c4 ♙e7 32.♙b6
♖b8 33.♖d4 ♙d5 34.♙d6 h3
35.♗gd1 ♗h5 36.♖c5 ♙b6 37.♖b6
♗g5 38.♗c7 ♖h8 39.♙f7 ♖h5
40.♔d2 ♙f7 41.♗f7 ♔h6 42.♖f6
♗g2 43.♖g7 ♔g5 44.♔e3 ♖g4
[44..♖d1 45.f4 ♔h4 46.♖f6 g5 47.♗h7]
45.♗d4 1-0

10. ♙e2

Prie,Eric Degraeve,Jean-Marc

Epinal ch-FR 1989

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.e5 c5 4.c3 ♘c6
5.♙f3 ♖b6 6.a3 ♙d7 7.♙e2 ♙ge7
8.b4 cd4 9.cd4 ♙f5 10.♙b2 ♙e7
11.0-0 a6 12.♔h1 h5 13.♘c3 g5
14.♙a4 ♖d8 15.♘c5 g4 16.♙e1
♙c5 17.bc5 g3 18.hg3 h4 19.g4
♙g3 20.♔g1 ♙f1 ½-½

Mukhametov,Eldar Rychagov,Andrey

Moskva 1996 (4)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.e5 c5 4.c3 ♖b6
5.a3 ♘c6 6.♙f3 ♙d7 7.♙e2 ♙h6

8.b4 cd4 9.cd4 ♙f5 10.♙b2 ♙e7
11.0-0 ♗c8 12.♖d2 0-0 13.♙d3
♙h4 14.♙h4 ♙h4 15.♖e3 f5
16.♙d2 ♙d8 17.♙b3 ♙b5 18.♘c5
♗f7 19.♗fc1 ♗fc7 20.♙c2 ♖c6
21.a4 ♙c4 22.f4 ♖e8 23.b5 ♙e7
24.♙a3 ♖h5 25.♙d1 ♖h6 26.♙f3
g5 27.g3 b6 28.♙a6 ♙a3 29.♗a3
g4 30.♖f4 ♖f4 31.g4 ♗g7 32.♔f2
♙b7 33.♙b4 ♙a5 ½-½

Kassebaum,Roman Muse,Drazen

Germany Bundesliga 1991

1.e4 c5 2.♙f3 ♘c6 3.c3 e6 4.d4 d5
5.e5 ♖b6 6.a3 ♙ge7 7.b4 cd4
8.cd4 ♙f5 9.♙b2 ♙e7 10.♙e2 ♙d7
11.0-0 ♗c8 12.♖d3 ♙a5 13.♙bd2
♘c4 14.♘c4 dc4 15.♖c3 0-0
16.♗ac1 ♙b5 17.g4 ♙h4 18.d5 ed5
19.♘d4 f6 20.e6 ♙d6 21.f4 ♙g6
22.f5 ♙f4 23.♙f3 ♘d3 24.♙d5 ♔h8
25.♙a1 ♘c1 26.♗c1 ♙e5 27.♗d1
♗fd8 28.♙f3 ♗d4 0-1

Strikovic,Aleksa Kovacevic,Vlatko

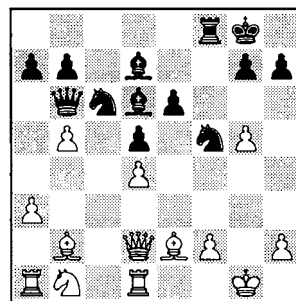
Elista ol 1998 (6)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.e5 c5 4.c3 ♘c6
5.♙f3 ♖b6 6.a3 ♙h6 7.b4 cd4
8.cd4 ♙f5 9.♙b2 ♙d7 10.♙e2 ♗c8
11.0-0 ♙e7 12.♔h1 [Δ 13.♘c3]
12...0-0 13.♘c3 f6 [13..♘cd4 14.♘d5]
14.♙a4 ♖d8 15.♘c5 fe5 16.♙d7
♖d7 17.de5 ♙d8 18.♙d3± ♙b6
19.♗c1 a6 20.♙b1 ♖e7 21.♖d2 g6
22.♗c3 ♗c7 23.♗d3 ♙d8 24.h3
♙f7 25.g3 ♗fc8 26.♔g2 ♗c4
27.♗c3 ♗c3 28.♙c3 ♗f8 29.♙b2
♙d8 30.♙h2 h5 31.♙f3 ♙f7
32.♗c1 ♙7h6 33.♖d3 g5 34.♙d4
♖f7 35.♗f1 ♙d4 36.♙d4 ♙d4
37.♖d4 ♖f3 38.♔g1 h4 39.♖d2
♙f7 40.♖c2 ♗e8 41.♖h7 ♔f8
42.♙g6 ♗c8 43.♙f7 ♖f7 44.♖h6
♔e8 45.♖g5 ♗c4 46.♔g2 ♖h7
47.♖f6 ♔d7 48.g4 ♗c3 49.♗e1
♗a3 50.g5 ♖f5 51.♖f5 ef5 52.♗c1
f4 53.g6 ♔e6 54.♔h1 d4 55.♗c8
♗h3 56.♔g2 ♗c3 57.♗e8 ♔d7
58.g7 h3 59.♔h2 ♔e8 60.g8♖ 1-0

Cools,Gorik Motwani,Paul

Vlissingen open 1996 (5)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.e5 c5 4.c3 ♘c6
5.♙f3 ♖b6 6.a3 ♙h6 7.b4 cd4
8.cd4 ♙f5 9.♙b2 ♙d7 10.♙e2 ♙e7
11.0-0 0-0 12.♖d2 f6 13.g4 ♙h6
14.ef6 ♗f6 15.g5 ♗f3 16.♙f3 ♙f5
17.♗d1 ♗f8 18.♙e2 ♙d6 19.b5?



19...♘cd4! 20.♙d4 ♙d4 21.♖d4
♙c5 22.♖g4 ♗f2 23.♔h1 ♙d6 0-1

Kozak,Alexander Dolmatov,Sergey

Elista ch-RUS 1997 (2)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.e5 c5 4.c3 ♘c6
5.♙f3 ♖b6 6.a3 ♙h6 7.b4 cd4
8.cd4 ♙f5 9.♙b2 ♙d7 10.♙e2 ♙e7
11.0-0 h5!? 12.b5 ♙a5 13.♘c3 a6
14.♙a4 ♖d8 15.ba6 ba6 16.♙c3
♙b5≠ 17.♗b1 ♙e2 18.♖e2 ♘c4
19.♙b6 ♙b6 20.♙a5 ♖d7 21.♙b6
♙a3 22.♗a1 ♙e7 23.♗a6 ♗a6
24.♖a6 ♖c6≠ 25.♗a1 0-0 26.♖a7
♗c8 27.g3 ♖c3 28.♔g2 ♖c2
29.♗e1? ♙b4 30.♗a1 ♗c3 31.♖b8
♔h7 32.♙g5 ♔g6 33.♙h3 ♙e3
34.♔f3 ♖e4 35.♔e2 ♗c2X 0-1

Iordachescu,Viorel Itkis,Boris

Bucuresti 1999

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.e5 c5 4.c3 ♘c6
5.♙f3 ♙ge7 6.a3 cd4 7.cd4 ♙f5 8.b4
♙d7 9.♙b2 ♖b6 10.♙e2 ♙e7 11.0-0
0-0 12.♙d3 ♗ac8 13.♗e1 ♙a5
14.♙f5 ef5 15.♘c3 ♙e6 16.♙a4 ♖b5
17.♘c3 [17.ba5 ♗c4; 17.♘c5 ♘c4]
17...♖b6 18.♙a4 ♖b5 ½-½

SURVEY

French Defence

FR 6.4

Classical Variation

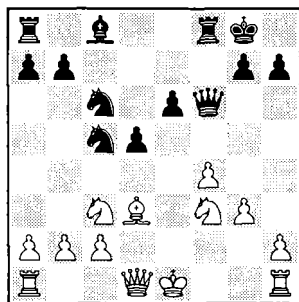
In this article we will examine the problems in one of the topical lines in the classical system of the French Defence 1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.c3 ♘f6 4.♗g5 ♗e7 5.e5 ♘fd7 6.♗e7 ♖e7 7.f4 0-0 8.♘f3 c5 9.dc5 ♘c6 10.♗d3 f6 11.ef6 ♗f6 12.g3 ♘c5, when White carries out a plan in which he castles kingside.

The assessment of this position depends on the possibility for White to fix the pawn chain d5-e6, which gains in importance as the endgame draws nearer. Naturally, Black aims for active piece play and the liberating thrust e6-e5. This is achieved in White's main line: 13.0-0 ♗d7 14.♗d2 ♘d3! (a necessary exchange, because in case of 14...♗e8 15.♖ae1 ♘d3 16 cd3! White simply fixes the backward pawn on e6) 15.cd3 (a crucial resource for White in such pawn structures, fighting for the control of e5; in case of 15.♗d3 Black develops his bishops to an active position, gaining a tempo: 15...♗e8 16.♖ae1 ♗g6 17.♗d2 ♖ac8 or 17....♖ae8, and has satisfactory play) 15...e5!.

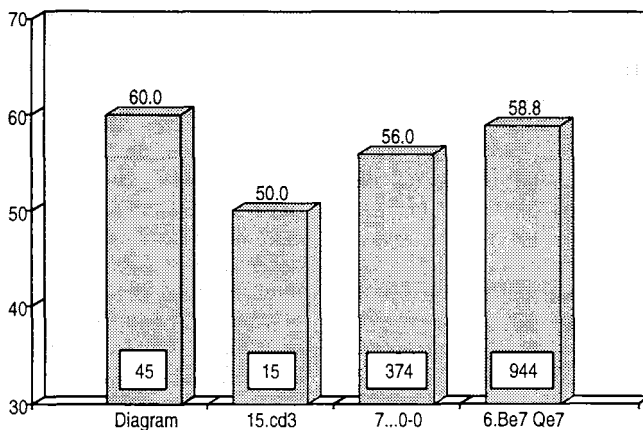
By divesting himself of the weak pawn on e6, Black cuts the Gordian knot of the position. The tactical justification of this break lies in the possibility to sacrifice the queen after the strongest move 16.♖ae1: 16...♗h3 17.♖f2 d4 18.♘e4 ♗f5 19.♘e5 ♘e5 20.fe5 ♗e5 21.♘f6 ♗f6 22.♖f6 ♖f6, followed by 23...♖af8, and it turns out that White's queen is tied to the defence of the f1 square, which guarantees Black a draw. Black can also obtain a good position with the pawn sac 16...ef4 17.♘d5 ♗d6 18.♘f4 ♗g4, exerting pressure against d4.

Finally we want to draw your attention to the option for White to transpose to a plan in which he castles queenside after 13.♗d2. This demands accurate play from Black in a battle for the control of e5: 13...♘d3! 14.♗d3 (14.cd3 e5!) 14...♗d7 15.0-0-0 ♗e8 16.♖he1 ♗h5, followed by a swap on f3.

STATISTICS



Position after 12...♘c5

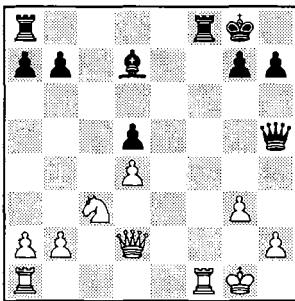


FR 6.4

Ivanovic,Zeljko
Jurkovic,Ante

Pula 1998 (2)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.c3 c6
4.♟g5 ♟e7 5.e5 ♟f7 6.♟e7
♟e7 7.f4 0-0 8.♟f3 c5 9.dc5
♟c6 10.♟d3 f6 11.ef6 ♟f6
12.g3 ♟c5 13.0-0 [13.♟d2 ♟d3
14.♟d3! (14.cd3 e5! 15.0-0 ♟h3
16.♟f1 ♟ae8= Alekhine) 14...♟d7
15.0-0-0 ♟e8 16.♟he1 ♟h5 17.♟d2
♟f3!; 13.♟g5 ♟d3 14.♟d3 ♟f5
15.♟f5 ♟f5 16.0-0-0 h6 17.♟f3 g5=
Vallejo Pons-Comas, Pamplona 1998/
99] 13...♟d7 [13...b6 14.♟b5! ♟b7
15.♟e1±] 14.♟d2 [14.♟e2 ♟d4
15.♟d4 ♟d4 16.♟f2 ♟b4=]
14...♟d3 [14...♟e8?! 15.♟ae1 ♟d8
(15...♟d3?! 16.cd3! △ 17.d4±)
16.♟e5 ♟e5 17.♟e5 ♟f7?! (17...♟d7
18.♟ee1 ♟c5±) 18.♟d1 ♟d7
19.♟ee1 ♟d4 20.♟e3 ♟e3 21.♟e3±
Keres-Lilienthal, Moskva ch-SU 1949]
15.cd3 [15.♟d3 ♟e8 16.♟ae1 ♟g6
17.♟d2 ♟ac8=; 17...♟ae8=] 15...e5!
16.fe5?! [16.♟ae1!] 16...♟e5=
17.♟e5 ♟e5 18.d4 ♟h5



19.♟e2?! [19.♟f8 ♟f8 20.♟f1 ♟f1
21.♟f1 ½-½ Dolmatov-Psakhis, Sochi
1988] 19...♟g4 20.♟b5 ♟f3
21.♟f2 ♟g4! 22.♟d3 [22.♟d5
♟d4 (22...♟ad8!? 23.♟e3 (23.♟e7?!
♟h8 24.d5 ♟d4! 25.♟e1 (25.♟b3?
♟e2-+) 25...♟d5 26.♟e2 ♟c4
27.♟e3) 23...♟d4 24.♟c4♟) 23.♟f4
(23.♟c3 ♟f7 △ 24...♟af8♟) 23...♟c6
24.♟b3 ♟h8 25.♟e1 g5 26.♟h3
♟f3]] 22...♟f6 23.♟d1 [23.♟af1
♟af8 24.♟b1 (△ 25.♟d2; 24.♟d1 h5
25.♟e3 ♟h3♟) 24...♟e2-+]
23...♟af8 24.♟e3 ♟h3 25.♟e1

h5 [25...♟e4 26.♟f1♟) 26.♟b3
♟h7 27.♟f1? [27.♟g2!? ♟e4
28.♟f4 ♟g4 (28...♟f4?! 29.gf4;
29.♟d1 ♟f5 30.♟ef1) 29.♟d1 ♟f5
30.♟ef1 (△ 31.♟d3; △ 31.♟h5)
30...g6♟) 27...♟e4 28.♟ee2 ♟g2!
0-1
Gufeld/Stetsko

Study Material

13.0-0 ♟d7 14.♟d2 ♟d3 15.cd3

Capablanca,Jose
Reti,Richard

New York 1924 (21)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.c3 c6 4.♟g5
♟e7 5.e5 ♟f7 6.♟e7 ♟e7 7.♟d2
0-0 8.f4 c5 9.♟f3 ♟c6 10.dc5 ♟c5
11.♟d3 f6 12.ef6 ♟f6 13.g3 ♟d7
[13...♟d3!? 14.♟d3 ♟d7 15.0-0 (15.0-0-0
♟e8 16.♟he1 ♟h5 △ 17...♟f3=) 15...♟e8
16.♟ae1 ♟g6=] 14.0-0 ♟d3 15.cd3
♟e8?! 16.♟fe1 ♟g6 17.♟b5?!
[17.♟e5!±] 17...e5! 18.♟c3 d4?!
[18...ef4! 19.♟d5 ♟d6 20.♟f4 ♟d3!
Alekhine] 19.♟e4 ♟e4 20.♟e4 ef4
21.♟f4 ♟d6 22.♟e1 ♟f4 23.♟f4
♟f4 24.gf4 ♟f8? [24...♟d8 25.♟f2 h6!
26.♟e5 ♟e5 27.fe5 ♟f7 28.♟f3 ♟e6=
Alekhine] 25.♟e4 ♟e8 26.♟f2 h6
27.♟e5 ♟e5 28.fe5 ♟f7 29.♟f3
♟d8 30.♟g4 g5 31.h4 ♟g6 32.hg5
hg5 33.♟e4 ♟h5 34.♟g1 ♟h4
35.e6 g4 36.e7 1-0

Starikov
Stetsko,Oleg

Nikolaev 1960

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.c3 c6 4.♟g5
♟e7 5.e5 ♟f7 6.♟e7 ♟e7 7.f4 0-0
8.♟f3 c5 9.♟d2 ♟c6 10.dc5 ♟c5
11.♟d3 f5 12.ef6 ♟f6 13.g3 ♟d7
14.0-0 ♟d3 15.cd3 e5 16.♟e5 ♟e5
17.fe5 ♟e5 18.d4 ♟h5 19.♟e2?!
[19.♟f8 ♟f8 20.♟f1=] 19...♟f5 20.♟f4
♟h6! 21.♟ac1 ♟e4 22.♟d1 ♟f7?!

[22...g5! 23.♟d3 (23.♟h5 ♟h5 24.♟h5
♟f3) 23...♟f1 24.♟f1 ♟f8 25.♟e2
♟a6♟) 23.♟g4 ♟af8 24.♟c8 ♟f6
25.♟f8 ♟f8 26.♟e6 ♟e6 27.♟e6
♟e8 28.♟c5 b6 29.♟d7 ♟c8 30.♟f2
h6 31.♟d2 ♟f7 32.♟e5 ♟e6
33.♟f2 a5 34.♟e3 b5 35.a3 b4
36.ab4 ab4 37.♟f2 ♟c7 38.♟d2
♟c1 39.♟e2 ♟d6 40.♟d2 ♟b1
41.♟e3 ½-½

Rodriguez,Amador
Chernin,Alexander

Subotica izt 1987 (8)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.c3 c6 4.♟g5
♟e7 5.e5 ♟f7 6.♟e7 ♟e7 7.f4 0-0
8.♟f3 c5 9.dc5 f6 10.ef6 ♟f6 11.g3
♟c6 [11...♟c5 12.♟d4] 12.♟d3
[12.♟b5!?] 12...♟c5 13.0-0 ♟d7
14.♟d2 ♟d3 15.cd3 e5! [15...♟e8
16.♟ae1±] 16.♟ae1 [! Gufeld] 16...ef4?!
[16...♟h3! 17.♟f2 (17.fe5? ♟e5-+)
17...d4 18.♟e4 ♟f5!] 17.♟d5 ♟f7
[17...♟d6!?] 18.♟f4 ♟a2 19.d4± [±
Gufeld] 19...♟a5! 20.♟a5 ♟a5
21.♟e7 ♟g4! [21...♟b5 22.♟a1]
22.♟e5 ♟c6 23.♟b7 ♟c8! 24.♟c7
♟d4 25.h4 [25.♟h5 ♟f1 26.♟f1 ♟h3
27.♟e1 ♟e6 28.♟e7 ♟f8 29.g4 g6
30.♟g3 ♟g5=; 25.♟d1± Gufeld]
25...♟e6 26.♟e7 ♟f4 27.gf4 ♟f5
28.♟c1 ♟fe8 29.♟e8 ♟e8 30.♟c7
h6?! [30...a6=] 31.♟a7 ♟d8 32.♟c6
♟d1 33.♟f2 ♟e4 34.♟e7 ♟h7
35.♟e3 ♟b1 36.f5 ♟d3 37.♟f4 ♟d4
38.♟e5 ♟e4 39.♟d6 ♟d4 40.♟c5
♟h4 41.f6 ♟h2 42.♟c6 ♟f2 43.♟g7
♟h8 44.♟g1?! [44.♟f7!±] 44...♟e4=
45.♟e5 ♟f6 46.b4 ♟h7 47.b5 h5
48.b6 ♟h6 49.♟e1 ½-½
Chernin
YB/7-46

Mokry,Karel
Zuger,Beat

Geneva 1988

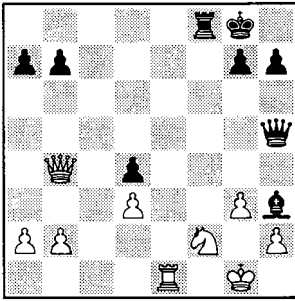
1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.c3 c6 4.♟g5
♟e7 5.e5 ♟f7 6.♟e7 ♟e7 7.f4 0-0
8.♟f3 c5 9.dc5 ♟c6 10.♟d3 f6
11.ef6 ♟f6 12.g3 ♟c5 13.0-0 ♟d7
14.♟d2 ♟d3 15.cd3 e5 16.♟ae1
ef4 17.♟d5 ♟d6 18.♟f4 ♟g4
19.♟e3 ♟f3 20.♟f3 ♟d4 21.♟f2

Mad8 22.♖e7!± ♘b6 23.♗g2 ♖c6
24.♖e4 ♗d7 25.♖e7 ♖c6 26.♖e4
 ½-½

De Firmian,Nick
Chernin,Alexander

New York 1988 (7)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.♗c3 ♖f6 4.♗g5
♗e7 5.e5 ♗fd7 6.♗e7 ♖e7 7.f4 0-0
8.♗f3 c5 9.dc5 ♘c6 10.♗d3 f6
11.ef6 ♖f6 12.g3 ♘c5 13.0-0 ♗d7
14.♗d2 ♗d3! 15.cd3 e5 16.♖ae1
♗h3 17.♖f2 d4 18.♗e4 ♖f5
19.♗e5 ♗e5 20.fe5 ♖e5 21.♖f8
 [21.♗f6 ♖f6 22.♖f6 ♖f6=] **21...♖f8**
22.♗f2 ♖h5! [22...♖f5 23.♖c2!±]
23.♖b4



23...♗g2!= 24.♗d4 ♗c6 25.♖e7
♖g5 26.♖e3 ♖f5 27.♖e7 ♖g5
28.♖e3 ♖f5 29.♖e1 ♖a5 30.♖e7
 ½-½

Arnason,Jon
Bareev,Evgeny

Sochi 1988 (7)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.♗c3 ♖f6 4.♗g5
♗e7 5.e5 ♗fd7 6.♗e7 ♖e7 7.f4 0-0
8.♗f3 c5 9.dc5 ♘c5 10.♗d3 f6
11.ef6 ♖f6 12.g3 ♘c6 13.0-0 ♗d7
14.♗d2 ♗d3 15.cd3 e5 16.♖ae1
ef4 17.♗d5 ♗d6 18.♗f4 ♗g4!
19.♖e3 ♖ad8 20.♖f2 h6 21.h4 ♖f7
22.♗d2 ♖b4! 23.♗e4 ♗d4 24.♖ef1
♖b6 25.♗g2 ♖c6 26.♖c1 ♗f5
27.♖c5 [27.♗d2!± Bareev] 27...♖a6=
28.♗h2 ♗d4 29.b4! b6 30.♖c4
♖b7 31.♖cf1 ♗h7 32.♖c1 ♖e7
33.a3 ♖df8 34.♗g2 ♗f5 35.♗d2
♗d7 36.♗h2 ♗d4 37.♖e3 ♗f5
38.♖d2 ♗d4
 ½-½

Brunner,Lucas
Zuger,Beat

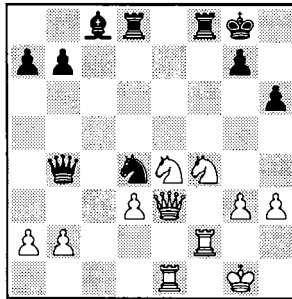
Praha 1989

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.♗c3 ♖f6 4.♗g5
♗e7 5.e5 ♗fd7 6.♗e7 ♖e7 7.f4 0-0
8.♗f3 c5 9.dc5 ♘c6 10.♗d3 f6
11.ef6 ♖f6 12.g3 ♘c5 13.0-0 ♗d7
14.♗d2 ♗d3 15.cd3 e5 16.♖ae1
ef4 17.♗d5 ♖d6 18.♗f4 ♗g4
19.♖e3 ♗f3 20.♖f3 ♖d4 21.♖f2
♖ad8 22.♖e4 ♖c5 23.♖e3 ♗d4
24.♗g2 ♖c6 25.h4 ♗f5 26.♖f3
♗d4 27.♖g4 ♗f5 28.♗h2 ♗h6
29.♖f3 ♖b6 30.♖fe2 ♗f5 31.♗e6
♗h4 32.♖e3 ♖e3 33.♖e3 ♗f5
34.♖e1 ♗d6 35.♖d4 ♖fe8 36.♗d8
♖e1 37.♖d6 ♖e2 38.♗h3 ♖b2
39.a4 ♗f8 40.♖d7 ♖b6 41.♗b7 1-0

Kovalevskaya,Ekaterina
Ulibin,Mikhail

St Petersburg 1995

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.♗c3 ♖f6 4.♗g5
♗e7 5.e5 ♗fd7 6.♗e7 ♖e7 7.f4 0-0
8.♗f3 c5 9.dc5 ♘c6 10.♗d3 f6
11.ef6 ♖f6 12.g3 ♘c5 13.0-0 ♗d7
14.♗d2 ♗d3 15.cd3 e5 16.♖ae1
ef4 17.♗d5 ♖d6! [17...♖f7?! 18.♗f4
♖a2 19.d4±] 18.♗f4 ♗g4 [Δ 19...♗f3
20.♖f3 g5] 19.♖e3 ♖ad8 [19...♗f3
20.♖f3 ♖d4 21.♖f2 ♖ad8 22.♖e4±]
20.♗g5 h6 21.♗e4 [21.♗ge6? ♖de8
Δ 22...g5±] 21...♖b4 22.h3 ♗c8
[22...♗f5 23.g4 ♗e4 24.♖e4 ♖b2?
[24...♗d4=] 25.♖e6 ♗h7 26.♖g6 ♗g8
27.♗e6+–] 23.♖f2 ♗d4



24.♖ef1 [24.♖c1!? (Δ 25.♖c4) 24...g5?!
[24...♖b6!]=] 25.♗h5 [25.♗e2 ♗h3
26.♖f8 ♗f8 27.♖f2 ♗g8 28.♗f6 ♗h8
29.♖c7 ♗f5 30.♗d4 ♖d4 31.♖d4 ♖d4
32.g4 ♗d3 33.♖b7±] 25...♖f2? [25...♗f5

26.♗h6 ♗h8 27.♖c7 ♗g6±] 26.♖f2 ♖f8
27.♗h6 ♗h8 28.♖c7 ♗f5 29.♖f5! ♖e1
30.♗g2+–] 24...♗f5 25.g4 ♗e4
26.♖e4 [26.de4!±] 26...♖fe8
27.♖g6 ♖d6 28.♖d6
 ½-½

Sax,Gyula
Jurkovic,Ante

Tucepi tt 1996 (4)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.♗c3 ♖f6 4.♗g5
♗e7 5.e5 ♗fd7 6.♗e7 ♖e7 7.f4 0-0
8.♗f3 c5 9.dc5 ♘c6 10.♗d3 f6
11.ef6 ♖f6 12.g3 ♘c5 13.0-0 ♗d7
14.♗d2 ♗d3 15.cd3 e5 16.♖ae1
♗h3 17.♖f2 d4 18.♗e4 ♖f5
19.♗h4 [19.♗eg5?! ef4 20.♖f4 (20.gf4
♖g4 21.♗h1 ♖f4 22.♖g1 ♖f5 23.♗h3
♖f3±) 20...♖f4 21.gf4 ♗f5± Simeoni-
Jurkovic, Nereto open 1998; 19.♗f5!± ef4!
[19...♖g4?! 20.fe5 ♗e5 21.♗h3 ♖f2
22.♗hf2 ♗f3 23.♗g2 ♖h5 24.♖d1 ♗e1
25.♖e1± A.Sokolov-Jurkovic, Belfort 1991)
20.♖f4 ♖d7 21.♗h3 (21.♗c5 ♖d5=)
21...♖h3 22.♖ef1 ♖e6 23.a3 ♖e7=;
19.♗d6 ♖d7 (19...♖f6 20.♗e4 ♖f5=)
20.fe5 ♗e5 21.♖e5 ♖d6 22.♖e4 ♖d5=;
19.fe5 ♗e5 20.♗d4 ♖d7 (20...♖h5±)
21.♖e3 ♖ad8±] 19...♖d7 [19...♖h5!±
20.fe5 (20.♗g5 ♗g4 21.fe5 ♖f2 22.♗f2
♖f8 23.♗g1 h6=) 20...♗e5 21.♖f8 ♖f8
22.♗g5 ♖g4=] 20.f5 ♗f5 21.♗c5
♖d5? [21...♖c8! 22.♗f5 ♖f5 23.♖f5
♖f5 24.♖f1 (24.♗b7 ♖f8 25.♗c5?!)
[25.♗d6 ♖e6 26.♗e4 ♖a2=] 25...e4!
26.♗e4 ♗e5±] 24...♖g6 25.♗b7 ♖f8
26.♖f8 ♗f8 27.♗c5±] 22.♗f5 ♖c5?
23.♖g5 g6 24.♖c1! ♖b4 [24...♖d5?
25.♖c6!+–; 24...♖a5!? 25.♖cf1 ♖d8
26.♗h6 ♗g7 27.♖f7 ♖f7 28.♖f7 ♗h8±]
25.♖cf1 ♗h8 26.a3 ♖a5 27.♗d6
♖f2 28.♖f2 ♖c7 29.♗f7 1-0

Rodriguez,Amador
Stojanovic,Miha jlo

Linares open 1997 (3)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.♗c3 ♖f6 4.♗g5
♗e7 5.e5 ♗fd7 6.♗e7 ♖e7 7.f4 0-0
8.♗f3 c5 9.dc5 ♘c6 10.♗d3 f6
11.ef6 ♖f6 12.g3 ♘c5 13.0-0 ♗d7
14.♗d2 ♗d3 15.cd3 e5 16.♖ae1
♗h3 17.♖f2 d4 18.♗e4 ♖f5
19.♗fg5 ♗g4 20.h3! ♗h3 21.♖h2

ef4! 22.♖h3!± h6 23.gf4 hg5
 24.♖h2 ♖g4 25.♗h1 ♖f4 26.♖h8
 ♗f7 27.♗d6!+- ♖d6 28.♖d6 ♖h8
 29.♗g2 ♖h6 30.♖d5 ♗f8 31.♖f1
 ♖f6 32.♖d6 ♗e8 33.♖f6 gf6
 34.♖e6 ♗e7 35.♖f6 ♖c8 36.♖d4
 a6 37.♗f3? [37.♖b6! ♖d8 38.♖b7 ♖d3
 39.a4 ♖d6 40.b4+- Am.Rodriguez]
 37...♖d8 38.♖h8 ♗d7 39.♖e5?
 [39.♖f6 ♗e8 (39...♖g8 40.♗g4+-)
 40.♗e4 ♖d5 41.♖e6 ♗d8 42.d4±
 Am.Rodriguez] 39...♖f8 40.♗e2 ♖f5
 41.♖g7 ♖d5 42.♗d2 a5 43.b3 b5
 44.a3 ♗d6 45.♖f6 ♗d7 46.♗e3
 ♗c6 47.♖f7 ♗d6 48.♖h7 ♖e5 ½-½

13.0-0

Ciocaltea,Victor
 Joffe,Manne

Skopje 1969

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.♗c3 ♗f6 4.♗g5
 ♗e7 5.e5 ♗fd7 6.♗e7 ♖e7 7.f4 0-0
 8.♗f3 c5 9.dc5 ♗c6 10.♗d3 f6
 11.ef6 ♖f6 12.g3 ♗c5 13.0-0 b6
 14.♗b5! ♗b7 15.♖e1 ♖ad8 16.♗c6
 ♗c6 17.♖d4! ♖f5? 18.♖e5 ♖c2
 19.♖g5 1-0

Khachaturov,Andrey
 Stetsko,Oleg

Moskva 1976

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.♗c3 ♗f6 4.♗g5
 ♗e7 5.e5 ♗fd7 6.♗e7 ♖e7 7.f4 0-0
 8.♗f3 c5 9.dc5 ♗c6 10.♗d3 f6
 11.ef6 ♖f6 12.g3 ♗c5 13.0-0 ♗d7
 14.♖e2 ♗d4 15.♗d4 ♖d4 16.♖f2
 ♖b4 17.a3 ♖b6 18.b4 ♗d3 19.cd3
 d4 20.♗e4 e5 21.♗g5! [21.♗c5 ♗h3
 22.♖fe1 ef4 23.♖d4 fg3 24.hg3 ♖g6≠
 Simagin-Liublinsky, Sochi 1952] 21...♖g6
 [21...♖f6!?] 22.♗f3! ef4?! [22...♖ae8!±]
 23.♖d4 ♗h3 24.♗e5 ♖h5 25.♖d5
 ♗h8 26.♖f4 ♖f4 27.gf4 ♖f8 28.♖e1
 [28.♖c1!±] 28...h6 29.♖e4 ♖f6 30.d4
 g5! 31.♖b7 gf4 32.♖a8 ♗g7
 33.♖a7 ♗g8 34.♖a8 ♗g7 35.♖b7
 ♗g8 36.♖a8 ♗g7 ½-½

Rodriguez,Amador
 Drasko,Milan

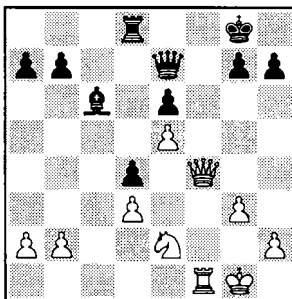
Sochi 1988 (3)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.♗c3 ♗f6 4.♗g5
 ♗e7 5.e5 ♗fd7 6.♗e7 ♖e7 7.f4 0-0
 8.♗f3 c5 9.dc5 ♗c6 10.♗d3 f6
 11.ef6 ♖f6 12.g3 ♗c5 13.0-0 b6
 14.♗b5! ♗b7 15.♗c6 ♗c6 16.♗e5
 ♖ac8 17.♖d4 ♗e8 18.♖ad1 ♗d7
 19.♖fe1 [19.♗d7 ♗d7 20.♖f6 ♖f6
 21.♖fe1±] 19...♗e5 20.♖e5 ♗g6
 21.♖e3 ♗f5 22.♖d2 h6 23.♖f2
 ♖c5 24.♗d1 ♗e4 25.♖e2 ♖g6
 26.♖e3 ♖c2 27.♖c2 ♗c2 28.♖e6
 d4 29.♖e5 ♖f5 30.♗f2 ♖e5
 31.♖e5 ♗b1 32.a3 ♖c8 33.♖e2
 ♗g6 34.♖d2 d3 35.♖d1 ♖c2
 36.♗d3 ♗d3 37.♖d3 ♖b2 38.♖d8
 ♗h7 39.♖d7 a5 40.f5 ♗g8 41.a4
 h5 42.♖b7 ♗f8 43.h3 ♗g8 44.♗f1
 ½-½

Bangiev,Alexander
 Kharlamov,Viktor

cr 1988

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.♗c3 ♗f6 4.♗g5
 ♗e7 5.e5 ♗fd7 6.♗e7 ♖e7 7.f4 0-0
 8.♗f3 c5 9.dc5 f6 10.ef6 ♖f6 11.g3
 ♗c6 12.♗d3 ♗c5 13.0-0 ♗d7
 14.♖d2 ♗e8?! [14...♗d3 15.cd3 e5
 16.♖ae1] 15.♖ae1 ♖d8 [Δ 16...♗e4]
 16.♗e5 [16.♗g5 ♗d3 17.cd3 ♗d4∞]
 16...♗e5 17.fe5?! [17.♖e5 ♗d7
 18.♖ee1 ♗c5=] 17...♖e7 18.♖f8 ♖f8
 19.♖f1 ♖e7 20.♖f4 ♗c6 21.♗e2
 ♗d3 22.cd3 d4!



23.♗d4 ♖c5 24.♖f7 ♗h8 25.♖f2
 h6! 26.♗c6 ♖c6∞ 27.♖d1 [27.d4

♖d5; 27.♖e3 ♖b5] 27...♖a6 [27...♖d5
 28.♖a7 ♖e5 29.♖f2±] 28.b3 ♖d3
 29.♖d3 ♖d3 30.♖a7 ♖b1 31.♗g2
 ♖e4 32.♗g1 [32.♗f2 ♖f5] ½-½
 Bangiev
 YB/11-43

12...♗c5

Gufeld,Eduard
 Stetsko,Oleg

Moskva 1975

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.♗c3 ♗f6 4.♗g5
 ♗e7 5.e5 ♗fd7 6.♗e7 ♖e7 7.f4 0-0
 8.♗f3 c5 9.♗d3 f6 10.dc5 ♗c6
 11.ef6 ♖f6 12.g3 ♗c5 13.♖d2
 ♗d3 14.♖d3 ♗d7 15.0-0-0 ♗e8
 16.♖he1 ♗h5 17.♖d2 ♖ac8?
 [17...♗f3! =] 18.♗e5!± ♗e5 19.♖e5
 ♗g4 20.♖e3 a6 21.♗e2 g6 22.♗d4
 [22.♖b6!±] 22...♖fe8 23.♖d3 ♖f7
 24.♖d2 ♗f5 25.♗f5 g5 26.♖de3
 ♖c4 27.♖d5?! [27.♖a5 ♖e4 28.♖b6
 ♖e5 29.♖e5± Δ 30.c4] 27...♖c2!
 28.♗c2 ♖c8 29.♖c5 ♖c5 30.♖c5
 ♖d7! = 31.b3 ♖d4 32.♖cc3 ♗f7
 33.♖ed3 ♖e4 34.♖c4 ♖h1 35.♖c7
 ♗g6 36.♖d2 ♖a1 37.♖b7 ♖a2
 38.♗c3 ♖a5 39.♗c2 ♖a2 40.♗d3
 ½-½

Borkowski,Franciszek
 Lada,Marek

Polanica Zdroj 1992 (6)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.♗c3 ♗f6 4.♗g5
 ♗e7 5.e5 ♗fd7 6.♗e7 ♖e7 7.f4 0-0
 8.♗f3 c5 9.♗d3 f6 10.dc5 ♗c6
 11.ef6 ♖f6 12.g3 ♗c5 13.♖e2 ♗d7
 14.0-0-0 ♗d3 15.♖d3 ♗e8
 16.♖he1 ♗g6 17.♖e3 ♗h5 18.♖d2
 ♗f3! 19.♖f3 ♖ac8 = 20.♖g4 ♗d4
 21.♖e5 ♖c4 22.♖e1 ♖fc8 23.♗b1
 b5 24.a3 a5 25.♖d4 ♖d4 26.♖e6
 ♖f8 27.♗b5 ♖d2 28.♗c3 d4
 29.♖f6 ♖c5 30.♖e6 ♗h8 31.♖f5
 ♖c7 32.♖f7 ♖c5 33.♖f5 ♖c7
 34.♖f7 ♖c5 ½-½

SURVEY

Caro-Kann Defence

CK 3.4

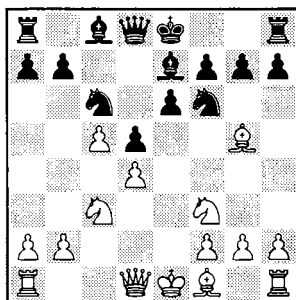
Panov Variation

The reputation of 5...♘c6 in the Panov has undergone quite a few changes over the years. First the knight was considered misplaced in view of c4-c5, with a possible queenside pawn advance. Later methods of counterplay were found and attention shifted to the line 6.♘f3 ♘g4 7.cd5 ♘d5 8.♝b3 ♘f3 9.gf3 e6 (9...♘b6!?) 10.♝b7 ♘d4 11.♙b5 ♘b5 12.♞c6 ♜e7 13.♝b5 ♞d7. The endgame now arising has its subtleties, but basically Black has nothing to fear, so it occurs only rarely at the highest level.

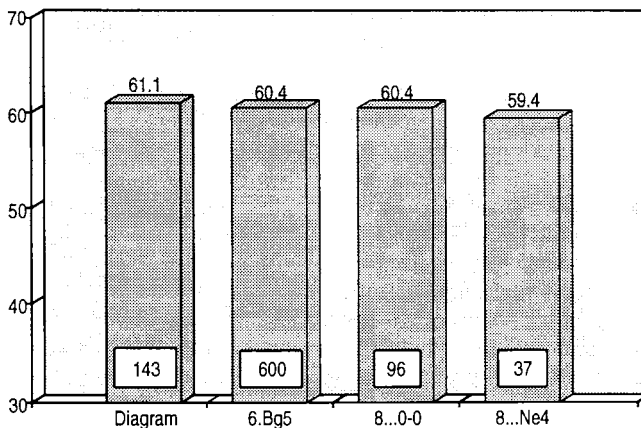
With this in mind, Panov fans started giving the original Botvinnik move 6.♙g5 more thought again. Certainly a powerful impulse was Kasparov's nice win against Anand, Amsterdam 1996, although it only proves that the sideline 8...h6?! is not ideal for Black, as it seriously weakens the kingside (see the survey in Yearbook 40). A solid alternative is the logical 8...0-0, which promises Black sufficient counterplay.

The featured game shows that even the sharper 8...♘e4! is definitely worth trying. Although this continuation was somewhat under a cloud after the game Gelfand-Kuczynski, Moscow Olympiad 1994, Gelfand's rather off-hand recommendation 13...0-0! is in fact a major improvement. Although Black lost his way later on, after the consistent 16...e3! White, who had only one developed piece and a king about to be fully exposed, can count himself lucky that Black doesn't seem to have more than a draw. And as Delchev's 12.♙d3 is also unconvincing, the ball is definitely in White's court.

STATISTICS



Position after 8.c5

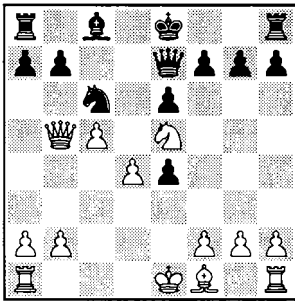


CK 3.4

Stohl,Igor
Kiss,Pal

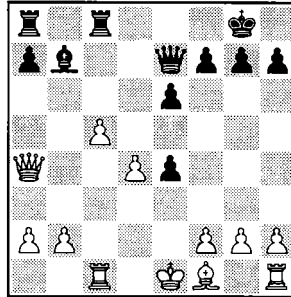
Slovakia tt 1998

1.c4 c6 2.e4 d5 3.ed5 cd5 4.d4
5.f6 6.c3 7.c6 8.g5 e6 7.f3
9.e7 8.c5 1.e4 [8...h6?! 9.1.f4! 1.e4
10.1.b5 1.c3 11.bc3 1.d7 12.0-0 0-0±,
h6<; 8...0-0 9.1.c1 (9.1.b5 1.e4
10.1.e7 1.c3!?)=) 9...1.e4 10.1.e7
11.1.e2 1.d8! = Δ 12...e5]
9.1.e7 1.e7 10.1.d3 [10.1.c2
1.d5!±, d4<; 10.1.c1 0-0 - 8...0-0]
10...1.b4! [10...f5? 11.1.e3 Δ
12.1.b5, e5<; 10...1.c3 11.1.c3±]
11.1.b5 1.c6 12.1.e4 [12.1.d3
1.c3 (12...f5?! 13.1.a4±, e5<) 13.bc3
0-0 14.0-0 1.c7 (14...e5?! 15.1.e5
1.e5 16.1.ae1! (16.1.fe1 1.f3 17.gf3
1.g5 18.1.h1 1.d2∞) 16...1.f3 (16...f6
17.f4±) 17.gf3 1.g5 18.1.h1 1.d2
(18...1.h3 19.1.g1±) 19.e3] 15.c4
15.1.ab1 1.a5=) 15...d.c4 16.1.c4
(16.1.c4 1.d7 Δ 1.a5, 1.c6±)
16...1.d7=] **12...de4 13.1.e5**



13...0-0!?N [13...1.c7 14.0-0-0
(14.1.c6?! 1.d7=) 14...1.d7 (14...0-0
15.1.c6 bc6 16.1.e2±) 15.1.d7 1.d7
16.1.c4! (16.1.e2 f5 17.1.e3 0-0-0
18.1.b5 1.d5=) 16...0-0-0 (16...1.e7?
17.1.d7 1.d7 18.1.he1 f5 19.f3+-)
17.d5! 14.1.c6 bc6 15.1.c6 1.b7
[15...1.b8 16.1.e4 1.b2 17.1.d3±]
16.1.a4 [16.1.b5?! 1.d5!± Δ
17...1.ab8] **16...1.fc8** [16...e3!]
17.c6! (17.fe3 1.h4 18.1.d2 (18.1.e2
1.e4 19.1.e1 e5 20.1.d2 1.f8→)
18...1.f2 (18...e5!?)± 19.c6? ed4!
20.ed4 1.ad8) 19.1.e2 1.g2 20.1.he1
e5±) 17...ef2 18.1.f2 (18.1.e2? 1.e8
19.1.c1 1.c8 20.1.a7 1.c6→; 18.1.d2

1.g5) 18...1.f6 (18...1.h4 19.1.e3
(19.1.g1? 1.c6; 19.g3 1.c6
(19...1.f6? 20.1.g2 1.c8 21.1.e2±)
20.1.c6 1.d4 21.1.e1 1.b2±;
21...1.ac8 22.1.g2!) 19...1.g5=)
19.1.e3 1.g5 20.1.d3 1.f5 21.1.e3=;
21.1.c3? 1.c6!-+] **17.1.c1?!**
[17.1.e2 1.g5 (17...1.c6 18.1.a3±
1.g5 19.1.g3; 17...e5 18.1.c1 1.g5
19.0-0± Δ 20.c6) 18.0-0 e3 19.f3∞/±;
17.1.a6 1.a6 18.1.a6 e5=]



17...1.c6? [17...1.g5! 18.1.c3 1.c6
19.1.c2 1.d8!±] **18.1.b5** 1.b5
19.1.b5 1.ab8 [19...1.f6 20.1.c4±,
c5>] **20.1.e2 1.g5 21.0-0 1.d5**
22.b3 1.d4 23.1.c4± [23.1.f1
1.e5 (23...1.b4 24.1.c4 1.b5
25.1.c2±) 24.c6±] **23...1.e5 24.b4**
[24.1.f1! f5 (24...1.d5 25.1.e4 1.c5
26.1.c5!+-) 25.f3 25.f3?
24...f5 25.1.fc1 [Δ 26.f3; 25.f3?
1.b4!±] **25...1.f6** [25...1.d5 26.1.d1
1.b7 27.f3!+-] **26.c6 1.c7 27.g3**
1.e7 28.a3 a5?! [28...1.b6 29.1.c5
a6 30.1.c4 Δ a4, b5+-; 28...1.d8±]
29.1.b2 ab4 30.ab4 [Δ 31.b5]
30...1.b5 31.1.c5+- [b4>, c6>]
31...1.c5 32.1.c5 1.d6 33.1.c1!
[33.1.c2 1.d4 34.b5 e3! 35.b6 e2
36.bc7 (36.1.e2? 1.c5 37.bc7 1.c1!
38.1.f1 1.c6=) 36...e1 1.g2
1.ee4 38.1.e4 1.e4 39.f3 1.e2
40.1.h3 1.f1 41.1.h4+-] **33...1.d4**
34.b5 1.b4 35.1.c4 **1-0**

Stohl

Study Material

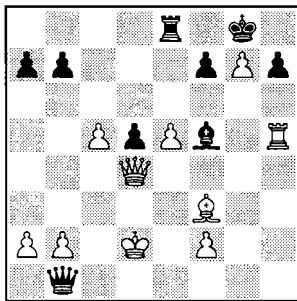
8...0-0

Stohl,Igor
Ye Rongguang

Novi Sad ol 1990 (12)

1.c4 c6 2.e4 d5 3.ed5 cd5 4.d4 1.f6
5.1.c3 1.c6 6.1.g5 e6 [6...1.e6!]
7.1.f3 1.e7 8.c5 [8.a3 0-0 9.1.d3 b6!
10.0-0 1.b7=] **8...0-0 9.1.c1** [9.1.b5 1.e4
10.1.e7 1.c3! 11.bc3 1.e7 12.0-0 b6 13.cb6
ab6, c3<] **9...1.e4** [9...1.d7! Δ 10...b6]
10.1.e7 1.e7 11.1.e2 [11.1.b5?! 1.c3
12.1.c3 e5 13.de5 (13.1.c6?? ed4+-;
13.1.e5 1.e5 14.1.e3 1.g5 15.1.e5 1.g2)
13...1.e5 14.0-0 1.f3 (14...1.g4!?)∞) 15.1.f3
d4=] **11...1.c3?!** [11...1.d7!; 11...1.d8
12.0-0 e5 13.1.e5 1.e5 14.de5 1.c3
15.1.c3 d4 16.1.c2 1.e5 17.1.d3 1/2-1/2
Liberzon-A.Zaitsev, Alma Ata ch-SU 1968/69]
12.1.c3 e5 [12...1.d8 13.0-0 Δ 14.1.b5!]
13.1.e5! [13.de5 d4 14.1.c1 (14.1.d4 1.d8
15.1.d3 1.e5 16.1.d2 1.c5=) 14...1.d8!]
13...1.e5 14.1.e3 [14.de5 1.e5 15.0-0
d4=] **14...1.g5** [14...f6 15.0-0 1.d8
16.f4+-] **15.1.e5 1.g2 16.1.f3 1.g6**
17.h4! [17.1.d5! 1.g4 18.1.g1! (18.f3?
1.h3±; 18.1.b3 1.ad8 19.1.d2 1.e6!?)∞)
18...1.d1 19.1.g6 hg6 20.1.d1 1.ad8
(20...1.ab8 21.1.c2 1.f8 22.1.c3± Δ 1.f3,
1.c4, d5-d6, b4-b5) 21.1.b7 (21.c2? 1.d7
22.1.c3 1.f8) 21...1.d4 22.1.c2 1.b8
(22...f6?! 23.1.d5±) 23.c6 (23.1.c3!?)
23...1.c4! 24.1.b1 (24.1.d3 1.b4=) 24...1.f8
25.1.b5 (25.b3 1.g7 26.c7 1.b4=)
25...1.d8! 26.b3±] **17...1.d7!**
[17...1.e6 18.h5± Δ 19.0-0, d5<] **18.h5**
1.a6! [18...1.f6 19.0-0 1.fe8 20.1.fe1±]
19.h6! [19.1.d5 1.c6±, d4<, 1.e1<]
19...1.fe8 [19...g6?! 20.1.d5 1.c6
(20...1.fe8 21.1.f3 1.e6 22.1.f6+-)
21.1.c6 bc6 (21...1.c6 22.0-0) 22.1.f3 f6!<
23.1.b3 1.h8 24.1.e7 1.ab8 (24...1.ae8
25.1.f7!+-) 25.1.e6 Δ 26.1.h7+-]
20.hg7!? [20.1.d5 1.c6! (20...1.e6
21.1.f3 1.ad8 (21...1.d5 22.1.d5 1.e5
23.1.e5) 22.1.g1! 1.d5 23.1.g7 1.f8
24.1.d5 1.d5 25.1.g8!; 20...1.e5! 21.de5
1.e6 (21...1.a5 22.1.f1 1.c5? 23.1.f7+-;
21...1.c6! 22.hg7! 1.a5 23.1.f1 1.c5

(23...♖d8? 24.♖h5) 24.♖c6 (24.♖h5?? ♖c1) 24...♗c6 25.♖h5±1) 22.hg7 ♖a5 23.♗f1 ♖c5 24.♖e6 fe6 25.♖h5 ♖c4 26.♗g2±) 21.♖f3 (21.♖g4 g6∞) 21...♖e5 22.de5 ♖d5 23.♖d5 ♖a5∞ △ 24...♖d8) 20...♖e5 [20...f6? 21.♖d5 ♗g7 22.♖h5+-; 20...♖a2 21.♖c2 f5 22.♖d2 (△ 23.♖h6; 22.♖d5? ♖d5) 22...♖b1 23.♗e2 ♖b5 24.♗e3 ♖a2 25.♗f4±] 21.de5 ♖e8 [21...♖a2? 22.♖d5 ♖b2 23.♖f7] 22.♖h5 [22.♖d4? ♖f6!→; 22...♖g6 23.♖d5 ♖b1 24.♗d2; 22...♖e6 23.♖h5 ♖g6 24.♗d2±; 22...♖c4 23.♖c4 dc4 24.♖h5□ ♖c6 (24...♖c8 25.♖b7 ♖c5 26.e6!+-) 25.♖c6 (25.♖e2 ♖d5 △ 26...♖c8=) 25...bc6 26.♗d2 ♗g7 27.♖g5! ♗f8 28.♗c3 ♖b8 29.♖g4 ♖e8 30.f4 ♖b8 31.♖g2±] 22...♖g6 23.♖d4□ [23.♖d5? ♖g1 24.♗d2 ♖d1 25.♗d1 ♖g4; 23.♖d5 ♖c6 24.♖b3 ♖f3 25.♖f3 ♖b1 26.♖d1 ♖b2, ♗e1<] 23...♖b1 24.♗d2 ♖f5



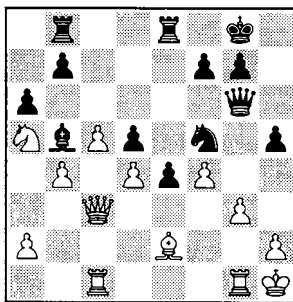
25.♖h1! [25.♖d5 ♖c2 26.♗e1 (26.♗e3 ♖c1 27.♗f3 ♖g6∞ △ 28...♖g5, e5<) 26...♖c1! (26...♖d3? 27.♖f7! ♗f7 28.♖d7 ♖e7 29.e6 ♗f6 30.g8□!+-; 26...♖g6 27.♖h1! ♖c1 28.♗e2 ♖c2 29.♗e3 ♖f5 30.f4±) 27.♗e2 ♖c2 28.♗f1 (28.♗f3 ♖g6 29.♖g5 h6 30.♖g3 ♖f5=) 28...♖g6 29.♖h3 (29.♖h1 ♖d3! 30.♖d3 ♖d3 31.♗g2 ♖e5=) 29...♖c1= 30.♗e2 (30.♗g2 ♖g5) 30...♖c2 31.♗e3? ♖f5] 25...♖c2 26.♗e3 ♖e6! [26...f6? 27.♖d5 ♗g7 28.f4±] 27.♖e2 ♖g6□ 28.♗d2 [28.♖d3 ♖g5 29.♗e2 (29.f4?? ♖g3+-; 29.♖f4 d4 30.♗f3 ♖d5 31.♖e4 ♖e5∞) 29...♖f5! 28...♖f5 29.f4 [29.f3!? ♖e6 (29...h5 30.f4) 30.♖b5 (30.♖d3!? 30...♖e7 (30...♖e5 31.♖e5 ♖e5 32.♖h5 f6 33.f4 ♖g6 34.fe5 ♖h5 35.e6+-) 31.♖d3±] 29...b6!? [29...♖e4 30.♖g1 ♖h6] 30.♖g1 [30.cb6 ab6 △ 31...♖c8] 30...♖c6?! [30...♖h6 (△ 31...♖e4) 31.b4 ♖e4 32.♖g5 ♖h2±!] 31.cb6!

[31.♖c1 ♖c8 32.b4 ♖a4!] 31...♖c2 [31...ab6 32.♖d3±] 32.♗e3 ab6 33.♖g5?!T [33.♗f2!±; 33.♖b6?! ♖e4 34.♗d2 ♖f4 35.♖e3 ♖b4!] 33...♖e4 34.♖d2?? [34.♖c3 ♖b1 35.a4 ♖h1∞; 34.♗f2 ♖c1!] 34...♖c5 35.♖d4 ♖c1+- 36.♖d2 ♖c5??T [36...d4+-] 37.♖d4 ♖c1 38.♖d2 ½-½
Stohl
YB/40-72

**Efimov,Igor
Arlandi,Ennio**

Asti open 1996

1.e4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.ed5 cd5 4.c4 ♖f6 5.♖c3 e6 6.♖f3 ♖e7 7.♖g5 ♖c6 8.c5 0-0 9.♖c1 ♖e4 10.♖e7 ♖e7 11.♖e2 ♖d8 12.♖c2 ♖c3 13.♖c3 e5 14.♖e3 [14.♖e5 ♖e5 15.de5 d4 16.♖g3 ♖d5=] 14...e4 15.♖d2 ♖f6 16.♖b3 ♖e7 17.0-0 ♖f5 18.♖c3 ♖d7 19.f3 ♖g5 20.f4 ♖g6 21.♗h1 h5 22.♖a5 ♖ab8 23.b4 a6 24.g3 ♖e8 25.♖g1 ♖b5



26.♖h5? ♖h5 27.g4 ♖h4 28.gf5 ♖e2 29.♖g3 ♖f4 30.♗g1 e3 31.♖e1 ♖h5 32.♖b3 e2 33.♖cc3 ♖f5 34.a4 ♖e4 35.b5 ♖f4 36.♖d2 ♖d4 37.♖c1 ♖f4 38.♖c2 ♖e8 39.c6 bc6 40.bc6 ♖d2 0-1

8...♖e4

**Dueball,Jurgen
Pieper Emden,Carsten**

Germany tt 1995

1.c4 c6 2.e4 d5 3.ed5 cd5 4.d4 ♖f6 5.♖c3 ♖c6 6.♖g5 e6 7.♖f3 ♖e7 8.c5 ♖e4 9.♖e7 ♖c3!? [9...♖e7; 9...♖e7 10.♖c1 0-0 11.♖d3±]

10.♖d8 [10.♖b3(!) ♖e7 11.♖c3 - Cherniaev-Klochko, YB/40-72] 10...♖d1 11.♖d1 ♗d8 12.♖b5 ♖d7 13.0-0 f6 14.b4!? a5! [14...♖b4 15.♖d7 ♗d7 16.♖b1] 15.ba5 ♖a5 16.a4 ♗e7 17.♖fe1 ♖b8 18.♖b1 b6= 19.♖bc1 ♖aa8 20.h3 ½-½

10.♖b5

**Liberzon,Vladimir
Seirawan,Yasser**

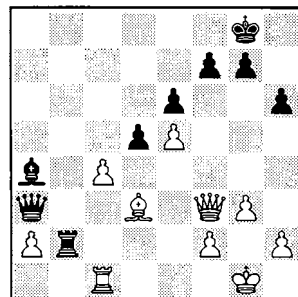
Hastings 1979 (13)

1.e4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.ed5 cd5 4.c4 ♖f6 5.♖c3 ♖c6 6.♖g5 e6 7.♖f3 ♖e7 8.c5 ♖e4 9.♖e7 ♖e7 10.♖b5 ♖c3 11.bc3 ♖d7 12.0-0 0-0 13.♖b1 b6!? [13...♖fb8] 14.cb6 ab6 15.♖c6 ♖c6 16.♖b6 ♖fc8 17.♖d2 20.a3∞/= 18.♖c1 ♖a2 19.♖a2 ♖a2 20.♖e5 ♖e8 21.♖d3 ♖d2 22.♖c5 e5 23.♖b4 f6 24.h4 ♖a8 25.de5 fe5 26.♖e1 e4 27.♖d4 ♖d4 28.cd4 ♖a2 29.f3 ½-½

**Bologan,Viktor
Castro,Oscar**

Moskva ol 1994 (2)

1.e4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.ed5 cd5 4.c4 ♖f6 5.♖c3 ♖c6 6.♖f3 e6 7.♖g5 ♖e7 8.c5 ♖e4 9.♖e7 ♖e7 10.♖b5?! 0-0 11.0-0 ♖c3 12.bc3 ♖a5= 13.♖e2 b6 14.cb6 ab6 15.♖ab1 ♖d7 [15...♖a7!? △ 16...♖a6] 16.♖d3 ♖ac8 17.♖c2 h6 18.♖b6 ♖a3 19.♖c1 ♖b8 20.♖b8 ♖b8 21.♖e5 ♖e8 22.g3 ♖b2 23.♖d1 ♖c6? [23...♖a2=] 24.c4 ♖e5 25.de5 ♖a4? [25...d4] 26.♖f3



26...♖b3 [26...♙a2 27.♖c3!] 27.ab3
 ♖c1 28.♙f1 ♙c6 29.b4 ♚f8
 30.♗d3 dc4?? 31.♗d6 1-0

**Kumaran,Dharshan
 McDonald,Neil**

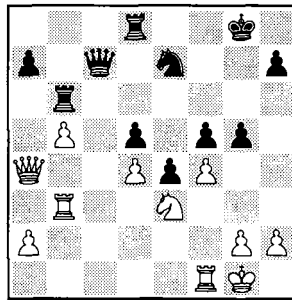
Budapest 1996 (8)

1.c4 c6 2.e4 d5 3.ed5 cd5 4.d4
 ♖f6 5.♘c3 e6 6.♖f3 ♗c6 7.♙g5
 ♙e7 8.c5 ♗e4 9.♙e7 ♗e7 10.♙b5
 ♙d7 11.0-0 ♗c3 12.bc3 0-0 13.♞b1
 b6 14.cb6 ab6 15.♙c6 ♙c6 16.♞b6
 ♞fc8 17.♗b1 h6 18.♞c1 ♗a3
 19.♞b2 ♙a4 20.h4 ♙e8 21.♗c2 f6
 22.♗d2 ♙g6 23.♗b3 ♗d6 24.♗d1
 ♗a3 25.♗b3 ♙d3 26.♗a3 ♙a3
 27.♗b3 ♙c4 28.♗c5 e5 29.♗d7
 ♞c7 30.♞b8 ♚f7 31.♗b6 ♙a2
 32.de5 fe5 33.♞e1 e4 34.♞d8 ♚e6
 35.♞d1 ♙a5 36.♞d4 ♞b5 37.♗c4
 ♞c4 38.♞d5 ♞d5 39.♞c4 ♞d1
 40.♚h2 ♚e5 41.♞c7 ♞d2 42.♚g3
 ♞d3 43.♚g4 ♞d2 44.♞e7 ♚d6
 45.♞e4 ♞f2 46.g3 ♞f7 47.c4 g5
 48.h5 ♚d7 49.c5 ♞f1 50.♞d4 ♚e7
 51.♞d6 ♞c1 52.♞h6 ♞c5 53.♞g6
 ♚f7 54.♞g5 ♞c4 55.♚h3 ♞c1
 56.♞g6 ♞c4 57.♙a6 ♚g7 58.g4
 ♞c5 59.♚h4 ♞b5 60.h6 ♚h7 61.g5
 ♞b4 62.♚h5 ♞b5 63.♙a7 ♚g8
 64.♞g7 ♚h8 65.♞e7 ♚g8 66.♚g6
 ♞b6 67.♚f5 ♞b1 68.g6 ♞f1 69.♚e6
 ♞e1 70.♚d6 ♞d1 71.♚c5 ♞c1
 72.♚b4 ♞b1 73.♚a3 ♞b8 74.♞c7
 1-0

**Asnanchenko,Igor
 Osokin,Alexey**

Kstovo 1997 (3)

1.c4 ♖f6 2.♘c3 c5 3.♖f3 e6 4.e3
 ♗c6 5.d4 cd4 6.ed4 d5 7.♙g5 ♙e7
 8.c5 ♗e4 9.♙e7 ♗e7 10.♙b5 ♗c3
 11.bc3 e5!? 12.0-0 [12.♗e5? f6]
 12...e4 13.♗e1!? [13.♗e5 ♙d7
 14.♙c6 ♙c6 15.f3±] 13...0-0 14.♞c1 f5
 15.f4 ♗c7 16.♗c2 ♙e6 17.♗e3
 ♗e7 18.♗b3 ♞fd8 19.♞b1 ♞ab8
 20.♗a4 b6 21.cb6 ♞b6 22.♞b3
 ♙d7 23.c4 ♙b5 24.cb5 g5



25.fg5 f4 26.♗g4 ♞f8 27.♗b4 ♞g6
 28.♖f6 ♞ff6 29.gf6 f3 30.♞b2 ♖f5
 31.♗c5 ♗f4 32.♗d5 ♚f8 33.♗c5
 ♚f7 34.d5 e3 35.d6 f2 36.♞bf2 ef2
 37.♞f2 ♗g4 38.♗c7 ♚f6 39.♗c3
 ♚e6 40.♗d2 ♚d7 41.♗a5 ♙d6
 42.♗a7 ♚e6 43.h3 ♗d1 44.♞f1
 ♗e2 45.♞f2 ♗b5 46.a4 ♗b1
 47.♚h2 ♗e4 48.a5 ½-½

33.♚f1 ♚f8 34.♙e2 ♚e7 35.♚f2
 ♙a2 36.♚e3 e5 37.g3 f5 38.f4 g5
 39.♞b4 ♚f6 40.fe5 ♚e5 41.♚f2 f4
 42.gf4 gf4 43.♚e1 ♞g7 44.♞b6
 ♞g1 45.♚f2 ♞g2 46.♚f1 ♙a1 0-1

**Lanka,Zigurds
 Schmidt,Peter**

Germany Bundesliga 1998 (1)

1.e4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.ed5 cd5 4.c4
 ♖f6 5.♘c3 ♗c6 6.♙g5 e6 7.♖f3
 ♙e7 8.c5 ♗e4 9.♙e7 ♗e7 10.♙b5
 ♗c3 11.bc3 ♙d7 12.0-0 0-0 13.♞b1
 b6 14.cb6 ab6 15.a4!? ♞fc8
 16.♙d3 ♗a5 17.♗c2 g6 18.♗e5
 ♙e8 19.♙b5 ♙b5 20.ab5 ♗c7≠/≠
 21.♞bc1 ♗c4 22.♗g4 ♗f4 23.♗e2
 h5 24.♗e3 ♗e4 25.♞fe1 ♗e3
 26.fe3 ♙a3 27.♗d2 ♞ca8 28.♗c2
 ♗c2 29.♞c2 ♞c8 30.♞ec1 ♞b3
 31.♚f2 ♞b5 32.♚f3 ♚g7 33.e4 ♚f6
 34.e5 ♚g7 35.♚e2 ♞b3 36.♚d2 b5
 37.♞g1 ♞c4 38.g4 hg4 39.♞g4 b4
 40.cb4 ♞cb4 41.h4 ♞h3 42.♞c3
 ♞b2 43.♚c1 ♞hh2 44.♞c7 ♙a2
 45.♚b1 ♞af2 46.♞c3 ♚h6 47.♞c8
 ♞h1 48.♞c1 ♞c1 49.♚c1 ♚h5 0-1

10.♗c2

**Efimov,Igor
 Prie,Eric**

Bastia rapid 1997 (8)

1.c4 c6 2.e4 d5 3.ed5 cd5 4.d4
 ♖f6 5.♘c3 ♗c6 6.♙g5 e6 7.♖f3
 ♙e7 8.c5 ♗e4 9.♙e7 ♗e7 10.♙b5
 ♗c3 11.bc3 ♙d7 12.0-0 0-0 13.♞e1
 ♗a5 14.♙d3 b6 15.cb6 ab6
 16.♗e5 ♞fc8 17.♞e3 g6 18.♞b1
 ♗c6= 19.♗g4? h5 20.♗e5 ♗e5
 21.de5 ♞c3 22.h3 ♙a2 23.♞b6
 ♗h4 24.♞b8 ♞c8 25.♞c8 ♙c8
 26.♞e2 ♞e2 27.♗e2 ♗d4 28.g3
 ♙b7 29.h4 ♗c3 30.f3 ♙c6 31.♚f2
 ♙a4 32.g4 hg4 33.fg4 ♗d4
 34.♚g2 ♗f4 35.♚h3 ♚g7 36.g5
 ♙b3 37.♗e1 ♙c4 0-1

**Ribshtein,Nati
 Shevelev,Arkady**

Tel Aviv 1997 (5)

1.e4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.ed5 cd5 4.c4
 ♖f6 5.♘c3 ♗c6 6.♙g5 e6 7.♖f3
 ♙e7 8.c5 ♗e4 9.♙e7 ♗e7 10.♙b5
 0-0 11.0-0 ♗c3 12.bc3 ♗c7!?
 13.♗c2 h6 14.♞ab1 ♙d7 15.♞fc1
 ♞fd8 16.c4 dc4 17.♙c4 ♗a5
 18.♗e5 ♙e8 19.♗c3 ♗c6 20.♖f3
 ♗a5 21.♞b7 ♗c3 22.♞c3 ♗d4
 23.♗d4 ♞d4 24.♙f1 ♞c8 25.♙a7
 ♞d1 26.♞b7 ♙a1 27.f3 ♙a2=
 28.♞b6 ♙c6 29.♙a6 ♞c7 30.♞d3
 ♙a5 31.♞c3 ♙a2 32.♙c4 ♞d2

**Szabo,Laszlo
 Tipary,Lajos**

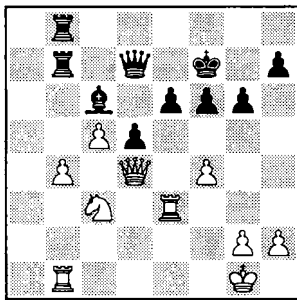
Budapest ch-HU 1954

1.c4 c6 2.e4 d5 3.ed5 cd5 4.d4
 ♖f6 5.♘c3 e6 6.♖f3 ♗c6 7.♙g5
 ♙e7 8.c5 ♗e4 9.♙e7 ♗e7 10.♗c2
 ♗g5 11.♗g5 ♗g5 12.♞d1 0-0
 13.♗d2 ♗g6 14.f4 a6 15.♙d3 ♗f6
 16.♙c2 ♗h4 17.♗f2 ♗f2 18.♚f2
 b6 19.♗a4! b5 20.♗b6 ♙a7
 21.♞he1± g6 22.g4 ♗b8 23.f5 ♞c7
 24.♚g3 ♞c6 25.a4 ♗d7 26.a5 ♚g7
 27.fe6 fe6 28.♞d2 ♖f6 29.♞de2 g5
 30.h4 gh4 31.♚h4 ♗g8 32.♚g3
 ♖f6 33.♞h1 h6 34.b4 ♗g8 35.g5
 ♞c7 36.♗c8 ♞fc8 37.♞e6 hg5
 38.♞g6 ♚f8 39.♙f5 ♞e8 40.♙e6
 ♞g7 1-0

**Timman, Jan
Krabbe, Tim**

Wijk aan Zee II 1971 (2)

1.c4 c6 2.e4 d5 3.ed5 cd5 4.d4
 5.♘c3 ♘c6 6.♗f3 e6 7.♗g5
 ♗e7 8.c5 ♗e4 9.♗e7 ♖e7 10.♖c2
 ♗g5 [10...♗c3 11.♖c3 e5!? Ligterink-
 Seirawan - 10.♖c1] 11.♗g5 ♖g5
 12.♗d1 0-0 13.♖d2 ♖e7?! [13...♖d2
 14.♗d2 b6 15.♗b5 ♗b7 16.♗c6 ♗c6
 17.b4 bc5 18.bc5 (18.dc5? ♗f8 19.a3 a5)
 18...♗ab8=] 14.♗b5 ♗d7 15.0-0 b6
 16.♗c6 ♗c6 17.b4 bc5 18.dc5
 ♗ab8 19.♗b1 ♖d7 20.♗fd1 ♗b7
 21.♖d4 f6 22.f4 ♗f8 23.♗e1 a5
 24.a3 ab4 25.ab4 ♗f7 26.♗e3 g6?!
 27.♗h3 ♗g8 28.♗e3 ♗f7



29.g4 g5 30.♗h3 ♗h8 31.♗f1+-
 ♖e7 32.fg5 e5 33.♖d3 d4 34.♗f6
 ♗g7 35.♗c6 dc3 36.♗h7! 1-0

10.♖c1

**Ligterink, Gert
Seirawan, Yasser**

Wijk aan Zee 1980 (11)

1.e4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.ed5 cd5 4.c4
 5.♘c3 ♘c6 6.♗g5 e6 7.♗f3

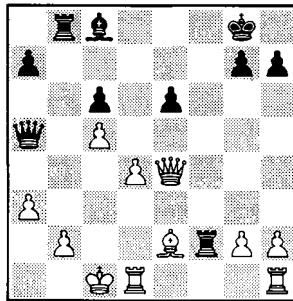
♗e7 8.c5 ♗e4 9.♗e7 ♖e7
 10.♖c1!? ♗c3 [10...0-0 11.♗d3 ♗c3
 12.♖c3 e5=] 11.♖c3 e5!? 12.de5
 ♗g4 13.♗e2 [13.♗b5 ♗f3 14.gf3 0-0
 15.♗c6 bc6 16.0-0 f6≅] 13...0-0 14.0-0
 [14.0-0-0 ♗f3 15.♗f3 d4≅] 14...♗f3
 15.♗f3 d4 16.♖c4 ♗e5 17.♖d4
 ♗f3 18.gf3 ♗ad8 19.♖e3 ♖f6
 20.♗ad1 [20.b3 ♗d5≅/=] 20...♖b2
 21.♗d8 ♗d8 22.♖e7 1/2-1/2

10.♖d3

**Gelfand, Boris
Kuczynski, Robert**

Moskva ol 1994 (6)

1.c4 c6 2.e4 d5 3.ed5 cd5 4.d4
 5.♘c3 ♘c6 6.♗g5 e6 7.♗f3
 ♗e7 8.c5 ♗e4 9.♗e7 ♖e7 10.♖d3
 ♗b4 11.♖b5 ♗c6 12.♗e4 de4
 13.♗e5 ♖c7 14.0-0-0 0-0 15.♗c6
 bc6 16.♖e2 ♖a5 17.a3 f5 18.f3
 ♗b8 19.fe4 fe4 20.♖e4 ♗f2 21.♗e2



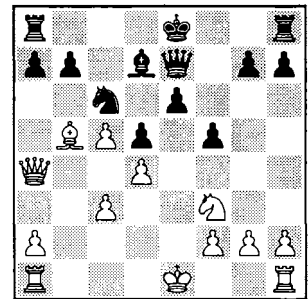
21...♗b2 [21...♗a6!? 22.♖e6 ♗h8
 23.♗he1 h6 24.♖e3! ♗g2 25.♗d2±
 Gelfand] 22.♗b2 ♖b5 23.♗a1 ♗e2
 24.♖b1 ♖c4 25.♗d3 h6 26.♗c1
 ♖d5 27.♗c2 ♖g2 28.♗e2 ♖e2
 29.♗g3 ♗a6 30.♖b8 ♗h7

31.♖b2+- ♖d1 32.♖b1 ♖b1
 33.♗b1 g5 34.♗c2 ♗g6 35.♗d2
 ♗c4 36.♗f3 g4 37.♗f8 ♗g5 38.♗e3
 h5 39.a4 ♗b3 40.a5 a6 41.♗b8
 ♗d5 42.♗b6 h4 43.♗a6 1-0
 YB/40-72

**Delchev, Alexander
Shevelev, Arkady**

Ubeda open 1997

1.e4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.ed5 cd5 4.c4
 5.♘c3 ♘c6 6.♗g5 e6 7.♗f3
 ♗e7 8.c5 ♗e4 9.♗e7 ♖e7 10.♖d3
 ♗b4 11.♖b5 ♗c6 12.♗d3 f5?!
 13.♖a4!± ♗d7 14.♗b5 ♗c3
 15.bc3



15...e5 16.de5 [16.♗e5! ♗e5 17.de5
 ♖e5 18.♗d2± Delchev/Kostakiev]
 16...♖c5 17.0-0 0-0 18.♗fe1 ♗ae8
 19.♗c6? [19.♗ad1± Delchev/Kostakiev]
 19...bc6 20.♖b4 ♖e7!= 21.♖b7 f4
 22.e6 ♗e6 23.♖c6 ♖d7 24.♗d4
 ♖c6 25.♗c6 ♗f7 26.f3 ♗f6 27.♗d4
 ♗d7 28.♗f2 ♗e1 29.♗e1 ♗b8
 30.♗e2 ♗b1 31.♗e1 ♗b2 32.♗e2
 ♗b1 33.g3 fg3 34.hg3 g5 35.g4
 ♗c1 36.♗b2 ♗c3 37.♗b7 ♗d3
 38.♗d7 ♗d4 39.♗a7 ♗d3 40.♗h7
 ♗d2 41.♗e3 ♗a2 42.♗d4 ♗d2
 43.♗e3 ♗a2 1/2-1/2



SURVEY

SURVEY: IAN ROGERS
NOTES: IAN ROGERS

Petroff Defence

RG 6.10

Anand's Butterfly Novelty

From birth to death in a fortnight

The 3.♘e5, 9.cd5 line of Petroff's Defence enjoyed a degree of popularity 25 years ago, when the Browne-Bisguier brilliancy (see YB/23) showed White's attacking potential.

It did not take players of the Petroff long to find an antidote to Browne's plan – the pawn sacrifice 13...♙e6 which is still holding up well today.

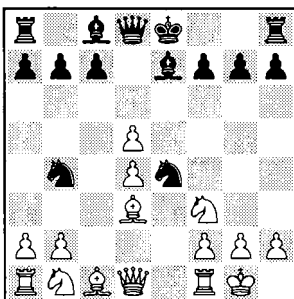
With 12.♘c3 ♘c3 13.♖c3 ♙e6 and 12.♘e5 g6 shown to hold no fears for Black, Anand discovered the slightly bizarre 12.g4!? and took it to the 1999 Siemens Giants tournament in Frankfurt, where he enjoyed the chance to employ this move no less than three times.

Anand's results with 12.g4 were encouraging – winning positions (although only 1½ points) from three games. Unfortunately the week after the tournament, Anand met a well prepared Ivan Sokolov and soon White was fighting for a draw.

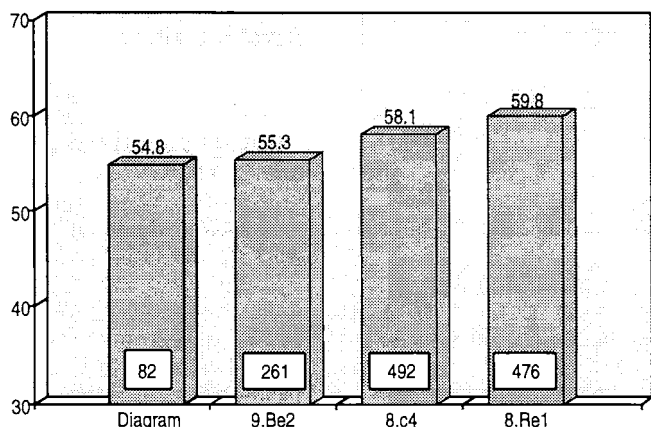
Is this the final word on Anand's 12.g4!? ? In my opinion, yes – in view of Sokolov's 14...f6, it is hard to see how the line can be used at a high level again; it's time to go back to 9.♙e2. (Nonetheless, Timoshenko-Gonzalez shows that 12.g4 still has the faith of some GMs.)

The life cycle of Anand's novelty was less than a fortnight, from birth in Frankfurt to death in Dortmund but, like some insects with a similar life-span, while it lived it was a thing of beauty.

STATISTICS

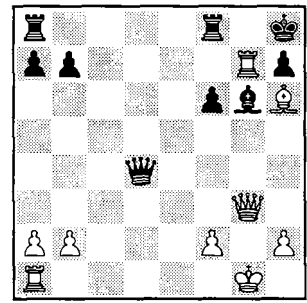


Position after 9.cd5



Study Material

29.♖g7!) 29.fg6 ♖g6 30.♖f7+--
 28...♗f7 29.d7 ♖e5 30.♖1e5 ♖f8
 0-1
 M/99-5-23



12.g4

Anand, Viswanathan Kramnik, Vladimir

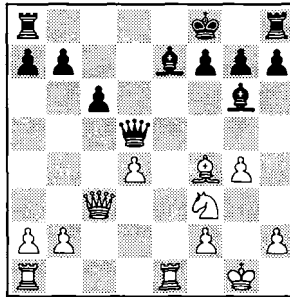
Frankfurt rapid 1999 (1)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♗f6 3.♗e5 d6 4.♗f3
 ♗e4 5.d4 d5 6.♗d3 ♗c6 7.0-0 ♗e7
 8.c4 ♗b4 9.cd5 ♗d3 10.♖d3 ♖d5
 11.♖e1 ♗f5 12.g4! ♗g6 13.♗c3
 ♗c3 14.♖c3 ♖d6 15.♖e3 [15.♗g5!?
 f6 16.♗h4 △ 17.♗g3±] 15...♖f8
 16.♗e5 f6 17.♖f3 ♖d8 18.♗f4 ♖d5
 [18...♖d4] 19.♖d5 ½-½
 M/99-5-23

Anand, Viswanathan Kramnik, Vladimir

Frankfurt rapid 1999 (7)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♗f6 3.♗e5 d6 4.♗f3
 ♗e4 5.d4 d5 6.♗d3 ♗c6 7.0-0 ♗e7
 8.c4 ♗b4 9.cd5 ♗d3 10.♖d3 ♖d5
 11.♖e1 ♗f5 12.g4 ♗g6 13.♗c3
 ♗c3 14.♖c3 ♖f8? 15.♗f4 c6?!
 [15...f6 16.♖c7±]



Anand, Viswanathan Karpov, Anatoly

Frankfurt rapid 1999 (5)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♗f6 3.♗e5 d6 4.♗f3
 ♗e4 5.d4 d5 6.♗d3 ♗c6 7.0-0 ♗e7
 8.c4 ♗b4 9.cd5 ♗d3 10.♖d3 ♖d5
 11.♖e1 ♗f5 12.g4 ♗g6 13.♗c3
 ♗c3 14.♖c3 ♖f8?! 15.♗f4 c6?
 16.♖e3? [16.♖e7!! - Anand-Kramnik,
 Frankfurt 1999 (7)] 16...h5 17.g5 h4
 18.♖ae1 ♖f5 19.♖e7 ♖f4 20.h3
 ♗h5? [20...♖g8 21.♖b7 ♖h7∞]

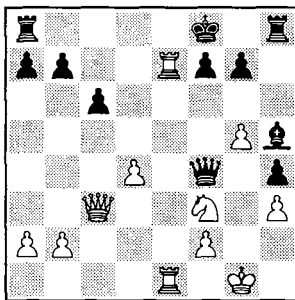
16.♖e7!! ♖e7 17.♖b4 ♖d8 [17...c5
 18.dc5 ♖f3 (18...♖d8 19.c6! ♖c6
 20.♖d1+--)] 19.c6+--] 18.♖b7 ♖c8
 19.♗g5 f6 20.♖g7+-- fg5 21.♖h8
 ♖c7 22.♖e5 ♖e5 23.de5 h6
 24.♖e1 ♖e8 25.h4 gh4 26.♗h4 ♗f7
 27.♗f5 1-0
 M/99-5-23

20.♖g6! [20.♖b7? ♖g8 21.♖e1 ♖d5!
 (21...♗f7 22.♖f7 ♖g3 23.hg3∞) 22.♖ee7
 (22.♖be7 ♗f7+)] 22...♖d1 23.♖g2 ♗e4
 24.♖e4 ♖g3 25.hg3 ♖d5 26.♖e7 f5
 27.♖e5 ♖e4 28.♖e4 fe4+)] 20...hg6
 21.♖h3 ♖g8 22.♗f8 ♖f8 23.♖b3
 ♖f7 24.♖d1 ♖g4 25.♖f1 ♖g7
 26.h3 ♖e4 27.♖d5 ♖c2 28.♖d2
 ♖c1 29.♖g2 ♖e7 30.♖d8 ♖c6
 31.♖d5 ♖d5 ½-½

Timoshenko, Georgy Gonzalez, Amador

Paris ch-city 1999 (6)

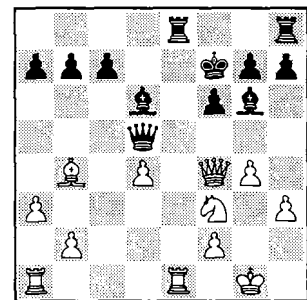
1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♗f6 3.♗e5 d6 4.♗f3
 ♗e4 5.d4 d5 6.♗d3 ♗c6 7.0-0 ♗e7
 8.c4 ♗b4 9.cd5 ♗d3 10.♖d3 ♖d5
 11.♖e1 ♗f5 12.g4 ♗g6 13.♗c3
 ♗c3 14.♖c3 ♖d6 15.♖e3 [15.♗g5
 f6 16.♗h4±] 15...f6 [15...♖f8!?] 16.♗d2
 ♖f8 17.a3 ♖e8 18.h3 ♖d5 19.♖f4
 ♗d6 20.♗b4 ♖f7



Anand, Viswanathan Sokolov, Ivan

Dortmund 1999 (6)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♗f6 3.♗e5 d6 4.♗f3
 ♗e4 5.d4 d5 6.♗d3 ♗c6 7.0-0 ♗e7
 8.c4 ♗b4 9.cd5 ♗d3 10.♖d3 ♖d5
 11.♖e1 ♗f5 12.g4 ♗g6 13.♗c3
 ♗c3 14.♖c3 f6! 15.♖c7?! [15.♗f4
 ♖f7!? (15...c6? 16.♖a3! ♗e4 17.♖e3!
 15...♖d7!? 16.♖c7 ♖c7 17.♗c7 ♖d7∞)
 16.♖c7 ♖he8 17.♖c3 ♖ac8∞] 15...0-0!
 16.♖e7 [16.♖c3 ♗d6 17.♖b3 ♖b3
 18.ab3 ♗f7] 16...♖f3 17.♖g7 ♖h8
 18.♗h6 ♖g4 [18...♗e4?? 19.♖h7+--]
 19.♖g3 ♖d4



21.♗e5! ♗e5? [21...♖g8 22.♗d6
 (22.♗g6?! ♖e1 (22...♗f4 23.♖e8 ♖f7
 24.♗f4) 23.♖e1 hg6 (23...♗f4 24.♗e7)
 24.♗d6 ♖h3]) 22...cd6 23.♗g6 ♖e1
 24.♖e1 hg6±] 22.de5 ♖e5? 23.♖e5
 ♖e5 24.♖c4 1-0

12. ♖c3

Grosar, Aljosa
Solomon, Stephen

Erevan ol 1996 (11)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♘f6 3.♙e5 d6 4.♘f3
 ♘e4 5.d4 d5 6.♗d3 ♙e7 7.0-0 ♘c6
 8.c4 ♘b4 9.cd5 ♘d3 10.♗d3 ♗d5
 11.♗e1 ♙f5 12.♘c3 ♘c3 13.♗c3
 ♙e6 [13...♗d6 14.d5! 0-0 15.♙f4! ♗f4
 16.♗e7 ♗ac8 17.♘d4 ♗fe8 18.g3 ♗g5
 19.♗e8 ♗e8 20.♗c7+- Todorovic-D.Lalic,
 Kladovo 1990] 14.♗c7 [14.♙f4 ♙d6
 15.♙d6 cd6= Vukanovic-Popovic, Ulcinj
 1998] 14...♙d6 15.♗c3 0-0 16.♙d2
 [16.♙e3 ♗ac8 17.♗d2 ♙f5 18.b3 ♗c2
 19.♗d1 ♗fc8≠ Manor-Khuzman, Tel Aviv
 1994] 16...♗ac8 [16...f6!? 17.♗a5 ♗fc8
 18.a3 ♗c2 19.♗d5 ♙d5 20.♙c3 ♘f7
 21.♗e3 ♗e8 22.♗e8 ♘e8 23.♘e1 ♗e2
 24.♗d1 ♘d7 25.♘d3 b6 26.h3 ♙b3 ½-½
 Grosar-Cigan, Bled 1998; 16...♗fc8]
 17.♗a5 ♗c2 18.♗d5 ♙d5 19.♙c3
 b5 20.a3 ♗c8?! [20...a5] 21.♘e5 f6
 22.♘d3 ♙c4 23.♘b4 ♗e2 24.♗e2

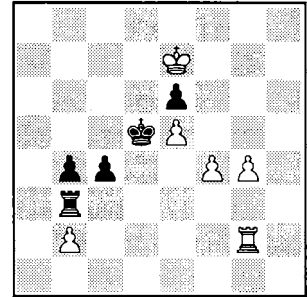
♙e2 25.♘d5 ♘f7?! 26.♙b4! ♙b4?
 [26...♙b8 27.♗e1 ♗e8±] 27.ab4 ♗c2
 28.b3 g5 29.h3 ♗b2 30.♗a7 ♘e6
 31.♘c7 ♘f5 32.♘b5 ♗b3 33.♘d6
 ♘e6 34.♘e4 ♗b4 35.d5 ♘d5
 36.♘c3 ♘e6 37.♘e2 ♗b1 38.♘h2
 ♗b2 39.♘d4 ♘d5 40.♗d7 ♘c4
 41.♘f3 ♗f2 42.♗d6 1-0

Milos, Gilberto
Zarnicki, Pablo

Villa Martelli 1998 (6)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♘f6 3.♙e5 d6 4.♘f3
 ♘e4 5.d4 d5 6.♗d3 ♘c6 7.0-0 ♙e7
 8.c4 ♘b4 9.cd5 ♘d3 10.♗d3 ♗d5
 11.♗e1 ♙f5 12.♘c3 [12.♘e5 g6
 13.♗f3 ♗d4 14.♘c3 ♗e5 15.♙f4 ♗a5
 16.♗e4 ♙e4 17.♗e4 ♗f5!]=] 12...♘c3
 13.♗c3 ♙e6 14.♗e5 [14.♘g5 ♙g5
 15.♗e5 ♗d7 16.♙g5 0-0 17.♗ae1 ♗ae8
 18.♗e3 c6=] 14...♗c6 15.♗e1
 [15.♗c6 bc6 16.b3 ♘d7 17.♗a5 f6
 18.♙d2 ♗hb8 19.♘e1 ♗b5 20.♘d3 ♗a5
 21.♙a5 ♗b8 22.♙c3 ♙d5 23.♘c5 ♙c5
 24.dc5 ♗e8 ½-½ Pirrot-Davidovic, Lugano

1988] 15...0-0-0 16.♙g5 ♙g5
 17.♘g5 [17.♗g5 ♙d5∞] 17...♗he8
 18.♗c1 ♗d7 19.♗a5 ♘b8 20.♘e6
 ♗e6 21.♗e6 fe6 22.♗e5± g6 23.g3
 ♗d6 24.♗c2 ♗e5? 25.de5 ♗d5
 26.f4 c5 27.♘f2 b5 28.a4 a6
 29.ab5 ab5 30.♘f3 ♘c7 31.♘g4 h6
 32.h4 c4 33.h5 [33.b3!?!±] 33...gh5
 34.♘h5 ♗d3 35.♗g2 ♘c6 36.♘h6
 ♘d5 37.♘g6 b4 38.♘f7 ♗f3
 39.♘e7 ♗b3 40.g4



40...♗b2! 41.♗b2 c3 42.♗c2 ♘c4
 43.f5 ef5 44.g5 b3 45.♗c3 ♘c3
 46.g6 b2 47.g7 b1♗ 48.g8♗ f4
 49.♗d5 ♗b4 ½-½



SURVEY: PETER LUKACS
 LASZLO HAZAI
 NOTES: PETER LUKACS
 LASZLO HAZAI

SURVEY

Ruy Lopez

RL 7.3

Classical Variation Part I

The Classical Variation in the Ruy Lopez (3... c5) has always attracted some top players, but it was never as popular as the main lines after 3... a6 . Chess heroes like Spassky, Gulko, Salov, Anand and some other strong grandmasters have tried 3... f6 4.0-0 c5 several times, and not without success. It was generally regarded only as a surprise weapon and to avoid the main lines.

Peter Leko, the young rising star from Hungary, has been playing the Classical Variation recently, and he produced a few strong novelties, rehabilitating certain lines which looked rather depressing in the past. So it has been rejuvenated at top level, and a spate of interesting games with long and forced variations now seems inevitable.

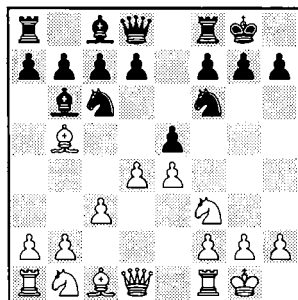
In view of the space available, we will divide our survey into two parts. In the first part, we will consider all the side-lines of and alternatives to the main line, which goes 7... g5 h6 8... h4 d6.

In this first part an important illustrative game is Movsesian-Leko, in which White opted for the quiet plan 7... e1 d6 8...h3, defending against the annoying pin g4 . After 8... d7 9... g5 h6 10... h4 Leko went for the typical tactical blow 10... d4 , but after winning the pawn he found himself in a totally compromised position and quickly lost this decisive game. However, things are far from clear. In our opinion the quiet 10... e8 deserves serious attention, maintaining the central pressure.

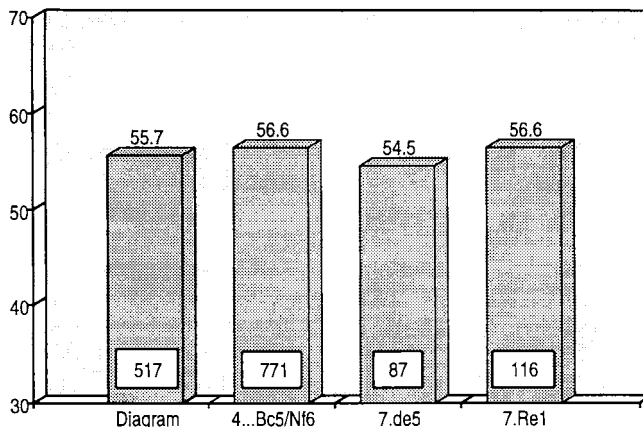
Our second illustrative game is J.Polgar-Svidler, in which 8... e7 was tried. White missed out on the positional way to get a slight advantage and won only because of a serious blunder by Svidler. Giving up the centre with 7... ed4 in reply to 7... e1 is rather risky, and although Black outplayed his opponent in the tactical skirmish in Schloesser-Anand, White showed the right way to get an opening advantage in Cabrilo-Popov.

In reply to 7... d6 the slow 8... a4 a5 9...h3 is harmless for Black, see Van den Doel-I.Sokolov. After 9... c6 bc6 10... g5 h6 11... h4 Black can immediately attack the centre with 11... ed4 , followed by 12... g4 , as shown in Lutz-Leko.

STATISTICS



Position after 6... cxb6



9. ♖a3 is an important idea, but after 9...ed4 White has to react with 10. ♗c6, because the simple 10.cd4 could run into 10...d5, see Rechmann-Winants. 10. ♗c6 bc6 11. ♖d4 looks logical, and after 11...♗d7 12. ♗g5 h6 13. ♗h4 Black weakened his position unnecessarily with 13...g5, followed by 14...d5, and went down in Kosten-Lane. The critical position arises after the solid 13...♗e8, when the game Primavera-Knezevic shows the bright side of Black's idea. Instead of 8.a4, 8.h3 had already been played in Ljubojevic-Salov, but after 8...♗d7 White defended his bishop with 9.a4. Salov produced a model game for Black. 9. ♗a4 looks rather sophisticated, defending against the non-existing threat of ♖d4. In Dolmatov-Mikhailchishin Black got a good game. 7.a4 (instead of 7.♗e1) has to be met by 7...a6, because the theoretical 7...a5 has some defects. See the notes in Beliavsky-Sepp, in which White could only claim a microscopic advantage. 7.de5 is a less well-known alternative, although worth studying. Anand was smashed by Prasad after 7...♖e4 8. ♗d5 ♖c5 9. ♗g5 ♗e8, but there are other ways of equalizing. In Smirin-Vainshtein Black defended with 9...♖e7.

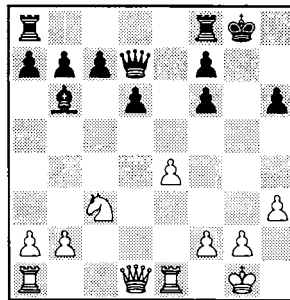
RL 7.3

Movsesian, Sergey
Leko, Peter

Las Vegas rapid 25 1999 (3)

1.e4 e5 2. ♖f3 ♖c6 3. ♗b5 ♖f6
4.0-0 ♗c5 5.c3 0-0 6.d4 ♗b6
7.♗e1 d6 8.h3 ♗d7 9. ♗g5 h6
10. ♗h4 [10. ♗f6 ♗f6 11.de5 ♖e5!]
10...♖d4? [10...♗e8 11.a4 (11. ♖a3
ed4 12.cd4 g5; 11.d5 ♖b8 (11...♖e7
12. ♗f6 g6 ♖ 13...f5; 12...♗b5?
13. ♗e7 ♗e7 14.a4; 15.a5) 12. ♗d3 g5
13. ♗g3 c6 14.c4 ♖a6∞; 11. ♖bd2
♖d4 12. ♖d4 (12. ♗d7 ♖f3 13. ♗f3
(13. ♖f3 ♗d7 14. ♗f6 g6 15. ♖h4 ♖h7
16. ♖f5 ♗g8) 13... ♗d7 14. ♗f6 g6
15. ♗f6 ♗e6) 12...ed4 13. ♗f6 g6
14. ♗d7 ♗d7; 11.de5 ♖e5 (11...de5?
12. ♗b2) 12. ♖e5 (12. ♗d7 ♖ed7
13. ♖b2 g5 14. ♗g3 ♖h5 15. ♗h2
♗f6) 12...♗e5! (12...♗b5 13. ♖g4
(13. ♖f7 ♖f7 14. ♗b3 d5 15. ♗b5 ♗e4)
13... ♖g4 (13...g5 14. ♖h6 ♖f8
15. ♗b3!+-; 15. ♗g5?! ♗f2! 16. ♖f2
♖e4 17. ♗e4 ♗g5 18. ♗e8 ♗e8
19. ♖g4 f5) 14. ♗d8 ♖f2 15. ♗b3 ♗c6
(15...♖d3 16. ♖h2 ♖e1 17. ♗b5 ♗ad8
18. ♗e2+-; 15... ♖g4 16. ♖h1 ♖f2
17. ♖h2+-) 16. ♗h4±] 13. ♗d7 ♗d7
14. ♗f6 g6∞) 11...a6 (11...ed4?
12. ♗c6 ♗c6 13.a5) 12.de5 (12. ♗c4
ed4 13.cd4 g5) 12...de5 13. ♗c4 ♗e6
14. ♖bd2 ♗e7 15. ♗e2 ♗ad8 16. ♗e6
♗e6 17. ♖c4 ♗a7=] 11. ♖d4!
[11.cd4?! ♗b5 12. ♖c3 c6 13. ♖b5 cb5
14.de5 de5 15. ♖e5 ♗d1 16. ♗ad1 g5
17. ♗g3 ♗ad8= Quinteros-Spasky,
Manila izt 1976] 11...ed4 12. ♗d7
[12. ♗f6? ♗f6 13. ♗d7 dc3 14. ♖c3
♗f2 15. ♖h1 ♗e1 16. ♗e1 c6干]
12...dc3 [12...g5!?] 13. ♖c3 ♗d7

[13...g5 14. ♗g5 hg5 15. ♗f5 ♖g7
16. ♗d2 ♖h5 17. ♗g4 ♖f4 18.g3 ♖e6
19. ♖d5±] 14. ♗f6 g6



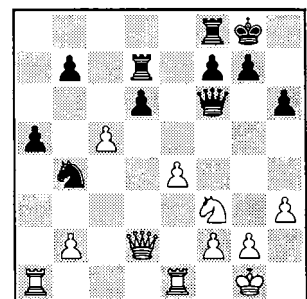
15. ♖d5 ♗e6 16. ♗f3± c6
[16...♖g7 17. ♖f4 ♗e5 18. ♖h5 ♖g6
19.g4 c6 20. ♗ad1 ♗ad8 (20...♗fe8?
21. ♗d6!) 21. ♖g2 ♗e8 22. ♗d3→;
23.f4] 17. ♖f6 ♖g7 18. ♖h5 ♖h7
19. ♗ad1 ♗ad8 [19...f5? 20.ef5 ♗f5
21. ♗e7 ♖g8 (21...♖h8 22. ♗c3)
22. ♗g3+-] 20. ♖g3 [20.b3; 20.g4!
Movsesian] 20...♗fe8 [20... ♗a2
21.e5! (21. ♗f5 ♖g8 22. ♗g4 (22. ♖h5
♗e6 23. ♖f6 ♖g7) 22...♖h7 23. ♖h5
♗b2 24.e5 ♗f2 25. ♖h1 ♗g8) 21...de5
22. ♗f5 ♖g8 23. ♗g4 ♖h7 (23...♖h8
24. ♗h4) 24. ♖h5→] 21.b3 ♗c5
[21... ♗g6 22. ♖h5] 22. ♖h5 ♗f8
23.g4! ♗e5 24. ♖g2 ♖h8
25. ♖g3 ♗de8 26. ♖f5 ♗e6 27.h4
♗fe8 28.g5 hg5 29.hg5 ♗f8
[29...♖g8 30. ♖h6; 29... ♗g6 30. ♗h1
♖g8 31. ♖h6 Movsesian] 30. ♗h1
♖g8 31. ♗h5 ♗e4 32. ♖f1 1-0
Lukacs/Hazai

RL 7.3

Polgar, Judit
Svidler, Peter

Frankfurt rapid 1999 (9)

1.e4 e5 2. ♖f3 ♖c6 3. ♗b5 ♖f6
4.0-0 ♗c5 5.c3 0-0 6.d4 ♗b6
7.♗e1 d6 8.h3 ♗e7 [8...♖e7
9. ♖a3 c6 10. ♗f1 ♖g6 11. ♖c4 ♗c7
12.de5 de5 13. ♗c2 ♖h5=
Robatsch-Van Geet, Beverwijk 1967]
9. ♖a3 ♗d7 10. ♗g5 h6 [10... ♗ad8
11. ♖c4 ♖d4 12. ♖d4 ed4 13. ♗d7
♗d7 14.cd4 (14. ♖b6 ab6 15. ♗d4 h6
16. ♗f6 ♗f6 17. ♗f6 g6=) 14...h6
15. ♗h4 ♗e8 16.f3±] 11. ♗f6 [11. ♗h4
g5 12. ♖g5?! hg5 13. ♗g5 ♖g7]
11... ♗f6 12. ♖c4 [12. ♗c6 ♗c6
13.de5 de5 14. ♖c4 ♗fe8=; 12.de5
de5 13. ♗d7 (13. ♖e5? ♗f2 14. ♖h1
♗b5 15. ♖g4 ♗b2) 13... ♖d7=]
12... ♗ad8 [12...ed4?! 13.cd4 ♗ad8
14. ♖b6 ab6 15. ♗c1±] 13.a4 [13.d5!?
♖b8 (13... ♖e7 14. ♗d7 ♗d7 15.a4±)
14.a4±] 13...ed4 14. ♖b6 ab6
15.cd4 ♖b4 [15... ♖e7 16. ♗d7 ♗d7
17. ♗a3±] 16. ♗d2 c5 17. ♗d7
♗d7 17. ♗a5 ba5 [18... ♖c6 19.ab6
♖d4 20. ♖d4 ♗d4 21. ♗d4 cd4
22. ♗ed1 ♗c8 23. ♗d4 f6±] 19.dc5



19...d6?? [19...We7 20.Edad1
Ed8=; 19...Ed8! 20.cd6 Ed6 21.e5
Ed2 22.e6 Ed2 23.Eda5=] 20.e5!+-
Wf5 21.cd6 Ed8 22.Wc3 f6
23.ef6 Ed1 24.We1! Ed6
25.We8 Ch7 26.fg7 [26.f7 Ed8
27.Ch4! Wf6 28.dg6!+-] 26...Chg7
27.Ed1 Wf6 28.Ed4T 1-0
Lukacs/Hazai

Wb2 15.Wa4 dg4 16.Wg4 Wb5
17.Wg3 Wc5 18.Ch1 f6 19.ef6 Ed6
20.dbd2 d5 21.dg5 Ed8 22.ddf3
h6 23.Ch3 Wb4 24.Chg1 ef5
25.Wc7 ee4 26.Ed1 We7 27.Wb6
de5 28.We3 dg4 29.Wd4 Wa3
30.h3 de3 31.Ed2 df1 32.Ed2 dg3
33.Ch2 Wd6 34.de5 df5 35.Wb2
Ed8 36.Ed5 ef5 37.dcf3 ee4
38.Chg1 Wf6 39.Wb7 Ch7 40.Wc7
Ed7 41.Wb8 Wf4 42.Wb2 Ec7 0-1

10...ed4! [10...de4?? 11.d5+-;
10...ed7 11.dbd2] 11.cd4 db4 [11...d5
12.e5 de4] 12.d3 d5 13.e5 de4
14.d2 f5! 15.de4 fe4 16.da2
da6 17.Wb3 ee6 [17...c6!?] 18.d3
Ch8 19.de4 ed4 20.ed4 de4
21.Wc3 ef4 22.Ed1 Wc8 23.Wg3
Wf8 24.ea6 ba6 25.ec5 Wf7
26.Ed4 Wf5 27.Ed1 Ch7 28.Ed8
Ed8 29.Ed8 We5 30.ed4 Wg5
31.Wg5 hg5 32.Ed8 db3 33.Ed7
Ed7 34.Ed7 1/2-1/2

Study Material

7.Ed1

Schlosser,Michael Anand,Viswanathan

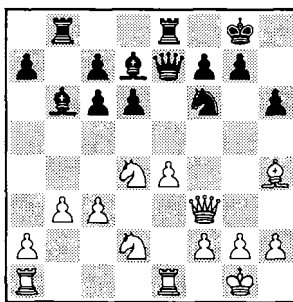
Manchester 1990

1.e4 e5 2.d3 dc6 3.eb5 df6
4.0-0 ec5 5.c3 0-0 6.d4 db6 7.Ed1
ed4 8.e5 [8.cd4 d5 9.e5 de4 10.d3
eg4 11.ec6 bc6 12.de4 de4 13.Ed4
ef3 14.Wf3 ed4 15.ed3 eb2 16.Eb1 f5
17.ef6 1/2-1/2 Unzicker-Fischer, Leipzig ol
1960; 8.d4 d4 9.cd4 d5 10.e5 dg4?]
(10...de8 11.d3 c6 12.ed3 g6 [12...ed4
13.Ch7±] 13.Ch6 dg7 14.de2±) 11.ef4
df2 12.Ch2 Wb4 13.Ch3 g5 14.eg3
We4 15.Ch2 Wd4 16.Chc1 Wc5 17.d3
d4 18.ed2 ef5 19.Wf3 eg6 20.ea4±
B.Ivanovic-Basagic, Sarajevo 1972]
8...dg4!? [8...de8 9.cd4 (9.eg5 f6
10.ef6 df6 11.cd4 d6 - 9.cd4 d6 10.eg5
f6) 9...d6 (9...d5?! 10.h3 de7 11.b3! c6
12.ed3 f5 13.d3 dc7 14.da4 de6
15.db6 ab6 16.a4! ed7 17.ea3
(Robatsch-Zuidema, Amsterdam 1966)
17...Ed7±) 10.eg5 (10.h3 de5 11.de5
Wd1 12.Ed1 f6 13.ef6 df6 14.ec4 Ch8
15.d3 ef5 16.ed3 ed3 17.Ed3 Eae8=
A.Kuzmin-Gulko, Moskva 1984) 10...f6
11.ef6 df6 12.h3 h6 13.ed3 de7 14.d3
c6 15.ed3 ef5= Suetin-Estrin, Leningrad
1957] 9.eg5 [9.h3 df2 10.Ch2 f6∞
Keres] 9...df2 10.Wa4 [10.Ch2?? dc3
11.Ch1 cb2 12.d3 ba1 W 13.Wa1 We8
14.d5 Wee+-; 10.Wc2?? d3; 10.Wb3
dc3 11.ed8 cb2] 10...dc3 11.ed8 cb2
12.ec7 [12.dbd2 ba1 W 13.Ea1 Ed8]
12...ba1 W 13.eb6 ab6 14.Wa8

Cabrilo,Goran Popov,Stevan

Yugoslavia 1976

1.e4 e5 2.d3 dc6 3.eb5 df6
4.0-0 ec5 5.c3 0-0 6.d4 db6 7.Ed1
ed4? [7...d6] 8.eg5! h6 9.eh4 d6
10.ec6 bc6 [10...dc3?! 11.d3 bc6
12.Wa4± Cabrilo-Gliksman, Yugoslavia
1976] 11.d4 ed7 12.d2 Ed8
13.Wf3 Eb8 14.b3 We7



15.e5!± ed4 [15...de5 16.de4] 16.cd4
g5 17.eg5 hg5 18.ef6 We1 19.Ed1
Ed1 20.df1 Ed6 21.d5 cd5 22.Wf5
ec8 23.Wg5 Ch8 24.h4 Ed5
25.Wg7 Ch8 26.h5 Eb4 27.h6 Eh4
28.h7 Eh5 29.Wg8 Ch7 30.Wf7
Ch6 31.Wh5! 1-0

Van den Doel,Erik Sokolov,Ivan

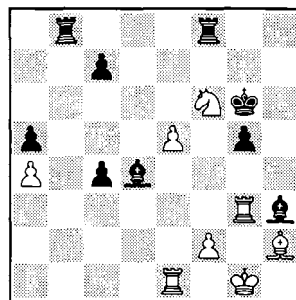
Rotterdam ch-NL 1999 (6)

1.e4 e5 2.d3 dc6 3.eb5 ec5 4.c3
df6 5.0-0 0-0 6.d4 db6 7.Ed1 d6
8.a4 a5 9.h3 h6 [9...de7 10.dbd2 c6
11.ed3 dg6 12.df1 dh5= Kupper-
Duckstein, Switzerland 1959] 10.ed3
[10.da3 ed4 11.cd4 (11.ec6 bc6 12.d4
Ed8) 11...d5 12.e5 de4 13.d2 f5∞]

Lutz,Christopher Leko,Peter

Frankfurt rapid 1999 (6)

1.e4 e5 2.d3 dc6 3.eb5 df6
4.0-0 ec5 5.c3 0-0 6.d4 db6 7.Ed1
d6 8.a4 a5 9.ec6 bc6 10.eg5
[10.de5 de5 11.Wd8 Ed8 12.eg5 ea6
13.de5] 10...h6 11.eh4 ed4
[11...We7?! 12.dbd2 g5 13.eg3 dh5?
14.de5! dg3 15.ec4! de4 16.de4
ee6 17.Wf3 f5 18.ed6! Wd7 19.We2
Ef6 20.d6+- Vasiukov-Meleghegyi,
Budapest 1965] 12.cd4 eg4 13.Ea3
[13.d3 g5 14.eg3 dh5] 13...g5
14.eg3 d5! 15.e5 de4 16.h3 eh5
17.eh2 c5! 18.g4 eg6 19.d3 f5
20.gf5 ef5 21.de4 de4 22.cd2
Wd4+- 23.Wb3 Ch7 24.We3 c4
25.Wd4 ed4 26.de4 eb2 27.Eg3
ed4 28.d6 Chg6 29.h4 Eb8
30.hg5 hg5 31.Eg2 eh3 32.Eg3



32...e5! 33.Eh3 eh2 34.Eh2 Ef6
35.Ed7 Ec6 36.Ehh7 c3 37.Ehg7
Ch5 38.Egf7 Chg4 39.Chg2 Eb2
40.Ec7 Ebb6 41.f3 Ch5 42.Eh7
Chg6 43.Ehg7 Chf6 44.Egf7 Ch5
45.Efe7 Chd4 46.Ecd7 Ed6 47.Ec7
Ebc6 48.Ed4 ed3 49.Ece7 c2
50.Ee3 Ch4 0-1

Rechmann,Klaus Winants,Luc

Ostend open 1992 (3)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♘c6 3.♙b5 ♘f6
4.0-0 ♙c5 5.c3 0-0 6.d4 ♙b6 7.♞e1
d6 8.a4 a5 9.♗a3 ed4 [9...♗e7?!
10.de5 ♘g4 11.♞f1 de5 12.♗d8 ♞d8
13.♘c4± Milev-Pedersen, Munchen of
1958] 10.cd4 d5 11.e5 ♗e4 12.♙c6
bc6 13.♙e3 ♙g4 14.♗c2 f5! 15.ef6
♙f3 16.gf3 ♘f6 17.♗c6 ♘h5
[17...♗h8 △ 18...♘h5] 18.♗e6 ♗h8
19.♗g4 ♘f6 20.♗h4 ♗d7 21.♘b1
♙ab8 22.♘d2 ♙a7 23.b3 ♙b4
24.♙ab1 c5 25.♘f1 ♗b7 26.♙bd1
cd4 27.♙d4 ♙d4 28.♞d4 ♙b3
29.♗e3 ♙b1 30.♙b1 ♗b1 31.♙g2
♙c8 32.♗g5 h6 33.♗f5 ♗f5
34.♘f5 ♙c5 35.♘d6 ♙c7 36.♗f1
♗g8 37.♗e2 ♗f8 38.♗d2 ♗e7
39.♘b5 ♙c5 40.♞d3 ♘d7 41.♙e3
♗f6 42.♙e8 ♘b6 43.♘c3 ♘c4
44.♗d3 ♘b2 45.♗d2 ♘c4 46.♗d3
♗e5 47.♗d4 ♙c4 48.♗d5 ♙c3
49.♙e5 ♙f3 50.♗e4 ♙f2 51.♙a5
♙h2 52.♗f4 ♙h4 53.♙g3 ♙b4
54.♙a6 ♙g5 55.♙a5 ♙g6 56.♙a6
♗h5 57.a5 ♙a4 58.♗h3 ♙a3
59.♙g2 g5 60.♙a8 ♙g4 61.a6 ♙a2
62.♗f1 h5 63.a7 h4 0-1

Kosten,Anthony Lane,Gary

London LB 1989 (8)

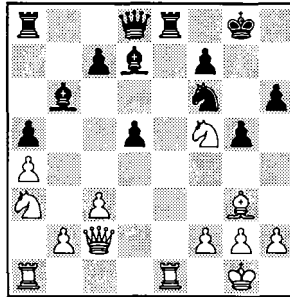
1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♘c6 3.♙b5 ♙c5
4.0-0 ♘f6 5.c3 0-0 6.d4 ♙b6 7.♞e1
d6 8.a4 a5 9.♗a3 ed4 10.♙c6 bc6
11.d4 ♙d7 12.♙g5 h6 13.♙h4
g5?! [13...♙e8!] 14.♙g3 d5? [14...♙e8]
15.e5 ♗e4 16.♗h5! ♙g7 17.♘ac2
♘g3 18.hg3 ♙e8 19.♙e3! g4 [△
20...♗g5] 20.f4! f5 21.♗h1 ♗c8
22.e6!+- ♙e6 23.♙ae1 1-0

Primavera,Roberto Knezevic,Milorad

Cirella di Diamante 1976

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♘c6 3.♙b5 ♘f6
4.0-0 ♙c5 5.c3 0-0 6.d4 ♙b6
7.♙g5 h6 8.♙h4 d6 9.a4 a5 10.♞e1
ed4 [10...♙d7] 11.♙c6 bc6 12.♘d4

♙d7 [12...g5!? 13.♙g3 ♙g4 14.f3 ♙d7
15.♙f2 ♘h5 16.♘d2 d5 Lanka-Godena,
Wien open 1991] 13.♘a3?! ♙e8!
14.♗c2 g5 15.♙g3 d5! 16.ed5 cd5
17.♘f5



17...♙e4! 18.♙e4 de4 19.♘h6?
[19.♘d4] 19...♙g7 20.♗d2 e3+-
21.fe3 ♗h6 22.♞d1 ♗e7 23.♘c4
♙a4 24.♞f1 ♞d8 25.♗f2 ♗e4
26.♗f5 ♗e6 27.♗e6 fe6 28.♘b6
cb6 29.♙c7 ♞d2 30.♙b6 ♙b5
31.♙b1 a4 32.♙d4 ♙c4 0-1

Ljubojevic,Ljubomir Salov,Valery

Brussels 1988 (11)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♘c6 3.♙b5 ♘f6
4.0-0 ♙c5 5.c3 0-0 6.d4 ♙b6 7.♞e1
d6 8.h3 ♙d7 9.a4 a6 10.♙c6
[10.♙f1 ♙e8 (10...h6!)? 11.a5 ♙a7 12.♙e3
ed4 13.cd4 d5 14.e5 ♗e4 15.♘c3 ♗e7
16.♙d3 ♙f5 17.♗c2 ♘c3 18.bc3 ♗d7
19.♙ab1 (Vasiukov-Taubut, Soviet Union
1982) 19...b5∞] 11.d5 ♗e7 12.a5 ♙a7
13.c4 ♘g6 (13...h6!)? 14.♘c3 ♘h7?
14.♘c3 h6 15.♙e3 ♘h7 (15...♘h5!)?
16.b4 ♘f4 17.♗h2 ♗f6 18.g3 ♘g6
19.c5± Apicella-Krajina, Vinkovci 1989]
10...♙c6 11.♙g5 h6 12.♙h4 ♙e8
[12...g5? 13.♘g5 ♗e4 14.♘f3 ♘g5
15.♙g5 hg5 16.de5±; 12...ed4?! 13.♙f6
(13.♘d4) 13...♗f6 14.cd4] 13.d5
[13.♘bd2 ed4 14.cd4 g5 15.♘g5 hg5
16.♙g5 ♙d4∞<; 13.de5?! de5 14.♗d8
♙ad8 15.♙f6 gf6?] 13...♙d7 14.♘bd2
♗h7 15.♘c4 ♙a7 [15...g5 16.♘b6 cb6
17.♙g3 ♙g8!♞] 16.♗d2 ♙g8 [16...g5
17.♘g5 hg5 18.♗g5 ♙g8 19.♗f6 ♗f6
20.♙f6 ♙h3 21.♘e3 ♙e3 22.♙e3 ♙g2!
(22...♙g2?? 23.♗h1+-) 23.♗h2 ♙g6!
24.♙ae1 ♙ag8 25.♙g3 ♙g3 26.fg3 ♙f3?] 17.g4!
g5 18.♙g3 ♗e7 19.♙g2
♙g6 20.♘h2 h5 21.f3 ♙h6
22.♙f2?! [22.♗g5 ♙g8 (22...h4 23.♙e5
(23.♙f2? ♙f2 24.♗f2 ♗e4+-) 23...de5
24.♗e5 ♗c5 25.♘e3; 22...♘d5) 23.♗d2
hg4 24.hg4? (24.fg4∞; 24.♘g4∞)
24...♘h5! 25.gh5 ♙g3! 26.♙g3 ♙h5
27.♙g2 ♙h2 28.♗h2 ♗h4 29.♙g2
♗h3X] 22...♙f2 23.♗f2 ♙h8 24.♘f1
[≥ 24.♙h1] 24...hg4 25.hg4 ♙g7
26.♗g1 ♘g8! 27.♘g3 ♗f6 28.♘h5
[28.♘e3 ♗f4! 29.♘ef5 ♙f5 30.♘f5 ♗f6
31.♘h6 ♙h6] 28...♙h5 29.gh5 ♙h5
30.♗e3 g4 31.♙h1 ♙g5 32.♗f2 g3
33.♗e2 ♗e7 34.b3 ♘g6 35.♙ag1
b5 36.♘d2 ♘f4 [36...ba4 37.b4 a3
38.♗a7? (38.♘d1 - game) 38...a2
39.♗a6 g2 40.♙h2 ♗f4 41.♙hg2 ♙g2
42.♙g2 ♙b5!+-] 37.♗d1 ba4 38.b4
a3 39.♗c2 ♙g6 40.♗b3 ♗g5 [△
41...g2 42.♙h2 ♗g3] 41.♗e1♞ ♘d3
42.♗e2 ♘f4 43.♗e1 ♙b5 [43...♙h3
44.♘c4 ♙g2 45.♘e3 ♙h1 46.♘f5+-]
44.c4?! [44.♗a3 ♘d3 45.♗e2 ♘b4
46.c4 ♘c2 47.♗b2 ♘d4 48.♗d3?] 44...♙d7
45.♗a3 ♙h3 46.c5! ♙g2
47.cd6 cd6 48.♘c4 ♙h1 49.♘d6
♙f3 50.♙g3 ♗h5 51.♘f5 ♗f6 52.b5
ab5 53.♗b4 ♙e4 54.♗e7 ♗f5
55.♗f7 ♙f6 56.♗d7 ♗e6 57.de6
♙e6 58.♙g8 ♗h6 [58...♙d5? 59.♗d5
♙a6 60.♗b3! ♗h3 61.♗c2! ♗h2
62.♗b1!; 58...♗h3 59.♗b4 ♙c6+-]
59.♗f7 ♙f6 60.♗d7 ♙e6 61.♗f7
♙f6 62.♗d7 ♗f4 [63.♗b4+-] 0-1
Salov
M/88-5-70

17.g4! g5 18.♙g3 ♗e7 19.♙g2
♙g6 20.♘h2 h5 21.f3 ♙h6
22.♙f2?! [22.♗g5 ♙g8 (22...h4 23.♙e5
(23.♙f2? ♙f2 24.♗f2 ♗e4+-) 23...de5
24.♗e5 ♗c5 25.♘e3; 22...♘d5) 23.♗d2
hg4 24.hg4? (24.fg4∞; 24.♘g4∞)
24...♘h5! 25.gh5 ♙g3! 26.♙g3 ♙h5
27.♙g2 ♙h2 28.♗h2 ♗h4 29.♙g2
♗h3X] 22...♙f2 23.♗f2 ♙h8 24.♘f1
[≥ 24.♙h1] 24...hg4 25.hg4 ♙g7
26.♗g1 ♘g8! 27.♘g3 ♗f6 28.♘h5
[28.♘e3 ♗f4! 29.♘ef5 ♙f5 30.♘f5 ♗f6
31.♘h6 ♙h6] 28...♙h5 29.gh5 ♙h5
30.♗e3 g4 31.♙h1 ♙g5 32.♗f2 g3
33.♗e2 ♗e7 34.b3 ♘g6 35.♙ag1
b5 36.♘d2 ♘f4 [36...ba4 37.b4 a3
38.♗a7? (38.♘d1 - game) 38...a2
39.♗a6 g2 40.♙h2 ♗f4 41.♙hg2 ♙g2
42.♙g2 ♙b5!+-] 37.♗d1 ba4 38.b4
a3 39.♗c2 ♙g6 40.♗b3 ♗g5 [△
41...g2 42.♙h2 ♗g3] 41.♗e1♞ ♘d3
42.♗e2 ♘f4 43.♗e1 ♙b5 [43...♙h3
44.♘c4 ♙g2 45.♘e3 ♙h1 46.♘f5+-]
44.c4?! [44.♗a3 ♘d3 45.♗e2 ♘b4
46.c4 ♘c2 47.♗b2 ♘d4 48.♗d3?] 44...♙d7
45.♗a3 ♙h3 46.c5! ♙g2
47.cd6 cd6 48.♘c4 ♙h1 49.♘d6
♙f3 50.♙g3 ♗h5 51.♘f5 ♗f6 52.b5
ab5 53.♗b4 ♙e4 54.♗e7 ♗f5
55.♗f7 ♙f6 56.♗d7 ♗e6 57.de6
♙e6 58.♙g8 ♗h6 [58...♙d5? 59.♗d5
♙a6 60.♗b3! ♗h3 61.♗c2! ♗h2
62.♗b1!; 58...♗h3 59.♗b4 ♙c6+-]
59.♗f7 ♙f6 60.♗d7 ♙e6 61.♗f7
♙f6 62.♗d7 ♗f4 [63.♗b4+-] 0-1
Salov
M/88-5-70

Dolmatov,Sergey Mikhailchishin,Adrian

Klaipeda 1988 (1)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♘c6 3.♙b5 ♘f6
4.0-0 ♙c5 5.c3 0-0 6.d4 ♙b6 7.♞e1
d6 8.h3 [8.♙g5?! ed4 9.♘d4 ♙d7
10.♘a3 ♘d4 11.cd4 ♙b5 12.♘b5 h6
13.♙h4 ♗d7 14.♙f6 ♗b5 15.♗g4 g6=]
8...♙d7 9.♙a4 h6 [9...ed4 10.cd4 d5
11.e5 ♗e4 12.♘c3±] 10.♙c2 [10.♘a3
ed4 11.cd4 d5 12.e5 ♗e4∞; 10.d5 ♗e7
11.♙c2 ♘g6 12.♘bd2 ♗h7∞] 10...♙e8
11.♙e3 [11.♘a3 a6 12.♘c4 ♙a7=]
11...ed4 [11...♙e7!? △ ♗f8, ♙ae8]
12.♙d4 [12.cd4? ♘b4 13.♘c3 ♘c2
14.♗c2 ♗e4! 15.♗e4 ♙f5 16.♘fd2 d5?]

12...d4 [12...e7? Δ 13...ad8; 12...e6!?] 13.cd4 d6 14.c3 a5 15.d2 [15.e5 d5 16.♣d3 g6 17.e6 ♣f6 (17...e6? 18.♠e6 d4 19.♣d2 d6 20.d5+)] 18.ef7 ♣f7!? 19.♠b3 d3 20.bc3 d7g7=] 15...b5!? 16.a3 b6? [16...b4 17.dcb1!? ♠b7! 18.d4 ♠b6=] 17.d3 a6 [17...a5!?] 18.♣d2± d7 [18...e7!? 19.♠ad1 ♣f8 Δ 20...ae8] 19.♠ad1 d5 20.♣f4 a5! 21.♠b3 d3 22.♣f3 ♣d7 [22...e7 23.d5! d5 24.d5 d7 25.♣g4±] 23.♠e3 b4 24.ab4 [24.d2 ba3 25.ba3 a4 26.♠a2 ♠a5=] 24...ab4 25.d2 e4! 26.d3 [26.d4!? Δ 27.d5±] 26...g6 27.h4 ♠a5! 28.h5 ♠g5 29.e5 [29.hg6 ♠b3 30.♠b3 fg6 31.♠b4 ♠f8 32.♣e2 h5] 29...♠b3 30.♠b3 de5! 31.d4 [31.de5? ♣e6 32.d4 ♠f5 33.d6 d7h8?] 31...♠f5 32.d6 ♠f6 33.♣f6 ♠e6 34.♣f3 d4 35.♠b4 d7= 36.♣e2 ♠f6 [36...c5!? 37.♠b3 e4 Δ 38...♠f6→] 37.♠bd4 ed4 38.♣e5

½-½

Mikhailchishin

YB/11-58

7.a4

**Beliavsky,Alexander
Sepp,Olav**

Parnu 1997

1.e4 e5 2.d3 d6 3.♠b5 d5 4.c3 ♠b6 5.0-0 d6 6.d4 0-0 7.a4 a6! [7...a5 8.de5 d4 9.♣d5 d5 10.♠e3 d6 11.ed6 ♠e6 12.♣h5 cd6 13.dbd2 d7 (Bonch-Shishkin, Moskva 1958) 14.♠b6 ♣b6 15.d4±] 8.♠c6 dc6 9.d5 [9.a5 ♠a7 10.♠g5 ♠g4=] 9...d4 10.a5 [10.♠f4 f6 11.d4 ♠a7 12.♠e1 d6 13.d6 cd6 14.d2 a5=; 14...d5 15.a5±] 10...♠a7 11.♠e1 d6 12.b4?! [12.♠f4 ♣f6 13.♣f3 ♠e6=] 12...♠e8 13.d2 d5 14.♠b2 f6 15.d3 ♠e6! 16.♣c2 d4 17.d1 [17.d4 d4 18.d2 ♣d5] 17...♠e1 [17...♠f7 18.d3 d4=] 18.♠e1 b6 19.d3 ♣d7 20.d2 d7?! [20...♣f7!?] 21.c4?! [21.ab6 cb6 22.c4 c5 23.d5±] 21...ba5 22.ba5 c5 23.d5 c6 [23...♠b8] 24.♣a4 ♠c8 25.♠a3 ♣c7 26.dc6 ♣c6 27.♣c6 ♠c6

28.d3 ♠f8? [28...♠b8 29.♠b1 d7=] 29.d2 ♠b8 30.♠c1 d7 31.d3 d7 32.d4 d6 33.♠b1± d4 34.♠b7 d6 35.♠b6 d7 36.♠b8 d8 37.♠c8 d8 38.♠d8 d8 39.♠c5 d7 40.♠b6 d7 41.d3 d6 42.d5 d6 43.d7 d5 44.d3 d6 45.d3 d7 46.d7 d2 47.d6 d1 48.d4 d4 49.d8 d8 50.d5 g5 51.a6 f5 52.d6 f4 53.c5 d2 54.d6 f3 55.d6 f2 56.a7 f1 ♣ 57.a8 d7 58.d5 d6 59.♣g8 d5 60.♣h7 d4 61.♣c2 d4 62.d6 d3 63.♣b3 d4 64.♣b4 1-0

7.de5

**Gorelov,Sergey
Mukhaev,Alexander**

Moskva 1995 (3)

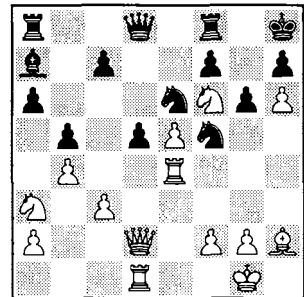
1.e4 e5 2.d3 d6 3.♠b5 d6 4.0-0 d5 5.c3 0-0 6.d4 ♠b6 7.de5 d4 8.♣d5 d5 9.♠g5 ♣e8 10.d3 [10.♠e1 a6 11.♠f1 ♣e6 12.♣d1 ♣g6 13.♠h4± Shetty-Neelakantan, Calcutta 1994] 10...a6 [10...e6 11.♣e6 (11.♣d2 h6 12.♠h4 a6) 11...d6 12.♠h4 f6 13.ef6 g6 14.d4 d7 15.♠f1 d5= Bogdanovic-Parma, Sarajevo 1964] 11.♠c4 ♠a7?! [11...h6 12.♠h4 d7 13.♣d2 d5 14.♠f1 d4 15.d4 ♣d8 16.g3 d6 17.♠ad1± Prasad-Gokhale, Calcutta open 1996; 17.d7h1? Δ 18.f4; 11...d7 12.♣d2] 12.b4! d6 13.♣e4! b5 14.d3 [14.d5 ♠b7 15.d2] 14...f5 15.ef6 d5 16.f7!+- ♣f7 17.d5 ♣h5 18.♣h7 ♣h7 19.♠h7 d8 20.♠e4 ♠b7 21.♠ad1 d6 22.♠d3 d8 23.♠h3 d8 24.♠h7 d8 25.♠g6 d8 26.♠h7 d8 27.d6 ♠f6 28.d8 1-0

**Prasad,Devaki
Anand,Viswanathan**

New Delhi 1990

1.e4 e5 2.d3 d6 3.♠b5 d6 4.0-0 d5 5.c3 0-0 6.d4 ♠b6 7.de5 d4 8.♣d5 d5 9.♠g5 ♣e8 10.d3 d6 11.♠h4 a6 12.♠a4

[12.♠c4!?] 12...d4 13.♣d2 [13.♣e4?! d6 14.♠g3 f5] 13...d6 14.♠g3 d5 15.b4 ♠a7 16.♠f1 d8 17.h4± d6 18.h5 d7 19.h6 g6 20.d5 ♠f5 21.d4 d8 22.d6 ♣d8 23.♠h2 b5 24.♠c2 ♠b7 25.♠ad1 [25.♠f5? g5 26.♣d3 ♠g8! 27.d8 ♣g8 28.♣g3 ♣g3 29.♠g3 ♠g8] 25...d6 26.♠e4 d4 27.♠e4 d5



28.♠f4! d4 29.♣f4 c6 30.g4 d7 31.d7! f5 32.e6 1-0

**Smirin,Ilya
Vainshtein,Vladimir**

Ramat Gan ch-IL 1992 (10)

1.e4 e5 2.d3 d6 3.♠b5 d5 4.0-0 d6 5.c3 0-0 6.d4 ♠b6 7.de5 d4 8.♣d5 d5 9.♠g5 d7 10.♣d1 d4 11.♠h4 [11.♠f4 d5 12.dbd2 (12.ed6 d6g6) 12...c6 (12...d2 13.♣d2 d5) 13.♠d3 d5 14.♣c2 d2 15.♠f5 d3=; 15...d1?! 16.♠h7 d8 17.♠f1± Polugaevsky-Boleslavsky, Soviet Union 1963] 11...d5 12.dbd2 c6 13.♠d3 d5 [13...f5? 14.ef6 d6 15.♣c2 g6 16.♠ae1± Bronstein-O'Kelly, Hastings 1953/54] 14.♣c2 d2 15.♠f5 d3 16.gf3 d8 17.f4 ♣c7 18.d4 d5 19.♣f5 f6?! [19...♣c8!? 20.♣h5 d8 21.♠d8 d8 22.f5 (22.♣f7 ♣g4) 22...g6=] 20.e6 [20.ef6 g6] 20...d5 21.♠g1 ♠g8 [21...♠e7?! 22.♣g4 ♠g8 23.f5] 22.♠ad1 d7 23.♠d3 g6 24.♠f6 d6 25.♣f6 ♣g7 26.♣g5 ♠g8 27.c4 ♠ae8 28.cd5 cd5 29.♣d5 ♠f4 30.♣c5?! [30.♣d7 ♣e7±; 30...♠e7? 31.♣c8 ♠f8 32.♠d8 d8 33.♠gd1 ♠c7 34.♣b8+-] 30...♣f6 31.♠d7 ♣e6 32.♣c3 ♣f6 33.♠b7 ♣c3 34.bc3 ♠f2 35.♠a7 ♠ee2 36.♠d1 ♠h2 ½-½

NIC

SURVEY

SURVEY: PETER LUKACS
LASZLO HAZAI
NOTES: PETER LUKACS
LASZLO HAZAI
PETER SVIDLER

Ruy Lopez

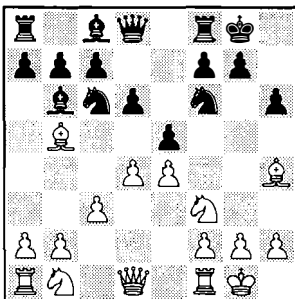
RL 7.3

Classical Variation Part II

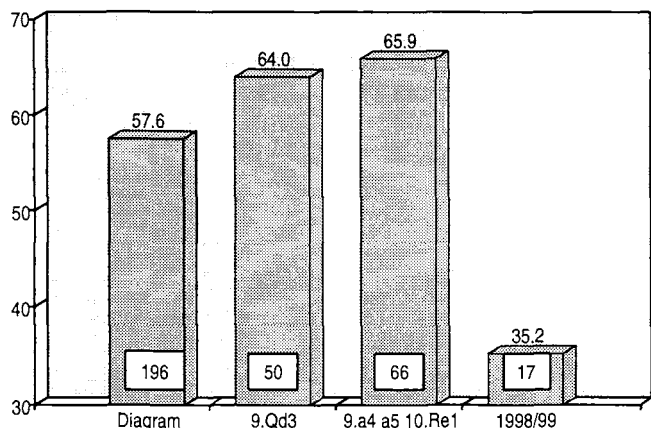
According to the current theory, 7.♗g5 h6 8.♘h4 d6 is the real main line of the Classical Variation. In our illustrative game Topalov-Leko, Black shows his excellent defensive skills and home preparation to ward off the dubious attacking attempt 13.♘g5. Surprisingly enough, Topalov tried it again, but with the same result, see the notes to the game! In Svidler-Leko, White preferred the calm 13.♗g3 after 9.♖d3 ♘d7 10.♟bd2 a6 11.♙c4 ed4 12.cd4 g5, for the dubious knight sac, but he got no real opening advantage and only won after some bad mistakes by Black. From a theoretical point of view the much-praised 9.♖d3 is not so impressive these days, and we are eagerly awaiting developments here. Instead of Leko's inventive 11...ed4, the old and passive 11...♗e7 gives White an indisputable space advantage (Luther-Grün). Instead of 10.♟bd2, 10.♟a3 was introduced in Milos-Salov, and White won with surprising ease with the typical 10...a6 11.de5 de5 12.♙f6 gf6, but even this can be improved on. Or he can simply recapture with the knight. The alternatives to 9...♗d7 seem to be worse: 9...♖e7 10.♟bd2 ♗d7 11.a4 (see the well-known game Dorfman-Gulko) is not much good, while 10...♟b8 looks pretty passive, as witness Suetin-Karasev.

9.♞e1 is met by the immediate 9...ed4!, and if 10.♙c6 then 10...dc3!, see Kavalek-Spassky. On 9...♗d7?! 10.♟a3 ♞e8? proved to be a mistake in Adams-Dezan, but there are simple improvements for Black. 9.♙c6 bc6 10.de5 is a quiet positional approach, and in Z.Almasi-Gulko White got a nice position and won. Again there are rather strong improvements for Black. Inserting 9.a4 a5 and then 10.♙c6 doesn't do much for White, because in some lines the queen needs the a4 square. In Nijboer-Anand, Black successfully parried White's threats after a typical ♘g5 sacrifice and won convincingly. 9.a4 a5 10.de5 was played in Shirov-Macieja, a rather surprising choice

STATISTICS



Position after 8...d6



coming from Shirov, and the game quickly ended in a draw. 10.♖e1 ♘g4 11.♙c6 bc6 12.de5 de5 13.♗d8 ♖ad8 14.♗e5 g5 15.♘g3 is a popular option to fight for an endgame advantage. In Anand-Torre, Black opted for 15...♗e4, which hasn't got a good reputation, see Lutz-Grün in the notes to this game. The real test is 15...h5, as in Gonzalez-De la Paz.

Instead of 10...♘g4, 10...ed4 is more popular these days. After 11.♙c6 bc6 White has to take on d4 with the knight, because 12.cd4 is strongly met by 12...♘g4, although in Kavalek-Zuidema, White won with the typical breakthrough e5 after inaccuracies by Black. After 12.♗d4, 12...♙b7 is bad because of the strong 13.♗f5 (Thipsay-Vasiukov). 12...♘d7 (Dgebuadze-Macieja) or the brand-new 12...♖e8 (Bologan-Piket) are better alternatives for Black.

It is hard to come to any final conclusions yet, but it is easy to predict that the Classical Variation will become a frequent guest at top tournaments.

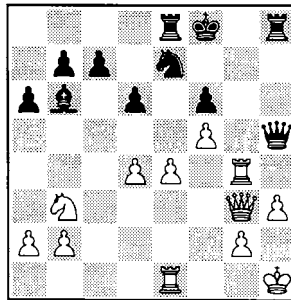
RL 7.3

Topalov, Veselin Leko, Peter

Dortmund 1999 (2)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♗c6 3.♙b5 ♗f6
4.0-0 ♙c5 5.c3 0-0 6.d4 ♙b6
7.♘g5 h6 8.♙h4 d6 9.♗d3 ♘d7
10.♗bd2 a6 [10...♖e8 11.♖ad1
♗e7 12.♖fe1 ♖ad8 13.♙c4?! ♗a5
14.♙b5 ♙b5?! (14...♗c6) 15.♗b5
♗c6 16.♗c4± Morozevich-Zharov,
Moskva 1992] 11.♙c4 ed4 12.cd4
g5 13.♗g5?! hg5 14.♘g5 ♗g7
[14...♘d4? 15.e5! ♘e5 16.♗g6 ♗h8
17.♗h6 ♗g8 18.♗e4+-] 15.♗b3
[15.♗g3 ♗h5±; 15.e5 de5 16.♗e4
♙f5! 17.de5 ♗e4 18.♙d8 ♖ad8
19.♗f3 ♘g6±] 15...♗e7 [15...♖h8
16.f4 (16.♗g3?? ♗e4; 16.h4 ♗g8)
16...♗g8 17.e5 ♗g4 18.h3 ♗h7
19.♗h7 (19.♗c3 f6; 19.♗g3 ♗d4
20.♙f6 ♗f8; 19.hg4 ♗d4 20.♙f6 ♗f8)
19...♖h7 20.hg4 ♗d4] 16.♙f6
[16.♖ae1 ♗h7 17.♙h4 f6 18.♖e3 ♗g6
19.♘g3 (19.♖g3 ♗e8 △ 20...♗h8)
19...f5 20.ef5 ♙f5 21.♗d2 ♗f6
22.♖fe1 ♗h5+- Topalov-Leko,
Frankfurt rapid 1999] 16...♗f6 17.f4
[17.♗g3 ♗g6 18.f4 ♖g8 19.f5! (19.e5
♗e7 20.♗g5 (20.ed6 ♗f8) 20...♗f8
21.♗h6 ♖g7 22.f5 ♗h4! 23.♗h4 ♗h4
24.e6 ♖g2 25.♗h1 ♖c2! (25...♙c6
26.d5 ♙b5 27.♙b5 ab5 28.♖f4) 26.ed7
(26.♖f4? ♙c6 27.d5 ♖c4!+-)
26...♖c4 27.♖f4 ♗f5 28.♖f5 ♖d8±]
19...♗e5! 20.♗h4 ♗g7 21.f6
(21.♗g3? ♗f8) 21...♗f8 22.♗h6 ♗e8
23.♗h7 ♖f8!; 23...♗f8 24.♗h6]
17...♙e6! 18.♗h1 [18.e5 ♗g7 19.f5
♗f5 (19...♙c4?! 20.♗g3! (20.♗c4 f6;

20.f6 ♗g8 21.♗c4 ♗g6) 20...♗g6
(20...♗h8? 21.♖f4) 21.f6 ♗g8 22.♗g5
♙d4 (22...de5 23.♗h6 ♙d4
24.♗h1+-) 23.♗d4 (23.♗h1? ♙e5
24.♗h6 ♙f6) 23...de5 24.♗h6 ♗d4
25.♗h1+-) 20.♖f5 ♙f5 21.♗f5
♗h4±; 21...de5? 22.♗g4 ♗h8 23.♖f1
♙d4 24.♗h1] 18...♙c4 19.♗c4
♗g7! [19...d5 20.e5 ♗e6 21.f5! ♗f5
22.♗d3] 20.f5 f6 21.♖f3 ♖h8
22.♖g3 ♗f8 23.♗e6 ♗g8
24.♖e1 ♗e8 25.♗c4 ♗f7
26.♗c3 ♖e8 27.♖g4 ♗h5
28.♗g3 ♗e7 29.h3? [29.♖f1
♖g8±]



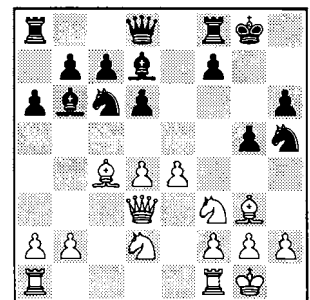
29...♗f5!+- 30.♗f4 [30.ef5 ♖e1
31.♗e1 ♗g4] 30...♖g8 31.♖g8
♗g8 32.♖f1 ♗g7 33.♗f6 ♖e4
34.♗h2 ♗e8 35.♗g5 c6
36.♗g3 ♗e6 37.♗d2 ♖d4
38.♗f3 ♖d5 39.♖e1 ♗f7
40.♗g4 ♙d8 41.♗c8 ♗c7
42.♗c7 ♙c7 43.♖e7 ♙b6 44.g4
♖b5 45.b3 ♗f8 46.♖d7 ♗e6
47.♗h4 ♗e8 48.♖h7 ♗f8 0-1
Lukacs/Hazai

RL 7.3

Svidler, Peter Leko, Peter

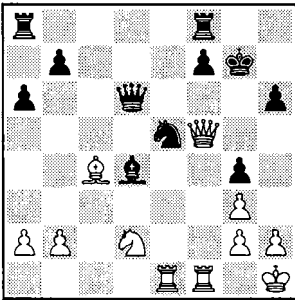
Linares 1999 (4)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♗c6 3.♙b5 ♗f6
4.0-0 ♙c5 5.c3 0-0 6.d4 ♙b6
7.♗d3 d6 [7...d5!? Ehlvest-Short,
Beograd 1989] 8.♘g5 h6 9.♙h4
♙d7 [9...♗e7 Khalifman-Malaniuuk,
Samara 1998] 10.♗bd2 a6
[10...ed4!? 11.♙c6 (11.cd4? ♗b4
12.♗c4 ♙b5 13.♗b5 ♗c2 14.♖ad1
♗d4 15.♗d4 ♙d4 16.♗f3 ♙b6 17.e5
♗d7) 11...♙c6 12.♗d4 ♙d7 13.cd4
♗e7 14.♖ae1±] 11.♙c4 ed4
12.cd4 [12.♗d4 ♗e5] 12...g5!
13.♘g3! [13.♗g5 hg5 14.♘g5 ♗g7!
15.e5 (15.♗g3 ♗h5±) 15...de5
16.♗e4 ♙f5! 17.de5 ♗e4! 18.♙d8
♖ad8 19.♗f3 ♘g6±; 13.e5 d5!]
13...♗h5 [△ 14...g4]



14.e5 [14.♖fe1!?] 14...♗g7 15.ed6
♗g3 16.dc7 ♗c7 [16...♗e2
17.♗e2 ♗c7 18.d5 ♗d4 (18...♖ae8
19.♗d3 ♗e5 20.♗c3±) 19.♗d4 ♙d4
20.♗f3 ♙f6 21.♖ac1 △ ♗d2, ♗d4]
17.fg3 [17.hg3 g4] 17...g4!

18. h4 e5! [18... d4 19. $\text{h1 } \Delta$ 20. $\text{f7}\pm/\text{+}$] 19. f5 [19. c3 eac8! 20. $\text{ac1 } \text{Wd6}$ 21. $\text{f4 d}6\text{!}$ 22. $\text{d}6\text{f6}$ [g6] 19... f5 [19... h7 20. $\text{e4}\pm$; 19... h8 20. e3 f5 21. $\text{f5}\text{+}$] 20. f5 d4 [20... ad8 21. h1! (21. f6 g8 22. $\text{h1 d}4\text{!}$ 23. h6 (23. $\text{d}4 \text{d4}\text{+}$) 23... d4! (23... d6 24. f6 f6 25. $\text{f6 d}2$ 26. g5=) 24. f4 (24. f5 f6 25. g5 f6) 24... g7 (24... e5 25. e4 f5 26. d6 f6 27. $\text{f6}\pm$) 25. g4 f5 26. e6 f7 27. g7 g7 28. c4 c4 29. $\text{d}4 \text{d4}$) 21... d4 22. f6 g8 (22... h7 23. f5 g7! (23... g8 24. e4! 24. e4 f5 25. $\text{e4 d}4$ 26. $\text{ac1}\text{+}$) 24. f6=) 23. $\text{f5! d}4$ (23... d2 24. h6 c4 25. $\text{h5}\text{+}$) 24. g5= ; 24. h6? f6] 21. h1 d6 22. ae1



22... ad8? [22... ae8! 23. e4 (23. b3 g6) 23... g6 24. f6 f5! 25. f5 (25. e8 g6 26. f5 f5 27. d6 g6) 25... d8 (25... c8 26. e2=) 26. e2= ; 22... b2 23. $\text{b3! d}2$ 24. e5! e5 25. $\text{c2! c}2$ 26. c2] 23. b3 [Δ 24. c2] 23... b2 [23... de8? 24. $\text{c4 d}4$ 25. e8] 24. $\text{c4 d}4$ 25. g4 g6? [25... h8] 26. c4 b5 27. b4 [27. c7] 27... c8 28. e3 [28. f7 c3=] 28... g5 29. d2 f6 30. h4 c5 [30... g6 31. ef3 fd8 32. f2 c6 33. f5 ddd6 34. h5 h7 35. d5 b6 36. c1 d7 37. f3] 31. e4 h5 32. ef4 c6 33. f5 c3 34. f4 d8 [34... h8 35. g5! f8 36. d5 b6 37. $\text{c1}\text{+}$] 35. h5 d2 36. $\text{g4 f8}\text{+}$ 37. h8 e7 38. h7 f8 39. e4 d7 40. f7 1-0 Svidler

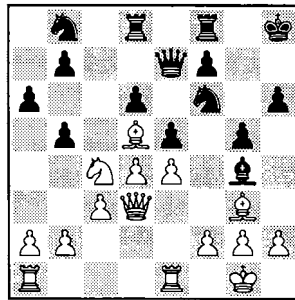
Study Material

9. Wd3

Luther, Thomas
Grun, Gerd-Peter

Germany Bundesliga 1992

1. e4 e5 2. f3 d6 3. b5 d6 4. 0-0 c5 5. c3 0-0 6. d4 b6 7. g5 h6 8. h4 d6 9. Wd3 d7 10. bd2 a6 11. c4 e7 12. fe1 ad8 [12... a5? 13. de5 de5 14. $\text{f6}\pm$; 12... g4 13. b3 a7 14. a4 b5 15. c2 fe8 16. h3 h5 17. g3 a5 18. d4 ed4 19. f5 d7 20. $\text{h4}\pm$ Kuporosov-Tatar Kis, Budapest open 1990; 12... h8 13. d5 ad8 - game; 13... a7 13. d5 h8 14. c4 g4 [14... a7 15. c6 c6 16. de5 de5 17. c2 d7 18. ce5b Hellers-And, Amsterdam 1990] 15. d6 cb6 16. d2 g5 17. g3 d8? 18. $\text{d}4 \text{b5}$



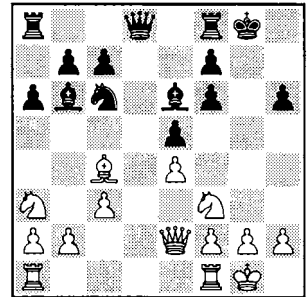
19. $\text{d6!}\text{+}$ 20. de5 d5 21. ed5 h5 22. Wd4 f5 23. e6 h7 24. b8 fe6 25. $\text{g3 d}3$ 26. hg3 f7 27. de6 e6 28. We4 f5 29. We7 1-0

Milos, Gilberto
Salov, Valery

Las Vegas 1999 (2)

1. e4 e5 2. f3 d6 3. b5 d6 4. 0-0 c5 5. c3 0-0 6. d4 b6 7. g5 h6 8. h4 d6 9. Wd3 d7 10. a3 a6 11. de5 [11. $\text{a4? d}4\text{!}$; 11. c4 g4 12. d5 e7 13. $\text{h3 d7}\text{+}$;

11. c6 c6 12. f6 f6 13. $\text{d}4 \text{b5}$ 14. a4 c4 15. Wc4 ed4 16. cd4 We6= 11... de5 [11... e5 12. e5 b5 13. ec4 (13. $\text{b5?!$ de5 14. Wd8 fd8 15. f6 g6 16. $\text{d}3 \text{d2}$ 17. $\text{d}4 \text{e2}$) 13... a7 (13... c4 14. $\text{d}4 \text{a7}$ 15. h1) 14. b5 ab5 15. e3 e3 16. f3 g5 17. g3 We7 12. f6 g6 13. c4 e6 [13... a5 14. $\text{d}4\text{+}$; 13... g4 14. $\text{We2}\pm$] 14. We2



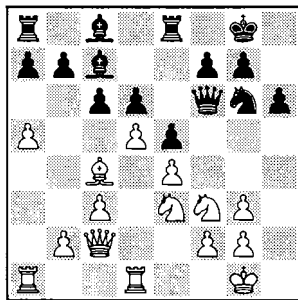
14... $\text{We7?!$ [14... e7 15. $\text{d}4\text{+}$; 14... h7! 15. ad1 (15. $\text{d}4 \text{g8}$ 16. ad1 f8) 15... e7 16. $\text{d}4 \text{g8}$] 15. $\text{d}4 \text{h7}$ 16. f3 g8 17. f5 f8 18. $\text{ad1}\pm \text{e7}$ 19. d3 [19. $\text{h1 d}6$ 20. $\text{g3}\pm$] 19... g6 20. $\text{g3 d}4$ 21. d2 d8 22. d8 d8 23. d1 f8 24. f1 f5 25. ef5 h3 26. d2 f2 [26... c6 27. d7!] 27. f2 f2 28. f2 b5 29. b3 c7 30. f1 g5 31. f7 g7 32. $\text{e6}\text{+}$ - h5 33. c2 h4 34. g4 d6 35. e1 e4 36. We2 h3 37. e3 c6 38. Wd2 f4 39. f2 d6 40. Wd2 d2 41. d2 h6 42. e2 g7 43. f2 g5 44. g3 h7 45. d1 h4 46. f2 e3 47. e4 h6 48. f6 e2 49. f2 g5 50. e4 f4 51. g3 e5 52. e2 g4 53. f3 f4 54. e3 g4 55. d7 d6 56. e4 e7 57. c6 1-0

Suetin, Alexey
Karasev, Vladimir

Kharkov 1963

1. e4 e5 2. f3 d6 3. b5 c5 4. c3 d6 5. 0-0 0-0 6. d4 b6 7. g5 d6 8. Wd3 h6 9. h4 We7 [9... ed4 10. cd4 g5 (10... g4 11. bd2 h5 12. fe1 g5 13. c6 bc6 14. $\text{d}5\text{!}$ hg5 15. g5 g6 16. $\text{b3}\pm$ Δ 17. f3 Arnason-Lima,

Thessaloniki ol 1988) 11. c6 (11. d5 !? hg5 12. g5 d4 13. c3 ?) 11...bc6 12. g3 10. bd2 b8 11. fe1 [11. c4 ? c6 12. a4 c7 13. c2 bd7 14. e3] 11...c6 12. c4 [12. a4 bd7 13. c4 e8 14. ad1 (14. b6 b6 15. b3) 14... c7 15. e3 f8 16. d2 $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ Khalifman-Malaniuk, Samara 1998] 12... d8 13. f1 bd7 14. c2 f8 15. e3 g6 16. g3 h5 17. a4 g3 18. hg3 f6 19. ed1 e8 20. a5 c7 21. d5



21...h5? [21...a6 ∞] 22. a6 e7 23. ab7 b7 24. a6 a6 25. a6 cd5 26. d5 d5 27. d5 b6 28. e2 ad8 29. d2 h4 30. gh4 h4 31. c4 e6 32. d3 g6 33. b6 ab6 34. b6 f4 35. a6 h6 36. g3 g5 37. b4 g6 38. f3 e6 39. a1 b3 40. ad1 f6 41. e3 c4 42. d5 a8 43. d6 d6 44. d6 a1 45. ch2 g6 46. d3 a2 47. g2 g7 48. f3 b1 49. f6 1-0

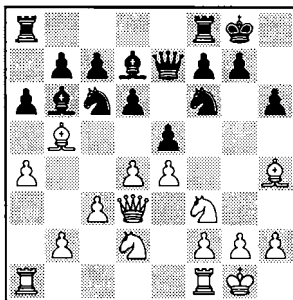
**Dorfman,Iosif
Gulko,Boris**

Moskva ch-SU pff 1978 (2)

1. e4 e5 2. d3 c6 3. b5 c5 4. c3 d6 5. 0-0 0-0 6. d4 b6 7. g5 h6 8. h4 d6 [8...g5? 9. d5 ! hg5 (9... d4 10. d3 d5 11. e5 d5 12. g5 g5 13. f4 !+- Ivkov-Aaron, Tel Aviv ol 1964) 10. g5 e7 11. f3 g7 12. g3 e8 (12... h8 13. g6 f6 14. f4 +-) 13. c6 dc6 14. de5 e4 15. f6 +-] 9. d3 e7 [9...g5? 10. d5 ! hg5 11. g5 g7 12. f4 +-] 10. bd2 d7 [10... d8 11. d5 !; 10... g4 11. fe1 b8 (11... ad8 12. a4 a5 13. c4 ed4 14. c6 bc6 15. d4

82

d7 16. e5 \pm Petrushin-Dolmadian, Plevn 1985) 12. c4 c6 13. a4 c7 14. e3 e6 15. d5 !; 15. d5 f5 16. e5 bd7 17. de5 de5 18. c2 \pm Tatal-Geenen, Haifa Ech-tt 1989] 11. a4 a6



12. de5 ! e5 [12... de5 13. g6 g6 14. c6 ! c6 15. h4 \pm] 13. e5 de5 14. f6 b5 15. ab5 [15. e7 ! d3 16. f8 f1 17. g7 \pm] 15... f6 16. ba6 a6 17. a6 ba6 18. c4 d8 19. e2 e6 20. h3 f6 21. a1 a7 22. h4 h5 23. a5 b6 24. g3 g6 25. g2 g7 26. a2 d7 27. c4 c6 28. a5 d8 29. b3 [29. b4 ! \pm Δ f3, a2 Gulko] 29... ch7 30. a4 b7 31. b4 c6 32. f3 b6 33. a4 a7 34. a2 g7 35. a5 b7 36. a4 b3 37. a6 f8 38. a5 b8 39. e6 [39. d6 b5 40. a7 c6 =] 39... f7 40. d3 ? b2 ! 41. f1 c2 42. a6 c5 43. c6 d7 44. b4 e4 45. ch2 d2 46. a2 a2 47. a2 f3 48. g2 f2 0-1

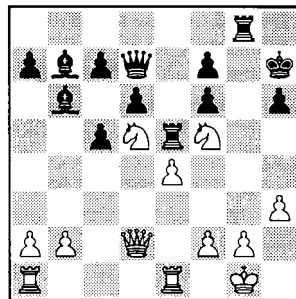
9. e1

**Kavalek,Lubosh
Spassky,Boris**

Solingen m 1977

1. e4 e5 2. d3 c6 3. b5 c5 4. c3 d6 5. 0-0 0-0 6. d4 b6 7. e1 d6 8. g5 h6 9. h4 ed4 ! [9... g4 10. a4 a5 - 9. a4] 10. c6 [10. d4 d4 11. cd4 g5 12. g3 e4 13. e4 f5 =] 10... dc3 ! [10...bc6 11. d4 d7 12. d2 e8 13. f3 \pm] 11. c3 bc6 12. a4 d7 ! [12...g5 13. d5 ! hg5 14. g5 f2 15. ch1 e1 16. e1 e8 17. f1 e6 18. d4 c5

19. f2 !; 12... d7 13. e5 \pm] 13. f6 gf6 14. h3 ch8 ! 15. e2 g8 16. f4 b7 17. h4 ae8 18. f5 ch7 19. c2 e5 20. d2 c5 ! 21. d5



21... f5 ! 22. ef5 f5 23. ed1 c4 24. ch1 g5 0-1

**Adams,Michael
Dezan,Pierre**

France 1989

1. e4 e5 2. d3 c6 3. b5 d6 4. 0-0 c5 5. c3 0-0 6. d4 b6 7. e1 d6 8. g5 h6 9. h4 d7 10. a3 e8 ? [10...a6; 10... ed4] 11. de5 ! e5 [11... de5 12. f6 \pm] 12. e5 b5 ? [12... e5 13. f6 g6 14. d7 d7 15. c4 \pm] 13. f7 !+- f7 14. b5 g5 15. g3 d7 16. d3 h5 17. h3 h4 18. h2 g4 19. d4 g3 20. fg3 c5 21. f1 cd4 22. e5 1-0

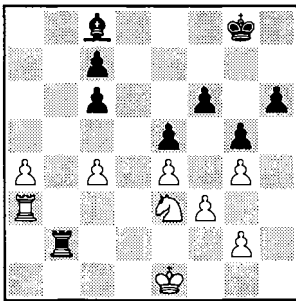
9. c6 bc6

**Almasi,Zoltan
Gulko,Boris**

Pamplona 1996 (2)

1. e4 e5 2. d3 c6 3. b5 d6 4. 0-0 c5 5. c3 0-0 6. d4 b6 7. g5 h6 8. h4 d6 9. c6 bc6 10. de5 [10. bd2 e8 11. e1 g5 (11... g4 ?! 12. a4 ! \pm Macieja) 12. g3 d7 13. a4 \pm] 10... de5 11. bd2 [11. a4 d6 12. a3 (12. bd2 ; 12. d1 e6 13. bd2 d7 14. b4 a5 15. b3 e8 16. e6 e6 17. c4 f6 18. a3 a6 19. fd2 ab4 20. ab4 e8 = Topalov-Leko,

Linares 1999) 12...d7 (12...e6 13.f1d1 (13.d4!?) 13...d7 14.c4 d5 15.e6 e6 16.e5 g5 17.g3 e4= Petrushin-Gulko, Tallinn 1983) 13.d4 e6 14.d2±; 14.d6 cb6 15.f1d1 d5 16.c2 a5= Rachels-Torre, Manila izt 1990] 11...e8 12.c2 g5 [12...g4!? Z.Almasi] 13.g3 h5 14.c4 g3 15.hg3 e7?! [15...c5 16.d3 f8± Z.Almasi] 16.d3 c5 17.c3 b8 18.a3 g4 19.c5 c5 20.b4 d6 21.d2 h5 22.g4 g6 23.f1d1 e7 24.f3 f6 25.e3 a5 26.ba5 a8 27.f1 a5 28.d3 f7 29.d2 a8 30.e3 e6 31.a4 e8 32.d8 d8 33.c3 c5 34.a3 a3 35.a3 c8 36.f2 d2 37.e1 b2



38.d3 [38.a5! e6 39.d3+...] 38...f7 39.d8 e6 40.h8 e7 41.c5 a2 42.eh7 f7 43.f5 e6 44.d6 e8 45.c7 d7 46.g8 c2 47.f6 f6 48.d7 c5 49.d2 a5 50.d6 f7 51.c6 a4 52.d3 d4 53.c3 a4 54.b6 d4 55.b5 e6 56.b6 f7 57.b2 d1 58.c4 e6 59.b6 f7 60.b2 e6 61.c2 d4 62.c5 d1 63.c6 d6 64.c7 d7 65.c8 d6 66.b2 d1 67.b6 f7 68.b7 e6? [68...f6 69.d7 a1! 70.d8 a8=] 69.g7 f6 70.g8+- d2 71.f8 e7 72.f5 c2 73.b7 e6 74.g5 g2 75.c7 d2 76.f5 f7 77.c6 d1 78.c5 c1 79.d4 c2 80.b3 c1 81.b2 c8 82.g5 h8 83.c2 h2 84.d1 a2 85.e1 b2 86.f1 a2 87.f6 e7 88.b6 f7 89.g6 g7 90.e6 b2 91.e5 g6 92.e1 f6 93.d5 a2 94.d2 a1 95.f2

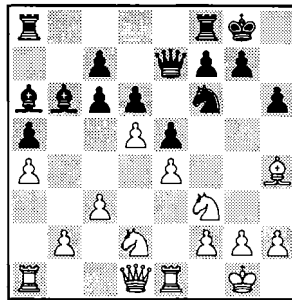
1-0

9.a4 a5

**Nijboer,Friso
Anand,Viswanathan**

Wijk aan Zee 1990 (8)

1.e4 e5 2.d3 c6 3.b5 f6 4.0-0 c5 5.c3 0-0 6.d4 b6 7.g5 h6 8.h4 d6 9.a4 a5 10.c6 bc6 11.dbd2 [11.de5 de5 12.d8 d8 13.e1 a6= 14.dbd2?? g5 0-1 Sibarevic-Knezevic, Yugoslavia 1976] 11...a6 [11...e8] 12.e1 e7 13.d5? [13.de5 de5 14.g3 d7∞]



13...g5! 14.g5 hg5 15.g5 g7 16.b4 [16.f3] 16...cd5 17.ed5 d7! 18.f3 h7 19.h5 f5 20.b5 b7 21.h6 h8 22.f8 f8 23.c4 f4 24.d1 c8 25.d6 cb6 26.f3 c7 27.h4 f5 28.c4 g7 29.c1 f6 30.f2 d7 31.g3 g6 32.gf4 f4 33.h1 c5 34.g1 f7 35.c1 f8 36.g3? e4 37.b6 g3 38.hg3 f6 39.e3 e4 40.b6 ef3 41.g1 h5 42.d4 g7 43.b2 h7 44.f2 e7 45.g4 h6 46.b7 h4 47.e3 g5 48.d3 g6

0-1

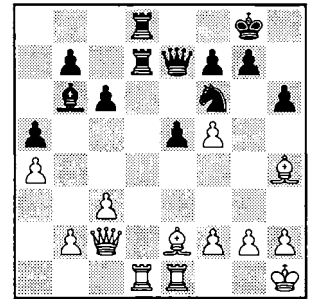
M/90-2-20

**Shirov,Alexey
Maciejja,Bartlomiej**

Polanica Zdroj 1998 (5)

1.e4 e5 2.d3 c6 3.b5 f6 4.0-0 c5 5.c3 0-0 6.d4 b6 7.g5 h6 8.h4 d6 9.a4 a5 10.de5 e5 11.e5 de5 12.d2 e6! [12...c6 13.e2 e7 14.c2 e6 15.h3 g5 16.g3 d7 17.d4 c4 18.c4±

Murrey-Lahav, Tel Aviv 1990] 13.c2 e7 14.h1 [14.c4 c4 15.e6 e6 16.c4 c4= Gralka-Finegold, Cappelle la Grande 1991] 14...d8 [14...c6!?] 15.d1 [15.f4? e3 16.d1 (16.f3 f4±; 16.f5 d2± 17.ef6 d6 18.b1 h3+-) 16...g4 (16...f4! 17.f4 ef4 18.e5 g5 19.ef6 f6) 17.f5 d1 18.ef6 f6 19.f6 c2 20.d8 d8 21.d4 a7 22.a5 e4 23.d3 f5±; 15.d4!?] 15...c6 16.e2 c7 17.f1 d7 18.f1 fd8 19.e3 b6 20.f5 f5 21.ef5



21...g4! 22.d7 [22.g4? h4] 22...d7 23.e7 1/2-1/2

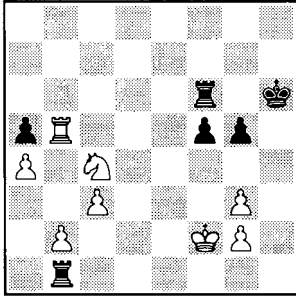
9.a4 a5 10.e1

**Anand,Viswanathan
Torre,Eugenio**

Manila 1990

1.e4 e5 2.d3 c6 3.b5 f6 4.0-0 c5 5.c3 0-0 6.d4 b6 7.a4 a5 8.g5 d6 9.e1 h6 10.h4 g4 11.c6 bc6 12.de5 de5 [12...f3?! 13.f3 de5 14.a3 d6 15.c4 e6 16.f6 f6 17.f6 gf6 18.ed1 fd8 19.f1± Unzicker-O'Kelly, Leipzig ol 1960] 13.d8 [13.dbd2 g5 14.g3 d7 15.c4 f6 16.e2 e7 17.ed1 fd8 18.h3 e6∞ Salov-Winants, Brussels 1988] 13...d8 14.e5 g5 15.g3 e4 16.g4 f5 17.a3 [17.c7?! c7 18.a3 fg4 19.e4 d2 20.c4 fd2± Ciric-Van Geet, Beverwijk 1967] 17...g3 18.h6 g7 19.hg3 [19.d4! h5 20.g4 h6 21.g5 f8 22.b4 ab4 23.cb4 h5 24.a5± Lutz-Grun,

Bielefeld open 1992] 19...♖d2 20.♘c4
[20.♖f1 ♖b2! 21.♘c4 ♗c2 22.♘b6 cb6
23.♗ad1 ♗f6!≡ Anand] 20...♗f2
21.♖f1 ♗e1 22.♗e1 ♗d3 23.♗e6
♗d1 24.♖f2 ♗h1 25.♗c6 ♗f6!
26.♗c7 ♖h6 27.♗c5 ♖b1 28.♗b5



28...♖g6 [28...♗e6! 29.♗e3!±; 29.♘a5?
♗b1 30.♗f5 ♗e2 31.♖f3 ♗e3 32.♖g4
♗e4 33.♖f3 g4—+] 29.♗a5 ♗e6
30.♗d5 ♗e4 31.♗d4 ♗d4 32.♘c4
♗c1 [32...♖f6!]= 33.♗e5 ♖f6 34.♖b4
♖e6 35.♖b5 ♗a1 36.♖b6? [36.♗c6! ♖d5
37.a5±] 36...♖d6? [36...♖d5!]= 37.a5
♗a4 38.g4 ♗a2 39.♖g1 ♗a1
40.♖h2 f4 41.♗f7 [41.d5!] 41...♖d7
42.♗e5 ♖c8 43.♗c6 ♗b1 44.d5
♖b7 45.♗d8 ♖a6 46.d6 ♗d1
47.♗e6 1-0

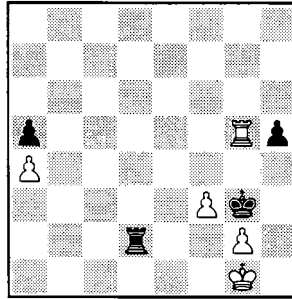
Gonzalez, Renier De la Paz, Frank

Santa Clara 1996 (11)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♗c6 3.♗b5 ♗c5
4.0-0 ♗f6 5.c3 0-0 6.d4 ♗b6 7.♗g5
h6 8.♗h4 d6 9.a4 a5 10.♗e1 ♗g4
[10...♗d7!? 11.♗a3 ed4! 12.♗c6 ♗c6
13.♗d4 g5 14.♗c6 bc6 15.♗g3 d5!≡
A.Rodriguez; 15...h5?! 16.♗c4 ♗c5
17.e5± A.Rodriguez-Sariego, Cuba ch
1990] 11.♗c6 bc6 12.de5 de5
13.♖d8 ♗ad8 14.♗e5 g5 15.♗g3
h5 16.♗c6 ♗de8 17.♗d2! [17.♗e5
♗e4 18.♗d4 ♗d7 19.♗b6 cb6 20.♗d4
♗c5 21.♗d2 ♗a4 22.♗e4 f5! (Zapata-De
la Paz, Santa Clara 1996) 23.♗d6! ♗e1
24.♗e1 ♗b2 25.♗e7 ♗d8 26.h4! ♖f8
27.♗h7 ♖g8= Nogueiras] 17...♗d7
[17...h4? 18.♗e5+—] 18.e5 ♗d5
[18...♗g4!? 19.♗d4 h4 20.h3±] 19.c4!
♗c6 [19...♗f4 20.c5!±] 20.cd5 ♗d5

84

21.h4 ♗d4! 22.hg5 [22.♗e4?! ♗e4
23.♗e4 ♗b2 24.♗b1 f5] 22...♗b2
23.♗ad1 c5 24.♗e4 ♗e4 25.♗e4
♗d4 26.♖f1 ♖g7 27.f3 ♖g6 28.♗f2
♗f2 29.♖f2 ♗d8 30.♗d8 ♗d8 31.e6
fe6 32.♗e6 ♖g5 33.♗e5 ♖f4
34.♗c5? [34.♗h5!±] 34...♗d2 35.♖g1
♖g3 36.♗g5

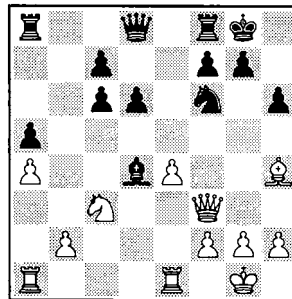


36...♖h4!= 37.♗g8 [37.♗a5 ♗g2!]
37...♗d1 38.♖f2 ♗d2 39.♖e3 ♗d3!
40.♖f2 ♗d2 41.♖e3 ♗d3 42.♖e4
♗d4 43.♖e5 ♗d5 44.♖f6 ♗f5
45.♖g6 ♗g5 46.♖h7 ♗g8 47.♖g8
♖g3 48.f4 ♖f4 49.♖g7 ½-½

Kavalek, Lubosh Zuidema, Coenraad

Tel Aviv ol fin 1964 (7)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♗c6 3.♗b5 ♗c5 4.c3
♗f6 5.0-0 0-0 6.d4 ♗b6 7.♗e1 d6
8.a4 a5 9.♗g5 h6 10.♗h4 ed4
11.cd4?! [11.♗c6] 11...♗g4 12.♗c6
bc6 13.♗c3 ♗f3?! [13...g5! 14.♗g3
♗h5∞] 14.♖f3 ♗d4



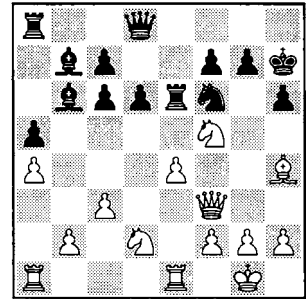
15.e5!± ♗e5 16.♗e5! de5 17.♗e4
g5 18.♗f6 ♖g7 19.♗h5 ♖g6
20.♗d1 ♖e7 21.g4 ♖e6 22.♗g3 f5

23.h3 ♗ab8 24.♖e2 ♗b4 25.f3 ♗e8
26.♗e1 fg4 27.hg4 ♗c4 28.b3 ♗c5
29.♖e4 1-0

Thipsay, Praveen Vasiukov, Evgeny

Doha 1992 (4)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♗c6 3.♗b5 ♗f6
4.0-0 ♗c5 5.c3 0-0 6.d4 ♗b6
7.♗g5 h6 8.♗h4 d6 9.a4 a5 10.♗e1
ed4 11.♗c6 bc6 12.♗d4 ♗b7?
[12...♗d7] 13.♗f5! ♗e8 14.♖f3 ♖h7
15.♗d2 ♗e6



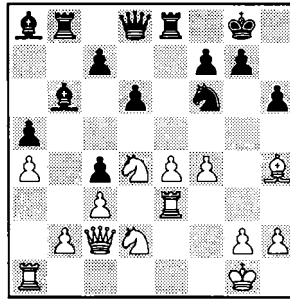
16.e5!± de5 17.♗e4 ♖f8 18.♗g7!
♖g7 19.♗f6 ♖h8 20.♗h5 ♖g6
21.♗f6 ♗f6 22.♖f6 ♖f6 23.♗f6+—
♗d8 24.♗ad1 ♗d6 25.♗d7 ♗a7
26.♗d6 cd6 27.♗e5! de5 28.♗e5
♖g7 29.♗e7 1-0

Dgebuadze, Alexander Macieja, Bartlomiej

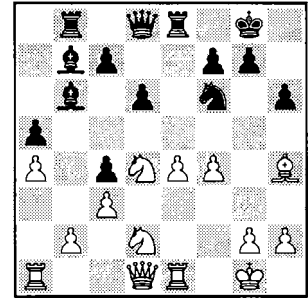
Pardubice open 1993 (8)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♗c6 3.♗b5 ♗f6
4.0-0 ♗c5 5.c3 0-0 6.d4 ♗b6
7.♗g5 h6 8.♗h4 d6 9.a4 a5
10.♗c6 bc6 11.♗bd2 ♗e8 12.♗e1
ed4 13.♗d4 ♗d7 14.♖f3 g5
15.♗g3 h5! [15...♗g4 16.♖d3 c5
[16...♖d7 17.h3±; 16...♗d7 17.♗c4 ♗a7
18.e5±] 17.♗c2 (17.♗b5!? ♗d7 18.♗c4
♖f6±) 17...d5 18.ed5 (18.e5? c4 19.♖f1
♗h5±) 18...♖d5 19.♖d5 ♗d5
(Kaminski-Macieja, Warszawa jr 1991)
20.♗a3!±] 16.e5 [16.h4 ♗g4!; 16.h3 h4
17.♗h2 ♗d4 18.cd4 ♗e6 19.e5 ♖e7!
20.♗f1 ♗h7! 21.ed6 cd6 22.d5 cd5
23.♖d5 ♖e8!] 16...de5 17.♗e5?!
[17.♗e5 ♗g4 18.♗c4 f6! 19.♗g3 h4

20.h3 hg3 21.♖e8 ♗e8 22.hg4 gf2 23.♗f2
 ♗d4 24.cd4 ♗e6=] 17...♞e5 18.♗e5
 ♗g4 19.♗g3 h4 20.h3 hg3 21.hg4
 gf2 22.♗f2 ♗e6 23.♗e4 ♗d5!±
 24.♗d5 cd5 25.♗f3 ♞e8 26.♞h1
 ♗d7 27.♞h5 f6 28.♞h6 ♗g7
 29.♞h1 c5 30.♗f5 ♗f5 31.gf5 c4
 32.♗f1 ♞e4 33.g4 ♞f4 34.♗g3 ♞f2
 35.♗h2 ♞b2 36.♗f3 ♞c2 37.♞e1
 ♗f2 0-1



(16.f3!?) 16...de5 17.♗e5 ♗d5 18.♗f3
 ♗c6∞] 15.f4 c4 16.♗d4 [16.♗h1
 ♗e4] 16...♞b8!



Bologan, Viktor Piket, Jeroen

Biel 1999 (10)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♗c6 3.♗b5 ♗f6
 4.0-0 ♗c5 5.c3 0-0 6.d4 ♗b6
 7.♗g5 h6 8.♗h4 d6 9.a4 a5 10.♞e1
 ed4 11.♗c6 bc6 12.♗d4 ♞e8
 13.♗d2 [13.♗c6 ♗d7∞] 13...c5
 [13...g5 14.♗g3 c5 (14...♗d4?! 15.cd4
 ♞b8 16.f3 ♗e6 (16...♞b2 17.♗c4±) 17.b3
 ♞b4 18.♗f2± Spassky-Zuidema, Beograd
 1964) 15.♗b5 ♗b7 16.e5 (16.f3 ♗h5
 17.♗f2 ♗f4) 16...de5 17.♗c4 ♗d5
 18.♗d5 ♗d5 19.♗e5 ♗c6 20.f3 f6
 21.♗g3 ♞e1 22.♞e1 ♞e8=
 J.Polgar-Spassky, Praha 1995] 14.♗c2
 [14.♗f3! ♗b7 15.♗c2± Δ 16.♞ad1
 Filip] 14...♗b7 15.f4 [15.f3 c4 16.♗d4!
 (16.♗f2 ♗f2 17.♗f2 d5) 16...g5 17.♗f2 d5
 18.ed5 ♗d5 19.♞e8 ♞e8 20.♗f1 g4
 21.♗c4 (21.♗c4 ♗g5)] 21...gf3 22.♗b6
 fg2! 23.♗d5 ½-½ Ree-Knezevic, Kiev 1978]
 15...c4 16.♗d4 ♞b8 17.♞e3 ♗a8
 18.♗c2?! [18.♗c4 ♗e4 (18...♞e4
 19.♞e4 ♗e4 20.♗b6 ♞b6 21.b4!
 (21.♗e2) 21...ab4 22.a5 ♞b8 23.♗e1 c5
 24.♗f6+−) 19.♗b6 ♞b6 (19...cb6
 20.♗b5) 20.b4! ♗b4 21.a5 ♞b8 22.♗e1!
 d5 (22...c5 23.♗f6 ♗f6 24.♞e4 ♞e4
 25.♗e4 cd4 26.a6+−) 23.cb4±]

18...♗d5!! 19.♗d8 [19.♞h3 ♗b4!
 20.♗d1 ♗d7 21.♗c4 ♗d4 22.cd4 ♞e4
 23.♗a5 ♗d5] 19...♗e3 20.♗b1 ♞bd8
 21.h3? [21.♗f2! ♗g4 22.♗g1! (22.♗g3
 ♗f6) 22...♗e3 (22...♗f6 23.♗d1 ♗e4
 24.♗c4) 23.♗f2!]=] 21...f5! 22.♗a2
 [22.ef5 ♗g2 23.f6 ♞e6!] 22...♗e4
 23.♗c4 ♗d5 24.b3 ♗d4 25.cd4
 ♗g2 26.♗f2 [26.♗d2 ♞e6 27.♗a5 ♗f4
 28.♗c7 ♞g6 29.♗f1 ♞e8 30.♗d6 ♗g2
 31.♗g1 ♞e2 32.♗f7 ♗h7+−] 26...♞e6
 27.♗a5 ♞de8 28.♗c4 ♞g6 29.♗h2
 ♗f4! 30.♞g1 ♞g1

0-1
Lukacs/Hazai

Bologan, Viktor Piket, Jeroen

Biel 1999 (10)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♗c6 3.♗b5 ♗f6
 4.0-0 ♗c5 5.c3 0-0 6.d4 ♗b6
 7.♗g5 h6 8.♗h4 d6 9.a4 [9.♗d3;
 9.♞e1] 9...a5 10.♞e1 ed4 [10...♗g4
 11.♗c6 bc6 12.de5] 11.♗c6 bc6
 12.♗d4 ♞e8 13.♗d2 [13.♗c6 ♗d7
 14.♗f6 (14.♗d4 ♗e4) 14...♗c6 15.♗d4
 ♞b8! (15...♞e4 16.♞e4 ♗e4 17.♗b6 cb6
 18.♗d2±) 16.♗b6 ♞b6 17.♗c2 ♗b7=]
 13...c5 [13...g5!?] 14.♗c2 [14.♗b5;
 14.♗f5 ♗f5 15.f5 ♞e1 16.♗e1 d5±]
 14...♗b7 [14...g5 15.♗g3 ♗b7 16.e5

17.♞e3!? [17.♗c2 ♗d7 (17...♗a8
 18.♞ad1 ♗d4 19.cd4 ♞b4 20.e5 de5
 21.de5 ♗d4 22.♗f2; 17...d5 18.e5 g5)
 18.♗f6 gf6 19.♗c4 ♗d4 20.cd4 ♗e4
 21.♞e4 ♞e4 22.♗e4 d5∞] 17...♗a8
 18.♗c2?! [18.♞b1!? ♗d4 19.cd4 ♞b4
 20.h3 ♗c6 21.♗e1→] 18...♗d5!
 [18...♗g4 19.♞h3 ♗d7 20.♞g3 Δ 21.h3]
 19.♗d8 [19.♞h3 ♗b4 20.♗d1 ♗d4
 21.cd4 ♗d7 22.♗f6!? ♗e4 (Δ 23...♗g6)
 23.♗e4 ♞e4 24.♞g3 g6 25.♗h5 ♗e8!
 (25...♗h7 26.f5! gh5□ (26...♞g8 27.♗h6;
 26...♗e8 27.♗h6) 27.♞g7) 26.h3 (26.♗h6
 ♞e1+−) 26...♗h7 27.f5 ♗g8] 19...♗e3
 20.♗b1 ♞bd8 [20...♗d4 21.cd4 c3
 22.♗d3+−] 21.h3 [21.♗h1 f5! 22.♗f5
 ♗f5 23.ef5 ♞e2 24.♗f3 ♞de8! 25.f6!
 ♞8e4 26.fg7? ♞f4; 21.b3!?] 21...f5
 22.♗a2 ♗e4 23.♗c4 ♗d5+− 24.b3
 ♗d4 25.cd4 ♗g2 26.♗f2 [26.♞f1
 ♞e6 27.♗c2 ♞g6 28.♗h2 ♞e8! 29.♗f5
 ♗f4] 26...♞e6 27.♗a5 ♞de8 28.♗c4
 ♞g6 29.♗h2 [29.♗f1 ♗c4 30.bc4 ♗e3]
 29...♗f4 30.♞g1 ♞g1 [31.♗g1
 ♗h3+−; 31.♗g1 ♞e2 32.♗g3 g5!+−]

0-1
Piket
M/99-6-69

SURVEY

Ruy Lopez

RL 7.4

Berlin Defence

The Berlin Variation has gained enormously in popularity of late through the support of such players as Z. Almasi, Dautov, Sokolov and Shirov. In this system the queens quickly disappear off the board, resulting in a struggle between Black's bishop pair and White's pawn majority. In former times the line was often chosen as a solid drawing weapon for Black, but these days White is well armed against this strategy.

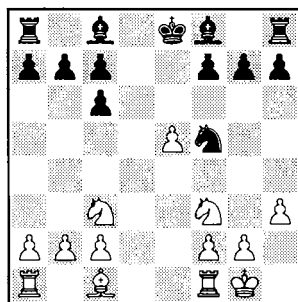
In YB/36 Dautov examined the check 9...♖d1, but nowadays White frequently delays the development of the rook and often puts his rook on e1 in support of the e-pawn.

In the position after 9.♘c3 ♖e8 10.h3 White tries to mobilise his kingside majority (g4, ♘d4 and f4) and to swap the dark-squared bishops in order to gain control of f4 and g5. Sometimes he may also push the e-pawn to e6 to open fire on the enemy king. Black, on his part, redirects his f5 knight to d5 or g6, via e7, in order to meet h3 and g4 with ...h5. At the same time, Black hopes to exchange his dark-squared bishop for a knight. This would leave opposite-coloured bishops, with Black's bishop much more active than its white counterpart. Another widely-used plan is to gain space on the queenside – a5, a4 or possibly c5, sometimes followed by ♖e8-d7-c6.

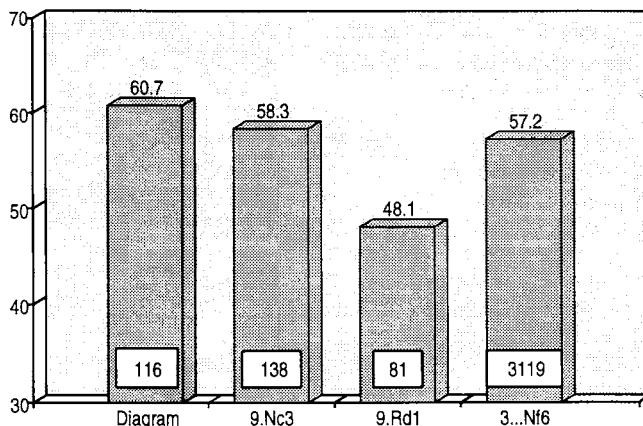
9.♘c3 ♖e8 10.h3 is frequently met by the immediate 10...♗e7 these days, preventing a white set-up involving ♗f4. 11.♗e4 and 12.♞e1 was considered the most accurate move order, as 11.♞e1 ♘d5 gave Black equality in Topalov-Kramnik and Plachetka-Miles. However, after my recent game against Luther White's position looks much better. In the featured game Adams-Almasi, Las Vegas 1999, White comes up with the interesting novelty 13.a4, followed by a5, gaining space on the queenside and at the same time making it more difficult for Black to continue with his development. The waiting move 12...h6 may be an improvement. 13.♘d4 can be met by 13...c5, followed by ♖d7-c6, as in Kotronias-Atalik and Brodsky-Van den Doel.

Although accurate play may yield White a small edge, this line remains rather solid from Black's point of view. White can easily overreach himself, allowing Black to take over the initiative.

STATISTICS



Position after 10.h3

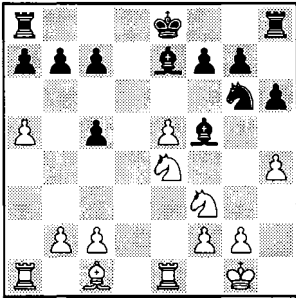


RL 7.4

Adams,Michael
Almasi,Zoltan

Las Vegas 1999 (3)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♘c6 3.♙b5 ♘f6
4.0-0 ♘e4 5.d4 ♘d6 6.♖c6 dc6
7.de5 ♘f5 8.♙d8 ♘d8 9.♘c3 [≤
9.♙d1 ♘e8] 9...♘e8 10.h3 ♘e7
11.♘e4 [11.♙e1 ♘d5 12.♘e4 ♘b4
13.♙e2 ♘f5=] 11...♘g6 12.♙e1 c5
13.a4 h6 [13...a5 14.♘c3 h6 15.♘b5
♘d7 16.e6→] 14.a5 ♘f5 15.h4
[15.♘d2] 15...♘e7 [15...♘g4 16.♘h2
h5 (16...♘e6 17.h5 ♘e5 18.f4+-)
17.♘g5, ♘e8<]



16.♘d6 [16.h5 ♘f8 17.♘f6 ♘d8
18.♙d1 ♘c8 19.♘d5 ♘d8 20.♘e3±]
16...cd6 17.ed6 ♘e6 [17...f6 18.h5
♘f8 19.de7 ♘e7∞] 18.de7 ♘e7
19.♘e5 [19.♙a3] 19...♘f5 20.♙a4
♘e7 21.♙f4 ♙ac8 [21...♙hd8
22.a6!; 21...♙hc8! Δ 22...♘f8] 22.b4
b6 23.bc5 bc5 24.♘a3 [Δ 25.♘d3
♘d6 26.♙e5] 24...g5 25.♙fe4 ♘h4
26.♘f7 [26.♘d3 ♘d6 27.♙d4±]
26...♘f7 27.♙e6 ♙he8 28.♙e8
♙e8 29.♙e8 ♘e8 30.a6! ♘d7
[30...c4!?] 31.♘c5 ♘c6 32.♘a7
♘b5 33.♘c5!+- ♘a6 34.♘f8 g4
35.♘h6 ♘f5 36.♘g5 ♘b5
37.♘f6 ♘c4 38.♘f1 ♘d5
39.♘e2 ♘c4 40.f3 gf3 41.♘f3
♘d5 42.g4 ♘d6 43.♘f4 ♘e6
44.♘d4

1-0
Adams

Study Material

Brodsky,Mikhail
Van den Doel,Erik

Wijk aan Zee II 1999 (6)

10...♘e7 11.♙e1 ♘g6 12.♘e4

Peng Xiaomin
Almasi,Zoltan

Las Vegas rapid 25 1999 (2)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♘c6 3.♙b5 ♘f6
4.0-0 ♘e4 5.d4 ♘d6 6.♖c6 dc6
7.de5 ♘f5 8.♙d8 ♘d8 9.♘c3 ♘e8
10.h3 ♘e7 11.♙e1 ♘g6 12.♘e4 c5
13.c4 ♘e6 14.b3 h6 15.♘e3 b6
16.♙ad1 ♘e7 17.♘c3 ♘d8 18.♖c1
c6 19.♘e4 ♘c7 20.♙b2 ♘e7
21.♘d6 ♙hd8 22.♙d2 ♙d7 23.♙ed1
♙ad8 24.♘f1 ♘f8 25.♘e4 ♙d2
26.♙d2 ♙d2 27.♙ed2 ♘f4 28.♘e1
♘f5 29.h4 ♘g6 30.♘ef3 ♘d3
31.♘e1 ♘e7 32.h5 ♘f4 33.g4 ♘e6
34.♘c3 ♘c2 35.♘f1 ♘e4 36.♘h2
♘d3 37.♘e2 ♘c1 38.♘e3 ♘h7
39.g5 ♘a2 40.♙b2 ♘f5 41.gh6 gh6
42.♘f4 ♘b4 43.♘e1 f6 44.♘hf3 a5
45.♘c3 b5 46.♘e3 fe5 47.♘e2
♘g4 48.♘e3 ♘h5 49.♙b2 ♘g6 0-1

Luther,Thomas
Levin,Felix

Schwerin 1999 (7)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♘c6 3.♙b5 ♘f6
4.0-0 ♘e4 5.d4 ♘d6 6.♖c6 dc6
7.de5 ♘f5 8.♙d8 ♘d8 9.♘c3 ♘e8
10.h3 ♘e7 11.♙e1 ♘g6 [11...♘d5]
12.♘e4 c5 [12...h6] 13.♘h2!?! [Δ g4,
♘g3; 13.a4!?] 13...♘e6 14.♘fg5 ♘d7
15.f4 h6 16.♘e6 fe6 17.♘e3 ♘c6
18.♙ad1± ♘e7 19.♙d3 b6 20.♘c3
c4 21.♙d4 b5 22.♘e2 ♘c5 23.♙e4
♙ad8 24.a4 a6 25.ab5 ab5 26.b3
♙hf8 27.bc4 b4 28.♘c5 ♘c5
29.♙a1 ♙a8 30.♙a8 ♙a8 31.♘c1
♘b6 32.c5 ♘c5 33.♘d3 ♘d5
34.♙b4 c5 35.♙b5 ♘d4 36.♙c5
♘f4 37.♙c7 ♘d3 38.cd3 ♙g8
39.♘g3 ♘d3 40.♘f3? [40...♘d4
41.♘f4 g5 42.♘g4 ♘e5; 40.♙e7 ♘e4
41.♙e6±]

1/2-1/2

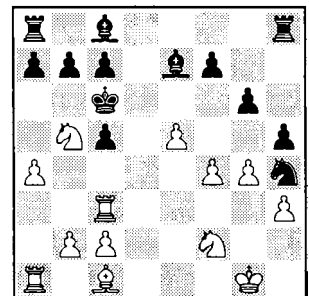
1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♘c6 3.♙b5 ♘f6 4.0-0
♘e4 5.d4 ♘d6 6.♖c6 dc6 7.de5
♘f5 8.♙d8 ♘d8 9.♘c3 ♘e8 10.h3
♘e7 11.♘e4 ♘g6 12.♙e1 h6
13.♘d4 c5 14.♘b5 ♘d7 15.f4 ♘c6
16.a4 ♘e7 17.♘e3!?! [17.b4!?!]
17...♘f5 [17...♘e6 18.g4 ♘h4 19.♘f2±
Δ 20.♘g3; 17...h5? 18.b4!±→; 17...a5?!
18.c3! Δ 19.b4; 17...a6!? Δ 18...♘f5]
18.♘g3 ♘c2? [18...♘e6!? (Δ 19...♘h4;
Δ ♘h4-f5) 19.♘h5 (19.f5 ♘h4!; 19.b4 ♘h4
20.♘h2 a6; 20...cb4? 21.f5 ♘g3 22.♘g3
♘f5 23.♘d4+-) 19...♘h4 20.♘f2 (20.♘g7
♙hg8) 20...a6 21.♘c3 ♙ad8=] 19.♙ec1
♘a4 [≥ 19...♘d3] 20.♘d4 ♘d7
21.♙a4 cd4 22.♙d4 ♘c8 23.♘f5±
a5 [≥ 23...♙g8±] 24.♘g7 a4 25.e6 a3
26.ba3 ♙a3 27.♙e4 f6 28.♘f5 ♙a2
29.♙d4 ♘a3 30.♙e1 ♙e8
31.♙a4!+- ♘b8 [31...♙e6 32.♙a8 ♘d7
33.♙d1 ♘c6 34.♘d4+-] 32.♙a7 ♘c8
33.♙e3 ♘b4 34.♙a7 ♘c8 35.♘d4
♘b8 36.♙e3 ♘f4 37.♙ea3 ♙a3
38.♘a7 ♘c8 39.♙a3 ♙e6 40.♘e3
♘d5 41.♘h6 b5 42.♙d3 c6 43.♘d4

1-0

Kotronias,Vasilios
Atalik,Suat

Panormo zt 1998 (5)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♘c6 3.♙b5 ♘f6
4.0-0 ♘e4 5.d4 ♘d6 6.♖c6 dc6
7.de5 ♘f5 8.♙d8 ♘d8 9.♘c3 ♘e8
10.h3 ♘e7 11.♙e1 ♘g6 [11...♘d5]
12.♘e4 h6 13.♘d4 c5 14.♘b5 ♘d7
15.f4 ♘c6 16.a4 ♘e7 17.g4!?! h5
18.♘f2 ♘h4 [18...♘h4!?! 19.f5 ♘e7∞]
19.♙e3 g6?! [19...hg4 20.hg4 ♘e6!∞
21.f5? ♘d5; 20.♙c3!]



20...b6? [20...hg4 21.hg4 (21.ϕd4? ϕd7--+) 21...a5! 22.ϕd4 (22.b3 b6 Δ 23...ϕa6) 22...ϕd5 (22...ϕb6 23.ϕb3 (23.ϕb5 f6!? 24.e6 c6 (24...ϕe6? 25.ϕe3+--)) 25.ϕa3 f5 26.g5) 23...ϕa7 24.ϕb5 ϕb8 25.ϕh3) 23.ϕb5 (23.ϕb3 b6) 23...ϕc6=] **21.b4± a6** [21...ϕb7 22.ϕa3! (22.a5 a6) 22...a6 (22...cb4 23.ϕc7+--)) 23.bc5 ϕc5 (23...ab5 24.c6 ϕb8 25.ϕe7 hg4 26.hg4+-- Δ 27.ϕh3) 24.ϕc5 ab5 25.ϕe7 hg4 26.hg4± Δ ϕf6, ϕh3, ϕh4<] **22.ϕd4 ϕb7** [22...ϕd7 23.bc5 ϕc5 24.ϕb3 ϕf2 25.ϕf2± Δ a5, ϕe3, ϕd1] **23.bc5 ϕe6** [23...ϕc5? 24.ϕc5 bc5 25.ϕb1 ϕa7 26.ϕc6X] **24.ϕa3! ϕc5 25.ϕc5 bc5 26.ϕb1 ϕc8 27.ϕe6 fe6 28.ϕe4+-- ϕd7 29.ϕc5 ϕe7 30.ϕe4 ϕa7 31.ϕf2 g5 32.ϕg5 ϕg6 33.ϕe3 hg4 34.hg4 ϕh4 35.ϕf3 ϕf8 36.ϕg3 ϕh6 37.ϕb8 ϕd7 38.ϕc8 c5 39.a5 ϕb7 40.ϕb3 ϕa7 41.ϕe4 ϕg6 42.ϕd6 ϕf6 43.ef6** 1-0

**Nisipeanu,Liviu-Dieter
Grabarczyk,Mirosław**

Koszalin 1998 (10)

1.e4 e5 2.ϕf3 ϕc6 3.ϕb5 ϕf6 4.0-0 ϕe4 5.d4 ϕd6 6.ϕc6 dc6 7.de5 ϕf5 8.ϕd8 ϕd8 9.ϕc3 ϕe8 10.h3 ϕe7 11.ϕe1 ϕg6 [11...ϕd5] 12.ϕe4 ϕe7 [12...c5; 12...h6; 12...a6!?] 13.ϕd6!? [13.ϕg5±] **13...cd6 14.ed6 f6 15.de7 ϕe7 16.b3! ϕf7 17.ϕa3 ϕe8** [17...ϕg6 18.ϕad1±] **18.ϕd2 ϕf5?!** [18...ϕe6! 19.ϕe4 ϕf5 20.g4 ϕd5!]=] **19.ϕc4 ϕc8 20.ϕe8 ϕe8 21.ϕe1 ϕf7 22.ϕa5± ϕb8 23.ϕc1 g5 24.g4! ϕc2 25.f4 h6 26.fg5 hg5 27.ϕf1 ϕg6 28.ϕb2 f5 29.ϕe5 ϕa8 30.ϕb7 ϕe7 31.ϕc1 ϕe4 32.ϕe1 ϕd5 33.ϕd4 ϕg8 34.gf5 ϕf5 35.ϕe5 ϕg6 36.ϕe3 ϕf6 37.ϕg5 ϕf7 38.ϕc5 a5 39.ϕd4 ϕe4 40.ϕg7 ϕf8 41.ϕd7 ϕe8 42.ϕf6 ϕf7 43.ϕe5 ϕa7 44.ϕh4 a4 45.ba4 ϕd6 46.ϕh7 ϕf8 47.ϕf6 ϕa4 48.ϕd7 ϕe8 49.ϕc5 ϕc4 50.ϕh8 ϕg8 51.ϕg8 ϕf7 52.ϕd8 ϕf5 53.ϕd7 ϕc1 54.ϕf2 ϕc2 55.ϕf3 ϕe6 56.ϕg5 ϕa2 57.ϕc5 ϕf7 58.ϕd3 c5 59.ϕf4 ϕd4 60.ϕd7 ϕe8 61.ϕe7 ϕf8 62.ϕc5 ϕg8 63.ϕd7 ϕa6 64.ϕf6 ϕd6 65.ϕg7 ϕh8 66.ϕg6** 1-0

**Bruzon,Lazaro
Valdes,Luis**

Havana 1998 (7)

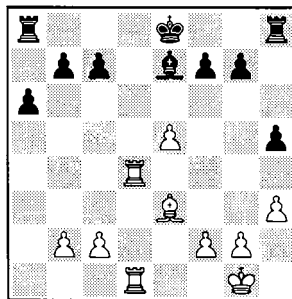
1.e4 e5 2.ϕf3 ϕc6 3.ϕb5 ϕf6 4.0-0 ϕe4 5.d4 ϕd6 6.ϕc6 dc6 7.de5 ϕf5 8.ϕd8 ϕd8 9.ϕc3 ϕe8 10.h3 ϕe7 [10...a5; 10...h6] 11.ϕe1 ϕg6 12.ϕd4 ϕe7 13.ϕe4! [13.e6 ϕf6=] **13...ϕe5?** [13...a6 14.ϕg5±; 13...h6 14.f4±; 13...c5! 14.ϕb5 ϕd7∞] **14.ϕf4 f6 15.ϕe5 fe5 16.ϕf3 ϕe6?** [16...g6 17.ϕe5 ϕf8 Δ 18...ϕg7±] **17.ϕe5 ϕd8 18.ϕe2 ϕf8 19.ϕae1 ϕd5 20.ϕc3 ϕd6 21.ϕd3** 1-0
Valdes

10...ϕe7 11.ϕe1 ϕd5

**Danailov,Silvio
Jonkman,Harmen**

Wijk aan Zee III 1999 (1)

1.e4 e5 2.ϕf3 ϕc6 3.ϕb5 ϕf6 4.0-0 ϕe4 5.d4 ϕd6 6.ϕc6 dc6 7.de5 ϕf5 8.ϕd8 ϕd8 9.ϕc3 ϕe8 10.h3 ϕe7 11.ϕe1 ϕd5 12.ϕe4 ϕb4 . 13.ϕe2 ϕf5 14.ϕd4 ϕe4 15.ϕe4 c5 16.a3 cd4 17.ab4 ϕb4 [17...c5 18.b5 ϕd7 19.ϕf1 ϕe7 20.ϕe2 ϕe6 ½-½ Plachetka-Miles, Cappelle la Grande 1999] **18.ϕd4 ϕe7 19.ϕe3 a6** [19...ϕc5 20.ϕd3 ϕe3 21.ϕe3 ϕe7±] **20.ϕad1 h5** [20...ϕd8 21.ϕd8 ϕd8 22.f4 h5 23.f5 h4! = 24.e6 fe6 25.fe6 ϕh5! 26.ϕd7 ϕe5≠]



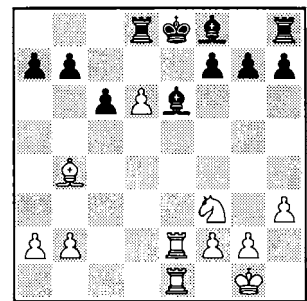
21.ϕd7!? [21.c3 ϕd8 22.ϕd8 ϕd8 23.f4 f5 24.ef6 ϕf6= Topalov-Kramnik, Wijk aan Zee 1999] **21...ϕd6 22.e6 fe6 23.ϕg7 ϕe5 24.ϕg5 ϕf6** [24...ϕb2 25.ϕb1 ϕf6 26.ϕc5 b5 27.ϕc7 ϕe5 28.ϕb7∞] **25.ϕc5 c6** [25...ϕd8 26.ϕd8 ϕd8

27.ϕg5 b6 28.ϕe5 ϕg5 29.ϕg5 ϕd7 30.h4±] **26.ϕg5 ϕe7** [26...ϕb2 27.ϕb1 ϕd4 28.ϕc4 c5 29.ϕb7±; 26...ϕd8 27.ϕd8 ϕd8 28.ϕd8 ϕd8 29.h4±] **27.ϕf6 ϕf6 28.ϕd7± ϕab8 29.ϕf1 h4 30.ϕc4 ϕh5 31.ϕf4 ϕg6 32.ϕe2 ϕc5 33.ϕd3 ϕh8 34.ϕff7 b5 35.c3 ϕg8 36.ϕe4 b4?!** [36...ϕg5!? 37.ϕf3 a5±] **37.cb4 ϕc4 38.ϕe5 ϕb4? 39.ϕf6 ϕh5 40.ϕh7 ϕg5 41.f4** 1-0

**Luther,Thomas
Jonkman,Harmen**

Munster 1999 (8)

1.e4 e5 2.ϕf3 ϕc6 3.ϕb5 ϕf6 4.0-0 ϕe4 5.d4 ϕd6 6.ϕc6 dc6 7.de5 ϕf5 8.ϕd8 ϕd8 9.ϕc3 ϕe8 10.h3 ϕe7 11.ϕe1 ϕd5 12.ϕe4 ϕb4 13.ϕe2 ϕf5 14.ϕd2 1N ϕc2 15.ϕc1 ϕb4 16.ϕd6 cd6 17.ed6 ϕe6 18.ϕb4 ϕd8 19.ϕce1!



19...ϕd7? [19...b6 20.ϕg5 c5 21.ϕe6 fe6 22.ϕe6 ϕf7 (22...ϕd7 23.ϕc3 ϕg8 24.f4 ϕd6 25.f5±) 23.ϕe7 (23.ϕc3 ϕd6=) 23...ϕe7 24.ϕe7 ϕg6 25.ϕc3 ϕd6 26.ϕg7 ϕh6 27.ϕa7±] **20.ϕe6! fe6 21.ϕe5 ϕe8** [21...ϕc8 22.ϕf7 ϕg8 23.ϕe6+--] **22.ϕd1 ϕd6** [22...ϕd7 23.ϕd3! ϕg8 24.ϕd7 ϕd7 25.ϕf3±] **23.ϕd6 ϕd6 24.ϕd6+-- ...** 1-0, 60

10...a5 11.ϕd1 h6

**COMP Fritz 5
Anand,Viswanathan**

Frankfurt rapid 1998 (1)

1.e4 e5 2.ϕf3 ϕc6 3.ϕb5 ϕf6 4.0-0 ϕe4 5.d4 ϕd6 6.ϕc6 dc6

7.de5 ㉔f5 8.♖d8 ㉔d8 9.㉔c3 ㉔e8
 10.♚d1 a5 11.h3 h6 12.b3 ㉔b4
 13.㉔b2 ㉔c3 14.㉔c3 c5 15.♚d2 b6
 16.♚ad1 ㉔e6 17.a4 ㉔e7 18.㉔e1
 g5 19.f3 ㉔c6 20.㉔f2 ㉔e7 21.㉔b2
 ♚hd8 22.c4 ♚d2 23.♚d2 ㉔f5
 24.㉔e3 ♚d8 25.♚d8 ㉔d8 26.f4 gf4
 27.㉔f4 ㉔b1 28.㉔f3 ㉔c2 29.㉔d2
 ㉔e6 30.㉔f3 ㉔f8 31.㉔e3 ㉔g7
 32.g4 ㉔g6 33.㉔f3 h5 34.㉔f2 hg4
 35.hg4 ㉔d1 36.㉔g3 ㉔g7 37.㉔h4
 ㉔f8 38.㉔a1 ㉔e7 39.㉔g3 ㉔f8
 40.㉔b2 ㉔e6 41.㉔a1 ㉔g6 42.g5
 ㉔f5 43.e6 ㉔e6 44.㉔f6 ㉔e5 45.㉔f4
 ㉔d3 46.㉔e3 ㉔c1 47.㉔d8 ㉔d7
 48.㉔f6 ㉔b3 49.㉔b3 ㉔b3 50.㉔d2
 ㉔c4 51.㉔c3 ㉔e2 52.㉔d2 ㉔f3
 53.㉔c2 ㉔c8 54.㉔e5 ㉔b7 55.㉔f6
 c4 56.㉔d2 ㉔c6 57.㉔c3 ㉔a4
 58.㉔c4 ㉔d7 59.㉔b3 ㉔e6 60.㉔a4
 c6 61.㉔e7 ㉔a6 62.㉔a3 c5 63.㉔b2
 c4 64.㉔c3 b5 65.㉔d4 b4 66.㉔c5
 c3 67.㉔f6 ㉔d7 68.㉔d4 ㉔b7
 69.㉔g7 ㉔e8 70.㉔f6 ㉔c7 71.㉔e5
 ㉔b7 72.㉔f6 ㉔d7 73.㉔g7 c2
 74.㉔b2 ㉔c6 75.㉔c4 ㉔c7 76.㉔c1
 ㉔d7 77.㉔b3 ㉔d6 78.㉔c2 ㉔c5
 79.㉔e3 ㉔c4 80.㉔b1 a4 81.㉔f4 a3
 82.㉔d6 ㉔d5 83.㉔c1 ㉔b3 84.㉔d2
 ㉔a4 85.㉔e5 b3 86.㉔c1 ㉔e4
 87.㉔c3 ㉔b5 88.㉔f6 ㉔c6 89.㉔c3
 ㉔d5 90.㉔a1 ㉔e6 91.㉔d4 ㉔f5
 92.㉔f6 ㉔g6 93.㉔c3 ㉔g5 94.㉔d4

0-1

**Sutovsky, Emil
 Wedberg, Tom**

Harplinge 1998 (4)

1.e4 e5 2.㉔f3 ㉔c6 3.㉔b5 ㉔f6 4.0-0
 ㉔e4 5.d4 ㉔d6 6.㉔c6 dc6 7.de5 ㉔f5
 8.♖d8 ㉔d8 9.㉔c3 ㉔e8 10.h3 h6
 11.♚d1 a5 12.g4 [12.㉔f4 ㉔e6 13.g4
 ㉔e7 14.㉔d4 ㉔d5 15.㉔ce2?! (15.㉔e6 fe6
 16.㉔e2 g5 17.㉔g3 ㉔g7 18.c4 ㉔b6 19.b3
 ㉔d7 20.㉔d4 ㉔e5 (20...㉔e7) 21.㉔e5 (≥
 21.㉔e6±) 21...㉔e5 22.㉔e6 ㉔f7 23.㉔c5)
 15...h5 16.㉔e6 fe6 17.c4 ㉔b6 18.b3 hg4
 19.hg4 a4 20.㉔g2 ㉔e7 21.㉔c3 ㉔b4
 22.㉔e4±] 12...㉔e7 13.㉔g2 h5
 [13...㉔g6 14.㉔g3 ㉔e7 15.♚e1 ㉔e6
 16.㉔d4?! ♚d8 17.㉔e6 (17.㉔f5 ㉔f5 18.gf5
 ㉔h4 19.㉔f3 ㉔e7) 17...fe6] 14.㉔g3
 ㉔g6 15.㉔g5 ㉔e6 16.♚e1 ㉔e7
 17.♚ad1 ♚d8 18.♚d8 ㉔d8 19.㉔e7
 ㉔e7 20.㉔d4 [20.㉔g5 h4 21.㉔f3 (21.㉔g2

♚d8) 21...㉔d5 22.㉔d5 cd5] 20...hg4
 21.㉔e6! [21.hg4? ㉔g4! 22.㉔c6 (22.㉔g4
 ♚h4 23.㉔g3 ♚d4) 22...bc6 23.㉔g4
 ㉔e6] 21...fe6 [21...♚h3 22.㉔g4 ♚h4
 23.㉔f5 ♚h5 (23...♚b4 24.♚e4) 24.㉔g5
 ㉔h4 25.㉔g4 ㉔g5 26.㉔h4+—] 22.hg4
 ㉔f8 23.♚e4 ♚h8 24.♚e1 ㉔f8 25.♚e4
 ♚h8 26.f4 ♚h1 27.f5 ㉔h4= 28.♚f4
 g5 29.fg6 [29.f6 ㉔e8 30.♚d4 ♚g1 31.㉔f2
 ♚g2 32.㉔e3 ㉔g6] 29...㉔g6 30.♚e4
 ♚c1 31.♚e2 ♚g1 32.㉔f3 ♚f1 33.㉔g2
 ♚c1 34.㉔h2 ㉔f4 35.♚f2 ㉔g6 ½-½

11.♚d1 a4

**Almasi, Zoltan
 Alexandrov, Alexey**

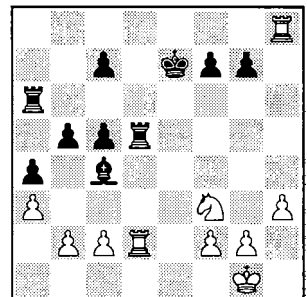
Pula Ech-tt 1997 (5)

1.e4 e5 2.㉔f3 ㉔c6 3.㉔b5 ㉔f6 4.0-0
 ㉔e4 5.d4 ㉔d6 6.㉔c6 dc6 7.de5 ㉔f5
 8.♖d8 ㉔d8 9.㉔c3 ㉔e8 10.h3 a5
 11.♚d1 a4 12.g4 ㉔e7 13.㉔g2
 [13.㉔d4 ♚a5 14.㉔f4 ㉔e6 15.b4 ♚a8 16.b5
 c5 17.㉔e6 fe6 18.㉔e3 b6 19.㉔e4 ㉔d5
 20.㉔g5 ㉔e7 21.c4 ㉔e3 22.fe3 g6= De la
 Villa Garcia-Giorgadze, Mondariz 1997]
 13...㉔g6 [13...h5 14.㉔g3 hg4 (14...㉔g6
 15.㉔g5 ㉔e6 16.♚d4 a3 17.b3 ㉔c5 18.♚e4
 ㉔e7 19.㉔e3 ㉔e3 20.♚e3 ♚d8 21.㉔g5
 ㉔d5 22.㉔e6 ½-½ Dimitrov-Mitkov, Skopje
 1998) 15.hg4 ㉔g6 16.㉔g5 ㉔e7 (16...㉔e6
 ½-½ Hernandez-Slipak, Mar del Plata 1999)
 17.㉔e7 ㉔e7 18.♚e1 ㉔e6 19.㉔d4? (19.a3
 ♚a5=) 19...㉔g4! ♚ Wahls-I.Sokolov, Dresden
 zt 1998] 14.♚d4 ㉔e7 15.㉔g3 [15.♚a4
 ♚a4 16.㉔a4 h5!] 15...h5 16.㉔g5 hg4
 17.hg4 f6 18.㉔f4 f5 19.g5 a3 20.b3
 ㉔e6 21.㉔e2 ㉔f7 22.♚dd1 c5
 23.㉔e3 c4 24.㉔fd4 cb3 25.ab3 c5
 [25...♚h4! 26.f4 (26.㉔e6 ♚g4 27.㉔f3
 ㉔e5X) 26...♚ah8 27.㉔e6 ♚h2!—+] 26.㉔e6
 ㉔e6 27.b4 ♚a4 28.♚db1
 ♚b4 29.♚b4 cb4 30.f4 ♚d8 [30...♚c8
 31.♚d1 ㉔f8 32.㉔d4 ㉔f7 33.㉔f5 ♚c2∞]
 31.㉔d4 ㉔d5 32.㉔f3? [32.㉔f5 ㉔e4
 33.㉔g4±] 32...㉔h4 33.㉔g3 ㉔e4
 34.♚e1 ♚d4 35.㉔d4 ㉔d4 36.㉔h4
 b3?? [36...㉔c3—+] 37.cb3 g6
 38.♚c1+— ㉔e3 39.㉔g3 ㉔d2 40.♚c4
 b5 41.♚c7 ㉔c5 42.♚c6 a2 43.♚a6
 ㉔c3 44.♚a2 ㉔b3 45.♚a6 b4 46.♚g6
 1-0

**Polgar, Judit
 Benjamin, Joel**

Kona US open 1998 (9)

1.e4 e5 2.㉔f3 ㉔c6 3.㉔b5 ㉔f6
 4.0-0 ㉔e4 5.d4 ㉔d6 6.㉔c6 dc6
 7.de5 ㉔f5 8.♖d8 ㉔d8 9.㉔c3 ㉔e8
 10.h3 a5 11.♚d1 a4 12.a3 [RR:
 12.㉔g5 ㉔e6 13.g4 ㉔e7 14.㉔d4 ㉔d7
 15.♚e1 ㉔d5 16.e6 fe6 17.㉔d5 cd5
 18.㉔e6 ㉔e6 19.♚e6 ㉔d7 20.♚e5 c6
 21.♚f5 h6 22.㉔d2 ♚e8 ½-½
 Berelovich-Van den Doel, Dieren 1998;
 12.㉔d2 ㉔e7 13.b3!? b5 14.㉔g5 h5
 15.㉔e7 ㉔e7 16.㉔e2 (Anand-Shirov,
 Monaco blitz 1998) 16...㉔e6±; 12.g4]
 12...h5 13.㉔g5 ㉔e7 14.♚d2 h4
 15.♚ad1 ㉔g5 16.㉔g5 ㉔e7 17.㉔f3
 ♚a5 18.♚e1 ㉔e6 19.♚e4 b5
 20.㉔e2 ㉔d5 21.♚f4 ♚h5 22.㉔fd4
 ㉔d4 23.♚fd4 ♚e5 24.♚h4 ㉔c4
 25.㉔d4 ♚a6 26.♚h8 c5 27.㉔f3
 ♚d5



28.♚c8! ㉔d7 29.♚g8 ♚e6 [29...g6
 30.㉔e5 ㉔e6 31.♚e8+—] 30.♚g7 ♚d2
 31.㉔d2 ♚e1 32.㉔h2 ㉔d5 33.h4
 ♚e2 34.㉔f1 ♚f2 35.㉔e3 ㉔e4
 36.㉔g3 ㉔f6 37.h5 ㉔e7 38.♚g4
 ♚e6 39.㉔f4 c6 40.♚g5 ㉔d6 41.g4
 c4 42.㉔f5 ㉔f5 43.♚f5 1-0
 Rogers
 M/98-6-71

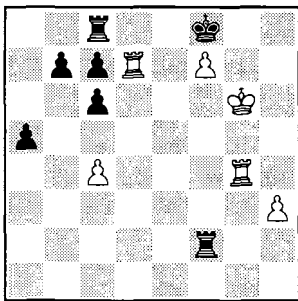
11.♚d1 ㉔e7

**De Firmian, Nick
 Jonkman, Harmen**

Kobenhavn 1999 (5)

1.e4 e5 2.㉔f3 ㉔c6 3.㉔b5 ㉔f6
 4.0-0 ㉔e4 5.d4 ㉔d6 6.㉔c6 dc6

10.h3 a5 11.♙d1 ♘e7 [11...h5
12.♙g5 ♙e6 13.♘e2?! (≥ 13.♙d2)
13...♙d5! 14.♘fd4 ♘d4 15.♙d4 ♙c5
16.♙d2 ♙e7 17.♙e7 ♘e7 18.♙ad1
♙e6 19.f4 g6= Mainka-Pinter, Reckling-
hausen 1998] 12.♘d4 [12.b3 ♘g6
13.♙b2 ♙b4 14.a3 ♙c3 15.♙c3 c5
16.a4 b6 17.♘h2 ♘e7 18.♙e1 ♙f5=
Fontaine-Nikcevic, Gonfreville 1999]
12...♘g6 13.f4 ♙c5 [13...♙e7
14.♙e3 h5 15.♘h1 ♘h4 16.♙f2 ♘f5
17.♘ce2 ♙h6 18.a4 c5 19.♘b5 ♙d8
20.♘ec3 c6 21.♘d6 ♘d6 22.ed6 b6=
Oral-Berzinsch, Czech tt 1998] 14.♙e3
♙d4 15.♙d4 h5 16.♙ad1 ♙f5
17.♙d4d2 ♘f8 18.♘e2 ♘e6
19.♘g3 g6 20.♘f2 h4 21.♘e2
♙h5= 22.♘f3 ♘e7 23.c4 ♙g8
24.♘f2 ♙a8 25.♘c3 g5?
[25...♙d8=] 26.♙d7 ♘e8 27.fg5!
♙c8 28.♘f3 ♘g5 29.♙g5 ♙g5!
[29...♙d7 30.♘e4 ♙g5 31.♘g5±, h4<
30.♘f4 ♙h5 31.♘e4 ♙e4 [31...♙d7
32.♘f6 ♘e7 33.♘h5 (33.♙d7 ♘e6
34.♘h5 ♘d7) 33...♙e6 34.b3 a4
35.♘f6 b5±] 32.♘e4 ♙g5 33.e6!
♙g2 34.ef?? [≥ 34.♙f7±] 34...♘f8
35.♙f1 ♙b2 36.♙f4 ♙e2 37.♘f5
♙a2 38.♙h4 ♙f2 39.♘g6 ♙g2
40.♙g4∞ ♙f2!T



[41.h4 a4 42.h5 (42.♙g3 ♙a8 43.h5 a3
44.♙g3 (44.h6 a2 45.♙g1 c5 (45...a1♙
46.♙a1 ♙a1 47.♙d8 ♘e7 48.♙e8 ♘d7
49.f8♙ ♙g1 50.♘h7 ♙f8 51.♙f8=) 46.h7
♙a6 47.♘g5 ♙h2=) 44...a2 45.♙d8 ♙d8
46.♙d8 ♘e7 47.♙e8 ♘d7 48.♙a8
♘e7=) 42...a3 43.h6 a2 44.♙g1 ♙g2
45.♙g2 a1♙ 46.♘h7 ♙b1 47.♘h8
♙a1=; 41.c5 b5 42.h4 (42.cb6 cb6 43.h4
c5 44.h5 ♙c6-+) 42...a4 43.h5 a3
44.♙g1 a2 45.♙gd1 ♙g2 46.♘f6 ♙f2
47.♘g6=] 1-0

**Lutz, Christopher
Kortchnoi, Viktor**

Dresden zt 1998 (8)

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙b5 ♘f6
4.0-0 ♘e4 5.d4 ♘d6 6.♙c6 dc6
7.de5 ♘f5 8.♙d8 ♘d8 9.♙c3 ♘e8
10.h3 a5 11.♙f4 ♙b4 12.♘e4 ♙e6
13.c3 ♙f8 14.♙fe1 h5 15.♙eg5
♙d5 16.e6 f6 17.♘f7 ♙h7 18.♙c7
a4 19.♙d2 ♙e7 20.♘e4 ♙e6
21.♘e6 ♘d6 22.♘d6 ♘d7
23.♙ad1 ♘c7 24.♙e6 g6 25.♘e4
♙f7 26.♙e1 ♙d8 27.♘g5 fg5
28.♙e7 ♙e7 29.♙e7 ♘b6 30.♘f1
♙d2 31.♙e2 ♙d1 32.♙e1 ½-½

**Shirov, Alexey
Sokolov, Ivan**

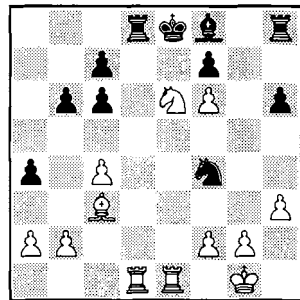
Sarajevo 1999 (8)

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙b5 ♘f6
4.0-0 ♘e4 5.d4 ♘d6 6.♙c6 dc6
7.de5 ♘f5 8.♙d8 ♘d8 9.♙c3 ♘e8
10.h3 a5 11.♙f4 ♙e6 12.a3 [12.g4
♘e7 13.♘d4 (13.♘g5 ♙c4?! (13...♘d5=)
14.♙fe1 ♘g6 (14...♘d5 15.♘d5 ♙d5
16.e6±) 15.♙g3 ♙b4 (≥ 15...♙e7) 16.e6!
f6 17.♘f7 ♙g8 18.♙c7± Luther-Mainka,
Bad Zwosten 1999] 13...♘d5 14.♘e6 fe6
15.♙d2 ♙b4 16.♘d5 cd5= Galkin-
Alexandrov, Krasnodar 1997] 12...♙c5
13.♙ad1 h6 [13...♘e7 14.♘e4 ♙b6
15.♙fe1 ♙d5 16.♘f6 ♘f8 17.♘d5 cd5
18.♙e3 ♙e3 19.♙e3± Moreno-Mitkov,
Mondariz 1999] 14.g4 ♘e7 15.♘d4
♙d4 16.♙d4 c5 17.♙d2 ♘c6
18.♘d5 ♙d5 19.♙d5 b6 20.e6 fe6
21.♙e1 ♙d8 22.♙e6 ♘f7 23.♙d8
♘d8 24.♙e3 ♘e6 25.♙e5 h5
26.♙d3 hg4 27.hg4 c4 28.♙d1 ♘e7
29.♘g2 ♙f8 30.♘g3 g5 31.f3 ♙f7
32.♘f2 ♙h7 33.♘e3 ♙h3 34.♙d2
♙h1 35.♘e4 ♙f1 36.♙h2 ♘d7
37.♙h7 ♘c6 38.♙h6 ♘d7 39.♙h7
♘c6 40.♘f5 ♘c5 41.♙h3 ♙f2
42.♘g5 ♙c2 43.♙h2 ♙h2 44.♙h2
♘d3 45.♘h6 b5 46.g5 b4 47.g6 c3
48.bc3 b3 49.g7 b2 50.g8♙ b1♙
51.♙a8 ♘d7 52.♙d5 ♘e7 53.♙c7
♙c1 54.♘g6 1-0

**Nisipeanu, Liviu-Dieter
Kosashvili, Yona**

Elista ol 1998 (8)

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙b5 ♘f6
4.0-0 ♘e4 5.d4 ♘d6 6.♙c6 dc6
7.de5 ♘f5 8.♙d8 ♘d8 9.♙c3 ♘e8
10.h3 a5 11.♙e1 [11.a4 ♙e6 12.♙d1
h6 13.g4 ♘e7 14.♘d4 g5 15.♘e4 ♙g7
16.♘e6 fe6 17.♘c5 b6 18.♘e6 ♙e5
19.♙a3± Ernst-Rausis, Mariehamn 1997]
11...♘e7N [11...♙b4! 12.♙d2 ♙e6
(12...♙c3 13.♙c3 ♙e6 14.g4 ♘e7
15.♘d4 h5±) 13.a3 ♙c3 14.♙c3=
Ramesh-Giorgadze, Linares 1999] 12.♘e4
♘g6 13.♘d4 a4 14.♙d2 h6
15.♙ad1 ♙d7 [15...c5! 16.♘b5 ♘d7
17.c4 ♘c6 18.♘ec3 ♙e6 19.b3∞
Nisipeanu] 16.c4± ♙d8 17.♙a5! b6
18.♙c3 ♘f4 [18...♙e7 19.♘f6 g6
20.ef6+; 18...c5 19.♘f6+; 18...♙a8±
Nisipeanu] 19.♘f6! g6 [19...♘e7
20.e6!+; 20.ef6 ♙e6 [20...♘e6
21.♘e6 ♙e6 22.♙e6 fe6 23.f7 ♘e7
24.♙d8 ♘d8 25.♙h8 ♘e7 26.♙e5±
Nisipeanu] 21.♘e6



21...♙d1? [21...♘e6] 22.♘c7! ♘d7
23.♙d1 ♘c8 24.♙e5+ ♘g6
25.♙g3 a3 26.b3 ♙b4 27.♘a6 ♙c3
28.♘b8 c5 29.♘c6 ♙d4 [29...♙f6
30.♘a7 ♘b7 31.♙d7 ♘a6 32.♘b5+]
30.♘f1 ♘b7 31.♘d4 ♙d8 32.b4
cd4 33.♙d3 ♘f8 34.♙e5 ♘e6 35.f4
♙e8 36.g3 b5 37.cb5 ♘b6 38.f5
♘g5 39.♙d4 ♘b5 40.♙a3 ♘b4
41.♙e3 ♘e4 42.♘g2 h5 43.♙b2
♘c4 44.a4 ♘b4 45.♙a3 ♘c4
46.♘f3 ♘g5 47.♘e2 ♘e4 48.♙e7
♘d4 49.a5 ♙g8 50.♙d3 ♘e5 51.a6
♘g3 52.♘d1 ♘e4 53.♙a3 ♘f5

54.a7 ♖a8 55.♗e2 ♖f6 56.♖f3 ♗e6
57.♗f6 ♖a7 58.♗g5 ♖a2 59.♗e3
♗g2 60.♖f6 ♗e7 61.h4 ♗f8 62.♖h6
♗g7 63.♖h5 f6 64.♗f4 ♗g6 65.♖a5
♗b2 66.h5 1-0

Topalov, Veselin Sokolov, Ivan

Wijk aan Zee 1999 (12)

1.e4 e5 2.♖f3 ♖c6 3.♗b5 ♖f6
4.0-0 ♗e4 5.d4 ♗d6 6.♗c6 dc6
7.de5 ♖f5 8.♖d8 ♗d8 9.♖c3 ♗e8
10.h3 a5 11.♖e1 ♗b4 12.♗d2 ♗e6
13.♖ad1 ♖d8 14.a3 ♗c3 15.♗c3
♖d1 16.♖d1 ♗d5 17.♗d4 ♗d4
18.♖d4 b6 19.f4 f5 20.ef6 g6 21.f5
♗g8 22.g4 h5 23.♗f2 hg4 24.hg4
♗f7 25.♗d2 ♖e8 26.♗f4 ♖e4
27.♖e4 ♗e4 28.♗c7 ½-½

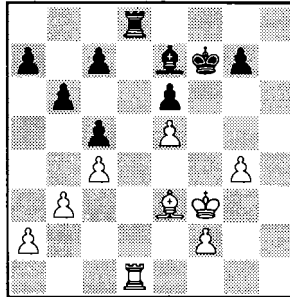
10.....h6

Korneev, Oleg Skachkov, Pavel

Krasnodar 1998 (2)

1.e4 e5 2.♖f3 ♖c6 3.♗b5 ♖f6 4.d4
♗e4 5.0-0 ♗d6 6.♗c6 dc6 7.de5
♖f5 8.♖d8 ♗d8 9.♖c3 ♗e8 10.h3
h6 11.♗f4 [11.♖e1 ♗b4 12.♗d2 ♗e6
13.♗e4 ♗d2 14.♗ed2 ♖d8 15.♖e4 c5
16.♖a4 a6 17.♖a5 c4 18.♖e1 ♗e7
19.♖e4 ♖c6 20.♖a3 a5 21.♖c4 ♗d5
22.♖g4 ♗e6 23.♖e4 ♗d5 24.♖g4 ♗e6
25.♖e4 ♗d5 ½-½ Ljubojevic-Z.Polgar,
Monaco rapid 1993] 11...♗e7 12.♖ad1
[12.♗e4 ♗e6 13.g4 ♗d5? (13...♗h4)
14.♖fe1 ♗h4 15.♗f6! ♗f8 16.♗h4 g6
17.♗f5 ♗d8 18.♗h6 ♗g8 19.♗h2 fe5
20.♗g7 ♖h7 21.♗e5+- Stean-Eley,
Canterbury 1973] 12...♗e6 13.b3 ♖d8

14.g4 ♗h4 15.♗h4 ♗h4 16.♗e2 c5
17.c4 ♗e7 18.♗e3 h5 19.♗f4 hg4
20.♗e6 fe6 21.hg4 b6 22.♗g2 ♗f7
23.♗f3 ♖d1 24.♖d1 ♖d8



25.♖h1 a5 26.♗e4 a4 27.f4 ab3
28.ab3 ♖a8 29.f5 ♖a3 30.♖d1 ♖b3
31.♖d7 ♗e8 32.♖c7 ♗d8 33.♖a7
♖b4 34.g5 ♗f8 35.f6 g6 36.g6
♗e8 37.f7 1-0

Illescas, Miguel Garcia Ares, Felix

Palencia ch-ES 1999 (1)

1.e4 e5 2.♖f3 ♖c6 3.♗b5 ♖f6
4.0-0 ♗e4 5.d4 ♗d6 6.♗c6 dc6
7.de5 ♖f5 8.♖d8 ♗d8 9.♖c3 ♗e8
10.h3 h6 [10...♗e7; 10...a5] 11.♗f4
♗e6 [11...♗e7] 12.g4 ♗e7 13.♗d4
♗d5 14.♗e6 fe6 15.♗d2 [15.♗e2
♗c5 16.♖ad1 ♗e7 17.♗c1 ♖hd8 18.a3
b5 19.♗g2 a5 20.♖d3 ♖b6 21.♖c3 ♗a4
22.♖g3 ♗d4 23.b3 ♖b6 24.f4 b4 25.♗d4
♖d4 26.f5 ♗d5 27.f6 g6 28.ef6 ♖f6
29.ab4 ab4 30.♗h6 ♗d5 31.♗e3 ♖e3
32.♖e3 ♖a2 33.♖f2 c5 34.♖fe2 c4 35.♖e6
½-½ Wahls-Smejkal, Germany 1998]
15...♗c5 [15...♖c3 16.♗c3 ♖d8 17.f4]±
16.♗e2 [16.♗e4 ♗d4 17.♖ae1 b6?
18.c3 ♗e5 19.f4 ♗d6 20.c4 ♗e7 21.♗d6
c6 22.♖e6 ♗d7 23.♖fe1 ♖ae8 24.♗c3±

Kindermann-Smejkal, Germany Bundesliga
1996] 16...♖d8 17.♖ad1 ♖f8 18.♗c1
♗e7 19.a3 b5 20.♗g2 g5 21.h4
♖g8 22.hg5 hg5 23.♖h1 ♖df8
24.♖h7 ♗e8 25.f3 ♖f7 26.♖h6 ♗e7
27.♖d3 ♖f4 28.♖f4 g4 29.♖c3
♗e3 30.♗e3 fe3 31.♖e3 ♖d8
32.♖c3 ♖d2 33.♗g3 ♗d7 34.♖d3
♖d3 35.cd3 c5 36.f4 ♖e7 37.g5
♗c6 38.f5 ♖d7 39.♖e6 ♗b7 40.f6
♖d3 41.♗g4 1-0

Bologan, Viktor Keitlinghaus, Ludger

Ostrava 1993

1.e4 e5 2.♖f3 ♖c6 3.♗b5 ♖f6
4.0-0 ♗e4 5.d4 ♗d6 6.♗c6 dc6
7.de5 ♖f5 8.♖d8 ♗d8 9.♖c3 ♗e8
10.h3 h6 11.♗f4 ♗e6 [11...♗b4
12.♗e2 ♗e6 13.♗ed4 ♗c5 14.♗e6 fe6
15.g4 ♗e7 16.♗g3 ♗g6 17.♗h4 ♗h4
18.♗h4 g5 19.♗g3 h5= Fogarasi-
Keitlinghaus, Budapest 1998] 12.g4 ♗e7
13.♗g3 [13.♗d4±] 13...♗d5 14.♗e4
c5 [14...h5!? 15.♗f5 ♗c8 16.f3 ♗e7 Δ
17...f6] 15.♗h4 ♖b4 [≥ 15...h5] 16.c3
♗d5 17.♗d2 ♖c6 18.♖f5± ♖d8
19.♖fd1 h5 20.f3 hg4 21.hg4 ♗e7
22.♗e3 ♗c6 23.c4 b6 24.♗f2 ♖d4
25.♗b3 ♖d7 26.♖d7 ♗d7 27.♖d1
♗c8 28.♗d2 ♗b7 29.f4 f6 30.e6 g6
31.♗f3 ♗c6 32.♗h4 ♗h6 33.♗hg2
♗g7 34.f5 gf5 35.gf5 ♗h6 36.♗f4
♗g2 37.♗h6 ♗e4 38.♗g7 ♖g8
39.♗f6 ♖f5 40.e7? [40.♖f5 ♗f5
41.e7±] 40...♗d6 41.♗e2 ♗d7
42.♖f1 ♖c8 43.♗h4 ♗e7 44.♖f7
♖e8 45.♗g4 ♗g6 46.♖g7 ♗h5
47.♗d2 ♗g4 48.♗e7 ♖e7 49.♖g4
♖h7 50.♖g3 ♗e6 51.♖e3 ♗f5
52.♗c3 ♗f4 53.♖e6 ♖h3 54.♗c2
♖e3 55.♖c6 ♖e7 56.♗d3 ♖h7
57.♖f6 ♗e5 58.♖f3 ♖d7 ½-½

SURVEY

Ruy Lopez

RL 17.6

Marshall Attack

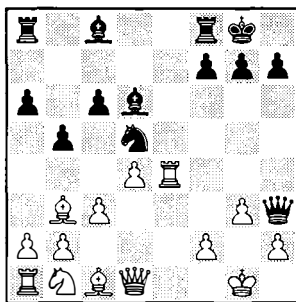
For decades now the Marshall Attack has taken a prominent place in Black's arsenal against the Ruy Lopez. A clear road to an advantage has never been established, let alone an outright refutation. There have been some rumours about a refutation in the old main line 12.d4 ♘d6 13.♞e1 ♜h4 14.g3 ♜h3 15.♙e3 ♙g4 16.♞d3 ♞ae8 17.♟d2, but they turned out to be false alarm. See the FORUM section in the previous Yearbook.

In the featured game of this survey Peter Leko experiments with 15.♞e4!?, not such a common move in this version – there was a survey on its much more popular counterpart 12.d3 ♘d6 13.♞e1 ♜h4 14.g3 ♜h3 15.♞e4 in Yearbook 50. Adams must have been taken by surprise, for he didn't choose one of the usual replies (15...g5 or 15...♞d7), but instead went for 15...♙b7?!, which has had a slightly inferior reputation ever since Nunn-Hebden, London 1990. Adams does come up with a novelty on move 17, but Leko's response is highly energetic, creating a huge kingside attack. The finale is particularly impressive: 24.♙g5!, 27.♞h4!! and 28.♙h6!!, the icing on the cake. In his notes to this outstanding game Leko observes: 'I believe that in the future Black has to return to the wild 15...g5 or the solid 15...♞d7 line'.

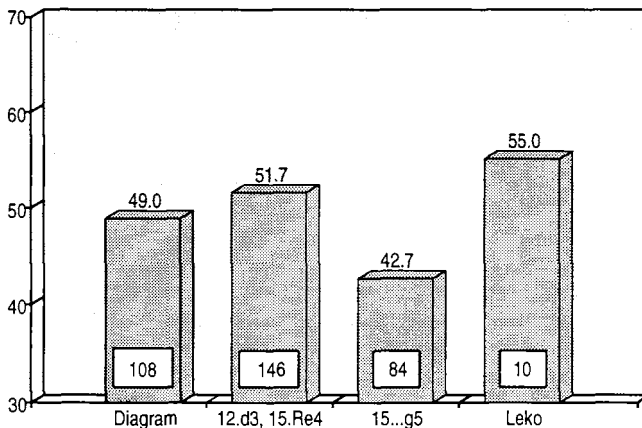
In the section study material, some games can be found with these moves. Constant reference to the authoritative article by Shamkovich in Yearbook 22 proved necessary. I would recommend studying these new games with YB/22 spread open next to your board (or PC!).

The game Timmerman-Slavchev seems of particular importance to me. I feel it is no coincidence that Timmerman, at 2738 the world's highest rated correspondence chess player, put 15.♞e4 on his repertoire. There can be little doubt that many new developments are awaiting us in the line with 15.♞e4!

STATISTICS



Position after 15.♞e4

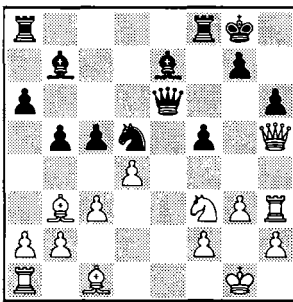


RL 17.6

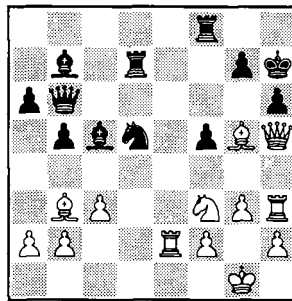
Leko, Peter
Adams, Michael

Dortmund 1999 (3)

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙b5 a6
4.♙a4 ♘f6 5.0-0 ♙e7 6.♞e1 b5
7.♙b3 0-0 8.c3 d5 9.ed5 ♘d5
10.♗e5 ♗e5 11.♞e5 c6 12.d4!?
♙d6 13.♞e1 ♖h4 14.g3 ♖h3
15.♞e4!? ♙b7?! [15...g5; 15...♗d7]
16.♞h4 ♖e6 [16...♗d7? 17.♙d5
cd5 18.♖h5 h6 19.♙h6! gh6
20.♖h6+—] 17.♘d2 f5!?! [17...♞fe8
18.♗e4 ♙e7 19.♗c5 ♙c5 20.cd5±
Nunn-Hebden, London 1990]
18.♖h5! [18.c4 bc4 19.♗c4 (±
Shamkovich) 19...♙e7!, ♞h4<]
18...h6 19.♘f3 ♙e7 20.♞h3
c5!⇒ [20...♞ae8 21.♙f4 △ 22.♞e1]



21.cd5! [↗a2-g8>] 21...♙c5
22.♙f4 [♞h3<] 22...♞ae8 23.♞d1!
[23.♞e1? ♖e1! 24.♗e1 ♞e1 25.♗g2
♗h7 26.♙d5 ♙d5 27.f3 ♞g1X]
23...♙e7!□ [23...♖e2? 24.♞d2+—;
24.♙h6? ♖f2 25.♗h1 ♞e2 26.♞g1
♞e6!! 27.♙g7 ♖g1 28.♘g1 ♘f4+—;
23...a5? 24.♙h6! gh6 25.♞d5 ♙d5
26.♙d5 ♖d5 27.♖g6+—] 24.♙g5!
♞d7 [24...♞ef7 25.♙h6!! gh6 26.♗g5!
♖d6 (26...♙f2 27.♗f1! (27.♗f2 ♖e3
28.♗f1 ♖g5±) 27...♗e3 28.♗e2)
27.♘f7 ♞f7 28.♖f3 ♞d7 29.♞h5+—;
24...♞e8 25.♙h6!+—; 24...hg5?
25.♖h7 ♗f7 26.♗g5+—] 25.♞e1
♖b6 [25...♖f7!? 26.♗e5 (26.♖h4
♞e8) 26...♖h5 27.♞h5 ♞e8 28.♙d2
♞de7 29.♗d3 (29.♞f5?! g6 30.♞f6 ♞e5
31.♞e5 ♞e5 32.♞g6 ♗f7 33.♞h6 ♗g7)
29...♞e1 30.♙e1 g6 31.♞h6 ♗g7
32.♙d2] 26.♞e2 ♗h7□ [26...b4
27.♗e5 ♞d6 28.♙e7+—]

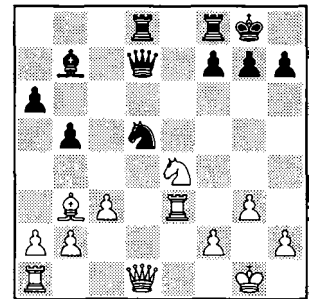


27.♞h4!! a5?! [27...♞d6 28.♙c2+—]
28.♙h6!! ♖h6 [28...gh6 29.♞e6!!
♙f2 (29...♖e6 30.♗g5) 30.♗f1
(30.♗h1?? ♖e6 31.♗g5 ♗g8 32.♗e6
♗e3+—) 30...♗e3 31.♗e2 ♙f3
32.♖f3+—; 32.♗f3!?] 29.♖g5! a4
30.♞e6 1-0
Leko

Georgiev, Krum
Foukakis, Theodoros

Iraklio tt 1994 (2)

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙b5 a6 4.♙a4
♘f6 5.0-0 ♙e7 6.♞e1 b5 7.♙b3 0-0
8.c3 d5 9.ed5 ♘d5 10.♗e5 ♖h4
11.♞e5 c6 12.♞e1 ♙d6 13.d4 ♖h5
14.g3 ♖h3 15.♞e4 ♖d7 16.♘d2
♙b7 17.♞e1 c5 18.cd5 [18.♗e4 c4
19.♙c2 ♙e7⇒ Nunn-I.Sokolov, Wijk aan
Zee 1991 - YB/22-225] 18...♙c5 19.♗e4
♙b6 20.♙e3 ♙e3 21.♞e3 ♞ad8



22.♙d5 [22.♞d3 ♖e7! 23.♙d5 ♞d5
24.f3 ♞f8 25.♞d5 ♞d5 26.♖f1 ♞e5=
Shamkovich] 22...♙d5 23.♞d3 ♖c6
[23...♖f5?! 24.♗c5±; 23...♞fe8! 24.♗c5
(24.f3!?) 24...♖c6 25.♗a6 ♙h1 26.f3 ♞d3
27.♖d3 ♙f3⇒] 24.♖d2 ♞d7 25.♞d1
♞f8 26.♖e3 h6 27.f3 f5 28.♗c5
♞d6 29.♗b3 ♙c4 30.♞d6 ♞d6
31.♞d6 ♖d6 32.♘d4± ♙a2 33.b4
♙c4 34.♗f2 ♖g6 35.♖f4 ♖h5
36.h4 ♙d3 37.♖b8 ♗h7 38.♖e5
♖f7 39.♗e3 ♙b1 40.♗e6 ♙a2
41.♗d4 ♙b1 42.♗e6 ♖a7 43.♖c5
♖f7 44.♖d5 ♖a7 45.♗f4 a5
46.ba5 ♖a5 47.♖d4 ♖a4 48.♗e3
♖d4 49.♗d4 ♗g6 50.♗b5 ♗f6
51.c4 g5 52.♗c3 ♙c2 53.f4 gh4
54.gh4 ♙b3 55.c5 ♙e6 56.♗d4
♗g6 57.♗e5 ♙c8 58.♗d5 ♗h5
59.♗e7 ♙a6 60.♗f5 1-0

15...g5

Elyakim, Daniel
Krempel, Thomas

cr WT/M/500 1992

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙b5 a6 4.♙a4
♘f6 5.0-0 ♙e7 6.♞e1 b5 7.♙b3 0-0

Study Material

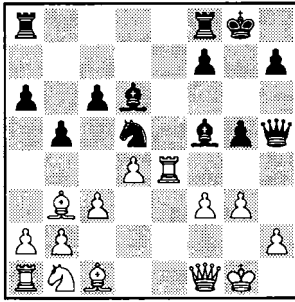
15...♖d7

Timmerman, Gert-Jan
Staal, Jaap

cr NBC-25 1992

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙b5 a6 4.♙a4
♘f6 5.0-0 ♙e7 6.♞e1 b5 7.♙b3 0-0
8.c3 d5 9.ed5 ♘d5 10.♗e5 ♗e5
11.♞e5 c6 12.d4 ♙d6 13.♞e1 ♖h4
14.g3 ♖h3 15.♞e4 ♖d7 16.♘d2
♙b7 [16...f5 Adams-I.Sokolov, Wijk aan
Zee 1991 - YB/22-224; YB/35-223]
17.♙d5!? cd5 18.♞e1 ♞ae8 [18...f5
19.♗f3 f4 20.♗e5± Nunn] 19.♗f1 a5
[19...f5 20.♙f4!± Nunn] 20.♙d2 ♞e4
21.a4 b4 22.♖b3 ♙a8 23.♞e4 de4
24.c4± ♙b8 25.d5 f5 26.♞e1 ♞e8
27.♖a2 ♖f7 28.b3 ♙e5 29.♙c1
♙c3 30.♞d1 ♖h5 31.♖c2 g5
32.♙e3 f4 33.♙d4 ♖f3 34.h4 ♙d4
35.♞d4 e3 36.fe3 fe3 37.♗h2 ♖g3
38.♖g2 ♖e1 39.♗f1 h6 40.hg5 h5
41.♖g3 1-0

8.c3 d5 9.ed5 ♘d5 10.♞e5 ♞e5
11.♞e5 c6 12.g3 ♘d6 13.♞e1 ♖d7
14.d4 ♖h3 15.♞e4 g5 16.♖f1 ♖h5
17.f3 ♘f5



18.♞d2 [18.♘d5?! cd5 19.♞e1 ♞ae8⚡
R.Rodriguez-Krilov, cr 1960 – YB/22-217;
18.♞e1?! ♞ae8 19.♞e8? (19.♞d2!?)
19...♞e8 20.c4 (20.♞d2 ♞f4!) 20...♘d3!
21.♖d3 ♘g3! 22.hg3 ♞e1+ Noukas-
A.Johansson, cr 1996] 18...♞ae8!?
[18...♘e4 19.♞e4 ♘e7 20.g4! ♖g6
21.♞g3±/± Shamkovich] 19.♞e8 ♞e8
20.♞e4 ♘e4 21.fe4 ♞e4 22.♘d1 g4
23.♖f2 ♞e6 24.a4 b4 25.♘d2 bc3
26.bc3 c5! 27.♞b1 cd4 28.cd4 ♘c7
29.♞b7 ♞f6 30.♖e2 ♘b6 31.♞d7?
[31.♖e4! Krempel] 31...♘d4 32.♖h1
♘e3!+ 33.♘e1 ♘b6! 0-1

Ernst,Thomas Wegner,Hannu

Gausdal Arnold 1992

1.e4 e5 2.♞f3 ♞c6 3.♘b5 a6 4.♘a4
♞f6 5.0-0 ♘e7 6.♞e1 b5 7.♘b3 0-0
8.c3 d5 9.ed5 ♘d5 10.♞e5 ♞e5
11.♞e5 c6 12.d4 ♘d6 13.♞e1 ♖h4
14.g3 ♖h3 15.♞e4 g5 16.♖f3 ♘f5
17.♘d5 cd5 18.♞e3 ♞ad8 19.♞d2
[19.♖e2 ♘g6 20.♖f1 ♖d7 21.♞e1 h6
22.♘e3 ♞de8 23.♞d2 ♞e7 24.f3 f5
25.f4±/± Duncan-Moyrihan, Dublin zt
1993] 19...♞fe8 20.a4 b4 21.c4 dc4
22.♞c4 ♘d3 23.♞d2 [23.♞e8 ♞e8
24.♞e3 ♘f4!⚡ Timman-Short, Tilburg 1991
– YB/22-222] 23...♞e3 [23...a5? (Sham-
kovich) 24.♞e8 ♞e8 25.♖d3+–] 24.fe3
f5 [24...g4] 25.b3! h5? [25...g4] 26.e4
fe4 27.♞e4 ♘e4 28.♖e4+– ♘g3
29.♞a2! ♞d6 30.♞e2 1-0

Kazoks,Aivars Frederiks,Rob

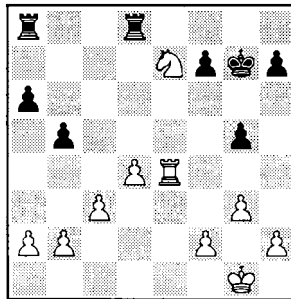
cr ol-12 Final 1999

1.e4 e5 2.♞f3 ♞c6 3.♘b5 a6 4.♘a4
♞f6 5.0-0 ♘e7 6.♞e1 b5 7.♘b3 0-0
8.c3 d5 9.ed5 ♘d5 10.♞e5 ♞e5
11.♞e5 c6 12.d4 ♘d6 13.♞e1 ♖h4
14.g3 ♖h3 15.♞e4 g5 16.♖f3 ♘f5
17.♘d5 cd5 18.♞e3 ♞ad8 19.♞d2
♞fe8 20.b3 ♘g4! [20...♘e6?! 21.♞f1 h6
22.♘d2 ♘f8 23.b4 ♞a8 24.a4±
Cornelis-Ojanen, Siegen ol 1970] 21.♖f6 h6
22.a4 [22.♞f1?!] 22...♞e3! 23.♖d8 ♖h7
24.fe3 ♘g3 25.hg3 ♖g3 26.♖h1 ♖h3
½-½

Hernandez Molina,David Fernandez,R

cr CU 1994

1.e4 e5 2.♞f3 ♞c6 3.♘b5 a6 4.♘a4
♞f6 5.0-0 ♘e7 6.♞e1 b5 7.♘b3 0-0
8.c3 d5 9.ed5 ♘d5 10.♞e5 ♞e5
11.♞e5 c6 12.d4 ♘d6 13.♞e1 ♖h4
14.g3 ♖h3 15.♞e4 g5 16.♖f3 ♘f5
17.♘d5 cd5 18.♞e3 ♘e4 19.♞e4
de4 20.♖f6 ♖g4 21.♞d2 [21.♘e3
♘e7 ½-½ Belavenets-Karpuk, cr 1994]
21...♘f4 [21...♞ae8 Timman-Ivanchuk,
Linares 1991 – YB/22-221] 22.♞f1 ♘c1
23.♞c1± ♖h5 24.♞e3 ♖g6
25.♞d5 ♖g7 26.♞e1 ♞f8 27.♞e7
♖f8 28.♖g7 ♖g7 29.♞e4



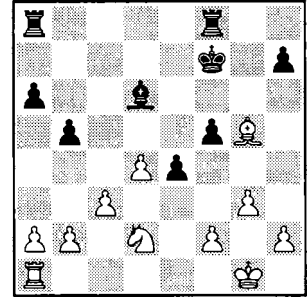
29...♞d7 30.♞f5 ♖f6?! 31.g4 ♞c8
32.a3 a5? 33.♞e5! b4 34.ab4 ab4
35.♞b5 1-0

Nielsen,Mogens Malinin,Vasily

cr EU/M/GT/343 1995

1.e4 e5 2.♞f3 ♞c6 3.♘b5 a6 4.♘a4
♞f6 5.0-0 ♘e7 6.♞e1 b5 7.♘b3 0-0

8.c3 d5 9.ed5 ♘d5 10.♞e5 ♞e5
11.♞e5 c6 12.d4 ♘d6 13.♞e1 ♖h4
14.g3 ♖h3 15.♞e4 g5 16.♖f3 ♘f5
17.♘d5 cd5 18.♞e3 ♘e4 19.♞e4
de4 20.♖f6 ♖g4 21.♖g5 ♖g5
22.♘g5 f5 23.♞d2 ♖f7 [23...♞ae8?!
24.a4! ♖g7 [24...♞a8 25.f3 ef3 26.♖f2 f4
27.g4± Trautmann-Nicklich, cr DDR 1981)
25.ab5 ab5 26.♞a6± Van de Weijer-
Jackson, cr 1988 – YB/22-221]



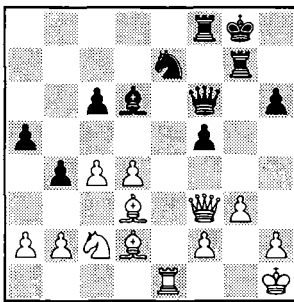
24.f4 [24.a4 ♖e6 25.♘e3 f4 26.g4 ♖f5
27.♖f1 ♘f4 28.♖e2 ♞fb8 29.h3 ba4
30.♞c4± Lecroq-Oger, cr ch-FR-40 1975;
24.f3; 24.♖f1 Shamkovich – YB/22-221]
24...♞fc8 25.♖f2 [25.♞c1 a5 26.♞f1 a4
27.♞e3 (27.a3? b4+–) 27...a3 28.b3 ♘b4!
29.♞d5 ♘a5 30.b4 ♖e6! 31.♞e7 ♘b4
32.♞c8 ♞c8 33.♞b1 ♘c3 34.♞b5 d4
35.♖f1 ♞c1 36.♖e2 ♞c2+– Malinin]
25...h6 26.♘h4 a5 27.♖e3 [27.a4
♞ab8 28.ab5 ♞b5 29.♞a2 a4⚡ Malinin]
27...a4 28.a3 h5 29.♘g5 ♖e6
30.♖e2 b4! 31.c4 ba3 32.ba3
♞ab8 33.♞a2 ♞b7 34.c5 ♘c7
35.♞c4 ♞cb8 36.♞d2 ♖d5 37.♞e3
♖c6 38.d5 [38.♞f5? ♘a5⚡] 38...♖c5
39.♘e7 ♖b5 40.♞f5 ♖a6 41.♞d4
[41.d6 ♘a5 42.♞c2 ♞b3 43.d7 ♞d3
44.♞d6 ♘d8 45.♞c6 ♖a7 46.♞e4 ♞d7
47.♘b4± Malinin] 41...♘a5 42.♞c6
♘d2 43.♞b8 ♞b8 44.♖d2 ♞b3
45.f5 ♖b7 46.f6 ♞f3 47.h3 ♖c8
48.g4 hg4 49.hg4 ♖d7 50.♖e2
♞g3 51.d6 ♖e6 52.g5 e3 53.♖d3
e2 54.♖e2 ♞g5 55.♖d3 ♞g4 ½-½

Hovde,Frank Sarink,Hendrik

cr NBC-25 1993

1.e4 e5 2.♞f3 ♞c6 3.♘b5 a6 4.♘a4
♞f6 5.0-0 ♘e7 6.♞e1 b5 7.♘b3 0-0

8.c3 d5 9.ed5 ♘d5 10.♗e5 ♗e5
 11.♞e5 c6 12.♞e1 ♖d6 13.d4
 ♗h4 14.g3 ♗h3 15.♞e4 g5
 16.♗f3 ♖f5 17.♖c2 ♖e4 18.♖e4
 ♗e6 [18...♞ae8 19.♖g5 ♞e6 20.♘d2
 ♞fe8 21.♞f1 ♘e7 22.♖e7 ♞6e7 23.♖c6
 ♞d8 24.♗e4± Svensk-Thorhallsson,
 Gausdal 1992] 19.♖g5 f5 20.♖d3 h6
 [20...♗e1 21.♘g2 ♞ae8 22.♖d2 ♗e6
 23.♗a3 (23.♗h5! Shamkovich –
 YB/22-218) 23...♖a3 24.ba3 ♗b6
 25.♞e1 ♗d5 26.♞e8 ♞e8 27.♖f5±
 Milos-Egger, Brasilia zt 1993 –
 YB/35-223] 21.♖d2 ♞a7 22.♗a3
 ♞g7 [22...♖a3 – YB/22-219] 23.♞e1
 ♗f6 24.c4! ♘e7 [24...bc4 –
 YB/22-219] 25.♗h1 b4 [25...f4 26.g4
 ♖a3 27.ba3 ♗d4 28.♖c3!±; 25...♗d4
 26.♖h6 (26.♖c3? ♗g4!) 26...♗b2
 27.♖g7 ♘g7 28.♗b1 ♗a2 29.♗e3±
 Hovde] 26.♗c2 a5?! [26...c5! Hovde]



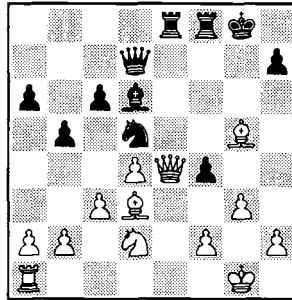
27.c5!± ♖c7 28.♖c4 ♘d5 29.♖d5
 cd5 30.♗d5 ♗f7 31.♗f7 ♞gf7
 32.♖h6 ♞d8 33.♖g5 ♞d5 34.f4
 ♞f7 35.♘g2 ♘f8 36.♘f3 ♖b8
 37.♞e6 ♖a7 38.♞a6 ♖c5 39.dc5
 ♞c5 40.♗e3 ♞d2 41.♖f6 ♞h2
 42.♖e5 1-0

**Timmerman, Gert-Jan
 Slavchev, Petko**

or FINJUB-30 1994

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♗c6 3.♖b5 a6 4.♖a4
 ♗f6 5.0-0 ♖e7 6.♞e1 b5 7.♖b3 0-0
 8.c3 d5 9.ed5 ♘d5 10.♗e5 ♗e5

11.♞e5 c6 12.d4 ♖d6 13.♞e1 ♗h4
 14.g3 ♗h3 15.♞e4 g5 16.♗f3 ♖f5
 17.♖c2 ♖e4 18.♖e4 ♗e6 19.♖g5
 f5 20.♖d3 f4 21.♗e4 ♗d7 [21...♗h3
 22.♖h4± Kr.Georgiev-Lukacs, Baile Hercu-
 lane 1982; 21...♗e4 22.♖e4± Staniszew-
 ski-Blatny, Naleczow 1985] 22.♗d2 ♞ae8



23.♗h1! [23.♗g2? ♗g4 24.♖h4 f3
 25.♗f1 ♗f4 26.♗b1 ♞f7 27.♖e4 ♗h3
 28.♘f1 ♖f4– A.Nemeth-J.Horvath, cr
 ch-HU 1992] 23...♞f7 [23...♗g4
 24.♗e4!±] 24.♗e4 ♖f8 25.♗g2 ♘h8
 26.♗h1 fg3 27.♗g3 ♖e7 28.♗e5
 ♘g8 29.♖h6 ♖f8 30.♞g1 ♞g7
 31.♖g7! ♞e5 32.♖e5 ♘f7 33.♗d6!
 ♘e7 34.♖f5 ♗d8 35.♞e1 1-0

**Hirsch, Jack
 Leonard, Mark**

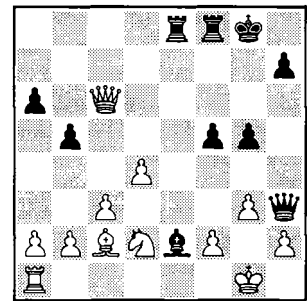
or IECG 1998

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♗c6 3.♖b5 a6 4.♖a4
 ♗f6 5.0-0 ♖e7 6.♞e1 b5 7.♖b3 0-0
 8.c3 d5 9.ed5 ♘d5 10.♗e5 ♗e5
 11.♞e5 c6 12.d4 ♖d6 13.♞e1 ♗h4
 14.g3 ♗h3 15.♞e4 g5 16.♗f3 ♖f5
 17.♖c2 ♖f4 18.♖f4 gf4 19.♗d2 fg3
 20.fg3 [20.hg3! Shamkovich – YB/22-220]
 20...♖e4 21.♗e4 [21.♖e4 ♞ad8 22.♞f1
 ♞d6± Harding] 21...f5 22.♗f2 [22.♗g5
 ♗g4 23.♗g4 fg4 24.♗h7 ♞fe8 25.♞f1 ♞a7
 26.♗g5 ♘g7± Harding] 22...♗h6 23.♖f5
 ♞ae8 24.♞f1 ♗g5 [24...♘h8!?] 25.g4
 [25.♗e4!?] 25...h5 26.♘h1 [26.h3 △
 26...♗e3? 27.♗e4±] 26...♘h8 [27.h3
 ♗e3±; 27.♗e4 ♗e3 28.♗e3 ♗e3±] 0-1

**Perez, Luis Manuel
 De la Paz, Frank**

Villa Clara II 1998 (12)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♗c6 3.♖b5 a6 4.♖a4
 ♗f6 5.0-0 ♖e7 6.♞e1 b5 7.♖b3 0-0
 8.c3 d5 9.ed5 ♘d5 10.♗e5 ♗e5
 11.♞e5 c6 12.d4 ♖d6 13.♞e1 ♗h4
 14.g3 ♗h3 15.♞e4 g5 16.♗f3 ♖f5
 17.♖c2 ♖f4 18.♖f4 ♗f4 19.♗d2
 ♖g4 20.♗h1 f5 21.♞ee1 [21.♞f4?!
 gf4 22.♗c6 ♞ae8 23.♖d3 fg3 24.hg3 f4
 25.♖f1 ♗h5± Noble-Sarfati, Auckland
 1992] 21...♗e2 22.♞e2 ♖e2 23.♗c6
 ♞ae8



24.♞e1 [24.♖b3 ♘g7 (24...♘h8 –
 YB/22-220) 25.♗c7 ♘g6 26.♖f7!±/+–
 Noble-Sarfati, New Zealand ch 1993]
 24...f4 25.♖e4 ♞e4 26.♗e4 f3
 27.♗d5 ♘h8 28.♗e5 ♘g8 29.♗g5
 ♘h8 30.♗f3 ♖f3 31.♗e5 ♘g8
 32.♗e6 ♗e6 33.♞e6 ♘f7 34.♞e3
 ♖d5 35.b3 a5 36.♞e5 ♞d8 37.a4
 ba4 38.ba4 ♖b3 39.♞a5 ♞c8
 40.♞f5 ♘e6 41.♞e5 ♘d6 42.♞e3
 ♞a8 43.♘g2 ♞a4 44.g4 ♞a1 45.f4
 ♖f7 46.f5 h6 47.♞h3 h5 48.g5 ♞c1
 49.♞e3 ♖d5 50.♘g3 ♞f1 51.♘h4
 ♞f5 52.♘h5 ♖f7 53.♘h6 ♞f2 54.g6
 ♖g6 55.♘g6 ♞h2 56.♘g5 ♞h8
 57.♘f4 ♞h4 58.♘f3 ♘d5 59.♞e5
 ♘d6 60.♘e2 ♞h3 61.♞e3 ♞h1
 62.♘d3 ♞d1 63.♘c4 ♞a1 64.♞h3
 ♞a4 65.♘b3 ♞a1 66.c4 ♞b1
 67.♘c2 ♞g1 68.♞h6 ♘c7 69.♘c3

1-0
 Van der Tak

SURVEY

Italian Game

IG 2.13

Giuoco Piano

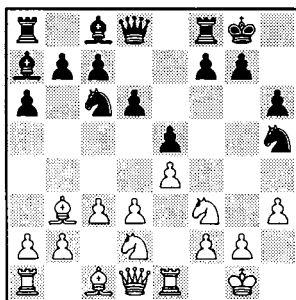
The theory in the Giuoco Piano seems to develop exactly as suggested by the name of this opening: very smoothly. For instance, since the games Karpov-Yusupov and Hawelko-Yusupov (1986) Black has constantly countered White's standard plan (h3, ♖e1, ♘d2-f1-g3 or e3) with h6, ♘h5 and ♗f6.

White has several ways of countering this plan, but only 11. ♘f1 ♗f6 12. ♗e3 gives real chances in the fight for the initiative. For instance, 11. ♘c4(f1) ♗f6 12. ♘e3 ♘f4 would lose too much time. Now 13. ♘d5 isn't interesting at all, but 13. ♘g4 (intending a pawn sacrifice in order to keep ♗a7 out of play) was played several times by Bosboom, with excellent results. Still, I think that it is more the surprise than the objective merits of the plan that helped him to win those games.

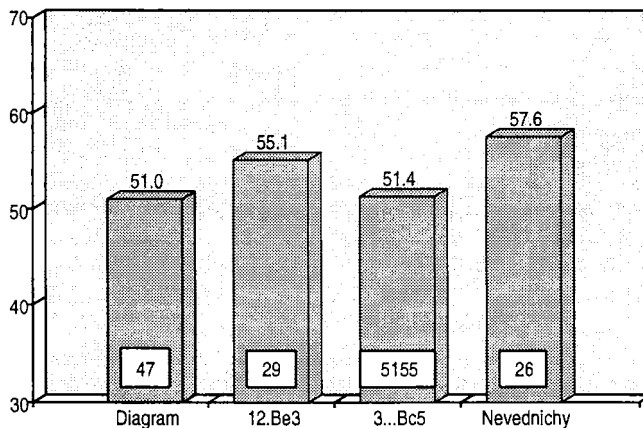
After 11. ♘c4 ♗f6 12. ♗e3 Black has two main possibilities: 12... ♘f4, followed by 13... ♗e6 and 12... ♗e6. Both moves were tried (in this order) by Yusupov in the aforementioned games. After his defeat against Karpov he apparently thought that it would be more logical to finish his development before putting the knight on an active but somewhat exposed square. He was probably right, so it is strange to find more games in the database with 12... ♘f4 than with 12... ♗e6.

I have had my share of experience with both moves, against the same opponent: Nevednichy. After having lost badly with the probably stronger 12... ♗e6 (the move has nothing to do with the result) I tried the alternative, but failed to equalize. Anyway, from these two games I learned that the most unpleasant reaction against ♗c8-e6 is d3-d4, neither ♗e6 nor ♗c2 being dangerous. Black is practically forced to take on b3, thus improving White's structure. The inconveniences of an early ♘h5-f4 become obvious from the notes to the Nevednichy-Marin games. It is strange that Nevednichy wasn't so convinced by the strength of d3-d4 and in a later game against Almasi he took on e6. The Hungarian GM chose a better plan than in Karpov-Yusupov, where the same pawn structure had arisen from a different move order. Almasi brought the knight back to f6 instead of putting it on the

STATISTICS



Position after 10... ♘h5



passive g6 square. It is remarkable that in this Information Age, the more recent games in this line are not always better from the opening point of view.

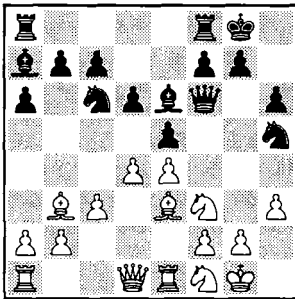
To sum up, the two important conclusions would be: 12...♗e6 is better than 12...♘f4 and d3-d4 is White's best reply! I happen to remember a remark made by Botvinnik in the notes to one of his games against Spassky (1966), a main line Caro-Kann: 'I wonder if such a variation, where only two insignificant discoveries were made in the last 50 years, really deserves so much attention'. Of course, this was true only for players of Botvinnik's level and in a time when people still used to sit and look for hours at the same position, rather than browse through 1000 games per hour on a computer screen...

IG 2.13

**Nevednichy, Vladislav
Marin, Mihail**

Bucuresti 1993 (7)

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♗c4 ♗c5
4.c3 ♗f6 5.d3 a6 6.♗b3 ♗a7
7.h3 0-0 8.0-0 d6 9.♞e1 h6
10.♘bd2 ♗h5 11.♗f1 ♜f6
12.♗e3 ♗e6 13.d4



13...♗e7? [13...♗b3 14.ab3
(14.♜b3 ed4 15.cd4 ♗d4) 14...ed4
15.cd4 (15.♗d4 ♗d4 16.cd4 ♜g6
17.♜f3 ♞fe8) 15...♞fe8 16.d5 ♗e5]
14.♗e6 fe6 [14...♜e6 15.♗e5]
15.de5 de5 16.♗a7 ♞a7
17.♗1h2± ♗f4 18.♗g4 ♗h3
19.♗h2 ♜f4 20.♗h3 h5
21.♗ge5 g5 22.g3 g4 23.♗h2
♜f6 24.♞e3 ♞aa8 25.♗d7 ♜f3
26.♞f3 ♞f3 27.♜d2 ♗g6
28.♜g5 1-0

Marin

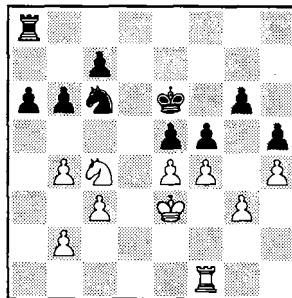
IG 2.13

**Nevednichy, Vladislav
Marin, Mihail**

Sovata tt 1999 (4)

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♗c4 ♗c5
4.c3 ♗f6 5.d3 a6 6.♗b3 0-0
7.0-0 ♗a7 8.h3 d6 9.♞e1 h6

10.♘bd2 ♗h5 11.♗f1 ♜f6
12.♗e3 ♗f4 13.♗h2 ♗e6 14.d4
♗b3 15.ab3 ♗e7 [15...ed4 16.cd4
♞fe8 (16...♗b4?? 17.e5+-)
17.♗g3±, ♗f4<] 16.g3 [16.♜d2?±]
16...♗e6 17.de5 de5 18.♗a7
♞a7 19.♗e3 ♗g5 [19...♞d8?
20.♗g4±] 20.♗g2 ♜f3 21.♜f3
♗f3 22.♗f3 ♞d8 23.♞ed1
[23.♞ad1 ♞aa8 24.♗d5 ♗d5 25.ed5 f6
26.g4±] 23...♞aa8 24.♗c4 f6
25.b4± [25.♗a5 b6 26.♗b7? ♞db8
27.♞d7 ♗g6! (27...♗f8 28.♞c7 ♞a7
29.♗d8!!±; 27...♗f7 28.♞c7 ♞a7
29.♗d6+-) 28.♞c7 ♞a7+-]
25...♗f7 26.♗a5 ♞d1 27.♞d1 b6
28.♗c4 ♗e6 29.♗e3 ♗c6 30.h4
h5 31.f4 [Δ 32.f5] 31...g6 32.♞f1
[32.♞a1!?] 32...f5!±



33.ef5 gf5 34.♗e5 ♗e5 35.fe5
♗e5 36.♞a1 ♞g8 37.♗f3 ♞g4
38.♞a6 f4 39.gf4 ♞f4 40.♗g3
♞g4 41.♗h3 ♞e4 42.♞a8 ♞e3
43.♗g2 ♞e2 [43...♗f4!?∞] 44.♗f3

½-½
Marin

Study Material

11.♗f1 ♜f6 12.♗e3 ♗f4

**Magem Badals, Jordi
Izeta, Felix**

Almeria ch-ES 1989 (8)

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♗c4 ♗c5 4.c3
♗f6 5.d3 d6 6.♘bd2 a6 7.0-0 0-0
8.♗b3 ♗a7 9.h3 h6 10.♞e1 ♗h5
11.♗f1 ♜f6 12.♗e3 ♗f4 13.♗h2
♗e6 14.♗g1 ♗e7 15.g3 ♗b3
16.ab3 ♗g6 17.♗g2 ♜e6 18.b4 f5
19.ef5 ♗f5 20.♜g4 c6 21.♞f1 ♗e3
22.♗e3 ♜d5 23.♜e4 ♜e4 24.de4
♗e3 25.fe3 ♞f1 26.♗f1 ♗f7 27.♗f3
♗e6 28.♗d2 ♗e7 29.♗e2 ♗g8
30.♗b3 ♞d8 31.♞f1 ♗f6 32.♗d3 h5
33.♗d2 ♞a8 34.♞a1 ♞f8 35.♞f1
♗h7 36.♞f8 ♗f8 37.♗b3 ♗d7
38.♗d2 ♗f6 39.♗f3 ♗f7 40.♗d2
♗g5 41.h4 ♗h7 42.♗b3 b5 43.♗a5
♗d7 44.♗e2 g5 45.hg5 ♗g5
46.♗d3 ♗e6 47.♗b3 c5 48.♗d2
♗e7 49.♗f3 ♗f6 50.♗c2 cb4
51.cb4 ♗g5 52.♗d2 ♗h3 53.♗d3
♗g5 54.♗e2 ♗g4 55.♗f1 ♗g5
56.♗f2 ♗e4 57.♗g2 d5 58.♗h2
♗f5 59.♗f3 ♗g5 60.♗e2 ♗e4
61.♗f1 ♗f3 62.♗f2 d4 0-1

**Bauer, Christian
Korneev, Oleg**

Metz 1998 (9)

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♗c4 ♗c5 4.c3
♗f6 5.d3 a6 6.♗b3 ♗a7 7.♘bd2
0-0 8.h3 h6 9.0-0 d6 10.♞e1 ♗h5
11.♗f1 ♜f6 12.♗e3 ♗f4 13.♗h2
♗h8 14.♗g4 ♜g6 15.♗f4 ef4
16.♗g1 ♗g4 17.hg4 ♗e5 18.♗h2
c5 19.♗d5 ♞ab8 20.a4 ♗b6 21.a5

♖d8 22.d4 cd4 23.cd4 ♘c6
 24.♚d2 ♙f6 25.♜a4 ♚g5 26.♚d3
 ♘e7 27.♙b3 ♘g6 28.♜aa1 ♜be8
 29.♙c2 ♜e7 30.e5 de5 31.♘f3 ♚g4
 32.de5 ♙g5 33.e6 f5 34.♚d5 ♜c7
 35.♙d3 ♘e7 36.♚d6 ♜cc8 37.♙e2
 ♚h5 38.♜ad1 ♙f6 39.♚d7 g5
 40.♘e5 g4 41.♘f7 ♘g8 42.♜d3
 ♚h4 43.g3 fg3 44.♜g3 ♙g7
 45.♜g2 ♚f6 46.♜h2 ♜c2 47.♙d3
 ♜b2 48.♜e5 ♜d2 49.♙c4 ♜d7
 50.ed7 ♚f7 51.♙f7 ♘f7 52.♜c5
 ♜d8 53.♜c7 ♙e5

♘g6 16.d4 ♘f4 17.♙e3 ♘h8
 18.♘h2! ♚g5 19.♚f3 ♙d7
 [19...♘h3? 20.♚h3+--] 20.♘h1 f5
 21.♙f4 ef4 [21...♚f4 22.♚f4 ef4 23.e5
 ♜ae8 24.♘f3 g5 25.ed6!±] 22.e5± de
 23.♜e5 c6 24.♚e2 ♜ae8 25.♜e1 c5
 [25...♚g6 26.♘f3 ♙b8 27.♘h4+--]
 26.♜e8! ♜e8 27.♚e8! ♙e8 28.♜e8
 ♘h7 29.♙g8 ♘h8□ 30.♙f7 ♘h7
 31.♙g8 ♘h8 32.♙f7 ♘h7
 33.♘f3+-- ♚f6 34.♙g8 ♘h8
 35.♙d5 ♘h7 36.♙g8 ♘h8 37.♘e5
 g5 38.♜e6! ♚g7 39.♙f7! h5 [39...cd4
 40.♜e8 ♘h7 41.♙g6] 40.♜g6 ♚f8
 41.♜g5 ♚d8 42.h4 [42.♙e6!±+--]
 42...♙b8 [42...cd4 43.♙e6 ♚g5 44.hg5]
 43.♜h5 ♘g7 44.♜g5 ♘h7 45.♙g8

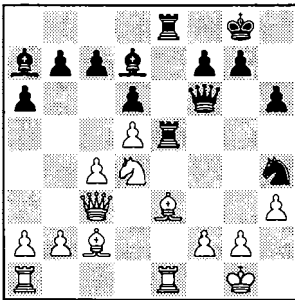
0-1

13.♘d5

Shaked,Tal Kaidanov,Grigory

Philadelphia 1993

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 ♘f6 4.d3
 ♙c5 5.c3 a6 6.♙b3 d6 7.0-0 0-0
 8.♜e1 ♙a7 9.h3 h6 10.♘bd2 ♘h5
 11.♘f1 ♚f6 12.♘e3 ♘f4 13.♘d5
 ♘d5 14.ed5 ♘e7 15.d4 ♘g6
 16.♙c2 ed4 17.♘d4 ♙d7 18.♙e3
 ♜fe8 19.♚d3 ♜e5 20.c4 ♜ae8
 21.♚c3 ♘h4



22.♜ed1? ♜e3! 23.fe3 ♚g5 0-1

Landa,Konstantin Almasi,Zoltan

Budapest 1991

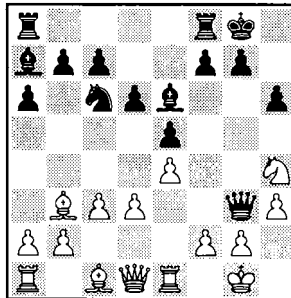
1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 ♙c5 4.c3
 ♘f6 5.d3 a6 6.♙b3 ♙a7 7.0-0 d6
 8.♘bd2 0-0 9.h3 h6 10.♜e1 ♘h5
 11.♘c4!? ♚f6 12.♘e3 ♘f4 13.♘d5
 ♘d5 14.♙d5 ♘e7 [14...♙e6!± 15.♙c6
 bc6 16.♙e3 ♙e3 17.♜e3 c5] 15.♙b3

98

Grosar,Aljosa Almasi,Zoltan

Tucepi tt 1995 (9)

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 ♙c5 4.c3
 ♘f6 5.d3 a6 6.0-0 d6 7.♙b3 ♙a7
 8.♘bd2 0-0 9.h3 h6 10.♜e1 ♘h5
 11.♘c4 ♚f6 12.♘e3 ♘f4 13.♘d5
 ♘d5 14.♙d5 ♙e6 15.♙b3 ♚g6
 16.♘h4?? ♚g3



0-1

13.♘g4

Bosboom,Manuel Sharif,Mehrshad

Rotterdam tt 1991 (1)

1.e4 e5 2.♙c4 ♘f6 3.d3 ♙c5 4.♘f3
 d6 5.0-0 ♘c6 6.c3 a6 7.♙b3 ♙a7
 8.h3 0-0 9.♜e1 h6 10.♘bd2 ♘h5
 11.♘f1 ♚f6 12.♘e3 ♘f4 13.♘g4

♚g6 14.♙f4 ef4 15.d4 ♙g4 16.hg4
 ♚g4 17.♚d3± [♙a7<] 17...♜fe8
 18.a4 a5 19.♙d5 ♙b6 20.♚c4 ♚d7
 21.♚b3 g6 22.♜ad1 ♘g7 23.e5
 de5 24.de5 ♜ad8 25.e6 ♚d6
 [25...fe6 26.♙e6 ♚d1 27.♜d1 ♜d1
 28.♚d1 ♜e6] 26.ef7 [26.♙c6 ♚c6
 27.ef7 ♜e1 28.♜e1∞] 26...♜e1 27.♘e1
 ♚c5 [27...♘d4!±] 28.♜d2 ♘e7 29.c4
 ♘d5 30.cd5 c6 [30...♘f7] 31.♘d3
 ♚d4 32.cd6 bc6 33.♚e6 ♚d6
 34.♚e8 ♚f8 35.♚c6 ♚d6 [35...♜d6
 36.♚b7 ♚f7 37.♚f7 ♘f7 38.♘e5 ♘e6]
 36.♚e4 ♜d7 37.♘e5 1-0

Bosboom,Manuel Almasi,Zoltan

Bad Worishofen tt 1993 (3)

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 ♙c5
 4.0-0 ♘f6 5.d3 d6 6.c3 a6 7.♙b3
 ♙a7 8.♜e1 0-0 9.h3 h6 10.♘bd2
 ♘h5 11.♘f1 ♚f6 12.♘e3 ♘f4
 13.♘g4 ♚g6 14.♙f4 ef4 15.d4 ♜e8
 16.♚d3 ♙g4 17.hg4 ♚g4 18.a4 g6
 [≥ 18...a5] 19.♙d5 ♘g7 20.♙c6 bc6
 21.a5 g5 22.c4 ♚h5 23.♚c3 g4
 24.♘d2 ♘h7 25.b4 ♜g8 26.c5±
 [♙a7<] 26...g3 27.♘f3 gf2 28.♘f2
 ♜g3 29.♜e2 ♜b8 30.e5 dc5 31.bc5
 ♜d8 32.♜g1 ♜d5 33.♚d3 ♘g7
 34.♚e4 ♚g4 35.♘f1 h5 36.♜h1
 ♜d8 37.♜f2 ♜b8 38.♜h4 ♚e6
 39.♜f4 ♜g6 40.♘h4 1-0

Bosboom,Manuel Lacrosse,Marc

Ostend 1992 (5)

1.e4 e5 2.♙c4 ♘f6 3.d3 ♙c5 4.♘f3
 d6 5.0-0 ♘c6 6.c3 a6 7.♙b3 ♙a7
 8.h3 0-0 9.♜e1 h6 10.♘bd2 ♘h5
 11.♘f1 ♚f6 12.♘e3 ♘f4 13.♘g4
 ♚g6 14.♙f4 ef4 15.d4 ♙g4 16.hg4
 ♚g4 17.♚d3 ♜ae8 18.♙d5 ♜e6
 19.♙e6 fe6 20.♘f1 ♜f6 21.♘g1 e5
 22.d5 ♘e7 23.♚h3 ♚g6 24.♘f3
 ♚e8 25.a4 g5 26.♚g4 ♘g7 27.b4
 ♚c8 28.♚c8 ♘c8 29.♘e2 g4
 30.♘d2 h5 31.♜h1 ♘g6 32.f3 g3
 33.♘c4 ♙b6 34.♜ab1 c6 35.dc6
 bc6 36.b5 ab5 37.ab5 cb5 38.♜b5
 ♙c5 39.♘e5 de5 40.♜c5 1-0

Odeev, Khandzhar Landa, Konstantin

Yurmala jr 1989 (5)

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 ♙c5
4.0-0 ♘f6 5.d3 d6 6.c3 a6 7.♙b3
♙a7 8.♘bd2 0-0 9.h3 h6 10.♙e1
♘h5 11.♘f1 ♗f6 12.♙e3 ♘f4
13.♘g4 ♗g6 14.♘h4 ♗g5 15.♙f4
ef4 16.♘f5 h5 [16...♙f5] 17.♘h2 g6
[17...♙f5] 18.♘f3 ♗f6 19.♘5h4 ♙e8
20.d4± [♙a7<] 20...g5 21.♘f5 ♙f5
22.ef5 ♗f5 23.♙c2 ♗f6 24.♗d3
♗g7 25.♗f5 ♘e7 26.♗g5 ♗g5
27.♘g5 ♘g7 28.♙b3 ♘f5 29.♙e8
♙e8 30.♙f7 ♙e7 31.♙c4 ♘f6
32.♘f3 c6 33.♙d3 ♙b8 34.♙f5 ♘f5
35.♘f1 c5 36.dc5 dc5 37.♙d1 b6
38.♙d5 ♘g6 39.♘h4 ♘f6 40.♙h5
♙d7 41.♙h6 ♘g5 42.♙b6 ♘h4
43.♙b8 ♙d2 44.♙h8 ♘g5 45.♙c8
♙b2 46.♙c5 ♘h4 47.♙a5 ♙c2
48.♙a6 ♙c3 49.♙a5 ♙c4 50.♙f5 1-0

12.♙e3 ♘f4

Sivokho, Sergey Svidler, Peter

Leningrad ch-SU jr 1990

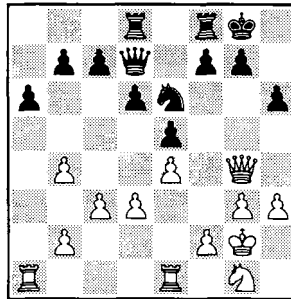
1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 ♙c5
4.0-0 ♘f6 5.d3 d6 6.c3 a6 7.♙b3
♙a7 8.♙e1 0-0 9.h3 h6 10.♘bd2
♘h5 11.♘f1 ♗f6 12.♙e3 ♘f4
13.♙a7 ♙a7 14.♙e3 ♙a8 15.♘h2
♙e6 16.♘g1 ♘e7 17.g3 ♙b3
18.ab3 ♘e6 19.♙f1 ♗g6 20.♘f3
♙ad8 21.♘h4 [21.b4 ♗h5 22.♘f5
♙fe8] 21...♗g5 22.♘hf5 ♙fe8 23.f4!
24.f5 [23...e4 24.g4 ♘f4 25.♙g1+-]
24.fg5 ♘e3 25.♗h5 ♘f1 26.♙f1 g6
27.♗h6 d5 28.h4 de4 29.h5 ♘f8
30.hg6 ♘g6 31.de4 ♙d2 32.♘h3
♙b2 33.♙f7 ♘f7 34.♗h7 ♘f8
35.♗g6 ♙f2 36.♗h7 ♙e7 37.♗h8
♘f7 38.♘g4 a5 39.c4 b6 40.♗h7
♘f8 41.♗h6 ♘g8 42.c5 bc5
43.♗c6 ♙d2 44.♗c5 ♙d6 45.♗a5
♘g7 46.♗a8 ♙d4 47.♗c6 ♙d6
48.♗c5 ♘g6 49.♗b4 ♘g7 50.♗c5
♘g6 51.b4 ♘g7 52.b5 ♘f8 53.♘f5
♘f7 54.♗a3 ♘f8 55.♘g4 ♘f7
56.♘h5 ♙de6 57.♗a8 ♘g7 58.♗d8
♙f7 59.♘g4 ♙e7 60.♗d5 ♙f8

61.♗c6 ♙ff7 62.♗h6 ♘g8 63.g6
♙f6 64.♘g5 ♙d6 65.♗h3 ♙de6
66.♘f5 ♙d6 67.♗h4 ♙dd7 68.♗f6
♙e8 69.♘g5 ♙de7 70.♘h6 ♙d7
71.♗c6 ♙de7 72.g4 ♙d8 73.♗f6
♙de8 74.♘g5 ♙g7 75.♗c6 ♙d8
76.♗e6 ♘h8 77.♘h6 1-0

Ivanov, Viktor Rausis, Igors

Moskva 1992

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 ♙c5 4.c3
♘f6 5.d3 a6 6.0-0 ♙a7 7.♘bd2 d6
8.♙b3 0-0 9.h3 h6 10.♙e1 ♘h5
11.♘f1 ♗f6 12.♙e3 ♘f4 13.♙a7
♙a7 14.♙e3 ♙e6 15.♘h2 ♙a8
16.♘g1 ♙ad8 [Δ 17...d5] 17.g3 ♙b3
18.ab3 ♘e6 19.♘g2 ♘e7 20.♗f3
[20.♘f3 h5!? Δ 21...g6; 20...♘g5 21.♘h4
g6] 20...♗g6 [20...♗f3 21.♘f3 ♘c5
(21...f5) 22.d4 (22.b4 ♘d3 23.♙ed1 d5)
22...ed4 23.♘d4 ♙fe8] 21.♘f5 ♗f6
22.♘e7 ♗e7 23.♗g4 ♗d7 24.b4
[24.♘h2 ♘c5 25.♗d1 f5]



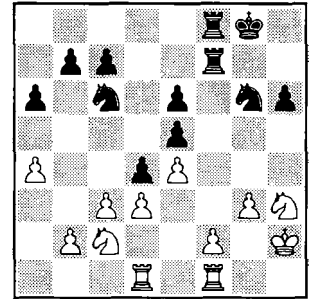
24...f5! 25.ef5 ♙f5 26.♙e3 [26.♗f5
♘f4] 26...♙df8 27.♙f3 ♘g5 28.♙f5
♙f5 29.♙e1 ♗f7 30.♗e2 ♗d5
31.♘h2 ♙f8 32.♗e3 ♙f3 0-1

Karpov, Anatoly Yusupov, Artur

Bugojno 1986 (2)

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 ♙c5 4.c3
♘f6 5.d3 d6 6.0-0 0-0 7.♙e1 a6 [Δ
8...♙a5] 8.♙b3 ♙a7 9.h3 h6!?
[9...♘h5 10.♙g5±] 10.♘bd2 ♘h5
11.♘f1 ♗f6 12.♙e3 ♘f4 13.♙a7
♙a7 14.♘h2 ♘e7 [14...♙e6!? Karpov]
15.♙e3 ♙a8 16.a4 ♙e6 17.♙e6
fe6?! [≥ 17...♙e6] 18.♘g1 ♙ad8

19.g3 ♘fg6 20.♙f1 d5 21.♗e2 ♘c6
22.♘g2 ♙f7 23.h4 ♙df8 24.♙ad1
♘ge7 25.h5 [≥ 25.f4± Karpov] 25...g6
26.♘h3 ♗f3 27.♗f3 ♙f3 28.hg6
♘g6 29.♙e3 d4 30.♘c2 ♙3f7



31.cd4!± ♘d4 [31...ed4 32.f4 ♘ge5
33.♘f2 h5 34.♘g2± Karpov] 32.♘d4
ed4 33.f4 c5 34.a5 b5 35.ab6 ♙b7?
[35...♙b8] 36.♙c1 ♙b6 37.♙c5 ♙b2
38.♙f2 ♙f2 39.♘f2 ♙a8 40.♙a5
[40.♘g4 a5 41.f5 e5 42.ef5 ♘f8!± Karpov]
40...♘e7 41.♘g4 ♘c6 42.♙c5 ♘e7
43.♙c7! ♘f8 44.♙e5! a5 45.g4 a4
46.f5 e5 47.g5 ♙f5 48.ef5 ♙a5
49.♙c5 ♙c5 50.♘d7 ♘e7 51.♘c5
a3 52.♘g3 ♘d6 53.♘b3 ♘e5
54.♘g4 h5 55.♘g5 h4 56.f6 ♘e6
57.♘g6 h3 58.f7 h2 59.f8 ♗h1 ♗
60.♘c5 ♘e5 61.♗b8 1-0

M/86-5-74 YB/5-196

Kaidanov, Grigory Lane, Gary

Hastings II 1989

1.e4 e5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 ♘f6 4.d3
♙c5 5.c3 a6 6.0-0 d6 7.♙b3 0-0
8.h3 h6 9.♙e1 ♙a7 10.♘bd2 ♘h5
11.♘f1 ♗f6 12.♙e3 ♘f4 13.♙a7
♙a7 14.♙e3 ♗g6 15.♘h2 ♙a8
16.♘g1 ♘h8 17.g3 ♘e6 18.♙c2 f6
19.h4 ♗e8 20.h5 ♘e7 21.d4 g6
22.hg6 ♘g7 23.♘f5 ♘g8 24.♘h4
♙d7 25.♘g2 c5 26.dc5 dc5
27.♙b3 ♘e6 28.♘f5 1-0

Bojkovic, Slobodan Izeta, Felix

Novi Sad 1986

1.e4 e5 2.♙c4 ♘c6 3.♘f3 ♙c5
4.0-0 ♘f6 5.d3 d6 6.c3 0-0 7.♙e1

a6 8.♖b3 ♁a7 9.h3 h6 10.♘bd2 ♘h5 11.♗f1 ♖f6 12.♙e3 ♘f4 13.♙a7 ♚a7 14.♗e3 ♘e7 15.♙h2 g5 16.♗g1 c6 17.g3 ♘fg6 18.♙g2 ♙h7 19.♖h5 ♖g7 20.♗f3 ♘h8 21.d4 f5 22.♗f5 ♘f5 23.ef5 ♙f5 24.de5 g4 25.♗g1 gh3 26.♘h3 de5 27.♙e3 ♙h3 28.♖h3 ♘g6 29.♙c2 b6 30.♖e6 ♚af7 31.♙f1 ♙f6 32.♖e5 ♙h8 33.♙g6 ♖g6 34.♙f3 ♙h7 35.♙f6 ♙f6 36.♖c7 ♙f7 37.♖b6 ♖e4 38.f3 ♖d5 39.♖a6 ♙g7 40.♖a4 ♖g5 41.♖e4 ♙h8 42.♖g4 ♖b5 43.♖f4 ♖b2 44.♙f2 ♖c3 45.♖h6 ♙g8 46.♖e6 ♙f7 47.♖g4 ♙g7 48.♖c8 ♙h7 49.♖f5 ♙g6 50.♙e2 ♖f6 51.♖f6 1-0

Sigurpalsson,Runar Hjartarson,Johann

Reykjavik ch-IS 1995 (10)

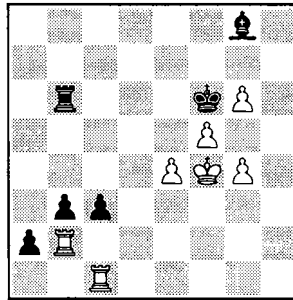
1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 ♙c5 4.d3 ♘f6 5.c3 d6 6.h3 h6 7.0-0 0-0 8.♘bd2 a6 9.♖b3 ♁a7 10.♙e1 ♘h5 11.♗f1 ♖f6 12.♙e3 ♘f4 13.♗g3 g6 14.♙f1 h5 15.♘h2 ♙e6 16.♙a7 ♙b3 17.ab3 ♙a7 18.♘e2 ♘e2 19.♖e2 ♙aa8 20.f4 ef4 21.♙f2 ♙ae8 22.♙af1 d5 23.♙f4 ♖d6 24.g4 hg4 25.hg4 de4 26.♙e4 ♙e4 27.♖e4 ♖g3 28.♙h1 ♙g7 29.♙f3 ♖d6 30.♙g2 ♘d8 31.♗f1 ♘e6 32.♙e3 ♙h8 33.♗g3 ♙h4 34.d4 c6 35.♖f3 ♘g5 36.♖d1 ♖f4 37.♖e2 ♙g4 38.♖f2 ♖d6 39.♙f1 ♙f4 0-1

Svetushkin,Dmitry Rogozenko,Doru

Brasov 1998 (11)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 ♙c5 4.c3 ♘f6 5.d3 a6 6.♖b3 ♁a7 7.0-0 0-0 8.♙e1 d6 9.h3 h6 10.♘bd2 ♘h5 11.♗f1 ♖f6 12.♙e3 ♘f4 13.♗g3 g5 14.♘h2 ♖g6 15.♖d2 ♘e7 16.d4 h5 17.♙c2 ♙g7 18.de5 de5 19.♙a7 ♙a7 20.♖e3 ♖b6?! 21.♘h5 ♘h5 22.♖g5 ♘g6 23.♖h5 ♖b2 24.♖b3 ♖c3 25.♙ac1 ♖b4 26.♗f3 ♖e7± 27.♙f7? ♙f7? [27...♖f7 28.♘g5? ♖f2 29.♙h2 ♖g2 30.♙g2 ♘f4] 28.♘g5 c6

[28...♙f6 29.♙c7 ♖c7 30.♖h7] 29.♙e3 [29.♘f7∞] 29...♙f6 30.h4∞ ♙e6 31.♖h7 ♙f8 32.h5 ♙g8 [32...♘f4!? 33.♖h8 ♙g8 34.♘h7 ♙f7 35.♘g5? ♙e8 36.♖g8 ♙f8 37.♖c4 ♖g5-+] 33.♖h6 ♖g7 34.♖g7 ♙g7 35.hg6 ♙a2 36.♗f3 a5 37.♘e5 a4 38.g3 ♙g8 39.♙d3 b5 40.f4 a3 41.f5 a2 42.♙f2 b4 43.♘g4 b3 44.♙d2 ♙b7 45.♙b2 c5 46.♘f6 ♙f6 47.♙e3 c4 48.♙f4 ♙b6 49.g4 c3!



50.♙d2!! ♙b7? [50...cd2? 51.♙c7+; 50...b2 51.♙c3 b1♖ 52.e5 ♙e7 (52...♙g7 53.♙d7+)] 53.♙c7 ♙e8 54.♙c8 ♙e7=] 51.e5 ♙g7 [51...♙e7 52.f6 ♙e8 (52...♙e6 53.♙d6X) 53.♙c3 ♙b8 (53...♙e6 54.♙h3+)] 54.♙c7 ♙e6 (54...a1♖ 55.♙e7 ♙f8 56.g7X) 55.g7+] 52.♙g5 ♙f8 [52...cd2 53.f6 ♙h8 54.♙h1 ♙h7 (54...♙h7 55.g7X) 55.f7 ♙f7 56.g7 ♙g7 57.♙f1 ♙f8 58.e6+] 53.♙c3 a1♖? [53...♙b8 54.♙c1 b2 55.♙b2 ♙b2 56.♙c8 ♙e7 57.f6 ♙d7 58.f7 ♙f7 59.g7 ♙f2 (59...a1♖ 60.f8♖) 60.♙aa8] 54.♙c8 ♙e7 55.f6 ♙e6 56.♙e8 1-0

Svetushkin,Dmitry Pilgaard,Kim

Ubeda 1999 (8)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 ♙c5 4.c3 ♘f6 5.d3 d6 6.0-0 0-0 7.♖b3 a6 8.h3 h6 9.♙e1 ♁a7 10.♘bd2 ♘h5 11.♗f1 ♖f6 12.♙e3 ♘f4 13.♗g3 g5 14.♘h2 ♖g6 15.d4 ♙h8 16.♙c2 f6 17.♘f5 ♙f5 18.ef5 ♖h5 19.♘g4 ♙g7 20.♖b3 ♘a5 21.de5 fe5 22.♙f4 gf4 23.f6 ♙f6 24.♘f6 ♖d1 25.♙ad1 ♙f6 26.♙d5 ♙b8 27.♙f1 b5 28.b4 ♘b7 29.g3 fg3 30.fg3 ♘d8 31.♙g2 ♘e6 32.♙f1 ♙e7

33.♙f5 ♙g8 34.♙df1 ♙g7 35.♙e6 ♙e6 36.♙f6 ♙d5 37.♙h6 ♙c4 38.h4 e4 39.h5 e3 40.♙e6 ♙c3 41.h6 ♙h7 42.♙d1 ♙d4 43.g4 c5 44.g5 ♙b4 45.♙h1 ♙f7 46.h7 1-0

Nevednichy,Vladislav Almasi,Zoltan

Krynica zt 1998 (3)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 ♙c5 4.c3 ♘f6 5.d3 a6 6.♖b3 ♁a7 7.♘bd2 0-0 8.0-0 d6 9.h3 h6 10.♙e1 ♘h5 11.♗f1 ♖f6 12.♙e3 ♘f4 13.♙h2 ♙e6 14.♙e6 fe6 15.♙a7 ♙a7 16.♘e3 ♙aa8 17.♘g1 ♖g6 18.g3 ♘h5 19.♖e2 ♙f7 20.♙f1 ♙af8 21.♘g4 ♘b8 22.b4 ♘d7 23.♙ae1 ♘df6 24.♘f6 ♙f6 25.♖e3 d5 26.♙g2 ♖f7 27.♖e2 b6 28.♙d2 ♖g6 29.♖e3 ♘h8 30.a3 b5 31.♙d1 c6 32.♙de1 [32.ed5 ed5 33.♖e5 ♘f4 34.♙h1 ♘d3] 32...♙f4!? [Δ 33...de4] 33.ed5 cd5 34.♖e5 ♙f5 35.♖e3 e5 36.♘e2 e4 37.de4 ♙f3 38.♖c5 de4 39.♖e5 ♖f7 40.♘f4 ♘f4 41.gf4 ♙e8 42.♖d6 ♙e6 43.♖d8 ♙h7 44.♙h1 ♙g6 0-1

Almasi,Zoltan Acs,Peter

Lillafured ch-HU 1999 (7)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 ♙c5 4.c3 ♘f6 5.d3 d6 6.0-0 0-0 7.h3 a6 8.♖b3 ♁a7 9.♙e1 h6 10.♘bd2 ♘h5 11.♗f1 ♖f6 12.♙e3 ♘f4 13.d4 ♙e8 14.♘g3 g6 15.a4 h5 16.♙c2 ♙h8!?! 17.a5 ♙g8 18.♙a4 h4 19.♘f1 ♙d7 20.♙c4 g5 [20...ed4] 21.de5 ♖e6∞ 22.♙a7 [22.♙c6 bc6 23.♙a7 ♙a7 24.♖b3 ♖g6 25.e6] 22...♙a7? [22...♖c4 23.♙e3 ♙h3 24.♘3d2 ♖e6 25.♙f4 ♙g4 26.f3 gf4 27.fg4; 22...g4 23.♘h4 ♙a7 24.♙c6 bc6] 23.♙e3 de5 24.♖b3! g4 25.♙c6! ♘h3! 26.♙f1 ♖c6 27.♘e5 ♖b5 28.♘3c4 ♙e6 29.gh3 f6 30.♖d2! ♙h7 31.♘g4 ♙c4 32.♙c4 ♖c4 33.♙g1 ♙g4 [33...♙g6 34.♖d7] 34.hg4 ♙a8 35.♖d7 ♙g8 36.♖f5 ♙f8 37.♙d1 ♙g7 38.♙d7 ♙f7 39.♙f7 ♖f7 40.g5 fg5 41.♖g5 ♙f8 42.♖d8 1-0

12...♙e6

**Kuczynski,Robert
Marin,Mihail**

Thessaloniki ol 1988 (11)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 ♙c5 4.c3
 ♗f6 5.d3 d6 6.0-0 0-0 7.♞e1 a6
 8.♙b3 ♙a7 9.h3 h6 10.♗bd2 ♗h5
 11.♗f1 ♗f6 12.♙e3 ♙e6 13.♙c2
 ♗e7 14.♙a7 ♞a7 15.d4 ♗f4
 16.♙h2 ♞aa8 17.♗e3 ♞ad8 18.d5
 ♙d7 19.♗g1 c6 20.c4 b5 21.b3
 bc4 22.bc4 ♞b8 23.♞b1 h5 24.g3
 ♞b1 25.♗b1 ♗fg6 26.♞f1 h4
 27.♗g2 cd5 28.ed5 ♞c8 29.♗e3
 ♗g5 30.♗b6 f5 31.♗f3 ♗f6
 32.♗g2 ♞c4 33.♙b3 hg3 34.fg3
 ♞c8 35.♗d2 ♙b5 36.♗e4 ♗f8
 37.♞f2 ♗d8 38.♗d6 fe4 39.♗e6
 ♙h7 40.d6 ♗g8 41.♞f7 ♗h6
 42.♞b7 ♗e8 43.♗f6 ♗f8 44.♗e6
 ♞d8 45.d7 ♗f6 0-1

**Ma Hong Ding
Wu Xibin**

China 1987

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 ♙c5 4.0-0
 ♗f6 5.d3 d6 6.c3 a6 7.♙b3 0-0
 8.♞e1 ♙a7 9.h3 h6 10.♗bd2 ♗h5
 11.♗f1 ♗f6 12.♙e3 ♙e6 13.♙c2
 ♗f4 14.d4 ♗e7 15.♙f4 ♗f4 16.♗g3
 g6 17.♗e2 h5 18.♞ad1 ♞ae8 19.a3
 ♙g7 20.♙h1 ♞h8 21.♗e3 ♗e3
 22.fe3 f6 23.♞f1 b5 24.♞f2 ♞hf8
 25.♗d2 c5 26.♗f3 ♙b8 27.♞fd2
 ♞c8 28.♗f1 ♙c7 29.♙g1 ♗g8
 30.♗h2 ♗h6 31.♗f1 ♗f7 32.♗g3
 ♞b8 33.♗e2 c4 34.♗c1 a5 35.♗a2
 ♙d8 36.♞f1 ♙e7 37.♞fd2 ♞b6
 38.♗d2 ♗d8 39.♗c1 ♙f7 40.♗a2
 ♙e6 41.♗c1 ♗f7 ½-½

**Kuczynski,Robert
Hawelko,Marek**

Wroclaw ch-PL 1987 (2)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 ♗f6 4.d3
 ♙c5 5.c3 d6 6.0-0 0-0 7.♞e1 a6
 8.♙b3 ♙a7 9.h3 h6 10.♗bd2 ♗h5
 11.♗f1 ♗f6 12.♙e3 ♙e6 13.♙c2

♗f4 14.♙a7 ♞a7 15.d4 ♗e7
 16.♗e3 ♞aa8 17.♙h2 ♞ad8 18.d5
 ♙c8 19.♗g1 ♗g6 20.g3 ♗h5
 21.♗f3 ♗f6 22.♗h4 ♗h5 23.♗c1
 ♗g5 24.♞f1 ♗h5 25.♗hg2 c6
 26.c4 ♙d7 27.h4 ♗g6 28.♗d2 ♗f6
 29.f3 ♗h5 30.g4 ♗f4 31.♗f4 ef4
 32.♗g2 ♗f6 33.♗f4 ♗b2 34.♙b3
 cd5 35.cd5 ♗g6 36.♗g3 ♗e5
 37.♗f2 ♗c3 38.♗e3 ♞c8 39.♙g3
 ♗e3 40.♗e3 ♞c3 41.♗d1 ♞d3
 42.♗b2 ♞d2 43.♞f2 ♞f2 44.♙f2
 ♞c8 45.a4 ♞c3 46.♙d1 g5 47.hg5
 hg5 48.♙e2 b5 49.♗d1 ♞c2
 50.♗e3 ♞b2 51.♗d1 ♞b3 52.ab5
 ♙b5 53.♞a2 ♙e2 54.♙e2 ♞f3
 55.♞a6 ♞f6 56.♗f2 ♙g7 57.♗h3
 ♙g6 58.♗f2 ♙g7 59.♗h3 ♙h6
 60.♗f2 ♙g7 61.♗h3 ½-½

**Mandekic,Ivan
Zielinski,Marek**

Warszawa 1988 (8)

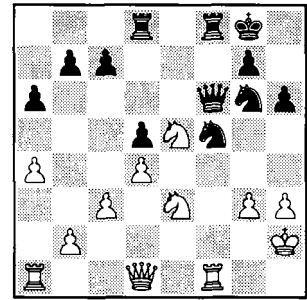
1.e4 e5 2.♙c4 ♗f6 3.d3 ♘c6 4.♗f3
 ♙c5 5.0-0 d6 6.c3 a6 7.♙b3 ♙a7
 8.h3 0-0 9.♞e1 h6 10.♗bd2 ♗h5
 11.♗f1 ♗f6 12.♙e3 ♙e6 13.♙e6
 fe6 14.♙a7 ♞a7 15.♗e3 ♗f4
 16.♙h2 ♞aa8 17.♗g1 ♗h7 18.g3
 ♗g6 19.♞f1 ♞ad8 20.♗e2 ♞d7
 21.♗g2 d5 22.h4 de4 23.♗e4 ♗f5
 24.♗c4 ♗d3 25.♗e6 ♞d6 26.♗g4
 ♗c2 27.h5 ♗ge7 28.♗h3 ♗b2
 29.♗e4 ♙h8 30.♞ab1 ♗c3 31.♞b7
 ♗d4 32.♗h4 ♗c6 33.♗e5 ♗b7
 34.♗e7 ♗f3 35.♗f3 ♗f3 36.♗c7
 ♞d5 37.♗c6 ♞h5 38.♗f3 ♞f3
 39.♙g2 ♞a3 40.♗f4 ♞f5 41.♗g6
 ♙h7 42.♗h4 ♞e5 43.g4 ♞g5 44.f3
 h5 45.♙g3 ♞g4 46.♙h3 ♞f4 0-1

**Hawelko,Marek
Yusupov,Artur**

Dubai ol 1986 (14)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 ♙c5 4.c3
 ♗f6 5.d3 d6 6.0-0 0-0 7.♞e1 a6
 8.♙b3 ♙a7 9.h3 h6 10.♗bd2 ♗h5
 11.♗f1 ♗f6 12.♙e3 ♙e6 13.♙e6
 fe6 14.♙a7 ♞a7 15.♗e3 ♞aa8
 16.a4 ♗f4 17.♙h2 ♞ad8 18.♞f1 d5

19.ed5 ed5 20.d4 e4 21.♗e1 ♗e7
 22.g3 ♗fg6 23.f4 ef3 24.♗f3 ♗f5
 25.♗e5



25...♗e3 26.♞f6 ♗d1 27.♞f8 ♞f8
 28.♞d1 ♗e5 29.de5 c6 30.c4 ♞d8
 31.e6 ♙f8 32.♞d3 ♙e7 33.cd5 ♞d5
 34.♞b3 b5 35.ab5 ♞b5 36.♞c3 ♞b2
 37.♙g1 ♞b6 38.♞e3 a5 39.♙f2 a4
 40.♞a3 ♞b2 41.♙e1 ♞b3 42.♞a4
 ♞g3 43.♙f2 ♞g6 44.♞a7 ♙e6
 45.♙f3 ♞f6 46.♙e4 g5 0-1

M/87-1-100

**Wojtkiewicz,Aleksander
Hawelko,Marek**

Naleczow 1988 (9)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♘c6 3.♙c4 ♗f6 4.d3
 ♙c5 5.0-0 a6 6.c3 ♙a7 7.♗bd2 0-0
 8.♙b3 d6 9.h3 h6 10.♞e1 ♗h5
 11.♗f1 ♗f6 12.♙e3 ♙e6 13.♙a7
 ♞a7 14.d4 ♙b3 15.ab3 ♗f4
 16.♙h2 ♗g6 17.g3 ♗ce7 18.h4
 ♗e6 19.h5 ♗h8 20.de5 de5
 21.♗e3 ♞aa8 22.♗h4 ♞ad8
 23.♗c2 f6 24.♞ad1 ♗f7 25.♙g2
 ♗g5 26.♗hf5 ♗f5 27.♗f5 ♗f7
 28.♞d8 ♞d8 29.♞d1 ♞d1 30.♗d1
 ♙h7 31.b4 ♗c4 32.f3 ♗f7 33.g4
 ♗c4 34.♙g3 ♗e6 35.♗e3 ♗c6
 36.♗d5 ♗d6 37.♗e2 ♙g8 38.♗c4
 ♙f8 39.♗e3 c6 40.♗f5 ♗d7
 41.♗e2 ♗f4 42.♗c2 ♗d3 43.♗d3
 ♗d3 44.♗d6 b5 45.♗b7 ♙e7
 46.♗c5 ♗c5 47.bc5 a5 48.♙f2
 ♙e6 49.♙e3 ♙f7 50.f4 ef4 51.♙f4
 ♙e6 52.♙f3 ♙e5 53.♙e3 a4
 54.♙f3 b4 55.cb4 ♙d4 56.♙f4 ♙c4
 57.♙f5 ♙b4 58.♙g6 ♙b3 59.♙g7
 ♙b2 60.g5 hg5 61.h6 a3 62.h7 a2
 63.h8 ♗a1 ♗ 64.♙f6 ♗g1 65.♙e6
 ♙b3 ½-½

SURVEY

Van Geet Opening

VO 12.3

1...d5 is the best reply

1.♘c3 is rarely seen in grandmaster practice. The main object of the move is to get your opponent out of his normal openings. I once asked M. Gurevich about this move and he said: '1...d5! is the best reply, that's obvious'. Especially for him, as he can always transpose to his favorite French Defence. Likewise, if you are a Caro-Kann player, you could just play 2...c6 of course.

Our main interest, however, lies in the position after 1.♘c3 d5 2.e4 de4 3.♘e4. Here Black has 3...♘d7 and 3...♗f5 as his best replies. 3...e5 4.♗c4! and 3...g6 4.♗c4 are not so good, and 3...♗f6 cannot be recommended either. White simply takes on f6 and, as the study material shows, gets an advantage after both 4...ef6 and 4...gf6.

The astonishing black reply 3...♚d5!? was introduced by the French player Prié. He always wants to play the Scandinavian Defence and manages to do so in this way. The funny thing is that the transpositional 4.♘c3 is probably White's best. After 4.♘g3 ♘c6 Black has no problems, as the queen on d5 is hard to shift.

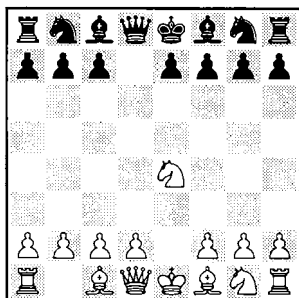
After 3...♘d7 4.♗c4 ♘df6 is said to be forced, as 4...♗gf6 allows 5.♗f7 ♖f7 6.♘g5 ♖g8 7.♘e6, which is supposed to be good for White. The position after 7...♚e8 8.♘c7 ♚g6 9.♘a8 is critical.

After 4...♘df6 5.♘g5 e6 you should not play 6.♘1f3?, as after 6...h6! 7.♘f7 ♖f7 White hardly has any compensation for the piece, as Reinderman showed against me in 1998, and Black is also better after 7.♘h3 g5! and if 8.♘e5 then 8...♚d4!

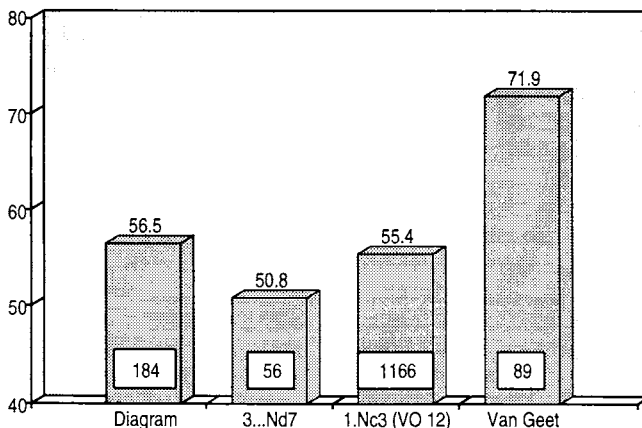
What White should do is shown by correspondence player Ekebjærge. Simply 6.d4, followed by 7.♘e2. White can use his e4 square for a piece.

3...♗f5 often transposes to a normal Caro-Kann. Black has to be careful, however. After 4.♘g3 ♗g6 5.h4 h6 6.♘f3 ♘d7 7.d4, Black should reply 7...e6, as 7...♗gf6 8.h5 ♗h7 9.d5!? was an interesting try in our main game Thorhallsson-Westerein.

STATISTICS



Position after 3.♘e4

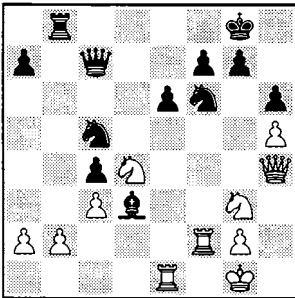


VO 12.3

Thorhallsson,Throstur
Westerinen,Heikki

Reykjavik 1997 (7)

1.e4 d5 2.♘c3 de4 3.♙e4 ♖f5
4.♗g3 ♙g6 5.h4 h6 6.♗f3 ♗d7
7.d4 ♗gf6 [7...e6!] 8.h5 ♙h7
9.d5!? ♚c8 10.c3 c6 11.dc6
♚c6 12.♙e3 e6 13.♖b3 ♙c5
14.♙b5 ♙e3!? [14...♚c8! 15.♙c5
♚c5 16.♚d1 ♖c7 17.♖a4 a6=]
15.♙c6 ♙f2 16.♙f2 bc6
17.♚ad1 ♖c7 18.♖b4 [18.♚h4
0-0 19.♖a3 ♖b6 20.♙f1 ♗d5=]
18...c5 19.♖h4 0-0 20.♚he1 c4
21.♙g1 ♙d3 22.♚d2 ♚b8!?
[22...e5! △ ♚e8, e4] 23.♗d4 ♗c5
24.♚f2



24...♗a4?! [24...♗d5 25.♖g4 ♙h7
26.♚ee2 ♙h8] 25.♚e3 ♚b2
[25...♗d5 26.♚ef3 ♗c5 27.♚f7∞]
26.♚f6 gf6 27.♖f6 ♚b1 [27...♗c3
28.♖h6 ♖c5 29.♗gf5!]= 28.♙h2
♚f1!? [28...♗c3 29.♖h6=] 29.♗f3
[29.♖h6? ♖f4!] 29...♗c5 30.♖h6
♗e4 31.♚e4! ♙e4 32.♖g5
♙f8 33.♗d2! [33.h6 ♙g6 34.♗e5
♚f5 35.♗f5 ♖e5-+] 33...♚f4
34.♗de4 ♚e4 35.h6 ♚e5 [35...f5
36.♖g7 ♖g7 37.hg7 ♙g7 38.♗e4 fe4
39.♙g3 e5 40.♙f2 ♙f6 41.♙e3 ♙f5
42.g4+-] 36.♖g7 ♙e7 37.♙h3
♚b5 38.h7 ♚b8 39.h8 ♖h8
40.♖h8+- ♖c5 41.♖h4 ♙e8
42.♖f4 f5 43.♗e2 ♙f7 44.♗d4
♖a3 45.♖c7 ♙f6 46.♖c4 ♖e7
47.♗c6

1-0
Kuij

Study Material

3.♙e4

Vanderwaeren,Serge
Savva,Panikos

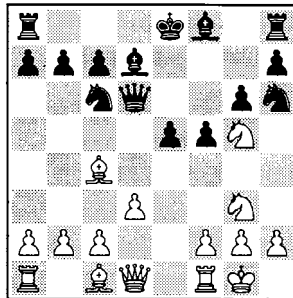
Haifa Ech-tt 1989 (8)

1.e4 d5 2.♘c3 de4 3.♙e4 c6 4.♙c4
♗f6 5.♗f6 ef6 6.♗e2 ♙e6 7.♙e6
fe6 8.♗f4 e5? [8...♖d7±] 9.♖h5
♙e7 10.♗g6 hg6 11.♖h8 ♙f7
12.♖h3 ♖d7 13.♖b3 ♙e7 14.0-0
b6 15.d3 ♖d5 16.c4 ♖d6 17.♙e3
c5 18.a4 ♗c6 19.a5 ♗b4 20.ab6
♖b6 21.f4 ef4 22.♙f4 ♙f7 23.d4
♗d5 24.♖f3 ♗f4 25.♖a8 ♗e2
26.♙h1 ♗d4 27.♚a7 ♙g8 28.♖d5
♖e6 29.♖e6 ♗e6 30.♚e1 1-0

Ekebjærg,Ove
Veinger,Itzchak

cr Chigorin-mem 1994

1.♘c3 d5 2.e4 de4 3.♙e4 f5 4.♗g3
e5 5.♙c4 g6 6.d3 ♗c6 7.♗f3 ♖d6
8.0-0 ♗d7 9.♗g5 ♗h6



10.♗e4!! fe4 11.♗e4 ♖b4 12.c3
♖b6 13.♙e3 ♗d4!? [13...♖b2 14.♚b1
♖a3 15.♚b7 ♚b8 16.♖b1 ♚b7 17.♖b7
♗g4 18.♖c7 ♙e7 19.♙f7 ♙f7
20.♖d7+-] 14.cd4 ♗f5 15.♙g5 ♙g7
16.de5 ♙e5 17.♚e1 ♙f8
18.♖f3!+- h5 19.♗f6 ♙c6 20.♚e5
1-0

Rauber,Dominik
Prie,Eric

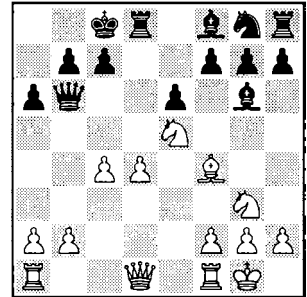
Erevan ol 1996 (2)

1.♘c3 d5 2.e4 de4 3.♙e4 ♖d5!?
4.♗g3 [≥ 4.♘c3 - SD!] 4...♙c6 5.♗f3
e5 6.b3 ♙e7 7.♙b2 ♗h6 8.♙c4 ♖d6
9.♖e2 ♙g4 10.h3 ♙f3 11.♖f3 0-0-0
12.0-0-0 ♙b8 13.♗f5?! [13.♚he1±]
13...♗f5 14.♖f5 f6 15.f4 ef4 16.d4
g6 17.♖b5 a6!+- 18.♖a4 b5
19.♙b5 ab5 20.♖b5 ♙a8 21.d5 ♗a7
22.♖a5 ♖b6 23.♖a4 ♙c5 24.♙b1
♚he8 25.♖f4 f5 26.♖h4 ♚d7 27.a4
♚e4 28.♖g3 ♗c8 29.♖c3 ♗d6
30.♚he1 ♚e1 31.♚e1 ♗e4 32.♖h8
♙b7 33.♚d1 ♙b4 34.♙d4 ♚d5 35.c3
♗c3 36.♙c2 ♖c6 37.♙c3 ♙c3
38.♚d5 ♙h8 0-1

Garbarino,Rodolfo
Needleman,Alejandro

Buenos Aires 1993 (10)

1.♘c3 d5 2.e4 de4 3.♙e4 ♗c6
4.♗f3 ♙f5 5.♗g3 ♙g6 6.♙b5 ♖d5
7.c4 ♖d6 8.d4 0-0-0 9.0-0 a6
10.♙c6 ♖c6 11.♙f4 e6 12.♗e5
♖b6

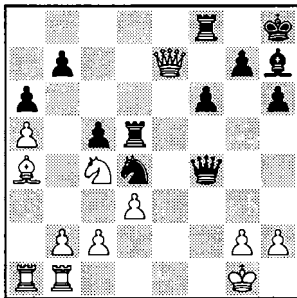


13.c5?! [13.♖f3 c5 14.dc5 ♙c5 15.a3±]
13...♖b4 14.♖f3 ♗f6 15.a3 ♖b5
16.a4 ♖b4 17.♙e3 ♚d5?! [17...♙e7
18.c6 ♙d6 19.cb7 ♖b7±] 18.♚fc1 ♚e5
19.de5 ♗d7 20.c6 ♗e5 21.cb7
♖b7 22.♖e2 ♙d3 23.♖h5 ♙d6
24.♙c5 ♙g6 25.♖e2 ♙b8 26.♙d6
cd6 27.♚c3 ♗c6 28.♖d1 d5
29.♚ac1 ♗b4 30.♖d4 a5 31.♖g7
♚d8 32.♖e5 ♙a8 33.♚c5 ♙d3
34.♖d4 ♙a6 35.♚c7 ♖b8 36.♚f7
e5 37.♖h4 ♚c8 38.♚c8 ♖c8 39.h3
d4 40.♖e7 ♗c6 41.♖c5 ♖e6
42.♚c7 1-0

Bertholee,Rob
Ljubojevic,Ljubomir

Antwerp 1997 (8)

1.♘c3 d5 2.e4 de4 3.♗e4 ♘c6
4.♗f3 ♗f5 5.♖g3 ♗g6 6.♗c4 e6
7.d3 a6 8.♗d2 h6 9.♖e2 ♗f6
10.0-0 ♗e7 11.a4 0-0 12.♖fb1 ♗d5
13.♖e1 ♗cb4 14.♗b3 ♗h7 15.a5
c5 16.♗e5 ♗h8 17.♗c4 ♗c6
18.♗e2 ♖c7 19.♗c3 ♗db4 20.♖c1
♖ad8 21.♗f4 e5 22.♗g3 f6 23.f4?!
[23.♖d2 ♗d4 24.♗a4] 23...♗d4
24.♗a4 ♗d5 25.♗d5 ♗d5 26.♖e1
ef4 27.♗f4 ♖f4 28.♖e7



28...♗f3!! 29.♗f2 [29.gf3 ♖f3 30.♖f8
♗g8 31.♖b8 ♖g5 32.♖g3 ♖g3 33.hg3
♗d5+–] 29...♗h2 30.♗e2 ♖b8
31.♖e3 ♖g4 32.♗d2? [32.♗e1 ♖g2
△ 33...♗f3] 32...♖c4 33.♖g3 ♖bd8
34.♖h2 ♖d3 35.cd3 ♖d3 36.♗e1
♖e3 37.♗f1 ♗d3X 0-1

Van Geet,Dick
Czerniak,Moshe

Amsterdam IBM II 1968 (9)

1.♗c3 d5 2.e4 de4 3.♗e4 g6 4.♗c4
♗g7 5.♗f3 a6 6.d4 ♗c6 7.c3 ♗f6
8.♗f6 ef6 9.♗e3 0-0 10.♖d2 b5
11.♗d3 ♖e8 12.0-0 ♗b7 13.♗h6
♗a5 14.♗g7 ♗g7 15.♖f4 ♖d6
16.♖d6 cd6 17.♗d2 ♗d5 18.b4
♗c4 19.♗c4 bc4 20.♖fe1 f5 21.f3
a5 22.b5 a4 23.♖e8 ♖e8 24.♗f2
♗e6 25.♖b1 ♖b8 26.♖b4 d5
27.♗b1 ♗d7 28.♗a3 ♖a8 29.f4
♗f6 30.♗e2 ♗e7 31.♗d2 ♗d6
32.♗c2 f6 33.h4 ♗c7 34.♗c4 dc4
35.♖c4 ♗b6 36.♖b4 ♗a5 37.a3
♗b5 38.c4 ♗a6 39.d5 ♖e8 40.d6
♖d8 41.c5 ♖c8 42.♗c3 ♖c5

43.♗d4 ♖c2 44.♖b8 ♖c8 45.♖b1
♗b5 46.♖e1 ♖c4 47.♗d5 ♖c3
48.♖a1 ♗d7 0-1

3...♗f6

Van Geet,Dick
Miagmasuren,Lhamsuren

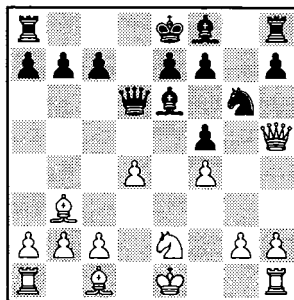
Varna 1958 (3)

1.♗c3 d5 2.e4 de4 3.♗e4 ♗f6
4.♖g3 e5 5.♗f3 ♗d6 6.♗c4 0-0
7.0-0 ♗c6 8.♖e1 a6 9.a3 ♗g4?!
10.h3 ♗f3 11.♖f3 ♗d4 12.♖d1 b5
13.♗a2 ♖d7 14.d3 h6 15.c3 ♗f5
16.♗e4 ♖e7 17.♖f3!± ♗e4
18.♖f5! ♗g5? [18...♗f6 19.f4 ♖d7
20.♖d7 ♗d7 21.♗d5±] 19.f4! ♗f3
20.gf3 ♖h4 21.♗e3 ♖g3 22.♗f1
♖f3 23.♗f2 ♗c5 24.d4 e4 25.♖e4
♖h3 26.♖g2 ♖d3 27.♗g1 ♗d6
28.♖e3 ♖f5 29.♖g3 ♗f4 30.♖g7
♗h8 31.♗b1 1-0

Suba,Mihai
Bellon Lopez,Juan

Bucuresti 1978

1.♗c3 d5 2.e4 de4 3.♗e4 ♗f6
4.♗f6! [4.♗g3 c5 5.♗f3±] 4...gf6
5.♗c4 ♗c6 6.♖h5 ♗e5 7.♗b3
♖d6! 8.f4 ♗g6 9.♗e2 f5 10.d4
♗e6



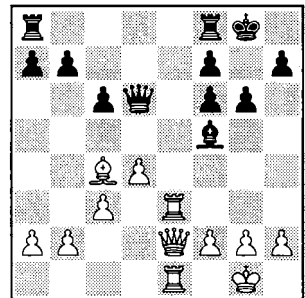
11.g4!? ♗b3 12.ab3 ♖d5 13.♖f1
e6 14.c4 ♖e4 15.gf5 ef5 16.♗d2?
[16.♖f3] 16...♖c2! 17.♖c1 ♖b3
18.♖f5 ♗e7 19.♖g4 ♗h4 20.♗g3
♗f8? [20...h5 21.♖e2 ♗e7 22.♗c3∞]
21.♖f2 ♖e8 22.♗f1 ♖d3 23.♗g1

♖d4?! [23...f5; 23...♗f6] 24.♗c3 ♖e3
25.♖e1!+– ♖e1 26.♗e1 ♖e1
27.♖f1 ♗g3 28.hg3 ♖e3 29.f5 ♗e5
30.♖d4! 1-0

Ekebjærg,Ove
Sarink,Hendrik

cr NBC-25 1992

1.♗c3 d5 2.e4 de4 3.♗e4 ♗f6
4.♗f6 ef6 5.♗c4 ♗d6 6.♗e2 ♗c6
7.d4 ♗f5 8.0-0 0-0 9.c3 ♗e7
10.♗f4 ♗f4 11.♗f4 ♖d6 12.♖e1!
♖f4 13.♖e7 ♖d6 14.♖e3! [14.♖e2?
♗e6] 14...c6? [14...♖ae8 15.♖e8 ♖e8
16.♖b3 ♗e6±] 15.♖e2 g6 16.♖e1+–
[↔e]



16...♗g7 17.♗b3 ♗d7 18.♖e7
♖ae8 19.♖e3 ♗e6? [19...a5 20.a4 b6
21.h3±/+–] 20.♖e6! 1-0

Hector,Jonny
Sobjerg,Erik

Aalborg open 1993 (1)

1.♗c3 d5 2.e4 de4 3.♗e4 ♗f6
4.♗f6 ef6 5.d4 ♗e6 6.♗e2 ♗e7
7.♗f4 ♗f5 8.c3 0-0 9.♗e3 c6
10.♗c4 ♖c7 11.♖h5 g6 12.♖f3
♖e8 13.g4 ♗c8 14.h4 ♗d6 15.0-0-0
♗d7 16.h5 g5 17.♗h3 h6 18.♖he1
♗b6 19.♗b3 ♗d5 20.♗d5 cd5
21.♗d2 ♗e7 22.♖g2 b5 23.f4 b4
24.♖e3 ♗d7 25.♖de1 bc3 26.♗c3
♗b4 27.♖d5 ♗c3 28.bc3 ♗e6
29.♖c5 ♖c5 30.dc5 ♖ec8 31.♗f2
♖c5? [31...gf4! 32.♖f3 ♖c5 33.♗e4
♖a5∞] 32.♗e4 ♖a5 33.f5 ♗a2
34.♗f6 ♗g7 35.♗e8 ♗f8 36.♗d6
♖d5 37.♖e8 ♖e8 38.♖e8 ♗g7
39.♗e4 ♗c4 40.f6 ♗h7 41.♖e7

♠d3 42.♣c2 ♠d8 43.♠c5 ♠d6
44.♠d7 ♠d5 45.♠f8 ♣g8 46.♠e8
♠c6 47.♠c8 ♠b7 48.♠b8 ♠e4
49.♣c1 ♠f6 [49...♠b6 50.♠d8]
50.♠d7 ♣g7 51.♠g8! ♣h7 52.♠f6X
1-0

3...♠d7

**Todorcevic,Miodrag
Andruet,Gilles**

Marseille open 1989 (4)

1.e4 d5 2.♠c3 de4 3.♠e4 ♠d7
4.♠c4 ♠gf6 5.♠g5 e6 6.♠e2 ♠b6
7.♠b3 c5 8.♠f3 ♠d6 9.d3 ♠c7
10.c3 0-0 11.0-0 ♠d7 12.♠e4 ♠e4
13.de4 c4 14.♠c2 e5 15.♠e3 ♠fd8
16.h3 f6 17.♠h4 ♠c5 18.♠c1 ♠e6
19.♠f5 ♣h8 20.♠f3 ♠d7 21.h4
♠f8 22.h5 ♠c5 23.♠e3 ♠d3
24.♠ab1 ♠d7? [24...♠c6 25.h6 g6
26.♠g3 ♠e7 △ 27...f5] 25.h6 ♠f5
26.♠f5 gh6 27.♠f6 ♠g7 28.♠h4
♠c6 29.♠fd1 ♠g8 30.♠d3 cd3
31.♠d2 ♠g6? [31...♠f6! 32.♠h6
♠d6] 32.f3 h5 33.♠bd1 ♠f6
34.♠h2 ♠gd8 35.♠a7 ♠a8 36.♠h3
39.e8 37.♠b6 ♠a6 38.♠f2 ♠a2
♠f5 ♠d8 40.♠g3 [40.♠d3! ♠d3
41.♠d3 ♠a1□ 42.♣h2 ♠d3 43.♠e5+]
40...♠a5 41.b4 h4 42.♠h4 ♠h4
43.ba5 1-0

YB/37-105

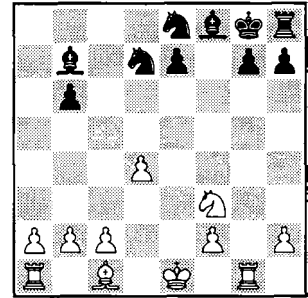
**Van Geet,Dick
Lont,Addy**

Haarlem 1990

1.♠c3 d5 2.e4 de4 3.♠e4 ♠d7
4.♠c4 ♠gf6 [4...e6! 5.♠f3 ♠gf6 6.d3
♠e7 7.0-0 0-0± McDonald-Webster,
Aylesbury 1995] 5.♠f7!? ♣f7 6.♠g5
♣g8 7.♠e6 ♠e8 8.♠c7 ♠d8?!
[8...♠g6!? 9.♠e2!?] 9.♠a8 ♠e5 [9...e5
10.d4 ♠d6 11.♠f3± Van Geet-
Henneberke, Beverwijk II 1964] 10.d4
♠c6 11.d5! ♠a5 [11...♠d5 12.c4 ♠a5
13.♠d2 ♠db4 14.♠c3±] 12.♠d2 ♠b4
13.c3 e5 14.♠e2 ♠bd5 15.0-0 ♠e6
16.a3 ♠e7 17.♠d1 ♣f7 18.c4 ♠b4
[18...♠d2 19.♠d2±/+−] 19.♠c7! ♠d8
20.♠e6! ♣e6 [20...♠d2 21.♠g5 ♣g6

22.♠d2+−] 21.♠f4! [21.♠e1 ♠c2]
21...♣f7 [21...ef4 22.♠e2 ♣f7 23.♠d8
(23.♠d2 ♠d2 24.♠d2 ♠c6 25.♠f4±
Kuijff) 23...♠d8 24.♠d2+−] 22.♠d5
♠fd5 23.cd5 ♠d5 24.♠e2 ♠d1
25.♠d1 ♠c2 [25...♠c6 26.♠e3+−]
26.♠d2 1-0

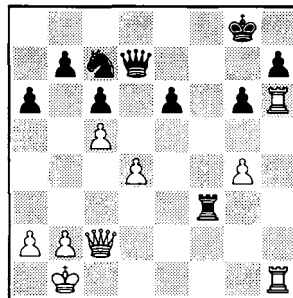
Van der Tak
YB/37-104



**Rogers,Ian
Lukacs,Peter**

Budapest 1991 (2)

1.♠c3 d5 2.e4 de4 3.♠e4 ♠d7
4.d4 ♠gf6 5.♠f6 ♠f6 6.♠f3 ♠f5
[6...♠g4=] 7.c3 e6 8.♠e5 ♠e7
9.♠b3 ♠c8 10.♠e2 0-0 11.g4! ♠e4
12.f3 ♠d5 13.c4 ♠c6 14.♠f4 ♠e8
15.♠c6 ♠c6 16.0-0-0 ♠d6 17.♠g3
a6 18.♣b1 ♠ab8 19.g5! ♠e8 [≥
19...♠h5±] 20.♠d3 g6 21.♠e4 ♠d7
22.c5 ♠g3 23.hg3 c6 24.g4 ♠c7
25.♠c2 f5 26.gf6 ♠f6 27.♠h6 ♠bf8
28.♠dh1 ♠f3 [28...♠d5 29.♠g6! ♠g6
30.♠g6+− Kuijff] 29.♠f3 ♠f3



30.♠g6!+− [30.♠h7?? ♠h7 31.♠h7
♠f1+−] 1-0
YB/37-104

**Ficsor,Laszlo
Kalchev,Ioncho**

or Ech-3 tt 1993

1.♠c3 d5 2.e4 de4 3.♠e4 ♠d7
4.♠c4 ♠gf6 5.♠f7 ♣f7 6.♠g5 ♣g8
7.♠e6 ♠e8 8.♠c7 ♠g6 9.♠a8
[9.♠e2!?] 9...♠g2!? [9...♠e5 10.♣f1
♠f5 11.♠e2 ♠fd7 12.♠f3 ♠g4 13.h3
♠f3 14.gf3 ♠c6 15.♠e4+− Wind-Rohner,
Nederland tt 1989] 10.♠f3 ♠f3 11.♠f3
♠e8 12.♠g1?! [12.a4!] 12...b6 13.d4
♠b7 14.♠b6 ab6

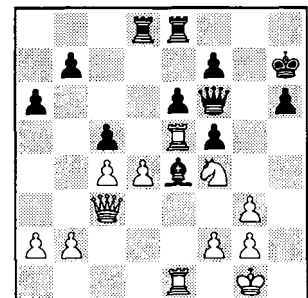
15.♠e5 ♠ef6 16.a4 e6 17.♠d7
♠d7 18.♠d2 ♠d6 19.h4 ♣f7
20.b4?! [20.a5 ♠a8∞ Kuijff] 20...♠h2
[! Kuijff] 21.♠g4 ♠f3 22.♠f4 ♠f4
23.♠f4 ♠d5 24.♠d2 ♠c8 25.a5 b5
26.♠d6 ♠c4 27.♠d3 ♠f6 28.♠e1
♠b7 29.♠e5 ♠d5 30.h5 ♠b4
31.♠b4 ♠b4 32.c3 ♠a4 33.♠c5 ♣f6
34.♠c7 ♠f3 35.h6 gh6 36.♠h7 ♣g6
37.♠h8 ♠a5 38.♠f8 ♠d5 39.f4 ♠a8
0-1

YB/37-105

**Ekebjærg,Ove
Morgado,Juan**

cr Wch-14 1997

1.♠c3 d5 2.e4 de4 3.♠e4 ♠d7
4.♠c4 ♠df6 5.♠g5 e6 6.d4 ♠d6
7.♠e2 ♠e7 8.0-0 0-0 9.♠f4 ♠d7?!
[9...b6 △ 10...♠b7] 10.♠e1 ♠g6?!
[10...♠c6=] 11.♠g3 ♠c6 12.♠c3
♠g3 13.hg3 ♠d5 14.♠ce4 h6
15.♠f3 ♠f6 16.♠f6 ♠f6 17.c3
♠ad8 18.♠e3 ♠d5 19.♠d3 ♠fe8
20.♠c2± ♠e7 21.♠ae1 a6 22.♠d2
g6 23.♠e4 ♠g7 24.♠c5 ♠f5
25.♠e5 ♠f6 26.♠f5 gf5 27.c4 ♠c6
28.♠c3 ♣h7 29.♠d3 ♠e4 30.♠f4
c5



31.d5! [31.dc5±] 31...ed5 32.♠e8 d4
33.♠d5 ♠g7 34.♠d8 dc3 35.♠c3

♙c6 36.♚d3 b5? [36...f4□ 37.b3 ♖g6
 38.♚ed1+—] **37.♚d6 ♙a8 38.♚e7 b4**
39.♚e2! [f4<—] **39...♗f8** [39...♗b2
 40.♚f7 ♘g8 41.♚a7] **40.♚ed7 ♖e8**
41.♚f4 ♙c6 42.♚d8 ♖e4 43.♚h2
 [△ 44.f3; △ 44.♚h5+—] **1-0**

**Van Perlo, Ger
Morgado, Juan**

cr Lewkowitz-mem 1997

1.♖c3 d5 2.e4 de4 3.♗e4 ♘d7
4.♙c4 ♘df6 5.♗g5 e6 6.d3 ♙d6
7.♗e2 ♗e7 8.0-0 ♗ed5 9.♗g3 c6
10.♗5e4 ♙c7 11.♚e1 0-0 12.♗g5 h6
13.♙d5 hg5 14.♙b3 ♗e4 15.♗e4 g4
16.♖e2 [16.d4] **16...a5 17.a4 b6**
18.♚ad1 e5 19.h3!? [19.c3=]
19...♗h4 20.hg4 ♗g4 21.f3 ♙f5
22.♗f2 ♗h6 23.♖e3 ♖g6 24.♚f2
♙e6 25.♙e6 ♖e6 26.♚h1 f6! 27.♚h5
b5 28.♚hd1 ♚fb8 29.♖c5 ♖d5
30.d4!? [30.ab5 cb5 31.f4!?] **30...♖d4**
31.♗e6 ♖e3 32.♖e3 ♙d6 33.♚h7
♙f8 34.ab5 cb5 35.♖e4 ♚f7 36.♚f5
♚b6 37.♚f8 ♚f8 38.♚d1 ♚b7 39.♚d6
♚e8 40.g4 ♚be7 41.g5 fg5 42.♚d5
♚g8 43.♚h2 ♚b7 44.♖e4 a4 45.♚g2
♚ee7 46.♚g5 b4 47.♚ge5 a3 48.♚d1
♚f7 49.f4 ♚e5 50.f5? [50.♖e5≠]
50...a2 51.♚a1 ♚a7 52.♖d5 g5!—+
53.♖d6 g4 54.e6 ♖e8 55.c4 bc3
56.bc3 g3 57.c4 ♚a6 **0-1**

Van Perlo

**Van Perlo, Ger
Morgado, Juan**

cr Algeria-15 jub 1998

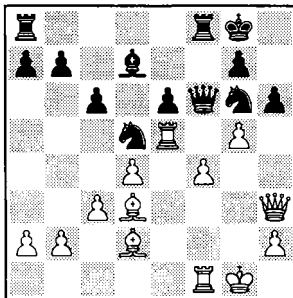
1.♖c3 d5 2.e4 de4 3.♗e4 ♘d7
4.♙c4 ♘df6 5.♗f6 ♗f6 6.♗f3 e6
7.0-0 ♙d6 8.d4 0-0 9.♙g5 b6
10.♗e5 ♙b7 11.♚e1 c5 12.dc5
♙c5 13.♖e2 ♖c7 14.♙d3= ♗d5!?
15.♖e4 f5 16.♖e2 ♗f6 17.♚ad1
♚ae8 18.♙h4? g5! [19.♙g5 ♖g7
 20.h4 h6 21.♙a6 ♙a8 22.♙b5 ♚e7
 23.♙c6 hg5 24.♙a8 ♚a8 25.♖c6
 ♚ee8 26.b4 ♙f8 27.♖c4 gh4
 28.♖h4 ♚ac8 29.b5 ♙c5 30.♚d3
 ♗g4 31.♚f1 a6 32.a4 ab5 33.ab5
 ♚a8 34.♚dd1 ♚a2 35.♚c1 ♚ea8
 36.g3 f4 37.♚g2 fg3 38.♖g3 ♚f8
 39.♚cd1 ♚c2] **0-1**

Van Perlo

**Kuijf, Marinus
Reinderman, Dimitri**

Wijk aan Zee II 1998 (4)

1.e4 d5 2.♖c3 de4 3.♗e4 ♘d7
4.♙c4 ♘df6 5.♗g5 e6 6.♗d1f3?
 [6.d4] **6...h6 7.♗f7?!**□ [7.♗h3 g5!
 8.♗e5 ♖d4≠ Reinderman] **7...♚f7**
8.♗e5 ♖e8 9.d4?! [9.♗g6□] **9...♗e7**
10.c3 ♗f5 11.♖b3 ♗d5 12.♖d1
♚g8 13.0-0 ♙d6 14.♚e1 ♙e5
15.♚e5 c6 16.♙d3 ♚f7 17.♙d2 ♚f8
18.♖h5 ♘g8 19.♚f1 ♙d7 20.♖h3
♖f6 21.g4 ♗h4 22.f4 ♗g6 23.g5



23...♗g4! 24.♖h4 hg5 25.♖h7
♚f7 26.c4 ♚h8 27.♖e4 ♖h6
28.♚f2 ♗f6 29.♖f3 ♗h3 **0-1**

**Herms, Jordi
Iraeta, A**

Bellvitge 1998

1.e4 d5 2.♖c3 de4 3.♗e4 ♘d7
4.♙c4 ♗g6 5.♙f7 ♚f7 6.♗g5 ♘g8
7.♗e6 ♖e8 8.♗c7 ♖g6 9.♗a8
♖g2 10.♖f3 ♖f3 11.♗f3 ♗e8
12.a4 b6 13.a5 ♙b7 14.♖e2 ♙a8
15.ab6 ♙f3 16.♚f3 ab6 17.♚e1
♚f7 18.♚a7 ♗ef6 19.d3 e5 [19...g6
 20.♙g5 ♙g7 21.♙f6] **20.♚e5 ♙d6**
21.♚b5 ♖e6 22.♗g2 ♚f8 23.f3 ♙c5
24.c3 ♖d5 25.♚c7 ♖e6 26.d4 ♙d6
27.♚c6 ♖e7 28.c4 ♚a8 29.♚b3
♙b8 30.♙d2 ♚a1 31.♙b4 ♚f7
32.♚e3 h6 33.♚e7 ♘g8 34.♙d6
♙d6 35.♚d6 ♚c1 [35...♚a7 36.♚b6!]
36.b3 ♚c3 37.♚dd7 ♗d7 38.♚d7
♚b3 39.d5 ♚d3 40.♚g3 ♚d4
41.♚c7 b5 42.cb5 ♚d5 43.b6 ♚b5
44.b7 ♚h7 45.♚f4 ♖g6 46.♖e4
♚f6 47.♖d4 g5 48.♖c4 ♚b1
49.♖d5 h5 50.♖d6 g4 51.fg4 hg4

52.♖d7 ♚b2 53.♚c6 ♖e5 54.♖c7
♖d5 55.♚c1 **1-0**

**Bertholee, Rob
Ye Rongguang**

Dieren 1998 (3)

1.e4 d5 2.♖c3 de4 3.♗e4 ♘d7
4.♙c4 e6 5.♗f3 ♗g6 6.♗f6 ♗f6
7.d4 ♙e7 8.0-0 0-0 9.♖e2 b6
10.♙g5 ♙b7 11.♚ad1 ♗d5 12.♙c1
c5 13.dc5 bc5 14.♚fe1 ♗f6 15.♗e5
♙e5 16.♖e5 ♖f6 17.♖f6 ♗f6
18.♙e3 ♚fc8 19.f3 ♗d5 20.♙f2
♗b6 21.♙d3 c4 22.♙e4 ♗d5 23.f4
g6 24.♙d4 f5 25.♙f3 ♚f7 26.♚f2
a5 27.h3 ♙c6 28.♙e5 ♚a7 29.g4
♗e7 30.♚d6 ♚d7 31.♚ed1 ♚cd8
32.gf5 ♗f5 33.♚c6 ♚d1 34.♙d1
♚d1 35.♚c4 ♚d2 36.♖e1 ♚h2
37.♚c7 ♖e8 38.♚h7 ♚c2 39.♚a7
♗e3 40.♚a5 ♗g2 41.♚f1 ♗e3
42.♚g1 g5 43.fg5 ♚f7 44.♙f6 ♗d5
45.♚b5 ♖g6 46.♚b3 ♚f5 47.a4 ♚f4
48.a5 ♗e3 49.♙d4 ♗f5 50.♙b6
♚c1 51.♚f2 e5 52.a6 ♚c2 53.♖e1
♚c1 54.♖d2 ♚c8 55.a7 ♚a8 56.g6
e4 **1-0**

**Pel, Bonno
Van Beek, Lucien**

Hoogeveen open 1998 (4)

1.♖c3 d5 2.e4 de4 3.♗e4 ♘d7
4.♙c4 ♗g6 5.♙f7 ♚f7 6.♗g5 ♘g8
7.♗e6 ♖e8 8.♗c7 ♖d8 9.♗a8 ♗c5
10.d4 ♗a6 11.♖f3 e6 12.♙g5 ♙e7
13.♗h3 ♖d7 14.0-0 b5 15.♙f6 ♙f6
16.a4 b4 17.♚fe1 ♙b7 18.♖e2 ♚f7
19.♖h5 g6 20.♖b5 ♖c8 21.♗f4
♚e8 22.d5 e5 23.d6 ♚d8 24.♗d5
♙c6 25.♖c4 ♙a8 26.♖c7 ♚g7
27.♖a6 ♙b7 28.♖b5 ♙g2 29.♗e8
♚f7 30.♗f6 ♖h3 31.♖e5 **1-0**

**Mestrovic, Zvonimir
Krnic, Zdenko**

Wijk aan Zee III 1999 (6)

1.♖c3 d5 2.e4 de4 3.♗e4 ♘d7
4.♙c4 e6 5.♗f3 ♗g6 6.♗f6 ♗f6
7.0-0 ♙d6 8.d4 0-0 9.♙g5 b6
10.♗e5 ♙b7 11.♖e2 a6 12.♚ad1

♙e7 13.♞fe1 ♘d5 14.♙c1 ♙g5
15.♙d5 ♖d5 16.f4 ♙h4 17.c4 ♖d6
18.♞f1 f5 19.b3 b5 20.♙b2 bc4
21.bc4 ♙e4 22.♖e3 ♙e7 23.♞f2
♞ab8 24.h3 ♞fd8 25.♙h2 ♖b4
26.♙c6 ♖a4 27.♗e7 ♙f7 28.♞e1
♖a2 29.♙c6 ♙c6 30.♖e6 ♙f8
31.♖e7 ♙g8 32.d5 ♞d7 33.♖e6
♞f7 34.♖c6 1-0

**Andriessen, Willem
COMP Rebel 10**

Alkmaar 1999

1.♙c3 d5 2.e4 de4 3.♙e4 ♘d7
4.♙c4 ♗gf6 5.♙f7 ♙f7 6.♙g5 ♙g8
7.♙e6 ♖e8 8.♙c7 ♖g6 9.♙a8
b5!? [9...♙e5 10.♙f1 b6 11.f3±]
10.♖f3 [10.♙c7? ♖g2 11.♖f3 ♙b7-+;
 10.♖e2!? ♙b7 11.♙f3 ♙a8 12.d3 e5
 (12...♖g4!? Δ 13...♙f3) 13.0-0 ♙c5
 14.♙h4∞ Kujif] **10...♖c2 11.d4**
 [11.♙e2 ♙b7 (11...♙e5!?) 12.♖b3 ♖b3
 13.ab3 ♙b7 14.0-0 ♙a8 15.♞a7
 ♙d5∞/±) 12.♖b7 ♙c5 13.♙d4 ♙d3
 14.♙e2 ♙f4 15.♙e1 ♙d3=] **11...e5**
12.♙d2 ♙e4 13.♙a5 [13.♞d1 ed4
 14.♖e2 ♙b7 15.♙f4 ♖e2 16.♙e2 ♙a8
 17.♙d4∞/♞] **13...♖b2 14.♖b3 ♖b3**
15.ab3 ed4 16.♙f3 d3 17.♙c7
♙dc5 18.♙d2 b4! 19.♙e4 ♙e4
20.f3 ♙c5 21.♞b1 ♙b7 22.♞a1
♙c5 ½-½

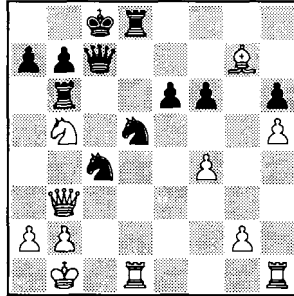
3...♙f5

**Forgacs, Gyula
Horvath, Csaba**

Hungary tt 1990

1.e4 d5 2.♙c3 de4 3.♙e4 ♙f5
4.♙g3 ♙g6 5.h4 h6 6.♙f3 ♙d7
7.d4 e6 8.h5 ♙h7 9.♙d3 ♙d3
10.♖d3 ♗gf6 11.♙d2 c5 12.0-0-0
♖c7 13.c4 cd4 14.♙b1 0-0-0

[14...e5 15.♞he1 0-0-0♞] **15.♙d4 ♙e5**
16.♖c3 ♙b4 17.♖b4 ♞d4 18.♙c3
 [18.b3 ♞hd8 19.♙e2 ♙c6-+]
18...♞c4 19.♖b3 ♞c6 20.♙e2 ♙d5 21.♙d4
♞d8 22.f4 ♙c4 23.♙g7 f6 24.♙d4
♞b6 25.♙b5

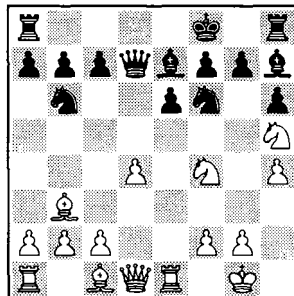


25...♞b5! 26.♖b5 ♙c3 27.bc3 ♞d1 0-1

**Bellon Lopez, Juan
Pecorelli Garcia, Humberto**

Cienfuegos III 1997 (3)

1.♙c3 d5 2.e4 de4 3.♙e4 ♙f5
4.♙g3 ♙g6 5.d4 ♙d7 6.h4 h6
7.♙h3 e6 8.♙f4 ♙h7 9.♙c4 ♗gf6
10.0-0 ♙b6 11.♙b3 ♖d7 12.♞e1
♙e7 13.♙gh5 ♙f8



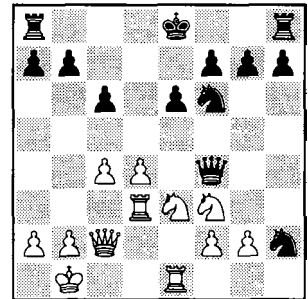
14.♞e6!? c5!? [14..fe6 15.♙e6 ♙e8
 16.♙hg7 ♙f7 17.♙c5+;-; 14...♞d8!?)
15.♙f6!? [15.♙e3 c4 16.♞b6 ab6
 17.♙c4 ♞c8 18.♙b3±, ♙f8<] **15...♙f6**
16.♞f6 ♗gf6 17.♖h5? [17.♙h5 ♙g6
 18.c3; 17.♖f3!] **17...c4! 18.♖h6 ♙e7**

19.♙d2 ♖f5 20.♙h5!? [20.♞e1 ♙d7
 21.♖g7 ♙g6-+]
20...♙g6 21.♙g3-+
 [21.♖e3 ♖e6!]
21...♞h6 22.♙f5 ♙f5
23.♙h6 cb3 24.c3 ba2 25.♞a2 ♙e6
26.♞a1 a6 27.♙f4 ♞h8 28.g3 ♞h5
29.f3 ♙b3 30.♞e1 ♙d7 31.♙g2
♞a5 32.g4 32.a2 33.♙c1 ♙c4
34.♞e2 ♙d1 35.♞e1 ♙c2 36.h5
♙h7 37.♞e2 ♞a1 38.♙h6 ♞a2
39.♙c1 a5 40.♙f2 ♞a1 41.♙h6
♞b1 42.f4 ♞b2 43.♞b2 ♙b2 44.f5
a4 0-1

**Kristensen, Thomas
Sorensen, Jorgen Lillelund**

Kobenhavn open 1997 (7)

1.e4 d5 2.♙c3 de4 3.♙e4 ♙f5
4.♙g3 ♙g6 5.♙f3 e6 6.d4 ♙d6
7.♙d3 ♙d7 8.♙e3 ♗gf6 9.c3 c6
10.♖c2 ♖c7 11.0-0-0 ♙g4 12.♙f1
♙df6 13.c4 ♙f4 14.♙b1 ♙e3
15.♙e3 ♖f4 16.♞he1 ♙d3 17.♞d3
♙h2



18.♙h2 ♖h2 19.♙f5 0-0-0 20.♙e3
♙b8 21.g3 ♖h5 22.c5 ♖g6
23.♙c4 ♙d5 24.♙e5 ♖f6??
 [24...♖f5♞] **25.♞f3 ♖e7 26.♞f7 ♖e8**
27.♖b3 ♙c7 28.♖b4?? [28.♞e7!+-]
28...♙g8 29.♞e3 [29.♞e7!] **29...♙b5**
30.♞d3 ♞d5 31.♞f3 ♖d8 32.♞f4
♞e5 33.♖b3? [33.a4 Δ 33...♙c7
 34.♞b3♞] **33...♞d5 34.♖b4 e5**
35.♞ff3 ♞d4 36.♞d4 ♖d4 37.♖b3
♖e4 0-1

SURVEY

Slav Defence

SL 4.1

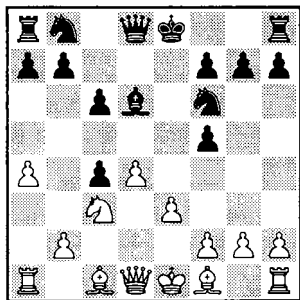
The poisonous 6.♘h4

6.♘h4 in the Slav seems to be rather poisonous. In my opinion White's latest results in the line 6...♗c8 7.e3 e5 8.♗c4 ed4 9.ed4 surpass Black's defensive achievements. On the other hand, modern chess theory is developed to such an extent that it is impossible to cover everything in the framework of a NIC Database Survey. In this case this means that, although 8...♗b4 is no less popular than 8...♗d6, we will not discuss it here. I feel that it merits a survey in its own right.

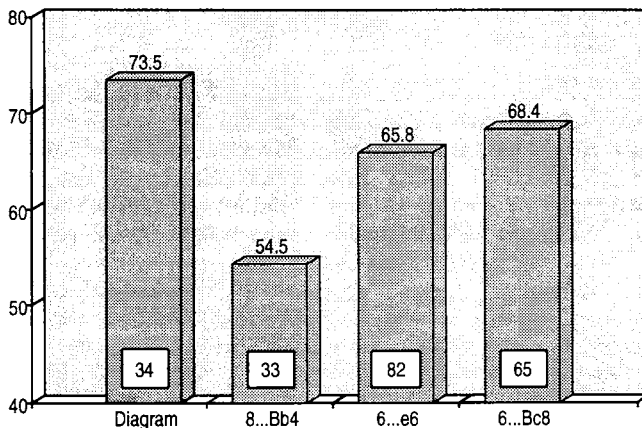
In the actual position after 8...♗d6 9.♗c4 Black has to be on the alert for White's central strategy, and Matveeva-Khasangatin proves this. Savchenko-Ninov too shows that Black has to apply a blocking strategy on the e-file. Black did this in Rychagov-Lastin. I don't admire the idea f5-f4, which has occurred in this line. Both replies, keeping the centre with e3-e4 (Vaganian-Barbero) and playing for pressure on the f-file (Soppe-Ginzburg) highlight the anti-positional nature of this pawn push. The only thing White has to do is NOT to repeat the mistakes made by Flores Alvarez in his game against Letelier. Among other games I would recommend Inkiov-Meduna as a classic example of how to handle this position. Filipov-Ibragimov offers a new point of view, as does Illescas-Campora with its nice 13.♖d1!

White's main plan involving g2-g4 is direct and effective. After the smashing game Filipov-Van Wely I got the idea to adopt the blocking strategy on the e-file before castling. A cursory look at Poluliakhov-Solozhenkin may suggest that Black is suffering, but in fact I was holding on for the entire game.

STATISTICS



Position after 8...♗d6

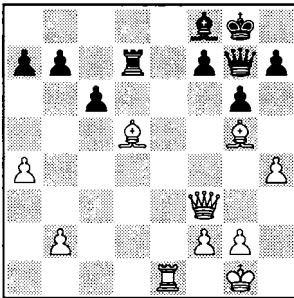


SL 4.1

Poluliakhov,Alexander
Solozhenkin,Evgeny

St Petersburg tt 1999

1.d4 d5 2.c4 c6 3.♟f3 ♘f6
4.♞c3 dc4 5.a4 ♙f5 6.♞h4 e6
7.♟f5 ef5 8.e3 ♘d6 9.♙c4
♚e7!? [9...0-0] 10.0-0 [10.♟f3 g6
11.h3 h5= Korobov-Daschian, Moskva
1999] 10...0-0 11.♞e1 ♘bd7
12.♚f3 g6 13.e4 fe4 14.♞e4
♞e4 15.♞e4 ♚f6 16.♚g4 ♘b6
17.♙b3 [17.♙g5? ♚f5] 17...♞fe8
18.♙d2 ♞e4 19.♚e4 ♞d8 20.h4
♙f8 21.♙g5 [21.a5 ♞d5 22.a6 b6=]
21...♚d4 [21...♞d4?! 22.♚e8 ♚f5
23.♞e1! (23.♙h6 ♞d7 24.♞e1 ♞h4
25.♙f8 ♞f8 26.♞e7 ♚b1 27.♞e1
♚f5=) 23...♚d7 24.♙h6 ♚e8
25.♞e8 ♞d7 26.♞d8 c5 27.♙d5!]
22.♚f3 ♞d7 23.♙d1 ♚g7
24.♞e1 ♞d5 25.♙d5



25...cd5! [25...♞d5? 26.♙f6 ♚h6
27.♞e8 ♚c1 (27...♞f5 28.♚c3 ♚f4
29.♙e7 ♚f2 30.♞h2 ♚f4 31.♚g3±)
28.♞h2 ♞f5 29.♚a3+--] 26.♙f6
♚h6 27.♙g5 ♚g7 28.♙f6 ♚h6
29.♞e8 ♚c1! 30.♞h2 ♚c6! =
31.♙g5 ♞e7 [31...♞d6 32.♞a8 ♞e6
33.♙h6 ♞e8 34.♞e8 ♚e8 35.♙f8
♞f8 36.♚d5 ♚a4 37.♚d6=]
32.♞e7 ♙e7 ½-½

Solozhenkin

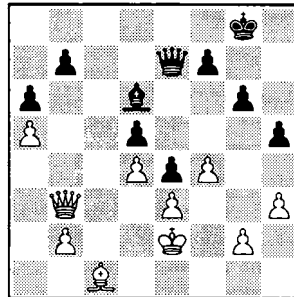
Study Material

8...♙d6 9.♙c4

Korobov,Ilya
Daschian,Nikolay

Moskva 1999 (4)

1.c4 c6 2.♟f3 d5 3.d4 ♘f6 4.♞c3
dc4 5.a4 ♙f5 6.♞h4 e6 7.♟f5 ef5
8.e3 ♘d6 9.♙c4 ♚e7 10.♟f3 g6
11.h3 h5 12.0-0 0-0 13.♙d2 ♘bd7
14.♚e2 ♞ad8 15.♞ad1 ♘b6
16.♙b3 ♙b8 17.a5 ♚d6 18.f4
♞bd5 19.♞d5 cd5 20.♚b5 ♚e7
21.♞f1 ♙d6 22.♙c2 ♞c8 23.♞c1
a6 24.♚b3 ♞c7 25.♙d3 ♞fc8
26.♞c7 ♞c7 27.♞f2 ♞e4 28.♙e4
fe4 29.♞e2 ♞c4 30.♞c1 ♞c1
31.♙c1

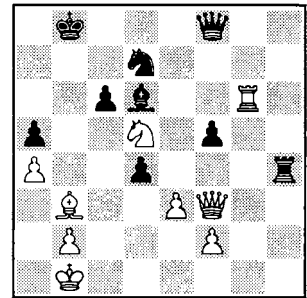


31...♚c7 32.♙d2 ♚c6 33.g4 hg4
34.hg4 ♚d7 35.f5 ♙e7 36.♞d1
gf5 37.gf5 ♞g7 38.♞c1 ♞f6
39.♞b1 ♞f5 40.♚d1 ♞g6 41.♚g1
♙g5 42.♚g3 ♚b5 43.♚d6 f6
44.♚g3 b6 45.ab6 ♚b6 46.♚h3
♚b5 47.♚g3 ♚f1 48.♞c2 ♞h5
49.b4 ♚d3 50.♞c1 ♚a3 51.♞c2
♚a2 52.♞c1 ♚a1 53.♞c2 ♚f1
54.♞b2 ♚f3 55.♚h2 ♞g4 56.♚g1
♞h3 57.♞c2 ♚g2 58.♚e1 ♚f3
59.♞b3 ♞g2 60.♚c1 ♚e2 61.♞a4
♞f2 62.♚b2 ♙e3 63.♙e3 ♞e3
64.♚c1 ♚d2 65.♚g1 ♞d3 66.♞a5
e3 67.♚g3 ♞c2 68.♚c7 ♞b2
69.♚f4 ♚d3 70.♞b6 e2 71.♚f2
♚d2 0-1

Matveeva,Svetlana
Khasangatin,Ramil

Azov tt 1996 (5)

1.d4 d5 2.c4 c6 3.♟f3 ♘f6 4.♞c3
dc4 5.a4 ♙f5 6.♞h4 e6 7.♟f5 ef5
8.e3 ♘d6 9.♙c4 a5 10.♟f3 g6
11.h3 h5 12.♙d2 ♚e7 13.0-0-0
♞bd7 14.♞he1 ♞e4 15.g4! hg4
16.hg4 ♞h2 17.♞f1 ♞d2 18.♞d2
fg4 19.♚g4 0-0-0 20.♚f3 f5
21.♞g1 ♞h6 22.♞c2 ♚h4 23.♞b1
♞b8 24.♙f7 ♚f6 25.♙b3 ♞h4
26.♞e2 ♞c8 27.♞c1 c5 28.♞e2
♞c7? 29.♞c3 ♞c6 30.♞d5 ♚f8
31.♞g6 cd4 32.♞c6 bc6



33.♞b4! ♞e5 34.♞c6

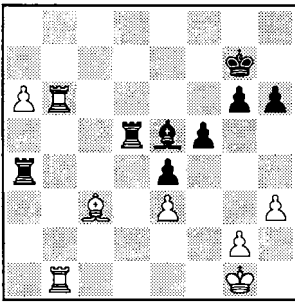
1-0

9...0-0

Chistiakov,Alexander
Koblents,Alexander

Sverdlovsk ch-SU sf 1947

1.d4 d5 2.c4 dc4 3.♟f3 ♘f6 4.♞c3
c6 5.a4 ♙f5 6.♞h4 e6 7.♟f5 ef5
8.e3 ♘d6 9.♙c4 0-0 10.♚c2 g6
11.h3 ♞bd7 12.♙d2 ♚e7 13.a5 a6
[13...b5!? 14.♙b3 (14.ab6 ab6=) 14...b4
15.♞a4 c5⇒] 14.0-0 ♞e4 15.♞e4 fe4
16.f4 ♞ae8 17.♙e1 h6 18.b4 ♞h7
19.♞b1 f5 20.d5 ♞c8 21.♚e2 cd5
22.♙d5 ♞e5!? 23.♙b7 ♚b7 24.fe5
♙e5 25.♙f2 ♞fd8 26.b5 ♞d3
27.ba6 ♚a6 28.♚a2 ♞d7 29.♞b6
♚c4 30.♚c4 ♞c4 31.♞fb1 ♞a4
32.♙e1 ♞g7 33.a6 ♞d6? 34.♙c3!
♞d5

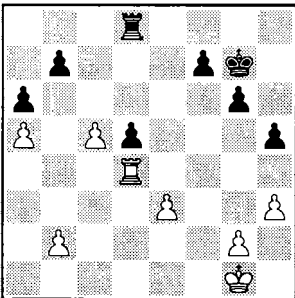


35.♘d6! ♖aa5 36.♜b7 ♜f8 37.♙e5
1-0

**Savchenko,Stanislav
Ninov,Kiril**

Cappelle la Grande 1994

1.d4 d5 2.c4 c6 3.♗f3 ♗f6 4.♙c3
dc4 5.a4 ♙f5 6.♗h4 e6 7.♗f5 ef5
8.e3 ♙d6 9.♙c4 0-0 10.0-0 ♗bd7
[10...♙h2? 11.♜h2 ♗g4 12.♜h3 ♗d6
13.g3 ♗h6 14.♜g2 ♗h2 15.♜f3 ♗h5
16.♜e2! ♗e5 17.g4 ♗g4 18.f3+—
Savchenko] 11.a5 a6 12.h3 h5
13.♗f3 g6 14.e4 ♗e4 15.♗e4 fe4
16.♗e4 ♜g7 17.♗d2 ♗f6 18.♗f3
♗d5 19.♞fe1 ♙c7 20.♙d5 cd5
21.♙b4 ♙d6 22.♙c5!± ♙c5 23.dc5
♗d7 24.♞ad1 ♞ad8 25.♞d4 ♞fe8
26.♞e8 ♗e8 27.♗e3 ♗e3?!
[27...♗b5] 28.fe3



28...♜f6 29.♞b4 ♞d7 30.♞b6 ♜e5
31.♜f2 ♞c7 32.b4 ♜e4 33.♞d6 h4
34.♜e2 g5 35.♙d2 ♞e7 36.c6 bc6
37.♞c6 ♞a7 38.♞d6 ♞b7 39.♞b6
♞a7 40.♞b8 ♞e7 41.b5 ab5 42.♞b5
♞a7 43.♞b4 ♜e5 44.♞a4 ♙d6
45.a6 ♜c5 46.♜c3 f5 47.♞a5 ♙b6
48.♞d5 ♜a6 49.♞f5 ♞g7 50.♙d3
♙b6 51.♜e2 g4 52.♞h5 gh3

53.gh3 ♞g2 54.♙d3 ♜c6 55.♞h4
♙d5 56.♞h5 ♜e6 57.♜e4 ♞a2
58.♞h6 ♜f7 59.♜f4 1-0

10.♗f3

**Van Wely,Loek
Chernin,Alexander**

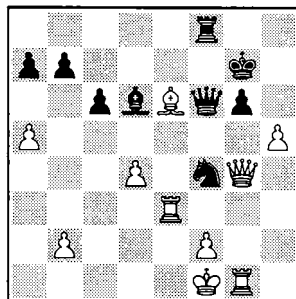
Tastrup 1992 (9)

1.d4 d5 2.♗f3 c6 3.c4 ♗f6 4.♙c3
dc4 5.a4 ♙f5 6.♗h4 e6 7.♗f5 ef5
8.e3 ♙d6 9.♙c4 0-0 10.♗f3 ♗d7
11.h3 c5 12.0-0 [12.dc5±] 12...cd4
13.ed4 ♗c6 14.♞d1 ♞fe8 15.♙f4
♞ad8 16.♙b5 ♙f4 17.♗f4 a6 18.d5
ab5 19.dc6 ♗c6 20.ab5 ♗c5
21.♞d8 ♞d8 22.♞c1 ♜f8 23.♞e1 g6
24.g4 ♞d4 25.♗f3 ♗e4 26.♗e4
♞e4 27.♞e4 fe4 28.♗e4 ♗b5 ½-½

**Vasilev,Vasil
Rabinovich,Ilya**

Leningrad 1936

1.d4 d5 2.c4 c6 3.♗f3 ♗f6 4.♙c3
dc4 5.a4 ♙f5 6.♗h4 e6 7.♗f5 ef5
8.e3 ♙d6 9.♙c4 0-0 10.♗f3 g6
11.h3 ♗bd7 12.g4 f4 13.ef4 ♗b6
14.♗d3 ♞fe8 15.♜f1± ♗f8 16.f5
♞ad8 17.a5 ♗c7 18.♗f3 ♜g7
19.h4 h5 20.fg6 fg6 [20...hg4 21.♙h6
♜h6 22.♗f6 fg6 23.h5+—] 21.gh5 ♗h5
22.♙g5 ♞d7 23.♗e4 ♗h7 24.♞g1
♞f8 25.♗g4 ♗g5 26.♗g5 ♞e7
27.♗e6 ♞e6 28.♙e6 ♗f4 29.h5
♗e7 30.♞e1 ♗f6 31.♞e3?
[31.♙b3+—]



31...♙e6 32.♗g6 ♜h8! 33.♗f6 ♞f6
34.♞g6 ♞g6 35.hg6 ♗d4 36.♞h3

♜g7 37.♞h7 ♜g6 38.♞b7 ♗b5=

39.♞d7 ♜f5 40.♜e2 ♙c7 41.a6
♙b6 42.♞d1 ♙d4 43.♞c1 ♙b2
44.♞c5 ♙e5 45.♙d3 ♜e6 46.♞c6
♙d5 47.♞h6 ♗c7 48.♞h5 ♗e6
49.♜e3 ♙d6 50.♜e4 ½-½

YB/16-207

**Soppe,Guillermo
Ginzburg,Maximiliano**

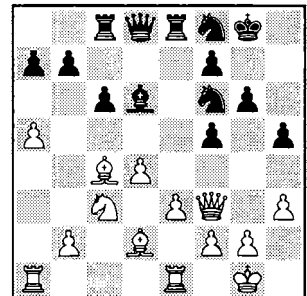
San Martin 1995 (2)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.♗f3 d5 3.c4 c6 4.♙c3
dc4 5.a4 ♙f5 6.♗h4 e6 7.♗f5 ef5
8.e3 ♙d6 9.♙c4 0-0 10.♗f3 g6
11.h3 ♗bd7 12.g4 f4 13.0-0!? fe3
14.fe3 c5 15.♞f2 ♞c8 16.b3 ♗e7
17.♙d2 ♙b8 18.♞af1 h6 19.♗b7
♗d6 20.♗g2 cd4 21.♗b5 ♗c6
22.♗c6 ♞c6 23.♗d4 ♞c4 24.bc4
♗e4 25.♙b4 ♗f2 26.♙f8 ♗h3
27.♜g2 ♜f8 28.♜h3 ♗c5 29.♗c6
♙c7 30.a5 ♜e8 31.♞d1 a6 32.♜g2
♗b7 33.♜f3 ♗d6 34.♞d4 f5 35.gf5
♗f5 36.♞d5 h5 37.c5 ♗g7 38.♗d4
♜e7 39.c6 ♗e8 40.♗b3 ♙d6
41.♗d2 ♗c7 42.♞g5 ♜f7 43.♞g1
♗e8 44.♗c4 ♙c7 45.e4 ♗f6 46.e5
♗e4 47.♞d1 ♜e6 48.♞d7 ♙a5
49.♞d6 ♜e7 50.♞g6 ♙c7 51.♞g7
♙d8 52.♜e4 1-0

**Kashdan,Isaac
Jackson,Edward**

Hastings 1931

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 c6 3.♙c3 d5 4.♗f3
dc4 5.a4 ♙f5 6.♗h4 e6 7.♗f5 ef5
8.e3 ♙d6 9.♙c4 0-0 10.♗f3 g6
11.h3 h5 12.0-0 ♗bd7 13.a5 ♞c8
14.♞e1 ♞e8 15.♙d2 ♗f8



16.e4 fe4 17.♖e4 ♘8h7 18.♗g5
 ♜c7 19.♞e8 ♜e8 20.♞e1 ♜f8
 21.h4! ♗g7 22.♖c3 ♖b4 23.♜g3
 ♞d7 24.♜e5 ♖d6 25.♗h7!+- ♖e5
 26.♗f8 ♞d4 27.♞e5 ♜c4 28.♞e7

1-0

**Inkiov, Ventsislav
 Meduna, Eduard**

Varna 1983 (9)

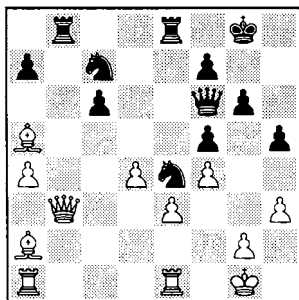
1.d4 d5 2.c4 c6 3.♗f3 ♗f6 4.♖c3
 dc4 5.a4 ♖f5 6.♗h4 e6 7.♗f5 ef5
 8.e3 ♖d6 9.♖c4 0-0 10.♜f3 g6
 11.h3 h5 12.0-0 ♜e7 13.♖d2 ♗bd7
 14.♞ae1 ♗e4 15.♗e4 fe4 16.♜e2
 ♗b6 17.♖b3 ♗d5 18.f4 f5 19.g4
 ♗g7 20.gf5 [20.gh5 g5!] 20...♞f5
 21.♗h1 ♞f6 22.♞g1 ♜e6 23.♜h2
 ♞g8 24.♞g3 ♗f8 25.♞eg1 ♞g7
 26.♖d5 cd5 27.♜g2 ♗f7 28.♜e2
 ♖e7 29.♜b5 ♜c6 30.♜b3 ♜d7
 31.a5 a6 32.♗h2 ♞g8 33.♞g2
 ♜b5 34.♜c2 ♜c6 35.♜b3 ♜b5
 36.♜c2 ♜c6 37.♜b3

1/2-1/2
 YB/16-208

**Illescas, Miguel
 Campora, Daniel**

Matalascanas tt 1993 (6)

1.♗f3 d5 2.d4 ♗f6 3.c4 c6 4.♖c3
 dc4 5.a4 ♖f5 6.♗h4 e6 7.♗f5 ef5
 8.e3 ♖d6 9.♖c4 0-0 10.♜f3 g6
 11.h3 h5 12.0-0 ♞e8? [12...♜e7]
 13.♜d1! ♜c7 14.♖d2 ♗bd7
 15.♖a2 ♞ad8 16.b4 ♗f8 17.♜b3
 ♗e6 18.f4 ♜e7 19.b5 ♗c7 20.bc6
 bc6 21.♞fe1 ♖b4 22.♗e4 ♗e4
 23.♖b4 ♜f6 24.♖a5± ♞b8



25.♜f7 ♜f7 26.♖f7 ♗f7 27.♖c7
 ♞b7 28.♖e5 ♗e6 29.♞ab1 ♞e7

30.a5 ♗d5 31.a6 ♞b5 32.♞ec1 ♞e6
 33.♖b8 ♞b1 34.♞b1 ♗c3 35.♞e1
 ♞e8 36.♖e5 ♞e6 37.♞a1 ♗c4
 38.♞c1

1-0

**Rychagov, Andrey
 Lastin, Alexander**

St Petersburg 1998 (3)

1.d4 d5 2.c4 c6 3.♗c3 ♗f6 4.♗f3
 dc4 5.a4 ♖f5 6.♗h4 e6 7.♗f5 ef5
 8.e3 ♖d6 9.♖c4 0-0 10.♜f3 g6
 11.h3 h5 12.0-0 ♜e7 13.♞e1 ♗bd7
 14.e4 fe4 15.♗e4 ♗e4 16.♞e4
 ♜f6= 17.♖f4 ♗b6 18.♖b3 ♗d5
 19.♖d6 ♖d6 20.♞e5 ♜b4 21.♖d5
 cd5 22.♞d5 ♜b2 23.♞d1 ♞ad8
 24.♞b5 ♜c2 25.♞b7

1/2-1/2

**Lutz, Christopher
 Hertneck, Gerald**

Germany Bundesliga 1995 (7)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.♗f3 d5 3.c4 c6 4.♖c3
 dc4 5.a4 ♖f5 6.♗h4 e6 7.♗f5 ef5
 8.e3 ♖d6 9.♜f3!? g6 10.h3 h5
 11.♖c4 ♗bd7 12.0-0 0-0 13.e4 fe4
 14.♗e4 ♗e4 15.♜e4 ♜f6 16.♞e1
 ♗b6 17.♖b3 ♖b4 18.♞e3 ♗d5! =
 19.♖d5 cd5 20.♜d5 ♞ad8 21.♞f3
 ♞d5 22.♞f6 ♞fd8 23.♖e3 ♖f8
 24.♞c1 ♖g7 25.♞f3 ♖d4 26.♖d4
 ♞d4 27.♞c7

1/2-1/2

10.h3

**Ibragimov, Ildar
 Steimer, Michel**

Metz 1999 (2)

1.d4 d5 2.c4 c6 3.♗c3 ♗f6 4.♗f3
 dc4 5.a4 ♖f5 6.♗h4 e6 7.♗f5 ef5
 8.e3 ♖d6 9.♖c4 0-0 10.h3 ♗e4
 11.0-0 ♜e7 12.f3 ♗g3 13.♞e1 ♗a6
 14.e4± ♞ad8 15.♖e3 ♜h4 16.♖f2
 ♜f4 17.♜c1 fe4 18.fe4 ♜c1
 19.♞ac1 ♖f4 20.♞cd1 ♗b4 21.♖b3
 ♞fe8 22.e5 h5 23.h4 b6 24.♖g3
 ♖g3 25.♞e4 c5 26.♞f1 cd4 27.♖f7
 ♗h8 28.♗e2 ♖e5 29.♞f5 g6

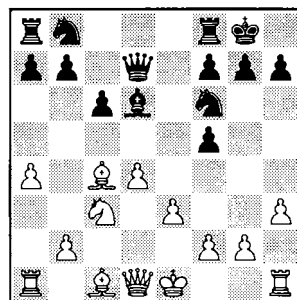
30.♞fe5 ♞e5 31.♞e5 d3 32.♗c3
 ♗g7 33.♖b3 ♞d7 34.♞b5 ♗c2
 35.♞d5 ♞d5 36.♗d5 ♗d4 37.♖d1

1-0

**Khenkin, Igor
 Kirov, Nino**

Zaragoza open 1995 (3)

1.d4 d5 2.♗f3 c6 3.c4 ♗f6 4.♗c3
 dc4 5.a4 ♖f5 6.♗h4 e6 7.♗f5 ef5
 8.e3 ♖d6 9.♖c4 0-0 10.h3 ♜d7



11.g4 fg4 12.hg4 ♜g4 13.♜g4
 ♗g4 14.e4± ♗a6 15.♖a6 ba6 16.f3
 ♗h6 17.♖h6 gh6 18.♞h6 f6 19.♞h5
 ♞ab8 20.0-0-0 ♞f7(?) 21.e5 ♖e7
 22.e6 ♞g7 23.d5± cd5 24.♗d5 ♗f8
 25.f4 ♞b7 26.♞h6 ♖d8 27.♗f6
 ♞gc7 28.♗b1 ♖f6 29.♞f6 ♗g7
 30.♞f5 ♗g6 31.♞f8 ♗g7 32.♞f5
 ♗g6 33.♞f8 ♗g7 34.♞dd8 ♜c4
 35.f5 ♞f4 36.♞g8 ♗f6 37.♞d7 ♞fb4
 38.♞f8 ♗g5 39.♞b7 ♞b7 40.♞f7
 ♞b4 41.e7 ♞e4 42.f6 h5

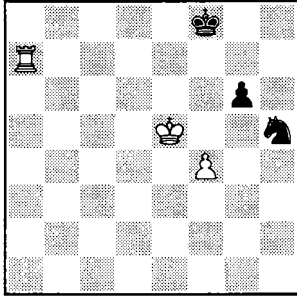
1-0

**Filippov, Valery
 Van Wely, Loek**

Elista ol 1998 (11)

1.♗f3 ♗f6 2.c4 c6 3.d4 d5 4.♗c3
 dc4 5.a4 ♖f5 6.♗h4 e6 7.♗f5 ef5
 8.e3 ♖d6 9.♖c4 0-0 10.h3 h5
 11.g4! hg4 12.hg4 fg4(?) [12...♗g4
 13.♜f3 ♜f6 14.♗e4 fe4 15.♜g4 ♞e8
 16.♖d2± Philippov] 13.e4±/± b5
 14.ab5 cb5 15.♖b5 ♖b4 16.♗f1
 ♖c3 17.bc3 ♗e4 18.♜g4 ♜d5
 19.♜h5 ♜h5 20.♞h5 ♞c8 21.♖d3
 ♗f6 [21...♗c3 22.♖h7 ♗f8 23.♖a3 ♗e8
 24.♖f5+-] 22.♞h3 a5 23.♖g5 ♗bd7

24.c4±/+- g6 25.c5 ♘g7 26.♁b5 ♖cb8 27.♁h6 ♘g8 28.♁d7 ♘d7 29.♁f4 ♖b5 30.c6 ♘f6 31.♁e5 ♘h7 32.♖aa3 a4 33.c7 f6 34.♖a4 ♖c8 35.♖ha3 ♖e5 36.de5 ♖c7 37.♖a8 ♘f8 38.ef6 ♘f7 39.♖3a7 ♖a7 40.♖a7 ♘f6 41.♘e2 ♘e6 42.♘e3 ♘g5 43.♖a5 ♘e6 44.f4 ♘g7 45.♘e4 ♘h5 46.♖a6 ♘f7 47.♘e5 ♘g7 48.♖a7 ♘f8 [cf Taimanov - Bronstein, Leningrad 1946]

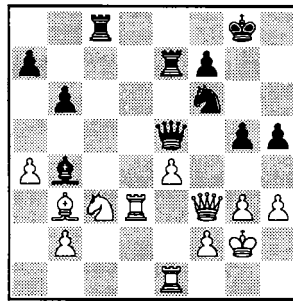


49.♖a2 ♘f7 50.♖b2 ♘e7 51.♖b7 ♘f8 52.♖d7 ♘g8 53.♘e6! ♘f4 [53...♘f8 54.♖f7 ♘g8 (54...♘e8 55.♖f6!) 55.♘e7 ♘h8 56.♘f8 ♘g3 57.♖g7 ♘h5 58.♖g6] 54.♘f6 ♘g2 [54...♘h8 55.♖d4!; 54...♘h5 55.♘g6 ♘f4 56.♘g5 ♘e6 57.♘f6 ♘f4 58.♖d4] 55.♘g6 ♘f4 56.♘g5 ♘e6 57.♘f6 ♘f8 58.♖d8 1-0

**Vaganian,Rafael
Barbero,Gerardo**

Kobenhavn 1988 (9)

1.♘f3 d5 2.d4 ♘f6 3.c4 c6 4.♘c3 dc4 5.a4 ♁f5 6.♘h4 e6 7.♘f5 ef5 8.e3 ♁d6 9.♁c4 0-0 10.h3 ♖e7 11.♖f3 f4?! 12.e4 c5 13.dc5 ♁c5 14.♁f4 ♘c6 15.0-0 ♘e5 16.♁e5 ♖e5 17.♖fe1 ♖ac8 18.♁d5 ♖fe8 19.♖ad1 b6 20.♖d3 h5 21.g3 g5 22.♘g2 ♖e7 23.♁b3 ♁b4

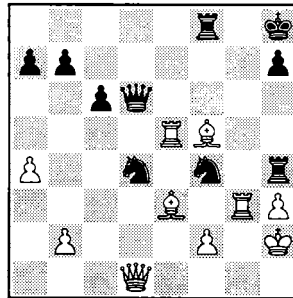


24.♘d5 ♁e1 25.♘f6 ♘g7 26.♘h5 ♘f8 27.♘f6 ♘g7 28.♘d5 ♖e6 29.♘e3 ♖f6 30.♘f5 ♘f8 31.♖e3 ♁b4 32.♖d5 ♖b2 33.♖g5 ♁c5 34.♖g7 ♘e8 35.♖h8 ♁f8 36.♘d6 1-0 YB/16-209

**Flores Alvarez,Rodrigo
Letelier Martner,Rene**

Mar del Plata 1936

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 c6 3.♘c3 d5 4.♘f3 dc4 5.a4 ♁f5 6.♘h4 e6 7.♘f5 ef5 8.e3 ♁d6 9.♁c4 0-0 10.h3 ♘bd7 11.♖f3 ♖a5 12.♁d3 g6 13.g4 f4 14.0-0 ♘d5 15.♘e4 ♖c7 16.♘d6 ♖d6 17.ef4 f5 18.gf5 gf5 19.♘h2 ♖f6 20.♁d2 ♘f8 21.♖g1 ♘h8 22.♖ae1 ♘e6 23.♖e5 ♘d4 24.♖h5 ♖af8 25.♖g3 ♖h6 26.♖d1 ♖h4 27.♁e3 ♘f4 28.♁f5

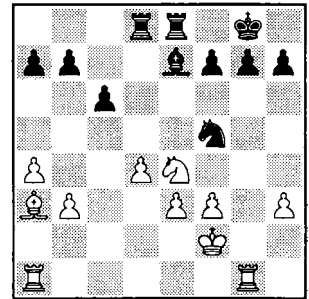


28...♘h3!→ 29.♖e4 [29.♁h3 ♖e5] 29...♘g5 30.♖h4 ♘df3 31.♘g2 ♘h4 0-1

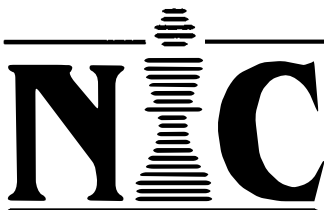
**Filippov,Valery
Ibragimov,Ildar**

New York open 1998 (5)

1.♘f3 d5 2.d4 ♘f6 3.c4 c6 4.♘c3 dc4 5.a4 ♁f5 6.♘h4 e6 7.♘f5 ef5 8.e3 ♁d6 9.♁c4 0-0 10.h3 ♘bd7 11.g4 ♘e4!? 12.gf5 ♖a5 13.♖c2 ♘df6 14.♁d3 ♖fe8 15.f3 ♘g3 16.♖g1 ♘d5 17.♘f2 ♘b4 18.♖b1 ♘d3 19.♖d3 ♖f5 20.♖f5 ♘f5 21.♘e4 ♁e7 22.b3 ♖ad8 23.♁a3?



23...♁h4 24.♘e2 ♘d4 25.ed4 f5 26.♘e3 [26.♘d3 fe4 27.fe4 ♁f6] 26...♖e6 27.♖a2 ♖de8 28.♖ag2 ♁f6 29.♖d1 fe4 30.f4 ♖d8 31.f5 ♖ee8 32.♖g4 ♖d5 33.♖e4 ♁g5 34.♘d3 ♖ed8 35.♖de1 ♖f5 36.♁e7 ♖d7 37.♘c4 ♁e7 38.♖e7 ♖fd5 39.♖d7 ♖d7 40.b4 a6 41.♖e5 ♘f7 42.b5 ab5 43.ab5 ♖d6 44.h4 cb5 45.♖b5 b6 46.h5 g6 47.♘d3 ♘e6 48.hg6 hg6 49.♘e4 ♘d7 50.d5 ♘c7 51.♖b1 g5 52.♖c1 ♘d7 53.♘e5 g4 54.♖a1 ♖g6 55.♖a7 ♘c8 56.♘f5 ♘b8 57.♖a4 ♖g8 58.♖g4 ♖g4 59.♘g4 ½-½



SURVEY: RINI KUIJF
NOTES: RINI KUIJF

SURVEY

Slav Defence

SL 7.8

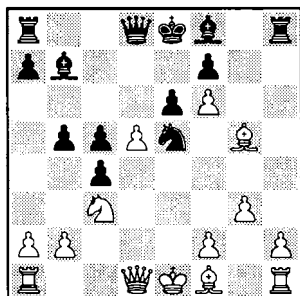
Botvinnik Variation

The surprising move 13...♘e5 has not been seen often in practical chess. Yet it looks quite logical. With a knight on d3 Black always has counterplay.

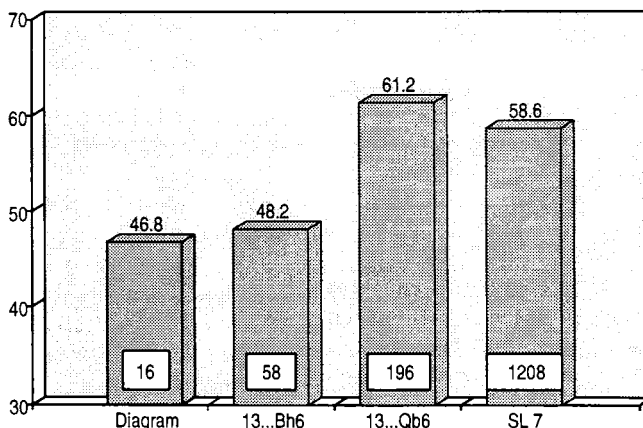
In the very first Yearbook I recommended the refutation 14.f4 ♘d3 15.♙d3 cd3 16.♗d3 b4 17.♗b5 ♗d7 18.de6! ♗b5 19.♘b5, with a large advantage for White. Nobody believed me, as players continued with 14.♙g2 all the time. One day a 2400 player came up to me and said: I tried out your suggestion 14.f4(?), but after 14...♙d5! 15.♘d5 ♘d3 16.♙d3 ♗d5! 17.0-0 cd3 I lost very quickly. Thank you very much!

So 14.♙g2 is best, and after 14...♘d3 15.♙f1 ♗d7 Van Wely tried 16.♗f3. He had strong back-up, as the idea was sent to Kasparov by Malcolm Pein and the best player of his time agreed that it should be very good for White. Things are not so clear if Black plays in the best possible way, and the whole line with 13...♘e5 looks playable to me. The best for White was probably shown in the 1975 stem game, recently repeated by e-mail in Rensen-Hucks, in which the simple 16.de6 fe6 17.♗e2 led to an advantage for White. For some reason White always tries to improve on that. Without much success, as shown in Beliavsky-Illescas.

STATISTICS



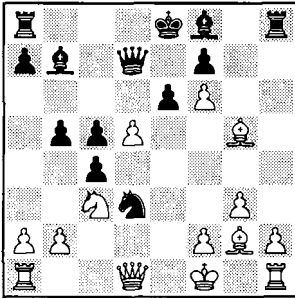
Position after 13...♘e5



**Van Wely,Loek
Dgebuadze,Alexander**

The Hague open 1999

1.d4 d5 2.c4 c6 3.♘c3 e6 4.♙f3
♙f6 5.♖g5 dc4 6.e4 b5 7.e5 h6
8.♗h4 g5 9.♗g5 hg5 10.♖g5
♗bd7 11.ef6 ♗b7 12.g3 c5
13.d5 ♗e5 14.♖g2 [14.f4?! ♗d5!
15.♗d5 ♗d3 16.♗d3 ♖d5 17.0-0
cd3] 14...♗d3 15.♗f1 ♖d7



16.♖f3!? e5?! [16...♗h6? 17.de6!+-;
16...ed5 17.h4 ♗d6 18.♗d5 ♗e5∞]
17.b3 ♗h6 18.♗h6 ♖h6 19.bc4
bc4 20.♗b1 ♗b8?! [≥ 20...♗f8]
21.d6 ♗b4 22.♖e3 ♖f6 23.♖e5
♖e6 24.d7 ♗d7 25.♖b8 ♖f2
26.♗f2 ♗d3 27.♗f1 ♖f5 28.♗e2
♗f4?! [28...♖f2 29.♗d1 ♖g2
30.♖a7+-] 29.♖f4

1-0
Kuij

Study Material

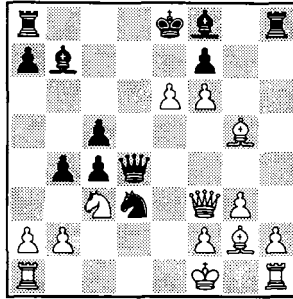
14.♖g2 ♗d3 15.♗f1 ♖d7 16.♖f3

**Stone,Raymond
Morrison,Robert**

Toronto 1985 (6)

1.d4 d5 2.c4 e6 3.♘c3 c6 4.♙f3
♙f6 5.♖g5 dc4 6.e4 b5 7.e5 h6
8.♗h4 g5 9.♗g5 hg5 10.♖g5
♗bd7 11.ef6 ♗b7 12.g3 c5 13.d5
♗e5 14.♖g2 ♗d3 15.♗f1 ♖d7
16.♖f3 b4?! [16...♖c7 17.♖e2 b4

18.de6 bc3 19.e7 ♗h6 20.♗h6 cb2
Morrison] 17.de6 ♖d4!□

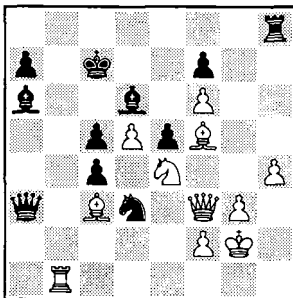


18.ef7 ♗d8 19.♗d5 a5? [19...♗d6
20.f8♖! ♖f8 21.f7!+-; 19...♖b2 20.♗d1!
♖a2 21.♖f4! ♗f4 22.♗b4 ♗c8
23.♗b7+-] 20.♗d1 a4 21.♗f4 ♖a6
[21...♖c8 22.♖e2 ♗a6 23.♗b4!+-
Morrison] 22.♖c7 ♗d7 23.♖f5 ♖e6
24.♗a5! ♗d6 25.♖c7 ♗d7 26.♗a5
♗d6 27.♗b6 [27.♗e3? ♖g2 28.♗g2
♖e3 29.fe3 ♖b2 30.♗g1 ♖e2±;
27.♖c7=] 27...♗a6 28.♗d5 ♖f6
29.♖d7 ♗e5 30.♖e8 [30.♖e1=
30...♗f5 31.♗e4? [31.♖e2; 31.♗d2]
31...♖e4 32.g4 ♖g4 33.♖g1T 0-1

**Henderson,John
Orr,Mark**

Oban open 1994 (3)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.♘f3 d5 4.♘c3
c6 5.♖g5 dc4 6.e4 b5 7.e5 h6
8.♗h4 g5 9.♗g5 hg5 10.♖g5
♗bd7 11.ef6 ♗b7 12.g3 c5 13.d5
♗e5 14.♖g2 ♗d3 15.♗f1 ♖d7
16.♖f3 e5?! 17.b3 ♗d6 18.h4 ♗a6
[18...0-0-0 19.♗h3] 19.bc4 bc4
20.♗h3 ♖c7 21.♗g2 ♖b8 22.♖ab1
♖b4 23.♗f5 ♗d8 24.a3 ♖b1
25.♖b1 ♖a5 26.♗e4 ♗c7 27.♗d2
♖a3 28.♖c3



28...♗b8 29.♗b8 ♗b8 30.♖h5 ♖a2
31.♖f7 ♗b7 32.♖e8 ♗c7 33.♖d7

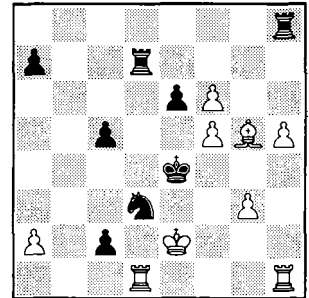
1-0

14.♖g2 ♗d3 15.♗f1 ♖d7

**Hansen,J
Bagirov,Vladimir**

Moskva tt 1975

1.d4 d5 2.♗f3 c6 3.c4 ♗f6 4.♘c3
e6 5.♖g5 dc4 6.e4 b5 7.e5 h6
8.♗h4 g5 9.♗g5 hg5 10.♖g5
♗bd7 11.ef6 ♗b7 12.g3 c5 13.d5
♗e5 14.♖g2 ♗d3 15.♗f1 ♖d7
16.♖e2 0-0-0 17.de6 fe6 18.♗b7
♗b7 19.♖e4 ♖c6 20.h4 ♗d6?!
[20...b4!? 21.♖c6 ♗c6 22.♗d1 ♗d6]
21.f4 b4 22.♖c6 ♗c6 23.♗e4! ♗d5
[23...♗b2 24.f7 Δ 25.♗f6] 24.♗d6 ♗d6
25.h5 ♗d7 26.♗d1 ♗e4 27.♗e2 c3
28.bc3 bc3 29.f5! c2



30.♗d3? [30.fe6! cd1♖ 31.♗d1 ♗d5
32.f7!+-; 32.♗d3 ♗d3 33.e7 ♖b8 34.f7
♖b2=] 30...♗d3 31.♖h4 ♗f5 32.♗d3
♗g5 33.♗c2 ♗f6 34.♗d3 ♗g5
35.♖c4 ♗d8 36.♗e4 ♗h5 37.♖c5
♗g4 38.♖c3 ♗d5 39.♖a3 a5
40.♖b3 ♗d2 41.♖a3 ♗d5 42.♖c3
♗d2

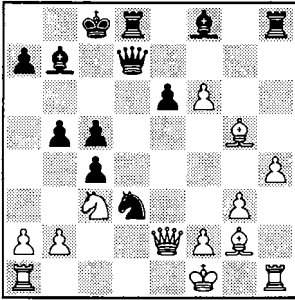
½-½
Bagirov

**Trussler
Griffiths,Peter**

or Great Britain 1982

1.c4 ♗f6 2.♘c3 e6 3.♘f3 d5 4.d4
c6 5.♖g5 dc4 6.e4 b5 7.e5 h6
8.♗h4 g5 9.♗g5 hg5 10.♖g5
♗bd7 11.ef6 ♗b7 12.g3 c5 13.d5

♖e5 14.♙g2 ♘d3 15.♚f1 ♗d7
16.de6 fe6 17.♗e2 0-0-0 18.h4?!



18...♙h6! 19.f4? [19.♙b7 ♗b7
20.♗e4∞; 19.♘e4!] 19...b4 20.♙b7
♚b7 21.♘e4 [21.♗e4 ♚b6! 22.♘e2
♘b2?] 21...♗c6 22.♞h2 e5! 23.fe5
[23.f5? ♙g5→+] 23...♘e5 24.f7?!
[24.♙h6 ♞h6 25.♞f2±; 25.g4? ♞d4
26.♞e1 ♞f6!→] 24...♞df8 25.♙h6
♞h6 26.♘g5 ♘f7!→+ 27.♗e7 ♚a6
28.♗f8 ♘g5 29.♞f2 ♗h1 30.♚e2
♞e6 31.♚d2 ♗d5

0-1

Kuijf
YB/1-257

Ahlander,Bjorn Hector,Jonny

Limhamn open 1994 (5)

1.d4 d5 2.c4 c6 3.♘f3 ♘f6 4.♘c3
e6 5.♙g5 dc4 6.e4 b5 7.e5 h6
8.♙h4 g5 9.♘g5 hg5 10.♙g5
♘bd7 11.ef6 ♙b7 12.g3 c5 13.d5
♘e5 14.♙g2 ♘d3 15.♚f1 ♗d7
16.de6 fe6 17.♗e2 0-0-0 18.b3
[18.♞d1!?] 18...♗d4 19.♙b7 ♚b7
20.♗e4 ♚b6 21.♗d4 cd4 22.♘e2
♙h6 23.f4 e5 24.bc4 bc4 25.♚g2
ef4 26.gf4 ♞he8 27.♞ab1 ♚c5
28.♙h6 ♞e2 29.♚f3 ♞e3 30.♚g4
♘f2 31.♚f5 ♘h1 32.♞h1 d3 33.f7
c3 34.f8♗ ♞f8 35.♙f8 ♚c4 36.♞b1
d2 37.♞b4 ♚d3 38.♙c5 ♞h3
39.♞d4 ♚c2

0-1

YB/34-110

Elsness,Frode Gausel,Einar

Oslo open 1994 (1)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 c6 3.♘c3 d5 4.♘f3
e6 5.♙g5 dc4 6.e4 b5 7.e5 h6
8.♙h4 g5 9.♘g5 hg5 10.♙g5

♘bd7 11.ef6 ♙b7 12.g3 c5 13.d5
♘e5 14.♙g2 ♘d3 15.♚f1 ♗d7
16.de6 fe6 17.f7 ♚f7 18.♘e4 ♙g7
19.♗g4 ♞af8 20.♞d1 ♙d4 21.♙e3
♙e3 22.fe3 ♚e7 23.♚g1 ♞fg8
24.♗e2 ♗c7 25.♘f2 ♙g2 26.♚g2
♗b7 27.e4?? [27.♚g1 ♘e5→+]
27...♘f4

0-1

Belavsky,Alexander Illescas,Miguel

Linares 1994 (8)

1.d4 d5 2.c4 c6 3.♘f3 ♘f6 4.♘c3
e6 5.♙g5 dc4 6.e4 b5 7.e5 h6
8.♙h4 g5 9.♘g5 hg5 10.♙g5
♘bd7 11.ef6 ♙b7 12.g3 c5 13.d5
♘e5 14.♙g2 ♘d3 15.♚f1 ♗d7
16.de6 [16.♗f3! ed5 17.h4 Vujatovic]
16...fe6 17.b3N 0-0-0 [17...♗d4!]
18.♗d2 ♙g2 19.♚g2 b4 20.♘b5 ♗d5
21.f3± Illescas] 18.bc4 [18.f7 ♙g7!]
18...♙h6! 19.♙h4! b4 20.♘d5 ed5
[20...♘b2 21.♘e7 ♗e7 22.fe7 ♞d1
23.♞d1 ♘d1 24.♙f6 ♞g8 25.♙b7 ♚b7
26.g4 Illescas] 21.♗d3 dc4 22.♙b7!
[22.♗c4 ♙g2 23.♚g2 ♗c6 24.♚g1 ♞d4
25.♗f7 ♞h8→] 22...♗b7 23.♗f5
♚b8 24.♙g1 ♙d2! [24...♞d5 25.♗f3!]
25.f7 ♞c8 26.♗e5 ♚a8

8.♙h4 g5 9.♘g5 hg5 10.♙g5
♘bd7 11.ef6 ♙b7 12.g3 c5 13.d5
♘e5 14.♙g2 ♘d3 15.♚f1 ♗d7
16.b3 ed5 17.♗e2 ♚d8 18.bc4 dc4
19.♞d1 b4 20.♘e4 a5 21.h4 ♚c7
22.♞h2 ♞e8 23.f3 ♚b6 24.♙h3
♗c7 25.♞g2 ♙d6... [26.♗c2
♙e4±/→] 0-1

Rensen,M Hucks,L

cr IECG M 1996

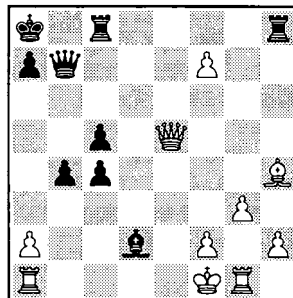
1.d4 d5 2.c4 c6 3.♘f3 ♘f6 4.♘c3
e6 5.♙g5 dc4 6.e4 b5 7.e5 h6
8.♙h4 g5 9.♘g5 hg5 10.♙g5
♘bd7 11.ef6 ♙b7 12.g3 c5 13.d5
♘e5 14.♙g2 ♘d3 15.♚f1 ♗d7
16.de6 fe6 17.♗e2 0-0-0 18.♙b7
♚b7 19.♗e4 [19.b3!? Wells] 19...♗c6
20.h4 ♞d4? [20...♙h6 21.♚g2 ♘b2!]
21.♗c6 ♚c6 22.♚e2 b4 23.♘d1
♘e5 24.a3 a5 25.h5 ♘f7 26.♙e3
♞d7 27.ab4 ab4 28.♞a6 ♚b5
29.♞e6 ♞d6 30.♞d6 ♙d6 31.g4
♘h6 32.♙h6 1-0

14.♙g2 ♘d3 15.♚f1 ♗b6

Wells,Peter Richmond,P

Southport ch-GB 1983 (7)

1.d4 d5 2.♘f3 ♘f6 3.c4 c6 4.♘c3
e6 5.♙g5 dc4 6.e4 b5 7.e5 h6
8.♙h4 g5 9.♘g5 hg5 10.♙g5
♘bd7 11.ef6 ♙b7 12.g3 c5 13.d5
♘e5 14.♙g2 ♘d3 15.♚f1 ♗b6
[15...ed5? 16.♗e2→+] 16.b3!? [16.de6
Wells] 16...0-0-0?! 17.bc4 bc4
18.♞b1 ♗a5

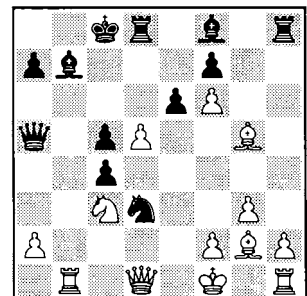


27.♙e7? [27.♗e6 c3 28.♙e7 c2 29.f8♗
♞f8 30.♙f8 ♞f8 31.♗d6 ♗b5 32.♚g2
♗b7 33.♚f1=] 27...♙c3 28.♗d6 ♙a1
29.f8♗ ♞f8 30.♙f8 b3 0-1
M/94-3-72 YB/39-101

Zerm,A Jones,S

National open 1995 (1)

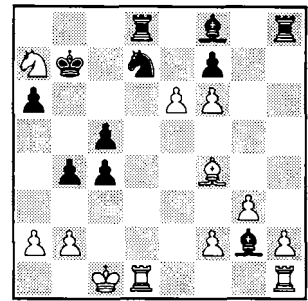
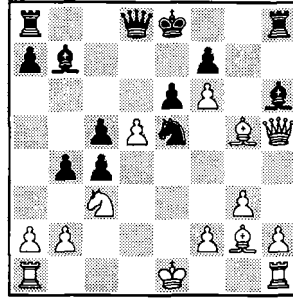
1.c4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.♘f3 ♘f6 4.♘c3
e6 5.♙g5 dc4 6.e4 b5 7.e5 h6



19.♖b7! ♖c3 20.de6 fe6 21.♙f3
 ♙h6 22.♙h6 ♚h6 23.f7 ♚f6 24.♚a7
 ♖b2 25.♖e2 ♖e2 26.♗e2 ♘e5
 27.♚a8 ♘c7 28.♚d8 ♘d8
 29.♙h5+- ♗e7 30.f4 ♘d7 31.♚c1
 ♚h6 32.♙g4 ♚h2 33.♗f3 ♗f7
 34.♚e1 ♘f8 35.a4 ♚a2 36.♚c1 ♚a4
 37.♗e4 ♘d7 38.♙e2 ♚a3 39.♙c4

1/2-1/2

8.♙h4 g5 9.♘g5 hg5 10.♙g5
 ♘bd7 11.ef6 ♙b7 12.g3 c5 13.d5
 ♘e5 14.♙g2 ♙h6? 15.♖h5 b4



**Houska,Miroslav
 McDonald,Neil**

Hampstead 1998 (11)

1.d4 d5 2.♘f3 ♘f6 3.c4 e6 4.♘c3
 c6 5.♙g5 dc4 6.e4 b5 7.e5 h6
 8.♙h4 g5 9.♘g5 hg5 10.♙g5
 ♘bd7 11.ef6 ♙b7 12.g3 c5 13.d5
 ♘e5 14.♙g2 ♘d3 15.♗f1 ♖b6
 16.b3 ♖a5 17.de6 ♙g2 18.♗g2 fe6
 19.♖f3 ♚b8 20.bc4 ♖c3 21.f7 ♗d7
 22.♚hd1 bc4 23.♙f6 e5 24.♙h8
 ♖d4 25.♚ab1 ♚b1 26.♚b1 c3
 27.♖b7 ♗d6 28.♖a6 ♗d5 29.♖b7
 ♗d6 30.♖b8 ♗d5 31.♚f1 ♙h6
 32.f8♖ ♙f8 33.♖f8 c2 34.♙g7
 c1♖ 35.♖f7 ♗d6 36.♖g6 ♗c7
 37.♚c1 ♘c1 38.♖f7 ♗d6 39.♖f6
 ♗d5 40.♖f3 ♗d6 41.♙f8 ♗d7
 42.♖b7 ♗e6 43.♖c6 ♗f7 44.♙c5
 ♖c4 45.♖d7 ♗g6 46.♖e8 ♗f5
 47.♖f8 ♗g6 48.♖d6 ♗f5 49.f3
 ♖e2 50.♙f2 1-0

14.♙g2

**Yermolinsky,Alex
 Yuneev,Alexey**

Leningrad ch-city 1984

1.d4 d5 2.c4 c6 3.♘f3 ♘f6 4.♘c3
 e6 5.♙g5 dc4 6.e4 b5 7.e5 h6

16.0-0! bc3 17.♚ae1 ♖d6 18.♙h6
 cb2?! [18...0-0-0 19.bc3!] 19.de6!+-
 [19.♚e5? ♚h6! 20.♚e6 ♖e6∞ Yermolinsky] 19...♙g2 20.♚e5 0-0-0
 21.♗g2 ♚h6 22.♚c5 ♗b8 23.♚b5
 ♗c7 24.♖f7 1-0

**Brkljaca,Ante
 Karaklajic,Nikola**

Bela Crkva open 1984 (3)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.♘f3 d5 3.c4 e6 4.♘c3
 c6 5.♙g5 dc4 6.e4 b5 7.e5 h6
 8.♙h4 g5 9.♘g5 hg5 10.♙g5
 ♘bd7 11.ef6 ♙b7 12.g3 c5 13.d5
 ♘e5 14.♙g2 b4?! 15.♖a4 ♖d7
 16.♖d7 [16.♘b5 ♘d3 17.♗f1 ed5
 (17...0-0-0?! 18.♘a7 ♗b8 19.♘c6±)
 18.♘c7 ♗d8 19.♖d7 ♗d7 20.♘a8
 ♙a8∞] 16...♘d7 17.♘b5 0-0-0
 18.0-0-0 [Δ 19.de6] 18...a6 19.♘a7
 ♗c7□ 20.de6 [20.d6? ♗b6!+-; 20.♙f4
 e5; 20.♘c6 ♙c6 21.dc6 ♘e5 (21...♘b6?
 22.♙f4! ♗c8 (22...♙d6 23.♚d6±) 23.♚d8
 ♗d8 24.♚d1±) 22.♙f4 ♚d1! 23.♚d1
 ♙d6! 24.♚d6? ♗d6 25.c7 ♚c8f] 20...♙g2 [20...fe6? 21.♙b7 ♗b7 22.♚d2!
 ♙h6 23.f4±] 21.♙f4 ♗b7

22.e7! [22.♚d7 ♚d7 23.ed7 ♙h6!□
 24.♚g1! ♙f4 25.gf4∞] 22...♙h6
 23.ed8♖ ♚d8 24.♙h6 ♙h1 25.♚h1
 ♘e5 [25...♗a7? 26.♚d1+-] 26.h4?
 [26.♙e3! ♘d3 27.♗c2 ♗a7 28.b3±]
 26...♗a7 27.♗c2? [27.h5] 27...♘g4
 28.♙g7 ♘f2 29.♚e1? [29.♚f1 ♘e4
 30.g4∞] 29...♚d3! 30.♚e2? [30.b3 cb3
 31.ab3 ♚c3+-] 30...b3 31.ab3 cb3
 [32.♗c1 ♚d1X] 0-1

Kuijf
 YB/2-258

14.f4

**Essing,Arnold
 Killmer,R**

Germany Bundesliga 1988

1.d4 d5 2.♘f3 ♘f6 3.c4 c6 4.♘c3
 e6 5.♙g5 dc4 6.e4 b5 7.e5 h6
 8.♙h4 g5 9.♘g5 hg5 10.♙g5
 ♘bd7 11.ef6 ♙b7 12.g3 c5 13.d5
 ♘e5 14.f4?! ♘g6? [14...♘d3? 15.♙d3
 cd3 16.♖d3 b4 17.♖b5 ♖d7 18.de6!
 ♖b5□ 19.♘b5±; 14...♙d5! 15.♘d5 ♘d3
 16.♙d3 ♖d5 17.0-0 cd3f] 15.h4 ♖d6
 16.♘b5 ♖b6 17.de6 ♖b5 18.♙c4
 ♖b4 19.♗f2 ♖b2 20.♗e1 ♖c3
 21.♗f2 ♖b2 22.♙e2 ♙c6 23.h5
 ♘e7 24.fe7 ♙e7 25.♖d3 fe6
 26.♖g6 ♗d7 27.♚hd1 ♙d5 28.♙e7
 ♗e7 29.♚ab1 ♖a2 30.♖g7 ♗d6
 31.♚a1 1-0



SURVEY: LEON PLIESTER
NOTES: ALEXEY DREEV

SURVEY

Queen's Gambit Accepted

QG 4.4 + 4.6

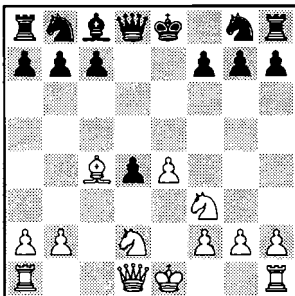
Falling back on 5...♗b4

Over the years we have regularly paid attention to the line 1.d4 d5 2.c4 dc4 3.e4 e5 4.♘f3. One survey in Yearbook 34 was dedicated to 4...ed4 5.♗c4 ♗b4 6.♗d2 ♗d2 7.♘bd2, another one in the same volume to 4...♗b4, insofar as it doesn't transpose (5.♗d2 ♗d2 6.♘bd2 ed4 7.♗c4) to the former line.

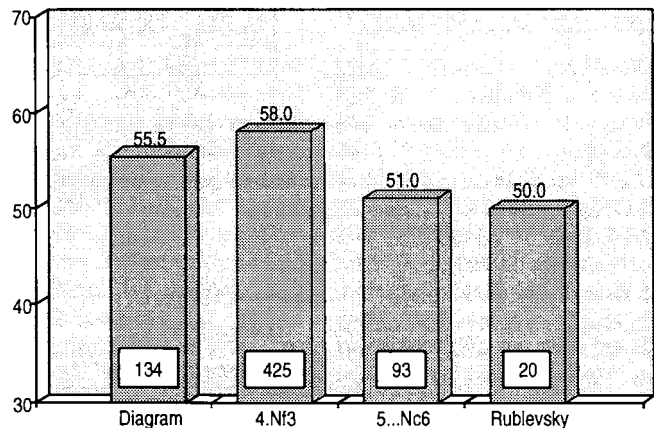
In Yearbooks 43 and 49 the line 4...ed4 5.♗c4 ♘c6 was the centre of attention. In those surveys the name Rublevsky surfaced more than once. For some unknown reason this expert recently decided to fall back on the older 5...♗b4, which after 6.♗d2 ♗d2 7.♘bd2 leads to the starting position of this survey.

People who often play the same opening system gather a lot of experience, but there is a downside as well: it's easy to become the target of an opponent who takes his preparation seriously. Volkov copied the first 16 moves and then launched the new 17.♞ae1. Black failed to come up with the correct reply and was quickly rounded up. It is now up to Rublevsky to find an improvement for Black, if he wants to continue playing his pet line and emerge unscathed.

STATISTICS



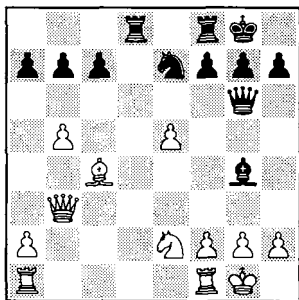
Position after 7.♘bd2



**Volkov,Sergey
Rublevsky,Sergey**

St Petersburg tt 1998

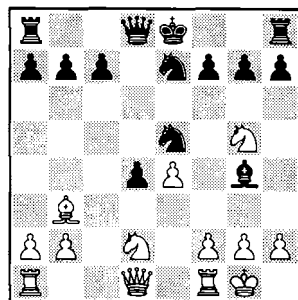
1.d4 d5 2.c4 dc4 3.e4 e5 4.♘f3 ed4 5.♙c4 ♙b4 [5...♘c6 6.0-0 ♙e6] 6.♙d2 [6.♘bd2] 6...♙d2 7.♘bd2 ♘c6 8.0-0 ♖f6 9.b4! [9.♙e1; 9.e5] 9...♗ge7 [9...a6 10.e5 (10.a4!?) - M.Gurevich-Meins] 10...♖g6 11.♘b3 ♗ge7! (11...♙g4 12.♙d3 ♖h6 13.h3 ♙f3 14.♖f3 ♗ge7 15.♖e4 ♙d8 16.a3!± Shirov-Z.Polgar, Brno 1991) 12.♘bd4 ♙h3 (12...0-0 13.♙e1±) 13.♘h4 ♖g4 14.♖g4 ♙g4 15.h3 RR 15...♗e5 (15...♘d4 16.hg4 g5干 - YB/34-122) 16.hg4 ♘c4 17.♙fc1 b5= Kasparov-Short, Novgorod 1994] 10.b5 ♘d8 11.e5 ♖g6 12.♘d4 ♘e6 13.♘b3 [13.♘e6 ♙e6 14.♙e6 (14.♙c1 ♙d8 15.♙e6 ♖e6 16.♖c2 0-0 17.♘f3 M.Gurevich-Romanishin, Barcelona 1992) 14...fe6 15.♘c4 ♘d5 16.♘e3 ♙d8 17.♘d5 ♙d5 18.♖e2 0-0 19.♙ac1 ½-½ Savchenko-Rublevsky, Maikop 1998] 13...♘d4 [13...0-0 14.♖f3] 14.♘d4 ♙g4 15.♖b3 ♙d8 16.♗e2! 0-0



17.♙ae1!? [17.♙ad1 c6!□ (17...♗f5? 18.♙d8 ♙d8 19.♗f4 ♘d4 20.♖g3±) 18.e6! ♙e6 19.♗f4 ♖f6 20.♙d8 ♙d8 21.♘e6 fe6 22.bc6?! (22.♙e6!? ♘h8 23.♙e1±) 22...♘c6 23.♖b7 ♗a5 24.♖a6 ♘c4 25.♖c4 h6 26.g3 ♙d2 27.a4 a5 28.♖c5 ½-½ Dreev-Rublevsky, St Petersburg 1999] 17...♖h6?! [17...♗f5 18.e6 (18.f3 ♙h3 19.♙f2 (19.♗f4 ♖b6 20.♘h1 ♘d4) 19...♘d4) 18...♙e2] 18.♖a4! ♘g6 19.♘g3 ♗f4 20.♙e4 g5 21.♖a7 ♙h3 22.gh3 23.♙h3 23.♙f4 gf4 24.♖b7 fg3 25.hg3

♙d4 26.♖c6 ♖g4 27.♙b3 ♖e2 28.e6 fe6 29.♙e6 ♘h8 30.♖c5! ♙df4 [30...♙fd8 31.♖f5] 31.gf4 ♙g8 32.♘h2 ♖f1 33.♖d4 1-0 Dreev

7.♘bd2 ♘c6 8.0-0 ♗ge7 9.♗g5 ♗e5 10.♙b3 ♙g4



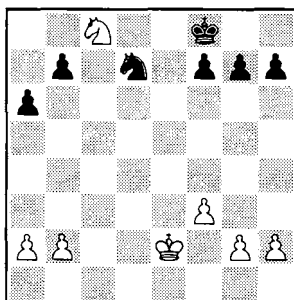
Study Material

7...♘c6

**Burmakin,Vladimir
Zakharov,Alexander S**

St Petersburg Chigorin-mem 1997 (2)

1.d4 d5 2.c4 dc4 3.e4 e5 4.♘f3 ♙b4 5.♙d2 ♙d2 6.♘bd2 ed4 7.♙c4 ♘c6 8.♘b3 ♗f6 9.♘bd4 ♘d4 10.♖d4 ♖d4 11.♘d4 ♗e4 12.♘b5 0-0 13.♘c7 ♙b8 14.f3 ♗f6 15.♘b5 ♙d7 16.♘f2 ♙bc8 17.♘d6 ♙c6 18.♙hd1 ♙e6 19.♙ac1 ♙c4 20.♙c4 ♙c4 21.♘c4 ♙c8 22.♙d2 ♘f8 23.♘d6 ♙d8 24.♘e2 ♙d7 25.♘c8 a6 26.♙d7 ♗d7



27.♘d3 b6 28.♘d4 ♘e8 29.♘d5 ♘d8 30.♘d6 ♘e7 31.b4 ♘f5 32.♘c6 ♘e6 33.b5 a5 34.♘c4 ♗d6 35.a3 1-0

**Servat,Roberto
Alvarez,Jose**

Capablanca mem B 1995 (2)

1.d4 d5 2.c4 dc4 3.e4 e5 4.♘f3 ed4 5.♙c4 ♙b4 6.♙d2 ♙d2

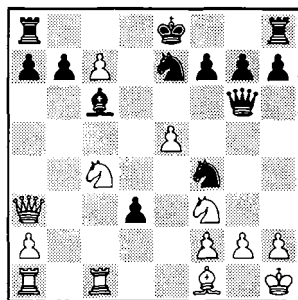
11.♙f7 ♗f7 12.♖g4 ♗g5 13.♖g5 0-0 14.♘b3 b6 15.♘d4 ♖d4 16.♖e7 ♙f7 17.♖e6 ♖b2 18.e5 ♘f8 19.♖d5 ♙e8 20.f4 g6 21.♙ae1 ♘g7 22.e6 ♙fe7 23.g4 ♖f6 24.f5 g5 25.♙d1 c5 26.♖c6 1-0

8...♖f6

**Rausis,Igors
Westerinen,Heikki**

Reykjavik open 1998 (5)

1.d4 d5 2.c4 dc4 3.e4 e5 4.♘f3 ♙b4 5.♙d2 ♙d2 6.♘bd2 ed4 7.♙c4 ♘c6 8.0-0 ♖f6 9.b4 ♙g4 10.♖a4 ♙d7 11.b5 ♘d8 12.e5 ♖b6 13.♙d3 ♗e7 14.♖a3 ♗e6 15.♙fc1 ♗f4 16.♘c4 ♖h6 17.♙f1 ♖g6 18.♘h1 d3 19.b6 ♙c6 20.bc7

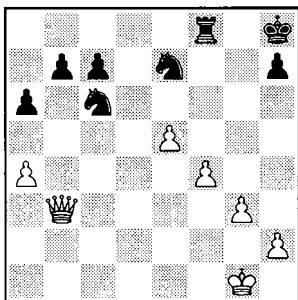


20...♘h3 21.♘d6 ♘d7 22.e6 ♖e6 23.♗f7 ♗f2 24.♘g1 ♗h3 25.♘h1 ♗f2 26.♘g1 ♗h3 27.♘h1 ½-½

Gurevich, Mikhail Meins, Gerlef

Groningen open 1997 (7)

1.d4 d5 2.c4 dc4 3.e4 e5 4.♘f3
ed4 5.♙c4 ♗b4 6.♙d2 ♙d2
7.♗bd2 ♗c6 8.0-0 ♖f6 9.b4 a6
10.a4 ♗b4!? 11.e5 ♖g6 12.♗d4
♗e7 [12...c5 13.e6! fe6 14.♗e6 ♙e6
15.♙e6f] 13.♞a3 0-0 14.♞g3 ♖h6
15.♗e4 ♗f5 [15...♞d8 16.♖f3 ♗ed5
17.♗g5→] 16.♞g5! ♗d4 [16...g6 17.e6]
17.♗f6! ♗h8 18.♞h5 ♖h5!
19.♖h5!? gf6 20.♖h4 ♗f5 21.♖f6
♗g8 22.♞d1 ♙e6 23.♙e6 fe6
24.♖e6 ♗h8 25.♞d7! ♞e8
26.♖b3 ♗c6 27.f4 ♞e7 28.♞e7
♗fe7 29.g3



29...♞b8? [29...b6 30.♖c4 a5 31.♖e6±]
30.♖f7! b5 31.f5 ♞g8 32.f6 ♗g6
33.e6+- ♗d8 [33...♗ce5 34.♖c7 ba4
35.e7+-] 34.♖g8 ♗g8 35.e7 1-0

Gurevich, Mikhail Lane, Gary

Brussels open 1995

1.d4 d5 2.c4 dc4 3.e4 e5 4.♘f3
ed4 5.♙c4 ♗b4 6.♙d2 ♙d2
7.♗bd2 ♗c6 8.0-0 ♖f6 9.b4 a6
10.a4 ♗ge7 11.b5 ♗d8 [11...ab5
12.ab5 ♞a1 13.♖a1 ♗d8 14.♖d4±;
11...♗a5] 12.e5 ♖g6 13.♗d4 0-0
14.♞a3 ♙g4 15.♖c1 [15.♖e1 c5=]
15...♖b6 [15...c5 16.♙d3! ♖b6! 17.♗c4
♖c7 18.♖g5f] 16.♖c3 ♗g6 17.a5
♖a7 18.ba6 ba6 19.♞e1 ♞e8
20.h3?! [20.♙d5 ♞b8 21.♗c6 ♗c6
22.♙c6 ♞e8 23.♞a4±] 20...♙d7
21.♗f3 c5 22.♗b3 ♙c6 23.♗bd2
♗e6∞ 24.♞b3 ♞ab8 25.♗e4 ♗gf4
26.♗fg5 ♖a8 27.♗e6 ♙e4??
28.♗f4 1-0

Epishin, Vladimir Short, Nigel

Madrid 1995 (2)

1.d4 d5 2.c4 dc4 3.e4 e5 4.♘f3
♗b4 5.♙d2 ♙d2 6.♗bd2 ed4
7.♙c4 ♗c6 8.0-0 ♖f6 9.e5 ♖g6
10.♗b3 ♗ge7 11.♞e1 0-0 12.♗fd4
♞d8 13.♗c6 ♗c6 14.♖f3 ♙e6
15.♞ac1 ♙c4 16.♞c4 ♞d3 17.♖e2
♞d5 18.♞e4 ♞ad8 19.h3 ♖e6 20.f4
g6 21.♖f2 b6 22.♗h2 h5 23.♞c1
♖f5 24.♖e3 ♞d3 25.♖e2 ♗a5
26.♗a5 ba5 27.e6 fe6 ½-½

Bagirov, Vladimir Svensson, Bengt

Mariehamn 1997 (8)

1.d4 d5 2.c4 dc4 3.e4 e5 4.♘f3
ed4 5.♙c4 ♗b4 6.♙d2 ♙d2
7.♗bd2 ♗c6 8.0-0 ♖f6 9.e5 ♖g6
10.b4 ♗ge7 11.b5 ♗a5 12.♗d4
♗c4 13.♗c4 0-0 14.♖e2 ♞d8
15.♞fd1 ♗d5 16.♖c2 ♖c2 17.♗c2
♙e6 18.♗a5 ♗c3 19.♞d8 ♞d8
20.♗b7 ♞b8 21.♗c5 ♞b5 22.♗e6
fe6 23.♗d4 ♞e5 24.g3 ♗e2 25.♗e2
♞e2 26.♞c1 ♞a2 27.♞c7 ♗f8 28.h4
a5 29.♗g2 a4 30.♞a7 a3 31.♗f3
♞a1 32.♗f4 a2 33.♗f3 e5 34.♗g2
h6 35.♞a5 ♗f7 36.♞a6 g5 37.hg5
hg5 38.♗f3 ♞b1 39.♞a2 ♞b4
40.♞a6 ♞c4 ½-½

Peek, Marcel Howell, James

Cappelle la Grande 1994

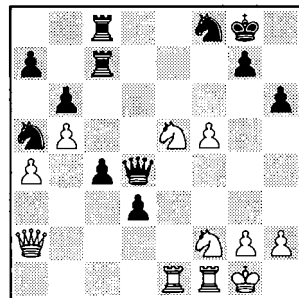
1.d4 d5 2.c4 dc4 3.e4 e5 4.♘f3
ed4 5.♙c4 ♗b4 6.♙d2 ♙d2
7.♗bd2 ♗c6 8.0-0 ♖f6 9.e5 ♖g6
10.♞e1 ♗ge7 11.♞e4 0-0 12.♗d4
♗d4 13.♞d4 ♗c6 14.♞e4 ♙f5
15.♞e3 ♞ad8 16.♖e1 ♗b4 17.♞c1
♙e6 18.♗e4 ♗a2 19.♙a2 ♙a2
20.♞c7 ♖b6 21.♞c2 ♙b3 22.♞d2
♞d2 23.♖d2 ♞c8 24.♗c3 ♙c4
25.h3 ♞d8 26.♖c2 ♖c5 27.♗e4
♖d5 28.♗g5 ♖d1 29.♖d1 ♞d1
30.♗h2 h6 31.♞c3 b5 32.b3 hg5
33.bc4 b4 34.♞b3 a5 35.♗g3 ♞d4
36.c5 ♞c4 0-1

8...♗f6

Notkin, Maxim Rychagov, Andrey

Moskva open 1996 (11)

1.d4 d5 2.c4 dc4 3.e4 e5 4.♘f3
ed4 5.♙c4 ♗b4 6.♙d2 ♙d2
7.♗bd2 ♗c6 8.0-0 ♗f6 [8...♗h6
9.♗b3 ♙g4 10.♗bd4 ♗d4 11.♖d4 ♖d4
12.♗d4 0-0-0 13.♗b3 ♞he8 14.♞ac1 ♙e6
15.h3 ½-½ Tisdall-Westerinen, Gausdal
1995] 9.b4 0-0 10.b5 ♗a5 11.♙d3
c5 12.♖c2 ♗d7 13.e5 h6 14.♞ae1
b6 15.♙e4 ♙b7 16.♙b7 ♗b7
17.♖e4 ♗a5 18.e6 fe6 19.♖e6 ♞f7
20.a4 ♞c8 21.♗e4 ♗f8 22.♖a2 c4
23.♗e5 ♞fc7 24.f4 d3 25.f5 ♖d4
26.♗f2



26...d2 27.♞e4 ♖d5 28.f6 gf6
29.♗eg4 ♗g7 30.♗e3 ♖d8 31.♞d4
♞d7 32.♖d2 ♞d4 33.♗f5 ♗g8
34.♗d4 ♗e6 35.♖h6 ♖d4 36.♞d1
♖f4 37.♖g6 ♗f8 38.♞d7 1-0

Ivanov, Sergey Rublevsky, Sergey

Cheliabinsk 1991

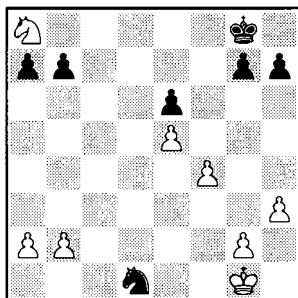
1.d4 d5 2.c4 dc4 3.e4 e5 4.♘f3
ed4 5.♙c4 ♗b4 6.♙d2 ♙d2
7.♗bd2 ♗c6 8.0-0 ♗f6 9.e5 ♗g4
10.h3 ♗h6 11.♗b3 0-0 12.♗bd4
♗d4 13.♗d4 ♗f5 14.♗f5 ♙f5
15.♖f3 ♖g5 [15...♖c8 16.♞fe1±]
16.♖b7 ♞ab8 [16...♙h3∞] 17.f4!
[17.♖f3 ♞b2 18.♙b3∞] 17...♖h4
18.♖a7 ♞b6!? [18...♞b2 19.♞f2]
19.♙d5 [19.♞f2 ♙h3?!] 19...♞g6
20.♖e3 ♙h3 21.f5 ♞g5 22.e6
[22.♞f4 ♖h5 23.♙f3 ♖h6∞] 22...fe6
23.♞f4! ♖h5 [23...♙g4 24.♙e6 ♗h8±]

24. ♖e6 ♘h8 25. ♕f3!+- ♕g4
 [25... ♗f7 26. ♗f7 ♗f7 27. a4] 26. ♗g4!
 ♗g4 27. ♗e2 ♗g2 28. ♘g2 ♗f5
 29. ♗f1 ♗g6 30. ♕g4 ♗b8 31. b3 h6
 32. ♗e6 ♗g5 33. ♗f5 ♗h4 34. ♕e2
 ♗e8 35. ♕d3 g6 36. ♗f6 1-0

**Vanheste, Jeroen
 Kolev, Atanas**

Groningen open 1990 (8)

1. d4 d5 2. c4 dc4 3. e4 e5 4. ♘f3
 ed4 5. ♕c4 ♗b4 6. ♕d2 ♕d2
 7. ♘bd2 ♘c6 8.0-0 ♘f6 9.e5 ♘g4
 10. h3 ♘h6 11. ♘b3 0-0 12. ♘fd4
 ♘d4 13. ♗d4 ♗d4 14. ♘d4 ♗e8
 15. f4 ♘f5 16. ♘b5 ♗e7 17. ♗fd1
 ♕e6 18. ♕e6 fe6 19. ♗ac1 ♘e3
 20. ♗c7 ♗c7 21. ♘c7 ♘d1 22. ♘a8



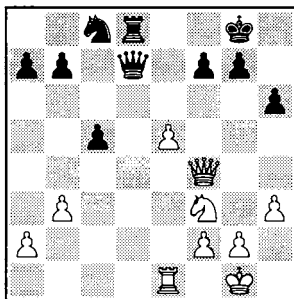
22... ♘f7 23. ♘c7 a6 24. g4 g6
 25. ♘g2 ♘b2 26. ♘f3 ♘d3 27. ♘e4
 ♘f2 28. ♘f3 ♘d3 29. ♘e4 ♘c5
 30. ♘d4 ♘a4 31. ♘e3 ♘c3 32. a3
 ♘e7 33. ♘d4 ♘b1 34. f5 gf5 35. gf5
 ef5 36. ♘d5 ♘f7 37. a4 ♘d2 38. ♘f4
 ♘e7 39. ♘c5 b5 40. ab5 ab5
 41. ♘b5 ♘f3 42. ♘c5 ♘e5 43. ♘d5
 ♘f3 44. ♘c4 ♘f6 45. ♘d3 ♘e5
 46. ♘e3 ♘g6 47. ♘g2 ♘e5 48. ♘e1
 f4 49. ♘f2 ♘e4 50. ♘f3 h6 51. ♘d2
 ♘f5 52. ♘g2 ♘e5 53. ♘f2 ♘f7
 54. ♘f3 ♘g5 55. ♘g2 ♘e5 56. h4
 ♘f7 57. ♘f3 ♘f5 58. ♘h3 ♘e4
 59. ♘d2 ♘e3 60. ♘c4 ♘d2 61. ♘g4
 f3 62. ♘d2 ♘e5 0-1

**Karpov, Anatoly
 Anand, Viswanathan**

Linares 1992 (3)

1. d4 d5 2. c4 dc4 3. e4 e5 4. ♘f3
 ♗b4 5. ♕d2 ♕d2 6. ♘bd2 ed4

7. ♕c4 ♘c6 8.0-0 ♘f6 9.e5 ♘d5
 10. ♘b3 0-0! 11. ♘bd4 ♘d4 12. ♗d4
 ♘b6 13. ♗b3 ♕e6 [13... ♗d4 14. ♘d4
 ♗d8 15. ♗ad1±] 14. ♗c5 ♗e8!
 15. ♗ad1 ♗e7 16. ♗e3 ♗b3 17. ♗b3
 ♗ad8= 18. h3 h6 19. ♗fe1 ♗d1
 20. ♗d1 c6 21. ♗e3 ♗d8 22. ♗e1
 ♗d7 23. b3 ♗d3 24. ♗c5 ♗d5
 25. ♗a3 ♘c8 26. ♗b4 c5 27. ♗a4
 ♗d7 28. ♗f4



28... ♗e6 [28... ♘e7? 29. e6±] 29. ♗c1
 b6 30. b4 ♗a2 31. bc5 bc5 32. ♗c5
 ♘b6 33. ♗c7 [33. ♗c1=] 33... ♗d7
 34. ♗c1 ♗a4 35. ♗a4 ♘a4 36. h4
 ♘b2 37. ♗c8 ♘h7 38. h5 ♘d3
 39. ♗e8 ♘f4 40. g4 a5 [40... ♘e6±]
 41. ♗a8 ♗d1 42. ♘h2 ♗d3 43. ♘g3
 [43... ♘e6 44. ♘g2 ♗a3±] ½-½

M/92-3-22

**Karpov, Anatoly
 Hubner, Robert**

Germany Bundesliga 1994

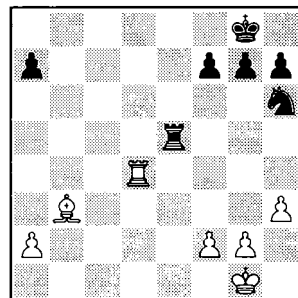
1. d4 d5 2. c4 dc4 3. e4 e5 4. ♘f3
 ♗b4 5. ♕d2 ♕d2 6. ♘bd2 ed4
 7. ♕c4 ♘c6 8.0-0 ♘f6 9.e5 ♘d5
 10. ♗b3 ♘a5 11. ♗a4 ♘c6 12. ♗b3
 ♘a5 13. ♗b5 c6 14. ♗c5 b6
 15. ♗d4 ♘c4 16. ♗c4 ♘d7 17. ♘d4
 ♗c8 18. ♘e4 0-0 19. ♘d6 ♗c7
 20. ♗ae1 ♕e6 21. ♘e6 fe6 22. ♗e4
 c5 23. ♗d1 ♗g5 24. g3 ♘h8 25. ♗e2
 ♗d7 26. ♗g4 ♗d8 27. ♗d3 ♘e7
 28. b4 cb4 29. ♗b4 ♘d5 30. ♗c4 ♗c7
 31. ♗dd4 ♗c4 32. ♗c4 ♗d7 33. ♗d3
 g6 34. h4 b5 35. ♗c5 a6 36. ♗d4
 ♘g8 37. ♗g4 ♘b6 38. ♗d4 ♗d8
 39. ♗c3 ♘d5 40. ♗a5 ♗a7??
 41. ♗d8 1-0

7... ♘h6

**Djurhuus, Rune
 Westerinen, Heikki**

Gausdal 1992 (2)

1. d4 d5 2. c4 dc4 3. e4 e5 4. ♘f3
 ♗b4 5. ♕d2 ♕d2 6. ♘bd2 ed4
 7. ♕c4 ♘h6 8.0-0 c5 9. ♘b3 ♘d7
 10. e5 0-0 11. ♗c2 b6 12. ♗fe1 ♗b7
 13. ♘bd2 ♗e8 14. ♗e2 ♘f8 15. ♗ae1
 ♗d7 16. ♘e4 ♗ad8 17. ♗d2 ♗e7
 18. b4 ♗c7 19. bc5 bc5 20. h3 ♗e4
 21. ♗e4 ♗b7 22. ♗c2 ♗de8 23. ♗b3
 ♗b6 24. ♗c1 ♘g6 25. ♗c5 ♗c5
 26. ♗c5 ♘e5 27. ♘e5 ♗e5 28. ♗e5
 ♗e5 29. ♗d4



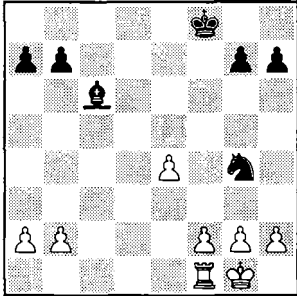
29... ♘f8 30. ♗a4 g5 31. ♗d8 ♘g7
 32. ♗d7 ♗e1 33. ♘h2 ♗e2 34. ♗b3
 ♗f2 35. ♗a7 g4 36. h4 ♘g6 37. a4
 ♗e2 38. ♕c4 ♗e3 39. ♗d7 ♗a3
 40. ♗b5 f5 41. ♗d6 ♘g7 42. ♗d3
 ♗a1 43. ♗d7 ♘g6 44. ♗d6 ♘g7
 45. ♘g3 ♗a3 46. ♗d3 ♗a2 47. ♗d7
 ♘g6 48. ♗a7 ♗b2 49. ♗e8 ♘f6
 50. ♗h7 ♗b3 51. ♘f4 ♗b4 52. ♘e3
 ♗e4 53. ♘f2 ♗e8 54. ♗h6 ♘e5
 55. ♗b6 ♗c8 56. ♗b5 ♘e4 57. ♗b4
 ♘e5 58. ♗b5 ♘e4 59. ♗b4 ♘e5
 60. ♗b2 ♗c3 61. ♗a2 g3 62. ♘e2
 ♘d4 63. a5 ♗e3 64. ♘f1 ♗e8 65. a6
 ♘d3 66. a7 ♗a8 67. h5 f4 68. h6 ♗c8
 69. ♗a1 ♗a8 70. h7 ♘d2 71. ♘g1 1-0

**Epishin, Vladimir
 Westerinen, Heikki**

Parnu II 1996 (5)

1. d4 d5 2. c4 dc4 3. e4 e5 4. ♘f3
 ed4 5. ♕c4 ♗b4 6. ♕d2 ♕d2
 7. ♘bd2 ♘h6 8.0-0 0-0 9. ♘b3 ♘c6

10.♖bd4 ♘d4 11.♗d4 ♗d4
12.♘d4 ♙g4 13.♙b5 ♘d7 14.♖c7
♙ac8 15.♙ac1 ♙c7 16.♙f7 ♙f7
17.♙c7 ♙c6 18.♙c8 ♙f8 19.♙f8 ♙f8



20.♙d1 ♙e7 21.f3 ♘e5 22.♙f2 ♘c4
23.b3 ♘a3 24.♙c1 ♙d6 25.♙e3
♙d7 26.f4 ♙c6 27.g4 a5 28.h4 a4
29.ba4 ♙a4 30.e5 ♙d7 31.♙c3
♘b1 32.♙d3 ♙e7 33.f5 ♙c2
34.♙d4 ♘a3 35.♙f4 b5 36.e6 ♙b1
37.♙d7 ♙e8 38.♙g7 ♙a2 39.♙h7

1-0

7...♗f6

**Notkin, Maxim
Terentiev, Vitaly**

Podolsk tt 1993

1.d4 d5 2.c4 dc4 3.e4 e5 4.♗f3
ed4 5.♙c4 ♙b4 6.♙d2 ♙d2
7.♗bd2 ♗f6 8.e5 ♘d5 9.♗b3 c6
10.0-0 0-0 11.♘e4 ♗b6 12.♙d5
cd5 13.♗d5 ♘c6 14.♗d6 ♙e6
15.♗e4 h6 16.♙fd1 ♗b2 17.♘d4
♘d4 18.♗d4 ♗d4 19.♙d4 f6 20.f4
fe5 21.fe5 ♙fd8 22.a4 ♙ac8
23.♙ad1 ♙c5 24.♗b7 ♙d4 25.♙d4
♙e5 26.♙d8

1/2-1/2

7...♗f6

**Pospelov, Evgeny
Rublevsky, Sergey**

Kurgan 1993

1.d4 d5 2.c4 dc4 3.e4 e5 4.♗f3 ed4
5.♙c4 ♙b4 6.♙d2 ♙d2 7.♗bd2

♗f6 8.0-0 ♘e7 9.♗b3 ♗bc6
10.♘fd4 0-0 11.♗f3 ♗f3 12.♘f3
♙g4 13.♘fd4 ♘d4 14.♘d4 ♙ad8
15.♗b3 b6 16.f3 ♙e6 17.♙e6 fe6
18.♙fd1 c5 19.♙f2 ♗g6 20.♙e3 a5
21.♙ac1 ♘e5 22.♙d8 ♙d8 23.f4
♙g4 24.♙f3 ♗f6 25.♙c2 ♙d1
26.♙d2 a4 27.h3 ♙f8 28.a3 ♙e7
29.♙e2 ♙g1 30.♙f2 ♙a1 31.♙c4

1/2-1/2

**Karpov, Anatoly
Spangenberg, Hugo**

Buenos Aires rapid 1994 (1)

1.d4 d5 2.c4 dc4 3.e4 e5 4.♗f3
ed4 5.♙c4 ♙b4 6.♙d2 ♙d2
7.♗bd2 ♗f6 8.0-0 ♘e7 9.e5 ♗g6
10.♘d4 ♗bc6 11.♗2f3 0-0 12.e6
fe6 13.♗b5 ♙d8 14.♗b1 ♗b1
15.♙ab1 ♘d5 16.♙bd1 ♙b8
17.♙fe1 ♘b6 18.♙b3 ♙d1 19.♙d1
♘d5 20.h3 ♘ce7 21.♘e5 c6
22.♘a7 ♙a8 23.♘c8 ♘c8 24.♙e1
♘d6 25.♗f3 ♙e8 26.♗g5 e5
27.♙d1 h6 28.♗f3 e4 29.♘h2 e3
30.fe3 ♙e3 31.♙d5 cd5 32.♙f2
♙e5 33.♗f3 ♘e4 34.♙e3 ♘c3
35.♘e5 ♘d1 36.♙d4 ♘b2 37.♙d5
♘d1 38.♙d4 ♙f8 39.♘d7 ♙e7
40.♘c5 b5 41.♘e4 b4 42.g4 ♙e6
43.h4 g6 44.♘c5 ♙f6 45.♘d3 h5
46.gh5 gh5 47.♗b4 ♘b2 48.♘d3
♘a4 49.♘c5 ♘b6 50.♙e4 ♘c4
51.a4 ♘a5 52.♙f4 ♙g6 53.♙e5
♘c4 54.♙e6 ♘a5 55.♘d3 ♘b3
56.♘e5 ♙g7 57.♙d5 ♙f6 58.♘c6
♙g6 59.♙c4 ♘d2 60.♙c3 ♘e4
61.♙d4 ♘d6 62.a5 ♙f5 63.a6 ♙g4
64.♙c5 ♘e4 65.♙b5 ♙h4 66.a7
♙g3 67.a8♗

1-0

**Karpov, Anatoly
Spangenberg, Hugo**

Buenos Aires rapid 1994 (3)

1.d4 d5 2.c4 dc4 3.e4 e5 4.♗f3
ed4 5.♙c4 ♙b4 6.♙d2 ♙d2
7.♗bd2 ♗f6 8.0-0 ♘e7 9.e5 ♗g6
10.♘d4 ♗bc6 11.♗2f3 0-0 12.e6
fe6 13.♗b5 ♘d5 14.♙d5 ed5
15.♘c7 ♙b8 16.♗d5 ♙h8 17.♙ae1
♙g4 18.♘e5 ♘e5 19.♗e5 ♙bd8
20.♙e3 ♙d2 21.♗c5 ♗f6 22.h3 b6

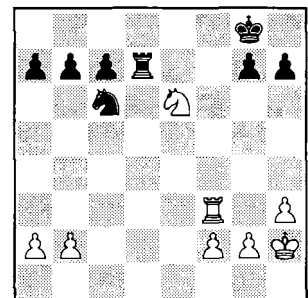
23.♗b4 ♙d4 24.♗a3 ♙c8 25.♘e8
♗f5 26.♘d6 ♗c5 27.♘c8 ♙c8
28.♗a7 ♙d2 29.♗f7 h6 30.♙c3
♗f8 31.♙c8 ♗c8 32.♙e1 ♙d8
33.♙e7 ♗c1 34.♙h2 ♗b2 35.f4
♙g8 36.f5 ♗d4 37.♙g3 ♗d3
38.♙g4 ♗d1 39.♙g3 ♗d3 40.♙f2
♗d2 41.♙f3 ♗d3 42.♙e3 ♗d1
43.♙g3 ♗d6 44.♙g4 ♗d4 45.♙f3
♗d1 46.♙f2 ♗d2 47.♙e2 ♗d4
48.♙f1 ♗d1 49.♙e1 ♗d3 50.♙g1
♗d4 51.♙h1 ♗c3 52.♙e8 ♗c1
53.♙h2 ♗f4 54.♙g1 ♗c1 55.♙f2
♗d2 56.♙g3 ♗d3 57.♙h4 ♗d4
58.g4 ♙e8 59.♗e8 ♙h7 60.♙h5
♙c3 61.h4 ♗c5 62.♙g6 ♙g8
63.♗e6 ♙h7 64.g5 hg5 65.hg5
♗f8 66.a4 ♗b8 67.♙g4 ♗h2
68.g6

1-0

**Dreev, Alexey
Rublevsky, Sergey**

Las Vegas 1999 (3)

1.d4 d5 2.c4 dc4 3.e4 e5 4.♗f3
ed4 5.♙c4 ♙b4 6.♙d2 ♙d2
7.♗bd2 ♗f6 8.0-0 ♘e7 9.e5 ♗g6
10.♘d4 ♗bc6 11.♗2f3 0-0 12.e6
♙e6 13.♘e6 fe6 14.♙e1 ♙h8
15.♙e6 ♗g4 16.♗e2 ♗g6 17.h3
♗f5 18.♙d3 ♗f4 19.♙f5 ♘e2
20.♙e2 ♙f5 21.♙d1 ♙g8 22.♙d7
♙f7 23.♙f7 ♙f7 24.♗g5 ♙g8
25.♙e3 ♙d8 26.♘e6 ♙d1 27.♙h2
♙d7 28.♙f3



28...♙f7 29.♙g3 ♘e5 30.♙f7 ♙f7
31.♘c7 ♘d3 32.♙b5 ♘b2 33.♘a7
♙e6 34.♘b5 ♙d5 35.♘c7 ♙c4
36.♘e8 b5 37.♗g7 ♘a4 38.f4 ♘c3
39.f5 ♙d5 40.♙f4 ♘a2 41.f6 ♙d6
42.♙f5 ♘c3 43.♘e6 ♘d5 44.f7
♘e7 45.♙e4

1-0

SURVEY

Nimzo-Indian Defence

NI 27.16

Vienna Variation

New Trees in the Vienna Woods

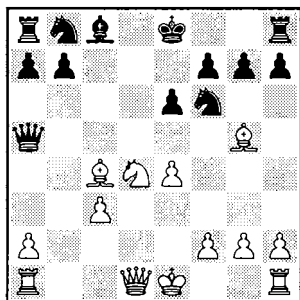
In Yearbook 45 Lukacs and Hazai presented some novelties in the Nimzo-Indian Vienna Variation. In sharp openings such as this one, things usually develop quite rapidly, and I feel that the time has come to show and comment the ideas tried since 1997.

I shall concentrate on the position arising after 7. $\text{e}4$ $\text{cd}4$ 8. $\text{d}4$ $\text{e}c3$ 9. $\text{bc}3$ $\text{wa}5$. Besides the main move 10. $\text{eb}5$, White has got two rarely seen alternatives: 10. $\text{ef}6$, which should not cause Black any trouble as long as he has done his homework, and Karpov's pet move 10. $\text{db}5$, which is considered equal after 10... $\text{de}4$ (see the 2nd game of the match Karpov-Piket, Monaco 1999).

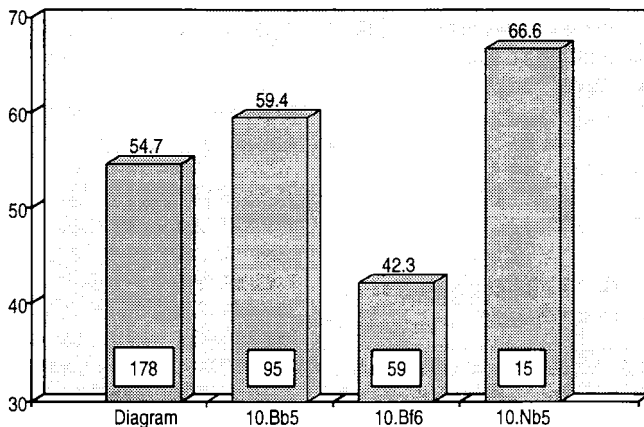
After 10. $\text{eb}5$, 10... $\text{ed}7$ has gained popularity these last few years, which is a bit paradoxical in view of the good results achieved by White. The main line goes 11. $\text{ef}6$ $\text{gf}6$ 12. $\text{wb}3$ $\text{a}6$ 13. $\text{de}2$ $\text{dc}6$ 14. O-O $\text{wc}7$, and now either 15. $\text{wa}3$ or 15. $\text{ab}1$ in order to prevent Black from castling kingside, which is possible if one of the rooks is immediately put on d1 (as in Sakaev-Beliavsky, Niksic 1997). For the time being, it looks as if White's best set-up is $\text{ab}1$ - $\text{wa}3$, followed by either 17. $\text{c}4$ (Khalifman-J. Polgar, Las Vegas World Championship, and Van Wely-Rustemov, Polanica Zdroj 1999) or 17. $\text{fd}1$, although Black experienced some problems after 15. $\text{wa}3$ $\text{ic}8$ 16. $\text{ad}1$, too. See for instance Piket-Topalov, Groningen World Championship 1997. Relief for Black might come from early castling (on move 12), as shown in Gelfand-Ivanchuk, Monaco blindfold 1999.

The continuation 10... $\text{db}7$ 11. $\text{ef}6$ $\text{wc}3$ 12. $\text{cf}1$ $\text{gf}6$ 13. $\text{h}4$ has not made much progress over the last couple of years. The game Lputian-Gabriel (YB/45) seems to have convinced black players that 13... $\text{ce}7$ 14. $\text{gh}3$ $\text{wa}5$ is inferior to the line with $\text{a}6$. After 13... $\text{a}6$ 14. $\text{gh}3$, Black should retreat his queen to $\text{a}5$, since 14... $\text{wb}4$ was more or less demolished by Chernin in his game against Hölzl (Austria 1997). The attempt 14... $\text{wa}5$ 15. $\text{de}2$ $\text{dc}5$ 16. $\text{db}3$

STATISTICS



Position after 9... $\text{wa}5$



♖b3 17. ♖b3 b6!? was already discussed in YB/45 and definitely looks reasonable for Black. In the main game Gabriel-Pelletier, the German player deviated from what is thought to be the best move and played 16. ♖c2, keeping the knights on the board and therefore retaining better chances to develop an initiative. The course of the game vindicated him completely, but I stayed away from the critical move 18... ♖e4.

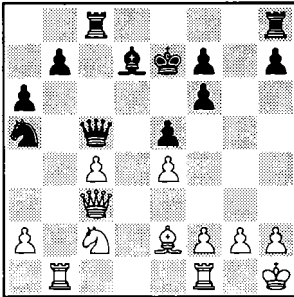
Due to the relatively slow development of 10... ♖bd7, it is hard to draw a conclusion here, but in my opinion, we should see more of the 13... a6 line soon. And as far as 10... ♗d7 is concerned, it is fair to say that Black is having problems these days and that he definitely needs to find some improvements.

NI 27.16

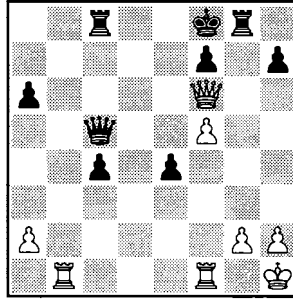
**Van Wely,Loek
Rustemov,Alexander**

Polanica Zdroj 1999 (3)

1.d4 ♖f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗f3 d5
4.♗c3 dc4 5.e4 ♖b4 6.♗g5 c5
7.♗c4 cd4 8.♗d4 ♗c3 9.bc3
♖a5 10.♗b5 [10.♗b5] 10... ♗d7
11.♗f6 gf6 12.♖b3 a6 13.♗e2
♗c6 14.0-0 ♖c7 15.♗ab1 ♗a5
16.♖a3 ♗c8 17.c4 ♖c5 [17... ♗c4
18.♗c4 ♖c4 19.♗fd1 ♖c3 20.♖c3?!
♗c3 Eingorn-Yudasin, Moskva ch-SU
1988] 18.♖c3 ♗e7!N [18...e5
19.♗b3 ♗b3 20.ab3 a5 21.♗fd1 ♗e6
22.h3! 0-0 23.♖g3 ♗h8 24.♖h4 ♖e7
25.♗g4± Khalifman-J.Polgar, Las
Vegas 1999] 19.♗h1 [Δ f4, e5]
19...e5 20.♗c2



20... ♗c6? [20... ♗c4 21.♗c4 ♖c4
22.♖c4 ♗c4 23.♗e3 ♗e4 24.♗b7
♗d8 25.♗d1 ♗e8 26.♗d5 ♗d4!]
21.♗d3 [Δ 22.♗e3+-; ≤ 21.f3]
21... ♗c4 22.♗e3! b5 23.♗f5
♗f8 24.♗c4 ♗e4 25.♖h3 ♗f5
[25... ♗g8 26.♖h6 ♗e8 27.♖h7 ♗g2
28.♗g1 ♗d7 29.♗f7!] 26.♖f5 bc4
27.f4? [27.♖f6 ♗g8 28.♗b7 ♖d5
29.♖e7 ♗g7 30.♗d7+-] 27...e4?!
[27... ♗g8 28.fe5 ♖c6 29.♖f2 (Δ
30.♗b6) 29... ♖d5 30.ef6∞] 28.♖f6
♗g8 29.f5?



29... ♖c3? [29... ♖c6 30.♖c6! (30.♖c3
e3; 30.♖d4 e3) 30... ♗c6 31.f6
(31.♗b8? ♗g7 32.f6 ♗h8!+-)
31... ♗c8 32.♗fc1 Δ 33.♗c4=]
30.♖h6 ♗e7 31.f6 [31.♗b7 ♗c7
32.♗d1+-] 31... ♗d7 32.♖h7
♖c4 33.♖h3 ♗c6 34.♗fc1 c2
35.♗b2 ♗d6 36.♗b6 ♗e5
[36... ♗c7=] 37.♖h5 ♗d4?
[37... ♗f4 38.g3 ♗e3 39.♖h6 ♗e2
40.♖f4 ♖d3! 41.♖f1 ♗e3 42.♖e1
♗d4 43.♗d6 ♗c4 44.♗d3 ed3∞]
38.♗d6 ♗c3 39.♖e5 ♗b4
40.♗d4 [≥ 40.♖b2] 40... ♗a3
41.♗c4 ♗c4 42.h4 ♗gc8 43.♗c2
♗c2 44.♖e4 a5 [44... ♗8c4
45.♖e7? (45.♖h7!) 45... ♗b2! 46.♖f7
♗h4 47.♗g1 ♗c1 48.♗f2 ♗f4 49.♗g3
♗c1 50.♖b3 ♗a1!]=] 45.♖d5 a4
46.♖f7 ♗c4 47.♖e7 ♗a2 48.f7
a3 49.h5 [49.f8 ♖f8 50.♖f8 ♗h4
51.♗g1 ♗c4] 49... ♗b3 50.♖b7
♗c2 51.♖a6 ♗c3 [51... ♗b3
52.♖b5 ♗c3 53.♖b1 ♗f8] 52.h6+-
♗b2 53.♖b5 ♗c2 54.♖a4 ♗b2
55.♖b4 ♗c2 56.f8 ♖f8
57.♖f8 a2 58.♖a8 ♗b3 59.h7
♗c8 60.h8 ♖!

1-0

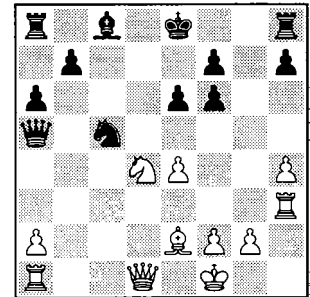
Van Wely

NI 27.16

**Gabriel,Christian
Pelletier,Yannick**

Zurich tt 1999 (8)

1.d4 ♖f6 2.♗f3 e6 3.c4 d5
4.♗c3 dc4 5.e4 ♖b4 6.♗g5 c5
7.♗c4 cd4 8.♗d4 ♗c3 9.bc3
♖a5 10.♗b5 ♖bd7 11.♗f6 ♖c3
12.♗f1 gf6 13.h4 ♖a5 14.♗h3
a6 [14...e5? 15.♗f5! ♖b5 16.♗d3!-]
15.♗e2 ♗c5



16.♖c2N [16.♗b3 ♗b3 17.♖b3
b6!?] 16... ♗d7 17.♗c1 [17.♗c3
♗e4 18.♗c7 ♗a4] 17...b6 [17...e5!?
18.♗b3 ♗b3 19.♗b3 ♗c6] 18.♖b2
♗e7? [18... ♗e4 19.♗e3 (19.♗b3
♖e5; 19.♗d3 ♖e5 20.♖b6 ♖f4
21.♗b3 ♗b5 22.♗f3 ♖e5 23.♗e3
f5∞) 19... ♖e5 20.♗f3 (20.♖b6 ♖h2
(20... ♖f4?! 21.♗f3∞) 21.♗h3 (21.♗f3
♗d2 22.♗e1 ♗f3 23.♗f3 ♖g1
24.♗e2 ♖c1 25.♗a8 ♗b5 26.♗f3
0-0) 21... ♖f4 22.♗b3 0-0!?)]
20... ♗b5 (20...f5 21.♖b6∞) 21.♗g1 f5
22.♗b3 0-0 23.♗f5 ♖b2 24.♗e7 ♗g7
25.♗b2 ♗ae8 26.♗c7 ♗c5] 19.♗c4!
[19.♗e3 ♗hc8 20.♗f5 ef5
21.ef5 ♗e6 22.fe6 ♗e6; 19.♗f3 ♗e4
(19...e5 20.♗b3 ♗b3 21.♗b3 ♗hc8
22.♗c8 ♗c8 23.♗b6) 20.♗e3 ♗d2!
21.♗g1 ♗hc8; 19.♗a3 ♗a4 20.♖c2
♗hc8 21.♖c8 ♗c8 22.♗c8 ♖d2
(22... ♖e5!) 23.♗c7?! ♗c5!+-]

19...♟e4 [19...♞hc8 20.♞a3 ♘a4 21.♞aa4! ♙a4 22.♞a3 ♙e8 23.♞a4 ♞c1□ (23...♞d2 24.♘b3 ♞c2 25.g3+)] 24.♞c1 ♞a4 25.♙h5!]
20.♞c7 [20.♘b3 ♞f5 21.♞f3 (21.♞a3 ♙e8 22.f3 ♘c5 23.♘c5 bc5 24.♞c5♙) 21...♞e5 (21...♞g4? 22.♞e4 ♞e4 23.♞f6 ♘d6 24.♘d2!+-); 21...♞g6) 22.♞e5 fe5 23.♞e4 ♙c6 24.♞e5 ♙f3 25.♙f3 ♞ac8∞(±)] 20...♙e8 [20...♘d8 21.♘c6 ♙c6 22.♞c6→; 20...♘d6 21.♞a3] 21.♞e3! ♞e5 22.♞b6 ♞h2? [22...♞d8 23.♙a6 (23.♘g1!)] 23...♞f4 24.♘f3±] 23.♙f3! ♘d2 [23...f5 24.♞d3!+-] 24.♙e2 ♘f3 25.♘f3 ♙b5 [25...♞f4 26.♞d7+-] 26.♞b5 ab5 27.♘h2 ♞a2 28.♘d1 1-0

Pelletier

Study Material

10.♙b5 ♙d7

Sakaev,Konstantin
Beliaevsky,Alexander

Niksic tt 1997 (9)

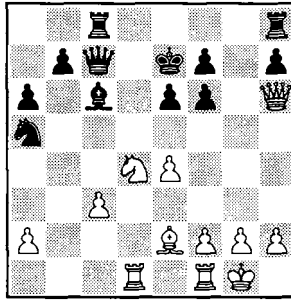
1.♘f3 d5 2.d4 ♘f6 3.c4 e6 4.♘c3 ♙b4 5.♙g5 dc4 6.e4 c5 7.♙c4 cd4 8.♘d4 ♙c3 9.bc3 ♞a5 10.♙b5 ♙d7 11.♙f6 gf6 12.♞b3 a6 13.♙e2 ♘c6 14.0-0 ♞c7 15.♞fd1 0-0 16.♞b2 ♘e5 17.♞ab1 b5 18.♞d2 ♘g6 19.♞bc1 ♞fd8 20.♞e3 ♞f4 21.♞f4 ♘f4 22.♙f1 ♞ac8 23.♘b3 ♙e8 24.♞d8 ♞d8 25.f3 ♙f8 26.c4 ♘d3 27.♞c3 ♘e5 28.cb5 ab5 29.♙f2 ♞a8 ½-½

Piket,Jeroen
Topalov,Veselin

Groningen 1997 (2)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.♘f3 e6 3.c4 d5 4.♘c3 dc4 5.e4 ♙b4 6.♙g5 c5 7.♙c4 cd4 8.♘d4 ♙c3 9.bc3 ♞a5 10.♙b5 ♙d7 11.♙f6 gf6 12.♞b3 a6 13.♙e2 ♘c6 14.0-0 ♞c7 15.♞a3 ♞c8

[15...♞a5 16.♞b2] 16.♞ad1 ♘a5 17.♞c1! ♙e7?! [17...♞c3?! 18.♞h6 ♙e7 19.e5 fe5 20.♘f5 ef5 21.♞d6 ♙e8 22.♞d7 ♙f8 23.♞f5+-; 17...h5!?] 18.♞h6 ♙c6? [18...♞hg8 19.♙h5!; 18...♘c6 19.f4!±; 18...♞cg8 19.f4!±]



19.♘e6!+- ♞e5 [19...fe6 20.♞g7+-; 19...♙e6 20.e5! ♞e5 21.♙g4 ♙e7 22.♞fe1 ♙e4 23.♙c8! (23.♞d7 ♙e8 24.♞d4 ♞c4 25.♞ee4 ♞e4 26.♞e4 ♞e4 27.f3±) 23...♞c8 24.♞h4 ♞c4 25.♞d4+-] 20.♘d4 ♞cg8 21.f4 [21.♘f5?? ♞f5 22.ef5 ♞g2 23.♙h1 ♞g6+-] 21...♞c5 22.♙h1 ♞g6 23.♞h3 ♙e4 [23...♙d7 24.♞d7 ♙d7 25.♘b3 ♙c6 26.♘c5 ♙c5 27.♞d5 ♙b6 28.♞b1+-] 24.♙f3 ♙f3 25.♞f3 ♞c7 [25...♞c8 26.♞e3 ♙f8 27.♞h7; 25...♞e8 26.f5 ♞g7 (26...♞g5 27.♞e3 ♙f8 28.♞h6) 27.♞h6] 26.♘f5 ♙f8 27.♞fd3 ♘c6 28.♞d7 1-0

Piket
M/98-1-56

San Segundo,Pablo
Wells,Peter

Escaldes zt 1998 (7)

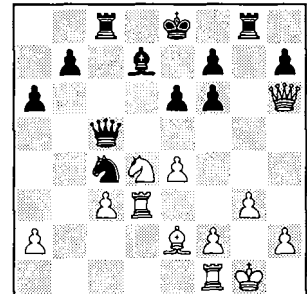
1.♘f3 d5 2.d4 ♘f6 3.c4 e6 4.♘c3 dc4 5.e4 ♙b4 6.♙g5 c5 7.♙c4 cd4 8.♘d4 ♞a5 9.♙b5 ♙d7 10.♙f6 ♙c3 11.bc3 gf6 12.♞b3 a6 13.♙e2 ♘c6 14.0-0 ♞c7 15.♞ad1 ♞c8 [15...0-0 Eingorn-Gelfand, Debrecen 1989 - YB/20-228] 16.♞a3 ♘a5 17.♞c1 ♙e7 [17...e5!? 18.♘f5 ♙f5 19.ef5 ♞c3 20.♞h6 ♙e7 21.♙h5 ♞c4 22.♞c1 ♞a4 23.♞g7 ♞a2 24.♞a1 ♞c4 25.♞a5 ♞cg8 26.♞h6 ♞g2 27.♙g2 ♞g8 28.♙g6 ♞g4 29.♙h1 ♞f3+- Friedman-Nickoloff, Toronto open 1998] 18.♞d3 ♞c5 19.♙h1 [19.f4? ♙b5 20.♞e3 ♙e2 21.♞e2 ♞c3 22.♘c2 ♞h8 23.h3 ♞d3 24.♙h2 ♘c4 25.♞b1 ♘d2 26.♞b7 ♞c7 0-1 Lobron-Brunner, Garmisch rapid 1994] 19...♞hd8 20.f4

♙b5 21.♘b5 ♞d3 [21...ab5 22.♞d8 ♞d8 23.e5→] 22.♙d3 ab5 23.e5! ♞c3 [23...fe5 24.fe5 ♘c6 (24...♞e5 25.♞a3 b4 26.♞b4±) 25.♞g5→; 23...f5 24.♞e1 ♞c3 25.♞h4 ♙f8 26.♙b5±] 24.ef6 ♙f6 25.♞e3± ♘c4 26.♞g3 ♙e7 27.f5! ♞e5 [27...e5! 28.♞h4 (28.f6 ♙d6) 28...♙f8 29.♞d1; 29.♙e2 ♞c2 30.♞d1 ♞e2 31.♞d8 ♞d8 32.♞d8 ♙g7 33.♞g5=] 28.♞f3 ♞c6 [28...e5 29.♞b7 ♞c7 30.♞b8±] 29.fe6 ♞e6 30.♞g3 [30.♙h7!? ♘d2 31.♞a3 ♞d6 32.♞c1±] 30...♞c5 31.♞h4 ♙d7 32.♞h7?! [32.a4!? ♘e3 (32...ba4? 33.♞d4 ♞d5 34.♞d5 ♞d5 35.♙c4±) 33.♞d4 ♞d5 34.♙b5±] 32...♙d6! = 33.♞h4 [33.♙b1=; 33.a3 ♞c3] 33...♞a2 34.♞e1 ♞d5 35.♞e7 ♙c6 36.♙e2± ♘e4 [36...f5 37.♙f3 ♘e4] 37.♙f3 f5 38.g4 ♞d2 39.♞e2 [39.♙e4 fe4 40.♞e4 ♙b6=] 39...♞f4 40.♙e4? [40.♙g2!? ♙b6 (40...♞c3 41.♞f6 ♙c5 42.♞f5 ♞f5 43.g5 ♘d6 44.f6±) 41.g5 ♞g5 42.♞g5 ♘g5 43.♙g4±] 40...fe4 41.♞e4 ♞e4 42.♞e4 ♞c4 43.♞e6 ♙d5 44.♞b6 ♙c5 45.♞b7 ♞g4 46.h3 = ♞g3 47.♙h2 ♞e3 48.h4 b4 49.♙g2 ♙c4 50.h5 ♞e5 ½-½

Kempinski,Robert
Acs,Peter

Krynica zt 1998 (1)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 e6 3.♘f3 d5 4.♘c3 dc4 5.e4 ♙b4 6.♙g5 c5 7.♙c4 cd4 8.♘d4 ♙c3 9.bc3 ♞a5 10.♙b5 ♙d7 11.♙f6 gf6 12.♞b3 a6 13.♙e2 ♘c6 14.0-0 ♞c7 15.♞a3 ♞c8 16.♞ad1 ♘a5 17.♞d3 ♞c5 [17...♘c4] 18.♞c1 ♞g8?! [18...♙e7] 19.g3 [19.♞h6 Belavsky-Lukacs, Austria tt 1996 - YB/45-142] 19...♘c4 20.♞h6→



20...♗e5 21.♞e3 ♘e7 22.f4 ♘c6 [22...♘c4 23.♗c4 ♘c4 24.e5±] 23.♞d1 ♘b6 24.e5± ♞g6 25.♞h7 fe5 26.fe5 ♘d4 27.cd4 ♗e8 28.♞b3! ♘a7 29.♗h5+– ♞g5 30.♗f3 1-0

**Van Wely,Loek
Piket,Jeroen**

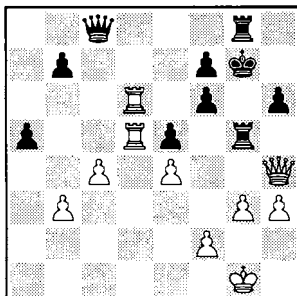
Monaco rapid 1999 (6)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 e6 3.♘f3 d5 4.♘c3 dc4 5.e4 ♗b4 6.♗g5 c5 7.♗c4 cd4 8.♘d4 ♗c3 9.bc3 ♘a5 10.♗b5 ♗d7 11.♗f6 gf6 12.♘b3 a6 13.♗e2 ♘c6 14.0-0 ♘c7 15.♘a3 ♞c8 16.♞ad1 ♞g8!? 17.f4 [17.♞fe1 ♗e5 ½-½ Filippov-Yakovich, Nizhni Novgorod 1998] 17...♘d4 18.cd4 ♘c3 19.♞f3 ♘a3 20.♞a3 ♞c2 21.♗f3 ♘e7 22.♞b1 ♗b5 23.e5 ♞d8 24.♗e4 ♞e2 25.♗f3 ♞c2 26.♗e4 ♞e2 27.♗f3 ½-½

**Khalifman,Alexander
Polgar,Judit**

Las Vegas 1999 (5)

1.♘f3 ♘f6 2.c4 e6 3.d4 d5 4.♘c3 dc4 5.e4 ♗b4 6.♗g5 c5 7.♗c4 cd4 8.♘d4 ♗c3 9.bc3 ♘a5 10.♗b5 ♗d7 11.♗f6 gf6 12.♘b3 a6 13.♗e2 ♘c6 14.0-0 ♘c7 15.♞ab1 ♗a5 16.♘a3 ♞c8 17.c4 ♘c5!? 18.♘c3 e5?! [≥ 18...♘e7 Van Wely-Rustemov, Polanica Zdroj 1999] 19.♘b3! ♘b3 20.ab3 a5 21.♞fd1 ♗e6 22.h3! 0-0 23.♘g3 ♘h8 24.♘h4 ♘e7 25.♗g4 ♞g8 [25...♞cd8 26.♞d5! ♗d5? 27.♗f5+–] 26.♞d3 ♞g5 27.♗e6 ♘e6 28.♞bd1 ♞cg8 29.♞d6 ♘c8 [29...♞g2 30.♘f1 (30.♘h1?? ♘d6) 30...♘e7 31.♞d7] 30.g3 ♘g7 31.♞1d5 h6?!



32.♞e5! ♞d8 33.♞ed5 ♞d6 34.♞d6 ♞g6 35.♘f4 a4 36.ba4 ♘c4 37.♞d8 ♘c3 38.♘g2 ♘b4 39.♞a8 h5 40.♘b8 ♘e4 41.♘h2 ♞g5 42.♘h8 ♘g6 43.♞g8 ♘f5 44.♘h7

1-0
M/99-6-35

**Sulava,Nenad
Brunner,Lucas**

Biel tt 1997

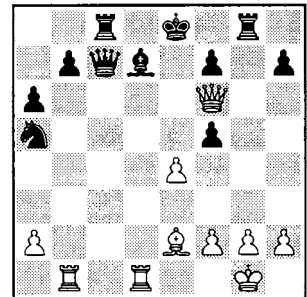
1.♘f3 d5 2.d4 ♘f6 3.c4 dc4 4.♘c3 e6 5.e4 ♗b4 6.♗g5 c5 7.♗c4 cd4 8.♘d4 ♗c3 9.bc3 ♘a5 10.♗b5 ♗d7 11.♗f6 gf6 12.♘b3 a6 13.♗e2 ♘c6 14.0-0 ♘c7 15.♘a3 ♗a5 16.♞fd1 ♞c8 17.♞ab1 ♘c5 18.♘c1 ♘e7 [18...h5 19.c4 ♞c7 20.♘b3 ♘b3 21.ab3 ♗c6 22.b4 ♘e5 23.f3 h4 24.♘e3 ♞g8 25.♘f2 ♘f4 26.♞d4± Cifuentes-C.Toth, Mar del Plata 1990; 18...♘g5 19.♘b2 ♞g8 20.♗f1 ♘c5 21.♘d2 ♗a4 22.♘b3 ♘b3 23.ab3± Nickoloff-Taylor, Ottawa ch-CA 1995] 19.♘f3! [Δ 20.e5] 19...♞hg8 [19...♞cg8 20.♘f4 ♞g6 21.e5 ♗c6 22.♘h4 (22.♘b4±) 22...♘e5 23.♘b4 ♘e8 24.♘g6 hg6 25.h3! ♘g5 (25...♘e2 26.♘d6 ♗d5 27.♞d5 ed5 28.♘b8 ♘e7 29.♘h8 ♘e4; 25...♘e4 26.♗f1) 26.♗f1+– ♞h3 27.♘d5 d5 28.♞d5; 19...h6 20.♘f4 e5 (20...♗c6 21.e5 fe5 22.♗e5 ♞h8 23.♗h5) 21.♞d7 ♘d7 22.♘f6+–] 20.♘f4 ♗c6 [20...♞g6 21.e5 ♗c6 22.♘h4 ♘e5 23.♘b4 ♘e8 24.♘g6 hg6 25.♗f1+–] 21.e5 fe5 22.♘h4 ♘e8 [22...♘f8 23.♘g5 (Δ 24.♗e6) 23...♘e8 24.♗h5 ♞g7 (24...♞c7 25.♞d8) 25.♗f7 ♞f7 26.♘f7 ♘f7 27.♘h7 ♘f6 28.♞b4! e4 29.♘h6 ♘f7 30.♞e4!+–] 23.♘h7 ♘e7 [23...♘f8 24.♘h5±] 24.♘h4 ♘e8 25.g3 [25.♘f6±!+– ♘e7 (25...♘c4 26.g3! ♗f3 (26...b5 27.♗c4 bc4 28.♗e5; 26...e4 27.♗c4 ef3 28.♗e6) 27.♗f3 b5 28.♗b7; 25...e4 26.♗e5 ♘e7 27.♘f4 e3 28.f3; 25...b5 26.g3) 26.♘e5 ♘c4 27.♘f4] 25...e4 26.♘d4 ♘g5 27.♘h7 [Δ 28.♘e6] 27...♞g7 28.♘h3 ♗d5? [28...♗d7c] 29.♞b4! (Δ ♘c2, ♞bd4, ♗e3) 29...e5 (29...♞c3 30.♘f5! ef5 (30...♘f5 31.♘h8 ♘e7 32.♘g7±) 31.♘h8 ♘e7 (31...♞g8 32.♘c3) 32.♞bd4 ♞c7 (32...♗e8 33.♞d8 ♗c6 34.♘f8 ♘f6 35.♘d6X) 33.♘b8+– ♘f4 (33...♘c6 34.♘c7 ♘d4 35.♞d4) 34.♞d7) 30.♘d7! ♘d7 31.♘f3 ♘c7 (31...♘e7 32.♘g5 ♞g5

33.♞e4 ♞c3 34.f4 ♞f5 35.♗g4+–; 31...♘e6) 32.♘g5 ♞g5 33.♞e4+–] 29.♘f5!+– ♞c5 [29...♘f5 30.♘h8 ♘e7 31.♘c8] 30.♘g7 ♘g7 31.c4! ♘c4 32.♗c4 ♞c4 33.♞d5! ed5 34.♞b7 ♘f6 35.♘d7 ♘f8 36.♞b8 ♘g7 37.♘g4 ♘g6 38.♘h4 ♘h7 39.♘g5 ♘g6 40.♘e5 f6 41.♘d5 1-0

**Shulman,Yury
Yakovich,Yury**

New York 1998 (9)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 e6 3.♘f3 d5 4.♘c3 dc4 5.e4 ♗b4 6.♗g5 c5 7.♗c4 cd4 8.♘d4 ♗c3 9.bc3 ♘a5 10.♗b5 ♗d7 11.♗f6 gf6 12.♘b3 a6 13.♗e2 ♘c6 14.0-0 ♘c7 15.♞ab1 ♗a5 16.♘a3 ♞c8 17.♞fd1 ♘c3 18.♘d6 ♘c7 19.♘f5! ef5 20.♘f6 ♞g8 [20...0-0? 21.♞d3→ Kasparov-Hjartarson, Tilburg 1989 – YB/20-218; 20...♘c3? 21.e5! Δ 22.♞d7!+–]



21.♗h5? [21.e5!± ♗c6 (21...♘c3 22.♞d4!+–; 21...♘f4 22.♗f1!+–) 22.♗f1 ♘c4 (22...♘f4 23.♞d4! ♘g5 24.♞e1+–) 23.♞e1 ♘f8 24.♘h6 ♞g7 25.f6+– Lukacs/Hazaj] 21...♗c6 22.♞d4 [22.♘f5 ♞g6!±] 22...♗e4 23.♞bd1 ♘c6 24.♘e6 ♘f8 25.♘h6 ♘e7 26.♞d7 ♘d7 27.♞d7 ♘d7 28.f3 ♗d5 29.♘d2 ♗e7 30.♗f7 ♞g6 31.♗g6 [31.♗d5 ♞d6] 31...hg6+– 32.♘f2 ♞c4 33.a3 b5 34.♘g3 ♞a4 35.♘d3 ♘d6 36.h4 ♘c6 37.♘c3 ♞d4 38.♘c1 f4 39.♘g4 ♗c4 40.♘g5 ♗d3 41.♘f6 a5 42.♘e1 b4 43.ab4 ab4 44.g4 fg3 45.♘g3 ♘c5 46.♘f2 b3 47.f4 ♘c4 48.f5 gf5 49.h5 f4 50.h6 ♘b4 51.♘e5 ♘c2 52.♘g2 b2 53.♘b7 ♘c3 54.♘b6 ♞b4 55.♘c6 ♞c4 56.♘b7 ♘b4 57.h7 ♗h7 58.♘h7 ♘d3 59.♘d5 ♞c5+– [time?] 1-0

Gomez Esteban, Juan Mario
Magem Badals, Jordi

Ponferrada tt 1997 (2)

1.d4 d5 2.♗f3 ♘f6 3.c4 dc4 4.♗c3 e6 5.e4 ♗b4 6.♗g5 c5 7.♗c4 cd4 8.♗d4 ♗c3 9.bc3 ♖a5 10.♗b5 ♗d7 11.♗f6 gf6 12.♖b3 0-0 13.0-0 ♗b5 14.♗b5 ♗c6 [14...♗a6 Bartosek-Pachman, Praha 1943 - YB/20-226; 14...♗d8 15.♗ad1 ♗d7 ½-½ Nenashev-Nasibullin, Novosibirsk 1989] 15.c4 ♗fd8 16.♗ab1 [16.c5! ♗d2 17.♗d6 ♖c5 18.♗f7!→ M.Gurevich-Vidarsson, Akureyri 1988 - YB/20-226] 16...♖d2 17.c5 ♗d3 18.♖a4 ♖g5 19.♗d6 ♗d4 20.♗h1 ♖c5 21.♖d7 ♗f8 22.♗e8 ♗d2 23.♗f6 ♗g7 24.♗g4 ♖g5 25.h3 h5 26.♗e3 ♖f4 27.♖e7 ♗f2 28.♗f2 ♖f2 29.♖g5 ♗h7 30.♖h5 ♗g7 31.♖e5 ♖f6 32.♖f6 ♗f6 33.♗b7 a5 34.♗a7 ♗e5 35.♗a5 ♗e4 36.♗g4 f5 37.♗f2 ♗e3 38.♗d1 ♗d2 39.♗f2 ♗e2 40.♗g1 ♗c8 41.♗e5 ♗d2 42.a4 ♗c1 43.♗h2 ♗f1 44.♗h1 f4 45.a5 f3 46.gf3 ♗f3 47.♗g2 ♗h1 48.♗h5 ♗e1 49.♗f3 e5 50.a6 ♗d3 51.♗h6 e4 52.♗f2 ♗e2 53.♗g3 ♗a2 54.♗d6 ♗e2 55.h4 e3 56.h5 ♗f1 57.♗f6 ♗f2 58.♗f2 ef2 59.a7 ♗g1 60.a8 ♖f1 ♖ 61.♖a7 ♗h1 62.♖b7 ♗g1 63.♖b6 ♗h1 64.♖c6 ♗g1 65.♖c5 ♗h1 66.♖c4 ♖c4 67.h6 ♖g8 68.♗h4 ♖g6 69.h7 ♖h7 0-1

Gelfand, Boris
Ivanchuk, Vasily

Monaco blind 1999 (3)

1.♗f3 d5 2.d4 ♗f6 3.c4 e6 4.♗c3 dc4 5.e4 ♗b4 6.♗g5 c5 7.♗c4 cd4 8.♗d4 ♗c3 9.bc3 ♖a5 10.♗b5 ♗d7 11.♗f6 gf6 12.♖b3 0-0 13.0-0 ♖b6 14.a4 ♗d8 15.♖a3 ♗b5 16.ab5 ♗d7 17.♗fe1 ♖c5 18.♖c1 ♗h8 19.♗e3 ♗g8 20.♗h3 ♗g6 21.♗g3 ♗e5 22.♖f4 ♗ag8 23.♗g6 ♗g6 24.♖e3 ♗c4 25.♖d3 ♗e5 26.♖e3 ♗c4 27.♖d3 ♗e5 ½-½

10.♗b5 ♗bd7

Magerramov, Elmar
Arkhipov, Sergej

Dubai 1999 (5)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗f3 d5 4.♗c3 dc4 5.e4 ♗b4 6.♗g5 c5 7.♗c4 cd4 8.♗d4 ♗c3 9.bc3 ♖a5 10.♗b5 ♗bd7 11.♗f6 ♖c3 12.♗f1 gf6 13.h4 ♖a5 14.♗c1 [14.♗h3 ♗e7 15.♗b1!?] 14...♗e7 15.♗h3 ♗d8 16.♗hc3 [16.♖c2 Lputian-Gabriel, Baden Baden tt 1996 - YB/45-143] 16...♗e5 17.♗g1?! [17.a4 Chernin-I.Amasi, Hungary tt 1994 - YB/45-143; 17.f4 Gabriel-Rabiega, Germany Bundesliga 1995] 17...♖b4 18.♗c7 ♗f8 19.♖h5 ♖d4 20.♖h6 ♗g8 21.♖f6 a6 22.♗e2 ♗d7 23.♗7c5 ♗ac8? [23...♗dc8?] 24.♗1c4 ♖a1 25.♗c1 ♖d4 26.♗1c4 ♖a1 27.♗c1 ♖d4 28.♗1c4 ½-½

Pogorelov, Ruslan
Campos, Luis

Zaragoza 1998 (5)

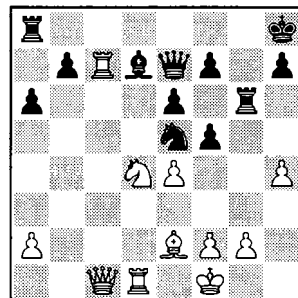
1.♗f3 d5 2.d4 ♗f6 3.c4 dc4 4.♗c3 e6 5.e4 ♗b4 6.♗g5 c5 7.♗c4 cd4 8.♗d4 ♗c3 9.bc3 ♖a5 10.♗b5 ♗bd7 11.♗f6 ♖c3 12.♗f1 gf6 13.h4 ♖b4 14.♗h3 a6 15.♗b3 ♖d6 16.♗d7 ♗d7 17.♗b7 ♗d8 18.♗e2 ♖e5 19.♖d4 ♗c6 20.♖e5 fe5 21.♗b6 ♗e4 22.♗a6 ♗g8 23.g3 ♗g4 24.♗a3 ♗d5 25.♗e3 f6 26.a4 ♗a8 27.a5 ♗a6 28.♗c3 ♗e7 29.♗d5 ed5 30.♗b3 ♗f7 31.♗b5 ♗d4 32.♗e2 h5 33.♗e3 ♗e6 34.♗e2 ♗c4 35.♗a2 d4 36.♗d3 ♗c3 37.♗d2 ♗f5 38.♗e2 ♗e4 39.♗b8 ♗c5 40.f3 ♗f5 41.♗h8 ♗ca5 42.♗a5 ♗a5 43.♗h5 ♗g6 44.♗h8 ♗a2 45.♗f1 ♗a1 46.♗e2 ♗a2 47.♗f1 ♗a1 48.♗e2 ♗a2 ½-½

Chernin, Alexander
Holz, Franz

Austria tt 1997 (1)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗f3 d5 4.♗c3 dc4 5.e4 ♗b4 6.♗g5 c5 7.♗c4 cd4 8.♗d4 ♗c3 9.bc3 ♖a5 10.♗b5

♗bd7 11.♗f6 ♖c3 12.♗f1 gf6 13.h4 a6 14.♗h3 ♖b4 15.♗e2 ♖d6 16.♖a4 0-0 17.♗d1 ♖e7 18.♖c2 ♗e5 19.♖c1 ♗h8 20.♖h6 ♗g8 21.♗c3 ♗d7 [21...♗g6 22.♖c1 ♗ 23.♗c7] 22.♗c7 ♗g6 23.♖c1 f5?



24.♗f3! ♗f3 25.♗dd7 ♖h4 26.♗f3 fe4 27.g3 1-0

Maximenko, Andrey
Gyimesi, Zoltan

Yugoslavia 1997

1.♗f3 d5 2.c4 e6 3.d4 ♗f6 4.♗c3 dc4 5.e4 ♗b4 6.♗g5 c5 7.♗c4 cd4 8.♗d4 ♗c3 9.bc3 ♖a5 10.♗b5 ♗bd7 11.♗f6 ♖c3 12.♗f1 gf6 13.h4 a6 14.♗h3 ♖a5 15.♗e2 ♗e5?! 16.♖b3 b5 17.♖g3 ♗d7 18.♖g7 ♗e7 19.f4 ♗c6 20.♗c6 [20.e5!? fe5 21.fe5 ♗h8 22.♗c6 ♗c6 23.♖f6 ♗e8 24.♗d3± Maximenko] 20...♗c6 21.♗h5 ♗hf8 22.e5 fe5 23.fe5 ♗d5∞ 24.♖f6 ♗e8 25.♗g3 ♗a7 26.♗g1 ♖b6 27.♗h2 ♖d8 28.♖f4 ♗c7 29.♗d1 ♖e7 30.a4 ♗c4 [30...b4 31.♗d5 ed5 32.e6∞ Maximenko] 31.♗d4 ♗d4 32.♖d4 b4 33.♗e2 f6? [33...♖b7 34.♖c5 b3 35.♗g4!? b2 36.♗b4 b1 ♖ 37.♗b1 ♖b1 38.♖c8 ♗e7 39.♖c7 ♗e8 40.♗a6 ♗g8 41.♖c8± Maximenko] 34.♗h5 ♗d8 35.♖b6 ♖c7 36.♖b4 ♖e7 37.♖b8 ♗d7 38.♖a7 ♗d8 39.♖a6 fe5 40.♖b6 ♗d7 41.♖b5 ♗d8 42.♗h3 e4 43.♖b8 ♗d7 44.♖b2+- ♖d6 45.♗g7 ♗d8 46.a5 e3 47.a6 e2 48.♗e2 ♗f4 49.♗g8 ♗d7 50.♖g7 ♗c6 51.♖b7 ♗c5 52.♖b5 ♗d4 53.♖d3 ♗c5 54.♖a3 ♗b4 55.♗g4 1-0

Horvath,Csaba Ekstrom,Roland

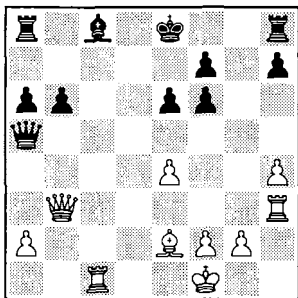
Montecatini Terme tt 1997 (7)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗f3 d5 4.♖c3
dc4 5.e4 ♗b4 6.♙g5 c5 7.♙c4 cd4
8.♗d4 ♙c3 9.bc3 ♗a5 10.♗b5
♗bd7 11.♗f6 ♗c3 12.♗f1 gf6
13.h4 ♗a5 14.♗h3 a6 15.♗e2 ♗e7
16.♗c1! ♗d8 17.♗c3 ♗e5 18.♗f3
♗e4 19.♗a3 ♗e8 20.♗d1 b5
21.♗d4 ♗b7 22.♗d2 ♗e5 23.♗d8
♗d8 24.♗f8 ♗d7 25.♗f3 ♗a7
26.♗a8 ♗a8 27.♗e4 1-0

Schmidt,Wlodzimierz Khenkin,Igor

Lubniewice tt 1998 (6)

1.d4 d5 2.c4 e6 3.♗f3 ♗f6 4.♖c3
dc4 5.e4 ♗b4 6.♙g5 c5 7.♙c4 cd4
8.♗d4 ♙c3 9.bc3 ♗a5 10.♗b5
♗bd7 11.♗f6 ♗c3 12.♗f1 gf6
13.h4 a6 14.♗h3 ♗a5 15.♗e2 ♗c5
16.♗b3 ♗b3 17.♗b3 b6! 18.♗c1?
[18.♗d1 ♗b7 19.♗d6 (19.♗d3 ♗a4!?)
20.♗d6=) 19...♗e7∞ Ziese-Kalinichenko,
cr 1995 – YB/45-143; 18.♗b1 ♗b7 19.♗b6
♗b6 20.♗b6 ♗e4 21.♗a6 (21.♗a6 ♗a6
22.♗a6 ♗g8 23.f3 ♗d5 24.a4 ♗e7=
Kalinichenko) 21...♗g8 22.♗b7 ♗b7
23.♗b7 ♗g4=]



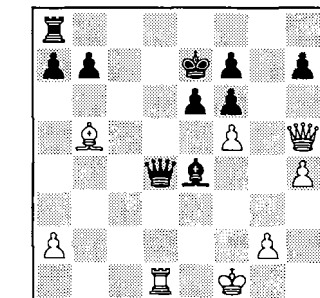
18...♗b7 19.♗c7 [19.♗g3 ♗e5
20.♗g7?! (20.♗e5 fe5) 20...♗e7
21.♗g3 ♗g3 22.♗g3 ♗hc8∞ Diotallevi-
Kalinichenko, cr 1998] 19...♗e4 20.♗e3
[20.♗c4 ♗e5!] 20...♗d5 21.♗b2 b5
22.♗ec3 ♗d8 23.♗c1 e5 24.a3 0-0
25.♗7c3 ♗h8 26.♗g3 ♗g8 27.♗cc3
♗g3 28.♗g3 ♗e6 0-1

10.♙f6

Nemet,Ivan Pelletier,Yannick

Zurich 1998 (3)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗f3 d5 4.♖c3
dc4 5.e4 ♗b4 6.♙g5 c5 7.♙c4 cd4
8.♗d4 ♙c3 9.bc3 ♗a5 10.♗f6 ♗c3
11.♗f1 gf6 12.♗c1 ♗a5 13.h4 ♗e7
14.♗h3 ♗d8 [≥ 14...♗c6] 15.♗d3
[15.♗f5 ef5 16.♗h5 ♗f8 17.ef5 ♗c6
(17...♗f5 18.g4) 18.♗e3 ♗d6∞]
15...♗d7? [15...♗c6 16.♗c6 bc6]
16.♗b3? [16.e5! ♗e5 (16...fe5 17.♗h5
♗c6? 18.♗f5 1-0 Garcia Ilundain-Fogarasi,
Andorra 1989 – YB/20-224) 17.♗b3
(17.♗e3?! ♗a4! 18.♗a4 ♗d4 19.♗b4
♗d6 20.♗b7 ♗d7∞) 17...♗c6 (17...b6!?)
18.♗e1→) 18.♗a3 ♗e8 19.♗b5±]
16...♗b6 17.♗h5 ♗c6 18.f4 [18.♗f3
♗g8! 19.♗h6 ♗g6 20.♗h7 ♗e5]
19...♗b4 19.♗d4?! [19.e5 fe5!
(19...♗d3 20.ef6 ♗e8 21.♗d3 ♗d6
22.♗h7 ♗a4∞) 20.♗g5 ♗f8 21.♗h6
♗e8 22.♗g3 ♗b5 23.♗b5 ♗b5 24.♗g1
♗d3∞] 19...♗c6 20.♗cd1?! [20.e5?!
♗d4 (20...fe5 21.♗g5 ♗f8 22.♗h6
♗e8∞) 21.ef6 ♗e8 22.♗g4 ♗d5; 20.♗d8
♗d8 22.♗d8 ♗d8∞] 21.♗d4 ♗e4
22.f5 ♗d3?? [22...♗c2 23.♗c2
(23.♗e6 ♗e3 24.♗g1 fe6 25.♗h7
♗d6→) 23...♗c2∞; 22...♗d8 23.♗e6
(23.fe6 ♗d4 24.♗f7 ♗d6 25.♗d7 ♗e5
26.e7 ♗d1 27.♗d1 ♗g6) 23...♗d4 24.♗f7
♗d6 25.♗d7 ♗e5→] 23.♗d3 [23.fe6?
♗g2! 24.♗g2 ♗f4 25.♗h2 ♗h5 26.♗f5
♗f8] 23...♗d4 24.♗b5?? [24.♗e4
♗e4 25.fe6 fe6 26.♗c5 ♗f7 27.♗d7 ♗g6
28.♗e7∞; 24.♗e2? ♗e5∞]



24...♗g2!

0-1

Gormally,Daniel Wells,Peter

London 1997 (6)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.♗f3 d5 3.c4 e6 4.♖c3
dc4 5.♙g5 ♗b4 6.e4 c5 7.♙c4 cd4
8.♗d4 ♙c3 9.bc3 ♗a5 10.♗f6 ♗c3
11.♗f1 gf6 12.♗c1 ♗a5 13.h4 ♗e7
14.♗h3 ♗d8 15.♗d3 ♗c6 16.♗c6
bc6 17.e5 fe5 18.♗d8 ♗d8 19.♗f3
♗d6 20.♗e3 ♗b8 21.♗g5 ♗f8
22.♗h6 ♗e8 23.♗h7 ♗b2 24.♗g8
♗e7 25.♗g5 [25.♗c8? ♗d2→]
25...♗f8 26.♗e2 ♗d2 [27.♗d2 ♗d2
28.♗c6 ♗d7 29.♗c7 a5=] ½-½

Notkin,Maxim Yakovich,Yury

Elista ch-RUS rapid 1997 (1)

1.d4 d5 2.c4 e6 3.♗f3 ♗f6 4.♖c3
dc4 5.e4 ♗b4 6.♙g5 c5 7.♙c4 cd4
8.♗d4 ♙c3 9.bc3 ♗a5 10.♗f6 ♗c3
11.♗f1 gf6 12.♗c1 ♗a5 13.h4 ♗c6
14.♗c6 bc6 15.♗h3 ♗e7 16.♗d3
♗d8 17.♗d8 ♗d8 18.♗h5 ♗d4
19.♗g1 ♗d7 20.♗b3?! ♗e4∞
21.♗d1 ♗f5 22.♗h6 ♗b8 23.♗d2
♗b7 24.♗d6 ♗e8 25.♗e1 ♗a5
26.♗e4 ♗c7 27.♗d2 c5 28.♗h6
♗b4 29.♗e3 ♗f4 30.♗h7 ♗h4
31.♗g8 ♗e7 32.♗a8 ♗d4!∞
33.♗a7 ♗a1 34.♗h2 ♗h4 35.♗g3
♗d4 36.f3 ♗g4! 37.fg4 ♗e3
38.♗h2 ♗f4 39.♗g1 ♗d4 40.♗h1
♗f8 41.♗b6 0-1

Vaganian,Rafael Akopian,Vladimir

Groningen 1997 (3)

1.♗f3 d5 2.d4 ♗f6 3.c4 e6 4.♖c3
dc4 5.e4 ♗b4 6.♙g5 c5 7.♙c4 cd4
8.♗d4 ♙c3 9.bc3 ♗a5 10.♗f6 ♗c3
11.♗f1 gf6 12.♗b5 ♗e7 13.♗c1
♗a5 14.♗c2 [14.♗b3 ♗d8 15.a4 ♗b6
16.♗b4 ♗d6 17.♗c7 ♗d7 18.♗c3 ♗f8
19.♗e2 a6 20.♗d1 ab5 21.♗b5 ♗h2
22.♗b4 ♗g7 23.♗e7 ♗f8 24.♗d3 ♗e5
25.♗g3 ♗g6 26.♗d6 ♗g3→ Van
Wely-Ivanchuk, Wijk aan Zee blitz 1999]
14...♗b6 [14...♗a6!?] 15.♗c3 ♗d7
[15...♗d8 16.♗a3 ♗d6 17.♗c7 ♗d7!
Ftacnik-Arkell, London 1991] 16.♗b4

♖d6 17.♖d6 ♘d6 18.♙e2 ♘c6
 19.♞hd1 ♘c7 20.♞d3 ♞hg8
 [20...♞ac8] 21.♞dc3 ♞g2 22.♘c6
 ♘c6 23.♘c6 bc6 24.♞c6 ♘d7
 25.♞c7 ♘e8 26.♞b7= a5 27.♞cc7
 ♞g7 28.a4 h5 29.h4 ♘f8 30.♙e3
 ♘g8 31.f3 e5 32.♞c6 ♞g6 33.♞bc7
 ♘g7 34.♞c8 ♞c8 35.♞c8 ♞g2
 36.♞c5 ½-½

10. ♘b5

Bacrot, Etienne Magem Badals, Jordi

Pamplona 1997 (8)

1.d4 d5 2.♘f3 ♘f6 3.c4 dc4 4.♘c3
 e6 5.e4 ♘b4 6.♘g5 c5 7.♘c4 cd4
 8.♘d4 ♘c3 9.bc3 ♖a5 10.♘b5 0-0
 11.♘f6 gf6 12.♖g4 ♘h8 13.♞d1
 ♘d7 14.♖h4 ♖d8? [14...a6 15.♞d3
 ♞g8 16.♘d6 ♞g7 Razuvaev-Drasko,
 Protvino 1988 - YB/20-222] 15.♘d6!
 ♖e7 16.f4! ♞g8 17.0-0 ♘b6 18.♞f3
 ♘c4 19.♞h3 ♞g7 20.e5!+- ♘d6
 21.ef6 1-0

San Segundo, Pablo Ekstrom, Roland

Elista ol 1998 (6)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.♘f3 d5 3.c4 e6 4.♘c3
 dc4 5.♘g5 ♘b4 6.e4 c5 7.♘c4 cd4
 8.♘d4 ♘c3 9.bc3 ♖a5 10.♘b5 a6
 11.♘d6 ♘e7 12.♖d5 [12.♘f4!
 Podgaets-Maliutin, Alushta 1993 -
 YB/31-136] 12...♘c6 13.♞d1 ♞d8
 14.f4 [14.0-0 Kuzmin-Akopian, Moskva
 ch-SU 1991 - YB/31-135] 14...e5 15.f5
 ♖c5 16.♖d5 ♖d5 17.♘c8 ♞ac8
 18.♘d5 h6 19.♘h4 ♘a5 20.♞d3
 ♞d6 21.♙e2 ♞b6 22.♞hd1 ♞b2
 23.♞1d2 ♞d2 24.♘d2 b5 25.♞g3
 ½-½

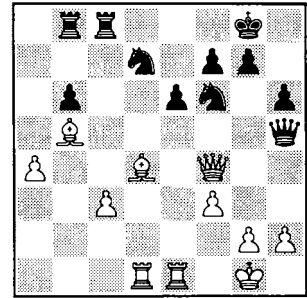
Karpov, Anatoly Piket, Jeroen

Monaco m 1999 (2)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 e6 3.♘f3 d5 4.♘c3
 dc4 5.e4 ♘b4 6.♘g5 c5 7.♘c4 cd4
 8.♘d4 ♘c3 9.bc3 ♖a5 10.♘b5

♘e4 11.♘f4 0-0 12.0-0 ♘d7 13.♞e1
 [13.♖d4; 13.♖c2; 13.♖f3] 13...♘df6
 14.a4! [14.♘e5 a6 15.♞e4 ♘e4 16.♖g4
 f6 (16...g6 17.♖e4 ab5 18.♖f4 f6) 17.♘c7
 f5; 14.♖d4!?] 14...b6 [14...a6 15.♘c7 e5
 (15...♖c5 16.♖d4 ♖d4 17.cd4 ♞a7 18.a5
 (18.d5 ed5 19.♘d5 ♘c5 20.a5; 20.♘d6 b6
 21.a5 ♞c7) 18...♘d7 19.d5 (19.♞ac1! ♘c6
 20.f3±) 19...ed5 20.♘d5 ♘d5 21.♘d5
 ♘f6 22.♘b6 ♘e6 23.♞ad1] 16.♘a8 ef4
 (16...♘g4!? 17.f3 ef4 18.♖d4! (18.fg4 ♞d8
 19.♘f7 ♘f8) 18...♘f3 19.gf3 ♘g5 20.♘f2
 ♞a8 (20...♘f3 21.♘f3 ♖h5 22.♘g2 ♖g4
 23.♘f1 ♖h3 24.♘e2) 21.♞e5] 17.♖d4
 ♞d8 (17...♖g5 18.♞e4 ♘h3 19.g3 ♘e4
 20.♖e4 ♞a8 21.♘f7; 21.♖b7; 17...♘h3
 18.gh3 ♖g5; 18...♞d8 19.♞e4) 18.♖b6;
 14...e5!? 15.♘e5 a6 16.♘f6 (16.♘c7 b6
 17.♘d6 ♘f2 (17...♖c5 18.♘e4 ♘e4
 19.♞e4 ♖c7 20.♖e2±; 17...♘c3 18.♖d4
 ♘cd5 19.♞e5 ♘e6 20.♘d5 ♘d5
 21.♘f5+-) 18.♖d4) 16...♘f6 17.♘d6
 ♖c7 18.♖d4 (18.♘f7 ♞f7 19.♘f7 ♘f7
 (19...♖f7 20.♖d8 ♖f8 21.♖c7) 20.♖b3)
 18...♘g4 19.f3 ♞ad8 20.♞ad1 ♘h5 21.g4
 ♘g6; 21...♘e8 22.♘e8 ♞d4 23.♘c7 ♞c4
 24.♞d7 ♘g6 25.♘d5] 15.f3 [15.♘d6
 ♘d6 (15...♘c3!?) 16.♘d6 ♞d8 (16...♞e8?
 17.♘b5) 17.♘b4 ♞d1 18.♞ad1; 18.♞ed1
 ♘a6 19.♘a5 ♘c4 20.♘b4 a5 (20...♘d5
 21.a5 b5) 21.♞d4 ♞c8 22.♘c5 ♘d5
 23.♞c4 bc5] 15...♘c5 [15...a6 16.fe4 ab5
 17.♘b5 (17.ab5 ♖a1 18.♖a1 ♞a1
 19.♞a1 ♘e4; 19...♘b7 20.e5 ♘d5
 (20...♘e4 21.♞a7 ♞b8 (21...♘d5 22.♘d5
 (22.♘d3 ♘c3 23.♘e3) 22...ed5) 22.♘e3
 ♘d5 23.♘d5 ed5 24.♘d4±) 21.♘d2 ♞c8)
 17...♘a6 (17...♘d7 18.♘d6 (18.c4 ♘b5
 19.cb5 ♞fd8 20.♖b3 ♘d4) 18...♞fc8 19.e5
 ♘b5 20.ef6 ♘a4 21.♖g4 g6 22.♖f4 g5
 23.♖g4 ♖d5 24.♞e5 ♖d6 25.♞g5 ♘h8
 26.♞a5 ♖f8) 18.♘d6 ♘b5 19.♘f8 ♘a4
 20.♘b4± ♘d1 (20...♖b5) 21.♘a5 ba5
 22.♞ed1 ♘e4 23.♞a5 ♞c8 24.♞e5 ♘f6
 25.♞c5] 16.♘e5 a6 [16...♘a6 17.♘f6 gf6
 18.♖d4 ♘g7 19.♖g4 ♘h8 20.♖h4 ♘g7
 21.♞e3 ♘b5 22.f4 ♘e4 23.♘b5 f5
 24.♞ae1; 24.♞h3±] 17.♘d6 [17.♘f6 ab5
 18.♘e7 bc4 19.♘f8 ♘d3 20.♘b4 ♖a7±;
 17.♘d4 ♘d7] 17...♘cd7 [17...♘e8!?
 18.♖d4 ♘d6 19.♘d6] 18.♘d4 ♖h5
 19.♞b1 ♞b8 20.♖d2! h6 21.♖f4
 ♘b7 [21...b5 22.ab5 ab5 23.♘b5 ♞a8
 24.c4 ♖g5 25.♖g5 hg5 26.c5 ♘a6 27.c6;
 21...♘d5 22.♖g3 ♖g5 23.♖g5 hg5
 24.♘d5 ed5 25.♞e7±; 21...♖g6 22.♞bd1]

22.♘b7 ♞b7 23.♘a6 ♞bb8 24.♘b5
 [24.♘d3!? △ 25.♞b5 Karpov] 24...♞fc8
 [24...♖g5] 25.♞bd1!±



25...♘f8?! [25...♖g5 26.♖g5 hg5
 27.♘e3; 27.h3] 26.♘f6 ♘g6 [26...gf6
 27.♖f6 ♖c5 28.♘h1 ♖c3 29.♖h6]
 27.♖d4 gf6 28.♖f6 ♞c5 [28...♖c5
 29.♘h1 ♖c3 30.♞d8+-] 29.♘d3?
 [29.♞e6!? ♞f5 30.♞d8 ♘h7 31.♞b8 ♞f6±
 32.♞f6 ♖c5 33.♘f1 ♘g7 34.♞c6 ♖e3]
 29...♘e5 [29...♘h4 30.♘h1] 30.♘f1
 ♖g5 31.♖g5 hg5 32.♞b1 f6
 33.♞b3 ♘f7 34.♞e4 ♞d8 35.♞d4?
 [35.h4!] 35...♞dc8 [35...♞c3] 36.♞db4
 ♞c3 37.♞c3 ♞c3 38.♞b6 ♞a3
 39.♞b7 ♘g6 40.♞a7 ♞a1 41.a5?
 [41.♘f2± ♞a2 42.♘g3 f5] 41...♘c4
 42.♘f2 ♞a5 43.♞e7 ♞a2 44.♘g1
 [44.♘e2 ♘f5; 44...♘e5 45.g3; 45.♞e6?
 ♘d3! 46.♘g3 ♘f4 47.♘f1 ♞a1; 47...♘e6
 48.♘c4; 44.♘g3 ♘e3! 45.♘d3 f5 46.♞e6
 ♘f7 47.♞e3 f4 48.♘g4 fe3 49.♘c4 ♘f6
 50.♘a2 e2] 44...♞a1 45.♘f2 ♞a2

½-½
 Piket
 M/99-3-89

Nikolic, Predrag Gelfand, Boris

Monaco blind 1999 (4)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 e6 3.♘f3 d5 4.♘c3
 dc4 5.e4 ♘b4 6.♘g5 c5 7.♘c4 cd4
 8.♘d4 ♘c3 9.bc3 ♖a5 10.♘b5
 ♘e4 11.♘f4 0-0 12.0-0 ♘d7
 [12...♘c6 13.♘c7 b6 14.♖f3 f5 15.♞fe1
 a6 Epishin-Maximenko, Graz 1998] 13.a4
 ♘c6 14.f3 [14.♖g4 Karpov-Lautier, Biel
 1997 - YB/45-141] 14...♘b5 15.ab5
 ♖b6 16.♖d4 ♖d4 17.cd4 ♘f6
 18.♞fc1 ♘bd7 19.♘f1 ♘d5 20.♘d6
 ♞fd8 21.♞a3 ♘f7f6 22.♘e5 b6
 23.g4 ♘e8 24.h4 ♘e7 25.♞ca1
 ♞d7 26.h5 ♘d5 ½-½



SURVEY: KICK LANGEWEG
NOTES: VISWANATHAN ANAND

SURVEY

Queen's Indian Defence

QI 16.11

Nimzowitsch 4...♗a6

In his notes to the fifth game of the Advanced Chess match Karpov-Anand (Leon 1999) the Indian remarks that the line at issue of the Queen's Indian Defence has been played over and over again and would have become extinct long ago if it wasn't for Karpov's continuous attempts to breathe new life into it.

This observation should be taken with a grain of salt. It is true that the popularity of this system is decreasing, but there are a sufficient number of grandmasters such as Dautov, Van Wely, Shneider and Timoschenko who adopt it on a regular basis.

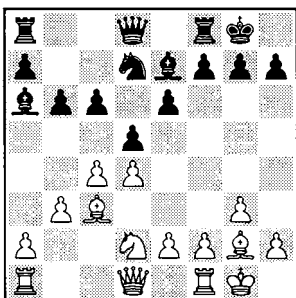
Black has many options to choose from in the position after move 12. The continuations 12...b5 and 12...♗b8 are generally regarded with some suspicion and in practice at least White clearly gets the better chances. Three other moves, however, rate as eminently playable: 12...♗c8, 12...f5, and 12...♟f6.

The long lines after 12...♗c8 13.e4 c5 already came up in Yearbook 33, but there only 17...♟b5 was being discussed. In recent years most players have reached the conclusion that 17...b2 offers Black better prospects of gaining counterplay. One example is Georgiev-Komarov, 1997. Besides 13...c5 Black can also play 13...b5. This line leads to complicated positions with mutual chances which seem far from exhausted. Karpov-Anand (1996), Dautov-Palac (1997) and Kempinski-Grosar (1998) are the games to study here.

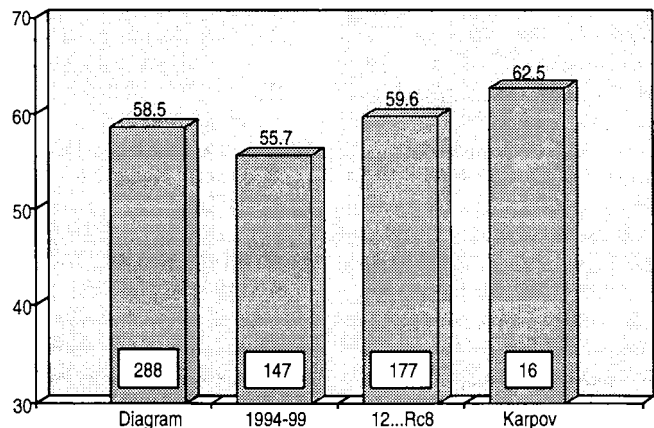
12...f5 occurs regularly these days. Transposing to a Stonewall formation creates a heavy positional battle. A rather risky plan for Black is closing the queenside completely, as was demonstrated in Shneider-Stanec, Bratislava 1996. Black's bishop played a most pitiful role here. Karpov-Almasi, Biel 1996, offers a deeper insight in the virtues of White's position.

12...♟f6 is still seen as Black's most reliable method to reach equality. Perhaps this evaluation is not entirely justified. It is true that in the survey game against Karpov, Anand effortlessly got a good position after 13.♗e1 c5, but

STATISTICS



Position after 12.0-0



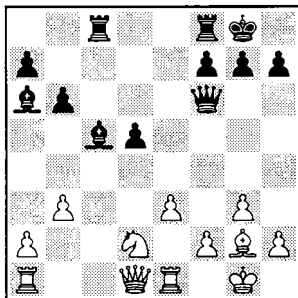
13.e4 seems suitable to pose Black certain problems. This is shown in the games Ovseevich-Komarov (1998) and Karpov-Adams (1999).

QI 16.11

Karpov, Anatoly
Anand, Viswanathan

Leon m 1999 (5)

1.d4 ♟f6 2.c4 e6 3.♟f3 b6 4.g3 ♟a6 5.b3 ♟b4 6.♟d2 ♟e7 7.♟g2 c6 8.♟c3 d5 9.♟e5 ♟fd7 10.♟d7 ♟d7 11.♟d2 0-0 12.0-0 ♟f6 [12...♟c8] 13.♟e1 c5 14.dc5 [14.e4?! cd4 15.♟d4 dc4 16.♟c4 ♟c4 17.bc4 ♟c8 Van Wely-Karpov, Cap d'Agde 1996; 14.e3=] 14...♟c5! [14...bc5] 15.e3 [15.b4 d4! (15...♟e7 16.♟a4 ♟b7) 16.♟b2 ♟b4 17.♟a8 ♟a8♙>; 15.cd5? ♟d5 16.♟b2 ♟e3!] 15...♟c8 16.♟f6 [16.♟c1?!] 16...♟f6 17.cd5 ed5



18.a3 ♟fd8 19.b4 ♟f8 20.♟f3 [20.♟a4 ♟d3 21.♟a7 ♟a8! △ 22...♟b4] 20...♟c4! 21.♟d2 b5 22.♟d4 g6 23.♟ed1 ♟b6 24.♟ab1 ♟a6 25.♟a1 ♟b6 26.h4 h5 27.♟f3 ♟g7 28.♟ab1?! ♟e8 29.♟g2 ♟cd8 30.♟a1 ♟f8 [30...♟d6!? △ 31...♟d8] 31.♟f1 ♟g7 32.♟g2 [32.a4!] 32...♟d6 33.♟ab1? ♟d8! 34.♟bc1 ♟a6! 35.♟a1 g5! 36.hg5 ♟g5 37.♟f3 ♟g4! 38.♟c1 ♟f6! [△ 39...h4] 39.♟b1 [39.♟d4 ♟d4 40.♟d4 h4] 39...h4 40.♟h2 [40.♟h4 ♟h4 41.♟d4 ♟e4] 40...♟g7 41.g4 d4 42.ed4 [42.e4 d3 △ ♟d8, ♟ad6] 42...♟d4+- 43.♟f1 ♟e5 44.♟c4 ♟f2 45.♟g2 h3 46.♟f1 [46...♟h2+-]

0-1
Anand

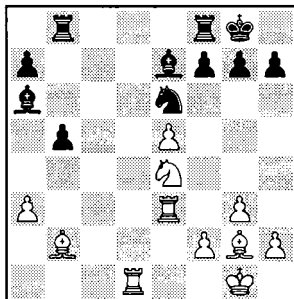
Study Material

12...♟b8

Karpov, Anatoly
Kamsky, Gata

Elista Wch-m 1996 (3)

1.d4 ♟f6 2.c4 e6 3.♟f3 b6 4.g3 ♟a6 5.b3 ♟b4 6.♟d2 ♟e7 7.♟g2 c6 8.♟c3 d5 9.♟e5 ♟fd7 10.♟d7 ♟d7 11.♟d2 0-0 12.0-0 ♟b8 13.♟e1 [13.e4 b5 14.♟e1] 13...b5 14.c5 e5 [14...b4 15.♟b2 e5 16.de5 ♟c5 17.♟c1 ♟b6 18.e3 △ ♟f3-d4 Gagarin-Batsanin, Vladivostok 1995] 15.de5 ♟c5 16.a3 ♟e6 17.b4 d4 18.♟b2 c5 19.bc5 ♟c5 20.♟e4 ♟e7 21.e3 de3 [21...d3!?] 22.♟e3 ♟d1 23.♟d1



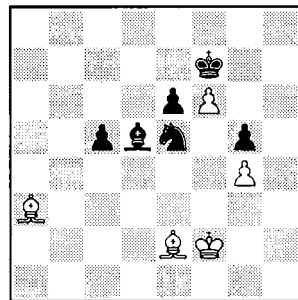
23...♟b7!? 24.♟d7 ♟e4 25.♟e7 ♟g2 26.♟g2 a5 27.♟a7 [27.♟f3!? b4 28.ab4 ab4 29.g4 ♟fc8 30.♟ff7 ♟c2 31.♟f3 ♟b2 32.♟e6 b3 33.♟e7 ♟e2 34.♟ff7 ♟e5 35.♟g7 ♟f8 36.♟ef7 ♟e8 37.♟g8 ♟f7 38.♟b8+- Karpov] 27...♟a8 28.♟a8 ♟a8 29.♟b3 ♟b8 30.♟c3 a4 [30...b4= Van Wely] 31.♟b1 ♟c8 32.♟a5 ♟c5 33.f4 f6 34.ef6 gf6 35.♟d1 ♟f7 36.♟d7 ♟g6 37.♟f3 ♟c4 38.♟e3 ♟c5 39.♟d5 [39.♟c7!?] 39...♟f7 40.♟b6?! [40.♟b4 ♟a6 41.♟d2!?, 40.f5!?] 40...♟c3 41.♟d4 ♟c4 42.♟e3 ♟c3 43.♟e2 ♟e4 44.♟b5 ♟a3 45.♟a5 ♟g6 46.♟d4 h5 47.♟e3 f5 48.♟a6 ♟f7 49.♟a5 ♟g6 ½-½

M/96-5-32

Karpov, Anatoly
Kamsky, Gata

Elista Wch-m 1996 (13)

1.d4 ♟f6 2.c4 e6 3.♟f3 b6 4.g3 ♟a6 5.b3 ♟b4 6.♟d2 ♟e7 7.♟g2 c6 8.♟c3 d5 9.♟e5 ♟fd7 10.♟d7 ♟d7 11.♟d2 0-0 12.0-0 ♟b8 13.♟b2 b5 14.c5 e5 15.de5 ♟c5 16.a3 ♟b7 17.b4 ♟a4 18.♟d4 a5 19.♟b3 ♟b6 20.♟c3 ♟a4 21.♟b3 ♟b6 22.♟fd1 ♟c4 23.♟c3 ♟a8 24.♟b3 ♟c7 25.♟c5 ♟c8 26.h3 ♟d8 27.g4 ab4 28.ab4 ♟a1 29.♟a1 ♟c5 30.bc5 ♟b7 31.e3 ♟a8 32.♟f1 ♟a1 33.♟a1 ♟a5 34.♟a5 ♟a5 35.♟d3 b4 36.f4 ♟c4 37.♟c2 ♟c8 38.f5 ♟d2 39.♟a4 ♟d7 40.♟f2 g6 41.♟g3 ♟f8 42.♟f4 ♟e7 43.e6 fe6 44.f6 ♟f7 45.♟c2 h6 46.h4 b3 47.♟d3 g5 48.hg5 hg5 49.♟g3 b2 50.♟b2 ♟b3 51.♟c2 ♟c5 52.e4 de4 53.♟f2 ♟c8 54.♟e3 ♟d7 55.♟e4 c5 56.♟f3 ♟a6 57.♟a3 [△ 58.♟c6] 57...♟b5 58.♟f2 ♟c4 59.♟c6 ♟e5 60.♟f3 ♟d5 61.♟e2



61...♟d7 [61...c4 62.♟c1 ♟g6 (62...♟f6? 63.♟b2) 63.♟e3 ♟c6 64.♟b2 e5 65.♟e5 (65.♟d2 ♟d4 66.♟f1 ♟f6 67.♟c3; 65.♟f3! ♟f3 66.♟f3 ♟f6 67.♟e4 ♟e6 (67...♟d4 68.♟d5) 68.♟c1 c3 69.♟g5 ♟b4 70.♟e3 c2 71.g5 ♟a2 72.g6 c1♟ 73.♟c1 ♟c1 74.g7=) 65...♟e5 66.♟d4 ♟d3 67.♟d5 ♟f4 68.♟d6 ♟e2 69.♟e7 ♟f4 70.f7 ♟d5 71.♟e6 ♟g7 72.♟d5 c3 73.♟e6 ♟f8] 62.♟e3 ♟c6 63.♟d3 ♟f6 64.♟e2 ♟f7 65.♟c1 ♟e5 66.♟g5 ♟g4 67.♟d2 ♟d5 68.♟c3 e5 69.♟f5 ♟f6 70.♟h4

6.e8 71. f2 d6 72. d3 c4
 73. h7 g7 74. c2 f6 75. b4
 e6 76. c5 d7 77. f2 d6
 78. c5 f7 79. e3 f6 80. d1
 e4 81. e2 e5 82. c5 f7
 83. d4 f5 84. c3 d5 85. d4
 e6 86. c3 f5 87. d4 f7
 88. c3 g4 89. g4 g4 90. d2
 1/2-1/2
 Timman
 M/96-6-96

**Khalifman, Alexander
Namgilov, Sogto**

Elista ch-RUS 1996 (5)

1. d4 f6 2. c4 e6 3. f3 b6 4. g3
 a6 5. b3 b4 6. d2 e7 7. g2
 c6 8. c3 d5 9. e5 f7 10. d7
 d7 11. d2 0-0 12. 0-0 b8
 13. b2 b5 14. c5 e5 15. de5 c5
 16. c1 d7 [16... a5 17. h1± (17. f4
 a2 18. d4 a3) 17... a2?
 18. d4+- Khalifman] 17. f4 g4
 18. d4 e6 19. a7 a8 20. f2
 b7 21. e4! d1 22. f1 a2
 [22... de4 23. e4 a2 24. f5±] 23. ed5
 cd5 24. f5 d8 [24... g5 25. c7 b4
 26. e3+-; 24... a3 25. a1 a1 26. a1
 b4 27. fe6 d2 28. a7+-] 25. f1
 g5 26. c7 g6 27. h4 h6 28. c5
 e8 29. d5 d5 30. d5 a8
 31. g4 f4 32. d6 h5 33. b5 hg4
 34. c4 h6 35. g4 h7 36. fg6
 fg6 37. g3 g7 38. h5 g5 39. e4
 1-0

12...b5

**Renet, Olivier
Gervais, Claire**

Cappelle la Grande 1997 (2)

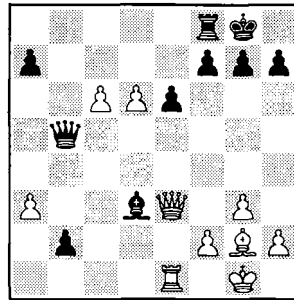
1. f3 e6 2. c4 f6 3. d4 b6 4. g3
 a6 5. b3 b4 6. d2 e7 7. g2
 c6 8. c3 0-0 9. 0-0 d5 10. e5
 f7 11. d7 d7 12. d2 b5
 13. c5 e5 14. de5 c5 15. f3 e7
 [15... e8 16. c2 b4 17. b2 b5
 18. f1 b6 19. e3 a8 20. h3! e7
 [20... f8 21. g5-] 21. d4 c5 22. b5
 b5 23. g2 c4 24. d5!+- Epishin-
 Belotti, Reggio Emilia 1994/95] 16. c1
 a8 17. h3 d4 18. d2 cd8

19. c2 b6 20. g5 g6 21. e6 e5
 22. ef7 f7 23. e6 c8 24. c6
 e6 25. e6 fe8 26. e7 e7
 27. f7 f7 28. b4 e8 29. c2 a5
 30. d6 1-0

**Kempinski, Robert
Labuckas, Aidan**

Koszalin open 1997 (3)

1. d4 f6 2. f3 e6 3. c4 b6 4. g3
 a6 5. b3 b4 6. d2 e7 7. g2
 c6 8. c3 d5 9. e5 f7 10. d7
 d7 11. d2 b5 12. 0-0 0-0 13. e4
 b8 14. e1 bc4 15. bc4 b4
 16. b4 b4 17. a3 b2 18. c1
 b8 19. c3 d6 20. ed5 cd5
 21. c5 d4 22. e3 a5 23. f3
 b2 24. e5 c4 25. c4 dc4
 26. a1 b3 27. b3 cb3 28. d5
 d3 29. d6 b2 30. c6 b5



31. h4 b1 32. b1 b1 33. h2
 b5 34. a7 c1 35. d7 c4
 36. b6 d3 37. c5 g6 38. b4
 h5 39. e4 e2 40. f8 f8
 41. d8 g7 42. d4 h7 43. c7
 a6 44. d3 1-0

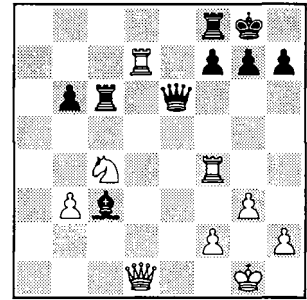
12...c8 13.e4 c5

**Kamsky, Gata
Karpov, Anatoly**

Elista Wch-m 1996 (16)

1. d4 f6 2. c4 e6 3. f3 b6 4. g3
 a6 5. b3 b4 6. d2 e7 7. g2
 c6 8. c3 d5 9. e5 f7 10. d7
 d7 11. d2 0-0 12. 0-0 c8 13. e4
 c5 [13... b5] 14. ed5 ed5 15. dc5 dc4
 16. c6 cb3 17. e1! b5 18. ab3
 c6 19. c6 c6 20. a7 f6

21. c4 c3 [21... c5 22. d8 d8
 23. f6 gf6! (23... f6 24. b4 e6 25. b6
 g5 26. d7± Karpov-Beliavsky, Linares
 1993) 24. ee7 d3 25. e3 f8 26. d5
 (26. a4±) 26... h5= 27. e3 c1 28. g2
 c5 1/2-1/2 Khalifman-Epishin, St Petersburg
 1995] 22. d7 f6 [22... c8±] 23. e4
 f5? [23... e6 24. f4 g6?
 25. f7!+- Chernin-Veingold, Sevilla
 1993; 23... h6!? Van Wely] 24. f4 e6



25. f7! e8 [25... f7 26. d8;
 25... f7 26. f7 f7 27. d8 f8
 28. d5+-] 26. f3 f6 27. b7 h6
 28. g2 h8 29. h4 g8 30. h2
 h8 31. h5 d8 32. f7 [Δ
 33. f6+-] 32... d4 33. f8 f8
 34. f8 h7 35. f3 c5 36. f5
 c8 37. h5 d8 38. e5 d7
 39. e4 h8 40. g2 f8 41. f4
 [41. f3 d1] 41... d8 42. f3 d4
 43. e2 b5 44. d2 b6 45. e4
 d1 46. f2 b1 [46... f2? 47. e8
 h7 48. e4+-] 47. g4 f5
 48. e5 g8? 49. c6 1-0
 M/96-5-34

**Van Wely, Loek
Karpov, Anatoly**

Cap d'Agde rapid 1996 (2)

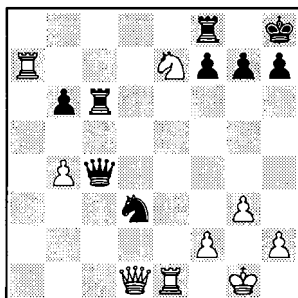
1. d4 f6 2. c4 e6 3. f3 b6 4. g3
 a6 5. b3 b4 6. d2 e7 7. g2
 c6 8. c3 d5 9. e5 f7 10. d7
 d7 11. d2 0-0 12. 0-0 c8 13. e4
 c5 14. ed5 ed5 15. dc5 dc4 16. c6
 cb3 17. e1 b5 18. ab3 c6
 19. c6 c6 20. a7 f6 21. c4
 c5 22. d8 d8 23. f6 gf6
 24. e3!? d3 25. f5 c1 26. c1
 c1 27. b7 b5 28. g2 h5 29. b5
 d3 30. b6 c5 31. f6 e4
 32. h6 g7 33. f7 d5 34. f4
 f6 35. h6 g6 36. h3 h7

37.♘g8 ♖e5 38.♙a4 ♘g7 39.♙a8
 ♖e6 40.f4 ♘f7 41.g4 hg4 42.hg4
 ♖g6 43.♗e7 ♘e7 44.♙a7 ♘f6
 45.♙h7 ♖g4 46.♘f3 ½-½

**Nadanian, Ashot
 Yegiazarian, Arsen**

Armenia 1997

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗f3 b6 4.g3
 ♖a6 5.b3 ♖b4 6.♗d2 ♗e7 7.♗g2
 c6 8.♗c3 d5 9.♗e5 ♗fd7 10.♗d7
 ♗d7 11.♗d2 0-0 12.0-0 ♖c8 13.e4
 c5 14.ed5 ed5 15.dc5 dc4 16.c6
 cb3 17.♖e1 ♗b5 18.ab3 ♗c6
 19.♗c6 ♖c6 20.♙a7 ♗f6 21.♗c4
 ♗c5 22.♗f6!? ♗f6 23.b4 ♖c3
 [23...♗a4? 24.♖a4 ♖c4 25.♙a8 ♖c6
 (25...g6 26.♖ee8) 26.♖c6 ♖c6
 27.♖ee8+; 23...♗e6 24.♗e5; 23...♖d8
 24.♖b1 ♗e6 (24...♗d3 25.♖d3)
 25.♖e4! 24.♗e3! ♗d3 [24...♖b4?
 25.♗d5; 24...♖d6?! 25.♗d5! ♖c4
 [25...♖e1 26.♖e1 ♗e1 27.♗e7 ♘h8
 28.♗c6±] 26.♗e7 ♘h8



27.♖d7! ♗e1 28.♖d8 ♖c8 29.♗c8
 ♗f3□ [29...♖b4 30.♖a4! ♖c5
 31.♖e8!+; 30.♘h1 ♖b4 31.♘g2
 ♗g5 32.♖g4! ♗e4□ [32...♖c5
 33.♖g5] 33.♗d6 ♖d8 34.♗f7 ♘g8
 35.♖e6 ♘f8 36.♗d8 ♗d6 37.♘h3
 ½-½

**Epishin, Vladimir
 Bagaturov, Giorgi**

Cappelle la Grande 1997 (6)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗f3 b6 4.g3
 ♖a6 5.b3 ♖b4 6.♗d2 ♗e7 7.♗g2
 c6 8.♗c3 d5 9.♗e5 ♗fd7 10.♗d7
 ♗d7 11.♗d2 0-0 12.0-0 ♖c8 13.e4
 c5 14.ed5 ed5 15.dc5 dc4 16.c6

cb3 17.♖e1 b2 18.♗b2 ♗c5
 19.♗c4!? ♗f6 20.♗f6 [20.♖d8 ♖fd8
 21.♗f6 g6 22.♗e3 ♗b5 23.♗d5 ♘g7∞]
 20...♖f6 21.♗e5 ♖fd8 22.♗d7 ♖f5
 23.♖e5 [23.♖e7 ♗b5 24.♗d5 ♗d3!
 25.♗f7 ♘h8] 23...♖e5 24.♗e5 ♖d1
 25.♖d1 ♘f8 26.♗d7 ♘e8 27.♗c5
 bc5 28.♗h3 ♖c7 29.♖e1 ♘f8
 30.♖e5 c4 [30...♖c6? 31.♗d7] 31.♗d7
 f6 32.♙a5 ♗c8 33.♗c8 ♖c8
 34.♖c5 ♘e7 35.♖c4 a6! 36.h4
 [36.c7 ♘d7=] 36...♘d6 37.h5 ♖c6
 38.♖g4 ♖c7 39.♘g2 ♘e6 40.♙a4
 ♖c6 41.♖e4 ½-½

**Sammalvuo, Tapani
 Veingold, Alexander**

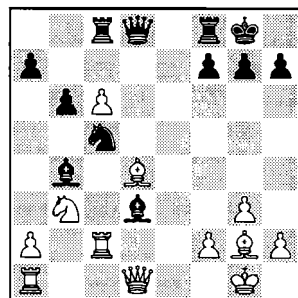
Finland tt 1997 (5)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗f3 b6 4.g3
 ♖a6 5.b3 ♖b4 6.♗d2 ♗e7 7.♗g2
 c6 8.♗c3 d5 9.♗e5 ♗fd7 10.♗d7
 ♗d7 11.♗d2 0-0 12.0-0 ♖c8 13.e4
 c5 14.ed5 ed5 15.dc5 dc4 16.c6
 cb3 17.♖e1 b2 18.♗b2 ♗c5
 19.♗c4 ♗c4 20.♖g4 ♗g5 21.♖c4
 ♗d3 22.♗a3?! ♗e1 23.♖e1 ♖e8
 24.♗e4 g6 25.h4 ♗f6 26.♖e3 ♖d4
 27.♖c2 b5! 28.♗c5 ♖c4 29.♖c4
 bc4 30.♗a7 c3 31.♗c5 ♖e6
 32.♘f1 ♖ce8! 33.f3 [33.c7 ♖c8]
 33...c2 34.♗a3 ♖c6!+ 35.♗c1
 ♖c5 36.♘e2 ♗d4 37.♖d3 ♗c3
 38.♖e3 ♖b8! 39.♘d3 ♖d8 40.♘e2
 ♗d2 0-1

**Dautov, Rustem
 Sax, Gyula**

Germany Bundesliga 1997 (8)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗f3 b6 4.g3
 ♖a6 5.b3 ♖b4 6.♗d2 ♗e7 7.♗g2
 c6 8.♗c3 d5 9.♗e5 ♗fd7 10.♗d7
 ♗d7 11.♗d2 0-0 12.0-0 ♖c8 13.e4
 c5 14.ed5 ed5 15.dc5 dc4 16.c6
 cb3 17.♖e1 b2 18.♗b2 ♗c5
 19.♗b3!? ♗d3 20.♖e2 ♗b4!?
 [20...♗b2 21.♖b2 ♖d1 22.♖d1 ♖fd8
 23.♖d8 ♖d8 24.h4 ♘f8 25.♖c2±;
 20...♖d6? 21.♗c3 ♖fd8∞ (Dautov)
 21.♗d4 ♗c5 [21...♗c5! 22.♗c5
 (22.♗c5 bc5 23.♗c3 ♗b5! = Dautov;
 23...c4 24.♖b1±) 22...bc5 23.♖d2 c4 =]
 22.♖c2 ♗d3

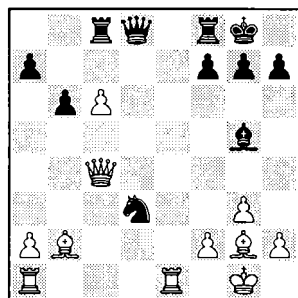


23.♗c5! ♗c2 24.♖g4 g6 [24...♗g6
 25.♗d7 ♖e8 26.♗g7 ♘g7 27.♖b4∞]
 25.♗d7 ♗f5 26.♖f4 ♗d7 27.cd7
 ♖c4 28.♖e5 ♖d4 29.♖d4 ♖e7
 30.♖d1 ♖d8 31.♗c6 ♗c5 32.♖f4
 ♘g7 33.h4 h5 34.♘g2 ♖e6 35.♖f3
 ♖e7 36.♖d2 ♖f6 37.♖e2 [37.♖f6
 ♘f6 38.♖e2 ♗e7 39.f3 △ g4-g5+;]
 37...♗d6 38.♖e8 ♗c7 39.♖f6 ♘f6
 40.♘f3 ♘f5 41.♘e3 a6 42.♘d4 ♘f6
 43.♘d5 b5 44.♘c5 ♗a5 45.♘d6 b4
 46.♗b7 ♗b6 47.♗a6 ♗a5 48.♗c4
 ♗b6 49.♗b3 ♗a5 50.f4 ♗b6
 51.♘c6 ♗a5 52.♖e5 1-0

**Georgiev, Kiril
 Komarov, Dmitry**

Niksic tt 1997 (1)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.♗f3 e6 3.c4 b6 4.g3
 ♖a6 5.b3 ♖b4 6.♗d2 ♗e7 7.♗g2
 c6 8.♗c3 d5 9.♗e5 ♗fd7 10.♗d7
 ♗d7 11.♗d2 0-0 12.0-0 ♖c8 13.e4
 c5 14.ed5 ed5 15.dc5 dc4 16.c6
 cb3 17.♖e1 b2 18.♗b2 ♗c5 19.♗c4
 ♗c4 20.♖g4 ♗g5 21.♖c4 ♗d3



22.♗e5! [22.♗c3 ♗e1 23.♖e1 ♖e8
 24.♖b1 ♖e6 25.h4 ♗f6 26.♗b4 ♖d4
 27.♖c2 g6 28.♗f3 ♗e7 29.a3 ♗b4 30.♖b4
 ♖a1 31.♘g2 ♖a3± Barus-Shneider,
 Jakarta 1997] 22...♗e1 [22...♗e5 23.♖e5

♟f6 24.♞d5 ♘a1 25.♞d8 ♞fd8 26.♟h3
 ♞c7 27.♟d7 △ ♞d5-d6] 23.♞e1 ♟f6
 [23...♞e8 24.♟h3 ♞d2 (24...♟f6 25.♟c8
 ♞e5 26.♞e5 ♟e5 27.♟f5± Geo.
 Timoshenko) 25.♞e2 b5 26.♞c2 ♞c2
 27.♞c2 ♟f8 28.c7± Shneider-Geo.
 Timoshenko, Enakievo 1997] 24.♟f6 ♞f6
 25.c7 ♞d6 26.♞c1 b5 27.♞c2 g6
 28.♟b7 b4 29.h4 h5 30.♟h2 a5
 31.♟g2 ♟g7 32.♞b2 ♟h7 33.♞c2
 ♟g7 34.♞c4 a4 35.♟c8 ♞c8
 36.♞c2 b3 37.ab3 ab3 38.♞b3 ♞c7
 39.♞b2 ♟h7 40.♞c7 1/2-1/2

**Dautov,Rustem
 Alterman,Boris**

Germany 1998

1.d4 ♟f6 2.c4 e6 3.♟f3 b6 4.g3 ♟a6
 5.b3 ♟b4 6.♟d2 ♟e7 7.♟g2 c6
 8.♟c3 d5 9.♟e5 ♟fd7 10.♟d7 ♟d7
 11.♟d2 0-0 12.0-0 ♞c8 13.e4 c5
 14.ed5 ed5 15.dc5 dc4 16.c6 cb3
 17.♞e1 b2 18.♟b2 ♟c5 19.♟a3 ♟f6
 [19...♟d6 20.♟b3 ♟d3 21.♟d6 ♞d6
 22.♟c1 ♞fd8 23.♟d3 ♟d3 24.♞a4±
 Gheorghiu-Cserna, Berlin 1986; 24.♟f1 ♟f1?
 (24...♟f8∞) 25.♞e8] 20.♞c1 ♟g5
 [20...♟d3 21.♟f8 ♟c1 22.♞c1 ♞f8
 23.♟e4±] 21.♞c2 ♟b5 22.♟b3 ♞d1
 23.♞d1 ♟c6 24.♟c5 ♟g2 [24...bc5
 25.♞c5 ♟e7 26.♞c6 ♟a3 27.♞d7±]
 25.♟g2 ♟e7 26.♞dc1 ♞fe8 27.♞c3
 bc5 28.♟c5 ♟c5 29.♞c5 ♞c5 30.♞c5
 g6 31.♞c7 ♞e2 32.♞a7 h5 33.♟f3
 ♞c2 34.h4 ♟g7 35.♞a6 ♞b2 36.♟e3
 ♞c2 37.♞a4 ♞b2 38.f3 ♞c2 39.♞a6
 ♞b2 40.♞a8 ♟f6 41.♞a4 ♟g7 42.♞a6
 ♞c2 43.a4 ♞a2 44.♟e4 ♞a3 45.♞a8
 ♟f6 46.♞a6 ♟g7 47.a5 ♞a4 48.♟d5
 ♞a3 49.♟c6 ♞c3 50.♟b7 ♞a3 51.f4
 ♞a1 52.♞a8 ♟f6 53.a6 ♟f5 54.♞f8
 ♞b1 55.♟a7 f6 56.♞b8 ♞e1 57.♞b3
 ♟g4 58.♟b6 ♞e6 59.♟a5 ♞e7
 60.♞a3 g5 61.fg5 fg5 62.hg5 ♞e5
 63.♟b6 ♞g5 64.a7 ♞g8 65.♞c3 ♞g6
 66.♟b7 ♞g7 67.♟b8 1-0

**Van den Doel,Erik
 Janssen,Ruud**

Nederland tt 1998 (7)

1.d4 ♟f6 2.c4 e6 3.♟f3 b6 4.g3
 ♟a6 5.b3 ♟b4 6.♟d2 ♟e7 7.♟g2

c6 8.♟c3 d5 9.♟e5 ♟fd7 10.♟d7
 ♟d7 11.0-0 0-0 12.♟d2 ♞c8 13.e4
 c5 14.ed5 ed5 15.dc5 dc4 16.c6
 cb3 17.♞e1 b2 18.♟b2 ♟c5
 19.♟a3 [19.♞g4 ♟f6 20.♟f6 ♞f6
 21.♟e4? ♞c6! 22.♟c5 ♞c5 23.♞a4
 ♟b5 24.♞a7 ♞c7 25.♟b7 ♞b7! 26.♞b7
 ♟c6 0-1 Van der Sterren-Karpov, Wijk aan
 Zee 1998] 19...♟b5 20.♟b3 ♟f6
 21.♟c5 bc5 22.♞b1 ♞a5 23.♟c5
 ♞fd8 24.♞b3 ♟c6 25.♟e7 ♞e8
 26.♟c6 ♞c6 27.♞e3 ♟d4 28.♞f3
 ♞e6 29.♟b4 ♞b6 30.♞d1 ♞f6
 31.♞a4 ♟f2 32.♟g2 ♞e2 33.♞a6?
 [33.♞d2 ♞fe6 34.♞e2 ♞e2 35.♟f1! ♞e4
 36.♞d7 h6 37.♞f7 ♞g6 38.♞f8 ♟h7]
 33...♞fe6!-+ 34.♞c8 ♞e8 35.♞f5
 ♟e1 36.♟f1 ♟b4 37.♞f7 ♟h8
 38.♞d7 ♞h6 39.♞e7 ♞c1 40.♟e2
 ♞e7 0-1

13...b5

**Kallai,Gabor
 Komarov,Dmitry**

France tt 1996

1.d4 ♟f6 2.c4 e6 3.♟f3 b6 4.g3
 ♟a6 5.b3 ♟b4 6.♟d2 ♟e7 7.♟g2
 c6 8.0-0 d5 9.♟e5 ♟bd7 10.♟d7
 ♟d7 11.♟c3 0-0 12.♟d2 ♞c8 13.e4
 b5 14.♞e1 bc4 15.bc4 dc4 16.♞c2
 ♞e8 17.♞ad1 [17.♟f1 c5 18.d5 ed5
 19.ed5 ♟b6 20.♞ad1 ♞d5 21.♟c4
 ♞a8f] 17...♟f8 18.a4 ♞c7 [18...c5
 19.d5 ed5 20.ed5 ♞e1 21.♞e1 ♟b6
 22.♟a5 ♞d7 (22...♞d6!? 23.♟b6
 (23.♟e4 ♞g6) 23...♞b6 24.♟c4 ♞b4
 25.♞c1 ♞e8f Stolica) 23.♟b6 ab6 24.♞b1
 b5 25.ab5 ♟b5 1/2-1/2 Cosma-Stoica,
 Romania 1995] 19.♟f1 c5 20.d5 ed5
 21.ed5 ♟e5 22.♟e5 ♞e5 23.♞e5
 ♞e5 24.♟c4 ♟c4 25.♟c4 ♞b8
 26.♟b5 ♞d8 27.♞d3 g6 28.♞d2
 1/2-1/2

**Dautov,Rustem
 Palac,Mladen**

Pula Ech-tt 1997 (8)

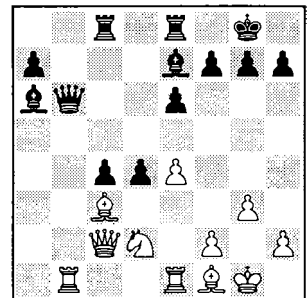
1.d4 ♟f6 2.c4 e6 3.♟f3 b6 4.g3
 ♟a6 5.b3 ♟b4 6.♟d2 ♟e7 7.♟g2
 c6 8.♟c3 d5 9.♟e5 ♟fd7 10.♟d7
 ♟d7 11.♟d2 0-0 12.0-0 ♞c8 13.e4

b5 14.♞e1 dc4 15.bc4 bc4 16.♞c2
 ♞e8 17.♞ad1 ♟b6 [△ 18...♟b5]
 18.a4□ c5 19.d5 ed5 20.ed5 ♞d7
 21.a5 ♟a4 22.♟a1 c3 23.♟e4 ♟b5
 24.♟c3 [24.d6! ♟d8□ (24...♟d6
 25.♞e3!; 24...♟f8 25.♟g5→) 25.♟c3!
 ♟c3 26.♞c3 c4 27.♞b4 a6 28.♟c3 ♟f6
 29.♟d5± Dautov] 24...♟c3 25.♞c3
 ♟f6 26.♞a3 ♟e2 27.♞d2 ♟d3
 28.♞e8 ♞e8 29.♞d1 ♟a1 30.♞d3
 ♟d4 31.♞b1 g6 32.♟f3 ♞c7
 33.♞b5 ♞d8 34.a6 c4 35.♞c6 ♞c8
 36.♞c7 ♞c7 37.♟f1 c3 38.♞c1 ♟f8
 39.♟e2 ♟e7 40.♟d3 ♟f2 41.♞c3
 1/2-1/2

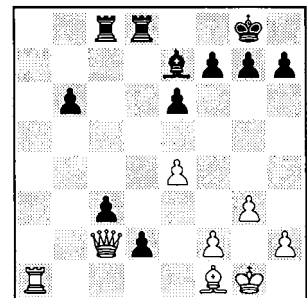
**Peng Zhaoqin
 Kalinin,Alexander**

Wijk aan Zee II 1997 (4)

1.d4 ♟f6 2.c4 e6 3.♟f3 b6 4.g3
 ♟a6 5.b3 ♟b4 6.♟d2 ♟e7 7.♟g2
 c6 8.♟c3 d5 9.♟e5 ♟fd7 10.♟d7
 ♟d7 11.♟d2 0-0 12.0-0 ♞c8 13.e4
 b5 14.♞e1 dc4 15.bc4 bc4 16.♞c2
 ♞e8 17.♞ad1 ♞c7 18.♟f1 ♟b6
 19.a4 c5 20.a5 cd4 21.ab6 ♞b6
 22.♞b1



22...dc3 23.♞b6 cd2 24.♞a1 ab6
 25.♞a6 ♞ed8 26.♞a1 c3



1/2-1/2

Karpov, Anatoly Anand, Viswanathan

Las Palmas 1996 (2)

1.d4 ♖f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗f3 b6 4.g3
 ♖a6 5.b3 ♖b4 6.♙d2 ♙e7 7.♙g2
 c6 8.♙c3 d5 9.♗e5 ♗fd7 10.♗d7
 ♗d7 11.♗d2 0-0 12.0-0 ♖c8
 13.e4 b5 14.♞e1 dc4 15.bc4 bc4
 16.♖a4 ♖b5 17.♖c2 ♞e8 18.a4
 ♖a6 19.♞ad1 ♙f8 20.♗f1 [20.♖a2
 c5 21.d5 ed5 22.ed5 ♞e1 23.♞e1 ♗b6
 24.♙a5 ♖d7 Dautov-Hracek, Altensteig
 1995] 20...♖b6 21.♞b1 ♖c7
 22.♗e3 ♞b8 23.♙f1 [23.♞bd1!? △
 24.♙f性] 23...♞b1 24.♞b1 ♞b8
 25.♙c4 [25.♞d1±] 25...♞b1
 26.♖b1 ♙c4 27.♗c4 ♖c8
 28.♙d2 ♖a6 29.♖c2 ♗f6 30.f3
 [30.♗e5 ♖e2! 31.f3 ♖b4] 30...c5
 31.♙e3 cd4 32.♙d4 ♗d7 33.♙g2
 h6 34.♗e5 ♗e5 35.♙e5 ♖b7
 36.♙d4 a6 37.♖c4 h5 38.h3 g6
 39.♙e5 ♙g7 40.♖c7 ♖c7 41.♙c7
 f5 42.♙f2 ♙f7 43.♙e3 ♙e7
 44.♙a5 ♙e5 ½-½

Komarov, Dmitry Psakhis, Lev

Wien open 1996 (3)

1.d4 e6 2.c4 ♗f6 3.♗f3 b6 4.g3
 ♖a6 5.b3 ♖b4 6.♙d2 ♙e7 7.♙g2
 c6 8.♙c3 d5 9.♗e5 ♗fd7 10.♗d7
 ♗d7 11.♗d2 0-0 12.0-0 ♖c8 13.e4
 b5 14.♞e1 bc4 15.bc4 dc4 16.♖a4
 ♖b5 17.♖c2 ♞e8 18.a4 ♖a6
 19.♞ad1 ♙f8 20.♗f1 ♖c7 21.♙e3
 e5 [21...c5 22.d5 ♗e5 23.♙e5 ♖e5
 24.♗c4 ♙c4 25.♖c4±] 22.♙f1 ed4
 23.♙d4 ♖b4 [23...♗e5 24.♙e5 ♞e5!
 (24...♖e5 25.♙c4 ♙c4 26.♗c4±)
 25.♗c4 (25.♙c4 ♖b7⇒) 25...♞ee8
 26.♗d6 ♙d6 27.♙a6= Komarov]
 24.♙c3 ♖d3 25.♖c3 ♖e5 26.♖c2
 ♗b6 27.a5 ♗a8 28.♙c4 ♙c4
 29.♗c4 ♖c5 30.♞d7 ♗c7 31.♞ed1
 ♗e6 32.♖d3 ½-½

Timoshenko, Georgy Anastasian, Ashot

Berlin open 1996

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗f3 b6 4.g3
 ♖a6 5.b3 ♖b4 6.♙d2 ♙e7 7.♙g2
 c6 8.♙c3 d5 9.♗e5 ♗fd7 10.♗d7
 ♗d7 11.♗d2 0-0 12.0-0 ♖c8 13.e4
 b5 14.♞e1 bc4 15.bc4 dc4 16.♖a4
 ♖b5 17.♖c2 e5 18.a4 ♖a6 19.de5
 ♗c5 20.♙f1 ♗b3 [20...♗d3 21.♞ed1
 ♙c5 22.♗c4±] 21.♞ad1 ♗d2
 22.♙d2! c5 23.♙h3 ♖d3!? 24.♖c1
 [24.♖d3 cd3 25.♙c8 ♖c8±] 24...♖c6
 25.♙g5! ♙g5 26.♖g5 ♖c3 27.♖e7
 ♞cc8 [27...♙c8 28.♞d8! ♖e1
 29.♙f1+—] 28.♙c8 ♙c8 29.♖c5
 ♙h3 30.♖e3 ♖a5 31.♖f4 ♙e6
 32.♙g2 ♖a4 33.♖e3 h6 34.♞a1
 ♖c6 35.♞a7 ♞d8 36.♞a3 ♞b8
 37.♞c3 ♞b2 38.♖d4 ♖b7 39.h3
 ♙h7 40.g4 ♞a2 41.♞ce3 g5 42.♞a1
 ♞a1 43.♖a1 ♖b4 44.♖d4 ♖b1
 45.♖c3 ♖b8 46.♞e1 ♖b7 47.♖d4
 ♖b3 48.♞e2 ♖b1 49.♖c3 ♖b7
 50.♙f3 ♖c8 51.♙g2 ♖b7 52.♞e1
 ♖a8 53.♙g3 ♖a2 54.♙f3 ♖a4
 55.♞a1 ♖d7 56.♙g2 ♖b7 57.f3
 ♖d7 58.♙g3 ♖d8 59.♞h1 ♖b6
 60.h4! gh4 61.♙g2 ♖b3 62.♖b3
 cb3 63.♙h3 h5 64.♙h4 hg4 65.f4!
 ♙g7 66.♞c1 f5 67.ef6 ♙f6 68.♞c6

1-0

Tregubov, Pavel Tunik, Gennady

Smolensk 1997 (9)

1.♗f3 ♗f6 2.d4 e6 3.c4 b6 4.g3
 ♖a6 5.b3 ♖b4 6.♙d2 ♙e7 7.♙g2
 c6 8.♙c3 d5 9.♗e5 ♗fd7 10.♗d7
 ♗d7 11.♗d2 0-0 12.0-0 ♖c8 13.e4
 b5 14.♞e1 bc4 15.bc4 dc4 16.♖a4
 ♖b5 17.♖c2 ♞e8 [17...♙a3 18.♗c4!
 ♙c4 19.♖a4 ♖e7 20.♖c4 c5 21.d5 ♖b4
 22.de6 ♖e6 23.♖e6 fe6 24.♞ac1±
 Izeta-Campora, San Roque 1996] 18.♗f1
 ♙a3 19.♗e3 ♗b6 20.♞ab1 ♞c7
 21.d5 ♖a4 22.♖d2 cd5 23.ed5 ♙f8
 24.♙a5 ♞c5 25.♖b4 ♞b5 26.♙f8
 ♞b1 27.♞b1 ♞f8 28.♖a5 ♖d7
 29.♞c1 ed5 30.♙d5 ♗d5 31.♗d5
 ♙c6 32.♗e3 ♖a8 33.♖a6 ♞d8
 34.a4 h6 35.♖b5 ♖e7 36.♖a5 ♞c8
 37.h4 ♖b7 38.♙h2 c3 39.♖f5 ♞e8
 40.♙h3 ♞e3 41.fe3 ♖g2 42.♙g4
 ♖e2 43.♙f4 ♖f3 44.♙e5 ♖e3
 45.♙d6 ♖b6 46.♙e7 ♖e3 47.♙d6
 ♖g3 48.♖e5 ♖d3 49.♙c7 c2
 50.♖e8 ♙h7 51.♖a8 ♖g3 52.♙d7
 ♖g4 53.♙e7 ♖h4 54.♙f8 ♖b4
 55.♙f7 ♖f4 56.♙e6 ½-½

Chernin, Alexander Almasi, Zoltan

Austria tt 1998 (7)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗f3 b6 4.g3 ♖a6
 5.b3 ♖b4 6.♙d2 ♙e7 7.♙g2 c6
 8.♙c3 d5 9.♗e5 ♗bd7 10.♗d7
 11.♗d2 0-0 12.0-0 ♖c8 13.e4 b5
 14.♞e1 dc4 15.bc4 bc4 16.♖a4 ♖b5
 17.♖c2 ♞e8 18.♞ed1 [18.a4 ♖a6
 19.♞ed1 ♙f8 20.♖a2 c5 21.d5 ed5 22.ed5
 ♗e5 23.♙e5 ♞e5 24.♗c4 ♞e8 25.♞ac1∞
 Rausis-M.Gurevich, Cap d'Agde 1994]
 18...♙f8 19.♙f1 c5 20.d5 ed5 21.ed5
 ♗b6 22.a4 ♖a6 23.♗f3 fe6 24.♙a5
 ♞b8 25.♞ab1 ♖d7 26.♙b6 ♞b6
 27.♞b6 ab6 28.♗d2 ♖d5 29.♙c4
 ♙c4 30.♖c4 ♖c4 31.♗c4 ♞a8 ½-½

Kempinski, Robert Grosar, Aljosa

Pula 1998 (6)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗f3 b6 4.g3
 ♖a6 5.b3 ♖b4 6.♙d2 ♙e7 7.♙g2

c6 8.♙c3 d5 9.♗e5 ♘fd7 10.♘d7
 ♘d7 11.♘d2 0-0 12.0-0 ♚c8 13.e4
 b5 14.♞e1 dc4 15.bc4 bc4 16.♞a4
 ♙b5 17.♞c2 ♞e8 18.a4 ♙a6
 19.♞ad1 ♙f8 20.♘f1 ♞b6 21.♞b1
 ♞c7 22.f4 ♞b8 23.♙e3 ♞b1
 24.♞b1 ♞b8 25.♞b8 ♞b8 26.e5
 ♞b7 27.a5 ♙b4 28.♙f2 ♞b5
 29.♙b4 ♞b4 30.♙c6 ♘b8 31.♙e4
 g6 32.d5 ed5 33.♙d5 ♞a5 34.e6
 fe6 35.♙e6 ♙f8 36.♞b2 ♞b6
 37.♞f6 ♙e8 38.♞f7 ♙d8 39.♞f8
 ♙c7 40.♞e7 ♙c6 41.♙d5 ♙b5
 42.♞a3 ♞c5 43.♞b2 ♞b4 44.♙c4
 ♙a5 45.♞a1 ♞a4 46.♞e5 ♙b5
 47.♞b8 ♙c4 48.♞c7 1-0

Kludacz, Magdalena Berzins, Roland

Police 1998

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗f3 b6 4.g3 ♙a6
 5.b3 ♙b4 6.♙d2 ♙e7 7.♙g2 c6
 8.0-0 d5 9.♗e5 ♘fd7 10.♘d7 ♘d7
 11.♙c3 0-0 12.♘d2 ♚c8 13.e4 b5
 14.♞e1 dc4 15.bc4 bc4 16.♞a4
 ♙b5 17.♞c2 ♞e8 18.a4 ♙a6 19.♘f1
 e5!? 20.de5 ♘c5! 21.♙e3 ♘d3
 22.♞ed1 [≥ 22.♞e2] 22...♞c7±
 23.♙h3 [23.♙f1 (Δ 24.♘c4) 23...♙c5
 24.♘c4 (24.♙d3 cd3 25.♞d2 ♞e5!?)
 (25...♞cd8 Δ 26...♙d4±)] 26.♙e5 ♞e5
 27.♞ac1 Δ 28.♘c4∞) 24...♘f2 (24...♙f2
 25.♙g2 ♙c4 26.♙d3 ♙d3 27.♞d3 ♙c5
 28.e6)] 25.♙d4□ ♙d4 26.♞d4 ♙c4 27.♙c4
 ♘g4±] 23...♞cd8 24.e6 ♙c5!—+
 25.e7 ♞f7 26.e5 ♙e3 27.fe3 ♞f3
 28.♙d4 ♞d4! 29.ed4 ♞e3 30.♙h1
 ♘f2 [≥ 30...♞d4—+] 31.♙g2 ♞f8?!
 [31...♘h3!—+ 32.♙h3 ♞f3] 32.♙f5 ♘d3
 33.♙d3 cd3 34.♞a2 [34.♞c6 ♞e2
 35.♙g1 d2—+] 34...♙h8 35.♞f1 ♞e4
 36.♙g1 ♞d4 37.♙g2 ♞d8 38.♞f4
 ♞e5 39.♞af1 ♞d6 40.♞f2 ♞d5
 41.♙g1 h6 42.♞f5 [42.♞f8 ♞f8 43.♞f8
 ♙h7 44.♞f4 c5 45.♞f5 ♞f5 46.♞f5 c4—+;
 42.♞a7 ♙c4!—+] 42...♞e6 43.♞c5?!
 ♙h7 44.♞e5 ♞c4 45.♞f2 d2 46.♞f5
 ♙h8 47.♞d1 ♞d4 48.♙g2 c5
 49.♞e7 c4 50.♞g6 ♙b7 51.♙h3
 ♙c8 52.g4 ♞d3 53.♞d3 ♞d3
 54.♙h4 c3 55.♞e8 ♙h7 56.♞c8 g5
 0-1
 Berzins

13.♞e1

Vyzhmanavin, Alexey Brodsky, Mikhail

Cappelle la Grande 1997 (7)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗f3 b6 4.g3
 ♙a6 5.b3 ♙b4 6.♙d2 ♙e7 7.♙g2
 c6 8.♙c3 d5 9.♗e5 ♘fd7 10.♘d7
 ♘d7 11.♘d2 0-0 12.0-0 ♚c8
 13.♞e1 c5 14.cd5 ed5 15.♞b1 [Δ
 16.♞b2] 15...cd4! 16.♙d4 ♘c5
 17.♞b2 ♘e6 18.♘f3 [18.♙e5 d4
 19.♘f3 ♙b4±] 18...♙b4 19.♞ec1
 ♞c1?! [19...♞e7!∞) 20.♞c1 ♞e7
 21.♞c2 ♙a3 22.♞a1 ♞c8 [22...♘d4
 23.♘d4 ♞e5 24.♞d1±] 23.♞c8 ♙c8
 24.♙c3± ♙b7 [24...♙b4 25.♙b4 ♞b4
 26.♞e5±] 25.e3 ♞c7 26.h4 f6
 27.b4! a5 [27...♞c4? 28.♙f6 g6
 29.♞f6±] 28.ba5 ba5 29.♞b1! a4
 [29...d4□ 30.♙a5 ♞a5 31.♞b7 de3
 32.fe3] 30.♞f5 ♘f8 31.♞d3 ♘e6
 32.♘d2 ♞c5 [32...♞d6 33.♘c4 dc4
 34.♞d6 ♙d6 35.♙b7—+] 33.♙h2 ♞c6
 34.♙f6 ♙b4 35.♙e5 ♘c5 36.♞d4
 ♙a5 37.♘c4 ♙d8□ 38.♘d6 ♙a8
 39.♘f5 ♘e6 40.♞g4 g6 41.♘h6
 ♙f8 42.♞f3 1-0

Vyzhmanavin

Dautov, Rustem Shneider, Alexander

Lubniewice tt 1998 (2)

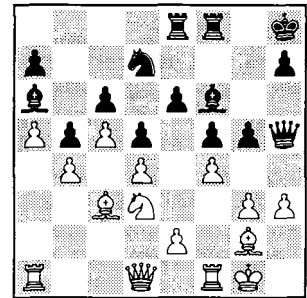
1.d4 ♘f6 2.♗f3 e6 3.c4 b6 4.g3
 ♙a6 5.b3 ♙b4 6.♙d2 ♙e7 7.♙g2
 c6 8.♙c3 d5 9.♗e5 ♘fd7 10.♘d7
 ♘d7 11.♘d2 ♚c8 12.0-0 0-0
 13.♞e1 c5 14.cd5 ed5 15.a3 ♘f6
 16.b4 cd4 17.♙d4 ♞d7 18.♞b3
 ♙b5 19.♞b2 ♙a4 20.♞ac1 ♞c1
 21.♞c1 ♞c8 22.♞c8 ♞c8 23.♘f1
 ♙d7 24.♙e3 ♙e6 25.♙e5 h6?
 [25...♞d7 26.♞d4 ♞c6!± Dautov] 26.f4
 a5 27.♙f3 ab4 28.ab4 ♞f8 29.♙g2
 ♞d8 30.♞d4 ♙f8 31.f5 ♙c8
 32.♘d5 ♘d5 33.♙d5 ♞e7 34.e4—+
 ♙b7 35.f6 g6 36.♙f6 ♞c7 37.♙b7
 ♞b7 38.b5 ♞c7 39.e5 ♞c2
 40.♙h3 ♙h7 41.♞d7 ♞b3 42.♞f5
 ♙g8 43.♞c8 ♞b4 44.♞g4 ♙h7
 45.♞f5 1-0

12...f5

Shneider, Alexander Stanec, Nikolaus

Bratislava tt 1996 (1)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗f3 b6 4.g3
 ♙a6 5.b3 ♙b4 6.♙d2 ♙e7 7.♙g2
 c6 8.♙c3 d5 9.♗e5 ♘fd7 10.♘d7
 ♘d7 11.♘d2 0-0 12.0-0 f5 13.a4
 ♘f6 14.a5 b5 15.c5 ♞e8 16.b4
 ♞h5 17.♘f3 ♘d7 18.♘e1 ♞ae8
 19.♘d3 ♙f6 20.f4 g5 21.h3 ♙h8



22.g4 fg4 23.e3 ♞g8 24.hg4 ♞h6
 25.♘e5 ♘e5 26.de5 ♙g7 27.♞a2
 ♞gf8 28.♞af2 ♙c8 29.♞f3 ♞g6
 30.♞h3 ♙h6 31.♞d4 ♙g7 32.♙f3
 ♞e7 33.♙e2 gf4 34.ef4 ♞ef7 35.g5
 ♞e4 36.♞e4 de4 37.♙d2 ♞d7
 38.♙e3 ♞dd8 39.♙g2 ♙d7 40.♞d1
 1-0

Karpov, Anatoly Almasi, Zoltan

Biel 1996 (2)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗f3 b6 4.g3
 ♙a6 5.b3 ♙b4 6.♙d2 ♙e7 7.♙g2
 c6 8.♙c3 d5 9.♗e5 ♘fd7 10.♘d7
 ♘d7 11.♘d2 f5 12.♞c1 0-0 13.0-0
 ♞c8 14.♙b2 ♙d6 15.a3 ♞e7
 16.♞c2 ♘f6 [16...♙a3 17.♙a3 ♞a3
 18.♞a1 ♞a1 19.♞a1] 17.♞c1 ♙h8
 18.e3 ♘e4 19.♞d1 ♙b7 20.b4 ♙b8
 21.♙f1 ♞e8 22.a4 a6 23.♘e4 fe4
 24.b5 ab5 25.cb5 ♙d6 26.♙a3
 ♙a3 27.♞a3 ♞f7 28.♞dc1
 [28.♞dd2!±] 28...c5 [28...cb5 Δ
 30.♞d6] 29.dc5 ♞c5 [29...bc5 30.♞d2
 c4 31.a5] 30.a5 ♞c2 31.♞c2 ba5
 32.b6 d4 [32...e5 33.♞b2 d4 34.♞c7

♖f3 35.♜b7 de3 36.h4 ef2 37.♗h2+-
Karpov] 33.ed4 e5 34.♙c4 ♖e8
35.d5 ♗d8 36.♗a5 e3 37.fe3 ♗f6
38.♗b4 h5 [38...♙d5 39.♗f8! ♗f8
40.♙d5+-] 39.e4 ♗f3 40.♗e1 ♗f6
41.♗e3 ♗g6 42.♜f2 ♜c8 43.♙b5
♜d8 44.h4 ♜d6 45.♜f8 ♗h7
46.♙e8 ♗g4 47.♗f3 ♜b6 48.♙h5
♗h3 [48...♜b1 49.♗f2 ♜b2 50.♗e1 ♜b1
51.♗d2+-] 49.♗f5 ♗f5 50.ef5 1-0

Van Wely,Loek Lautier,Joel

Wijk aan Zee 1997 (1)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 e6 3.♘f3 b6 4.g3
♙a6 5.b3 ♙b4 6.♙d2 ♙e7 7.♙g2
c6 8.♙c3 d5 9.♙e5 ♘d7 10.♘d7
♘d7 11.♘d2 0-0 12.0-0 f5 13.♜c1
♜c8 14.♙b2 ♙b7 [14...b5 15.c5 b4
16.♘f3 ♙f6 17.♗d2 ♜b8 18.♜a1 Van
Wely-Lautier, Tilburg 1996] 15.e3 ♘f6
16.♘f3 ♙d6 17.♗e2 ♗e7 18.♜c2
♜f8 19.♜f1 d4 20.bc4 c5
21.♘e1 ♙a6?! [21...♙g2] 22.♘d3
cd4 23.ed4 ♜c7 24.♗e3 [Δ 25.c5]
24...♙g4 25.♗e1 ♗e8 [25...♜d8
26.h3! (26.c5 ♙g3 27.hg3 ♙d3) 26...♘f6
27.c5 Δ 27...♙g3 28.♘b4!] 26.♘b4
♙b7 27.♙b7 ♙b4 28.♗b4 ♜b7
29.♜e1± ♘f6 [29...f4 30.h3 ♘h6
31.♗b3±] 30.♗b3 ♗c6 31.d5! ed5
32.cd5 ♗d7 [32...♗d5 33.♜d2+-]
33.d6 ♗f7 34.♜c7 ♗b3 35.ab3
♜d7 [35...♜c7 36.dc7 ♜c8 37.♙f6 gf6
38.♜e7+-] 36.♙f6 gf6 37.♜ec1
[37...♗f8 38.♜b7 ♜b7 39.♜c8 ♗f7
40.♜c7+-] 1-0

Shneider,Alexander Wahono,Awam

Jakarta tt 1997 (2)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 e6 3.♘f3 b6 4.g3
♙a6 5.b3 ♙b4 6.♙d2 ♙e7 7.♙g2
c6 8.♙c3 d5 9.♙e5 ♘bd7 10.♘d7
♘d7 11.♘d2 f5 12.0-0 0-0 13.♜c1
♜c8 14.♙b2 b5 15.c5 b4 16.♘f3
♙f6 17.♗d2 ♜b8 18.♜a1 ♜b7
19.a3 ba3 20.♜a3 ♙b5 21.♜e1 a6
22.♗c2 ♗e7 23.♙f1 g5 24.b4 ♗g7
25.♗c3 f4 26.gf4 gf4 27.♗h1 ♗h6
28.♗d2 ♗h8 29.♙g2 ♜g8 30.♜g1

♙d8 31.♙c1 ♙c7 32.e3 ♘f6 33.ef4
♘e4 34.♗e1 ♙f4 35.♙f4 ♗f4
36.♙h3 ♜g1 37.♗g1 ♜g7 38.♗h1
[38...♗c1!] 0-1

12...♘f6

Arnold,Ferenc Petran,Pal

Budapest 1998 (9)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 e6 3.♘f3 b6 4.g3
♙a6 5.b3 ♙b4 6.♙d2 ♙e7 7.♙g2
c6 8.♙c3 d5 9.♙e5 ♘d7 10.♘d7
♘d7 11.♘d2 0-0 12.0-0 ♘f6 13.e4
b5 14.cb5 cb5 15.e5 ♘d7 16.b4
♜c8 17.♗f3 ♘b6 18.♘b3 ♘a4
19.♙d2 ♜c4 20.a3 ♗b6 21.♜fe1
♜fc8 22.♘c5 ♘c5 23.dc5 ♗c6
24.♙c3 ♙b7 25.♙f1 ♜e4 26.♙d3
♜e1 27.♜e1 ♗a6 28.♙d4 ♙c6
29.h4 ♗b7 30.♜b1 ♗d7 31.♗e2 a6
32.f4 f5 33.g4 g6 34.h5 ♗f7 35.♗f2
♜g8 36.♜h1 ♙b7 37.hg6 hg6
38.♜h7 ♜g7 39.♜g7 ♗g7 40.gf5
gf5 41.♙f5 1-0

Ovseevich,Sergey Komarov,Dmitry

Donetsk zt 1998 (2)

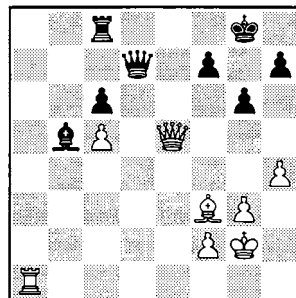
1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 e6 3.♘f3 b6 4.g3
♙a6 5.b3 ♙b4 6.♙d2 ♙e7 7.♙g2
c6 8.♙c3 d5 9.♙e5 ♘d7 10.♘d7
♘d7 11.♘d2 0-0 12.0-0 ♘f6 13.e4
b5 14.♜e1 de4 15.♗c2 ♜c8
16.♜ad1 ♘d5 17.♙e4 ♘c3 18.♗c3
♙f6 19.♗c2 g6 20.♘f3 bc4 21.bc4
♗a5 22.c5! [22.♘e5 ♙e5 23.de5 ♜f8
24.c5? (24.♙f3 ♜d1 25.♜d1 ♗e5
26.♗a4) 24...♙b5!+] 22...♜f8 [Δ
23...♙d4] 23.♗c1! ♙b5 [23...♗a2
24.♗f4 ♙g7 25.h4 ♗b2 26.♜b1 ♗c3
27.♜ec1 ♗a5 28.♜a1 ♗b5 29.h5±
Komarov] 24.h4 ♜d7 25.♘e5 ♙e5
26.de5 ♜d1 27.♜d1 ♗a2 28.♜d7
♜f8 29.♗f4 a5 30.h5 ♗e2 31.h6
♗h5 32.♗g2 a4 33.♜a7 [33.♙c2!Z a3
34.♜a7+-] 33...♗d1 34.♗f6 [34.♜d7!
♗h5 35.♙c2] 34...♙f1 35.♗h2 ♗h5

36.♗g1 ♗h6 37.♗f1 ♗c1 38.♗g2
a3? 39.♗f3 [39.♗e7 ♗b2 (39...a2
40.♜a2 ♗c4 41.♙b1 ♗b3 42.♜a1 ♗b2
43.♗a7+-) 40.♙c6 a2 41.♙e8+-]
39...♗c5 40.♜a3 ♗e5 41.♙c6 h5
42.♜a7 ♗g7 ½-½

Karpov,Anatoly Adams,Michael

Dos Hermanas 1999 (9)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 b6 3.♘f3 e6 4.g3
♙a6 5.b3 ♙b4 6.♙d2 ♙e7 7.♙g2
c6 8.♙c3 d5 9.♙e5 ♘d7 10.♘d7
♘d7 11.♘d2 0-0 12.0-0 ♘f6 13.e4
b5 14.♜e1 de4 15.♗c2 ♜c8
16.♜ad1 ♘d5 17.♙e4 ♘c3 18.♗c3
♙f6 19.♗c2 g6 20.♘f3 bc4 21.bc4
♗a5 22.c5 [22.♜e3 ½-½ Anand-Adams,
Wijk aan Zee 1998] 22...♜f8 [Δ
23...♙d4 24.♘d4 ♜d4] 23.♗c1 ♜d7
[23...♗a2 24.♗f4 ♙g7 25.h4!>] 24.h4
♗d8 25.♜d2! ♙b5□ [25...♙d4
26.♜ed1; 25...♜cc7 26.♜ed1 Δ 27.♘e5]
26.♗c3 [Δ 27.♙c2, 28.a4] 26...e5□
27.de5 ♜d2 28.♘d2 ♙e5 29.♗e5
♗d2 30.♙f3 ♗a2 31.♜a1 [31.h5
♗d1! Δ 32...♗h6; 31...♗e6 32.♗a1+-]
32...♗d2 [31...♗e6 32.♗e6 fe6
33.♜a7±!+-] 32.♜a7 ♗c1 33.♗h2
♗d2 34.♗g2 ♗d3 [h4>] 35.♜a1!
♗d7



36.♜d1? [36.♜e1 h5□ 37.♙h5; 36.h5!]
36...♜e8!± [36...♗e6? 37.♗e6 fe6
38.♜d6; 36...♗e8 37.♗f6] 37.♗f4 ♗e7
38.♜c1 h5 39.♗d4 ♜d8 40.♗c3
♜d3 41.♗b4 ♗f6 42.♗e4 ♗g7
43.♜d1 ♜d1 44.♙d1 ♗a1 45.♗c2
♗d4 46.♙f3 ♙c4 47.♗e4 ♗c5
½-½

Karpov
M/99-4-53



SURVEY

 SURVEY: ADRIAN MIKHALCHISHIN
 NOTES: ADRIAN MIKHALCHISHIN

Grünfeld Indian Defence

GI 1.2 + 2.2

Fianchetto Variation

This line of the Grünfeld Fianchetto Variation features a very interesting opening strategy: White invites Black to either play the system with 6...c6 or 6...dc4, but with 6...c6!? Black avoids both.

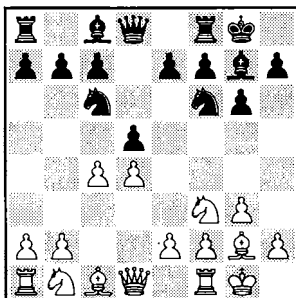
White avails of three possible replies to 6...c6. 7.dxe5!? leads to sharp positions. As borne out in practical play – from Sveshnikov-Mikhalchishin, Volgodonsk 1981 to Hübner-Polgar, Dortmund 1996 – Black gets good play with 7...dc4!, analogous to the Catalan.

Unlike the Catalan, 7.c3?! dc4 leads to excellent play for Black, as witness Ivanchuk-Polgar, Linares 1997.

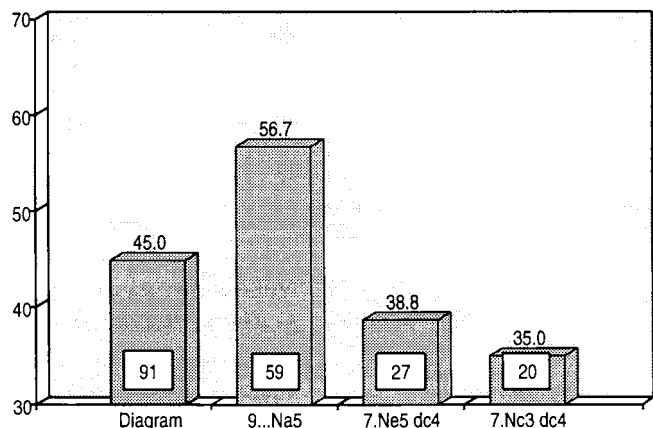
After 7.cd5 d5 8.e4 b6 9.d5 a5, 10.c3 c6 leads to the main line, while 10. e1 ac4 11.c3 e6 is considered to be fine for Black on the basis of Pigusov-Epishin, Biel Interzonal 1993.

Cvitan's new idea 10. e2!?, intending to put the queen on c2 rather than e2 in order to defend the knight on c3, deserves serious attention.

STATISTICS



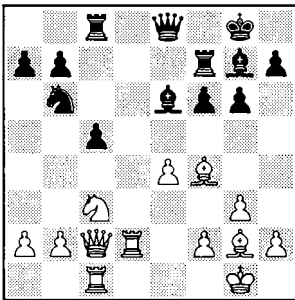
Position after 6...c6



**Cvitan,Ognjen
Mikhalchishin,Adrian**

Nova Gorica open 1998

1.d4 ♟f6 2.c4 g6 3.♟f3 ♁g7
4.g3 d5 5.♁g2 0-0 6.0-0 ♟c6
7.cd5 ♟d5 8.e4 ♟b6 9.d5 ♟a5
10.♣d2!? ♟ac4 [10...♟bc4
11.♣c2 e6 12.de6 ♁e6 13.♟d1 ♣e7
14.♟c3 c6 15.♟b1 ♟ad8∞] 11.♣c2
e6 [11...f5!?] 12.♟c3 ed5
[12...♣e7!? 13.b3 ♣b4∞] 13.♟d5
[13.ed5? ♁f5?] 13...♟d5 14.♣c4
[14.ed5 ♟b6?] 14...♟b6 [14...♟e7
15.♁f4 ♟c6 16.♟ad1 ♁e6∞]
15.♣c2 ♁e6 [15...♣e7 16.♁f4 c6
17.♟ad1 ♟e8 18.♟fe1±] 16.♁g5
f6!? [16...♣c8 17.♟ac1 c6 18.♟fd1
♁h3±] 17.♁f4 ♟f7 18.♟fd1 ♣e8
19.♟ac1 [19.♟d4!? ♁g4 20.f3 ♁d7
21.♟d2∞] 19...♟c8 20.♟d4 ♁g4
21.♟d2 [21.f3 ♁d7 22.♟b3 ♟a4
23.♁f1 b5∞] 21...c5 22.♟e2
[22.♟b3 c4 23.♟d4 ♟a4∞]
22...♁e6 [22...♟a4!?] 23.♟c3



23...g5! 24.♁e3 ♟c4 25.♟e2
♟e3 [25...b5 26.♟d5 ♟e3 27.♟e3±]
26.♟e3 ♟d7 27.♟d1 [27.♟d5 ♣f7
28.♟d1 f5!] 27...♟d1 28.♣d1 ♟d8
29.♟d5 ♣f7 30.♟d3 ♟d7
31.♁f3 [31.g4 c4 32.♟d2 b5∞]
31...f5 32.♁h5 ♣f8 33.♟f6
[33.♟c7? ♟d3 34.♣d3 fe4 35.♣e4
♁a2 36.♣b7 ♁d4?] 33...♁f6
34.♟d7 ♁d7 35.♣d7 fe4
36.♣d5 ♁h8 37.♣e4 ♣e7 ½-½

Mikhalchishin

Study Material

10.♣d2

**Rupp,C
Burger,Heinrich**

cr ch-DE-13 1972

1.c4 ♟f6 2.♟f3 g6 3.g3 ♁g7 4.♁g2
0-0 5.0-0 ♟c6 6.d4 d5 7.cd5 ♟d5
8.e4 ♟b6 9.d5 ♟a5 10.♣d2 ♟ac4
11.♣c2 e5 12.a4 a5 13.b3 ♟d6
14.♟c3 f5 15.♟d2 ♁d7 16.♁a3 ♟f7
0-1

10.♣e2

**Kazhgaleev,Murtas
Pribyl,Martin**

Pardubice open 1996 (5)

1.d4 ♟f6 2.♟f3 g6 3.g3 ♁g7 4.♁g2
0-0 5.0-0 d5 6.c4 ♟c6 7.cd5 ♟d5
8.e4 ♟b6 9.d5 ♟a5 10.♣e2 c6
11.♟c6 ♟c6 12.♟d1 ♁d7 13.♟c3
♣c8 14.♁e3 ♁g4 15.♟ac1 ♣e6
16.h3 ♁f3 17.♁f3 ♟e5 18.♁g2
♣c4 19.♣d2 ♣b4 20.♟d5 ♣d2
21.♟e7 ♁h8 22.♁d2 ♟d3 23.♟c7
♟b2 24.♟b1 ♟6c4 25.♁f4 b5 26.e5
♟ad8 27.♟c6 ♟d1 28.♟d1 ♟d1
29.♟a7 ♟e5 30.♟b5 ♟d3 31.♁d6
♟e8 32.♟f7 ♟e1 33.♁f1 ♁g8
34.♟f3 ♟1b2 35.♟e3 ♟a1 36.a3 g5
37.♁g2 ♟e1 38.♁h2 h5 39.♁e2 h4
40.♟e8 ♁h7 41.♁g4 hg3 42.♁g3
♁f6 43.♁f5 ♁g7 44.♁f8 ♁g8
45.♁h6 ♁f7 46.♟d6X 1-0

10.♣c2

**Yuferov,Sergey
Gaffney,Matt**

Moskva open 1991

1.d4 ♟f6 2.♟f3 g6 3.g3 ♁g7 4.♁g2
0-0 5.c4 d5 6.cd5 ♟d5 7.0-0 ♟c6

8.e4 ♟b6 9.d5 ♟a5 10.♣c2 e6
11.♁g5 f6 12.♁f4 e5 13.♁e3 ♟ac4
14.♁c5 ♟d6 15.♟c3 f5 16.♟d2 f4
17.a4 ♟f7 18.♟fc1 ♣g5 19.a5 ♟d7
20.♁d6 cd6 21.♟b5 fg3 22.hg3
♁f8 23.♟f3 ♣h5 24.♟a7 ♟a7
25.♣c8 ♟c5 26.g4 ♣h6 27.♟c5
dc5 28.♟e5 ♟f6 29.♟d7 ♟fa6
30.g5 ♣g7 31.♟f6 ♁h8 32.e5 ♟a5
33.♟a5 ♟a5 34.d6 ♟a1 35.♁f1 ♟d1
36.♁g2 ♣f7 37.♁c4 1-0

**Kalinin,Alexander
Nikitin,Andrey**

Katowice 1993 (6)

1.♟f3 g6 2.g3 ♁g7 3.♁g2 ♟f6
4.0-0 0-0 5.c4 d5 6.cd5 ♟d5 7.d4
♟c6 8.e4 ♟b6 9.d5 ♟a5 10.♣c2
c6 11.♁d2 ♟ac4 12.♁c3 cd5
13.♁g7 ♁g7 14.♟d1 ♁g4 15.ed5
♟c8 16.♟c3 ♁f3 17.♁f3 ♣d7
18.♣e2 ♣c7 19.♟e1 ♟fe8 20.♟ac1
e5 21.a4 ♟d6 22.♟b5 ♣c1 23.♟d6
♣c5 24.♟e8 ♟e8 25.d6 ♣d6 26.a5
♟d7 27.♟d1 ♣c7 28.♣b5 ♟e7
29.♣b7 ♣b7 30.♁b7 ♟c5 31.♁g2
♟b3 32.♁d5 ♟d4 33.♁f1 ♟d7
34.♁g2 f5 35.b4 ♟c7 36.♁d5 ♁f6
37.♟b1 e4 38.♁a8 ♟f3 39.♟b2 ♟c1
40.♁g2 ♟g1 41.♁h3 ♟g5 42.♁h4
♟g2 0-1

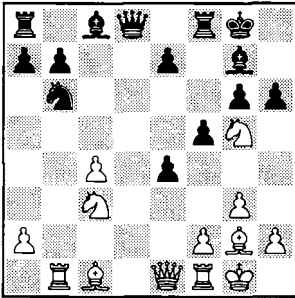
10.♣e1

**Blagojevic,Dragisa
Pribyl,Josef**

Praha 1988

1.d4 ♟f6 2.c4 g6 3.♟f3 ♁g7 4.g3
d5 5.cd5 ♟d5 6.♁g2 0-0 7.0-0 ♟c6
8.e4 ♟b6 9.d5 ♟a5 10.♣e1 ♟ac4
11.♟c3 c6 [11...e6 12.b3 ed5!? 13.bc4
de4 14.♟e4!? (14.♟g5 f5∞ llic - YB/23)
14...♟a1 15.♁g5 f6 16.♁h6 ♟e8 17.♣a1
♟e4∞ Gutman] 12.b3 cd5!? 13.bc4
de4 14.♟g5 f5 [14...♣d4 15.♁b2 ♣e5
16.f4 ♣a5 17.♟d1 ♣c5 18.♁h1 ♁b2
19.♟b2 f5 20.♟c1 h6 21.♟h3 ♁e6

22. ♖f2 ♜ac8 22 Pigusov-Shternberg,
Leningrad 1979] 15. ♚b1 [15.c5 -
YB/23-213] 15...h6



16. ♖ge4 fe4 17. ♖e4 ♖c4 18. ♖c5
♜d6 19. ♖b7 ♖b7 20. ♚b7 e5
21. ♜b4 ♜ac8 22. ♜d6 ♖d6 23. ♜a7
♖b5 24. ♜a6 ♖h7 25. ♖e3 ♜f7
26. ♖e4 ♖f6 27. ♖g2 ♖g7 28. a4
♖c3 29. ♚c1 ♜fc7 30. ♜a8 ♜a8
31. ♖a8 ♖g5 32. ♖g5 hg5 33. a5
♜a7 34. ♚c3 ♜a8 35. ♜a3 ♜a6
36. ♖f3 ♖f6 37. ♖g4 e4 1-0

Tibensky, Robert Konopka, Michal

Pila 1992 (5)

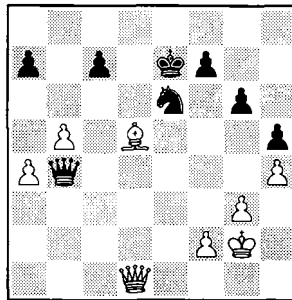
1. ♖f3 ♖f6 2.c4 g6 3.g3 ♖g7 4. ♖g2
0-0 5.0-0 d5 6.cd5 ♖d5 7.d4 ♖b6
8.e4 ♖c6 9.d5 ♖a5 10. ♜e1 ♖ac4
11. ♖c3 e6 12.b3 ♜f6 13.bc4 ♜c3
14. ♜c3 ♖c3 15. ♚b1 ed5!? 16.cd5
♜e8 [16...f5!? 17. ♖g5 fe4 18. ♖e4 ♖f5
19. ♖a3 ♜fe8 20. ♖f5 gf5 21. ♖b2 ♖b2
22. ♚b2 ♜ab8, d5 < Terreaux-Connor, or
1993] 17. ♖d2 [17. ♚b3 ♖g7 18. ♜e1 c6
19. ♖f4 cd5 20.ed5 ♖f5= Fominikh-Dvoiris,
Omsk 1996] 17... ♖g7 18. ♜fe1 f5
19. ♖h4 [19. ♖g5 - YB/23-213] 19...fe4
20. ♖e4 ♖c4 21. ♖f4 ♖h3 22. ♚bc1
♖d6 23. ♖g2 ♜e1 24. ♜e1 ♖g2
25. ♖g2 ♜e8 26. ♚c1 ♜e7 27. ♖f1
♖e8 28. ♖e3 ♜d7 29. ♖f4 ♖e5
30. ♖e2 b6 31. ♚d1 ♖f6 32. ♖e6
♖d5+- 33. ♖d4 ♖d4 34. ♚d4 c5
35. ♚d3 c4 36. ♜f3 ♜f7 37. ♜f7 ♖f7
38. ♖d8 ♖e7 39. ♖c6 ♖d6 40. ♖a7
♖c3 41. ♖e3 ♖c5 42. f4 ♖a2 43.g4
♖c3 44.f5 gf5 45.gf5 b5 46. ♖c8 b4
47. ♖d2 ♖d5 48.h4 h5 49. ♖c1 c3

0-1

Pigusov, Evgeny Epishin, Vladimir

Biel izt 1993 (7)

1. ♖f3 ♖f6 2.c4 g6 3.g3 ♖g7 4. ♖g2
0-0 5.d4 d5 6.cd5 ♖d5 7.0-0 ♖c6
8.e4 ♖b6 9.d5 ♖a5 10. ♜e1 ♖ac4
11. ♖c3 e6 12.b3 ♖e5 13. ♖e5
[13. ♖a3 ♖f3 14. ♖f3 ♜f6!] 13... ♖e5
14. ♖b2 [14. ♖a3!?] 14... ♜e7 15. ♚c1
♖d7 16. ♜d2 ♜ad8 17. ♜fd1 ♜fe8
18.h4 h5 19.de6 ♖e6 20. ♖d5 ♖d5
21.ed5 ♜d6 22. ♖c3 ♖c3 23. ♜c3
♜d7 24.a4 ♜e5 25. ♜e1 ♜e1 26. ♜e1
♜e7?! [26... ♜d8=] 27. ♜e7 ♜e7
28.d6 ♜d6 29. ♖b7 ♖d7 30. ♖g2
♖c5 31. ♖f3 ♖e6 32.b4 ♖d4
33. ♖e4 ♜e5 34. ♖b7 ♜d6 35.b5
♖e6 36. ♜c4 ♜c5 37. ♜e4 ♖g7
38. ♖d5 ♖f6 39. ♖b7 ♜e5 40. ♜c4
♜c5 41. ♜d3 ♜b4 42. ♜d1 ♖e7
43. ♖d5



43... ♜d4 44. ♜d4 ♖d4 45.f3 ♖e6
46. ♖f2 ♖d6 47. ♖a2 [47. ♖b3!?]
47... ♖c5 48. ♖e3 ♖b4 49.g4 ♖a4
50.gh5 gh5 51. ♖c4 ♖b4 52. ♖e2
♖c5 53.f4 ♖g7 54. ♖e4 f6 55.f5?
[55. ♖f1 c6 56.bc6 ♖c6 57. ♖a6 ♖b6
58. ♖c8! a5 59. ♖d7 ♖c5 60. ♖a4 ♖b4
61. ♖d7 a4 62. ♖a4 ♖a4 63. ♖d5 ♖b5
64. ♖d6 ♖f5 65. ♖e6 ♖h4 66. ♖f6 ♖f3
67. ♖f5 ♖c6 68. ♖e4= Epishin] 55...c6
56.bc6 ♖c6 57. ♖d1 a5 58. ♖a4
♖c5 59. ♖d7 ♖c4 60. ♖a4 ♖c3
61. ♖d7 ♖b4 62. ♖d3 a4 63. ♖d2 a3

0-1

Danielsen, Henrik Nielsen, Peter Heine

Kobenhavn ch-DK plov 1996 (2)

1.d4 ♖f6 2.c4 g6 3. ♖f3 ♖g7 4.g3
d5 5. ♖g2 0-0 6.0-0 ♖c6 7.cd5 ♖d5

8.e4 ♖b6 9.d5 ♖a5 10. ♜e1 ♖ac4
11. ♖c3 e6 12.b3 ♖e5 13. ♖e5 ♖e5
14. ♖h6 ♜e8 15. ♜d2 ed5 16.ed5
♖f5 17. ♜ac1 ♖c8 18.h3 ♖d6 19.g4
♖d7 20.f4 ♖h8 21. ♖g5 ♖f6
22. ♖h6 ♖h8 23. ♜f2 f6 24.f5 g5
25.h4 ♖f7 26.hg5 fg5 27.f6 ♖f6
28. ♜cf1 ♖c3 29. ♜c3 ♖h6 30. ♖f6
♖g4 31. ♜f7 ♖e5 32. ♖e4 ♖f7
33. ♖h7 ♖h7 34. ♜f7 ♖g6 35. ♜g7
♖h5 36. ♖f2 ♖f5 37. ♜a1 ♜d5 0-1

Polgar, Zsuzsa Xie Jun

Jaen Wch m 1996 (13)

1.d4 ♖f6 2. ♖f3 g6 3.c4 ♖g7 4.g3
0-0 5. ♖g2 d5 6.cd5 ♖d5 7.0-0 ♖c6
[7... ♖b6 8. ♖c3 (8.e4?! ♖g4)] 8... ♖c6 9.d5
♖a5 10. ♖f4 c6 11.dc6 ♖c6?! (11... ♜d1!
12. ♜fd1 ♖c6=) 12. ♜c1! ♖g4?! (12...e5)
13. ♚d1 ♜c8 14. ♖h6 ♜f5?! (14... ♜d8!)
15. ♚d8 ♖d8 16. ♖g7 ♖g7 17. ♜g5 f6!
15. ♖g7 ♖g7 16. ♖d4! ♖d4 17. ♚d4±
Polgar-Xie Jun, Jaen Wch 1996 m-11]
8.e4!? ♖b6 9.d5 ♖a5 10. ♜e1
♖ac4 11. ♖c3 e6 12.b3 ♜f6 13.bc4
♜c3 14. ♜c3 ♖c3 15. ♚b1 ♖g7?
16. ♖f4 c6 [16... ♖c4 17. ♖c7 ed5 18.ed5
♖b6 19.d6±/+ -] 17. ♖d6 [17.c5 ♖c4
18.dc6 bc6 19.e5 ♜d8 20. ♚b4 ♖a6
21. ♚c1 ♜ab8 22. ♚b8 ♜b8 23. ♖f1 ♚b4
24. ♖d4+- Goldin-Zelkind, Israel tt 1997]
17...bc6 18. ♖d6 ♜d8 19.c5 ♖c4?
[19... ♖a4] 20.e5 ♖a6 21. ♜fc1 [Δ
22. ♖f1+-] 21... ♜dc8 22. ♖f1 ♖e5
23. ♖e5 ♖f1 24. ♖f1 1-0

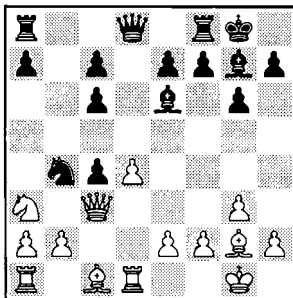
M/96-3-43

Hubner, Robert Schon, Wolfram

Koln simul blind 1997

1.d4 ♖f6 2. ♖f3 g6 3.g3 ♖g7 4. ♖g2
0-0 5.0-0 d5 6.c4 ♖c6 7.cd5 ♖d5
8.e4 ♖b6 9.d5 ♖a5 10. ♜e1 ♖ac4
11. ♖c3 e6 12.b3 ♜f6 13.bc4 ♜c3
14. ♜c3 ♖c3 15. ♚b1 ♖c4 16. ♖h6
♖g7 17. ♖g7 ♖g7 18.de6 ♖b6?!
19.e7 ♜f7 20. ♖d4 c6 21.f4 ♖d7
22.e5± ♜e8 23.h3 ♖c8 24. ♖h2
♖c4 25. ♜fe1 ♜d7 26. ♖b3 ♜de7
27. ♚bd1 h5 28. ♚d4 ♖b6 29. ♖c5
♖f5 30. ♖f3 ♜h8 31. ♖g2 h4 32.g4

8c8 33.2e4 2e6 34.2d6 f8
35.f1c1 2d5 36.a4 2h7 37.f1e1
2f3 38.2f3 2d7 39.2g2 b6
40.2e4 2h8 41.2g5 c5 42.f1de4
43.g7 43.2f3+- 2b8 44.2h4 f8
45.2g3 f8d7 46.f5 g5 47.g5f5
48.f1e3 f1d1 49.f6 2f7 50.e6 2f6
51.f1f3 2g7 52.f1g4 1-0



11.2a4 2d4 12.2e3 2b2 13.2b5
2d5 14.f1ab1 2e2 15.f1fe1 2e1!
16.f1e1 2c6 17.2c4 [17.f1b1 f1d8!
(Δ 18...f1d5) 18.2c4 2b5+-] 17...2b5
18.2h4 2d5 19.2d4 e5 20.2c5
f1fe8 21.a4 2d3 22.2g4 f5 23.2g5
e4 24.h4 2e6 25.g4 h6 26.2g5d2
f1b2 27.2a5 2a6 0-1

Drasko, Milan
Marjanovic, Slavoljub

Niksic tt 1997 (7)

1.c4 g6 2.d4 2g7 3.2f3 2f6 4.g3
0-0 5.2g2 d5 6.0-0 2c6 7.cd5 2d5
8.e4 2b6 9.d5 2a5 10.2e1 2ac4
11.2c3 e6 12.b3 2f6 13.bc4 2c3
14.2c3 2c3 15.f1b1 2c4 16.2h6
2g7 17.2g7 2g7 18.de6 2e6
19.f1b7 2d6!? [19...2b6 - YB/23]
20.f1c7 f1fc8 21.f1c8 f1c8 22.e5
22.f5 [22...2c4 23.f1e1 f1c5 24.2d4 2a5
25.2e6 fe6 26.f1e2 2e5 Sykora-Krisko, cr
ch-CS-22 1988] 23.f1a1 f1c5 24.a3 h6
25.2f1 2d7 26.2e2 ½-½

12...c5!? [12...f1b8f] **13.2a8 2a8**
14.2e1 2h3 15.d5 [15.f3 2d3!+-+;
15.e4 2d3] 15...c3! 16.bc3 2d5
17.f3 2c3 18.2h6 2d1 19.2g7
2g7 [19...f1d8! 20.2h6 2d5!+-+ Miles]
20.f1d1 f1d8 21.2c3 2g8 22.f1c1
2d5 23.2f2 2a2 24.2c5 2e6
25.2a7 f1d2 26.2e3 2d7 27.2e1
f1d5 28.2c4 2g7 29.2f2 f6
30.2a3 2e6 31.2e3 f1d6 32.2c5
c6 33.f1a1 2f7 34.f1a7 2e6 35.f1c7
h5 36.2a7 2f8 37.2b8 2g7
38.f1a7 f1d2 39.f1a8 g5 40.g4 hg4
41.2h8 2g6 42.fg4 f1d4 43.2h3
f1f4 44.2g1 2e4 45.2h5 2g7
46.2h8 2g6 ½-½

Dautov, Rustem
Schon, Wolfram

Germany Bundesliga B 1995

1.d4 2.f6 2.f3 g6 3.c4 2g7 4.g3
0-0 5.2g2 d5 6.0-0 2c6 7.2e5 dc4
8.2c6 bc6 9.2c6 2h3 10.f1e1
[10.2a8 2a8 11.f3 2f1 12.2f1 f1d8]
10...f1b8 11.2c3 2g4! 12.d5 [12.e3
e5 13.2g2; 13.2f3 ed4 14.ed4 2f2!
15.2f2 2d4 16.f1e3 f1e8∞ Quinteros-
Portisch, Manila 1974; 13.d5 e4! 14.2e4
2e5 15.f3 2f5 16.2f2 c3 17.e4 cb2
18.2b2 f1b2 19.ef5 f1d2!+- Kapelan-
Jansa, Vrsac 1975] 12...2c8 13.2f4

7.2e5 dc4

Sveshnikov, Evgeny
Mikhailchishin, Adrian

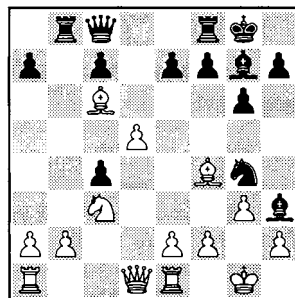
Volgodonsk 1981 (5)

1.c4 2.f6 2.f3 g6 3.g3 2g7 4.2g2
0-0 5.0-0 d5 6.d4 2c6 7.2e5 dc4
8.2c6 bc6 9.2c6 2h3 10.f1e1 f1b8
11.2a3 2d5 12.2c4 2b4 13.2e4
2e6 14.a3 2c4 15.ab4 2d4
16.2d4 2d4 17.e3 2e5 18.2d2
2b2 19.f1a7 f1f8 20.f1c7 2e6
21.2c3 2c3 22.f1c3 f1b4 ½-½

Van Ooijen, Mari
Olthof, Rene

Den Bosch 1983

1.c4 g6 2.2f3 2f6 3.g3 2g7 4.2g2
0-0 5.0-0 2c6 6.d4 d5 7.2e5 dc4!?
8.2c6 bc6 9.2c6 f1b8 10.2a3
2d5!? 11.2c4 2b4 12.2g2 [12.d5
2c6 13.dc6 2d1 14.f1d1 2e6] 12...2e6
13.2e3 [13.2e5 2e5 14.de5 2d1
15.f1d1 2c2 16.2h6 (16.f1b1 2a2
17.2h6 2b1 (17...f1f8 18.f1d8 f1d8
19.f1c1; 17...f1fc8 18.f1bc1) 18.2f8 f1b2
19.2e7) 16...2a1 17.2f8 2f8 18.f1a1
f1b2f] 13...2d4 14.a3 [14.2a4!?
14...2a2 15.f1b1 2c1 16.2c1
2a2 0-1
 Olthof



13...g5 14.2g5 2f5 15.2f4 f1b2
16.f1c1 2e5 17.f3 [17.e4 f1f2 18.ef5
(18.f1e2 f1e2 19.ef5 (19.2e2 2d4
20.2h1 2h5) 19...2g2 20.2f1 2f4+-;
18.f1c2 f1c2 19.2c2 2d4 20.2h1 2h5)
18...2g2] 17...2f4 18.gf4 2e3
19.2a4 [19.2d4 2g6 20.2f2 2f5]
19...2h8 20.2f2 2f4 21.2d7 e6
22.f1g1 [22.de6 2g4] 22...2f5
23.2a7 f1b6 0-1

Miles, Anthony
Honfi, Karoly

Baden Baden 1981 (10)

1.g3 g6 2.2g2 2g7 3.d4 d5 4.2f3
2f6 5.c4 0-0 6.0-0 2c6 7.2e5 dc4
8.2c6 bc6 9.2a3 2e6 10.2c2
2d5 11.f1d1 2b4 12.2c3

Solomons, Deon
Lputian, Smbat

Philadelphia open 1994

1.c4 2.f6 2.f3 g6 3.g3 2g7 4.2g2
0-0 5.0-0 d5 6.d4 2c6 7.2e5 dc4
8.2c6 bc6 9.2a3 2e6 10.2c6 f1b8

Horvath, Peter
Konopka, Michal

Hungary tt 1995 (12)

1.d4 2.f6 2.f3 g6 3.c4 2g7 4.g3
0-0 5.2g2 d5 6.0-0 2c6 7.2e5 dc4

8.♖c6 bc6 9.♙c6 ♖b8 10.e3 ♙h3
11.♞e1 ♗d6 12.♙f3 ♜fd8 13.♖c3
e6 14.♗a4 c5 15.♗a7 cd4 16.ed4
♙g4 17.♙f4 ♗b4 18.♙g4 ♙d4
19.♗d4 ♜d4 20.♙h3 ♞f4 21.gf4
♗b2 22.♞ab1 ♗c3 23.♞b8 ♙g7
24.♞e3 ♗d4 25.♞c8 ♗f4 26.♙f1
♗g5 27.♞g3 ♗d2 28.a4 h5 29.♞c4
g5 30.♞c5 f5 31.a5 ♙f6 32.a6 ♗a2
33.♞e3 g4 34.♞c6 h4 35.♞ee6 ♙g5
36.♞g6 ♙f4 37.♞c4 ♙e5 38.♞c5
♙e4 39.♞f6 g3 40.hg3 hg3 41.♞cf5
gf2 42.♞f2 ♗a1 43.♞f7 ♙e3 44.a7
♗a5 45.♞e2 ♙d4 46.♞f4 ♖c3
47.♞f3 ♙d4 48.♞d3 1-0

**Hubner,Robert
Polgar,Judit**

Dortmund 1996 (1)

1.d4 ♖f6 2.♖f3 g6 3.g3 ♙g7 4.♙g2
0-0 5.0-0 d5 6.c4 ♖c6 7.♗e5 dc4
8.♖c6 bc6 9.♖c3 ♖b8 10.♙c6
[10.♗a4 ♗d4 11.♗c6 ♙b7 12.♗c7 ♙g2
13.♞d1 ♖d5 14.♗d7 ♞fd8 15.♗d8 ♞d8
16.♞d4 ♙d4 17.♖b5 ♙f2; 10.e3!? Δ
11.♗a4] 10...♙b7 11.♙f3?! [11.♙b7
♞b7 12.e4] 11...♙f3 12.ef3 ♖d5
13.♗e2 ♖b4 14.♗c4 ♖c2 15.♞b1
♞b4 [15...♖d4 16.♙g2] 16.♗d5 ♖d4
17.♙e3 [17.♗d8 ♖f3 18.♙g2 ♞d8
19.♙f3 ♙c3?] 17...e6 18.♗d8 ♞d8
19.♙g2 ♞db8 20.♞fd1 h5 [20...♖f3
21.♙a7+;-; 20...f5!?] 21.♖e4 ♖f5
22.♙a7 ♞a8 23.♙c5 ♖b2 24.♖b2
♙b2 25.♞d2 ♙a3 26.♙a3 ♞a3
27.♞c2 c6 28.f4 ♙f8 29.♞c6 ♞a2
30.♞c8 ♙g7 31.♞c7 ♙g8 32.♞d7
♖e3 33.♙f3 ♖d5 34.♙g5 ♖f6
35.♞f7 ♙g4 36.h3 ♞f2 37.♙e4 ♖h6
38.♞a7 ♞e2 39.♙f3 ♞e1 40.♙f2
♞b1 41.♖e6 ♖f7 42.g4 hg4 43.hg4
♞b6 44.♞e7 ♞b3 45.♙e2 ♞a3
46.g5 ♞b3 47.♞a7 ♞b6 48.♖c5
♖d6 49.♙d3 ♞b1 50.♞a6 ♞d1
51.♙e2 ♞d4 52.♙f3 ♙f7 53.♞a7
♙e8 54.♖d7 ♖f7 55.♖f6 ♙f8
56.♖d7 ♙e8? [56...♙g8 57.♖e5 ♖h8]
57.♖e5 ♖e5 58.fe5 ♙f8 59.♞a6
♙f7 60.♞f6 ♙g7 61.e6 ♞d1 62.♞f7
♙g8 63.♙e4 ♞g1 64.♞f3 ♞e1
65.♙d5 ♙g7 66.♞f7 ♙g8 67.♙d6
1-0

7.♖c3 dc4

**Salokangas,Hannu
Nylund,M**

Tampere 1989 (1)

1.♖f3 ♖c6 2.d4 d5 3.g3 g6 4.♙g2
♙g7 5.0-0 ♖f6 6.c4 0-0 7.♖c3 dc4
8.e4 ♙g4 9.♙e3 a6 10.h3 ♙f3
11.♙f3 e6 12.a4 ♖b8 13.a5 ♖b4
14.♗e2 b5 15.ab6 cb6 16.♗c4 a5
17.♗e2 ♗d7 18.♞fd1 ♞fd8
19.♞ac1 b5 20.♙f4 ♞b7 21.♙g5
♞c8 22.♙f6 ♙f6 23.e5 ♙g5 24.♙b7
♗b7 25.♞a1 ♙d8 26.♖e4 ♞c2
27.♞d2 ♞d2 28.♖d2 ♗d5 29.♖e4
♗d4 30.♞d1 ♗b6 31.♗e3 ♗e3
32.♞d8 1-0

**Roos,Jean-Luc
Schmitt,Andre**

France tt 1994

1.d4 ♖f6 2.c4 g6 3.♖f3 ♙g7 4.g3
0-0 5.♙g2 d5 6.0-0 ♖c6 7.♖c3 dc4
8.d5 ♖a5 9.♗a4 c6 10.dc6 ♖c6
11.♗c4 ♗a5 12.♗h4 ♞d8 13.♙h6
♗h5 14.♗h5 ♖h5 15.♙g7 ♙g7
16.♞fd1 ♙e6 17.♙g5 ♙d7
18.♖ge4 b6 19.♞ac1 ♙e8 20.d5
♞ac8 21.g4 e6 22.♖dc3 ♖f4
23.♖d6 ♞c7 24.♖e8 ♞e8 25.♖b5
♖e2 26.♙f1 ♖c1 27.♖c7 ♞e7
28.♞c1 ♖b4 29.♖b5 1-0

**Voskanian,Vahagn
Howell,James**

Cannes open 1995 (1)

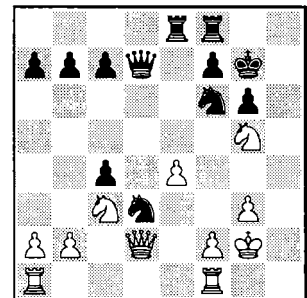
1.♖f3 ♖f6 2.c4 g6 3.g3 ♙g7 4.♙g2
0-0 5.0-0 d5 6.d4 ♖c6 7.♖c3 dc4
8.d5 ♖b4 9.♖e5 c6 [9...♖fd5 10.♖d5
♖d5 11.♖f7 ♞f7 12.♙d5±; 9...e6! 10.de6
(10.e4 ♖e4) 10...♙e6 11.♙b7 ♞b8
12.♙f3 (12.♙g2 ♖fd5 13.♖d5 ♙e5
14.♙f4 ♙b2 15.♖c7 ♙f5 16.♖d5 ♖d5
17.♙b8 ♖c3 18.♗d8 ♖e2 19.♙h1 ♞d8
20.♙c7 ♞c8 21.♞ae1 ♞c7 22.♞e2 c3--+
Levenfish-Aronin, Moskva ch-SU 1948)
12...♖fd5 13.♖d5 ♙e5 14.♖c3 (14.♖b4
♞b4) 14...♙c3 15.bc3 ♗d1 16.♞d1
♖c2 17.♙h6 ♖a1 18.♙f8 ♙f8 19.♞a1
♞b2] 10.dc6 ♖c6 11.♖c6 bc6

12.♗a4 ♙e6 13.♙c6 ♞c8 14.♙e3
a5 15.♞fd1 ♗c7 16.♙f3 ♙g4
17.♙g4 ♙g4 18.♞d2 ♙h3 19.♞ad1
♗b7 20.f3 ♗b4 21.a3 ♗a4 22.♖a4
h5 23.♙f2 c3 24.bc3 ♞c4 25.♖b6
♞c3 26.♞d3 ♙e6 27.♖d5 ♙d5
28.♞c3 ♙c3 29.♞d5 ♞b8 30.♞c5
♞b3 31.♞c8 ♙h7 32.♙c5 ♙f6
33.♞a8 ♞c3 34.♙b6 ♞a3 35.♞a5
1/2-1/2

**Ivanchuk,Vasily
Polgar,Judit**

Linares 1997 (4)

1.d4 ♖f6 2.c4 g6 3.♖f3 ♙g7 4.g3
0-0 5.♙g2 d5 6.0-0 ♖c6 7.♖c3 dc4
8.d5 ♖b4 9.e4 e6 [9...c6?! 10.♗a4!
♖d3 11.♗c4 ♖c1 12.♞ac1 cd5 13.ed5 e6
14.♖d4!] 10.♙g5 h6 11.♙e3 ♖d3
12.de6 ♙e6 13.h3 [13.♖d4 ♙g4
(13...♖g4 14.♖e6 ♖e3 15.♖d8 ♖d1
16.♞ad1 ♞ad8) 14.f3 ♖e4!] 13...♗d7
14.♗d2 [14.♙h2 ♖b2 15.♗d7 ♖d7--+]
14...♙h3 15.♙h6 ♞ae8 16.♙g7
♙g7 17.♙g5 ♙g2 18.♙g2



18...♖h5! [Δ 19...♖d4] 19.♗e3
♖df4! [20.g4 ♗g4 21.♙h2 ♞h8] 0-1

7.♖bd2

**Rivas Pastor,Manuel
Short,Nigel**

Debrecen Ech-tt 1992 (1)

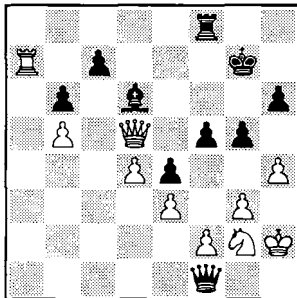
1.♖f3 ♖f6 2.g3 g6 3.♙g2 ♙g7
4.0-0 0-0 5.d4 d5 6.c4 ♖c6 7.♖bd2
a5 8.b3 ♙g4 9.♙b2 ♙f3 10.♙f3 e6
11.♞c1 ♞e8 12.a3 ♖e7 13.e3 c6
14.♗e2 ♖f5 15.♞fd1 ♖d6 16.♙g2
♖d7 17.e4 ♖e4 18.♖e4 de4

19. ♖e4 ♜b6 20. ♗c2 ♠e8 21. ♠d3
 ♜f6 22. ♠cd1 ♠d7 23. d5 cd5
 24. cd5 ♜d5 25. ♙g7 ♙g7 26. ♙d5
 ed5 27. ♠d5 ♠d5 28. ♠d5 $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$

**Georgiev, Kiril
 Topalov, Veselin**

Burgas 1995 (8)

1. ♜f3 ♜f6 2. c4 g6 3. g3 ♙g7 4. ♙g2
 0-0 5.0-0 d5 6. d4 ♜c6 7. ♜bd2 a5
 8. b3 ♚e4 9. ♙b2 ♙e6 10. e3 f5
 11. ♗e2 ♙f7 12. cd5 ♙d5 13. ♚e4
 ♙e4 14. a3 ♗d5 15. ♗c4 e6 16. ♚e1
 ♙g2 17. ♚g2 g5 18. ♠ac1 ♠fd8
 19. ♠fd1 ♠a6 20. ♙a1 ♠b6 21. ♠b1
 e5 22. ♗c2 e4 ♣ [♚g2<] 23. ♗c4 ♠d7
 24. ♙c3 ♠a6 25. ♗e2 h6 26. b4 ab4
 27. ♙b4 ♚b4 28. ab4 ♙f8 [28...b5♣]
 29. b5 ♠a2 30. ♠d2 ♠d2 31. ♗d2
 ♗c4 32. ♗d1 ♙g7 33. h3 ♗d5
 34. ♗e2 ♙d6 35. ♠a1 ♠d8 36. ♗b2
 b6 37. ♗e2 ♠a8 38. ♠a6 ♠h8
 39. ♠a7 ♙f6 40. ♙h2 ♗b3 41. ♠a1
 ♗c3 42. ♗a2 ♠f8 43. ♠d1 ♙e7
 44. ♙g1 ♗a3 45. ♗d5 ♗b2 46. ♠f1
 ♗e2 47. ♠c1 ♠f7 48. ♠a1 ♗h5
 49. ♙h2 ♗f3 50. ♙g1 ♙f6 51. ♠a8
 ♙g7 52. ♠a1 [52. ♠h8 ♗h5!-+]
 52... ♗h5 53. ♙h2 ♗e2 54. ♙g1 ♠f8
 55. ♠a7? ♗d1 56. ♙h2 ♠f7 57. ♠a2
 ♗f1 [Δ 58...f4] 58. h4 ♠f8 59. ♠a7



59... ♠f6? [59... ♙g6!-+ Δ ♙h5-g4-f3]
 60. ♠a8 ♠f7 61. ♠h8! = ♗f2 62. ♠h7
 ♙h7 63. ♗f7 ♙h8 64. ♗f6 ♙h7
 65. ♗f7 ♙h8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$
 M/95-8-44

**Georgiev, Kiril
 Paunovic, Dragan**

Cacak 1996 (4)

1. d4 ♜f6 2. c4 g6 3. ♜f3 ♙g7 4. g3
 d5 5. ♙g2 0-0 6.0-0 ♜c6 7. ♜bd2 a5
 8. b3 [8.cd5 ♜d5 9. ♜c4 ♙g4 10. ♚e3?
 ♚e3 11. ♙e3 ♙f3 12. ♙f3 ♚d4 13. ♙d4
 ♗d4 14. ♗d4 ♙d4 15. e3 ♙e5 16. ♠ac1
 c6 ♣ Lezcano Montalvo-Paunovic, La
 Coruna open 1995] 8... ♚e4 9. ♙b2 ♙e6
 10. e3 f5 11. ♗e2 ♙f7 12. ♠fd1 e6
 13. a3 g5 14. ♚e1 ♙d7 15. ♚d3 c6
 [15... ♚g6 16. ♚f3± Paunovic] 16. ♚e4
 fe4 17. ♚e5 ♚g6 18. ♚f7 ♠f7 19. f3
 [19. b4] 19... ef3 20. ♙f3 ♗b6 21. ♙g4
 ♠e8 22. b4 ab4 23. c5 ♗c7 24. ab4
 e5 25. ♗d3 ♠fe7 26. ♠a3 ed4
 27. ed4 ♠e1 28. ♠e1 ♠e1 29. ♙f2
 ♠e8 30. ♙g2 ♗e7 31. ♠a7 ♗c7
 32. b5 cb5 33. ♗b5 ♠e7 34. ♗b3
 ♗c6 35. ♙f3 ♠d7 36. ♙g4 ♠e7
 37. ♠a8 ♚f8 38. ♠d8 ♙h8 39. ♗f3
 ♠e8 40. ♙d7 ♠d8 41. ♙c6 bc6
 42. ♗f7 ♠b8 43. ♙c1 h6 44. h4 ♠b1
 45. ♙e3 ♠b3 46. ♙f2 gh4 47. gh4
 ♠b2 48. ♙f1 ♠b1 49. ♙e2 ♠b2
 50. ♙d1 ♠b1 51. ♙c2 ♠h1 52. ♗e8
 1-0

**Kurajica, Bojan
 Sturua, Zurab**

Pula Ech-tt 1997 (6)

1. d4 ♜f6 2. ♚f3 g6 3. g3 ♙g7 4. ♙g2
 0-0 5.0-0 d5 6. c4 ♜c6 7. ♜bd2 a5
 8. e3 dc4 9. ♜c4 ♙e6 10. ♗e2 ♙d5
 11. ♙d2 e6 12. ♠fc1 ♗e7 13. ♙e1
 ♠fd8 14. a3 h6 15. ♗c2 ♙e4
 16. ♗a4 ♙d5 17. ♗b5 a4 18. ♚fe5
 ♚d7 19. ♚c6 bc6 20. ♗b7 c5
 21. ♙d5 ed5 22. ♚a5 ♗e4 23. ♚c6
 ♠dc8 24. ♗b5 cd4 25. ed4 ♚b8
 26. ♗d5 ♠e8 27. ♚b4 ♙d4 28. ♙c3
 ♙c3 29. ♠c3 ♚a6 30. ♗e4 ♠e4
 31. ♚d5 ♠e2 32. ♠b1 ♠d2 33. ♚e3
 ♠b8 34. ♠c6 ♠b6 35. ♠b6 cb6
 36. ♚c4 ♠c2 37. ♚b6 ♚c5 38. ♙g2
 ♙f8 39. ♙f1 ♙e7 40. ♚d5 ♙d6
 41. ♚e3 1-0

**Dziuban, Oleg
 Dvoiris, Semen**

Perm 1997 (1)

1. d4 ♜f6 2. ♚f3 g6 3. g3 ♙g7 4. ♙g2
 d5 5.0-0 0-0 6. c4 ♜c6 7. ♜bd2 e6
 8. ♗c2 a5 9. a3 a4 10. ♠d1 ♗e7
 11. e4 de4 12. ♚e4 ♚e4 13. ♗e4
 ♚a5 14. ♙g5 f6 15. ♙d2 ♚c4
 16. ♙b4 ♚d6 17. ♗c2 ♠f7 18. ♠e1
 ♗d8 19. ♠ad1 ♚f5 20. ♙f1 ♚e7
 21. ♙e7 ♠e7 22. ♙c4 ♙h8 23. ♠e3
 ♗d6 24. ♙b5 ♙d7 25. ♙d7 ♗d7
 26. h4 ♠a5 27. ♠c3 ♠f5 28. ♠dd3
 ♙f8 29. ♠c4 b5 30. ♠c6 ♠f7 31. ♠e3
 ♙d6 32. ♗e4 ♠e7 33. ♠ec3 ♠e8
 34. ♠c1 ♠d5 35. ♙g2 ♙g8 36. ♠ic2
 ♠b8 37. ♚h2 f5 38. ♗e3 e5 39. de5
 ♠e5 40. ♗a7 ♠be8 41. ♠c7 ♙c7
 42. ♠c7 ♗d5 43. ♚f3 ♙f8 44. ♗a5
 ♠e7 45. ♗b4 ♗e4 46. ♗d6 ♙g8
 47. ♠c3 ♗b7 48. ♗f4 ♠e2 49. ♗c1
 ♗b6 50. ♗f1 ♠b2 51. ♚g1 ♗d4
 52. ♠c7 ♗e4 53. ♚f3 ♠b1 54. ♠c1
 ♠b3 55. ♗d1 ♠d3 0-1

**Didishko, Viacheslav
 Ftacnik, Lubomir**

Czech tt 1998 (2)

1. d4 ♜f6 2. ♚f3 g6 3. g3 d5 4. c4
 ♙g7 5. ♙g2 0-0 6.0-0 ♜c6 7. ♜bd2
 a5 8. b3 a4!? 9. ♙b2 [9. ba4 ♚e4!]
 9... ♙f5 10. ba4 [10. cd5 ♜d5 11. e4 a3
 12. ♙c1 (12. ♙a3 ♚c3) 12... ♚c3 13. ♗e1
 (13. ♗c2 ♚e2 14. ♙h1 ♚ed4) 13... ♙g4]
 10... dc4 11. ♚c4 ♠a6 12. ♚fe5 ♗a8
 13. ♚c6 bc6 14. a5 [14. ♚e5] 14... ♙e4
 15. ♙e4 ♚e4 16. ♗c2 c5 17. dc5
 ♙b2 18. ♗b2 ♠b8 19. ♗c2 [19. ♗e5
 ♠e6 20. ♗c7 ♚c3] 19... ♠b5 20. ♠ac1
 ♠c5 21. ♗b2 ♠ac6 22. ♚e5 ♠c1
 23. ♠c1 ♠c1 24. ♗c1 ♗a5 25. ♚f7
 ♗a2 [25... ♙f7=] 26. ♚h6 ♙g7
 27. ♗e3 ♗e6 28. h3 [28. f3 ♗b6!]
 28... c5 29. f3 ♗h3 30. fe4 ♗h6
 31. ♗c5 ♙f8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$



SURVEY: GENNA SOSONKO
NOTES: GENNA SOSONKO

SURVEY

Grünfeld Indian Defence

GI 11.1

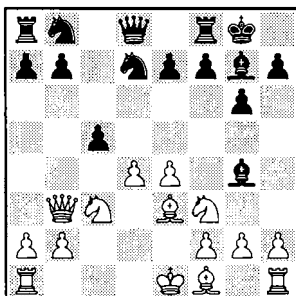
Smyslov Variation

In YB/41 I examined the sharp continuation 9.0-0-0 in the Smyslov Variation. The prophylactic 9.♖b3, however, is far more common. White tucks his queen away on a safe square, keeps all his options open and from b3 the queen eyes b7. In short, 9.♖b3 is a very flexible move, which has the reputation of being more accurate than its twin brother 9.♖d1. In the 1976 Biel Interzonal, the inventor of Black's defensive scheme, Vasily Smyslov, correctly met my 9.♖d1 with 9...♗c6! 10.♖b3 e5 11.de5 ♗ce5 12.♗e2 ♗e6 13.♖c2 ♗f3 14.♗f3 c6 15.0-0 ♖a5 16.♗e2 ♗e5 17.f4 ♗c4 18.♗c4 ♗c4 19.♖f2 ♖fd8, equalising. Bobby Fischer had already used a similar strategy against Larry Evans in the US Championship, New York 1962/63: 9.♖d1 ♗c6 10.♖b3 e5 11.de5 ♗f3 12.gf3 ♗ce5, with a complicated game.

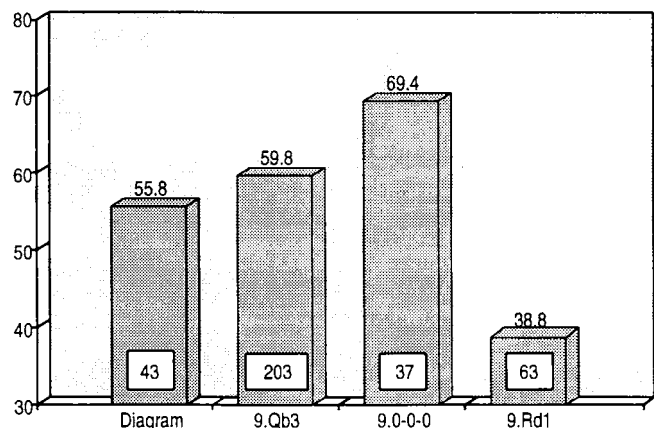
Apart from the usual 9...♗b6, 9...c5 is a serious alternative for Black after 9.♖b3. This move has been known for a long time but recently it has raised its head more and more often. The position after 10.d5 ♗a6 is crucial for the evaluation of the entire system. First of all it has to be noted that 11.♖b7 leads to a forced draw by repetition: 11...♗b4 12.♖c1 ♖b8 12.♖a7 ♖a8. Therefore White can choose between 11.♗e2 and 11.♗d2. The former is the almost exclusive choice of today, but when the variation was still fresh, 11.♗d2 was the main line. White prevents the knight from being swapped and in doing so threatens to trap the bishop with 12.h3. 11...e6, and if 12.h3 then 12...ed5 is Black's appropriate reply. Practice has shown that Black can create sufficient counterplay – something I found out for myself in the 1965 Leningrad student competition.

In 1967 the Soviet Championship in Kharkov was held according to the Swiss System. I remember that the exact position we are now dealing with arose on one of the boards close to mine. It was the game Doroshkevich-Tukmakov. White refrained from attempts to catch the bishop and played the straightforward 12.de6 ♗e6 13.♗c4. Black sacrificed two pawns, starting with 13...♗e5 14.♗e6 ♗d3, then an exchange and won in a direct attack. After the game Tukmakov admitted it was all pure improvisation and even at the time I had my doubts about the cor-

STATISTICS



Position after 9...c5



rectness of Black's plan. As is all too often the case, the final result more than the intrinsic value of the idea was paramount in the evaluation of the line. Authors of Grünfeld monographs all copy each other, and one after the other confirms the reputation of this line as being favourable for Black.

I analysed this system at the beginning of the seventies and I believe I found an outright refutation of Black's concept. In all these years I have never been able to use my discovery in real life and by now it seems unwise to wait another 25 years for the big moment to arise. That's why I have chosen a featured game which is over 30 years old.

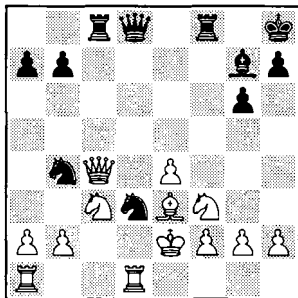
Instead of the over-active 13...♘e5 Black should most likely content himself with 13...♞e8 or 13...♞e7. In each case a complicated dynamic position arises.

GI 11.1

Doroshkevich, Vladimir Tukmakov, Vladimir

Kharkov ch-SU 1967

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 g6 3.♘c3 d5
4.♘f3 ♘g7 5.♞b3 dc4 6.♞c4
0-0 7.e4 ♘g4 8.♙e3 ♘fd7
9.♞b3 c5 10.d5 ♘a6 11.♘d2
[11.♙e2] 11...e6 12.de6 [12.h3 ed5];
12.d6?! ♙d4 13.♙a6 (13.♘c4 e5 干
Burger-Birnboim, Beer Sheva 1982)
13...ba6 14.♘c4 ♞b8 15.♞c2 e5
16.♘d5 ♞h4! 17.0-0 ♙e6 干 Stahlberg-
Szabo, Zurich ct 1953; 12.♙a6 ba6
13.0-0 ed5 14.ed5 ♞e8 15.♞a4 ♙f5
16.♞fd1 ♞b8 17.♞a3 ♘e5! 干
Sosonko-Smolksy, Leningrad 1965]
12...♙e6 13.♙c4 ♘e5? [13...♙c4
14.♘c4±; 13...♞e8; 13...♞e7]
14.♙e6 ♘d3 15.♙e2 fe6
16.♞hd1 ♘ab4 17.♞e6 ♙h8
18.♘f3! [18.♘c4? ♞f2] 18...c4
19.♞c4 ♞c8



20.♞b3 [20.♞b5!+- (Δ 21.♞d3)
20...a6 21.♞b7 ♞c7 (21...♞a5
22.a3+-; 21...♞b8 22.♞a7 ♘c6
(22...♞d6 23.♙d4; 22...♙g8 23.a3 ♞f7
24.♞f7 ♙f7 25.ab4+-) 23.♞a6 ♞b2
24.♙f1+-) 22.♞b4! ♘b4 23.♞d8
♞d8 24.♙b6+-] 20...♞d6 21.♙f1
♞a6 22.♙g1 ♘c6 23.♞ab1?

144

[23.♘d5] 23...♞f3! 24.gf3 ♘ce5→
25.♙g2 [25.♘d5] 25...♞f6 26.f4
♘f4 27.♙f1 ♘f3 28.♙f4 ♞f4
29.♘e2 ♞e4 30.♞e3 ♘h2
31.♙g1 ♘f3 32.♙f1 ♞g4
33.♘g3 ♞f8 34.♞d3 ♙e5+-
35.♞bd1 ♙g3 36.fg3 ♞h3
37.♙e2 ♞g2 38.♞f2 ♘d4
39.♞d4 ♞f2

0-1
Sosonko

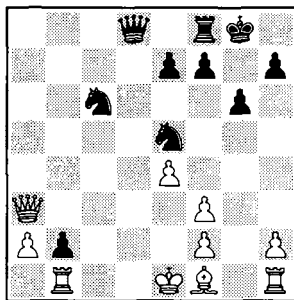
Study Material

9...c5

Wagner Kokorin

cr 1954

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 g6 3.♘c3 d5 4.♘f3
♙g7 5.♞b3 dc4 6.♞c4 0-0 7.e4
♙g4 8.♙e3 ♘fd7 9.♞b3 c5
10.♞b7? ♙f3 11.♞a8 cd4 12.gf3
dc3 13.♞a7 [13.♞d5 cb2 14.♞d1
♞c7 干] 13...cb2 14.♞b1 ♙c3
15.♙d2 ♙d2 16.♙d2 ♘c6 17.♞a3
♘de5 18.♙e1



18...♘f3 [19.♞f3 ♞a5+-]

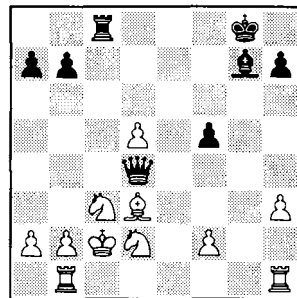
0-1

11.♘d2

Szabo, Laszlo Fletzer, Gino

Venezia 1949 (9)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 g6 3.♘c3 d5
4.♘f3 ♙g7 5.♞b3 dc4 6.♞c4
0-0 7.e4 ♙g4 8.♙e3 ♘fd7
9.♞b3 c5 10.d5 ♘a6 11.♘d2 e6
12.h3 ed5 13.ed5 ♙f5 14.g4
[14.♙a6 ba6 15.0-0 ♞b8 16.♞a3
♞e8= O'Kelly-Toran, Beverwijk 1953]
14...c4! 15.♙c4 [15.♘c4 ♘dc5
16.♞a3 (16.♞d1 ♙c3 17.bc3 ♘e4 干
Fuchs-Milev, Varna 1960) 16...b5!]
15...♘dc5 16.♞a3 ♙d3 17.♙c5
[17.♙d3 ♘d3 18.♙e2 ♘db4 19.♞b3
♙c3 干] 17...♘c5 18.♞c5 ♞e8?
[18...♞c8! 19.♞f8 ♙h8 20.♙d3 ♙c3
21.bc3 ♞d5 22.♙e4 ♞e8 23.0-0-0 ♞e4
24.♘e4 ♞e4 干 Udovcic] 19.♙d1 ♞c8
20.♞c8 ♞c8 21.♙d3 ♞c5
22.♘de4 ♞b4 23.♞b1 f5?!
24.gf5 gf5 25.♘d2 ♞d4 26.♙c2
♞c8



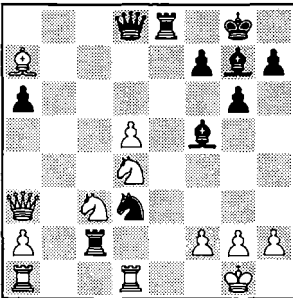
27.♞hg1+- ♞c3 28.bc3 ♞c3
29.♙d1 ♙f8 30.♞g7 ♙g7 31.♙f5
b6 32.d6 ♞d4 33.d7 ♙f6 34.♞b4
♞d5 35.♞f4 ♙g5 36.♞f3 h5 37.♞d3

1-0

**Sosonko,Genna
Smolsky**

Leningrad 1965

1.d4 2.f6 2.c4 g6 3.2c3 d5 4.2f3
2.g7 5.2b3 dc4 6.2c4 0-0 7.e4
2.g4 8.2e3 2fd7 9.2b3 c5 10.d5
2a6 11.2d2 e6 12.2a6 ba6 13.0-0
ed5 14.ed5 2e8 15.2a4?! [2
15.2a3] 15...2f5 16.2fd1 2b8
17.2a3 2e5 18.2c5 2d3 19.2a7
2b2 20.2f3 2c2 21.2d4

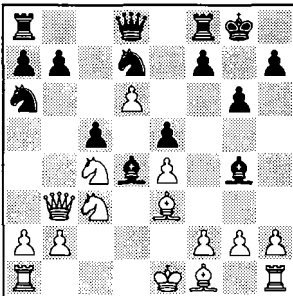


21...2f2! 22.2c2 2d1 23.2d1 2c2
24.2c1 2h4!+ 25.g3 2d4 26.2d4
2d4 27.2h1 2e2 28.2f1 2e3 0-1

**Burger,Karl
Birnbom,Nathan**

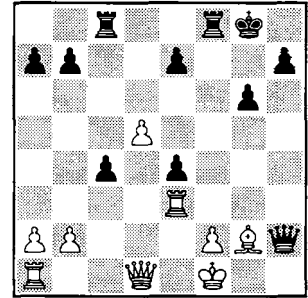
Beer Sheva 1982 (7)

1.2f3 2.f6 2.c4 g6 3.2c3 d5 4.d4
2.g7 5.2b3 dc4 6.2c4 0-0 7.e4
2.g4 8.2e3 2fd7 9.2b3 c5 10.d5
2a6 11.2d2 e6 12.d6?! 2d4
13.2c4?! e5±



14.a3 2b6 15.2b6 ab6 16.2d5
2e6 17.2c4 2d6 18.2h6 2d5

19.2d5 2f6 20.0-0 2fb8 21.2d2
2c7 22.2c4 b5 23.2b5 2b6 24.a4
2b5 25.ab5 2c8 26.2ac1 2a7
27.2h6 2a2 28.2f3 2e6 29.b3
2a2 30.2d3 2b2 31.2c4 2a8
32.2c1 2ba2 33.2e3 2e3 34.2e3
b6 35.2d3 2b2 36.2a4 2a4
37.ba4 2a2 38.2d1 2g7 39.f4 ef4
40.2f4 2e5 41.2f1 2e4 0-1



28...2f2+ 29.2f2 2f8 30.2e1
2g2 31.2e2 2f1 32.2d2 2d1
33.2d1 2f3 34.2de1 2d3 35.2c1
c3 36.bc3 2c3 37.2b1 2d3 0-1

**Ehlvest,Jaan
Krasenkow,Michal**

Lubniewice tt 1998 (3)

1.d4 2.f6 2.c4 g6 3.2c3 d5 4.2f3
2.g7 5.2b3 dc4 6.2c4 0-0 7.e4
2.g4 8.2e3 2fd7 9.2b3 c5 10.d5
2a6 11.2d2 e6 12.2c4 ed5
13.2d5 2b4 14.0-0 2d5 15.ed5
2e8 16.2de4 2e5 17.2g5 2a5
18.2fe1 2ab8 19.d6 2e6 20.2d1
c4 21.2e7 b5 22.a3± 2b6 23.2g5
2b7 24.2e6 fe6 25.2g4+ 2g7
26.2e6 2h8 27.2e4 2f8 28.2h3
2e7 29.de7 2e7 30.2c3 2b7
31.2ad1 a5 32.2h4 b4 33.ab4 ab4
34.2d5 c3 35.bc3 bc3 36.2c3
2e6 37.2c4 2f8 38.h4 2c8
39.2d5 2b2 40.2c1 c2 41.2e4

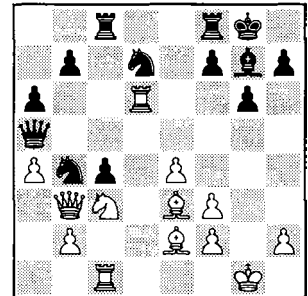
1-0

11.2e2

**Maizlin
Sakaev**

cr ch-RSFSR tt 1973

1.d4 2.f6 2.c4 g6 3.2c3 d5 4.2f3
2.g7 5.2b3 dc4 6.2c4 0-0 7.e4
2.g4 8.2e3 2fd7 9.2b3 c5 10.d5
2a6 11.2e2 2b8 12.0-0 2a5
13.2f4 2f3 14.gf3 2e5 15.2b5
2c7 16.2c7 2c7 17.2e3 c4
18.2c2 2d7 19.2fe1?! [19.f4?! 2h3
(19...2g4 20.2f3 21.e5) 20.f3!]
19...2h3 20.f4 2bc8!→ 21.2d1 f5
22.fe5 2e5 23.2f3 2h2 24.2h1
2f4 25.2g1 fe4 26.2g2 2h2
27.2f1 2e3 28.2e3



19.2d1! 2c5 20.2d5 2a4 [20...2d5
21.2d5 b6 22.2c4] 21.2e7 2h8
22.2c8 2b2 23.2d2 2c6 [23...2c8
24.2b6; 23...c3 24.2c3] 24.2c6! 2d2
25.2d2 bc6 26.2d6 2a8 27.2c4
1-0

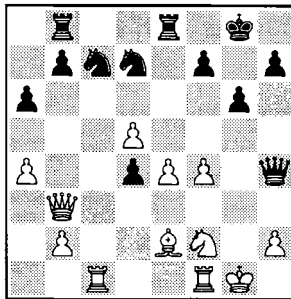
**Sturua,Zurab
Henley,Ronald**

Tbilisi 1983 (1)

1.d4 2.f6 2.2f3 g6 3.c4 2g7 4.2c3
d5 5.2b3 dc4 6.2c4 0-0 7.e4 2g4

8.♔e3 ♘f7 9.♖b3 c5 10.d5 ♘a6
 11.♔e2 ♖a5 12.0-0 ♚ab8 13.♔f4
 ♔f3 [13...e5?! 14.de6 ♔e6 15.♘d5±]
 14.♔f3 ♘e5 15.♔e2 ♚fc8?
 16.♘d1± ♖b4 17.♗g3 ♖e4
 18.♘e3 [18.♘c3! ♖f5 19.♚fe1 c4
 20.♔d1 ♘d3 21.♔b8 ♚b8 22.♔c2±]
 18...f6 19.♚ad1 ♘c7 20.h4 ♚f8
 21.♚fe1 ♖b4 22.h5 b5 23.hg6 hg6
 24.b3 ♚b6 25.♘c2 ♖a5 26.a3 ♚d6
 27.b4+— ♖a4 28.♔e5 fe5 29.bc5
 ♚d5 30.♘b4 e6 31.♗g6 ♚d1
 32.♚d1 ♖a3 33.♚d7 ♘e8 34.♘c6
 ♖c1 35.♔f1 ♖h6 36.♔e7 ♘h8
 37.♖h6 ♔h6 38.♘g6 ♘g8 39.♘f8
 ♔f8 40.c6 ♔d6 41.♔b5 ♘f8
 42.♔c4 1-0

(Ljubojevic) 22.♘e4 ♘d5 23.♔d3 ♘e3
 24.♖f2±) 22.♔d3 (22.♖c5 de2 23.♚fe1)
 22...♘d3 23.♖d3 f5 24.d6 ♘e6 (24...fe4
 25.dc7) 25.♖d5±) 21.♚ac1! [21.♖f3 ♘f6
 22.d6 (22.♔d3!?) 22...♘cd5! 23.e5 (23.ed5
 ♚e3) 23...♘f4 24.♘d3 ♘e2 25.♖e2
 ♖g4±]

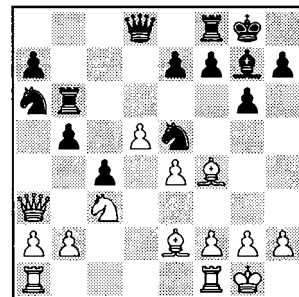


21...♖f4 [21...♚bc8 22.♖f3⊕] 22.♘g4
 ♖d2 [22...♖e4 23.♘h6 ♘g7 24.♚f7 ♘h6
 25.♖h3 ♘g5 26.♖g3 ♘h6 27.♔f3 ♖e3
 28.♘g2 ♘f6 (28...♖d2 29.♘h3 g5
 30.♚c7+—; 28...♔e5 29.♖h4 ♚h5 30.♔h5
 gh5 31.♚f6 ♘g7 32.♚c7+—) 29.♚cc7 ♖g5
 30.♚h7+—] 23.♚c7 ♖e2 24.♖h3 h5
 25.♘h6 ♘g7 26.♘f7 ♘f8 [26...♔e7
 27.d6! ♖f1 28.♖f1 ♚f7 29.♖c4+—]
 27.♖h4 [27.♘d6 ♘h6 (27...♘g8 28.♘e8
 ♚e8 29.♖f3+—) 28.♖f3+—] 27...♖e3
 28.♘h1 ♘g8 29.♘d6 [29.♖f6 ♖e4
 30.♚f3 ♖e1 31.♘g2 ♖e2 32.♘g3 (32.♘h3
 ♖f3! 33.♖f3 ♚e3) 32...h4 33.♖h4 ♖e1
 34.♚f2 ♖e3 (34...♖g1 35.♘f4! g5 36.♖g5
 ♘g6 37.♘f5 ♖f2 38.♘g6) 35.♘g2 ♖e4]
 29...♘h7⊕ 30.♘e8 [30.♚f7 ♘g5 31.♚f6
 ♘h8!] 30...♚e8 31.♚e7! [≥ 31.♖f4+—]
 31...♚f8! 32.♚f8? [≥ 32.♖e1+—]
 32...♘f8 33.♖f6 ♖e1 34.♘g2 ♖d2?
 [34...♖e2?! 35.♖f2 (35.♘g3 h4! 36.♘h3
 ♖e3) 35...♖g4 36.♖g3 ♖e2 37.♘h3 ♖f1
 38.♖g2 ♖f6 39.♚b7 g5] 35.♘g3?
 [35.♘h3! ♖e3 36.♘h4 ♖e1 37.♘g5 ♖g1
 (37...♖e3 38.♖f4 ♘h7 39.♚h7 ♘h7
 40.d6+—) 38.♘h6 ♖c1 39.♖g5 ♖g5
 40.♘g5 d3 41.♘h6! d2 42.♚g7 ♘h8
 43.♚f7+—] 35...h4!⊕= 36.♘h3
 [36.♖h4? ♖e1 37.♘g4 ♖h4+—]
 36...♖e3 37.♘g4 [37.♘h4 ♖e1 38.♘g5
 ♖g1=] 37...♖g1 38.♘h3 ♖e3
 39.♘g4 ♖g1 40.♘h4 ♖h2 41.♘g4
 ♖g2 42.♘h4 [42.♘f4 ♖f2 43.♘e5 ♖f6
 44.♘f6 d3 45.♚g7 ♘h8 46.♚f7 d2 47.♚f8
 ♘h7 48.d6] 42...♖h2 ½-½

Bareev, Evgeny Kasparov, Garry

Novgorod 1994 (2)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 g6 3.♘c3 d5 4.♘f3
 ♔g7 5.♖b3 dc4 6.♖c4 0-0 7.e4
 ♔g4 8.♔e3 ♘f7 9.♖b3 c5 10.d5
 ♘a6 11.♔e2 ♚b8 12.♔f4 ♔f3
 13.♔f3 ♘e5 14.♔e2 b5 15.0-0 c4
 16.♖a3 ♚b6

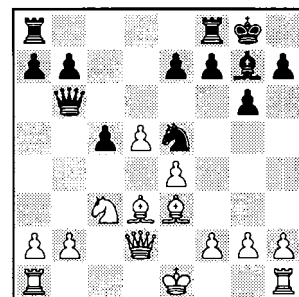


17.♘b5 ♚b5 18.♖a6 ♚b2 19.♚ae1
 ♖d6 20.♖d6 ed6 21.♔e5 ♔e5
 22.♔c4 ♚c8 23.♔b3 ♔d4= 24.g3
 ♚e8 25.♘g2 ½-½

Gurevich, Mikhail Tseshkovsky, Vitaly

Niksic tt 1996 (9)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 g6 3.♘c3 d5 4.♘f3
 ♔g7 5.♖b3 dc4 6.♖c4 0-0 7.e4
 ♔g4 8.♔e3 ♘f7 9.♖b3 c5 10.d5
 ♘a6 11.♔e2 ♖b6 12.♖c2 ♔f3
 13.♔f3 ♘b4 14.♖d2?! ♘e5 15.♔e2
 ♘bd3! 16.♔d3



16...♖b2! 17.♘e2 ♘d3 18.♘d3 c4
 19.♘e2 ♔c3 20.♖b2 ♔b2 21.♚ab1
 c3 22.♔c1 ½-½

Ftacnik, Lubomir Sokolov, Ivan

Amsterdam OHRA 1988 (8)

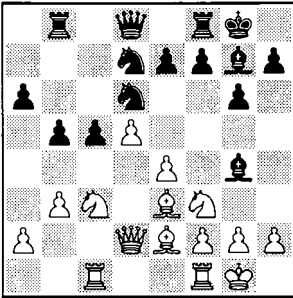
1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 g6 3.♘c3 d5 4.♘f3
 ♔g7 5.♖b3 dc4 6.♖c4 0-0 7.e4
 ♔g4 8.♔e3 ♘f7 9.♖b3 c5 10.d5
 ♔f3 11.gf3 ♘a6 12.♔e2 [12.f4?! ♚b8
 13.♔b5 ♘b6 14.0-0±] 12...♘c7
 [12...♚b8 13.0-0 b5 (13...♘c7 14.a4 e6!?)
 14.♖a3! (14.♘b5 ♘c7 15.♖a4 ♘b6
 16.♖c2 (16.♖a7 ♘b5 17.♔b5 ♚a8
 (17...♘d5 18.♚ad1±) 18.♖b7 ♚b8=)
 16...♘b5 17.♔b5 ♘d5!) 14...♘b4
 (14...♘c7 15.♔c5 a5 16.♔e7 b4 17.♔d8
 ba3 18.♔c7±) 15.♚ac1 a6 16.♖b3,
 (♘b4<] 13.a4 ♚b8 14.0-0 [14.♚d1 e6
 (14...a6 15.h4 b5 16.ab5 ♘b5) 15.d6 ♘e8
 16.h4 ♔e5 17.f4 ♔d6 18.e5 Δ 19.♘b5+—;
 14.h4!; a6 (14...e5!; Δ ♘e8-d6∞) 15.h5
 b5 16.ab5 ♘b5 17.♘b5 ab5 18.♚a7!]
 14...a6?! [14...e6!; 15.d6 (15.♚ad1 ed5
 16.♘d5 (16.ed5!; ♖h4 17.♖c4±)
 16...♘e6 17.f4 ♖h4 Δ 18...♘d4) 15...♘e8
 16.♚ad1 ♖h4 17.f4 (17.♔b5 ♔e5 18.f4
 ♖g4=) 17...♘ef6 18.e5 ♘g4±; 14...e5!?)
 15.f4! [15.♚fd1 b5 (15...e5!?) 16.ab5 ♘b5
 17.♘b5 ab5 18.f4 ♖b6 19.e5±] 15...e5
 16.fe5 ♔e5 17.f4 [17.♚ad1 ♖f6 (17...g5
 18.♔g4 b6±; 17...♚e8!; 18.d6 ♘e6 19.f4
 ♘d4! (19...♔d4?! 20.♘d5) 20.♖d5 ♘f6)
 18.f4 ♔d4 19.♔d4 cd4 20.♘b1 ♚fe8
 21.e5±] 17...♔d4 18.♔d4 cd4
 19.♘d1 ♚e8 [19...♘c5 20.♖c2 ♖d6
 21.♚c1 d3 22.♔d3 ♘d3 23.♖d3 f5
 24.♖a3!±; 19...♖e7 20.♔f3] 20.♘f2
 ♖h4? [20...♘c5 21.♖c2 d3 (21...♘e4!?

Ftacnik
 YB/11-121

**Epishin, Vladimir
Krasenkow, Michal**

Cutro 1999 (10)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 g6 3.♘c3 d5 4.♘f3
♙g7 5.♗b3 dc4 6.♗c4 0-0 7.e4
♙g4 8.♙e3 ♘fd7 9.♗b3 c5 10.d5
♘a6 11.♙e2 ♞b8 12.0-0 b5
13.♗d1 ♘c7 14.♞c1 a6 15.b3 ♘e8
16.♗d2 ♘d6



17.e5 ♘f5 18.e6 ♙f3 19.ef7 ♞f7
20.♙f3 ♘e3 21.fe3 ♘e5 22.♘e4 c4
23.h3 ♗b6 24.♗h1 ♙h6 25.d6
♗e3 26.♗d5 ♘f3 27.♞cd1 ½-½

**Krush, Irina
Ftacnik, Lubomir**

Lawrenceville m 1999 (4)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 g6 3.♘c3 d5 4.♘f3
♙g7 5.♗b3 dc4 6.♗c4 0-0 7.e4
♙g4 8.♙e3 ♘fd7 9.♗b3 c5 10.d5
♘a6 11.♙e2 ♗b6 12.♗b6 ab6
13.♗d2?! ♘c7 14.♗c2 f5 15.h3
♙f3 16.gf3 f4 17.♙d2 ♘e5 18.h4?
h5 19.a3 e6 20.♞ad1 ♞ad8
21.♙e1 ♗h7 22.d6 ♘e8 23.♘b5
♞f7 24.♙c3 ♞fd7 25.♘c7 ♘c7
26.dc7 ♞c8 27.♙e5 ♞d1 28.♞d1
♙e5 29.♞d7 ♗h6 30.♙c4 ♞c7
31.♞c7 ♙c7 32.♙e6 ♙d8 33.♗d3
♙h4 34.♗e2 ♙f6 35.b3 b5
36.♙d7 ♙b2 37.♙b5 ♙a3 38.e5
♙b2 39.e6 ♙f6 40.♗d2 ♗g5
41.♙f1 ♗f5 42.♙h3 ♗e5 43.♗c3
♗d5 44.♗d3 b6 45.♗d2 c4
46.bc4 ♗c4 47.♗c2 ♗b4 48.♙f1
b5 49.♙d3 h4 50.♙f1 ♗a4
51.♙h3 ♗a3 52.♗b1 ♗b3 53.♙f1
b4 54.♙h3 ♗c3 55.♗c1 b3
56.♙f1 b2 0-1

**Babula, Vlastimil
Ftacnik, Lubomir**

Praha 1999 (1)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 g6 3.♘c3 d5 4.♘f3
♙g7 5.♗b3 dc4 6.♗c4 0-0 7.e4
♙g4 8.♙e3 ♘fd7 9.♗b3 c5 10.d5
♘a6 11.♙e2 ♗b6 12.♗b6 ab6
13.0-0?!? f5? [13...♘b4? 14.a3;
13...♘c7 14.♗b1 f5∞ Babula] 14.ef5
gf5? [≥ 14...♙f5 Babula; 14...♞f5!? 15.h3]
15.♙g5 ♙f6 16.♙f6 ♞f6 17.♞he1
♘c7 18.♙c4 ♗f8 19.♘g5 ♙d1
20.♘h7 ♗g7 21.♘f6 ♗f6 22.♞d1
♘e5 23.♙e2+- b5 24.d6 ed6
25.♞d6 ♗e7 26.♞d1 b6 27.a3 ♞h8
28.h3 f4 29.♙f1 ♞h6 30.♞e1 ♗f6
31.♞e4 ♘g6 32.g3 ♞h8 33.h4 c4
34.a4 b4 35.♞c4 bc3 36.♞c7 ♞e8
37.♙d3 ♞e1 38.♗c2 cb2 39.♞c6
♗e7 40.♞b6 ♘e5 41.♞b2 fg3 42.fg3
♞e3 43.♞b7 ♗d6 44.♙b5 ♞g3
45.h5 ♞h3 46.h6 ♗c5 47.h7 ♘f3
48.♙f1 ♞h2 49.♗c3 ♗c6 50.♞g7
♗b6 51.♙d3 ♘e5 52.♙f5 ♗a5
53.♞a7 ♗b6 54.♞e7 1-0

SURVEY

King's Indian Defence

KI 5.2

Lanka's shocking 12...♖e8

Offenders of Principles

One time in 1979 I played chess with a mate of mine by the name of Dima. He played 1.d4, I thought for a while, developed the bishop to g7 and won the game. At the chess club I soon learnt that this had been played before and was called 'Staro-indiskaya Zashchita'. I started learning the wisdom accumulated around it, and one of the first bits of knowledge was: if White plays a2-a4 or an unprepared b2-b4 with the centre closed (e7-e5/d4-d5), Black makes the thrust a7-a5! and gains control of the c5 square ...

In the early and mid-90s it was quite fashionable for Black to break the above fundamental principle (e.g. 7.0-0 ♘c6 8.d5 ♘e7 9.b4 ♘h5 or 9.♘e1 ♘d7 10.♙e3 f5 11.f3 f4 12.♙f2 g5 13.a4 ♘g6), but it brought Black nothing but problems. The plan 9.b4 ♘h5 10.♞e1! hit the crest of a wave of popularity, Kasparov lost to Kramnik and stopped using the King's Indian. And now, during the last couple of years, Black has started to meet 9.b4 more and more often with the move that in 1980 (but not in 1995!) would have taken Black between 0 and 1 seconds to find: 9...a7-a5!

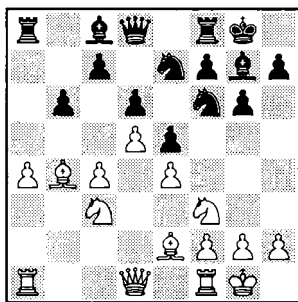
9.b4 a5!

Very little is achieved by 10.ba5. After the fashionable 10.♙a3! Black faces a wide and important choice. In order not to torture you with an avalanche of data I would like to draw your attention to a shocking idea of Zigurds Lanka that I literally took a peek at during the Chemnitz Open 1998.

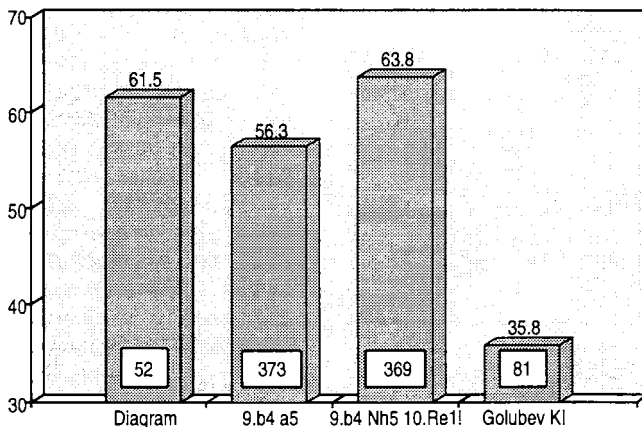
Lanka's 12...♖e8!?

The game Lomeneishvili-Lanka was played at the table next to mine, and the move 12...♖e8 (judging by a photo taken at this moment and placed on the tournament Internet site) surprised me even more than Lanka's oppo-

STATISTICS



Position after 12/13.a4



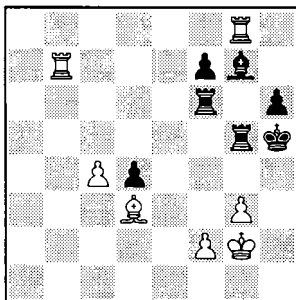
nent. It is not for everybody to immediately recognise that this apparently nonsensical manoeuvre seriously precludes the move 13.a5 in view of 13...c5!, and the rook is not endangered. The question arises which position is worse: that rook's on e8 or the bishop's on b4. I wouldn't dare to predict whether the theoreticians will assess 12/13...♖e8 positively or negatively, but in the meantime 13/14.♖e1, with the idea of ♖f1 and ♖b5, appears to be White's main counter-argument. See the featured game Van Wely-Golubev!

K1 5.2

Van Wely,Loek
Golubev,Mikhail

Dieren 1999 (7)

1.d4 ♖f6 2.c4 g6 3.♗c3 ♖g7 4.e4 d6 5.♗f3 0-0 6.♗e2 e5 7.0-0 ♗c6 8.d5 ♗e7 9.b4 a5 10.♗a3 b6 11.ba5 ♖a5 12.♗b4 ♖a8 13.a4 ♖e8! [Lanka] 14.♖e1 ♗f8 15.♗f1 [Δ 16.♗b5±] 15...c5 16.dc6 ♗c6 17.♗a3 ♖g4 18.h3 [18.♗b5 ♗f3 19.gf3 ♖c8 20.♗d6 ♗d6 21.♖d4 22.♖f6 ♖e6—] 18...♗f3 19.♖f3 ♗d4 20.♖d1 ♗d7∞ 21.♖b1 [21.♗b5 ♗c5 22.♗b2 ♖g7∞] 21...♗c5 22.♗c1 ♖g7 23.g3! ♖a6 24.h4! ♖d7 25.♗e3 [25.♗d5 f5!; 25.h5 ♗a4 26.♗d5∞ Van Wely] 25...♗a4? 26.♗d4 ed4 27.♗a4 ♖a4 28.♖a4! [28.c5 bc5; 28...dc5 29.♖a4 ♖a4 30.♗b5 ♖aa8 31.♗e8 ♖e8 32.♖b6 c4] 28...♖a4 29.♖b6± ♖d8 [29...f5 30.♗d6 fe4 31.c5!] 30.♖eb1 ♖a3 [30...d3! 31.♖b8 (31.♗d3 ♗d4) 31...♖a8 32.♖d8 ♖d8 33.♗d3 ♗d4] 31.♖1b5 h6?T 32.♖d5 ♖e8 33.♖dd6 ♖e4 34.♖d8 ♗h7 35.♖b7 ♖f3 36.♗g2 ♖f6 37.h5!+— ♖e5 38.hg6 ♗g6 39.♗d3 ♗h5 40.♖g8 ♖g5



41.♖b5 [RR 41.♖b1!+— B.van der Spek] 1-0
Golubev

Study Material

12...♖e8

Lomineishvili,Maya
Lanka,Zigurds

Chemnitz open 1998 (2)

1.d4 ♖f6 2.c4 g6 3.♗c3 ♖g7 4.e4 d6 5.♗e2 0-0 6.♗f3 e5 7.0-0 ♗c6 8.d5 ♗e7 9.b4 a5 10.♗a3 ab4 11.♗b4 b6 12.a4 ♖e8 [Δ 13...c5; 12...c5? 13.dc6 ♗c6 14.♗d6+—] 13.♗d2 [13.a5 c5!∞ 14.dc6 ♗c6 15.♗d6 ♗d4! 16.♗e5? ♗f3 17.♗f3 ♖d1 18.♖fd1 ♖e5 19.ab6 ♖a1 20.♖a1 ♗d7] 13...c5 14.♗a3 [14.dc6! ♗c6 15.♗a3 ♗d4 16.♗b5 ♗e2 17.♖e2 ♖a4 18.♗d6! ♖a3?? 19.♗e8 ♖a1 20.♗f6+—] 14...♗h6 15.♗b3 ♖f8 16.♗b2 ♗d7 17.♗d3 ♗e8 18.♗b5 f5 19.♗c3 ♗b5 20.ab5 [20.cb5 ♗f6!; 20...c4? 21.♗c4 ♖c8 22.♖e2 ♖c7 23.♗d2] 20...♗f6 ½-½

Skalik,Przmyslaw
Antoniewski,Rafal

Lubniewice tt 1998 (3)

1.♗f3 ♗f6 2.c4 g6 3.♗c3 ♖g7 4.e4 d6 5.d4 0-0 6.♗e2 e5 7.0-0 ♗c6 8.d5 ♗e7 9.b4 a5 10.♗a3 ab4 11.♗b4 b6 12.a4 ♖e8 13.♖a2 h6 14.a5 c5 15.dc6 ♗c6 16.♗d6 ♗d4 17.♗d4 ed4 18.♗b5 ♗e4 19.♗c7 ♖e7 20.♗b6 ♗c3 21.♗c3 dc3 22.♗f3 ♗b7 23.♗b7 ♖b7 24.♖d5 ♖e7 25.g3 ♖e4 26.♗e3 ♖e5 27.♖e4 ♖e4 28.♖a4 ♖c8 29.a6 ♖ec4 30.♖c4 ♖c4 31.a7 ♖c8 32.♖a1 ♖a8 33.♖b1 ♗e5 34.♖b5 ♗d6 35.♖b6 ♗c7 36.♖b7 ♗d6 37.♖d7 ♗f8 38.♖c7 ♗b4 39.♗f1 g5 40.♗e2 ♗g7 41.♗d4 ♗g8 42.♗d3 1-0

Harutiunian,Gevorg
Blehm,Pavel

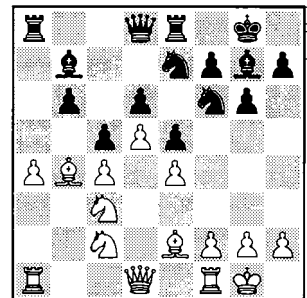
Oropesa del Mar jr 1998 (4)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 g6 3.♗c3 ♖g7 4.e4 d6 5.♗f3 0-0 6.♗e2 e5 7.0-0 ♗c6 8.d5 ♗e7 9.b4 a5 10.♗a3 ab4 11.♗b4 b6 12.a4 ♖e8 13.♗d2 ♗d7 14.a5 c5 15.dc6 ♗c6 16.♗d6 ♗f6 17.♗b5 ♗h6 18.♗b3 ♗e4 19.♖d5 ♗b7 20.♖e4 ♗a5 21.♖c2 ♖g5 22.g3 ♗b3 23.♖a8 ♖a8 24.♖b3 ♖f5 25.♗c3 ♖d8 26.♖b6 1-0

Janssen,Ruud
Golubev,Mikhail

Dieren 1999 (9)

1.♗f3 d6 2.d4 ♗f6 3.c4 g6 4.♗c3 ♖g7 5.e4 0-0 6.♗e2 e5 7.0-0 ♗c6 8.d5 ♗e7 9.b4 a5 10.♗a3 ab4 11.♗b4 b6 12.a4 ♖e8 13.♗e1! ♗b7 [13...c5? 14.dc6 ♗c6 15.♗d6±] 14.♗c2! c5 [14...♗d7]



15.♗a3? [15.dc6! ♗c6 16.♗a3! ♗d4 17.f3 ♗h5!?] 15...♖f8 16.♗b2 ♗c8 17.♖a3 ♗d7= 18.♖d3 ♗e8 19.♗b5 f5 20.f3 g5 21.♗c3 ♗g6 22.♖d2 fe4!? 23.fe4 ♗f6 24.♖e3?! [24.♖g5! ♗e4 25.♖d8∞] 24...♗f4! 25.♗d1 [25.♗d6? ♗e2 26.♖e2 ♖g4] 25...♖e7 26.♗e1 ♖f7 27.a5? ba5 28.♖a5 ♖af8→ 29.♗f3 g4! 30.♗d2 ♗h6 31.♖e1 ♗d3!+— 32.♖e2 ♗c1 33.♖e1 ♗e4 34.♗f3 [34.♖f7 ♖f7 35.♖e4 (35.♗e4 ♗e3) 35...♖f2 36.♗h1

♖f1] 34...g3 35.♗e4 ♘e2 36.♙h1 ♚f4 0-1

Epishin, Vladimir Lanka, Zigurds

Koszalin 1999 (8)

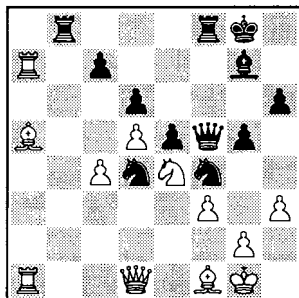
1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 g6 3.♘c3 ♗g7 4.e4 d6 5.♗f3 0-0 6.♗e2 e5 7.0-0 ♘c6 8.d5 ♘e7 9.b4 a5 10.♗a3 ab4 11.♗b4 b6 12.a4 ♚e8 13.♚e1 ♗f8 14.h3 ♗d7 [14...♗b7 Golubev] 15.♗f1 h6 16.♘b5 ♘c8 17.♗c2 ♗g7 18.a5 c5 19.dc6 ♗c6 20.a6 ♘d7 21.♚a3 ♘c5 22.♗c5 dc5 23.♘d2 ♚e7 24.♘b1 ♚d7 25.♘1c3 ♘e7 26.♚a2 ♙h7 27.♗e2 f5 28.♗f3 h5 29.♗e2 f4 30.♚b1 ♗b5 31.cb5 ♚d4 32.♚d1 ♙h6 33.♚aa1 ♗e8 34.♗a2 ♘c8 35.♘d5 ♗f7 36.♚d4 ed4 37.e5 ♚a7 38.♚e1 ♘e7 39.e6 ♗e8 40.♘e7 ♗e7 41.♗d5 ♗f6 42.♗e2 ♗d8 43.♗e4 ♗g5 44.♗d3 ♗e8 45.♙f1 ♗c7 46.h4 1-0

12...♘h5

Karpov, Anatoly Maki, Veijo

Helsinki simul 1996

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 g6 3.♘c3 ♗g7 4.e4 d6 5.♗f3 0-0 6.♗e2 e5 7.0-0 ♘c6 8.d5 ♘e7 9.b4 ♘h5 10.♚e1 a5 11.♗a3 ab4 12.♗b4 b6 13.a4 ♘f4 14.♗f1 f5 15.h3 h6 16.a5 ba5 17.♗a5 fe4 18.♘e4 ♗f5 19.♘fd2 ♗d7 20.♗b4 g5 21.♚e3 ♗g6 22.♚ea3 ♚ab8 23.♗c3 ♘f5 24.♚a7 ♘d4 25.♗a5 ♗e4 26.♘e4 ♗f5 27.f3

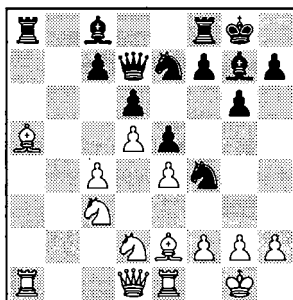


27...♘h3 28.♙h1 ♚b2 29.♗c3 ♘f2 30.♘f2 ♚f2 31.♗d4 ed4 32.♗e1 ♚b2 33.♗e7 g4 34.♚c7 ♗e5 35.f4 g3 36.♗e6 ♗e6 37.de6 ♗f4 38.♗d3 ♗g5 39.♙g1 ♚bf2 40.♙h1 ♚f2 41.♙g1 ♚h4 42.♚e1 ♗e3 43.♚e3 de3 44.e7 ♚a8 45.♙f1 ♙f7 46.♙e2 ♚e8 47.♚c6 0-1

Anand, Viswanathan Polgar, Judit

Dos Hermanas 1997 (9)

1.♗f3 ♘f6 2.c4 g6 3.♘c3 ♗g7 4.e4 d6 5.d4 0-0 6.♗e2 e5 7.0-0 ♘c6 8.d5 ♘e7 9.b4 a5 10.♗a3 b6 [10...ab4] 11.ba5 ♚a5 12.♗b4 ♚a8 13.a4 ♘h5 [c7<; ≥ 13...♘e8] 14.a5 [≥ 14.♚e1] 14...ba5 15.♗a5 ♘f4 16.♘d2 [16.♚e1] 16...♗d7! 17.♚e1



17...♗h6? [f6<; 17...♘g2! 18.♙g2 ♚a5 19.♚a5 ♗h3 20.♙g1 ♗c3 21.♚a7 ♗d4! 22.♚a3!±; 22.♚c7 ♗b6! 23.♚e7 ♗f6] 18.♗f1 c6 19.c5! cd5 [19...dc5 20.♘c4 Δ 21.♘b6] 20.ed5! dc5 [20...♘ed5 21.♘d5 ♘d5 22.♘e4 ♗b7 23.♗d5!+-] 21.♘de4 ♗g7 22.♗b5 ♗b7 23.♘c5?! [23.d6 ♘f5 24.d7 ♘d4 25.dc8♗±] 23...♗b8! 24.♗f1 [24.d6 ♘ed5! 25.d7 (25.♘d5 ♗b5∞) 25...♚a5! 26.♚a5 ♘c3] 24...ba5 [24...♚a5 25.♚a5 ♗b4 26.♗a1+-; 26.♚b5 ♗c3 27.d6± Δ 28.d7] 25.d6! ♘c6 26.♗c7 ♚a1 27.♗a1 ♗b4 28.♘5e4 ♗b3 29.♚b1 ♗e6 30.♗a4 ♘d4 [30...♗e4 31.♘e4 ♘d4 32.♙h1!±] 31.♗c4! ♗d7 32.♗d7 ♗d7 33.♘d5 [33.♘c5 ♗c6] 33...♗e6! 34.♘b6 ♗c4 35.♘c4 ♘fe6 36.♘b6! [♚f8<] 36...f5 37.♘c3 e4 38.♘cd5? [38.♙f1 Δ 39.♘cd5+-] 38...♘e2

39.♙f1 ♘c3! 40.♚c1 ♘d5 41.♘d5 ♗e5 [41...♙f7 42.♗b6! (42.d7?!)] 42...♙e8 43.♘c7! ♙d7 [43...♘c7 44.dc7+-] 44.♘e6 ♙e6 45.d7! ♙d7 [45...♗f6 46.♚c8+-] 46.♚c7+-] 42.♗b6 ♚f7 43.♚c8 ♘f8 44.♘e7 [♚f7<] 44...♙g7 45.♗c5 ♘d7 46.♗b4 ♙f6 47.♚e8! ♗b2 48.♘d5 ♙g7 49.♘c7 [Δ 50.♘e6 ♙f6 51.♘d8!] 49...♘e5 50.♗d2! [Δ 51.♘e6 ♙f6 52.♗g5X] 50...h6 51.♚b8! ♗a1 [51...♗a3 52.♗c3 ♗d6 53.♘e8+-; 51...♘c4 52.♚b2!+-] 52.♚a8 ♘c4 [52...♗b2 53.♚a2+-] 53.♘e8! ♙h7 54.♚a1! ♘d2 55.♙e2 ♘b3 56.♚d1!+- ♘c5 57.d7 ♗e6 [57...♘d7 58.♚d7+-] 58.d8♗ ♘d8 59.♚d8 g5 60.♚d7 ♚d7 61.♘f6 ♙g6 62.♘d7 ♙f7 63.♙d2 ♙e6 64.♘b6 h5 65.h4! f4 [65...gh4 66.♙e3 ♙e5 67.♘c4 ♙d5 68.♘a5! ♙e5 69.♘c6 ♙d5 (69...♙d6 70.♘d4 ♙e5 71.♘e2) 70.♘e7+-] 66.hg5 ♙f5 67.♘c4 ♙g5 68.♘d6 e3 69.fe3 h4 70.♘e4 ♙g4 71.♙e2 ♙f5 [71...fe3 72.♙e3 h3 73.♘f2+-] 72.♘f2

1-0

Anand
M/97-3-30

Podzielnny, Karl-Heinz Golubev, Mikhail

Melle blitz 1998

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 g6 3.♘c3 ♗g7 4.e4 d6 5.♗f3 0-0 6.♗e2 e5 7.0-0 ♘c6 8.d5 ♘e7 9.b4 a5 10.♗a3 ab4 11.♗b4 b6 12.a4 ♘h5 13.♚e1 f5 14.a5 ba5 15.♚a5 ♚b8 16.♚b5 ♚b5 17.cb5 fe4 18.♘e4 ♚f4 19.♘fd2 ♘f6 20.♘f6 ♗f6 21.♗a5 ♙h8 22.♗c1 ♘d5 23.♗f3 ♘b6 24.♘e4 ♗b7 25.♗d2 ♚f5 26.♗g4 ♗e7 27.♗f5 gf5 28.♘g3 ♗g8 29.♗c7 ♗d5 30.f3 ♗d2 31.♚f1 ♘d5 32.♗b7 ♘f4 33.♚f2 ♗e1 34.♘f1 ♗h4 35.♗a8 ♙g7 36.♗a7 ♙g6 37.g3 ♘h3 38.♙g2 ♗f2 39.♗f2 ♘f2 40.b6 ♗d8 41.b7 ♗c7 42.♙f2 ♙f6 43.♘e3 ♙e6 44.g4 fg4 45.fg4 d5 46.♙f3 e4 47.♙g2 d4 48.♘f5 d3 49.♙f2 ♘d5 50.♙e3 ♙c6 51.♙e4 d2 52.♘e3 ♗h2 53.♙d3 ♙b7 54.♙d2 ♗f4 55.♙d3 ♗e3 56.♙e3 ♙c6 ½-½

12... ♖e8

Veingold, Alexander
Maki, Veijo

Finland tt 1996

1.d4 g6 2.c4 ♗g7 3.e4 d6 4.♗c3
 ♗f6 5.♗f3 0-0 6.♗e2 e5 7.0-0 ♗c6
 8.d5 ♗e7 9.b4 a5 10.♗a3 ab4
 11.♗b4 b6 12.a4 ♗e8 13.♗b5 f5
 14.♗d2 ♗h8 15.♗f3 ♗g8 16.a5
 ba5 17.♗a5 ♗a5 18.♗a5 ♗gf6
 19.♗c2 ♗d7 20.♗b1 ♗a8 21.♗c7
 ♗c7 22.♗c7 ♗c8 23.♗b5 ♗c5
 24.♗b3 ♗b6 25.♗c3 ♗c8 26.c5
 dc5 27.♗d2 ♗a6 28.♗e2 c4
 29.♗c4 ♗e4 30.♗e4 fe4 31.♗e3
 ♗a7 32.♗e4 ♗d4 33.♗f3 ♗f8
 34.♗d1 ♗e4 35.♗e4 ♗c5 36.♗c1
 ♗g7 37.h3 ♗e3 38.♗c8 ♗f2
 39.♗f2 ♗c8 40.♗e3 ♗f6 41.h4

1/2-1/2

Anand, Viswanathan
Shirov, Alexey

Monaco rapid 1996 (6)

1.♗f3 ♗f6 2.c4 g6 3.♗c3 ♗g7 4.e4
 d6 5.d4 0-0 6.♗e2 e5 7.0-0 ♗c6
 8.d5 ♗e7 9.b4 a5 10.♗a3 ab4
 11.♗b4 b6 12.a4 ♗e8 13.♗b5 f5
 14.a5 fe4 15.♗d2 c5 16.dc6 ♗c6
 17.♗c3 ba5 18.♗e4 ♗e6 19.♗ed6
 ♗d6 20.♗d6 ♗d4 21.c5 ♗b3 22.♗f3
 ♗a7 23.♗d5 ♗c5 24.♗e6 ♗e6
 25.♗d5 ♗e7 26.♗e5 ♗e5 27.♗e5
 ♗f4 28.♗e7 ♗e7 29.♗a5 ♗e2
 30.♗h1 ♗c3 31.f3 ♗d8 32.♗c4 ♗e2
 33.♗a3 ♗d1 34.♗a1 ♗e3 35.♗e3
 ♗e3 36.h3 ♗e2 37.♗a7 ♗de8 38.♗c1
 ♗e7 39.♗cc7 ♗c7 40.♗c7 ♗b2
 41.♗h2 ♗b4 42.♗g3 ♗a4 43.f4 ♗a2
 44.♗f3 ♗b2 45.g3 h5 46.♗e4 ♗b3
 47.♗e5 ♗g3 48.♗f6 ♗h3

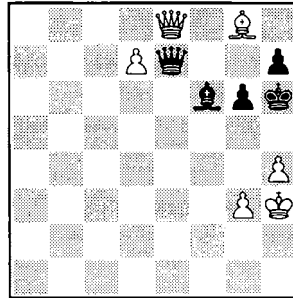
1/2-1/2

Gelfand, Boris
Istratescu, Andrei

Erevan ol 1996 (5)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.♗f3 g6 3.c4 ♗g7
 4.♗c3 d6 5.e4 0-0 6.♗e2 e5 7.0-0

♗c6 8.d5 ♗e7 9.b4 a5 10.♗a3
 ab4 11.♗b4 b6 12.a4 ♗e8 13.♗d2
 f5 14.♗b3 ♗h8 15.a5 c5 16.ab6!
 ♗a1 17.♗a1 cb4 [17...♗b6 18.♗a5
 ♗b3 19.♗b3 fe4 20.♗e4 ♗f5±
 |stratescu] 18.♗b4 ♗b7 19.♗c3
 ♗c8 20.♗a5 ♗f7 21.♗b7 ♗b7
 22.♗a8 ♗f6 [22...♗f6? 23.c5+--]
 23.c5 dc5 24.♗c5 ♗e6 25.♗b5!
 ♗b6 26.♗d6 ♗d6 27.♗c8 ♗g7
 28.g3?! [28.♗g8 ♗h6 29.♗a7+--]
 28...♗h6 29.♗g8 ♗b4 30.♗a7
 ♗b7 31.♗b7 ♗b7 32.♗f8 ♗g7
 33.♗c8 ♗h8 34.♗e6 fe4 35.d6
 e3! 36.fe3 ♗g5 37.♗g2 ♗e3
 38.d7 ♗d8 39.♗e5 ♗g5 40.♗e8
 ♗f6 41.h4 ♗g7 42.♗c4 ♗e7
 43.♗g8 ♗h6 44.♗h3



44...♗c5! 45.♗e6 [45.d8♗ ♗d8
 46.♗d8 ♗f5 47.♗g2 ♗c2! 48.♗f3 ♗f5
 49.♗e3 ♗e5 50.♗d2 ♗g3=] 45...♗e7
 46.♗d5 ♗g7 47.♗g8 ♗h6 48.♗e8
 ♗g7 49.♗c4 ♗h6 50.♗e2 ♗g7
 51.♗f3 ♗d6 52.♗g4 ♗d5 53.♗e1
 ♗d6 54.♗e4 ♗e7 55.♗d5 ♗e1
 56.♗g2 ♗e7 57.♗d1 ♗d8 58.h5
 gh5 59.♗h5 ♗e7 60.♗f3 h6
 61.♗e4 ♗g5 62.♗f5 ♗d6 63.♗h7
 ♗f6 64.♗h8 ♗e6 65.♗e8 ♗e7
 66.♗f3 ♗e5 67.♗h8 ♗f6 68.♗a8
 ♗d6 69.♗e4 ♗f6 70.♗g4 ♗g7
 71.♗e6 ♗g5 72.♗f5 ♗f8 73.♗e5
 ♗f6 74.♗h5 ♗d8 75.♗g4 ♗g5
 76.♗d4 ♗f6 77.♗d5 ♗d8 78.♗f5
 ♗f7 79.♗f3 ♗g5 80.♗g4 ♗f6
 81.♗d3 ♗c6 82.♗e4 ♗f6 83.♗h5
 ♗d6 84.♗e8 ♗e7 85.♗f3 ♗g5
 86.♗h3 ♗f6 87.♗e4 ♗e7 88.♗d4
 ♗f6 89.♗d5 ♗f7 90.♗f7 ♗f7 1/2-1/2

YB/41-157

Johansen, Darryl
Chapman, Mark

Suncoast 1999 (10)

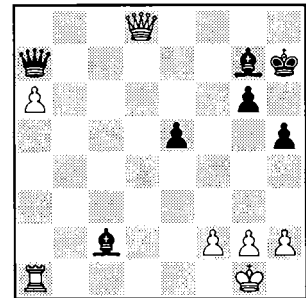
1.♗f3 ♗f6 2.c4 g6 3.♗c3 ♗g7 4.e4
 d6 5.d4 0-0 6.♗e2 e5 7.0-0 ♗c6
 8.d5 ♗e7 9.b4 a5 10.♗a3 ab4
 11.♗b4 b6 12.a4 ♗e8 13.♗b5 f5
 14.♗d2 ♗h8 15.♗f3 ♗d7 16.♗a3
 ♗b5 17.cb5 ♗f6 18.♗b3 ♗h6
 19.♗c4 ♗d7 20.♗fa1 ♗f7 21.a5
 ba5 22.♗a5 ♗a5 23.♗a5 fe4
 24.♗e4 ♗ed5 25.♗f6 ♗f6 26.♗c6
 ♗e7 27.♗c7 d5 28.♗h4 ♗c7
 29.♗h6 ♗g8 30.♗a8 ♗d6 31.♗g5
 ♗e7 32.h4 ♗g7 33.♗c8 d4 34.b6
 d3 35.♗d2 ♗f7 36.b7 ♗e7 37.b8♗
 ♗b8 38.♗b8 ♗c6

1-0

Van Wely, Loek
Solleveld, Maarten

Dieren 1999 (2)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 g6 3.♗c3 ♗g7 4.e4
 d6 5.♗f3 0-0 6.♗e2 e5 7.0-0 ♗c6
 8.d5 ♗e7 9.b4 a5 10.♗a3 ab4
 11.♗b4 b6 12.a4 ♗e8 13.♗b5 f5
 14.♗d2 c6 15.dc6 ♗c6 16.♗a3
 [16.♗b3 Rahman-Shirov - YB/41-156]
 16...♗e6 17.♗f3 ♗d7 18.♗c2 ♗c8
 19.♗b3 ♗a7 20.♗a7 ♗c4 21.♗d3
 ♗a7 22.♗d6 fe4 23.♗e4 ♗d6
 24.♗d6 ♗f7 25.♗b6 ♗e4 26.♗c5
 ♗d5 27.♗e4 ♗e4 28.♗fd1 ♗c2
 29.♗d8 h5 30.a5 ♗d8 31.♗d8 ♗h7
 32.a6 ♗a7



33.g4 e4 34.♗c1 ♗d3 35.♗c7 ♗a6
 36.♗d4

1-0

SURVEY

King's Indian Defence

KI 31.2

The variation with 5. ♖ge2

In his book *My Life in Chess*, Gufeld is rather sceptical over the Sämisch Variation against the King's Indian, which is characterised by the move 5.f3. And he invites any reader who doesn't agree to ask the knight on g1 for his opinion!

Referring to Gufeld's remark, Ivanchuk recently observed about the variation with 5. ♖ge2 that if the knight was on e2 anyway, 6.f3 must surely be the strongest continuation!

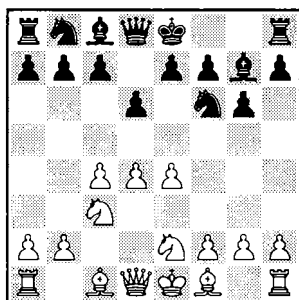
The reader who fancies the continuation 6. ♖g3 need not bother about the above remarks. Transpositions to the Sämisch Variation, or to the Benoni and Czech Benoni with e5 and c5 will not be examined in this survey.

Broadly speaking, Black can choose between two entirely different strategies after 5. ♖ge2. The first is play in the centre, based on the thrust e7-e5. In the featured game Serper-Bologan (1999) Black was not very successful with this approach. I myself think that closing the position with 13...c5 is a particularly unfortunate decision. White's king feels completely safe after 16.0-0-0!, and White can reinforce his position at his leisure.

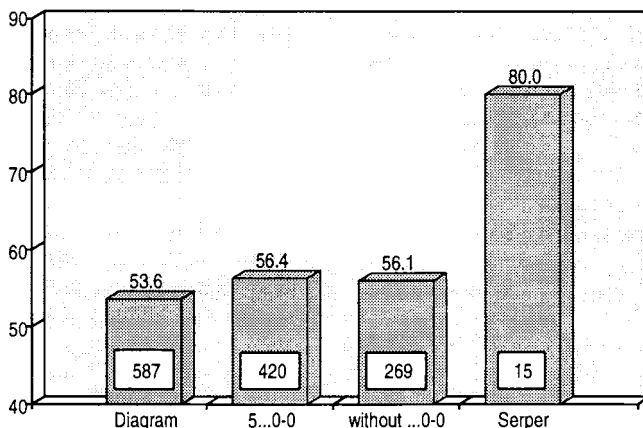
The second and more popular plan involves the pawn moves a6, c6 and b5. Both strategies are often combined with pushing the h-pawn and give rise to a complicated battle with chances on both sides, as becomes apparent from the section Study Material.

And finally this. If you are not interested in 5. ♖ge2 because you prefer 1.e4 or the Sämisch Variation, make sure to play over the game Serper-Nikolaïdis, St Petersburg 1993. It is bound to make your day!

STATISTICS



Position after 5. ♖ge2

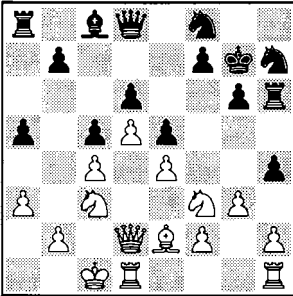


K1 31.2

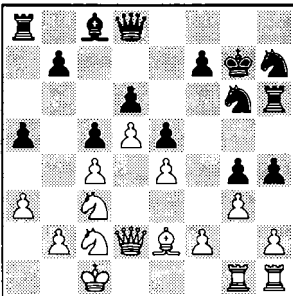
Serper, Grigory
Bologan, Viktor

Philadelphia 1999 (8)

1.c4 g6 2.d4 ♖g7 3.e4 d6 4.♗c3
♗f6 5.♗ge2 ♗bd7 6.♗g3 e5
7.d5 h5 8.♙e2 a5 9.♙g5 ♙h6
10.♙h6 ♙h6 11.♗f1! h4 12.♗d2
♗f8 13.a3 c5 14.♗f3 ♗g7
15.♙d2 ♗h7 16.0-0! ♗df8
17.g3



17...g5! 18.♗dg1 [18.g4? g4
19.♗dg1 ♗g6 20.♗g5 ♙h4 21.♗h7
♗h7] 18...♗g6 19.♗e1! [19.g4?
g4] 19...g4 [19...♙f6 20.♗c2 ♙f2?
21.♙f1 ♙g2 22.♗e3 ♙h3 23.g4+--]
20.♗c2



20...♗f6 21.♗e3 [♗ ♗f5, ♙d1]
21...♙h8 22.♗f5 ♙f5 23.ef5 ♗e7
24.♙g4! hg3 25.fg3! [≤ 25.♗g3]
25...♙h7? [25...♗g4 26.♙g5 ♗f8
27.♙g4 ♙h2 28.♙f3±] 26.♙d1!
♗h8 [26...♗f5 27.g4 ♗ 28.g5] 27.g4
♙h4 28.♗g2 ♗g8 29.♙hg1 ♙h3
30.♙c2! ♙h4 31.g5 ♗h7 32.g6?!
[32.f6 ♗g6 33.♗b5] 32...♗f6 33.♗b5
fg6 34.fg6 ♗d8 35.♗c7 [35.♙a5]
35...♙h6 [35...♙c4] 36.♙h6 ♙h6
37.♗e6 ♗c8 [37...♗d7 38.♙f1]
38.♗g5 [38.♙f1] 38...♙h4 39.♗f7

♗g7 40.♗d6 ♗d8 41.♗b7 ♗d7
42.♗c5 ♗a7 43.d6 ♗c6 44.♗e6
♗g8 45.c5 ♗d4 1-0
Serper

22.♗e4? ♙h6] 21...♗g8 22.♙d3 ♙h6
23.0-0 g5 24.fg5 ♙g5 25.♙f5 ♗h6
26.♗h1 ♗f5 27.♗f5 ♗c4 28.♙f2
♙f5 29.♙f5 ♙c8 30.♗e4 ♙f5
31.♙f5 ♗c1 32.♗c1 ♙c1 33.♗f6 ef6
34.♙f1 ♙g5 35.♙f6 ♗e8 36.♙e1
♗f7 37.♙c3 ♙f4 38.♙f1 1-0

Study Material

5...♗c6

5...a6

Szabo, Laszlo
Westerinen, Heikki

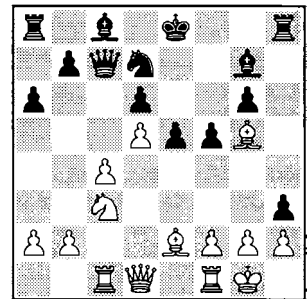
Leningrad 1967

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 g6 3.♗c3 ♖g7 4.e4
d6 5.♗ge2 ♗c6 6.d5 ♗b8 7.♗g3
0-0 8.♙e2 c6 9.0-0 cd5 10.cd5
♗a6 11.♙e3 ♙d7 12.h3 ♙b8
13.♗c1 ♗c8 14.♙d2 b5 15.♙h6
♙b6 16.♙g7 ♗g7 17.b4 ♗b4
18.♙b1 ♗c2 19.♗b5 a6 20.♙f1
ab5 21.♗c2 ♗c2 22.♙c2 ♙a5!
23.♙b2 h5! 24.f3 [24.♙b5 ♙b5
25.♙b5 ♙b5 26.♙b5 h4+] 24...h4
25.♗f1 ♙a2 26.g4 [26.♙a2 ♙a2
27.♙b5 ♙b5 28.♙b5 ♗h5 29.♗e3 ♗e2
30.♙b3 ♗g3+/-] 26...hg3 27.♙a2
♙a2 28.♗g3 ♙h3 29.♙b5 ♗h5
30.♗f2 ♙c8 31.♙b8 ♙a6 32.♙a8
♗g3 33.♗g3 ♙c4 34.♙a2 ♙a2
35.f4 ♗f6 36.♙f3 ♙c4 37.♗f2 ♙b5
38.♗e3 ♙d7 39.♗d4 ♙h3 40.♗e3
♙c8 41.♙e2 ♙d7 42.♙f3 ♗g7
43.♗d4 ♗f8 44.♙e2 ♗e8 45.♙d3
f6 46.♗e3 ♗d8 47.e5 ♙e8 48.ed6
ed6 49.♗d4 ♗c7 50.♗c4 ♗b6
51.♗b4 g5 52.fg5 fg5 53.♙f5 ♙b5
54.♙g4 ♙f1 55.♙e6 ♙e2 56.♙f5
g4 57.♗c3 g3 0-1

Miles, Anthony
Johansen, Darryl

Edinburgh ch-GB 1985

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 d6 3.♗c3 g6 4.e4
♙g7 5.♗ge2 e5 6.d5 c6 7.♗g3 a6
8.♙e2 h5 9.♙g5 cd5 10.ed5!?
♗bd7 11.0-0 ♙c7 12.♗c1 h4
13.♗ge4 ♗e4 14.♗e4 f5 15.♗c3 h3



16.g4! b6 17.gf5 gf5 18.♗h1 ♗f6
19.f4 e4 20.b4 ♗f8 21.♗g1 ♙d7
22.♗g3 ♗e8 23.♙f1 ♗g4 24.♙g4
fg4 25.f5 ♗e5 26.f6! ♙h6 [26...♗g5
27.fg7 ♗g7 28.♙f4±] 27.♙h6 ♙h6
28.♙f4 ♗g6 29.♗e4 ♙f5 30.♗e3
♙d8 [30...♗d5 31.♗c3+/-] 31.♗g3
♗e3 32.♙e3 ♙d7 [32...♙f6 33.♗f5 ♙f5
34.♙h6+/-] 33.♙f1 ♙e8 34.♗e4 ♙f7
35.♗g5 ♙d7 36.♗f7 ♙f7 37.♙b6
♙d7 38.f7 ♙c8 39.♙d4 1-0

Kaposztas, Miklos
Petreje, Juraj

Slovakia tt 1995 (9)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 g6 3.♗c3 ♖g7 4.e4
d6 5.♗ge2 ♗c6 6.d5 ♗e5 7.♗g3
h5 8.♙e2 c6 9.h3 cd5 10.cd5 h4
11.♗f1 ♗h5 12.♙e3 f5 13.ef5 ♙f5
14.♙a4 ♗f8 15.♗d1 ♗f6 16.♙d4
a6 17.♗e3 b5 18.♙b3 ♙d7 19.f4
♗f7 20.♙c2 ♗c8 21.a3 [21.♙g6 b4

Kortchnoi, Viktor
Piket, Jeroen

Wijk aan Zee 1992 (11)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 g6 3.♗c3 ♖g7 4.e4
d6 5.♗ge2 a6 6.♗g3 h5 7.♙e2 c6
8.0-0 ♗bd7 9.♗e1 e5 10.♙g5 ♙c7
11.♗c1?! [11.d5 c5 12.♙b1±] 11...0-0
12.d5 c5 13.♗f1 ♗h7 14.♙d2 h4
15.♙d3 ♗df6 16.♗e3 ♙d7 17.a4

♖h5 18.g3 ♗h6 19.♞c2 ♖h8
 20.♗g2 ♗d2 21.♞d2 hg3 22.hg3
 [22.fg3!?∞] 22...♗g7 23.♗e2 ♗7f6
 24.♞g5 [24.♗h4!?] 24...♗h7 25.♞h4
 [25.♞e3 △ 26.♗h4!?± Piket] 25...♗5f6
 26.g4 ♞d8 27.♗e3 ♞h8 28.♞d2
 ♞e7 29.♗g2 ♗f8 30.♞g3 ♗6h7
 31.♞h1 ♗g5 32.♞h8 ♖h8 33.♞d1
 ♖g7 34.♞h1 ♗fh7 35.♞h4 ♞h8
 36.f3 ♞f6 37.b3 ♖g8 38.♗cd1
 ♞g7 39.♗f2 f6 40.♗d3 ♗f7
 41.♞e1 ♗hg5 42.♞h4 ♞h4 43.♞h4
 a5 44.♖f2 b6 45.♖e1 ♞h6 46.♞h6
 ♗h6 47.♖f2 f5 48.gf5 gf5 49.ef5
 ♗f5 50.♖g3 ½-½

M/92-2-35

Yusupov, Artur Kasparov, Garry

Moskva ol 1994 (14)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 g6 3.♞c3 ♗g7 4.e4
 d6 5.♗ge2 a6 6.♗g3 ♗bd7 7.a4?!
 [7.♗e2] 7...h5 8.♗e2 e5 9.♗e3 [9.d5
 a5] 9...ed4 10.♗d4 ♗e5 11.h3 ♞e7
 12.f4 h4 13.♗f1 ♗c6 14.♗d5 ♞d8
 15.♗c3 0-0 16.♗d2 ♗d5 17.cd5
 ♗d4 18.0-0 ♞e8 19.♗d3 c6 20.f5!?
 cd5 21.f6? [21.fg6 fg6 22.♗f3! de4!
 23.♗d4 ed3 24.♞d3 ♞g5 25.♖h1 ♞e3
 26.♞d2 ♞g3 27.♗f3 ♞d2 28.♗d2 ♗f5∞
 Kasparov] 21...♗f6 22.♗b3 de4
 23.♞f6 ♞f6 24.♗d4 ♞g5 25.♗c4
 ♗h3 26.♞f1 ♗e6 27.♗e6 ♞e6--+
 28.♖h1 e3 29.♗c1 h3! 30.♗e2 ♞e4
 31.♞f3 [31.gh3 ♞d5 32.♗c3 ♞f4
 33.♞g2 ♞g2 34.♗g2 ♞f2] 31...hg2
 32.♖g1 ♞h4 0-1

Shemiakin, Alexander Shendur

Yalta 1996 (7)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 g6 3.♞c3 ♗g7 4.e4
 d6 5.♗ge2 a6 6.♗g3 h5 7.♗e2
 ♗bd7 8.0-0 e5 9.d5 h4 10.♗h1
 ♗h5 11.g3 ♗f6 12.♗e3 a5 13.♗a4
 b6 14.a3 ♗c5 15.♗c5 bc5 16.b4
 ab4 17.ab4 ♞a1 18.♞a1 ♗f4
 19.♞a2 ♗h3 20.♖g2 cb4 21.♞a1
 ♖f8 22.♞a4 ♖g7 23.♗d2 ♗g5
 24.♗b4 hg3 25.fg3 ♗e3 26.♞c2
 ♞g5 27.♗f3 ♗g1 28.h4 ♞h4
 29.♖f1 ♗f3 30.gh4 ♞g1 31.♖e2
 ♗d4 32.♖d3 ♞a1 0-1

Kaposztas, Miklos Manik, Mikulas

Hlohovec 1996

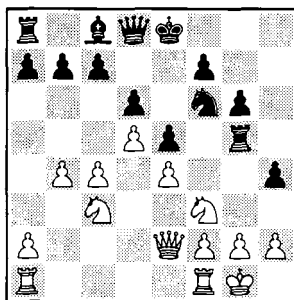
1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 g6 3.♞c3 ♗g7 4.e4
 d6 5.♗ge2 a6 6.♗g3 ♗bd7 7.♗e2
 e5 8.d5 0-0 9.0-0 ♗e8 10.♗e3 f5
 11.ef5 gf5 12.f4 ef4 13.♗f4 ♗e5
 14.♞d2 c6 15.♗h5 ♗h8 16.♖h1
 ♗d7 17.♞ad1 c5 18.♗h6 ♞f7
 19.♗g3 ♗g7 20.♗g5 ♞a5 21.♞c2
 b5 22.cb5 ab5 23.♗f5 b4 24.♗g7
 ♗g7 25.♗e4 ♗f5 26.♗h6 ♞a2
 27.♗g7 ♖g7 28.♞f5 ♞f5 29.♗d6
 ♞ff8 30.♗e4 ♞a7 31.♗c5 ♖g8
 32.♗e6 ♞f2 33.♞e4 ♗g6 34.d6
 ♞c8 35.♗c4 [35.d7? ♞d7 36.♞d7
 ♞c1--+] 1-0

5...e5 6.d5 ♗a6/d7

Novikov, Igor Gelfand, Boris

Zhgorod 1987 (1)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 g6 3.♞c3 ♗g7 4.e4
 d6 5.♗ge2 e5 6.d5 ♗a6 7.♗g3 h5
 8.♗e2 h4 9.♗f1 ♗c5 10.♗c2 a5
 11.♗h6 ♞h6 12.♗d2 ♗h5 [12...a5]
 13.b4 ♗d7 14.♗h5 ♞h5 15.0-0 ♗f6
 16.♞e2 ♞g5 17.♗f3



17...♗h5!? 18.♗g5 ♞g5 19.♞e3
 ♗f4 20.g3 hg3 21.♞g3□ [21.hg3
 ♗g4 22.♞ae1 (22.♞fe1 ♞h5 △
 23...♗f3--+)] 22...♖e7 23.f3 ♞h8 24.fg4
 ♞h6 25.♞e2 ♗e2 26.♞e2 ♞h1 27.♖f2
 ♞h2--+ Novikov] 21...♞f6 22.♖h1
 ♗d7 23.♞e3 ♖e7 24.f3 ♞h8 25.♞f2
 ♞h3 26.♗e2 g5 27.♞g1 b6 28.♗f4
 ef4 29.♞d2 ♞e5 30.♞e1 [30.♞gf1! △
 31.♞b2] 30...♖d8 31.♖g1 f6
 32.♞ef1 ♞h4 33.♞b2 ♞e7 34.c5

♗h3 35.♞c1 g4 36.cd6 cd6
 37.♞c3 g3 38.hg3 fg3 39.♞fc2
 ♖e8 40.♞c7 ♗d7 41.♞a7 [41.♞b8
 ♖f7 42.♞c7 △ 43.♞d7+...] 41...f5
 42.♞c8 ♖f7 43.♞1c7 ♞h1 44.♖g2
 ♞h2 45.♖f1 g2 46.♖g1 ♞h1
 47.♖g2 ♞g5 48.♖h1 ♞h6 49.♖g1
 ♞e3 50.♖f1 ♞f3 51.♖e1 ♞e4
 52.♖d2 ♞b4 53.♖c2 1-0

Ermenkov, Evgeny Spasov, Vasil

Sofia tt 1991 (3)

1.c4 g6 2.d4 ♗g7 3.e4 d6 4.♗c3
 ♗f6 5.♗ge2 e5 6.d5 ♗a6 7.♗g3 h5
 8.h4 ♗c5 9.♗g5 ♗h6 10.♗h6 ♞h6
 11.♞d2 ♞h8 12.0-0-0 ♖f8 13.f3 a6
 14.b4!? ♗cd7 15.♖b2 ♖g7 16.a3
 a5 17.♖b3 ab4 18.ab4 c5!?
 [18...♗b6 19.♗e2 ♗d7 20.♞a1±] 19.dc6
 bc6 20.♞d6 ♞b6 21.♗d3 ♞d8
 22.c5 ♞a7 23.♞a1 ♗c5 24.♞c5
 ♞c5 25.bc5 ♞a1 26.♞a1 ♞d3
 27.♗e2 ♞d2 28.♞d1 ♗e6 29.♖a3
 ♞c2 30.♞c1 ♞d2 31.♞d1 ♞c2 ½-½

Serper, Grigory Akopian, Vladimir

Moskva ch-SU 1991 (9)

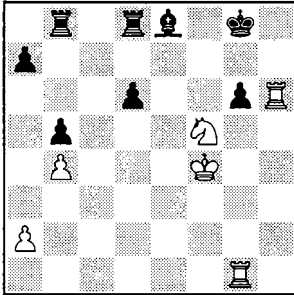
1.c4 ♗f6 2.d4 g6 3.♞c3 ♗g7 4.e4
 d6 5.♗ge2 e5 6.d5 ♗a6 7.♗g3 h5
 8.♗e2 h4 9.♗f1 ♗c5 10.♞c2 a5
 11.♗g5 ♗f8 12.b3 b6 13.♞g1 ♗e7
 14.♗e3 ♗h5 15.g3 ♗g5 16.♗d2
 ♗e3 17.♞e3 ♗d7 18.0-0-0 ♞e7
 19.f4 0-0-0 20.f5 gf5 21.ef5 hg3
 22.hg3 ♗f6 23.g4 ♗h7 24.♗g3
 ♞g5 25.♞g5 ♗g5 26.♞h1 ♞dg8
 27.♖d2 ½-½

Maki Uuro, Miikka Sammalvuo, Tapani

Finland 1994 (9)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 g6 3.♞c3 ♗g7 4.e4
 d6 5.♗ge2 e5 6.d5 ♗a6 7.♗g3 h5
 8.h4 c6 9.♗g5 cd5 10.cd5 [10.♗d5
 ♗c7∞] 10...♗h6 11.♗h6 ♞h6
 12.♗e2 ♖f8 13.♗f1 ♖g7 14.♞d2
 ♗c5 15.♞e3 ♞b6 16.♗d2 ♗g4
 17.♗g4 ♗g4 18.f3 ♗d7 19.♗c4

Wc7 20. a3 h8 21. b4 a6
22. b1 h8 23. d2 b5 24. g3
h8 25. hc1 d8 26. e2 c7
27. f4 e4 28. d4 g8 29. gf4 h4
30. h1 e7 31. b1 e8 32. f5
33. fg6 fg6 34. h5 d4
35. d4 f6 36. h6 e8 37. f5!
38. d2 e4 39. d3 f6
40. dcd4 d5 41. dc6! f4 [41... c6
42. gg6 f8 43. g7!+-] 42. e4 c6
43. f4 e8



44. h1 g1 45. f5 d7 [45... f8
46. f6 d7 47. h8 g8 48. g1 e8
49. g7!] 46. g6 f8 47. f6 1-0

Forintos, Gyozo Vigh, Bela

Hungary tt 1994 (5)

1. d4 f6 2. c4 g6 3. c3 g7 4. e4
d6 5. ge2 e5 6. d5 a6 7. g3 h5
8. h4 h7 9. ge2 f6 10. g3 g7
11. g1 0-0 12. e2 f5 13. f3 f4
14. g4 hg4 15. fg4 g5 16. h5 f6
17. f3 d7 18. h3 g4 19. g5
20. e6 e6 21. g4 1/2-1/2

Groppel, Peter Tauber, Manfred

Bad Wiessee open 1998 (3)

1. d4 f6 2. c4 g6 3. c3 g7 4. e4
d6 5. ge2 dbd7 6. g3 e5 7. d5 a5
8. h4 h5 9. g5 c5 10. d2 d7
11. e2 b8 12. f3 a7 13. e3 a4
14. 0-0 h6 15. d1 f4 16. h1
e3 17. e3 a6 18. a7 a7
19. hf2 b4 20. e3 e7 21. f1
b6 22. d3 d3 23. d3 g8
24. f2 b8 25. c3 e8 26. a3
a8 27. g4 d7 28. g3 a5 1/2-1/2

Nikolaidis, Ioannis Haritakis, Theodoros

Korinthos 1998 (6)

1. d4 f6 2. c4 g6 3. c3 g7 4. e4
d6 5. ge2 dbd7 6. g3 e5 7. d5 h5
8. h4 a5 9. e2 c5 10. g5 h6
11. h6 h6 12. d2 h8 13. 0-0-0
14. b1 d7 15. f3 0-0-0
16. f1 g8 17. b5 b6 18. e3
19. d3 1/2-1/2

5...c6

Naumkin, Igor Berend, Fred

Ostend 1991 (8)

1. d4 f6 2. c4 g6 3. c3 g7 4. e4
d6 5. ge2 c6 6. g3 b6 7. e2
h5 8. 0-0 dbd7 9. b1 g4 10. g4
hg4 11. e3 b4 12. d3 c5
13. d5 a5 14. d2 d8 15. g5
16. dc5 dc5 17. bd1 d5
18. ed5 d6 19. fe1 f6 20. e3
21. g5 f8 22. d2 d7
23. de2 e8 24. b3 b6 25. e4 f5
26. e5 c8 27. e4 b8 28. f6
29. g3 d6 30. e7 e6
31. a7 b8 32. de6 1-0

5...c6 6. e2 a6 7. a4

Hort, Vlastimil Nemet, Ivan

Switzerland 1986

1. d4 f6 2. c4 g6 3. c3 g7 4. e4
d6 5. ge2 a6 6. g3 0-0 7. e2 c6
8. a4 a5 9. e3 a6 10. d2 e5
11. d1 e7 12. d5 cd5 13. d5 d5
14. d5 b4 15. d2 f5 16. ef5 gf5
17. g5 f6 18. h6 g7 19. g5
20. h4 f4 21. e4 g5 22. hg5
23. f6 g7 24. d6 d6
25. d6 ad8 26. c5! d6 27. cd6
28. h7 c2 29. d2 d8
30. d3! d4 [30... d3 31. d3 b4
32. e4+- d6? 33. h6] 31. h6 g7
32. f6 d3 33. d3 f5 34. h7
35. d7 d7 36. d7 d6
37. e5 f5 38. g6 f6 39. c4 1-0

Gulko, Boris Benjamin, Joel

Los Angeles ch-US 1991 (1)

1. d4 f6 2. c4 g6 3. c3 g7 4. e4
d6 5. ge2 c6 6. g3 a6 7. a4 a5
8. e2 0-0 9. 0-0 e5 10. e3 a6
11. d2 g4 12. g4 d4 13. f3
ed4 14. d4 e6 15. ad1 c5
16. g7 g7 17. h1 f6 18. f4
19. d6 e7 20. f1 ad8
21. d8 d8 22. d8 d8 23. e5
24. ef6 f6 25. c7 d4 26. h3
27. a4 a4 28. e5 g8
29. e4 b5 30. f6 h8 31. e7
32. e8 c4 33. g8 c1
34. h2 f4 35. h1 c1 36. h2
37. h1 1/2-1/2

Verdikhanov, Vladislav Kruppa, Yury

Nikolaev zt 1993 (3)

1. d4 f6 2. c4 g6 3. c3 g7 4. e4
d6 5. ge2 a6 6. g3 c6 7. a4 a5
8. e2 0-0 9. 0-0 e5 10. d5 a6
11. e3 c5 12. e1 h5 13. f3 h4
14. h1 h5 15. f2 f4 [15... f6! Δ
16... g5∞] 16. f1 cd5 17. cd5 b6
18. h1 f6 19. b1 g7 20. b4 ab4
21. b4 d7 22. d2 a4 23. a4
24. b6 e8 25. e1 h8
26. g1 a8 27. g4 g5 28. f2
29. b3 b3 30. b3 e7
31. c3 g5 32. b7 h5 33. b6
34. a7 b8 35. a5 f6
36. c7 b2 37. a3 d4 38. a6
39. a2 d1 40. e2 c1
41. d6 d4 42. a2 d7 43. d2
44. g4 c8 45. g2 e8
46. e7 b8 47. h4 d6 48. a6
49. a6 f6 50. c2 g5 51. g3
52. h4 b6 53. e2 gh4 54. h4
55. h1 b5 56. b5 b5
57. g3 e3 58. h5 g5 59. g5
60. g3 b1 61. f5 1-0

Vitaljic, Nebojsa Gallagher, Joseph

Loosdorf 1993 (2)

1. d4 f6 2. c4 g6 3. c3 g7 4. e4
d6 5. ge2 c6 6. g3 a6 7. a4 a5
8. e2 h5 9. h3 dbd7 10. e3 e5

11.d5 cd5 12.cd5 0-0 13.♟f1 ♖e8
 14.g4 h4 15.♟d2 ♜c5 16.♟c4 b6
 17.♞b1 f5 18.f3 fe4 19.♟e4 ♙a6
 20.♙g5 ♖c7 21.♟c5 bc5 22.0-0
 ♔f6 23.♙d2 ♙b7 24.♞e1 ♙d5
 25.♙a5 ♞b7 26.♟b6 ♙a5 27.♟d5
 ♙a4 28.b3 ♙d4 29.♙c4 ♟g7
 30.♟f6 ♟f6 31.♞h4 d5 32.♙e2
 ♖c7 33.♞g5 e4 34.♟g2 ♟h7
 35.♞e3 ♞e7 36.f4 g5 37.b4 gf4
 38.♙f4 ♙f4 39.♞f4 e3 40.♞f5 ♙d2
 41.♟f1 cb4 42.♞f4 d4 43.♙d1 ♙d1
 44.♙d1 ♞f6 45.♞f6 ♟f6 46.♙c2
 ♟d7 47.♟e2 ♟c5 48.h4 b3 49.♙f5
 d3 0-1

**Forintos,Gyozo
 Gofshtein,Leonid**

France tt 1998 (4)

1.d4 ♟f6 2.c4 g6 3.♟c3 ♙g7 4.e4
 d6 5.♟ge2 c6 6.♟g3 a6 7.a4 a5
 8.♙e2 e5 9.d5 h5 10.h4 ♟a6
 11.♙g5 ♟c5 12.♞b1 ♙h6 13.♙h6
 ♙h6 14.♞d2 ♙h8 15.b3 ♙d7 16.f3
 ♟f8 17.♟f2 ♟e8 18.♞e3 ♞b6
 19.♟f1 f5 20.♟e1 ♟e7 21.♟d1 cd5
 1-0

7.f4

**Hort,Vlastimil
 Zuger,Beat**

Biel 1984 (11)

1.d4 ♟f6 2.c4 g6 3.♟c3 ♙g7 4.e4
 d6 5.♟ge2 a6 6.♟g3 c6 7.f4 b5
 8.e5 ♟fd7 9.♙e3 ♟b6 10.c5 [10.b3?!
 bc4 11.bc4 ♙e6! 12.d5? cd5 13.cd5 ♟d5
 14.♟d5 ♞a5] 10...dc5 11.dc5 ♟d5
 12.♞d2 ♙e6 13.♙d3 ♙a7! [Δ
 14...♙d7] 14.♟d5 ♙d5 15.♙e4 ♙d7
 16.♞c2 a5 17.h4 f5 18.♙d5 ♙d5
 19.h5 e6 20.♟e2 ♟a6 21.a3 ♙d3?!
 [21...♟c7!∞] 22.♟f2 gh5 [22...♟c7]
 23.♙ad1 ♙d1 [23...♙d5 24.♙d5 cd5
 25.♟d4] 24.♙d1 ♞h4 25.♟g1 ♟c7
 26.♟d4 ♟d5 27.♟e6! ♞g4 [27...♟e3
 28.♟g7 ♟f8 29.♟f5+−] 28.♙d5!
 [28.♞f5 ♞g2!+−] 28...cd5 29.c6 h4
 30.c7 ♟d7 31.♟d8! ♙d8 32.e6
 [32...♟c8 33.cd8 ♞ ♟d8 34.♞c6] 1-0

7.♙e2 with ...h5 and ...b5

**Miles,Anthony
 Romanishin,Oleg**

Tilburg 1985 (3)

1.d4 ♟f6 2.c4 g6 3.♟c3 ♙g7 4.e4
 d6 5.♟ge2 c6 [5...e5 6.d5 (6.♙g5 h6
 7.♙h4 g5? (7...c6 8.f3±; 7...♟bd7 8.f3±)
 8.♙g3 ♟h5 9.de5 de5 10.♞d8 ♟d8
 11.0-0-0 ♟d7 12.♟d5 c6 13.♟e3±
 Botvinnik-Smyslov, Moskva ch-SU 1941)
 6...c5 7.♟g3 ♟bd7 (7...h5) 8.♙e2 a6 9.0-0
 h5 10.♙g5 ♟f8 Δ 11...♟h7≠ Barczay-
 Bogdanovic, Sarajevo 1968; 5...c5!? – YB/3;
 5...0-0 6.♟g3 c6 (6...e5) 7.♙e2 a6 8.0-0
 b5 9.e5 ♟e8 10.f4 ♙b7 11.♙e3 ♟d7
 12.c5± Miles-Nunn, Amsterdam 1985]
 6.♟g3 ♟bd7 [6...a6 7.a4 a5 8.♙e2
 ♟a6 9.h4 h5 10.♙g5 ♞b6!∞ Navar-
 ovszky-Filip, Debrecen 1969] 7.♙e2 h5
 8.♙g5 a6 9.♞d2 [9.a4!?] 9...b5 10.f3
 0-0 11.♙d1 e5 12.de5?! [12.d5 b4 Δ
 13...cd5=] 12...de5 13.0-0 ♙e8 14.a3
 [14.c5 ♞a5] 14...♞c7≠ 15.♙c1?
 [15.b4 ♟f8] 15...♟c5≠ 16.♞e1 ♟b3
 17.♙d1 ♙e6 18.cb5 ab5 19.♙d3!
 [Δ ♙b1-a2] 19...♙ad8 20.♞f2 ♙d7
 21.♙b1 ♟d4 22.♙a2 ♙a2 23.♟a2
 ♟h7 24.♙e3 ♟f8 25.♟c3 ♟fe6
 26.♟ge2 ♙e8 27.♟h1 ♞b7! [Δ
 28...b4] 28.♙d2 ♟b3 29.♙d7 ♙d7

♟f6 42.b4 ♙e5+− 43.♟f2 ♟e6
 44.g3 ♟d4 45.♙d1 ♙f5 46.♟g2 ♟c2
 47.♙b1 ♟a3 48.♙c1 ♟c4 49.♟e2
 ♟e3 50.♟g1 ♟d5 51.♟f4 ♟d6
 52.♟e2 ♙d5 53.♟c3 ♙e5 54.♟f2
 ♟g4 55.♟g2 f5 56.h3 ♟f6 57.♟f3
 ♟e4 58.♙d1 [58.♟e4 ♙e4 59.♙b1 ♟c7
 60.b5 c5 61.b6 ♟b7 (Δ 62...♙b4) 62.♙b5
 c4 (Δ 63...♙e6) 63.♙b4 c3] 58...♟c7
 59.♟e2 ♙b5 60.♙d4 ♟g5 61.♟g2
 ♟e6 62.♙c4 ♙d5 63.h4 ♟b6 64.♙c3
 ♙d2 65.♟f1 ♟c7 66.♟e1 ♙d6
 67.♟f4 ♟b5 68.♟d3 ♟a6 0-1

Miles

M/85-11-10 YB/4-394

**Novikov,Igor
 Van Wely,Loek**

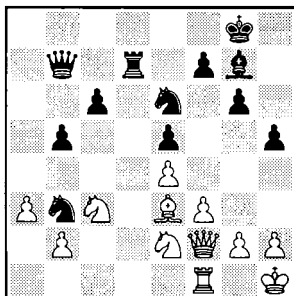
Helsinki 1992 (2)

1.d4 ♟f6 2.c4 g6 3.♟c3 ♙g7 4.e4
 d6 5.♟ge2 c6 6.♟g3 h5 7.♙e2 a6
 8.0-0 b5 9.e5 de5 10.de5 ♞d1
 11.♙d1 ♟g4 12.f4 g5 13.h3 gf4
 14.♙f4 ♙e5 [14...h4 15.♙g4 ♙g4
 16.hg4 hg3 17.♙g3±] 15.♟h5 ♙f4
 16.♟f4 ♟e3 17.♙dc1 [17.♙d2 e5
 18.♟h5 ♟c4∞] 17...♟c4 [17...e5
 18.♟d3 ♟c4 19.b3] 18.♙c4 bc4
 19.♟a4 ♟d7 20.♙c4 ♟e5 21.♙c5
 f6 22.♟b6 ♙b8 23.♟c8 ♙c8 24.♙a5
 ♙a8 25.♙d1 ♟f7 26.b3 ♙hb8
 27.♙d4 ♙d8 28.♙d8 ♙d8 29.♙a6
 ♙d2 30.♟h2 [30.a4!±] 30...♟f3
 31.♟g3 ♟e1 [Δ 32...e5] 32.♙a7 f5!
 33.h4 ♟f6 34.♟h5 ♟f7 35.♟f4 ♟f6
 36.♟h5 ♟f7 37.♟f4 ½-½

**Gurevich,Mikhail
 Van Wely,Loek**

Tastrup 1992 (3)

1.d4 ♟f6 2.c4 g6 3.♟c3 ♙g7 4.e4
 d6 5.♟ge2 c6 6.♟g3 h5 7.♙e2
 ♟bd7 8.0-0 a6 9.♙e1 b5 10.a3 0-0
 11.♙g5 ♟h7 12.♙e3 ♙b8 13.♞d2
 e5 14.d5 ♟c5?! [14...h4 15.♟f1 f5!≠
 Gurevich] 15.♟c6! ♟b3 16.♞c2 ♟a1
 17.♙a1 bc4 18.♟d5 ♞e8 19.♙c4
 ♙e6 20.c7 ♙a8 21.♙c1 [21.♟b6 ♞c6
 22.♟a8 ♙a8 23.♙c1 ♞c7 24.♙e6 ♞c2
 25.♙f7 ♟f7 26.♙c2±] 21...♞d7
 22.♙b3! ♙d5 23.♙d5 ♙ac8 24.♙b7
 ♟f6 25.♙g5 ♟h7 26.♙d2 ♟f6



30.f4!? [30.♙d1 ♙d1 31.♟d1 ♞d7
 32.♟dc3 ♟a5≠] 30...ef4 31.♟f4 ♟f4
 32.♙f4 b4 33.ab4 ♞b4 34.♙g5 ♟c5
 [34...♞c5!?] 35.♙f6 ♟e4 36.♞f4?
 [36.♟e4 ♞e4 37.♙g7 ♟g7 38.♞f6≠ ♟g8
 39.♙a1 ♞a4! 40.b3! ♞a6! Miles]
 36...♞d6!∞ [36...♙f6? 37.♟e4+−]
 37.♞d6 [37.♞e4 ♙f6 38.♞e8 ♟g7
 39.♟e4? ♞f4] 37...♟d6 38.♙g7 ♟g7
 39.♙d1 ♙e7 40.♟g1 ♟f5 41.♙c1

27.♙a6 h4 28.♖f1 h3 29.♗e3 ♙h6
30.f3 hg2 31.♗g2 d5 32.♙c8 ♖c8
33.♗d5 ♗d5 34.ed5 ♗d2 35.♖d2
e4 36.d6 ef3 37.♗g3 1-0

**Vincze,Istvan
Kocsis,Gyorgy**

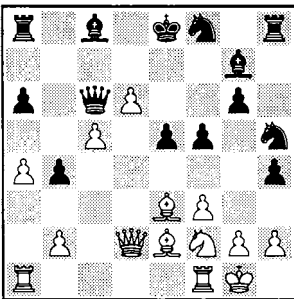
Hungary tt-2 1993 (10)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 g6 3.♗c3 ♗g7 4.e4
d6 5.♗ge2 c6 6.♗g3 h5 7.♙e2 a6
8.0-0 b5 9.cb5 ab5 10.b4 ♗bd7
11.♖b1 ♗b6 12.d5 h4 13.♗h1 ♗d7
14.♙e1 ♗a4 15.♗a4 ♙a4 16.dc6
♙c6 17.♖c2 ♖a8 18.e5 ♙a2
19.♙b2 de5 20.♖bc1 0-0 21.♖c6
♖c6 22.♖c6 ♖b2 23.♙b5 ♖b4
24.♙f1 ♖d8 25.g3 hg3 26.♗g3
♗d5 27.♗e4 ♖d4 28.h3 ♗f4
29.♗g5 ♙f6 30.♗e4 ♙h4 31.♖c5 f5
32.♗c3 e4 33.♗e2 ♖d2 34.♗g3
♗d3 35.♙d3 ♖d3 36.♖c8 ♗g7
37.♗f1 ♖f3 0-1

**Serper,Grigory
Nikolaidis,Ioannis**

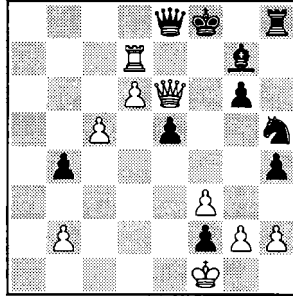
St Petersburg 1993

1.c4 g6 2.e4 ♗g7 3.d4 d6 4.♗c3
♗f6 5.♗ge2 ♗bd7 6.♗g3 c6 7.♙e2
a6 8.♙e3 h5 9.f3 b5 [Δ 10...bc4
11.♙c4 d5∞] 10.c5!? dc5 11.dc5
♖c7 12.0-0 h4 13.♗h1 ♗h5
14.♖d2 e5 15.♗f2 ♗f8?! [15...♗f4
16.♗d3 ♙h6 17.a4± Serper] 16.a4 b4
17.♗d5! cd5 18.ed5 f5 19.d6 ♖c6
[19...♖d7 20.c6! ♖c6 21.♖fc1 ♖b7
22.♖c7→]



20.♙b5! ab5 21.ab5 ♖b5 [21...♖b7
22.c6 ♖b8 23.b6] 22.♙a8 ♖c6
23.♖fa1 f4 24.♖a7 ♗d7 [24...fe3

25.♖d5] 25.♖c8! ♖c8 26.♖d5 fe3
[26...♗h6 27.♖e6 ♗f8 28.♗e4 ♖e8
(28...fe3 29.♗g5 ♖e8 30.♙a8) 29.♖e8!
♗e8 (29...♗e8 30.♙a8 ♗f7 31.♗g5)
30.♖d7 fe3 31.c6+→] 27.♖e6 ♗f8
28.♖d7 ef2 29.♗f1 ♖e8 [29...♖a6
30.♗f2 ♖e2! 31.♗e2 ♗f4 32.♗f1 ♗e6
33.c6 ♗g8 34.♖e7!+→ Serper]



30.♖f7! ♖f7 31.♖c8 ♖e8 32.d7
♗f7 33.de8♖ ♖e8 34.♖b7 ♖e7
35.c6 e4 36.c7 e3 37.♖d5 ♗f6
38.♖d6 ♗f7 39.♖d5 ♗f6 40.♖d6
♗f7 41.♖e7 ♗e7 42.c8♖ ♙h6
43.♖c5 ♗e8 44.♖b5 ♗d8 45.♖b6
♗d7 46.♖g6 e2 47.♗f2 ♙e3
48.♗e1 1-0

7.♙e2 b5

**Serper,Grigory
Djurhuus,Rune**

Gausdal 1991 (8)

1.c4 ♗f6 2.♗c3 g6 3.e4 d6 4.d4
♗g7 5.♗ge2 c6 6.♗g3 a6 7.♙e2
b5 8.0-0 e5 9.de5 de5 10.♖d8 ♗d8
11.f4 ♗bd7 12.fe5 ♗e5 13.cb5 ab5
14.♗g5 b4 15.♖f6 ♗c7 16.♗d1 h6
17.♙h4 g5 18.♗h5 ♙f6 19.♗g3
♙a5 20.♗f6 ♗b7 21.♙e1 c5
22.♗e3 ♙e6 23.♗g3 ♗c6 24.♗c4
♙a7 25.♗d6 ♗b6 26.♗d5 ♙d5
27.ed5 ♗d4 28.♗c4 ♗b7 29.♙d3
♖d8 30.♖e1 ♗a8 31.♗b6 ♗b7 1-0

**Remlinger,Larry
Hebden,Mark**

Gausdal 1992

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 g6 3.♗c3 ♗g7 4.e4
d6 5.♗ge2 a6 6.♗g3 c6 7.♙e2 b5

8.0-0 0-0 9.f4 e5 10.fe5 de5 11.d5
cd5 12.♗d5 ♗d5 13.♖d5 ♖b6
14.c5 ♖c6 15.a4 ♙e6 16.ab5 ab5
17.♖c6 ♗c6 18.♙a8 ♙a8 19.♙b5
♗d4 20.♙d3 ♖b8± 21.♗e2 ♙f8
22.♗c3 ♙c5 23.♗h1 ♗b3± 24.♗g5
♙d4 25.♖b1 ♗c5 26.♙c2 ♗b3
27.♙b3 ♖b3 28.♙d2 f6→+ 29.g3
♙c3 30.♙c3 ♗e4 31.♙e1 ♗f7
32.♗g2 h5 33.♗f1 ♗c5 34.♙d2
♗e6 35.♗e2 ♗a4 0-1

**Liardet,Fabrice
Tzermiadianos,Andreas**

Rotterdam Wch-stud 1998 (3)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 g6 3.♗c3 ♗g7 4.e4
d6 5.♗ge2 a6 6.♗g3 c6 7.♙e2 b5
8.cb5 ab5 9.b4 0-0 10.♖b1 ♗bd7
11.h4 h5 12.♗g5 ♗b6 13.♖d2 ♙e6
14.♙h6 ♙a3 15.♗g7 ♗g7 16.0-0
♖a8 17.♖b2 ♖c3 18.♖c3 ♗a4
19.♖d2 ♗b2 20.♖b2 ♖b8 21.e5
de5 22.de5 ♗d7 23.♖d4 ♖a2
24.♖d1 ♙a8 25.♖f4 ♖b2 26.♗h5
♗g8 27.♗g4 ♙a1 28.♙a1 ♖a1
29.♗h2 ♗g4 30.♖g4 ♖e5 31.g3
♗f8 32.♗f4 ♖d4 33.♖f3 e5
34.♗h3 ♖d5 35.♖f6 ♖e6 36.♖g5
♖d6 37.h5 ♖b4 38.♖f6 ♗h7
39.♖e5 gh5 40.♖e8 ♗f8 41.♖c6
♗e6 42.♖a8 ♗g7 43.♖f3 ♖g4
44.♖d5 b4 45.♖e5 ♗g8 46.♖b8
♗h7 47.♖b5 ♗g6 48.♖d5 h4
49.g4 ♖h3 0-1

**Serper,Grigory
Levtchouk,George**

North Bay 1998 (2)

1.d4 g6 2.e4 ♗g7 3.c4 d6 4.♗c3
♗f6 5.♗ge2 c6 6.♗g3 a6 7.♙e2 b5
8.0-0 0-0 9.e5 de5 10.de5 ♗f7
11.f4 ♗b6 12.c5 ♗d5 13.♗ce4 a5
14.a3 ♗a6 15.♙d3 ♗ac7 16.♗g5
e6 17.♖e2 b4 18.♗3e4 ♙a6
19.♗d6 ♙d3 20.♖d3 f6 21.♗f3
♖e7 22.♙d2 ♖fb8 23.ef6 ♙f6
24.♗e5 ♙e5 25.fe5 ♖f8 26.♙h6
♖f1 27.♖f1 ♖h4 28.♖d2 ba3
29.♖f7 ♗h8 30.♖g7 1-0

SURVEY

Queen's Pawn Opening

QP 1.13

A Guide to QP

There may be more than one reason to opt for this variation. Beside avoiding theoretical discussions (GI and KI), the weaker player can also use this line as a form of catenaccio. The stronger player is faced with the problem of which strategy to employ in order to maximize his winning chances. In *The Test of Time* Kasparov describes an aspect of this process in his game against Spiridonov, Skara 1980.

After the solid 4.♘bd2, Kasparov writes: 'To drag White out of his entrenchments, it is clear that a lure is needed – the illusion of an "advantage"., and when White takes the bait with 5.♗f6: 'And White begins to fight for an advantage (...)'

It is clear that this has to be judged in the right perspective. In 1980, experience with 4...c5 5.♗f6 was limited, and Spiridonov considered 5.♗f6, followed by 6.♘e4, to offer good chances.

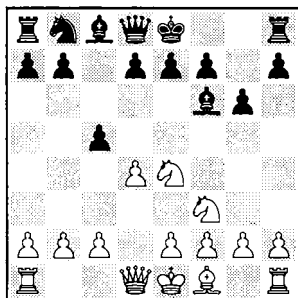
Nowadays this line is not seen much any more. Since it doesn't yield much in the way of winning chances, Black players prefer 4...d5 or 4...d6. And for White, too, the position after 5.♗f6 and the almost forced continuation are too drawish, so 5.e3 is generally chosen instead, striving for a more complex struggle.

6...♗d4 7.♘d4 cd4 8.♖d4 0-0 9.♘c3 (Games 1-3). This continuation hasn't got a good reputation for White. In Game 2 Black seized the initiative with 10...♖b6!.

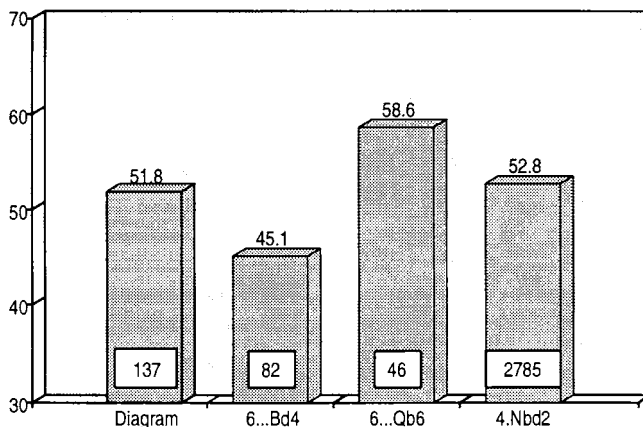
9.0-0-0 ♘c6 10.♖d2 d5 (Games 4-8). The pawn sacrifice 10...d5!? is characteristic of the dynamic style of the late Leonid Stein. White's best reaction has yet to be determined. What is clear is that declining the pawn sac with 11.♖h6 or 11.♘g3 can lead to difficulties for White rather than for Black.

9.0-0-0 in combination with 10.♘c3 (Games 9-12). Instead of the pawn sac 10...d5, Black can play for pressure against White's king with ♖a5. Games 10 and 12 show that White's attacking possibilities, initiated by the advance of the h-pawn, tend to be better.

STATISTICS



Position after 6.♘e4



9.c4 ♘c6 10.♖d2 d6 11..♘c3 ♗e6 12.e4 or 12.e3 (Games 14-19). White establishes a Maroczy bind with c4 and e4 and usually gets some advantage (Games 15, 18). In *The Test of Time* Kasparov gives the move 12...♖b6 an exclamation mark in his original analysis. Later he came to the conclusion that White can get a fairly attractive game with 13.♘d5!?. In Game 13 Black prevents the Maroczy bind with 9...b5!?, getting active counterplay. 9.c4 ♘c6 10.♖d2 ♖a5 11.g3 (Games 20-25). White can also count on a slight advantage by fianchettoing his king's bishop, but he has to remain alert (Game 20). 6...♖b6 7.♘f6 ♖f6 8.e4 (Games 26-27). An active continuation! In Game 26 Black played for material gain with 9...♖f5. In exchange for the sacrificed pawn White obtained active positional pressure in the course of the game. Black played more carefully in Game 27. Nevertheless White had a slight advantage in this game as well. 8.c3 (Games 28-31). A quiet continuation. Too quiet in fact; it does not promise White any advantage. 8.e3 (Games 32-35). This continuation offers some chances of an advantage, provided White is prepared to look for his chances deep in the endgame (Game 34).

Study Material

6...♗d4 7.♘d4 cd4 8.♖d4 0-0 9.♘c3

Lipsanen, Esa 1
Yrjola, Jouni

Finland tt 1986

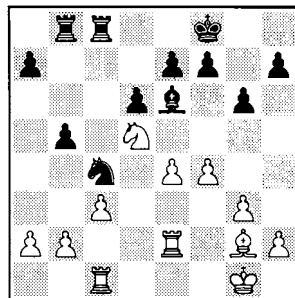
1.d4 ♘f6 2.♘f3 g6 3.♗g5 ♗g7
4.♘bd2 c5 5.♗f6 ♗f6 6.♘e4 ♗d4
7.♘d4 cd4 8.♖d4 0-0 9.♘c3 ♘c6
10.♖d2 d6 11.e4 ♗e6 12.h4 ♖a5
13.♘d5 ♖d2 14.♗d2 ♖ac8 15.c3
f5 16.♘f4 ♗f7 17.ef5 gf5 18.♗b5
e5 19.♘h3 ♗g7 20.f3 ♗e6 21.♘g5
♗g8 22.♖he1 h6 23.♘h3 f4 24.♘f2
♘e7 25.♗a4 ♖c7 26.♗b3 ♘f5
27.♖h1 d5 28.♖ae1 ♖e7 29.♘d3
♗f6 30.h5 ♗f7 31.♘b4 ♖d8
32.♗c1 a5 33.♘d3 ♖g8 34.♖h2
♘e3 35.♖g1 ♗f5 36.♘e1 e4
37.♘c2 ♗f6 38.fe4 ♘g4 39.♖h3
de4 40.♗f7 ♖f7 41.♖f1 ♗e5
42.♘d4 ♖f6 43.♘c2 e3 44.♘d4
♘f2 45.♖h2 ♗e4 46.♗c2 ♖f7
47.♘e2 ♖d7 48.♘d4 ♖d4 49.cd4
e2 50.♖e1 ♗e3 51.♖h4 ♖c8
52.♗b3 ♘d3 53.♖e2 ♗e2 0-1

Miles, Anthony 2
Gulko, Boris

Philadelphia open 1987 (4)

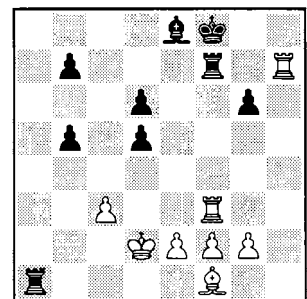
1.d4 ♘f6 2.♘f3 g6 3.♗g5 ♗g7
4.♘bd2 c5 5.♗f6 ♗f6 6.♘e4 ♗d4
7.♘d4 cd4 8.♖d4 0-0 9.♘c3?!

♘c6 10.♖d2 ♖b6 11.♖b1 ♖d4!
[11...d6 12.♘d5±] 12.♖d1 ♖d2
13.♖d2 d6 14.♘d5 b5! 15.g3 ♗d7
16.♗g2 ♖ab8 17.0-0 [17.♘f6?! ef6
18.♖d6 ♘e5 19.f4 ♗f5 20.fe5 fe5]
17...♖fc8 18.f4 ♗f8 19.e4 ♘a5
20.c3 [20.♘e3! 17] 20...♘c4 21.♖e2
♗e6 22.♖c1



22...♗d5! 23.ed5 ♖c5 24.♗f2 a5
25.♖ec2 ♘b6 26.a3 ♖bc8 27.♖d1
b4 28.ab4 ab4 29.♖d3 ♖a5!-+
30.♖dd2 b3 31.♖c1 ♖a2 32.♗f1
♘a4 33.♗e1 ♖b2 34.♖b2 ♘b2
35.♖b1 ♘a4 36.♖b3 ♘c3 37.♗g2
♖c5 38.♖b8 ♗g7 39.♖e8 ♗f6
40.g4 ♘d5 41.g5 ♗e6 42.♗d5 ♖d5
43.♗f2 h6 44.gh6 ♖h5 45.♖h8 ♖h2
46.♗g3 ♖h1 47.♗g2 ♖h5 48.♗f3
♗f6 0-1
Gulko
M/87-7-62 YB/7-158

7.♘d4 cd4 8.♖d4 0-0 9.♘c3 ♘c6
10.♖d2 a6 11.h4 ♖b6 12.h5 ♖b2
13.♖b1 ♖a3 14.♖b3 ♖d6 15.♖d6
ed6 16.hg6 fg6 17.♘e4 d5 18.♘d6
♘d4 19.♖bh3 ♖f6 20.♘e8 ♖f7
21.c3 ♘b5 22.♗d2 ♗f8 23.♖e3 d6
24.a4 ♗d7 25.ab5 ♗e8 26.♖f3 ab5
27.♖h7 ♖a1



28.♖h8 ♗e7 29.♖e3 ♗d7 30.♖ee8
♖f2 31.♖eg8 ♖ff1 32.♖g7 ♗c6
33.♖c8 ♗b6 34.♖g6 ♖a2 35.♗e2
♖e1 36.♖d6 ♗a7 37.g4 ♖e3
38.♗f3 ♖f2 39.♗g3 ♖g2 40.♗f4
♖a4 41.♗e5 ♖gg4 42.♖d5 ♖g5
43.♗d6 ♖g6 44.♗e5 ♖c6 45.♖c6
bc6 46.♖d3 ♖c4 47.♗d6 ♗b6 0-1
9.0-0 ♘c6 10.♖d2 d5

Gerber, Richard 3
Apicella, Manuel

Val d'Aoste tt 1988

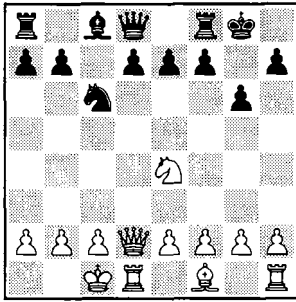
1.d4 ♘f6 2.♘f3 g6 3.♗g5 ♗g7
4.♘bd2 c5 5.♗f6 ♗f6 6.♘e4 ♗d4

Kovacevic, Vladimir 4
Stein, Leonid

Zagreb 1972 (12)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.♘f3 g6 3.♗g5 ♗g7
4.♘bd2 c5 5.♗f6 ♗f6 6.♘e4 ♗d4

7.♘d4 cd4 8.♙d4 0-0 9.0-0-0 ♘c6
10.♙d2



10...d5!? 11.♙d5 ♗c7 12.♗c5 b6
13.♗c3 ♗f4 14.♗e3 ♗e3 15.fe3
♗e5 16.♗f2 ♗e6 17.g3 ♗ac8 ½-½

Kachur,Alexander 5
Loginov,Valery

Aktiubinsk 1985

1.d4 ♘f6 2.♗f3 g6 3.♗g5 ♗g7
4.♗bd2 c5 5.♗f6 ♗f6 6.♗e4 ♗d4
7.♗d4 cd4 8.♙d4 0-0 9.0-0-0 ♘c6
10.♙d2 d5 11.♙d5 ♗c7 12.♗g5
♗e6 13.♗c3 b5!? 14.e4 [14.♗b5
♗a5; 14.♗b5 ♗ab8→] 14...♗fc8
15.♗d2 ♗ab8 16.♗c5 ♗f4 17.♗e3
♗c7 18.♗c5 ♗f4 19.g3 ♗f3
20.♗g1 b4 21.♗d5 b3 22.ab3 ♗e4
23.♗a6 ♗d8 24.♗e7 ♗e7 25.♗d8
♗d8 26.♗e7 ♗d4 27.♗c7 [27.♗c4
♗c4 28.bc4 ♗b8] 27...♗d6 28.♗c4
♗f2 29.♗f1 ♗d2 30.♗b1 ♗c4
31.bc4 ♗d7 32.♗b8 ♗g7 33.♗f4±
♗e2 [33...♗h2 34.♗e5 ♗f8 35.♗e1]
34.c5 ♗e6 35.g4 h6 36.h4 a5
37.♗a4 ♗d5 38.♗a5 ♗g4 39.♗c3
♗g8 40.c6 ♗c8 41.♗f6 ♗e8
42.♗f3 ♗c5 43.♗c3 ♗a5 44.♗a3
♗c5 45.♗c3 ♗a5 46.♗e3 ♗a8
47.♗a3 ♗a3 48.ba3 ♗a3 49.♗e5
♗b4 50.♗c1 ♗h4 51.♗e8 ♗g7
52.♗e5 ♗h7 53.c7 ♗c4 54.♗e7
h5 55.♗d7 ♗f4 56.♗d1 ♗f1
57.♗d2 ♗f2 58.♗d3 ♗f3 59.♗c4
♗e4 60.♗c5 ♗e5 61.♗c4 ♗e4
62.♗b5 ♗b7 63.♗a5 ♗a7 64.♗b4
♗b6 65.♗c4 ♗a6 66.♗d5 ♗a5
67.♗d6 ♗a3 68.♗d5 ♗a5 69.♗e4
♗e1 70.♗f4 ♗f1 71.♗g5?? ♗g7
72.♗f7 ♗f7 73.c8♗ ♗f6X 0-1

Summermatter,Daniel 6
Nemet,Ivan

Zurich open 1988 (6)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.♗f3 g6 3.♗g5 ♗g7
4.♗bd2 c5 5.♗f6 ♗f6 6.♗e4 ♗d4
7.♗d4 cd4 8.♙d4 0-0 9.0-0-0 ♘c6
10.♙d2 d5 11.♙d5 ♗c7 12.e3 ♗d8
13.♗c5 ♗d1 14.♗d1 ♗e6 15.♗d3
♗d8 16.a3 ♗d5 17.♗c1 ♗d7 18.f3
♗e4 19.fe4 ♗g4 20.b4 ♗e6
21.♗d1 b6 22.♗c4 ♗f6 23.♗f1
♗a1 24.♗d2 ♗f1 25.♗c6 ♗f2
26.♗c3 ♗e3 27.♗c7 0-1

Bojsen,Jesper 7
Winterstein,Wolfgang

Aalborg open 1991 (1)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.♗f3 g6 3.♗g5 ♗g7
4.♗bd2 c5 5.♗f6 ♗f6 6.♗e4 ♗d4
7.♗d4 cd4 8.♙d4 0-0 9.0-0-0 ♘c6
10.♙d2 d5 11.♗h6 [11.♗g3 ♗e6
12.e3 ♗c8 13.♗b1 ♗b6 14.♗e2 d4!?
15.♗c1 (15.ed4 ♗b4 16.♗c3 ♗c3
17.♗c3 ♗c8±; 15.♗d4 ♗a2 16.♗a2
♗b4 17.♗a3 ♗a5 18.♗b3 ♗a2 19.♗b4
♗b2 20.♗b3 ♗c2± Loginov) 15...♗b4
16.♗d3 ♗d5!± V.Agzamov-Loginov, Soviet
Union 1986] 11...f6 12.e3 ♗a5
13.♗c3 ♗e6 14.h4 ♗ac8 15.♗d3
♗e5 16.♗f4 b5 17.♗b1 d4 18.♙d4
♗fd8 19.♗f4 b4 20.h5 bc3 21.hg6
♗a2 22.♗c1 ♗b2X 0-1

Shure,Gary 8
Nemet,Ivan

New York 1994 (5)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.♗f3 g6 3.♗g5 ♗g7
4.♗bd2 c5 5.♗f6 ♗f6 6.♗e4 ♗d4
7.♗d4 cd4 8.♙d4 0-0 9.♙d2 d5
10.0-0-0 ♘c6 11.♗h6 f6 12.♗c3
♗e6 13.f4 ♗b6 14.h4 d4 15.♗a4
♗a5 16.h5 g5 17.fg5 ♗g5 18.♗g5
fg5 19.♗c5 ♗g4 20.♗e1 ♗ac8
21.♗d3 h6 22.e4 de3 23.♗e3 ♗d4
24.♗e5 ♗c2 25.♗b1 ♗f5 26.♗d3
♗g2 27.♗g6 ♗g6 28.hg6 e6
29.♗e4 ♗f4 30.♗c1 ♗e4 31.♗e4
♗f2 32.b4 b6 33.♗d3 ♗f3 34.♗c8
♗f8 35.♗c7 ♗d8 36.♗b2 g4 37.♗h7
g3 38.♗e4 ♗f5 39.♗a7 g2 40.♗g2
♗d2 41.♗c3 ♗g2 42.a4 h5 43.b5

♗g3 44.♗b2 ♗e3 45.♗c3 h4
46.♗d4 ♗d5 47.♗h7 ♗g4 48.♗e5
♗f4 49.♗d7 ♗g6 50.♗f6 ♗f8
51.♗g7 ♗g7 0-1

9.0-0-0 & ♘c3

Yusupov,Artur 9
Gorelov,Sergey

Moskva ch-city 1981 (9)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.♗f3 g6 3.♗g5 ♗g7
4.♗bd2 c5 5.♗f6 ♗f6 6.♗e4 ♗d4
7.♗d4 cd4 8.♙d4 0-0 9.♙d2 ♘c6
10.0-0-0 ♗a5 [10...♗c7?! 11.♗c3 e6
12.e4± Torre-Vogt, Baku 1980] 11.♗c3
d6 12.h4 ♗e6 13.♗b1 ♗ac8
14.e4± f6 15.f4 b5 16.h5 [Δ 17.hg6
hg6 18.f5+→] 16...g5 17.fg5 ♗e5
18.gf6 ef6 19.♗d5 ♙d2 20.♗d2
♗d5 21.♗d5 f5 22.ef5 ♗f5 23.♗b5
♗f2 24.♗c1 ♗c5 25.c4 ♗g2 26.♗d6
♗f7 1-0

Moskalenko,Viktor 10
Veingold,Alexander

Sverdlovsk ch-SU sf 1984 (2)

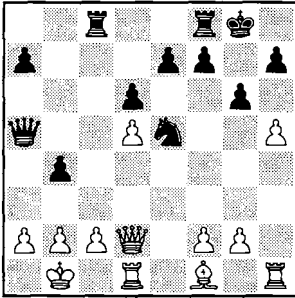
1.d4 ♘f6 2.♗f3 g6 3.♗g5 ♗g7
4.♗bd2 c5 5.♗f6 ♗f6 6.♗e4 ♗d4
7.♗d4 cd4 8.♙d4 0-0 9.0-0-0 ♗a5
10.♗c3 [10.a3?! ♗c6 11.♙d5 ♙d5
12.♗d5 f5 13.♗g5 f4± Sturua-Gulko,
Soviet Union 1981] 10...♗c6 11.♙d5
♙d5 12.♗d5 f5 13.e3 ♗b8 14.h4
b5 15.♗e2 e6 16.♗f4 ♗e5 17.♗d3
♗g4 18.♗g4 fg4 19.h5 g5 20.h6
♗b7 21.♗e5 ♗f2 22.♗d7 ♗c8 23.c3
[23.♗b7=] 23...♗e4 24.♗d2 g3
25.♗h5 ♗f5 26.♗f3 ♗cc5 27.♗d4
♗f3 28.gf3 ♗f7 29.♗g4 ♗g6
30.♗h3 ♗f3 31.♗gg3 ♗g3 32.♗g3
♗h6 33.♗d2 ♗g6 34.♗f3 ♗f5 0-1

Barbero,Gerardo 11
Muller,Leonhard

Lenk 1991 (5)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.♗f3 g6 3.♗g5 ♗g7
4.♗bd2 c5 5.♗f6 ♗f6 6.♗e4 ♗d4
7.♗d4 cd4 8.♙d4 0-0 9.♗c3 ♗c6

10.♖d2 d6 11.0-0-0 ♔e6 12.e4
♗a5 13.♝b1 ♠ac8 14.h4 b5 15.h5
b4 16.♗d5 ♗d5 17.ed5 ♗e5



18.♞h4 ♠c5 19.f4 [19.♞b4 ♠d5]
19...♗d7 20.hg6 fg6 21.g3 ♗f6
22.♗h3 ♝g7 23.♗e6+- h6 24.f5
♞h8 [24...g5 25.♞h6 ♝h6 26.♞h1 ♗h5
27.g4] 25.fg6 1-0

Yegiazarian, Arsen 12
Lputian, Smbat

Erevan ch-ARM 1996 (1)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.♗f3 g6 3.♗g5 ♗g7
4.♗bd2 c5 5.♗f6 ♗f6 6.♗e4 ♗d4
7.♗d4 cd4 8.♗d4 0-0 9.0-0-0 ♗a5
10.♗c3 ♗c6 11.♗d5 ♗b6 12.e3 d6
13.h4 ♗e6 14.♗g5 ♠ac8 15.h5 f6
16.♗h4 g5 17.♗e4 ♗e5 18.f4 f5
19.♗d4 ♗g4 20.♞e1 h6 21.♗b6
ab6 22.g3 ♗f2 23.♞h2 ♗e4 24.♗e4
fe4 25.a3 ♠c5 26.♗e2 ♠f7 27.♠d1
♠g7 28.♠d4 gf4 29.gf4 ♠d5
30.♠d5 ♗d5 31.♝d2 ♝f7 32.♝c3
♝f6 33.b4 ♠g3 34.♝d4 ♗c6 35.b5
e5 36.fe5 de5 37.♝c3 ♗d7 38.♠f2
♗f5 39.♝d2 ♠g1 40.♗c4 ♝g5
41.♗d5 ♗b1 42.a4 ½-½

9.c4

Dreev, Alexey 13
Lputian, Smbat

Lvov 1987 (6)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.♗f3 g6 3.♗g5 ♗g7
4.♗bd2 c5 5.♗f6 ♗f6 6.♗e4 ♗d4
7.♗d4 cd4 8.♗d4 0-0 9.c4 b5
10.cb5 a6 11.e3 d6 12.♗c3 ♗b7

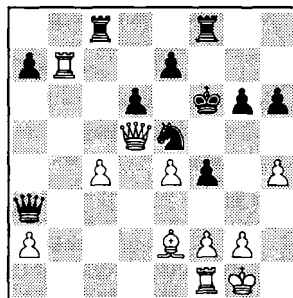
13.e4 ♗a5 14.a4 ♠c8 15.♗e2 ab5
16.♗b5 ♗c6 17.♗c6 ♠c6 18.0-0
♞b6 19.♗d5 ♗d5 20.ed5 ♞b4
21.♗e3 ♗d5 22.♗e7 ♞b2 23.h3
♗e5 24.♗d7 ♝g7 25.a5 ♠a6
26.♗c7 ♞b5 27.♠f1 ♗c5 28.♠ac1
♗c7 29.♠c7 d5 30.♠d3 ♞ba5
31.♠d7 ♠a1 32.♝h2 ♠1a2 33.♠f3
♠f6 34.♠f6 ♝f6 35.♠d5 ♠f2 36.♠a5
g5 37.h4 ½-½

9.c4 ♗c6 10.♗d2 d6 11.♗c3
♗e6 12.e3/12.e4

Spiridonov, Nikola 14
Kasparov, Garry

Skara Ech-tt 1980 (4)

1.♗f3 g6 2.d4 ♗f6 3.♗g5 ♗g7
4.♗bd2 c5 5.♗f6 ♗f6 6.♗e4 ♗d4
7.♗d4 cd4 8.♗d4 0-0 9.c4 ♗c6
10.♗d2 d6 11.♗c3 ♗e6 12.e4 ♗b6
13.♠d1? [13.♗e2 ♗d4♣; 13.♗d5!]
♗d5 14.ed5 ♗d4 15.0-0-0! e5 16.de6 ♗e6
17.♗d3± Kasparov] 13...♗e5 14.b3 f5!
15.♗e2 [15.ef5!? ♠f5 16.♗d4♣] 15...f4
16.♗d5 ♗d5 17.♗d5 ♝g7 18.0-0
♠ac8? [18...♝f6! 19.b4 ♗b4 20.♞b1
♗a3 21.♞b7 ♠ab8! Kasparov] 19.b4!
♗b4 20.♞b1 ♗a3 21.♞b7 ♝f6
22.h4 h6

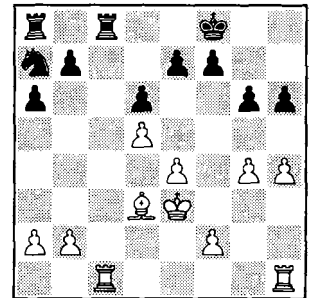


23.♠d1? [23.♗d2 g5 24.♞b3 ♗c5
25.♞b5] 23...♞b8! 24.♠c7 ♠fc8
25.♠c8 ♠c8 26.♗b7 ♗c5 27.♗b2
[≥ 27.♞b1] 27...♗b6 28.♗c1 g5
29.♠d5 e6 30.hg5 hg5 31.♠d1 ♝e7
32.♗c2 ♞b8 33.♗a4 g4 34.♗a3
♗c5 35.♗c3 g3 36.♠f1 gf2 37.♠f2
♞b1 38.♗f1 ♗e3 39.♗e3 fe3
40.♠c2 ♗c4 0-1

Smyslov, Vasily 15
Ernst, Thomas

London Lloyds Bank 1988 (9)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.♗f3 g6 3.♗g5 ♗g7
4.♗bd2 c5 5.♗f6 ♗f6 6.♗e4 ♗d4
7.♗d4 cd4 8.♗d4 0-0 9.c4 ♗c6
10.♗d2 d6 11.♗c3 ♗e6 12.e4 ♗a5
13.♗e2 a6 14.♗d5 ♗d2 15.♝d2
♗d5 16.cd5 ♗d4 17.♗d3± ♠fc8
18.♠ac1 ♝f8 [18...e5!? 19.de6 fe6
20.♝e3± Smyslov] 19.♝e3 ♗b5 20.g4
h6 21.h4 ♗a7



22.♠cf1! ♝g7 23.f4 ♠c5 24.h5 ♞h8
[24...g5 25.fg5 hg5 26.h6 ♝g8 27.h7 ♝g7
28.h8♗ ♞h8 29.♞h8 ♝h8 30.♠f7±]
25.hg6 fg6 26.♠hg1 ♗b5 27.a4
♗a7 28.♝d4 a5 29.e5! ♗c8 30.♠c1
♗b6 31.♠c5 dc5 32.♝c5 ♗a4
33.♝d4 ♗b2 34.♗b5! [Δ 35.♞b1]
34...a4 35.d6 ed6 36.ed6 ♠d8
37.d7 ♝f6 38.♞e1 a3 39.♝c3 ♠a8
40.♞e8 ♗a4 41.♗a4 1-0

Shishkin, Vadim 16
Golod, Vitaly

Simferopol tt 1991

1.d4 ♗f6 2.♗f3 g6 3.♗g5 ♗g7
4.♗bd2 c5 5.♗f6 ♗f6 6.♗e4 ♗d4
7.♗d4 cd4 8.♗d4 0-0 9.c4 ♗a5
10.♗c3 ♗c6 11.♗d2 d6 12.e3 ♗e6
13.♗d5 ♗d2 14.♝d2 ♠fc8 15.♗f4
♗d7 16.♗e2 ♗e5 17.♠h1 ♝f8
18.♠c3 g5 19.♗d5 ♗c6 20.♠ac1 e6
21.♗f6 ♝e7 22.♗h5 ♗g2 23.♠g1
♗f3 24.♗f3 ♗f3 25.♗g3 ♠c5 26.e4
g4 27.♝e3 ♠ac8 28.♠gc1 ♠a5
29.a3 ♠e5 30.♝d4 f5 31.ef5 ef5
32.♗f1 ♠e4 33.♝d3 ♗e2 34.♝d2
♗f1 35.♠f1 ♠cc4 36.♞b3 b6 37.h3
♠cd4 38.♝c1 h5 39.hg4 hg4 40.f3
♠f4 41.♞e1 ♝d7 42.fg4 fg4

43. ♖be3 ♜c6 44. ♖g1 a5 45. ♖g2 a4
 46. ♖e8 b5 47. ♖g8 ♜c5 48. ♖g1
 ♖c4 49. ♜b1 d5 50. ♖g5 ♜d6
 51. ♖d1 ♖cd4 52. ♖g1 ♜e6 53. ♖g6
 ♜e5 54. b3 ab3 55. ♜b2 ♖f2
 56. ♜b3 ♖f3 57. ♜b2 ♜f5 58. ♖g8
 ♖e4 59. ♖d8 ♜e5 60. ♖b8 g3
 61. ♖g8 ♜f4 62. ♖g7 0-1

Cifuentes Parada, Roberto 17
Wiersma, Eelke

Amsterdam ch-NL 1995 (5)

1. d4 ♖f6 2. ♖f3 g6 3. ♖g5 ♖g7
 4. ♖bd2 c5 5. ♖f6 ♖f6 6. ♖e4 ♖d4
 7. ♖d4 cd4 8. ♖d4 0-0 9. c4 ♖c6
 10. ♖d2 d6 11. ♖c3 ♖e6 12. e4 ♖c8
 13. ♖e2 ♖b6 14. ♖d1 ♖e5 15. b3 f5
 16. ef5 ♖f5 17. 0-0 ♖f8 18. ♖d4
 ♖d4 19. ♖d4 ♖f4 20. ♖d2 ♖g7
 21. ♖b5 ♖c6 22. g3 ♖f7 23. f4 ♖h3
 24. ♖f2 a6 25. ♖c3 g5? 26. ♖e4! g4
 [26...h6 27.fg5 ♖f2 28. ♖f2] 27. c5! 1-0

Cifuentes Parada, Roberto 18
Milos, Gilberto

Groningen open 1997 (9)

1. d4 ♖f6 2. ♖f3 g6 3. ♖g5 ♖g7
 4. ♖bd2 c5 5. ♖f6 ♖f6 6. ♖e4 ♖d4
 7. ♖d4 cd4 8. ♖d4 0-0 9. c4 ♖c6
 10. ♖d2 d6 11. ♖c3 ♖e6 12. e4 ♖a5
 13. ♖e2 ♖fc8 14. b3 a6 15. ♖d5
 ♖d2 16. ♜d2 ♖ab8 17. ♖ac1 ♜f8
 18. ♖b6 ♖d8 19. ♜e3 ♖e5 20. ♖hd1
 ♖d7 21. ♖d7 ♖d7 22. c5 dc5
 23. ♖d7 ♖d7 24. ♖c5 ♜e8 25. h4
 ♖c8 26. ♖c8 ♖c8 27. ♜d4 ♜d8
 28. b4 ♖d7 29. g4 h6 30. g5 hg5
 31. hg5 f6 32. gf6 ef6 33. e5 ♜e7
 34. ef6 ♜f6 35. ♜c5 ♖e6 36. a4 ♜e5
 37. ♖f3 b5 38. ab5 ab5 39. ♜b5 g5
 40. ♜c5 g4 41. ♖c6 ♖f5 42. b5 ♖d3
 43. b6 ♖a6 44. ♖d7 ♜f4 45. ♜d6
 ♜f3 46. ♜c7 1-0

Hug, Werner 19
Kortchnoi, Viktor

Zurich tt 1998 (3)

1. d4 ♖f6 2. ♖f3 g6 3. ♖g5 ♖g7
 4. ♖bd2 c5 5. ♖f6 ♖f6 6. ♖e4 ♖d4
 7. ♖d4 cd4 8. ♖d4 0-0 9. c4 ♖a5

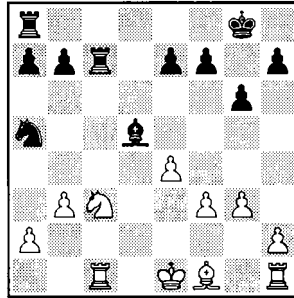
10. ♖c3 ♖c6 11. ♖d2 d6 12. e3 ♖e6
 13. ♖e2 ♖ac8 14. b3 a6 15. 0-0 b5
 16. cb5 ab5 17. ♖fd1 b4 18. ♖d5
 ♖d5 19. ♖d5 ♖a3 20. ♖g4 e6
 21. ♖d6 ♖fd8 22. ♖c5 ♖d1 ½-½

9. c4 ♖c6 10. ♖c2 & g3

Kargoll, Peter 20
Becker, M

Landau 1988 (8)

1. d4 ♖f6 2. ♖f3 g6 3. ♖g5 ♖g7
 4. ♖bd2 c5 5. ♖f6 ♖f6 6. ♖e4 ♖d4
 7. ♖d4 cd4 8. ♖d4 0-0 9. c4 ♖c6
 10. ♖d2 d6 11. g3 ♖e6 12. ♖c1 ♖a5
 13. ♖a5 ♖a5 14. b3 ♖fc8 15. ♖c3
 d5! 16. cd5 ♖d5 17. f3 ♖c7 18. e4

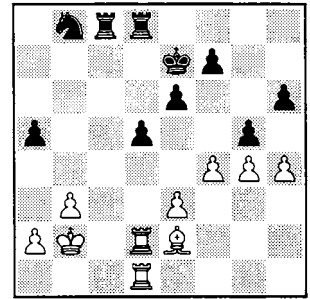


18... ♖b3! 19. ab3 ♖b3 20. ♖c2
 ♖ac8 21. ♖d5 ♖c2 22. ♖e7 ♜f8
 23. ♖c8 ♖c8 24. ♖e2 ♖c1 25. ♖d1
 a5 26. h4 a4 27. ♖h2 a3 28. ♖a2 ♖a1
 29. ♖a1 ♖a1 30. ♜d2 a2 0-1

Azmaiparashvili, Zurab 21
Ye Jiangchuan

Beijing 1988

1. d4 ♖f6 2. ♖f3 g6 3. ♖g5 ♖g7
 4. ♖bd2 c5 5. ♖f6 ♖f6 6. ♖e4 ♖d4
 7. ♖d4 cd4 8. ♖d4 0-0 9. c4 ♖c6
 10. ♖d2 ♖a5 11. g3 b6 12. ♖g2 ♖a6
 13. b3 ♖d2 14. ♜d2 ♖ac8 15. ♖hd1
 ♖fd8 16. ♖c3 ♜f8 17. ♜c2 ♖b7
 18. ♜b2 ♖a5 19. ♖h3 ♜e8 20. ♖d4
 a6 21. ♖ad1 [21. ♖h4! h5 22.g4±] 21...e6
 22. ♖e4 ♖e4 23. ♖e4 ♜e7 24. ♖ed4
 d6 25.e3 ♖c6 26. ♖4d2 ♖c7
 27. ♖g2 g5 28. f4 h6 29. ♖f3 ♖b8
 30. g4 b5 31. ♖e2 bc4 32. ♖c4 ♖cc8
 [32...d5 33.e4] 33. h4 d5 34. ♖e2 a5



35. e4! de4 36. ♖d8 ♖d8 37. ♖d8
 ♜d8 38. fg5 hg5 39. hg5! ♜e7
 40. ♖b5 ♜d6 41. ♖c3 ♜e5 42. ♖e8
 ♜f4 43. ♖f7 ♜g5 44. ♖e6 ♜f4
 45. ♖d5 ♖d7 46. ♜d4 ♖f6! 47. g5
 ♖d5 48. ♜d5 e3 49. g6 e2 50. g7
 e1 ♖ 51. g8 ♖ ♖d2 52. ♜c5 ♖a2
 53. ♖c4 ♜e5 54. ♖d5 ♜f6 55. ♜c6
 ♜e7 56. ♖d3 ♖g2 57. ♜b5 ♖a2
 58. ♖e4 ♜d7 59. ♖a4 ♖d2 60. ♜a6
 ♜c8 61. ♖c6 ♜d8 62. ♖b6 ♜c8
 63. ♖c5 ♜b8 64. ♖c6! ♖b4 65. ♖d7
 1-0

Wegner, Hannu 22
Michaelsen, Nils

Bad Neuenahr ch-DE 1989

1. d4 ♖f6 2. ♖f3 g6 3. ♖g5 ♖g7
 4. ♖bd2 c5 5. ♖f6 ♖f6 6. ♖e4 ♖d4
 7. ♖d4 cd4 8. ♖d4 0-0 9. c4 ♖c6
 10. ♖d2 ♖a5 11. g3 b6 12. ♖g2
 ♖b7 13. ♖c3 d6 14. 0-0 ♖ac8
 15. ♖fd1 ♖e5 16. b3 ♖fd8 17. ♖d5
 ♖a8 18. ♖ac1 h5 19. ♖c3 e6 20. ♖e3
 ♖a5 21. ♖d3 ♖g2 22. ♖g2 ♖b7
 23. ♖h4 ♖c5 24. ♖f3 ♖f6 25. h4 ♖f5
 26. ♖e3 ♖e7 27. ♖h6 ♖f8 28. ♖d2
 ♖c5 29. ♖g5! ♖c6 [29... ♖d7 30. ♖e4
 ♖f5 31. ♖d6±; 29... ♖c7 30. ♖e4; 29... ♖g7
 30. ♖e4 ♖c6 31. ♖f4; 31. ♖g5] 30. ♖f3
 d5 [30... ♖d7 31. ♖e6] 31. ♖f7 1-0

Gawehns, Klaus 23
Anka, Emil

Germany Bundesliga 1992

1. d4 ♖f6 2. ♖f3 g6 3. ♖g5 ♖g7
 4. ♖bd2 c5 [4...0-0] 5. ♖f6! ♖f6
 6. ♖e4 ♖d4 7. ♖d4 cd4 8. ♖d4 0-0
 9. c4 ♖c6 10. ♖d2 ♖a5 11. ♖c3
 [11. ♖a5 ♖a5=] 11...d6 12. g3 [12.e3!?

12...**♙**e6 13.b3 **♗**fc8 14.**♙**g2 **♖**ab8 15.0-0 b5! 16.a3!**□** bc4 17.b4 **♞**e5?! [17...**♞**h5**♜**] 18.**♙**c6! **♗**c6 19.f4**♞** **♞**g7 [19...**♞**h5!?] 20.e4 f6 21.**♞**d4 **♗**c7 22.f5 **♙**f7 23.**♖**ac1 **♞**f8 24.**♖**f3 **♞**e8 25.g4 g5 26.h4 g4 27.**♖**h3 **♞**c6 28.**♖**h4 **♞**b6 29.**♞**b6 ab6 30.**♙**f2 **♙**h8? [30...**♙**g7**♜**] 31.**♖**ch1 **♙**g8 32.**♙**b5?! [32.a4] 32...**♖**d7 33.**♙**c3 b5 34.**♙**e3 **♖**a7 35.**♖**a1 e6 36.fe6 **♙**e6 37.**♙**f4 **♙**f7 38.**♖**h2 **♙**e8 39.**♖**d2 **♖**d8 40.**♖**d5 **♙**g7 41.**♙**b5 **♙**b5 42.**♖**b5 c3 43.**♖**d5 **♗**c8 44.**♖**d6 **♗**c4 45.**♖**d3 c2 ½-½
Anka

♖h8 25.**♖**h1 **♗**cc8 26.g5 a6 27.**♖**h8 **♖**h8 28.**♖**h1 **♖**h1 29.**♙**h1 **♙**d7 30.**♙**d2 b6 31.**♙**c3 **♙**e7 32.**♙**e4 d5 33.cd5 ed5 34.**♙**d3 a5 35.b4 **♙**d6 36.**♙**b3 **♙**c6 37.a3 ab4 38.ab4 **♙**d8 39.**♙**e2 d4 40.ed4 **♙**e6 41.**♙**c4 b5 42.**♙**e6 fe6 43.**♙**c3 **♙**e7 44.**♙**d3 **♙**d7 45.**♙**e4 **♙**d6 46.d5 ed5 47.**♙**d4 **♙**e6 48.**♙**c5 **♙**f5 49.**♙**d5 **♙**f4 50.**♙**c5 **♙**g5 51.**♙**b5 **♙**f6 52.**♙**c6 g5 53.b5 g4 54.b6 g3 55.b7 g2 56.b8**♞** g1**♞** 57.**♞**b6 **♞**b6 58.**♙**b6 ½-½

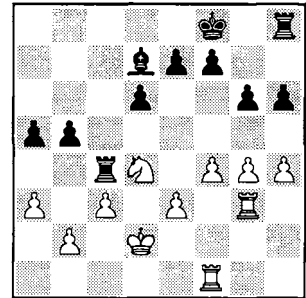
6...**♞**b6 7.**♙**f6 **♞**f6 8.e4

8.c3

Torre,Eugenio 28
Timman,Jan

London P&D 1984 (2)

1.d4 **♙**f6 2.**♙**f3 g6 3.**♙**g5 **♙**g7 4.**♙**bd2 c5 5.**♙**f6 **♙**f6 6.**♙**e4 **♞**b6 7.**♙**f6 **♞**f6 8.c3 cd4 9.**♞**d4 **♞**d4 10.**♙**d4 **♙**c6 11.e3 d6 12.**♙**e2 **♙**d7 13.0-0-0 **♖**c8 14.g4 **♙**e5 15.**♖**hg1 a6 16.h4 b5 17.a3 h6 18.**♖**g3 **♙**f8 19.f4 **♙**c4 20.**♖**f1 a5 21.**♙**c4 **♖**c4 22.**♙**d2



22...e5 23.fe5 de5 24.**♙**f3 **♖**c5 25.b4 **♖**d5 26.**♙**c2 **♙**c6 27.e4 **♖**d7 28.**♙**e5 e4 29.**♙**c1 **♖**e7 30.**♙**d3 ab4 31.ab4 **♖**a7 32.**♖**f4 **♙**d5 33.**♖**d4 e6 34.**♖**d8 **♙**g7 35.**♖**h8 **♙**h8 36.**♙**d2 **♖**a2 37.**♙**e3 **♖**h2 38.h5 g5 39.**♙**e5 **♙**g7 40.**♙**f3 **♖**c2 41.**♙**d3 **♖**f2 42.**♙**e3 **♖**c2 ½-½
YB/1-430

Lobron,Eric 29
Hunerkopf,Heinz

Germany Bundesliga 1985

1.d4 **♙**f6 2.**♙**f3 g6 3.**♙**g5 **♙**g7 4.**♙**bd2 c5 5.**♙**f6 **♙**f6 6.**♙**e4 **♞**b6 7.**♙**f6 **♞**f6 8.c3 d6 9.g3 cd4 10.**♙**d4 **♙**c6 11.**♙**g2 **♙**d7 12.**♞**b3 **♙**d4 13.cd4 **♞**d4 14.**♞**b7 **♖**c8 15.0-0 **♞**b6 16.**♖**fc1 **♖**c1 17.**♖**c1 **♞**b7 18.**♙**b7 e5 19.**♙**d5 **♙**e7 20.**♖**c7 a5 21.**♙**c6 **♖**d8 22.**♖**a7 **♙**e6 23.**♙**d7 **♖**d7 24.**♖**a5 **♖**c7 25.**♖**b5 **♖**c1 26.**♙**g2 **♖**a1 27.a3 d5 28.**♖**b6 **♙**d7 29.g4 f5 30.gf5 gf5 31.e3 **♖**a2 32.**♙**f3 **♙**c7 33.**♖**b4 **♙**c6 34.a4 **♙**c5 35.**♖**b5 **♙**c6 36.b3

Salov,Valery 24
Adrian,Claude

France tt 1994 (2)

1.d4 **♙**f6 2.**♙**f3 g6 3.**♙**g5 **♙**g7 4.**♙**bd2 c5 5.**♙**f6 **♙**f6 6.**♙**e4 **♙**d4 7.**♙**d4 cd4 8.**♞**d4 0-0 9.c4 **♙**c6 10.**♞**d2 **♞**a5 11.**♙**c3 d6 12.g3 **♙**e6 13.b3 a6 14.**♙**g2 **♖**ac8 15.**♙**d5 **♙**d5 16.**♙**d5 [16.**♞**a5 **♙**g2 17.**♞**g5 **♙**h1 18.f3 **♙**g2 19.**♞**h4 **♙**e5 20.**♙**f2 **♙**f3 21.ef3 b5 Summerscale-Har Zvi, London 1993] 16...b5 17.**♞**a5 **♙**a5 18.cb5 ab5 19.**♙**d2 **♖**c5 20.**♙**g2 **♖**fc8 21.**♖**hc1 **♙**f8 22.**♖**c5 **♖**c5 23.**♖**c1 e6 24.**♖**c3 h5 25.a3 **♙**e7 26.**♙**c2 **♙**d7 27.b4 **♖**c3 28.**♙**c3 **♙**c4 29.a4 **♙**b6 30.a5 **♙**c8 31.f4 d5 32.e4 de4 33.**♙**e4 **♙**d6 34.**♙**d4 **♙**a7 35.**♙**f3 **♙**c8 36.a6 **♙**a7 37.**♙**b7 f6 38.**♙**e4 g5 39.fg5 fg5 40.h4 gh4 41.g4 e5 42.**♙**e3 **♙**c7 43.**♙**f3 **♙**c8 44.**♙**h5 **♙**e7 45.**♙**e4 **♙**b6 46.**♙**f7 **♙**c8 47.**♙**e5 1-0

Ivanov,Igor 26
Spraggett,Grant

Quebec 1987

1.d4 **♙**f6 2.**♙**f3 g6 3.**♙**g5 **♙**g7 4.**♙**bd2 c5 5.**♙**f6 **♙**f6 6.**♙**e4 **♞**b6 7.**♙**f6 **♞**f6 8.e4 cd4 9.e5 **♞**f5 10.**♞**d4 **♞**c2 11.**♙**d3 **♞**c7 12.0-0 **♙**c6 13.**♞**f4 d5 14.**♖**ac1 **♞**b6 15.**♖**c3 **♙**e6 16.**♖**fc1 a6 17.h4 h6 18.a3 **♙**d7 19.b4 **♖**ac8 20.**♖**c5 **♙**a7 21.**♙**d4 **♖**c5 22.bc5 **♞**c7 23.**♙**c2! **♙**c6 24.**♙**a4 h5 25.**♖**b1 f6 [25...**♖**b8 26.**♖**b6→] 26.**♖**b7 1-0

Shtirenkov,Veniamen 27
Khasin,Alexander

Kursk ch-RSFSR 1987

1.d4 **♙**f6 2.**♙**f3 g6 3.**♙**g5 **♙**g7 4.**♙**bd2 c5 5.**♙**f6 **♙**f6 6.**♙**e4 **♞**b6 7.**♙**f6 **♞**f6 8.e4 cd4 9.e5 **♞**b6 10.**♞**d4 **♞**d4 11.**♙**d4 **♙**c6 12.**♙**f3 **♙**b4 13.**♙**d2 0-0 14.**♙**c4 **♖**b8 15.**♙**b3 b5 16.a4 **♙**c6 17.ab5 **♖**b5 18.**♙**a4 **♖**d5 19.**♙**c1 **♙**e5 20.**♙**b3 **♖**c5 21.**♙**e5 **♖**e5 22.**♖**a7 **♙**g7 23.**♙**d2 **♖**b5 24.**♖**b1 **♙**b7 25.**♙**c4 **♖**b6 26.g3 **♖**c8 27.**♖**b7 **♙**b7 28.**♙**a6 **♖**cb8 29.**♙**b7 **♖**b7 30.b4 **♙**f6 31.c4 d6 32.**♙**c3 **♖**a7 33.c5 **♖**c7 34.**♙**c4 **♙**e6 35.**♖**a1 **♙**d7 36.**♖**a8 **♙**c6 37.g4 dc5 38.bc5 **♖**b7 39.**♖**c8 **♙**d7 40.**♖**f8 f6 41.**♙**d5 **♖**b2 42.c6 **♙**c7 43.**♖**e8 **♖**e2 44.f4 g5 45.fg5 fg5 46.**♖**g8 e6 47.**♙**c5 **♖**e5 48.**♙**d4 **♖**d5 49.**♙**e4 **♙**c6 ½-½

Sokolov,Ivan 25
Nijboer,Friso

Rotterdam ch-NL 1997 (3)

1.d4 **♙**f6 2.**♙**f3 g6 3.**♙**g5 **♙**g7 4.**♙**bd2 c5 5.**♙**f6 **♙**f6 6.**♙**e4 **♙**d4 7.**♙**d4 cd4 8.**♞**d4 0-0 9.c4 **♞**a5 10.**♞**c3 **♙**c6 11.g3 d6 12.**♙**g2 **♙**f5 13.**♞**a5 **♙**a5 14.b3 **♙**e4 15.**♙**e4 **♖**ac8 16.0-0 e6 17.f4 **♖**fd8 18.**♖**fc1 **♙**f8 19.**♙**f2 **♙**e7 20.e3 h5 21.**♙**e2 **♖**c7 22.h3 **♙**c6 23.g4 hg4 24.hg4

e4 37.♖g3 f4 38.♗f4 ♠f2 39.♗e5
 ♠h2 40.b4 ♠e2 41.♠d5 ♠e3 42.b5
 ♗b6 43.♠d6 ♗c7 44.♠d4 ♗b6
 45.♠e4 ♠g3 46.♗d5 ♗a5 47.♠d4
 ♠g7 48.♗c6 ♠g8 49.♠d7 ♠c8
 50.♠c7 ♠a8 51.b6 ♗a6 52.♠h7 1-0

hg3 62.♗e3 ♗g4 63.♠f4 ♗h3
 64.♠a4 g2 65.♗f2 ♗h2 66.♠h4
 ♠h3 67.♠h3 ♗h3 68.♗g1 ♗g3
 [stalemate!]

13.♠e2 ♠fc8 14.g4 ♗d4 15.♗d4
 ♗d4 16.ed4 a6 17.♠he1 e6 18.♠d2
 ♠b5 19.♠b5 ab5 20.♗b1 d5 21.a3
 ♠c6 22.♠e3

8.e3

Milos, Gilberto 30
 Zapata, Alonso

Sevilla 1992

1.d4 ♗f6 2.♗f3 g6 3.♠g5 ♠g7
 4.♗bd2 c5 5.♠f6 ♠f6 6.♗e4 ♗b6
 7.♗f6 ♗f6 8.c3 d6 9.e3 0-0 10.♠e2
 ♗c6 11.0-0 e5 12.de5 de5 13.♗d2
 ♠d8 14.♗c2 ♠e6 15.♠f1 ♗e7
 16.e4 ♗c7 17.♗c4 ♠d1 18.♠d1
 ♗a5 19.♗e3 ♠a2 20.♗d5 ♠d5
 21.ed5 ♠d8 22.♗a4 c4 23.d6 ♗c5
 24.d7 ♗c7 25.♠f3 ♗c6 26.♠c6
 bc6 27.♗b4 ♠d7 28.♠d7 ♗d7
 29.♗b8 ♗g7 30.♗e5 f6 31.♗e2
 ♗f7 32.h3 ♗f8 33.♗e4 ♗d5
 34.♗f4 ½-½

Van Mil, Johan 31
 Hendriks, Willy

Enschede ch-NL sf 1994 (7)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.♗f3 g6 3.♠g5 ♠g7
 4.♗bd2 c5 5.♠f6 ♠f6 6.♗e4 ♗b6
 7.♗f6 ♗f6 8.c3 d6 9.e3 0-0 10.♠e2
 b6 11.0-0 ♠b7 12.a4 ♗c6 13.d5
 ♠e5 14.a5 ♗f3 15.♠f3 b5 16.a6
 ♠c8 17.♗d2 ♠b8 18.b4 ♠b6
 19.♠a5 ♠d7 20.♠e2 ♠c8 21.♠a3
 ♠c7 22.♠b1 ♠b8 23.e4 ♠bc8
 24.bc5 ♠c5 25.♠bb3 ♗e5 26.♗e3
 b4 27.♠b4 ♠c3 28.♠c3 ♠c3
 29.♗d2 ♠a3 30.♗b2 ♠a1 31.♠f1
 f5 32.♗e5 de5 33.♠b7 ♠a4 34.f3
 f4 35.g3 ♠d1 36.♗f2 ♠a2 37.♗e1
 ♠f3 38.♠c4 ♠c2 39.d6 ♠c4 40.♠b8
 ♗f7 41.d7 ♠d4 42.d8 ♗d8
 43.♠d8 ♠e4 44.gf4 ♠c6 45.fe5
 ♠b5 46.♠a8 ♠a6 47.♠a7 ♠c8
 48.♠a8 ♠f5 49.♠a6 g5 50.♗f2 h5
 51.♗e3 e6 52.♠a1 h4 53.♠f1 ♗g6
 54.♠f2 ♗g7 55.♗d4 ♗g6 56.♠f1
 ♗g7 57.♗c5 ♗g6 58.♗d6 g4
 59.♗c5 ♗g5 60.♗d4 g3 61.hg3

Bator, Zbigniew 32
 Grunberg, Rainer

Kobenhavn 1985 (5)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.♗f3 g6 3.♠g5 ♠g7
 4.♗bd2 c5 5.♠f6 ♠f6 6.♗e4 ♗b6
 7.♗f6 ♗f6 8.e3 ♗c6 9.♗d2 d6
 10.0-0-0 0-0 11.♠b5 ♠g4 12.♠c6
 bc6 13.dc5 ♠ab8 14.♗d4 dc5
 15.♗f6 ef6 16.♠d6 ♠b6 17.♠f6
 ♠fb8 18.b3 a5 19.♠e5 ♠e6 20.♠e6
 fe6 21.♗d7 ♠b7 22.♗b8 ♠b8
 23.♠d1 ♠f8 24.f3 1-0

Machulsky, Anatoly 33
 Efimov, Igor

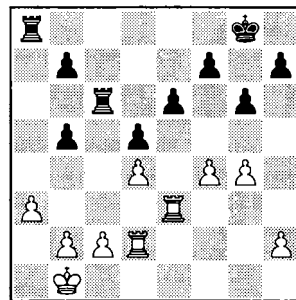
Kiev 1989

1.d4 ♗f6 2.♗f3 g6 3.♠g5 ♠g7
 4.♗bd2 c5 5.♠f6 ♠f6 6.♗e4 ♗b6
 7.♗f6 ♗f6 8.e3 d6 9.♗d2 0-0
 10.0-0-0 ♗c6 11.d5 ♗e5 12.♗e5
 ♗e5 13.♠e2 ♠b8 14.f4 ♗f6 15.g4
 b5 16.e4 c4 17.♗e3 ♠d7 18.g5
 ♗g7 19.♗a7 ♠fd8 20.♗d4 ♗d4
 21.♠d4 ♠a8 22.♗b1 ♠a7 23.c3
 ♠da8 24.a3 f6 25.♗c2 fg5 26.fg5
 ♠f8 27.♠f1 ♠aa8 28.♠dd1 ♠h3
 29.♠f8 ♠f8 30.a4 ba4 31.♠c4 ♠f4
 32.♗d3 ♠g4 33.♗e3 ♠g5 34.♠b5
 e6 35.♠a4 ♗f7 36.b4 ♗e7 37.b5
 ♠g2 38.♠d2 ♠d2 39.♗d2 ed5
 40.ed5 ♠d7 41.b6 1-0

Machulsky, Anatoly 34
 Bokan, Danko

Sverdlovsk 1989 (9)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.♗f3 g6 3.♠g5 ♠g7
 4.♗bd2 c5 5.♠f6 ♠f6 6.♗e4 ♗b6
 7.♗f6 ♗f6 8.e3 cd4 9.♗d4 0-0
 10.♗d2 d6 11.0-0-0 ♠d7 12.f4 ♗c6



22...♗g7 23.♠b3 ♠a5 24.♠dd3 ♗f6
 25.♠h3 ♗g7 26.♠be3 ♠a8 27.c3
 ♠h8 28.♗c2 h5 29.gh5 ♠h5
 30.♠h5 gh5 31.♠g3 ♗f6 32.♠g5
 ♠c8 33.♗b3 h4 34.♗b4 ♠h8
 35.♗b5 h3 36.a4 ♠h4 37.♠g3 ♗f5
 38.♗b6 ♗f4 39.a5 f5 40.♗b7 ♗e4
 41.a6 f4 42.♠g7 f3 43.♠f7 ♠f4
 44.♠f4 ♗f4 45.a7 f2 46.a8 ♗ ♗f3
 47.♗a6 1-0

Braude, Mikhail 35
 Ivanov, Igor

Philadelphia open 1992 (7)

1.d4 g6 2.♗f3 ♗f6 3.♠g5 ♠g7
 4.♗bd2 c5 5.♠f6 ♠f6 6.♗e4 ♗b6
 7.♗f6 ♗f6 8.e3 cd4 9.ed4 d5 10.c3
 ♗c6 11.♠e2 0-0 12.0-0 ♠b8 13.a4
 ♠g4 14.a5 ♠f3 15.♠f3 e6 16.♠e1
 ♠fc8 17.♠e2 ♗d8 18.♗a4 b6
 19.ab6 ♗b6 20.b4 ♠c7 21.♗a6
 ♗e7 22.♗d3 ♠bc8 23.♠a3 ♗d6
 24.♠ea1 ♗d7 25.♗d2 ♗f5 26.♠a6
 ♠b8 27.♠d3 ♗d6 28.♠a5 ♠bc8
 29.♠1a3 ♠b8 30.♗f4 ♠bc8 31.♠c5
 ♗e7 32.♠a6 ♠d8 33.h3 ♠dd7
 34.♠d3 ♠d8 35.♠a6 ♠cd7 36.h4
 h5 37.♠cc6 ♗f5 38.g3 ♗g7 39.♠c5
 ♗d6 40.♗e5 ♗f6 41.f4 ♗c8
 42.♠b5 ♠b7 43.♠ac6 ♗b6 44.♠c7
 ♗e5 45.fe5 ♠c7 46.♠c7 ♠c8
 47.♠c5 ♗f8 48.♠a6 ♠d8 49.♗f2
 ♠d7 50.♗e3 f6 51.♠b5 ♠b7
 52.♠c6 ♠f7 53.♠b5 ♠b7 54.♠a6
 ♠d7 55.♠b5 ½-½



SURVEY: LEON PLIESTER
NOTES: LEON PLIESTER

SURVEY

Queen's Pawn Opening

QP 9.2

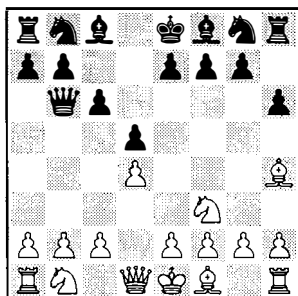
A Nameless Variation

Hodgson's Hobby Horse

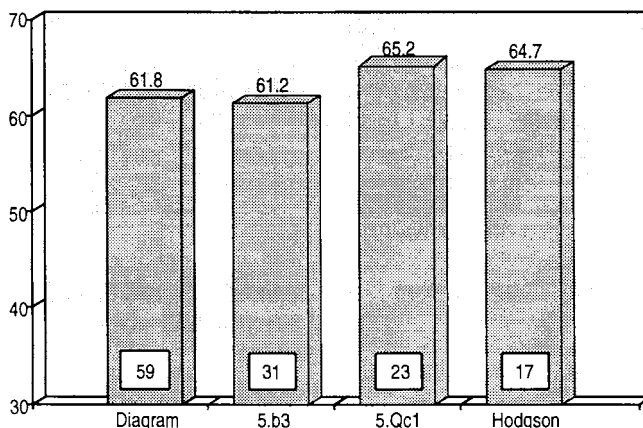
When looking at today's tournament practice one could easily get the impression that the move 2.c4 is practically forced after 1.d4 d5. Fortunately, the game of chess is much richer than that. There is, of course, 2.♘f3, after which c4 can still be played, but the move 2.♙g5 also has supporters of high repute. At first it seemed that grandmaster Julian Hodgson had patented this nameless variation, but every now and then Adams, Anand and Gelfand are also prepared to use this move, mainly for its surprise value.

2.♙g5 is provocative. At first sight the bishop on g5 seems to be flailing in thin air, and it can even be chased to g3 with tempo. Also, the queen's knight pawn is left unprotected, which invites many players to take the black queen to b6. At that point White has to choose between 5.b3 preparing for c4, which usually leads to quiet positions, and 5.♙c1, after which White often ends up sacrificing his d-pawn. In order to be able to grab the centre pawn Black must severely weaken his kingside – which makes castling rather unattractive – and accept a lag in development. Whether or not this is worth the price is hidden in the lap of the gods.

STATISTICS



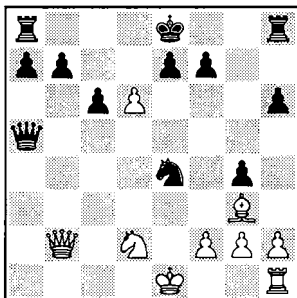
Position after 4...♙b6



**Hodgson, Julian
Lalic, Bogdan**

Scarborough ch-GB 1999 (7)

1.d4 d5 2.♁g5 h6 3.♁h4 c6
4.♁f3 ♖b6 5.♗c1 g5 6.♁g3 g4
7.♁e5 ♖d4 8.c4! ♁d7 [8...♁e6]
9.e3 ♗c5 [9...♗b6!? 10.cd5 ♁g7
11.♁d7 ♁d7 (11...♗b2? 12.♗b2 ♁b2
13.♁e5±) 12.dc6 ♁c6 13.♁c3∞]
10.♁d2 ♁g7 11.♁d3 ♖b6
12.a4!? ♁c5 [12...e5!?] 13.cd5
♁d3 14.♁d3 ♁b2 15.a5 ♖b4
16.♗b1 ♁f6 17.♠a4!? [17.dc6 bc6
18.♗c2 ♁a1 19.♗c6 ♁f8 20.♗a8
♁g7] 17...♗a4 18.♗b2 ♗a5
19.d6!? ♁ ♁f5?! [19...♗d5 20.♁e2
♠g8 (20...♗g2 21.♁e4 ♁e4 22.♗h8
25.d7 23.de7 ♁e7 24.♗e5 ♁e6
25.♗c7 ♁d7 26.♗e5=) 21.de7 ♁e7
22.♁h4 ♠g5 23.♁g5 ♗g5] 20.e4
♁e4 21.♁e4 ♁e4 [21...0-0-0! 22.0-0
♁e4 23.♁e4 ♠he8 24.de7 ♠e7
25.♁d6 ♠d6 26.♁d6 ♠e1∞]

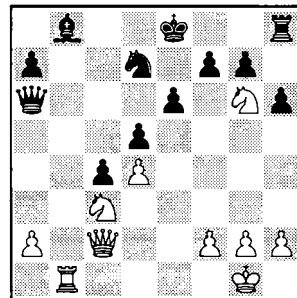


22.0-0! [22.♗h8 ♁d7 23.♖d4
(23.♗b2 ♗d2) 23...♗d2 24.♖d2
♁d2 25.♁d2 ed6] 22...♁g3?!
[22...0-0-0 -21...0-0-0!] 23.♗h8
♁d7 24.♗a8 ♁e2 25.♁h1 ♖d2
26.de7 ♁e7 27.♗b7 ♁f6
[27...♗d7!? 28.♗d7 ♁d7 29.♠a1 f5
30.♠a2! (30.♠a7 ♁e6)] 30...♁d4
31.♠a7 ♁d6 32.♠h7 c5 33.♠h6 ♁d5
34.♁g1 c4 35.♁f1 c3 36.♁e1 ♁c4
37.♁d1 ♁d3 38.♠d6+] 28.♗c6
♁g7 29.♗e4 h5 30.♗e5 ♁g6
31.f4 g3 32.♗e4 f5 33.♗c6
[33.♗f3 f4 34.♗c6 ♁g5 35.♗c5
♁g6 36.♗a7+] 33...♁g5
34.♗f3 f4 35.g3?! [35.♗a3 ♗e3
(35...a5 36.♠a1+) 36.♗e3 fe3

37.♠e1 ♁d4 38.♠e3 ♁c6 39.♠a3 a5
40.♠c3+] 35...h4 [35...fg3?
36.hg3! ♁d4 37.♗f6 ♁g4 38.♗h4X]
36.gf4 [36.g4 ♁h4 37.♗f2 ♁g4
38.♁g2 (38.♠e1 f3±±) 38...♁f5
39.♗c5+] 36...♁f4 37.♠d1
♗a5 38.♠g1 ♁f5 39.♗g4 ♁e4
40.♠f1 ♗d2 41.♗f3 ♁e5 42.h3
a5 43.♠f2 [43.♗g4 a4 (43...♗d5
44.♁g1 ♗c5 45.♠f2 ♗c1 46.♁h2
a4 47.♗g5 ♁e4 48.♗e7 ♁f5
49.♗d7+) 44.♗g5 ♁e4 45.♠b1
a3 46.♗e7 ♁f5 47.♗c5 ♁e4
48.♗b4 ♗b4 49.♠b4+]
43...♗d4 44.♠f1 ♗b4 [44...♗d2
45.♗g4 - 43.♗g4] 45.♗e3 ♁f5
46.♁h2 a4 47.♠f2 ♗e4
[47...♗c4 48.♗e8 ♗d4 49.♗h5
♁e4 50.♗h4+] 48.♗e4 ♁e4
49.♠a2+] ♁f5 50.♠a4 ♁g5
51.♠a5 ♁g6 52.♠a1 ♁h5
53.♠g1 ♁e6 54.♠g4 ♁g5
55.♁g2 ♁e6 56.♁f3?! [56.♠e4
♁g5 57.♠e8 ♁f7 58.♠a8 ♁g5
(58...♁g5 59.♠h8) 59.♁f3+]
56...♁g5 57.♁f4 ♁h3 58.♁f5
♁f2 59.♠g8 ♁h6 60.♠h8 ♁g7
61.♠h4 ♁d3 62.♠d4 ♁c5
63.♠c4 ♁b3 [63...♁d3 64.♠c3
♁b4 65.♁e4 ♁f7 66.♠c7 ♁e8
67.♠c4 ♁a6 68.♠c6 ♁b4 69.♠b6
♁c2 70.♠b2+] 64.♠c7 ♁f8
[64...♁h6 65.♠d7 ♁c5 66.♠d5 ♁a4
67.♠d6 ♁g7 68.♠c6 ♁b2
69.♁e4+] 65.♠c3 ♁d4 66.♁e5
♁b5 67.♠c5 ♁a3 68.♁d4 ♁e7
69.♁d3 ♁d6 70.♠a5 1-0

Pliester

♁d3 8.♗d3 e6 9.c4 ♁e7 10.c5?!
♗a5 11.♁c3 b6 12.b4? ♗b4
13.0-0 ♁f5 14.♠fc1 bc5 15.♠ab1
c4+] 16.♗c2 ♗a5 17.♠b7 ♗a6
18.♠cb1 ♁d6 19.e4 ♁h4 20.♁h4
♠b8 21.♠b8 ♁b8 22.ed5 cd5
23.♁g6



23...fg6 24.♗g6 ♁d8 25.♗g7 ♠e8
26.♗h6 ♗a5 27.♗g5 ♁c8 28.♗g6
♠f8 29.♠c1 ♗b6 30.♁e2 e5
31.♗h5 ♗f6 32.♠f1 ♠h8 0-1
M/98-1-23

**Hodgson, Julian
Adianto, Utut**

Amsterdam Donner-mem 1996 (2)

1.d4 d5 2.♁g5 h6 3.♁h4 c6 4.♁f3
♗b6 5.b3 ♁f5 6.e3 e6 7.♁d3 ♁d3
8.♗d3 ♁d7 9.0-0 ♁e7 10.♁e7 ♁e7
11.c4 0-0 12.♁c3 ♗a6 13.♠f1
♁b6?! [13...♠f8 14.♠ac1] 14.♠dc1!
dc4 15.♗f1 ♁d7 [15...cb3 16.♗a6 ba6
17.ab3] 16.bc4 c5 17.d5 ♠ad8
18.♠ab1 [18.e4!] 18...ed5 19.cd5
♗f1 20.♁f1 b6 21.a4 f5! 22.a5 ♁c8
23.♁b5!? ba5 [23...♁f6! 24.♁a7 ♁a7
25.ab6 ♁c8 26.♠c5 ♁e7! 27.b7 ♁f5
28.♁e5 g5] 24.♁c7! ♠f7 25.♠b5
♁cb6 26.♠a5 ♁f6 27.♠cc5 ♠dd7
28.♠a7 ♁fd5 29.♁d5 ♠d5 30.♠cc7
♠c7 31.♠c7 ♁d7 32.♁d4 ♁f6
33.♠a7 g6 34.h4 f4?T 35.♁c6! [Δ
36.♁e7; Δ 36.ef4] 35...♠d7 36.♠d7
♁d7 37.ef4 ♁c5 38.♁e2 ♁g7
39.♁d4 ♁b7 40.g4 ♁d6 41.♁f3 h5
42.g5 ♁f7 43.f5 gf5 44.♁f4 ♁g6
45.f3 ♁b7 46.♁f5 ♁c5 47.♁d4
♁d3 48.♁g3 [48...♁c5 49.f4 ♁e4
50.♁f3 ♁d6 51.f5! ♁f5 52.♁f5 ♁f5] 1-0
Hodgson

Study Material

5.b3 ♁f5 6.e3

**Anand, Viswanathan
Karpov, Anatoly**

Lausanne m rapid 1998 (8)

1.d4 d5 2.♁g5 h6 3.♁h4 c6 4.♁f3
♗b6 5.b3 ♁f5 6.e3 ♁d7 7.♁d3

**Adams,Michael
Dautov,Rustem**

Pula Ech-tt 1997 (9)

1.d4 d5 2.♁g5 h6 3.♁h4 c6 4.♗f3
♖b6 5.b3 ♁f5 6.e3 e6 7.♁d3 ♁d3
8.♗d3 ♁e7 9.♁e7 ♗e7 10.0-0 0-0
11.c4 ♗d7 12.♗c3 ♚f8 13.♚fd1
♗f6 14.♚ac1 ♗g6 15.h3 ♖b4
16.♖b1 ♗e7 17.cd5 cd5 18.♗e5
♗e5 19.de5 ♗d7 20.f4 f6 21.ef6
♗f6 22.♗b5 a6 23.♗d4 ♚ac8
24.♖b2 ♗e8 25.♚c8 ♚c8 26.♚c1
♗e4 27.♚c2 ♗d6 28.♖c1 ♚c2
29.♖c2 ♗f5 30.♗f5 ef5 31.♗f2
♗d7 32.♗e2 ♖e6 33.♗d2 h5
34.g3 b5 35.♖d3 b4 36.♖d4 ♗e4
37.♗e4 ½-½

**Gretarsson,Helgi Ass
Thorhallsson,Throstur**

Skakping ch-IS 1998 (2)

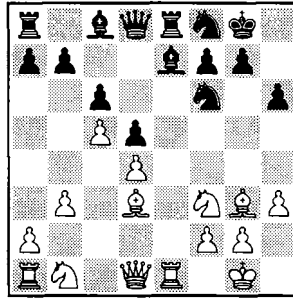
1.d4 d5 2.♁g5 h6 3.♁h4 c6 4.♗f3
♖b6 5.b3 ♁f5 6.e3 ♗d7 7.♁d3
♁d3 8.♖d3 e6 9.0-0 ♁e7 10.♁e7
♗e7 11.c4 0-0 12.♗c3 ♚ad8
13.♚fd1 ♗g6 14.c5 ♖c7 15.e4 ♗f4
16.♖d2 ♗c5 17.ed5 ♗d7 18.dc6
21.c6 19.♖f4 ♖c3 20.♚dc1 ♖a5
25.♖c7 ♖a6 22.h3 ♗b6 23.♚c5
♗d5 24.♖a5 ♖a5 25.♚a5 a6
26.♚c5 f6 27.a3 ♚d7 28.♚ac1 ♚fd8
29.b4 ♗f7 30.g3 ♗e7 31.♗g2 ♗c6
32.b5 ♗d4 33.♗d4 ♚d4 34.ba6
ba6 35.♚a5 ♚d6 36.♚c7 ♗g6
37.♚a7 ♚c6 38.♚5a6 ♚c2 39.♚a4
e5 40.♚d4 ed4 41.♚d7 ½-½

5.b3 ♗d7

**Adams,Michael
Lautier,Joel**

Groningen 1995 (10)

1.d4 d5 2.♁g5 h6 3.♁h4 c6 4.♗f3
♖b6 5.b3 ♗d7 6.e3 e5 7.♁g3 ed4
[RR 7...e4 8.♗fd2 ♗e7 9.c4 ♗f5! 10.c5
♖d8 11.♗c3 h5- Elbilja-Bikhovsky, Tel
Aviv 1998] 8.ed4 ♗gf6 9.♁d3 ♁e7
10.0-0 0-0 11.♚e1 ♚e8 12.c4 ♗f8
13.c5!± ♖d8 14.h3!

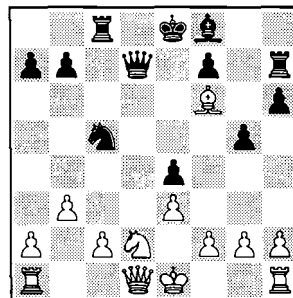


14...♗g6 [14...♗e6] 15.♗c3 ♗h5
16.♁g6! fg6 17.♁h2 ♁f8 18.♗e5
♖f6 19.♚e3 ♚e6 20.♚f3 ♖d8 21.g4
♗f6 22.♗g6+- ♁d7 23.♖d3 ♗h7
24.♗e5 ♁e8 25.♚e1 b6 26.b4 a5
27.a3 ab4 28.ab4 bc5 29.bc5 ♚a3
30.♚fe3 ♖a5 31.♖d2 ♖a6 32.h4
♚e7 33.♗e2 ♚a2 34.♖d3 ♖a5
35.♖c3 ♖a4 36.♖c1 ♚a7?
[36...♚c2] 37.♗c3 ♖d4 38.♗a2 ♚a2
39.♖b1 ♚b2 40.♖f5 ♗h8 41.♗d3
1-0

**Gelfand,Boris
Lautier,Joel**

Groningen 1997 (3)

1.d4 d5 2.♗f3 c6 3.♁g5 h6 4.♁h4
♖b6 5.b3 ♗d7 6.e3 e5 7.♁e2 e4
8.♗fd2 c5 9.dc5 ♗c5 10.♗c3 g5
11.♗d5 ♖d8 12.♁b5 ♁d7 13.♁g3
♚c8 14.♁d7 ♖d7 15.♁e5 ♚h7
16.♗f6 ♗f6 17.♁f6



17...♚c6 18.♁b2 ♗d6 19.♁d4 ♖f5
20.♖e2 ♗e6 21.c3 ♚d7 22.f3 ef3
23.♖f3 ♖b5 24.♖e2 ♖c6 25.0-0
♁d6 26.♗c4 ♁b8 27.♖c2 ♗f8
28.♚f6 ♖c8 29.♚af1 b5 30.♗d2
♖c7 31.♖e4 ♚e7 32.♖c6 ♖c6
33.♚c6 ♗d7 34.♚a6 ♗c8 35.♚f5

♗b7 36.♚af6 ♗e6 37.♚b5 ♗c8
38.♗c4 h5 39.♁e5 ♁e5 40.♗e5 a6
41.♚d5 h4 42.h3 ♗c7 43.♚c5 ♗b7
44.♗c4 ♗e6 45.♚cf5 ♚d7 46.♚f7
1-0

5.b3 a5

**Hodgson,Julian
Baburin,Alexander**

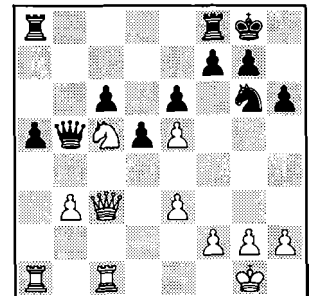
Port Erin open 1996 (4)

1.d4 d5 2.♁g5 h6 3.♁h4 c6 4.♗f3
♖b6 5.b3 a5 6.a3 ♁f5 7.c4 e6
8.♗c3 ♗d7 9.♗a4 ♖a7 10.e3 ♁e7
11.♁e7 ♗e7 12.♁d3 ♁d3 13.♖d3
0-0 14.0-0 ♖a6 15.♚fc1 ♚fc8
16.♖f1 b6 17.cd5 ♖f1 18.♗f1 cd5
19.♗e2 f6 20.♗c3 ♚c6 21.♗d2
♚ac8 22.♗b5 ♚c1 23.♚c1 ♚c1
24.♗c1 ♗c8 25.♗d1 ♗f7 26.♗e2
♗e7 27.♗ec3 ♗f8 28.♗d2 ½-½

**Hodgson,Julian
Kaidanov,Grigory**

Luzern Wch-tt 1997 (3)

1.d4 d5 2.♁g5 h6 3.♁h4 c6 4.♗f3
♖b6 5.b3 a5 6.a3 ♁f5 7.e3 ♗d7
8.c4 e6 9.c5 ♖a7 10.♗c3 b6
11.cb6 ♖b6 12.♗a4?! [12.♁d3 ♁d3
13.♖d3 ♖b3 14.0-0] 12...♖b7
13.♁d3 ♁a3 14.0-0 ♁d3 15.♖d3
♁e7 16.♁e7 ♗e7 17.♗e5 ♗e5
18.de5 0-0 19.♗c5 ♖b5 20.♖c3
♗g6 21.♚fc1?! [21.f4]



21...d4! 22.♖d4 [22.ed4 ♗f4+-]
22...♚fd8 23.♖c3 ♚d5 24.b4 a4

25.e4 ♘f4 26.♞c2 ♠dd8 27.♞c4 ♘g6 28.♞c3 ♘f4 29.♞c4 ♞c4 30.♞c4 ♘g6 31.♞c3 ♠d4 32.g3 ♘e5 33.f4 ♘g4 34.e5 ♠d2 35.♘e4 ♠h2 36.♞c6 ♠b2 37.♞c3 ♠b4 38.♠d6 h5 39.♘g2 ♠ab8 40.♘h3 ♠d4 41.♠ac1 ♠b2 42.♠1c2 a3 43.♞c8 ♘h7 44.♠f7 a2 [45.f5 ef5 46.♠8c6 g6--+] 0-1

Speelman
M/97-8-26

5.♞c1

**Hodgson,Julian
Baburin,Alexander**

Neuchatel open 1993 (5)

1.d4 d5 2.♠g5 h6 3.♠h4 c6 4.♘f3 ♞b6 5.♞c1 ♠g4 6.♘bd2 e6 7.e3 ♘d7 8.♠d3 ♠e7 9.♠g3 ♘gf6 10.♘e5 ♘e5 11.♠e5 0-0 12.c4 ♘d7 13.h3 ♘e5 14.de5 ♠h5 15.0-0 f6 16.cd5 cd5 17.ef6 ♠f6 18.♘b3 ♠fc8 19.♞d2 a5 20.♠ac1 ♞b4 21.♞c8 ♞c8 22.♞c1 ♞c6 23.♞c6 bc6 24.♞c2 a4 25.♞c6 ab3 26.♞e6 ♘f8 27.♞c8 ♠e8 28.♠g6 ♞e7 29.♠e8 ♞e8 30.♞c5 ♞e7 31.♞d5 ♞b4 32.g3 ba2 33.♞a2 ♞b2 34.♞b2 ♠b2 35.f4 ♘e7 36.♘f2 ♘d6 37.♘f3 ♘d5 38.h4 ♠c1 39.g4 ♠a3 40.h5 ♠e7 41.e4 ♘d4 42.e5 ♘d5 43.♘e3 ♠a3 44.♘f2 ♠c1 45.♘f3 ♠d2 46.g5 hg5 47.fg5 ♠c3 48.♘f4 ♘e6 49.♘e4 ♠b2 50.g6 ♠c1 51.♘d4 ♠h6 52.♘e4 ♠g5 53.♘d4 ♘f5 54.♘d5 ♘g4 0-1

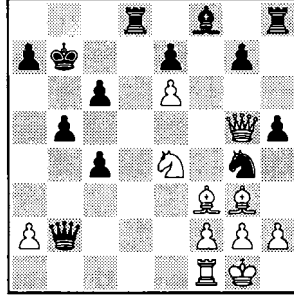
5.♞c1 ♠f5

**Hodgson,Julian
Andonov,Bogomil**

Sochi 1987 (12)

1.d4 d5 2.♘f3 c6 3.♠g5 h6 4.♠h4 ♞b6 5.♞c1 ♠f5 6.c4 ♘d7 7.♘c3 dc4 8.e4 ♠g4 9.♞e3 ♠f3 10.♞f3 ♞d4 11.♠d1 ♞c5 12.♠d7 ♘d7

13.♞f7 b5 14.♠e2 ♠d8 15.0-0 ♘c7 16.♠g3 ♘b7 17.e5 h5 18.♠f3 ♘h6 19.♞g6 ♘g4 20.♘e4 ♞d4 21.♞g5 ♞b2 22.e6



22...♘f6 23.♘c5 ♘b6 24.♞e3 ♞a2 25.♘d3 ♘b7 26.♠c6 1-0

**Hodgson,Julian
Van der Wal,Jannes**

Leeuwarden 1993 (5)

1.d4 d5 2.♠g5 h6 3.♠h4 c6 4.♘f3 ♞b6 5.♞c1 ♠f5 6.c4 ♘d7 7.♘c3 ♘gf6 8.c5? ♞d8 9.b4 g5 10.♠g3 ♘h5 11.e3 ♠g7 12.♞d1 ♘g3 13.hg3 e5 14.de5 ♘e5 15.♘d4 ♠g6 16.g4 0-0 17.♞c1 f5! 18.♘e6? [18.gf5 ♠f5 19.♘f5 ♠f5 20.♠d3♣/♣] 18...♞f6 19.♘f8 ♠f8 20.♠e2 fg4 21.0-0 h5→ 22.f4 gf4 23.♠f4 ♞g5 24.♞d2 g3 25.♞c1 ♘g4 26.♠f8 ♠f8 27.♠g4 hg4 28.♠f4 ♞h4 29.♘e2 ♠h6 30.b5 ♞h2 31.♘f1 ♞h1 32.♘g1 ♠f4 33.ef4 ♠e4 34.bc6 bc6 35.♞b2 ♘h7?? [35...♠d3--+] 36.♞b7 ♘g6 37.♞c6 ♘f5 38.♞d7 ♘f4 39.♞d6 ♘f5 40.♞g3 ♠d3?? 41.♞d3 ♘e5 1-0

Van Wely
M/94-1-97

**Hodgson,Julian
Chernin,Alexander**

Pardubice 1993 (2)

1.d4 d5 2.♠g5 c6 3.♘f3 h6 4.♠h4 ♞b6 5.♞c1 ♠f5 6.c4 e6 7.♘c3 ♠e7 8.♠g3 ♘f6 9.c5 ♞d8 10.e3 0-0 11.♠e2 b6 12.b4 a5 13.a3 ♞c8 14.♘a4 ♘bd7 15.♘e5 ♞b7 16.♘c6 ♞c6 17.b5 ♞b7 18.c6 ♞a7 19.cd7 ♘d7 20.♞b2 ½-½

**Hodgson,Julian
Strenzwillk,Denis**

Kona US open 1998 (5)

1.d4 d5 2.♠g5 h6 3.♠h4 c6 4.♘f3 ♞b6 5.♞c1 ♠f5 6.c4 e6 7.♘c3 ♠e7 8.♠g3 ♘f6 9.e3 0-0 10.♠e2 ♘bd7 11.c5 ♞d8 12.0-0 ♘e4 13.♘e4 ♠e4 14.♘d2 ♠h7 15.b4 ♠e8 16.♞b2 ♠f6 17.f4 ♠h4 18.♠h4 ♞h4 19.b5 ♞e7 20.bc6 bc6 21.♞b7 ♞ec8 22.♞a6 ♘f6 23.♠d3 ♠d3 24.♞d3 ♠ab8 25.♠ab1 ♞c7 26.♠b3 ♠b3 27.ab3 ♞a5 28.h3 ♠b8 29.♘h2 ♞a3 30.♞c3 ♘e4 31.♠a1 ♘c3 32.♠a3 ♠b7 33.♘g3 ♘f8 34.♘f3 ♘e7 35.e4 ♘b5 36.♠a4 ♘c3 37.♠a3 ♘b5 38.♠a4 ♘c3 39.♠a6 ♘e4 40.♘e4 ♠b3 41.♘e2 de4 42.♞c6 ♠b2 43.♘e3 ♠b3 44.♘e2 ♠d3 45.♞c7 ♘e8 46.♠a7 ♠d4 47.♘e3 ♠c4 48.♞c7 g6 49.g4 f5 50.c6 ♘d8 51.♠d7 ♘c8 52.♠g7 ♠c3 53.♘e2 ♠h3 54.♠g6 fg4 55.♠g4 ♘c7 56.♠g6 ♘c6 57.f5 ♠f3 58.fe6 ♘d6 59.♠g4 ♠f6 60.♠e4 ♠e6 ½-½

**Hodgson,Julian
Abdulla,Al-Rakib**

Scarborough ch-GB 1999 (3)

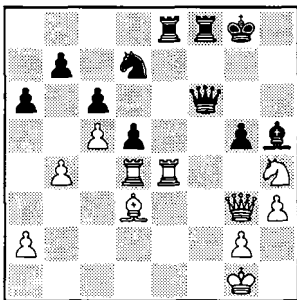
1.d4 d5 2.♠g5 h6 3.♠h4 c6 4.♘f3 ♞b6 5.♞c1 ♠f5 6.c4 e6 7.♘c3 ♠e7 8.♠g3 ♘f6 9.e3 ♘bd7 10.c5 ♞d8 11.♠e2 ♘e4 12.♘e4 ♠e4 13.b4 ♠f3 14.gf3 ♠h4 15.f4 ♠g3 16.hg3 b6 17.g4 bc5 18.bc5 ♞a5 19.♞d2 ♞d2 20.♘d2 ♘e7 21.♠hb1 ♠hb8 22.♠b3 ♘d8 23.♠a6 ♘c7 24.♠ab1 ♠b3 25.ab3 ♘f6 26.f3 h5 27.gh5 ♘h5 28.b4 ♘f6 29.♠h1 ♠b8 30.♘c3 ♠g8 31.♠d3 g6 32.♠a1 ♘b8 33.b5 cb5 34.♘b4 ♠h8 35.♘b5 ♠h3 36.♘c6 ♠f3 37.♠a6 1-0

**Hodgson,Julian
Vescovi,Giovanni**

Bermuda tt 1998 (1)

1.d4 d5 2.♠g5 h6 3.♠h4 c6 4.♘f3 ♞b6 5.♞c1 ♠f5 6.c4 e6 7.♘c3 ♠e7 8.♠g3! ♘f6 9.e3 0-0 10.♠e2

♖e4 11.♖e4 ♗e4 12.0-0 ♘d7
 [12...♗f3 13.♗f3 ♘d7 14.♗d1 f5...]
 13.♘d2 ♗g6 14.c5 ♖d8 15.b4 a6
 [15...b6 16.♗a6!]
 16.♘b3 ♗f6
 17.♘a5?! [17.f4?!]
 17...♗a7
 18.♗d6?! [18.f4] 18...♗e7 19.♗e7
 ♖e7 20.♖b2 e5 21.de5 ♗e5±
 22.♗ad1 ♘d7 23.♗d4 ♘f6 24.♗c1
 ♘e4 25.♗d3 f5 26.f4 ♘f6 27.♗e1
 ♘h5 28.♖c2 ♗aa8 29.♘b3 ♗ae8
 30.♘d2 ♘f6! 31.♘f3 [31.♗f5 ♗f5
 32.♖f5 ♘e4 33.♖g4 ♘d2 34.♗d2
 ♖e4±]
 31...♘d7 32.♖f2 ♗h5
 33.♘h4 ♖e6 34.h3 g6= 35.e4 g5
 36.♖g3 fe4 37.♗ee4 ♖f6 38.fg5
 hg5



39.♗g4?! [39.♗f4! ♖g7 40.♗f5 ♗f5
 41.♗f5 gf4 42.♖g7 ♘g7 43.♗d7±]
 39...♘h8! 40.♘f5 ♗g4 41.♗g4
 [41.hg4 ♖e5; 41.♖g4 ♗e1 42.♘h2 ♖e5
 43.g3 ♗f5 44.♖f5 ♗e2 45.♘h1 ♖f5
 46.♗f5 ♘e5±]
 41...♖a1 42.♘h2 ♗f5
 43.♗f5 ♗e1 0-1

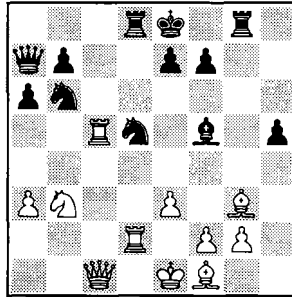
5.♖c1 g5

Astrom,Robert
Hector,Jonny

Goteborg 1999 (9)

1.d4 d5 2.♗g5 h6 3.♗h4 c6 4.♘f3
 ♖b6 5.♖c1 g5 6.♗g3 g4 7.♗e5
 ♖d4 8.e3 ♖b6 9.c4 ♘d7 10.cd5
 ♗g7 11.♘c4 ♖b4 12.♘c3 cd5
 13.a3 ♗c3 14.bc3 ♖c5 15.♘d2 h5
 16.h3 gh3 17.♗h3 ♘gf6 18.♗b1 a6
 19.♗h4 ♗g8 20.♘b3 ♖a7 21.c4

cd4 22.♗c4 ♘b6 23.♗c7 ♘f5
 24.♗c5 ♗f5 25.♗b2 ♗d8 26.♗d2



26...♗g3 27.fg3 ♖b8 28.♘f2 e6
 29.♗e2 ♘d7 30.♗c4 ♗e5 31.♗cd4
 ♗c8 32.♖b2 ♘f6 33.♗f3 ♘e7
 34.♘a5 ♘fg4 35.♗g4 ♘g4 36.♗g4
 ♗g4 37.♖b4 ♘f6 38.♘b7 ♖e5
 39.♘d6 ♗g8 40.♖b7 ♗f8 41.♖a6
 ♘g7 42.♖a4 ♖f6 43.♖f4 e5
 44.♖f6 ♘f6 45.a4 ♗a8 46.♗e4
 ♘e7 47.♘c5 ♗a7 48.e4 ♗c7
 49.♗d5 ♗e6 50.♗e6 ♗c2 51.♘e3
 ♘e6 52.♗d2 ♗c3 53.♗d3 ♗c2
 54.♗a3 ♗g2 55.♘f3 ♗c2 56.a5 ♗c7
 57.a6 ♗a7 58.g4 h4 59.g5 f5 60.gf6
 ♘f6 61.♘g4 ♘g6 62.♘h4 ♘h6
 63.♘g4 ♘g6 64.♗a2 ♘f6 65.♗a1
 ♘g6 66.♘f3 ♘g5 67.♘g3 ♘f6
 68.♘g4 ♘g6 69.♗a2 ♘f6 70.♗a5
 ♗g6 71.♘f3 ♘f6 72.♘e3 ♘e6
 73.♘d3 ♘d6 74.♘c4 ♗a8 75.a7
 ♘c6 76.♗a1 ♘b7 77.♘d5 ♗d8
 78.♘e5 ♘a8 79.♗a5 ♗e8 80.♘f5
 ♗f8 81.♘g6 1-0

Hodgson,Julian
Ziatdinov,Rashit

Guernsey open 1991

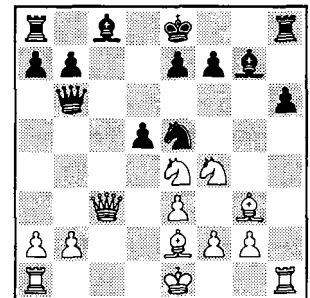
1.d4 d5 2.♗g5 h6 3.♗h4 c6 4.♘f3
 ♖b6 5.♖c1 g5 6.♗g3 g4 7.♗e5
 ♖d4 8.c4 ♘f6 9.♘c3 ♗e6 10.e3
 ♖b6 11.cd5 cd5 12.♗b5 ♘c6
 13.a4 a5 14.♗e2 ♗d7 15.♗d7 ♘d7
 16.0-0 ♗g7 17.♘f4 ♘f6 18.♗h4 e6
 19.♖c3 ♘h5 20.♖a3 ♗f6 21.♗f6
 ♘f6 22.♗ac1 ♗e4 23.♗c2 ♗c8
 24.♗fc1 ♗c7 25.♘d3 f6 26.♘f4 ♘f7
 27.♖d3 ♗d8 28.♖e2 ♗g8 29.f3 gf3
 30.♖f3 ♗g5 31.♘h1 ♗e7 32.♗c6

bc6 33.h4 ♗g3 34.♖h5 ♘g7
 35.♗c6 ♖e3 36.♗e6 ♗e6 37.♗c7
 ♘h8 38.♗c8 ♘h7 39.♗c7 1-0

Hodgson,Julian
Antunes,Antonio

Benidorm open 1988 (9)

1.d4 d5 2.♗g5 h6 3.♗h4 c6 4.♘f3
 ♖b6 5.♖c1 g5 6.♗g3 g4 7.♗e5
 ♖d4 8.c4 ♗g7 9.e3 ♖c5 10.♘d2
 ♘d7 11.♘d3 ♖b6 12.h3 ♘gf6
 13.hg4 ♘g4 14.cd5 cd5 [14...♗e3±]
 15.♗e2 ♗e5 16.♘f4 ♘f6 17.♖c3
 ♗e4 18.♗e4!



18...♗e4! [18...♘f3 19.♗f3 ♗c3 20.♘c3
 ♖b2 21.0-0 ♖c3 22.♘d5+]
 19.♘f1
 0-0 20.♘h5 f6 21.♘g7 [21...♘g7
 22.♗e5 fe5 23.♖e5 ♖f6±] ½-½

5.♗bd2

Hodgson,Julian
Smyslov,Vasily

Sochi 1986 (8)

1.d4 d5 2.♗g5 h6 3.♗h4 c6 4.♘f3
 ♖b6 5.♗bd2 ♗f5 6.e3 e6 7.♗d3
 ♘d7 8.♗f5 ef5 9.0-0 ♗e7 10.c4
 ♗h4 11.♘h4 g6 12.cd5 cd5
 13.♖a4 ♘f6 14.♖a3 a5 15.♗hf3
 ♖e6 16.♗ac1 ♖e7 17.♖e7 ♘e7
 18.♗c7 ♗hb8 19.♗fc1 ♘d8 20.♗e5
 ♗e5 21.de5 ♘d7 22.f4 ♗c8 23.♗c8
 ♗c8 24.♗c8 ♘c8 25.♘b3 a4
 26.♘d4 ♘c5 27.♘f1 ♘d3 28.b3
 ab3 ½-½

SURVEY

Dutch Defence

HD 6.3

Leningrad Variation

In the second round of the knock-out World Championship in Las Vegas 1999 Kortchnoi and Dolmatov met each other. During his preparations for this match Kortchnoi found out that Dolmatov had a fancy for the 7...c6 variation of the Leningrad Dutch. The most common ways to meet this former main line – for more than a decade 7...♖e8 has been all the rage – are 8.d5 and 8.b3. According to the books, no other continuation promises White any advantage.

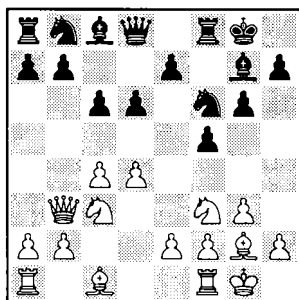
Now Kortchnoi is a player who creates rather than follows theory, and this game against Dolmatov was no exception. Kortchnoi especially prepared the little known 8.♖b3, a continuation adorned by ECO with a '?!'.

Taken by surprise by Kortchnoi's unusual choice, Dolmatov committed a serious error on move 12, which soon led to the loss of a pawn. From that moment on Dolmatov was probably too shaken to offer proper resistance and he lost in a mere 22 moves without putting up a fight.

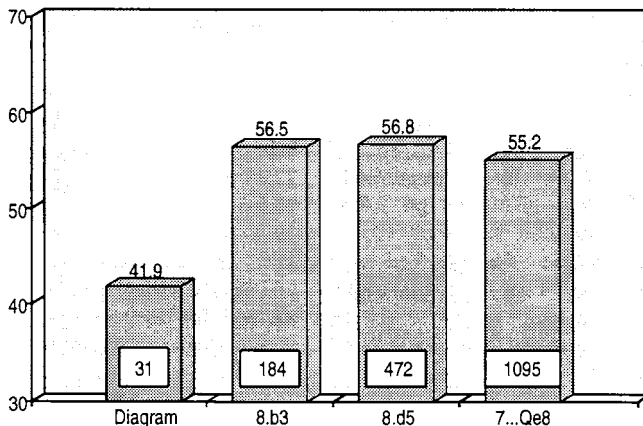
In the ensuing tie-break games, Kortchnoi repeated the queen sally to b3, now with 7.♖b3, with mixed results.

We will have to wait and see whether Kortchnoi will repeat this line in the future, or if it was a one-off surprise weapon. Either way it will soon become clear whether the theoretical verdict on 8.♖b3 will have to be revised.

STATISTICS



Position after 8.♖b3

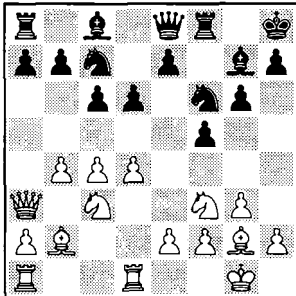


HD 6.3

**Kortchnoi, Viktor
Dolmatov, Sergey**

Las Vegas 1999 (2)

1.c4 f5 2.♟f3 ♘f6 3.g3 d6 4.d4
g6 5.♙g2 ♙g7 6.0-0 0-0 7.♞c3
c6 [7...♙e8; 7...♞c6 8.d5 ♘e5 9.♘e5
de5 10.e4±] 8.♙b3!? ♘h8 9.♞d1
♘a6 [9...a5!? 10.d5] 10.♙a3!? ♙e8
[10...♘e4 11.b4 c5 12.bc5 ♘c3 13.♙c3
♘c5] 11.b4 ♘c7 [11...e5 12.b5 △
13.♙d6; 11...♙e6 12.b5 cb5 13.cb5 ♘c7
14.♘g5 ♙c8 (14...♙d7 15.♙b7 ♙b8
16.♙a7 h6 (16...♘b5 17.♘b5 ♙b5
18.♙f3 (18.♘e6!?) 18...e5 19.de5 de5
20.♙a3±) 17.b6±) 15.♙a5 b6 16.♙a4]
12.♙b2 [12.♙b1!? e5?! 13.b5! (13.de5
de5 14.♙a5 ♙e7 15.♘e5 ♘e4 16.♘e4
fe4 17.f4 ef3 18.♘f3 ♙e2∞) 13...e4
14.bc6 bc6 (14...♙c6 15.♘d2±) 15.♙d6
ef3 16.♙f3 ♙d7 17.♙f4±]



12...e5? [12...♙e6; 12...b5; 12...d5]
13.de5 de5 14.♙a5 ♘a6 [14...♙e7
15.♘e5 b6? (15...♘e4 16.f4±)
16.♘c6±] 15.b5 b6 [15...cb5 16.cb5
♘c5 17.b6 ♘a6! (17...♘fd7 18.♙a3+;-;
17...♘cd7 18.♘b5+)] 18.♙e5±]
16.♙a3 ♘c5 [16...e4 17.ba6 ef3
18.♙f3 ♙e6 19.♙a4 ♙c8 20.♞d2 h5 △
♘g4-e5] 17.bc6 e4 18.♘d4 ♙f7
[18..f4!? 19.gf4 g5 20.fg5? (20.♘d5 gf4
(20...♘d5 21.cd5 gf4 22.♘h1±)
21.♘f4±; 20.f5) 20...♘g4] 19.♞ac1
♙e6?! [19...f4; 19...g5] 20.♘cb5 a6
[20...f4? 21.♘e6 ♘e6 22.♘d6 ♙c7
23.♘e4] 21.♘d6 ♙c7? [21...♙e7!?
22.♘b7 ♞ac8 23.♘c5 bc5 24.♘e6 ♙e6
25.♙c5 ♞c6 26.♙b4 ♞fc8 27.e3 ♘g4;
27...♞c4? 28.♞c4 ♞c4 29.♞d8 ♘g8
30.♙g7 ♘g7 31.♙f8 ♘h8 32.♞e8+;-]
22.♘b7!
1-0

Kortchnoi

Study Material

8...♙b6

**Hecht, Hans-Joachim
Dueball, Jurgen**

Raach 1969

1.d4 f5 2.♟f3 ♘f6 3.c4 g6 4.g3
♙g7 5.♙g2 0-0 6.0-0 d6 7.♞c3 c6
8.♙b3 ♙b6 9.d5 [9.♙b6 ab6
Keller-Bogoljubov, Dortmund 1951]
9...♙b3 10.ab3 cd5 11.cd5 ♘a6
12.♘d4 ♘e4 13.♘db5 ♙d7 14.♙e4
fe4 15.♙e3 ♘b4 16.♙d4 ½-½

**Blasco Francet, Raul
Ortega, Alejandro**

Las Palmas open 1995

1.♟f3 f5 2.c4 ♘f6 3.g3 d6 4.d4 g6
5.♙g2 ♙g7 6.♞c3 c6 7.0-0 0-0
8.♙b3 ♙b6 9.c5 ♙b3 10.ab3 dc5
11.cd5 ♘a6 12.♘a4 ♘e4 13.♙g5
♘g5 14.♘g5 h6 15.♘f3 ♙e6
16.♘d2 ♞fd8 17.♞fd1 ♞d4 18.♘c4
♙c4 19.♞d4 ♙d4 20.bc4 ♞d8
21.e3 ♙f6 22.♙f3 e5 23.e4 ♞d2
24.♞c3 ♞b2 25.ef5 gf5 26.♙c6 bc6
27.♞a6 e4 28.♘a4 ♞a2 29.♞c6
♙d4 30.♞a6 ♞c2 31.♞a7 ♞c4
32.♞a8 ♘f7 33.♞a7 ♘f6 34.♘b6
♞c2 35.♘d5 ♘e5 36.♘e3 ♙e3
37.fe3 ♞c5 38.♞a2 ♞c1 39.♘f2
♞h1 40.♘g2 ♞e1 41.♘f2 ♞h1
42.♘g2 ♞e1 ½-½

8...♘a6

**Friehoff, H
Paulsen, Dirk**

Germany Bundesliga 1980

1.d4 f5 2.♟f3 ♘f6 3.g3 g6 4.♙g2
♙g7 5.0-0 0-0 6.c4 d6 7.♞c3 c6
8.♙b3 ♘a6 9.♞d1 ♙e8 [9...♙c7
10.d5 ♘c5 11.♙c2 e5 12.de6 ♙e6
13.♙f4 ♞ad8 14.♘g5 ♙e7 15.♘e6 ♙e6
16.♙e3 a6∞ Novotelnov-Khasin, Soviet

Union 1956] 10.a4 ♘h8 11.♙a3 ♘c7
12.d5 c5 13.a5 ♙d7 14.♙b1 b5
15.cb5 ♘b5 16.♘b5 ♙b5 17.♘g5
♙d7 18.b4 c4 19.♙e3 a6 20.♙d4
♞c8 21.♙e3 h6 22.♘e6 ♙e6
23.♙e6 ♘g4 24.h3 ♙d4 25.♞d4
♘e5 26.f4 ♞f6 27.fe5 ♞e6 28.de6
de5 29.♞d7 e4 30.e3 ♙f8 31.♙f1
♙f6 32.♞d4 ♙e6 33.♘f2 c3
34.♞a1 ♙b3 35.♞dd1 c2 36.♞dc1
♞d8 37.♙e2 ♞d2 38.b5 ♙b5
39.♞e1 ♞e2 40.♞e2 ♙b2 0-1

**Pautz, P
Pewny, U**

Germany Bundesliga 1987

1.d4 g6 2.♟f3 ♙g7 3.g3 f5 4.c4
♘f6 5.♞c3 d6 6.♙g2 c6 7.0-0 0-0
8.♙b3 ♘a6 9.c5 ♘h8 10.cd6 ed6
11.♙f4 ♘e4 12.♞ad1 ♘c7 13.h4
♘e6 14.♘e4 fe4 15.♘g5 ♘f4
16.gf4 d5 17.♙e4 de4 18.♘f7 ♞f7
19.♙f7 ♙h3 20.♙b7 ♞c8 21.♞fe1
e3 22.♙b3 ef2 23.♘f2 ♙h4
24.♙g3 ♙f6 25.♞h1 ♙g3 26.♘g3
♙f5 27.e3 ♞e8 28.♞he1 h5 29.♞c1
♙e4 30.♞c3 ♞b8 31.♞e2 ♙e7
32.♞c4 ♙d3 33.♞ec2 ♙c4 34.♞c4
♙b6 35.b3 ♘g7 36.♞a4 ♞b7
37.♞c4 ♞b6 38.♞a4 a6 39.♞c4 ♘f6
40.e4 ♘e6 41.♞c2 ♘d7 42.♞g2
♞b4 43.♘f3 ♞d4 44.♞g6 ♞d3
45.♘e2 ♞h3 46.♞h6 ♙c5 47.♞h7
♘d6 48.♞h6 ♘c7 49.♞h7 ♘b6
50.e5 ♞e3 51.♘d2 ♞e4 52.♞h5 ♞f4
53.♘d3 ♞d4 54.♘c3 ♞d5 55.♘c4
♙d4 56.a4 ♙e5 57.b4 ♞d4 58.♘b3
♞e4 59.♞h7 ♞e3 60.♘a2 ♙d6
61.a5 ♘b5 62.♞b7 ♘a4 63.♞b6
♞c3 64.♘b2 ♙e5 65.♞a6 ♞c4
66.♘b1 ♘b3 67.b5 ♙b2 68.♞c6
♞a4 0-1

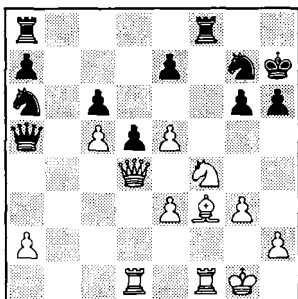
8...♙c7

**De Brouwer, Rolf
Perrenet, Jacob**

Nederland tt 1989

1.♟f3 f5 2.d4 ♘f6 3.g3 g6 4.♙g2
♙g7 5.0-0 0-0 6.c4 c6 7.♞c3 d6
8.♙b3 ♙c7 9.c5 ♘h8 10.♘g5 d5

11.♟f4 ♖d8 12.♞ad1 ♜h5 13.♙e5
 ♙e5 14.de5 h6 15.♜f3 ♘a6
 16.♞a3 f4 17.b4 ♜c7 18.♞b2 ♝h7
 19.e3 fe3 20.fe3 ♙g4 21.♜e2 b6
 22.♞d4 ♟f3 23.♟f3 bc5 24.bc5
 ♜g7 25.♜f4 ♞a5



26.♙g6 ♝g6 27.♞d3 ♜f5 28.♙h5
 ♝g5 29.♞f5 1-0

8...♞e8

Trichkov, Vasil Danner, Georg

Praha 1991 (4)

1.♜f3 g6 2.g3 ♙g7 3.d4 f5 4.c4
 ♜f6 5.♜c3 0-0 6.♙g2 d6 7.♞b3 c6
 8.0-0 ♞e8 9.d5 ♘a6 10.♙e3 c5
 11.♜g5 ♜c7 12.h4 ♞b8 13.a4 h6
 14.♜h3 a6 15.a5 ♜d7 16.♘a4 b5
 17.ab6 ♜b6 18.♙d2 ♜d7 19.♞c2
 e5 20.♙a5 ♞b7 21.♞ab1 ♜f6
 22.♜b6 ♞f7 23.b4 cb4 24.♞b4
 ♞b8 25.♞fb1 e4 26.e3 ♜fe8
 27.♞a4 ♙c3 28.♞4b3 ♙a5 29.♞a5
 ♞g7 30.c5 dc5 31.♞c5 ♜f6 32.♙f1
 ♜b5 33.♙b5 ab5 34.♞b5 g5
 35.hg5 hg5 36.d6 ♙e6 37.d7 ♞bd8
 38.♞e5 ♝f7 39.♞d1 ♞h8 40.♞d6

1-0

8...♝h8

Wexler, Francisco Panno, Oscar

Buenos Aires 1968 (7)

1.d4 f5 2.♜f3 ♜f6 3.c4 g6 4.g3
 ♙g7 5.♜c3 0-0 6.♙g2 d6 7.0-0 c6
 8.♞b3 ♝h8 9.♙f4 h6 10.♞ad1 ♞e8

11.♙c1 ♘a6 12.a3 e5 13.d5 ♜c5
 14.♞c2 cd5 15.cd5 ♙d7 16.♙e3
 ♞c8 17.♞d2 g5 18.♙c5 ♞c5
 19.♜e1 e4 20.♜c2 ♜g4 21.f3 e3
 22.♞d3 ♜f2 23.♞f2 ef2 24.♝f2
 f4+ 25.♞d4 ♞e5 26.♜b3 ♙f5
 27.♞d2 ♞e3! 28.♞e3 fe3 29.♝e3
 ♞c3! 30.bc3 ♙c2 0-1

Naranja, Renato Larsen, Bent

Manila 1974 (4)

1.c4 g6 2.♜f3 ♙g7 3.d4 d6 4.g3 f5
 5.♙g2 ♜f6 6.0-0 0-0 7.♜c3 c6
 8.♞b3 ♝h8 9.♞d1 ♘a6 10.h3 ♞e8
 11.♞a3 ♜e4 12.♜g5 ♜c3 13.bc3
 h6 14.♜f3 ♞f7 15.d5 c5 16.h4 ♞f6
 17.♞b1 ♜b8 18.♙f4 ♜d7 19.♞b3
 ♝h7 20.♞f1 a5! [Δ a4, ♞c3] 21.♞c1
 ♞a6 22.e4 ♜e5 23.♜e5 de5
 24.♙e3 f4! 25.♙c5 g5 26.h5 f3
 27.♙h1 ♞f7 0-1

Nemeth, Antal Horvath, Jozsef

Szekszard open 1993 (8)

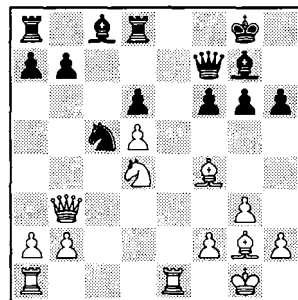
1.♜f3 f5 2.g3 ♜f6 3.♙g2 g6 4.c4
 d6 5.d4 ♙g7 6.♜c3 0-0 7.0-0 c6
 8.♞b3 ♝h8 9.d5 ♞c7 10.e4 ♘a6
 11.♙e3 e5 12.♞ad1 ♜g4 13.♙c1
 ♜c5 14.♞c2 a5 15.b3 ♞b8 16.a3
 fe4 17.♜e4 ♙f5 18.♜h4 ♙e4
 19.♙e4 ♜e4 20.♞e4 ♜f6 21.♞d3
 cd5 22.cd5 b5 23.♙b2 ♞b7
 24.♜g2 ♞bc8 25.♜e3 ♞c5 26.b4
 ab4 27.ab4 ♞cc8 28.♞c1 ♙h6
 29.♞c8 ♞c8 30.f4 ♞b6 31.♝g2
 ♜d7 32.♜g4 ♙g7 33.f5 gf5 34.♞f5
 ♞b7 35.♞e6 ♜b6 36.♜f6 ♜c4
 37.♙c1 ♞f8 38.♜e8 ♞f1 39.♝f1
 ♙f8 40.♙g5 h6 41.♙f6 ♝h7
 42.♞f5 ♝g8 43.♞g6 1-0

8...h6

Panno, Oscar Rollansky, Ruben

Buenos Aires m 1965 (3)

1.♜f3 f5 2.g3 d6 3.d4 c6 4.c4 ♜f6
 5.♜c3 g6 6.♙g2 ♙g7 7.0-0 0-0
 8.♞b3 h6 9.♞e1!? ♞e8 10.e4 fe4
 11.♜e4 ♞f7 12.♜f6 ef6 13.d5 cd5
 [3...c5±] 14.cd5 ♘a6 15.♙f4 ♞d8
 16.♜d4 ♜c5



17.♞a3 [Δ 18.♙d6] 17...♙f8 18.b4
 ♘a6 19.♜e6 ♙e6 20.de6 ♞e7±
 21.♙d5 ♞ac8 22.♞d3 ♝g7 23.a3
 ♞c7 24.♙e3 ♞a8 25.h4 ♞e8
 26.♙d4 ♙e7 27.♞f3 ♞b5 28.h5
 ♜b8 29.♞g4 ♞e8 30.b5+- a6
 31.♞ac1 ♞c5 [31...♞c1 32.♞c1 ab5
 33.♞c8 ♞c8 34.♞g6 ♝h8 35.♙f6 ♙f6
 36.♞f6 ♝h7 37.♞g6 ♝h8 38.♞h6 ♝g8

0-1

39.e7] 32.♙c5 dc5 33.♙b7 ♖a7
 34.♙e4 ab5 35.♙g6 ♜f8 36.♙f5
 ♜h8 37.♜g6 ♜g7 38.♜e8 ♜f8
 39.♜b5 ♖a3 40.♖b1 ♗a6 41.♖e4
 ♗b4 42.♖g4 ♖f3 43.♙e4 ♖a3
 44.♖b4! f5 45.♖b1 1-0

Holloway,N Botterill,George

England 1973

1.♗f3 f5 2.g3 ♗f6 3.♙g2 g6 4.0-0
 ♙g7 5.c4 0-0 6.♗c3 d6 7.d4 c6
 8.♜b3 h6 9.c5 ♜h7 10.cd6 ed6
 11.d5 c5 12.♗d2 ♗bd7 13.♗c4
 ♜e7 14.♙d2 a6 15.a4 ♗e5 16.♗b6
 ♖b8 17.a5 ♗ed7 18.♗c8 ♖fc8
 19.♜c2 ♗e5 20.♖a4 c4 21.h3 ♜h8
 22.♜h2 h5 23.f4 ♗f7 24.e4 ♗h6
 25.e5 de5 26.fe5 ♗hg4 27.hg4
 ♗g4 28.♜h1 ♙e5 29.♙e1 h4
 30.gh4 ♜g7 31.♖f3 ♖h8 32.♖h3
 ♙f6 33.♜e2 ♜e2 34.♗e2 ♖be8
 35.♙f3 ♖e2 36.♙e2 ♖e8 37.♙g4
 ♖e1 38.♜g2 fg4 39.♖g3 ♖e2
 40.♜f1 ♖b2 41.♖c4 ♙h4 42.♖c7
 ♜f6 43.♖g4 ♙g5 44.d6 ♜f5 45.♖d4
 ♜e6 46.d7 ♙d8 47.♖c8 ♜e7
 48.♖b8 ♖b5 49.♖e4 ♜d7 50.♖d4
 ♜c7 51.♖bd8 ♖a5 52.♖hd7 ♜c8
 53.♖g7 ♖b5 54.♖g6 ♜b8 55.♜e2
 ♜a7 56.♜d3 ♖b1 57.♜c2 ♖b5
 58.♜c3 ♖b1 59.♖b4 ♖c1 60.♜b3
 ♖c7 61.♖c4 ♖f7 62.♖cg4 ♖f1
 63.♖g7 ♖b1 64.♜c2 ♖b5 65.♖g3

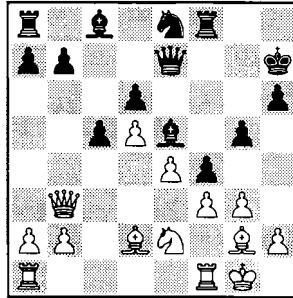
1-0

Schwalfenberg,Jorg Levitt,Jonathan

Germany Bundesliga B 1994

1.♗f3 f5 2.d4 ♗f6 3.g3 g6 4.♙g2
 ♙g7 5.0-0 0-0 6.c4 d6 7.♗c3 c6
 8.♜b3 h6 9.c5 ♜h7 [9...d5] 10.cd6

ed6 11.d5 c5 12.♗d2 ♗bd7
 13.♗c4 ♜e7 14.♙f4 ♗e8 15.e4 g5
 16.♙d2 f4 17.f3 [17.♗e2!? ♙e5!∞]
 17...♗e5 18.♗e5 ♙e5 19.♗e2



19...b5 20.♜b5 ♗c7 21.♜a5 ♙a6
 22.gf4 gf4 23.♖f2 ♖f7 24.♙c3 ♙e2
 25.♖e2 ♙c3 26.bc3 ♗d5 27.♜a6
 ♗e3 28.♖b1 ♖g8 29.♜h1 ♖fg7
 30.♙h3 ♜g5 31.♖e1 ♜h5 32.♙g4
 ♗g4 33.fg4 ♖g4 34.♜d6 [34.♜e2 f3;
 34...♖g1; 34.♖b2 f3 35.♜d6 ♜g5 36.♜d1
 ♖g2-+] 34...♜h2! 0-1

7.♜b3

Kortchnoi,Viktor Dolmatov,Sergey

Las Vegas rapid 25 1999 (2)

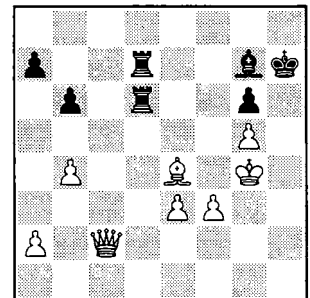
1.c4 f5 2.♗f3 ♗f6 3.g3 d6 4.d4 g6
 5.♙g2 ♙g7 6.0-0 0-0 7.♜b3 ♜h8
 8.♖d1 c6 9.d5 ♜c7 10.♗d4 ♙d7
 11.♗c3 ♗a6 12.♙f4 ♗h5 13.♙g5
 ♖ae8 14.♙f3 ♗f6 15.♜a3 ♜c8
 16.♖ac1 h6 17.♙f6 ♙f6 18.e3 g5
 19.♗ce2 c5 20.♗b5 ♜b8 21.♜b3
 ♗c7 22.a4 a6 23.♗c7 ♜c7 24.♗c3
 ♖b8 25.♙e2 ♜g7 26.♜c2 ♜a5
 27.♖a1 ♜d8 28.♖d2 ♜e8 29.a5

♜g6 30.♗a4 ♙a4 31.♖a4 g4 32.b4
 ♙e5 33.bc5 dc5 34.♖a3 h5 35.♖b3
 h4 36.♜b1 ♙d6 37.♙f1 ♖h8
 38.♙g2 ♖h5 39.♖b7 ♖bh8 40.f4
 gf3 41.♙f3 ♖g5 42.g4 ♜f6 43.♜b2
 fg4 44.♜f6 ♜f6 45.♙e4 ♖e5
 46.♖f2 ♜g5 47.♖f4 ♖h6 48.♙c2
 ♖f6 49.♖f6 ♜f6 50.e4 ♖g5 51.♖b3
 ♜e5 52.♖b6 h3 53.♖a6 g3 54.♖b6
 gh2 55.♜h2 ♖g2 56.♜h3 ♖c2
 57.a6 ♖a2 58.♜g4 ♜e4 0-1

Kortchnoi,Viktor Dolmatov,Sergey

Las Vegas rapid 15 1999 (2)

1.c4 f5 2.♗f3 ♗f6 3.g3 d6 4.d4 g6
 5.♙g2 ♙g7 6.0-0 0-0 7.♜b3 ♜h8
 8.♖d1 ♗a6 9.♜a3 ♜e8 10.d5 ♗e4
 11.♗bd2 ♗ac5 12.♗e4 fe4 13.♗g5
 e6 14.♙e3 ed5 15.cd5 ♙f5 16.♙c5
 dc5 17.♜c5 h6 18.♗e6 ♙e6
 19.de6 ♜e6 20.♜c7 ♖f7 21.♜c2
 ♖e8 22.e3 h5 23.♖d2 h4 24.♖ad1
 hg3 25.hg3 ♜h7 26.♖d6 ♜e7
 27.♖d7 ♜d7 28.♖d7 ♖d7 29.♙e4
 ♖e6 30.b4 b6 31.♜g2 ♖f6 32.g4
 ♖e7 33.g5 ♖fe6 34.f3 ♖d6 35.♜h3
 ♖ed7 36.♜g4



36...♖e7 37.♜h2

1-0

SURVEY

Dutch Defence

HD 11.5-10

Staunton Gambit

The late Tigran Petrosian was of the opinion that if anyone wanted to play the Dutch Defence against you, you should certainly not try to stop them! Obviously he did not think very highly of this positionally slightly suspect opening (in fact I know of only one game, against Borisenko in 1955, in which he used it himself).

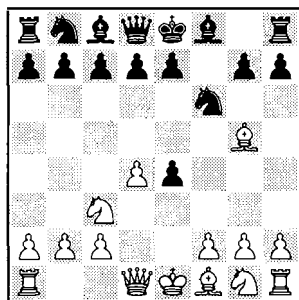
Still, while it is true that the Dutch has been an extremely rare guest in top level encounters, it has attracted a number of strong grandmasters over the years, especially since the late 1980s. Some use it only occasionally, but Bareev, P. Nikolic, M. Gurevich and especially Malaniuk are keen devotees.

Objectively speaking the best move after 1.d4 f5 may be 2.g3. Very often this leads to either Stonewall or Leningrad positions, both becoming increasingly more complex and analysed. Anyone wishing to avoid an experienced Dutch player's pet lines may therefore resort to alternative methods. 2.♘c3 and 2.♙g5 are two good ways, but they are less forceful than the somewhat berserk-like 2.g4 or the more respectable gambit 2.e4, the subject of this survey.

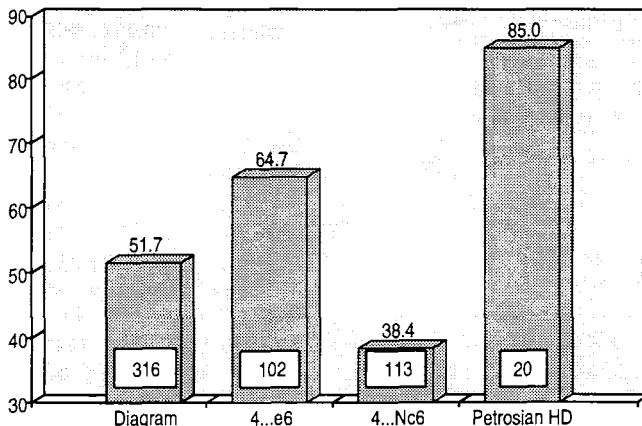
The Staunton Gambit is rarely seen at high level between players of roughly equal strength. As with most gambits, it is not uncommon, however, in games in which a much stronger White player wants to make a quick kill or in which a much weaker player tries to upset the normal course of events. Whatever the situation, it is my opinion that Black does best to accept the offered pawn, adhering to the rule of thumb that all white gambits should be accepted, with the exception of the Queen's Gambit!

After 1.d4 f5 2.e4 fe4 3.♘c3 ♘f6 the most popular move by far is 4.♙g5. It occurs in roughly 65 per cent of the material I have investigated. It is a more cautious move than the 'real' gambit 4.f3, in which White remains a pawn down if Black takes on f3. After 4.♙g5 White will get his pawn back, hoping to have superiority in the centre. Still, he will have to exchange his bishop for the f6 knight, leaving Black with the advantage of the two bishops, a force not to be underestimated as shown in several of the sample games.

STATISTICS



Position after 4.♙g5



The oldest reply to 4...g5 is 4...c6, used in the first ever Staunton Gambit game, Staunton-Horwitz, London 1846. Roughly the same number of games can be found with 4...g6, first seen in Vidmar-Spielmann, Karlsbad 1911. Both these games were White wins. By far the most common replies, however, are 4...c6, the first known example being Johner-Jaffe, Karlsbad 1911, and 4...e6, chosen by Morphy against Lichtenhein, USA 1857. They were two Black wins, although in the latter case this is attributable more to Morphy than to the chosen line. In fact Black's overall results in the 4...e6 variation are less encouraging than in the 4...c6 line, which should therefore be Black's best choice. As in all openings, you should beware of move transpositions. A 4...c6 supporter may be tricked into a 4...e6 position after 1.d4 f5 2.c3 d6 3.g5 e6 4.e4 fe4.

Apart from the possibilities already discussed, other moves, such as 4...d5, 4...d6 and Nimzowitsch's 4...b6, are very rare and I see no reason why this should change.

In summary it may be said that if White wants to play the Staunton Gambit against you, you should not try to stop him (or her). The 4.g5 line should hold no terrors for Black, especially if he opts for 4...c6. Owing to a lack of material it is not yet clear whether Timoschenko's favourite move 6.♖e2 is an improvement on 6.♖d4.

The sharp 4...g6 deserves further study. Both this and the somewhat timid 4...e6 can be used as surprise weapons as an alternative to 4...c6.

HD 11.6

Rogers, Ian Deng Kong Liang

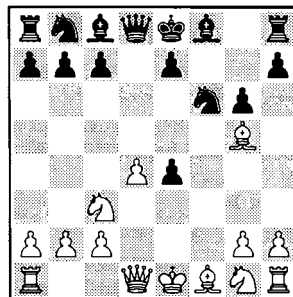
Waikiki 1998 (3)

1.d4 f5 2.e4 fe4 3.♗c3 ♘f6

4.♙g5 g6 5.f3 [5.h4 d5 6.h5 ♙f5! 7.♙f6? (7.♙e2 ♖d7 8.♗h3 ♗c6 9.♗f4 0-0-0 10.hg6 ♙g7 11.♙f6 ♙f6 12.♗h7 ♗h7 13.gh7 ♙h7 14.♗cd5) 7...ef6 8.g4 ♙e6 9.hg6 ♖d7 10.g5 fg5 11.♖h5 ♖g7 12.♗b5 ♙a6 13.gh7 ♗d7! 14.♗e2?! (14.0-0=) 14...♗b4 15.0-0-0?! ♗a2 16.♗b1 ♗b4f4] **5...d5** [5...ef3 6.♗f3 d5 (6...♙g7 7.♙c4 (7.♙d3 c5 8.d5 ♖b6 9.♖d2 ♖b2 10.♗b1 ♗d5 11.♗d5 ♖b1 12.♗f2 ♖h1 13.♙e7 d6 14.♙d6 ♗c6 15.♙b5 ♙d7 16.♙c6 bc6 17.♖e2; 7.♖d2 0-0 8.♙d3 ♗c6 9.0-0-0 ♗b4 10.♙c4 d5 11.♙b3 c6 12.a3 ♗a6 13.♗e5 ♙f5 14.♗dg1 ♗e4 15.♗e4 ♙e4 16.♖e3 ♗h8 17.h4 ♗c5 18.♗g6 ♙g6 19.dc5 ♙e4 20.c3 ♖c7 21.♙c2 ♙c2 22.♗c2 e5 23.g4 ♖f7 24.♗f1 ♖g6 25.♖d3 e4f4) 7...d6 (7...e6 8.♖e2 0-0 9.0-0-0 d5 10.♙d3 c5 11.dc5 ♗c6 12.♗hf1 ♙d7 13.a3 ♖a5 14.♗b5 a6 15.♙d2 ♖d8 16.♗bd4 ♗d4 17.♗d4 ♗e4 18.♙e4 ♗f1 19.♗f1 ♙d4) 8.♖e2 c6 9.0-0-0 d5 10.♙d3 ♙g4 11.♗hf1 0-0 12.h3 ♙f3 13.♗f3 ♗bd7 14.♖e6 ♗f7 15.g4 ♗f8 16.♖e2 ♖d7 17.♗e1 ♗e8 18.♙f4 ♗e4 19.♙e4 de4 20.♙e4 ♖d4 21.c3 ♖d5 22.♗b1 ♗e6 23.♙c1 ♗f3f; 6...d6 7.♙d3 ♙g7 8.♖e2 0-0 9.0-0-0 ♙g4 10.h3 ♙f3 11.♖f3 ♗c6 12.♙c4 ♗h8 13.♙e6 d5 14.♖e3 ♗a5 15.♙f6

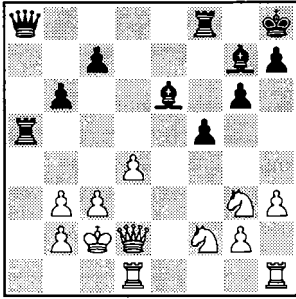
ef6 16.♙d5 c6 17.♙b3 ♗b3 18.ab3 f5 19.h4 ♗e8 20.♖f4 ♖b8 21.♖g5 ♖d8 22.♖f4 ♖f6 23.g4 fg4f) 7.♙d3 ♗c6 8.0-0 ♙g7 9.♗e5 (9.♖d2 0-0 10.♗ae1 ♗b4 11.♗e5 ♗d3 12.♖d3 ♙f5 13.♗f5 g5 14.♖f5 ♖d6 15.♗b5 ♖b6 16.♖d3 ♗e4 17.♗d7 ♖a5--+) 9...0-0 10.♖d2 ♗b4 11.♙h6 ♗d3 12.♙g7 ♗e5 13.de5 ♗g7 14.ef6 ef6 15.♖d5 ♖d5 16.♗d5 ♙f5 17.♗c7 ♗ac8 18.♗f5 ♗c7 19.♗f2=] **6.fe4** [6.♖d2 ♙f5?! (6...♙e6 7.0-0-0 c6 8.♙e2 ♗bd7 9.h4 ♖a5 10.♗b1 ♙f7 11.♗e4 ♖d2 12.♗d2 ♙g7 13.♙d3 0-0 14.♗e2 e5=) 7.0-0-0 ♗bd7 8.g4 ♙e6 9.♗e1 h6 10.♙f4 c6 11.♗b1 ♙g7 12.h4 b5 13.♗h3 ♙g8 14.g5 hg5 15.♗g5 ♗h5 16.♙h2 ♖b6 17.fe4 ♖d4 18.♙d3 b4 19.♗d1 de4 (19...0-0-0?? 20.♙a6X) 20.♗e4 ♖d5 21.♖b4 ♖a2 22.♗c1 c5 (22...♙f6 23.♗e7! ♙e7 24.♗e1 c5 25.♖e4+--+) 23.♖b5 a6 24.♖c6 ♙d5 25.♗e7 ♗e7 26.♙d6 ♗d8 27.♖c7 ♗e8 28.♙g6+--] **6...de4**

0-0 12.♗g3 c6 13.♖d2 ♗g4 14.♗f8 ♗f8 15.♗ce2 ♗g8 16.♗e4=) 8...♙d7 9.♗ge2 a6 10.♙c6 ♙c6 11.0-0 ♙g7 12.♗f4 ♖d6 13.d5 ♙d7 14.♙f6 ef6 15.♗e4 ♖b6 16.♗h1 0-0 17.d6 c6 (17...f5?! 18.♗d5 ♖b2 19.♗b1 ♖e5f) 18.♗d3 f5 19.♗ec5 ♗ad8 20.c4±; 7.♙f6 ef6 8.♗e4 ♖e7 (8...♙g7 9.c3 ♖e7 10.♖e2 0-0 11.♗c5 ♖d6 12.0-0-0 b6 13.♗d3 ♙b7 14.♗f3 ♗d7f) 9.♖e2 ♙g7 10.0-0-0 0-0 11.♗f3 ♗c6 12.♖e1 ♙g4 13.♙c4 ♗h8 14.♗c5 ♖d6 15.♖h4 ♙f3 16.gf3 ♗ae8=] **7...♙g7** [7...♗c6 8.0-0-0 ♙f5 9.h3 h5 10.♙b5 ♗d5 11.♗d5 ♖d5 12.c4 ♖d7 13.d5 a6 14.♙a4 b5 15.♖c3 ba4 16.dc6 ♖c6 17.♖h8+--] **8.0-0-0-0-9.♙c4 ♗h8 10.♗ge2 ♗c6 11.h3?** [11.♙f6 ef6 12.♗e4 ♙g4 13.♗c5 b6 (13...♙e2 14.♖e2 ♗d4 15.♖f2 ♖e7 16.♖d4 ♙h6 17.♗b1 ♙e3 18.♗he1 ♙d4 19.♗e7 ♙c5 20.♗c7 ♗ad8 21.♙d5 b6 22.♗a7±) 14.♗e6 ♙e6 15.♙e6 ♖d6 16.d5 ♗ae8 17.♗c3 ♗d8 18.♙h3±] **11...♗a5 12.♙b3 ♗b3 13.ab3 a5** [13...♖d6 14.♙f6 ef6 15.♗e4 ♖b6 16.♗he1 (16.♗c5!?) 16...♙d7 17.♗c5 ♗ad8=] **14.♗b1 a4!?** [14...♙d7] **15.♗a4** [15.ba4 ♙d7 16.♗hf1 (16.b3 b5 17.♗b5 ♙b5 18.ab5 ♖d6 19.♖c3 ♗d5 20.♖b2 ♗f2f/+-) 16...♙a4 17.♗a4 ♗a4 18.♗c3 ♗a6f] **15...♙d7 16.♗c5 b6 17.♙f6?!** [17.♗d7?! ♖d7 18.♗g3 ♗a5 19.♗he1 ♗fa8 20.c4∞] **17...ef6 18.♗e4 ♗a5∞→ 19.♗2g3** [? Rogers; 19.d5 ♖a8 20.c4 (20.c3 ♖d5; 20...♗d5! 21.♖d5 ♙c6+--)] 20...b5



7.♖d2 [7.♙c4 ♗c6 8.♙b5 (8.♗ge2 ♗a5 9.♙b3 ♗b3 10.ab3 ♙g7 11.0-0

21. ♖c2 bc4 22. bc4 ♖b8—+; 19. c4 ♖a8 20. ♖c3 f5 21. ♖g5 f4 22. ♖ge4 ♖f5 23. ♖he1 ♖e8 24. d5 ♖g8—+]
19...f5 20. ♖f2 [20. ♖c3 ♖a8—+; 20. ♖g5 f4—+ Rogers] **20...♖a8** **21. c3 ♖e6 22. ♖c2**



22...♖a2 [22... ♖b3!! 23. ♖b3 ♖a2 24. ♖c2 ♖a4 25. ♖d3 ♖b5 26. c4 ♖b3 27. ♖c3 ♖b2! 28. ♖d2 ♖d4!—+ Rogers; 22... ♖g2 23. ♖hg1 ♖d5 24. c4 ♖d6—+] **23. d5 ♖d8 24. de c4 ♖d2 25. ♖d2 ♖c3! 26. ♖c3 ♖c6 27. ♖d3 ♖d6 28. ♖e2** [28. ♖c2 ♖b2—+ Rogers] **28...♖g3 29. ♖e1 ♖g5 30. h4 ♖f6** [30... ♖h4 31. ♖f1 ♖a8 32. e7 ♖e8 33. ♖d7 c5—+] **31. ♖h3 ♖h4—+ 32. ♖f1 ♖a8 33. ♖d7 ♖e8 34. ♖c7 ♖g3 35. ♖c2** [35. ♖c3 ♖d6 36. ♖ce3 ♖e7 37. ♖g5 ♖g7—+] **35...♖d6 36. ♖g5 ♖f4 37. ♖f3 ♖e7 38. ♖c4 ♖d6 39. ♖d4 ♖g7 40. ♖g1 ♖d5 41. ♖d1 ♖f6 42. ♖cc1** [42. ♖c6 b5 43. ♖b6] **42...♖e4 43. ♖c3 h5 44. b4 ♖g4 45. ♖d2 ♖a7 46. ♖c1 ♖f4 47. ♖dd1 ♖e3 48. ♖h1 h4 49. ♖c6?** [49. ♖c3] **49...h3—+ 50. e7 ♖f7 51. e8 ♖e8 52. ♖e6 hg2 53. ♖g1 ♖e7** [54. ♖g5 ♖g7 55. ♖c2 ♖e2—+] **0-1**

Meulders

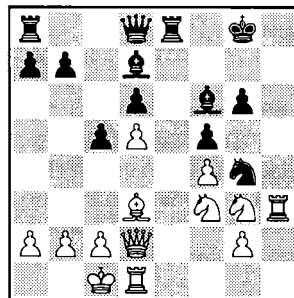
HD 11.10

Kravtsov, Sergey
Vyzhmanavin, Alexey

Novgorod 1997 (1)

1. d4 f5 2. e4 fe4 3. ♖c3 ♖f6 4. ♖g5 ♖c6 5. d5 ♖e5 6. ♖d4 ♖f7 7. ♖f6 ef6 8. ♖e4 ♖e7 [8... f5 9. ♖g3 g6 10. 0-0-0 ♖h6 11. f4 0-0] **9. 0-0-0 0-0 10. ♖g3** [10. f4 d6

(10... f5?! 11. ♖g3 ♖f6 12. ♖f2 (12. ♖d2 g6 13. ♖f3 c5 14. d6 b5 15. h4 ♖b7 16. h5 c4 17. hg6 hg6 18. c3 ♖c8 19. ♖c2 ♖b6 20. ♖f5! gf5 21. ♖f5 ♖e3 22. ♖d2 ♖fe8 23. ♖g6 ♖f8 24. ♖f6+—) 12... g6 13. ♖f3 c6 14. d6 ♖a5 15. ♖c4 ♖b4 16. ♖f7 ♖f7 17. ♖e5 ♖e5 18. fe5 ♖a5 19. ♖b1 f4 20. ♖hf1 ♖e5 21. ♖fe1±) 11. ♖f3 c5 12. ♖d2 ♖g4 13. ♖e2 f5 14. ♖g3 ♖d7 15. h3 ♖f3 16. ♖f3 ♖h4 17. ♖e2 ♖ae8±; 10. ♖f3 f5 (10... d6 11. ♖b1 c5 12. ♖d2 a5 13. ♖d3 a4 14. h4 a3 15. b3 ♖g4 16. ♖de1 ♖f3 17. gf3 ♖e5 18. ♖e2 f5 19. f4 ♖g6 20. ♖g5±) 11. ♖g3 ♖f6 12. ♖a4 d6 13. ♖d3 c5 14. dc6 ♖b6 15. ♖b3 bc6 16. ♖f5 ♖c7 17. c3±] **10...d6 11. f4** [11. ♖d3 ♖h6 12. ♖e1 f5 13. ♖h5 ♖f7 14. ♖b1 c5 15. ♖e3 ♖g4 16. ♖e2 ♖d7 17. ♖f4 ♖a5 18. ♖f3 ♖b4 19. ♖e6 ♖f6 20. c4 g6 21. ♖fg5 ♖e7 22. f4 ♖b8±] **11...c5 12. ♖c3** [12. ♖e4 ♖h6 13. ♖d3 f5=] **12... ♖h6 13. ♖d3 f5 14. ♖d2** [14. ♖f3 ♖f6 15. ♖b3 g6 16. h4 ♖d7 17. h5 ♖g4 18. hg6 hg6±] **14...g6! 15. h4 ♖f6** [15... ♖h4 16. ♖3e2 ♖g7 17. ♖f3 ♖f6] **16. h5 ♖g4 17. ♖f3 ♖d7 18. hg6 hg6 19. ♖h3** [19. ♖h2!? ♖b6 20. c3 ♖h2 21. ♖h2 ♖g7=] **19... ♖e8**



20. ♖h2? [20. ♖dh1 b5 21. c3±] **20... ♖e3** [20... ♖d4?! 21. ♖hf1! (21. ♖g4?! fg4 22. ♖e2 ♖b2 (22... gh3 23. ♖d4 cd4 24. ♖g6 ♖e3 25. gh3 ♖g3) 23. ♖b2 gh3 24. gh3 c4 25. ♖g6 ♖e2 26. ♖e2 ♖f6 27. ♖b1 ♖g6 28. ♖e3 ♖h7 29. ♖g1 ♖f7; 21. ♖h1? ♖f2 (21... ♖e3? 22. ♖g4 ♖d2 23. ♖d2 ♖a5 24. ♖d1 fg4 25. ♖h8 ♖f7 26. ♖h7 ♖f6 27. ♖f8! ♖f8 28. ♖e4 ♖f5 29. g3!)=] 22. ♖hf1 ♖h3 23. ♖h3 ♖b6 24. c3 ♖g7) 21... ♖f2 22. c3 ♖h3 23. cd4 c4 24. ♖c2 ♖g1 25. ♖e3

♖e7 26. ♖e1 c3 27. ♖f2 cb2 28. ♖b2 ♖f6 29. ♖d1±; 20... ♖b6!? 21. c3 c4 22. ♖c4 ♖ac8 (22... ♖e3 23. ♖e2 ♖d1 24. ♖d1) 23. ♖g4 fg4 24. ♖h6 ♖c4 25. ♖g6 ♖f7 26. ♖h6 ♖g7] **21. ♖e1 c4!** [21... ♖g2? 22. ♖g1! (22. ♖e8? ♖e8 23. ♖f5 ♖f4 24. ♖h6 ♖g7—+) 22... ♖f4 23. ♖h5 ♖d4 24. ♖f4 ♖g1 25. ♖h6 ♖d4 26. ♖g6 ♖f8 27. ♖h6 ♖f7 28. ♖h7 ♖f8 29. ♖g3 ♖e1 30. ♖d2+—; 21... ♖d5?? 22. ♖e8 ♖e8 23. ♖c4+—] **22. ♖e3** [22. ♖f1? ♖f1 23. ♖e8 (23. ♖hf1 ♖e1 24. ♖e1 c3 25. bc3 (25. b3 ♖a5) 25... ♖a5) 23... ♖e8 24. ♖hf1 c3 25. bc3 ♖a5—] **22... ♖e3 23. ♖e3 cd3 24. ♖d3 ♖a5** [24. ♖f3 25. c3!? ♖a2 26. ♖f3 ♖c8!; 25. a3 ♖e1 26. ♖d1 ♖b2—+] **25... ♖a2 26. c3 ♖e8 27. ♖h1** [27. ♖e2 ♖a1 28. ♖c2 ♖a4—+] **27... ♖a1 28. ♖b1 ♖a4—+ 29. ♖d3?** [29. ♖f1 ♖f4 30. ♖1d2 ♖e2—+] **29... ♖f4 30. ♖d2 ♖e3 31. ♖e2 ♖e5 0-1**

Meulders

Study Material

4... ♖c6

Kerr
Meulders, Richard

Aaronson Masters 1979

1. d4 f5 2. e4 fe4 3. ♖c3 ♖f6 4. ♖g5 ♖c6 5. d5 ♖e5 6. ♖d4 ♖f7 7. ♖f6 ef6 8. ♖e4 f5 9. ♖g3 g6 10. 0-0-0 ♖h6 11. f4 0-0 12. ♖f3 ♖g7 13. ♖d2 c5 14. d6 b5!? 15. h4 h5 16. ♖g5 ♖b8 17. ♖e2 ♖f6 18. c3 ♖b6 19. ♖f7 ♖f7 20. ♖f3 ♖b7 21. ♖b7 ♖b7 **22. ♖d5 ♖b6 23. ♖he1 ♖f8 24. ♖e8 ♖g7= 25. ♖c5 ♖d6 26. ♖b5?** [26. ♖a7 ♖h4 27. ♖e2 ♖d1 28. ♖d1 ♖h1 29. ♖g1 ♖g1 30. ♖g1±] **26... ♖d1 27. ♖d1 ♖d6 28. ♖c2 ♖f4 29. ♖e2 ♖h4 30. g3 ♖g5 31. ♖d5 ♖f6 32. ♖a8 ♖e6 33. ♖d4 ♖h7 34. ♖f4 ♖e4! 35. ♖e4 fe4 36. ♖a7 h4 37. ♖h3 hg3! 38. ♖a4 ♖f2 39. ♖b3**

h2--+ 40.f4 d6 41.e4 h4
42.e6 e4 43.g5 g7 44.e4
g2 0-1

**Cifuentes Parada,Roberto
Reinderman,Dimitri**

Nederland tt 1993 (6)

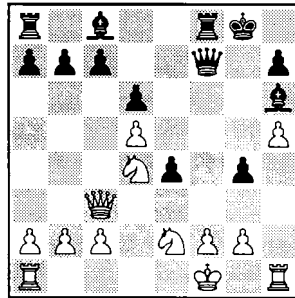
1.d4 f5 2.e4 fe4 3.c3 f6 4.g5
c6 5.d5 e5 6.d4 f7 7.h4 c6
[7...d6 8.b5 d7 9.d7 d7 10.0-0 e5
11.b4 0-0-0 12.g2 c5 13.c4 (13.dc6
c6 14.f6 g6 15.e4 h6 16.b1
e4 17.e4 f5 18.d4c3±, d5<) 13...g4
14.f6 g6 15.f3 g2 16.fe4 g4 17.d1
e7 18.d1 d7 19.e3 hg8; 7...e5
8.de6 de6 9.d8 d8 10.0-0 f7
(10...d7 11.f6 g6 12.e4 e7 13.f3
f7 14.c4=) 11.f6 g6 12.e4 e7
13.b5 c6 14.e2 f5 15.g3 g8 16.h5
e0-0 17.d2 e7 18.f3 d6; 7...b6
8.0-0 b7 9.f3 c5 10.e3 (10.dc6 c6
11.fe4 e5 12.d3 d5 13.h5 g5 d4
14.h3 e7 15.g6∞) 10...g6 11.e4 e4
12.e4 c7 13.h3 0-0-0 14.a4 b8
15.f4 h6 16.g5 d6 17.b1 df8
18.e5 hg8 19.h7±] 8.0-0-0 [8.f6
g6 9.0-0-0 h6 10.b1 f5 11.f3 b6
12.a4 g7 13.a3 a5 14.fe4 b4
15.g2 d6 16.g3 a3 17.ba3 fe4 18.h3
h3 19.h3 0-0 20.e4 cd5 21.d5
e5f] 8...b6 9.f6 [9.d2 cd5
(9...d6 10.b1 d7 11.h3 0-0-0 12.f4
g4 13.h3 h6 14.e3 e3 15.fe3 e6
16.dc6 c6 17.f4 e8 18.g6 g8
19.e2) 10.f6 g6 11.d5 d6
12.c3 h6 13.b1 d8 14.b5 g8
15.g3∞] 9...f6 10.e4 f2 11.f3
h6 12.b1 e3 13.g4 [13.b4
a5 14.b3 c5 15.a3 b5 16.e4 e3
17.d3 0-0 18.de1 f4 19.hf1 g7
20.d4±] 13...f4 14.h5 d6
15.dc6 bc6 16.e2 ff 17.d4
h5 18.h5 d7 19.g4 e3!
20.e4 d4 21.d4 0-0 22.g5 f5
23.c5 e8 24.d7 d7 25.f4
e5 26.hf1 e6 27.e1 c5 28.c1
e7 29.d2 g6 30.g6 hg6--+
31.e3 f7 32.d1 d7 33.c4
e7 34.a3 h8 35.f3 e5 36.b4
cb4 37.ab4 e6 38.g3 dh7
39.c6 f4 40.f3 f5 41.c6 e4
42.f2 h4 43.d6d5 g4 44.g1
h5 45.d7 h2 46.f1 h4
47.e7 e3 48.f7 f2 49.e1 h5

50.c4 h3 51.c5 b2 52.h1 g3
53.h5 gh5 54.c6 f3 55.d1 e2
0-1

**Rogers,Ian
Van Mil,Johan**

Tilburg 1993 (1)

1.d4 f5 2.e4 fe4 3.c3 f6 4.g5
c6 5.d5 e5 6.d4 f7 7.f6
ef6 8.e4 f5 9.d2 e7 10.e2
g6 11.h4 h6 12.h5 g5 13.f1?
[13.0-0-0] 13...0-0 14.c3 g4 15.b3
d6 16.d4 g5 17.d3 e4 18.e4 fe4 19.g2 ff--+



20.g3 d5 21.g1 d7 22.a4
a6 23.d1 ae8 24.b3 b5 25.ab5
ab5 26.b4 e3 27.f4 c5 28.bc5 dc5
29.c3 ff 30.de2 b4 [30...h8]
31.d5 c6 [31...h8] 32.e3 e6
[32...f4 33.g4 h8 34.f4 f4
35.f4 f4] 33.g4 g7? [33...e2
34.h6 h8 35.f1 e6 (35...g8?
36.f7X) 36.g4 g8--+] 34.e5?
[34.h6! e2 35.f6! f7 36.g7+]
34...h8 35.h6 [35.c6 e2 36.d7
c3 37.h6 g8 38.f2 e1 39.e1
e1 40.h2 e2--+] 35...e5 36.fe5
g8 37.d6 g3--+ 38.g3 g4
39.h3 a8 40.h2 c4 41.e6 b3
42.cb3 cb3 0-1

**Goriachkin,Viacheslav
Vasiukov,Evgeny**

Moskva 1994 (5)

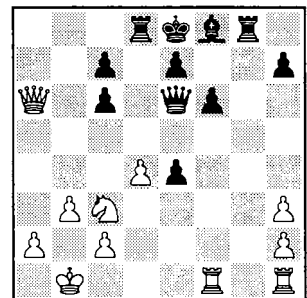
1.d4 f5 2.e4 fe4 3.c3 f6 4.g5
c6 5.d5 e5 6.d4 d6 7.e4 c6
8.f4 eg4 9.f6 f6 10.f6 g6
11.0-0-0 b6 12.f3 g4
13.e4!? [13.e2 h6 14.g3=±]
13...h6 14.c4?! [14.e1] 14...f5!±

15.e6 f4 16.b1 e3 17.dc6
e6 18.e6 bc6 19.d4 e3
20.c4 c5 21.e1 h6 22.h3 f3
23.gf3 f4 24.ce4 g5 25.g1 h6
26.c3 d8 27.g4 c7 28.h4 f6
29.g4= f8 30.a4 b6
31.a3 a5 32.faf4 a8 33.d5
a7 34.b3 c7 35.b5 h5 36.b4
h4 37.bc5 f2 38.cd6 d6
39.a5 a5 40.a5 h4 41.e4 e6
42.f4 h3 43.f5 ef5 44.f5 g1
45.c2 e8 1/2-1/2

**Van Mil,Johan
Hoeksema,Erik**

Groningen theme 1996 (2)

1.d4 f5 2.e4 fe4 3.c3 f6 4.g5
c6 5.b5 a6 [5...g6 6.f3 e3 7.e3
g7 8.d2 0-0 9.g2 e5 10.c6 ed4
11.d4 bc6 12.0-0-0 e7 13.he1 f7
14.h6 c5 15.g7 g7 16.db5 d6±]
6.c6 [6.a4 b5 7.b3 a5 8.d5
d5 9.d5 b7 10.f4 g6 11.h4 g8
12.h5 c5 13.hg6 hg6 14.dc5 c7 15.g4
c5 16.h7 c4 17.d1 e5] 6...bc6 7.e2 d5 8.f3 f5 9.0-0-0
d6 10.f6 g6 11.fe4 de4
12.b1 b8 13.b3 g8 14.f1
e6 15.h3 h4? [15...g2?
16.f4 e2 17.e6 e3 18.f5 c3] 16.a6 h3? 17.g3 d8 [17...b6
18.a8 f7 19.a7±]



18.d5!± e5 19.c6 d7 20.e6
[20.a8 f7 21.c8 d6 22.e4 d5
23.c5 d6 24.d3±] 20...e6
21.de6 d6 22.b5 c6 23.f4
g2 24.d4 c5 25.e4+- f5
26.f4 g7 27.f5 f6 28.e3
e2 29.g1 g5 30.g5 g5
31.g4 h6 32.g2 e6 33.a4 d7
34.b4 c6 35.b2 e2 36.b3
f6 37.f4 h2 1-0

Hoeksema, Erik Brenninkmeijer, Joris

Groningen theme 1996 (3)

1.d4 f5 2.e4 fe4 3.♗c3 ♘f6 4.♙g5
 ♘c6 **5.f3 e5** [5...e3 6.f4 (6.d5 ♘e5
 7.♗d4 ♘f7 8.h4 (8.♙e3 g6 9.♙c4 ♘g7
 10.♘ge2 0-0 11.♘g3 ♘e8 12.♗d2 ♘d6
 13.♙b3 b5 14.h4 a5 15.a3 a4 16.♙a2
 ♘e5) 8...c6 9.0-0-0 ♗a5 10.♙e3 cd5
 11.♘d5 ♘d5 12.♗d5 ♗d5 13.♙d5 b6
 14.♘h3 ♙b7 15.♙d1 ♗c8 16.♙b5 ♘d6
 17.♙d3 e6 18.♘g5 h6 19.♙g6 ♘d8
 20.♘f7 ♘f7 21.♙f7 ♙d5 22.♙d5
 (22.♙b1=) 22...ed5 23.♙d5f; 6.♙e3 e5
 7.d5 ♘b8 8.♗d2 d6 9.g4 c6 10.g5 ♘d5
 11.♘d5 cd5 12.♗d5 ♘c6 13.c3 ♗c7
 14.0-0-0 ♙d7 15.♙h3 0-0-0 16.♙d7
 ♙d7=) 6...e6 7.♘f3 ♙e7 8.♙d3 0-0 9.0-0
 h6 10.♙f6 ♙f6 11.♘e2 ♘b4 12.♙g6 b6
 13.c3 ♘d5 14.♙c2 ♙a6f; 5...d5 6.♙b5
 (6.fe4 ♘e4 7.♘e4 de4 8.d5 ♘e5 9.♗d4
 ♘f7 10.♙f4 c6 11.♙c4 (11.0-0-0 ♗d5
 12.♗d5 cd5 13.♙b5 ♙d7 14.♙d5 ♙b5
 15.♙b5 b6 16.♘e2 0-0-0 17.♘c3 e5
 18.♙e3 ♘d6f) 11...e6 12.d6 ♙d6 13.♙d6
 ♗d6 14.♗g7 ♗b4 15.♗c3 ♗c3 16.bc3
 ♘d6+) 6...ef3 (6...♗d6 7.♙f6 ef6 8.fe4
 de4 9.d5 a6 10.♙a4 b5 11.♙b3 ♘a5
 12.♘e4 ♗e5 13.♗e2 ♘b3 14.♘f3 ♘d4
 15.♘e5 ♘e2+; 6...♙f5 7.♗d2 e6 8.fe4
 de4 9.♘ge2 ♙e7 10.0-0 0-0 11.♙c6 bc6
 12.♘g3 ♙b8 13.♘f5 ef5 14.♙f5 ♙b2
 15.♙af1 c5 16.d5 ♙b4f) 7.♘f3 ♙g4
 8.♗d3 ♙f3 9.♗f3 ♗d7 10.0-0-0 0-0-0
 11.♙he1 h6 12.♙h4 g5 13.♙g3 h5
 14.♙e5 g4 15.♗f2 ♙h6 16.♙b1 ♙hf8
 17.♗h4=) **6.d5** [6.de5 ♘e5 7.fe4 (7.♘d4
 ♙e7 8.♙f6 ♙f6 9.f4 ♘g6 10.♘f6
 (10.♗h5? ♗e7 11.♙d3 d5 12.♘f3
 de4+) 10...♗f6 11.♗e2 ♘d8 12.0-0-0
 ♗f4 13.♙b1 ♙e8f) 7...♙b4 8.♗d4 ♗e7
 9.♙f6 ♙c3 10.♗c3 ♗f6 11.0-0-0 0-0
 12.♙c4 ♘c4 13.♗c4 ♗f7 14.♗f7 ♙f7
 15.♘f3 b6 16.♙he1 ♙b7 17.♘e5 ♙e7
 18.♘d7 ♙c6+; 18...♙d8?? 19.♘f6+)]
6...♘d4 7.fe4 [7.♘e4 ♙e7 8.c3 (8.♙f6
 ♙f6 9.♗d2 0-0 10.0-0-0 d6 11.c3 ♘f5
 12.g3=; 8.d6 cd6 9.♙f6 gf6 10.♘e2 d5
 11.♘d4 de4 12.♘f5 ♗b6 13.♗d5 ♗b2
 14.♙c4 ♙b4 15.♘f2 ♗c2 16.♘g3
 ♘d8+) 8...♘e4 9.fe4 ♙g5 10.cd4 ed4
 11.♗d4 0-0 12.♙e2 d6 13.♘f3 ♙f6
 14.♗d2 ♗e7f) **7...♙e7 8.♘f3 ♘f3**
9.♗f3 0-0 10.♙c4 d6 11.0-0 ♘d7
12.♙e7 ♗e7 13.♗e3 ♘f6 14.♙e2

♙d7 15.h3= ♙e8 16.♘d1?! [16.♙f2
 Δ 17.♙af1] **16...♙g6 17.♘f2 a5**
18.c4 c5 19.dc6 bc6 20.♙ad1 ♘d7
21.♘d3 [21.♗d2 ♙f6 22.♙f3 ♘c5
 23.♘g4 ♙e6 24.♗c2=] **21...c5 22.♘f2**
♙fd8 23.♗d3 ♘f8 24.♘g4 ♘e6
25.♘e3 ♘d4 26.♘d5 ♗b7 27.♙d2
♙f8f 28.♙f3 ♙e8 29.♙df2 ♙c6
30.♘c3 g6 31.♙d1 ♙f2 32.♙f2 ♙f8
33.♙f8 ♘f8 34.b3 ♘g7 35.♘h2
 [35.g3] **35...♗f7 36.♗e3 ♗f4f**
37.♗f4 ef4 38.g3 g5 39.h4 h6
40.hg5 hg5 41.gf4 gf4 0-1

Moiseenko, Alexander Vasiukov, Evgeny

Moskva 1996 (2)

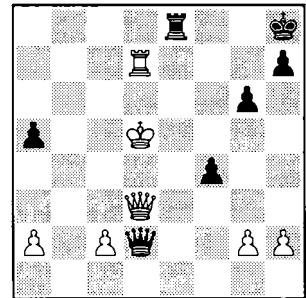
1.d4 f5 2.e4 fe4 3.♗c3 ♘f6 4.♙g5
 ♘c6 **5.d5 ♘e5 6.f4 ♘f7 7.♗d4 c6**
8.♙f6 gf6 9.♗e4 ♙g7 10.♙e2 ♗a5
11.0-0-0 e6?! [11...f5 12.♗f5 ♙c3
 13.bc3 d6 14.♗d3 ♗a2 15.dc6 bc6
 16.♙f3∞] **12.f5 0-0 [12...♘d6!?!]** **13.d6**
 [13.fe6! de6 14.dc6 bc6 15.♗c6 ♙b8
 16.♘f3 f5 17.♘d4+] **13...♘g5 14.♗g4**
ef5 15.♙c4 ♘h8 16.♗h5 b5 17.h4
 [17.♙b3] **17...♘e6 18.♗f5 ♙h6**
19.♙b1 ♘g7 20.♗c5 ♗b6 21.♗b6
ab6 22.♙b3= ♘f5 23.♘f3 ♘e3
24.♙de1 [24.♙d2] 24...♙a6 25.g4
♙ae8 26.g5 ♙g7 27.gf6 [27.♙hg1]
27...♙f6 28.♘g5 ♙g5 29.hg5 ♘g7
30.♙h3?! [30.a3] 30...♘f1! 31.♙e8
♙e8f 32.a3 ♘d2 33.♙a2 ♘b3
34.♙b3 ♙e6 35.♙d3? [35.a4f]
35...b4!+ 36.ab4 ♙d3 37.cd3 ♙d6
38.♙c4 b5 39.♙c5 ♙d3 40.♘e4
♙d5 41.♙b6 ♘g6 0-1

Ernst, Sipke Brenninkmeijer, Joris

Groningen open 1996 (1)

1.d4 f5 2.e4 fe4 3.♗c3 ♘f6 4.♙g5
 ♘c6 **5.d5 ♘e5 6.♗d4 ♘f7 7.♙f6**
ef6 8.♘e4 f5 9.♘g3 g6 10.♘f3 ♙h6
11.♙d3 0-0 12.0-0 ♙g7 13.♗b4 a5
14.♗a3 ♗f6 15.♙ab1 d6= 16.♙fe1
 ♘e5 [16...♙d7 17.♗b3 b6 18.♙b5 a4
 19.♗b4 ♙b5 20.♙e6 ♗d8 21.♗b5 ♙a5
 22.♗c6 ♗a8 23.♙d8 ♙fa8=] **17.♘e5**
de5 18.♙bd1 ♙d7 [18...e4 19.♙c4
 ♗d6 (19...♗b2 20.d6 ♘h8 21.♗b2 ♙b2

22.d7+)] **20.♗d6 cd6 21.c3 ♙d7=]**
19.d6 cd6 20.♙c4 ♘h8 21.♙d6±
♗e7 22.♙ed1 ♙c6 23.♙d5 ♙d5
24.♙d5 e4 25.♘f1?! [25.♗b3±]
25...f4 26.♗h3 e3! 27.♙e6 ♗f7+
28.♙d1 ef2 29.♘f2 ♙b2 30.♙b6
♙g7?! [30...♗c7!+] **31.♙d7 ♗c4**
32.♙bb7 ♙d4 [32...♗c5 33.♘f3 ♗c3
 34.♘f2 ♙d4+] **33.♘f3 ♗f1 34.♙e4**
♙g7 [34...♙ae8 35.♘d4 ♗g1+]
35.♙g7 ♙fe8 36.♘d4 ♗f2 37.♘d5
♗d2 [37...♙ad8 38.♙gd7 ♙d7 39.♙d7
 ♗d2 40.♗d3 ♗d3 41.cd3 ♙e2f]
38.♗d3 ♙ad8 39.♙gd7 ♙d7
40.♙d7



40...♗g2?? [40...♗d3 41.cd3 ♙e2f]
41.♙d6+ [♘h8-a1] 1-0

Timoschenko, Gennady Cacho Reigadas, Sergio

El Vendrell open 1996 (2)

1.d4 f5 2.e4 fe4 3.♗c3 ♘f6 4.♙g5
 ♘c6 **5.d5 ♘e5 6.♗e2 ♘f7 7.h4**
 [7.♙f6 ef6 8.♘e4 ♗e7 (8...♙e7 9.d6 cd6
 10.♘c3 0-0 11.0-0-0 d5 12.♘d5 ♙c5 13.f4
 d6 14.♘f3 ♙e8 15.♗d2 ♙d7 16.c3 a5
 17.♙d3 g6 18.♙he1 ♘g7 19.h4 ♙g4
 20.♙b5 ♙d7 21.♙e8 ♙e8 22.♙e8 ♗e8
 23.♙e1±) 9.d6 ♘d6 10.♘d6 cd6 11.0-0-0
 ♗e2 12.♙e2 ♙b8 13.♙f3 d5 14.♙d5
 ♙c5 15.♙d2 ♘d8 16.♘f3 ♙e8 17.♙e1
 ♙e1 18.♘e1 b6 19.♘d3 ♙b7±] **7...e5**
 [7...c6 8.0-0-0 d6 (8...♘d6 9.♙f6 ef6
 10.♘e4 ♘e4 11.♗e4 ♗e7 12.♗d3 ♗c5
 13.d6 b6 14.♙h3 a5 15.♙e3 ♘d8
 16.♗d2±) 9.♙f6 gf6 10.♗e4 ♙d7
 11.♙e2 f5 12.♗d4 ♗b6 13.♘f3 ♙h6
 14.♙b1 0-0 15.♙c4 c5 16.♗d3 ♙g7
 17.♙de1±] **8.de6 de6 9.♘h3 ♙e7**
10.♘e4 ♘e4 11.♗e4 ♗d5 12.♗d5
ed5 13.♙e7 ♘e7 14.0-0± c6

15.c4 ♖d8 16.cd5 ♖d5 17.♖d5 cd5
18.♗f4 ♗d6 19.♗d3 h6 20.♖d1 g5
21.hg5 hg5 22.♗e2 ♗e6 23.♗d4
♗e5 24.♗d2 a6 [24...♖f8 25.f3 ♗d3
26.♗d3 ♗f5=] 25.♖h1 ♗f7 [25...♗d3
26.♗d3 ♗d7 27.♖h6 ♗c7 28.♖g6 g4
29.f4 g3 30.gf3±] 26.♖h7 ♗e5 27.♗e3
♗f6 28.♗e6± ♗e6 29.♗d4 ♗f6
30.♗e2 ♖c8 31.♗h5 ♗e5
32.♖b7+- ♖c2 33.♖b6 ♗f5 34.g4!
♗g4 35.♗g6 1-0

24.♗d4 ♖a5 25.♖a5 ♗a5 26.♗f5
♗c3 27.♖c1 ♗a3 28.♗a2 ♗b5
29.♖b1 c6 30.dc6 bc6 31.♖bc1
[31.♖hc1 ♗d2 32.♖c6 ♗d7 33.♖b5 ♖a8
34.♗b3 ♗c6 35.♖e5±] 31...♗c7
32.♗b3 ♖a8 33.♖b1 ♖a3 34.♗c2
♖a2 35.♗b3 ♖g2+- 36.♗e3 ♖d2
37.♗c4 ♖d3 38.♖bd1 ♖h3 39.♖dgt
e3 40.♗c2 e2 0-1

12.♖f3! ♗g7 13.♗d6 ♖d6 14.♖f7 ♗d8
15.♖g7 ♖f8 16.♗f7 ♖f7 17.♖f7 c4!
18.♗e2 ♗g2 19.♗f3 ♖b4 20.♗e2 ♗f3
21.♗f3 (21.♖f3) 21...♗c7 22.♖f4 ♗b7
23.♖ab1 ♗c6 24.c3 ♖e7 25.♗g2 ♖f8
26.♖g3 ♖f5±] 8...♗c6 9.c3 ♗b7
10.♖e2 ♖e7 11.0-0 0-0
12.♗a6± ♖f7 13.♖he1 ♖hf8
14.♗b7 ♗b7 15.♖b5 ♗e7 16.d5
ed5 17.♖d5 ♖g6 18.♗e5 [18.♗g3=]
18...♗g5 [18...♗e5 19.♖e5 ♗f6 20.♗f6
g6 21.♖e7 ♖g2 22.♖h7 ♖h8±] 19.♗b1
♗e5 20.♖e5 ♗f4 21.♖e7 ♗d6
22.♖d7 ♖d7 23.♖d7 ♖f2± 24.h4
♖f7?! [24...♖g2 25.h5 ♖h6±] 25.♖b5
c6 26.♖g5 ♗c7 [26...♖g5??
27.♗d6+-] 27.♖g6 hg6 28.♗c2±
♖f4 29.g3 ♖f3 30.♖g1 ♖e3 31.♗d6
♗d6 32.♗d2 ♖e4 33.♗d3 ♖g4
34.♗e3 ♗e6 35.b3 ♗f5 [35...g5
36.♗f3 ♗f5 37.h5 ♖e4 38.g4 ♗e5
39.♖d1±] 36.♗f3 ♖e4 37.♖d1 ♖e7
38.♖d6 g5 39.hg5 c5 40.♖d5 ♗g6
41.♗f4 ♖e2 42.♖d6 ♗h5 43.g4±
♗h4 44.♗f5 ♖a2 45.♖d7 a5
46.♖g7 ♖f2 47.♗g6 ♖d2 48.♗h6
♗g4 49.♖e7 ♖h2 50.♗g6 ♖d2
51.♖e4 ♗f3 52.♖e1 ♖d3 53.♗f7
♗f2 54.♖e6 ♖f3 55.♗e7 ♖c3
56.♖b6+- ♖g3 57.g6 ♗e3 58.♗f7
♗d4 59.♖b5 ♖f3 60.♗g8 ♗d5
61.g7 ♗c6 62.♖b8 ♗d6 63.♖b6
♗c7 64.♖e6 ♗d7 65.♗h7 1-0

4...e6

Kiedrowicz,Jan
Jakubiec,Artur

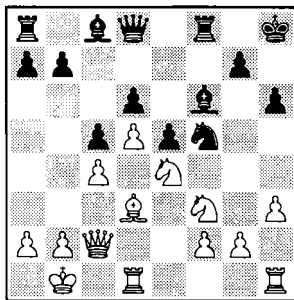
Krynica tt 1997 (1)

1.d4 f5 2.e4 fe4 3.♗c3 ♗f6 4.♗g5
♗c6 5.d5 ♗e5 6.♖d4 ♗f7 7.♗f6
ef6 8.♖e4 ♗e7 [8...♖e7 9.0-0-0 (9.♗f3
f5 10.♖e7 ♗e7 11.♗b5 ♗d8 12.♗d3 g6
13.0-0-0 0-0 14.b4 a5 15.a3 c6 16.♗bd4
ab4 17.ab4 ♗f6±) 9...♖e4 10.♗e4 f5
11.♗c3 g6 12.♗b5 ♗d8 13.♗d4 a6 14.g3
♗g7 15.♗g2 ♖h8 16.h4 b5 17.h5 ♖b6
18.♗ge2 ♖f6 19.hg6 hg6 20.♖h8 ♗h8
21.f4 ♖d6=] 9.♗d3 g6 10.♗f3 0-0
11.0-0 f5 12.♖f4 c5 13.dc6 bc6
14.♖ad1 d5 15.♖a4 ♗d7 16.♗e2
♗d6 17.c3 a5 18.♖d4 ♖c7
19.♖h4 ♖ab8 20.c4 ♖b2 21.♖d4
♖b4 22.a3 c5 23.♖a1 ♖b3 24.♗c1
♖b6 25.cd5 g5 26.g3 g4 27.♗d2
♗e5 28.♖a2 ♖b2 29.♖c4 ♗d6
30.♖a6 c4 31.♗c4 ♗b5 32.♖b6
♗c4 33.♖e6 ♖f7 34.a4 ♖e6
35.de6 ♗a6 36.♖fe1 ♗d4 37.♖e2
♖e2 38.♗e2 ♗b2 39.♗f4 ½-½

Taimanov,Mark
Stanciu,Traian

Hamburg Ech-tt 1965

1.d4 f5 2.♗c3 ♗f6 3.♗g5 e6 4.e4
fe4 5.♗e4 ♗e7 6.♗f6 ♗f6 7.♗f3 d6
8.♗d3 ♗c6 9.c3 0-0 10.♖c2 h6
11.0-0-0 e5 12.d5 ♗e7 13.h3 ♗h8
14.c4 ♗f5 [14...♗f5 15.g4 ♗e4
16.♗e4±] 15.♗b1! c5? [15...♗d4
16.♗d4 ed4 17.♖he1±]



16.♗c5!+- ♗h4 17.♗h4 ♗h4
18.♗e4 ♗f5 19.g3 ♗e4 20.♗e4
♗e7 21.♖e2 ♖f6 22.♗c2 ♖g8
23.f4 ♖e8 24.fe5 de5 25.♖hf1 ♖f1
26.♖f1 ♖f8 27.♖d1 ♗d6 28.c5 ♗c5
29.♖e5 ♖e8 30.♖c7 ♖f8 31.d6
♖c8 32.♖b7 ♗d6 33.♖e4 1-0

Brenninkmeijer,Joris
Ligterink,Gert

Groningen theme 1996 (2)

1.d4 f5 2.e4 fe4 3.♗c3 ♗f6 4.♗g5
e6 5.♗e4 [5.♗f6 ♖f6 6.♗e4 ♖g6
7.♗d3 ♖g2 8.♖h5 g6 9.♖e5 ♖h1
10.♖h8 ♖g1 11.♗d2 ♖a1 12.♗f6 ♗f7
13.♖g8 ♗f6 14.♖f8 ♗g5 15.f4+-]
5...♗e7 6.♗f6 [6.♗g3 d5 7.♗d3 c5
8.♗f3 ♗c6 9.0-0 0-0 10.c3 cd4 11.cd4
♖b6 12.♗e5 ♗d6 13.♗c6 bc6 14.♗h5=;
6.♗d3 ♗e4 7.♗e7 ♖e7 (7...♗f2?! 8.♖h5
♗e7 9.♖h4 ♗f7 10.♖f2 ♖f6 11.♗f3
♖f8? (11...♗e8) 12.0-0 ♗g8 13.♖g3 g6
14.♗e5 ♖g7 15.♖f8 ♖f8 16.♖f1 ♖g7
17.♖g5+-) 8.♗e4 0-0 9.♖h5 g6 10.♖g2
♗c6 11.♗f3 d6 12.c3±] 6...♗f6 7.♗f3
[7.♖h5 g6 8.♖h6 b6 (8...d5 9.♗f6 ♖f6
10.♗f3 ♗c6 11.♗b5 ♗d7 12.♗c6 ♗c6
13.0-0-0 0-0-0 14.♖he1±) 9.♗f3

Stefanova,Antoaneta
Hoang Than Trang

Elista ol-W 1998 (6)

1.d4 f5 2.e4 fe4 3.♗c3 ♗f6 4.♗g5
♗c6 5.♖d2?! [5.d5] 5...d5 6.f3 ♗f5
7.0-0-0 ♖d7 8.♖e3 0-0-0 9.♗f6 ef6
10.fe4 ♖e8 11.♗d3 ♗b4 12.♗e2
♗e4 13.♗e4 ♗a2 14.♗b1 ♖e4
15.♖f3 ♗b4 16.c3 ♗c6 17.♗d3 f5
18.♗e2 ♗d6 19.♗e4 de4 20.♖e3
♗a5 21.d5 ♗c4 22.♖a7 ♖b5 23.b4
[23.♖a2 ♗a3 24.♗a1 ♖e2 25.ba3 ♖a2
26.♗a2 ♗d7 27.♖b1 b6 28.♖hf1 g6 29.g3
♖a8 30.♖b3 h5 31.c4 ♗c5 32.h3 ♖f8
33.♗b2 ♗d6 34.♗c2 ♗e5±] 23...♗b4

Greenfeld,Alon
Kuczynski,Robert

Polanica Zdroj 1987

1.d4 f5 2.♗c3 ♗f6 3.♗g5 e6 4.e4
fe4 5.♗e4 ♗e7 6.♗f6 ♗f6 7.♗f3 b6
8.♗d3 [8.h4 ♗b7 9.♗d3 ♖e7 10.♖e2
c5 11.♗e5 g6?! (11...0-0 12.♗g5 g6
13.♗g6 hg6 14.♗g6 ♖g7 15.♗f8 ♗f8±)]

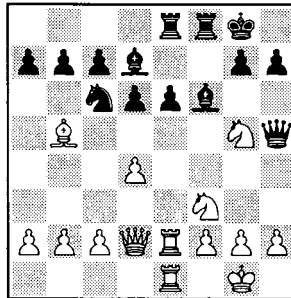
10. d3 c6 11. c3 ♖e7 12. ♖f4 0-0
 13. ♖c7 d'a5 14. 0-0 d'g7 15. d'e5+--;
 15. b4?! ♗ac8 16. ♖g3 d'c4±] **7...b6**
 [7...d'c6 8. c3 b6 9. d'g3 d'b7 10. ♖c2
 ♖e7 11. 0-0-0 0-0-0 12. ♗he1 g6 13. d'b1
 d'g7 14. d'e2 ♖f7 15. d'e4 d'f6 16. h4
 ♖g7 17. g4±] **8. d'g3 d'b7 9. ♖e2 ♖e7**
10. c3 d'c6 [10...a5 11. 0-0 d'a6 12. ♗ad1
 0-0 13. d'e5 d'e5 14. d'e5 ♖h4 15. ♖e3±]
11. b4 [11. 0-0-0 0-0-0 12. d'a6±] **11...a5**
12. b5 d'f8 13. d'e5 d'e5 14. d'e5
 d'f7 **15. f4 0-0-0 16. 0-0 h6 17. d'h1**
d'b8 18. ♗ae1 d6 19. ed6 d'c6
20. d'f6 ♖d6 21. d'e4 d'e4 22. ♖e4
 ♗h8 ½-½

Tukmakov, Vladimir Zelic, Mladen

Pula tt 1999 (1)

1. d4 f5 2. d'c3 d'f6 3. d'g5 e6 4. e4
fe4 5. d'e4 d'e7 6. d'f6 d'f6 7. d'f3
 [7. c3 b6 (7...d6 8. d'f3 d'g7 9. d'g3 d'c6
 10. ♖e2 ♖e7 11. 0-0-0 0-0-0 12. ♗he1
 ♗de8 13. d'b1 d'b8 14. d'c2 e5 15. d5 d'd8
 16. c4±) 8. ♖h5 g6 9. ♖h6 ♖e7 10. d'g3
 d'g7 11. ♖d2 d'b7 12. d'f3 d'c6 13. 0-0-0
 0-0-0 14. d'b1 ♗h8=; 7. ♖h5 g6 8. ♖h6
 (8. d'f6 ♖f6 9. ♖e5 ♖e5 10. d'e5 b6
 11. 0-0-0 d'b7 12. d'h3 ♗f8 13. ♗g1 d'c6
 14. f4 d'e7 15. g3±) 8...b6 (8...d'c6 9. d'f3
 ♖e7 (9...d'd4 10. d'd4 d'd4 11. 0-0-0 d'f6
 12. h4 ♖e7 13. d'f6 ♖f6 14. h5 ♗g8
 (14...♗f8 15. hg6 hg6 16. d'b1 b6 17. d'd3
 ♗g8 18. ♗h4 d'b7 19. ♗f4±) 15. d'g3 ♖g7
 16. hg6 hg6 17. ♖g5 ♖e7 18. d'g6 d'd8
 19. ♖e3±) 10. d'f6 (10. 0-0-0 d'g7 11. ♖e3
 d6 12. d'b5 d'd7 13. h4 h6 14. ♗he1±)
 10...♖f6 11. 0-0-0 d6 (11...b6 12. h4 d'b7
 13. ♖g5 ♗f8 14. a3 d'e7 15. d'e2=)
 12. d'b5 d'd7 13. d5 ed5 14. ♗he1 d'd8
 (14...d'e7 15. d'd7 d'd7 16. d'd4 ♗ae8
 17. ♖h3 d'f5 18. ♗e8 ♗e8 19. ♖h7 ♗e7
 20. ♖h3 ♖g5 21. d'b1 ♖d2 22. ♖f3
 ♗e1+--)] **15. ♗e3 a6 16. d'c6 b'c6 17. d'g5**
♗b8 18. c3 ♖f2+--; 8...d5 9. d'f6 ♖f6
 10. d'f3 (10. 0-0-0 d'c6 11. d'b5 d'd7
 12. d'f3±) 10...♖f8 (10...d'c6 11. d'b5 d'd7
 12. d'c6 d'c6 13. 0-0 (13. 0-0-0 0-0-0
 14. ♗he1 ♗d'f8 15. ♗d2±) 13...0-0-0
 14. ♗f1 ♗h'f8 15. ♗e5 ♗de8 16. ♗ae1±)
 11. ♖h8 ♗f8 12. h4 d'd7 13. h5 d'c6 14. hg6
 hg6 15. c3 0-0-0 16. d'd3 e5!--; 8...♖e7
 9. d'f6 ♖f6 10. 0-0-0 b6 11. d'e2 d'b7
 12. d'f3 d'c6 13. d5 ed5 (13...d'a5 14. d'e6

d5 15. d'e2 0-0-0 16. ♖f4 ♖e7 17. ♗he1
 ♗h8 18. ♖a4 d'b8 19. d'b1 ♖e6 20. d'd4
 ♖f6 21. d'e6 c5 22. d'f8 d'c4 23. ♖c4+--)
 14. d'd5 0-0-0=) 9. d'f3 d'b7 10. d'g3 d'c6
 11. c3±; 7. f4 ♖e7 8. c3 d6 9. d'f3 d'c6
 10. d'g3 d'd7 11. ♖e2 h6 12. 0-0-0 0-0-0
 13. h4±] **7...d'c6** [7...0-0 8. d'g3 (8. c3 d'c6
 9. d'b5 d'e7 10. ♖c2 d'g6 11. h4 d'h4
 12. d'g3 ♗f3 13. g'f3 d'f4 14. 0-0-0 d5
 15. d'g3 d'd3 16. ♖d3 d'd7 17. ♖e3±)
 8...d'c6 9. c3 d6 (9...d5 10. d'f6 ♖f6
 11. ♖e2 d'd7 12. 0-0 a6 13. ♗ae1 ♗ae8
 14. ♖c2 h6 15. d'e5 d'e5 16. ♗e5 c5=)
 10. ♖c2 g6 11. h4 d'd7 12. h5 d'e8 13. hg6
 d'g6 14. d'd6+--; 7...b6 8. d'g3 d'c6
 (8...d'b7 9. ♖e2 0-0 (9...♖e7 10. 0-0-0
 d'c6 11. c3 0-0-0 12. d'a6 g6 13. ♗he1
 ♗h8 14. ♖b5 d'a6 15. ♖a6 d'b8 16. d5±)
 10. 0-0-0 d'c6 11. c3 d5 12. d'f6 ♖f6
 13. ♗d2 ♗f8 14. ♗e1±) 9. c3 d'b7 10. ♖e2
 ♖e7 11. 0-0 0-0 12. b4 a5 13. b5 d'd8
 14. ♗ac1 d'f7 15. c4 d'g5 16. d'f6 ♖f6
 17. d'e5 ♖f4±; 7...♖e7 8. c3 b6 9. d'g3
 d'b7 10. ♖c2 d'c6 11. 0-0 (11. 0-0-0 0-0-0
 12. ♗he1 g5 13. d'f2 g4 14. f3 h5 15. d'b1
 d5 16. d'f6+--)] 11...0-0-0 12. a4 d5 13. d'f6
 g'f6 14. a5 d'a5 15. b4 d'c6 16. d'b5±;
 7...d5 8. d'f6 ♖f6 9. c3 0-0 10. d'e2 d'c6
 11. 0-0 a6 12. ♖d2 d'd7 13. ♗ae1±]
8. d'b5 [8. ♖d2 b6 9. 0-0-0 d'e7 10. d'f6
 g'f6 11. ♖h6 d'g6 12. d5 e5 13. d6 d6
 14. d'd3±; 8. c3 b6 9. ♖a4 d'b7 10. 0-0-0
 ♖e7 11. d'f6 ♖f6 12. d'a6 d'a6 13. ♖a6
 0-0 14. ♖d3=] **8...♖e7 9. 0-0 0-0**
10. ♗e1 d6 11. ♖d2 d'd7 12. ♗e2
♗ae8 13. ♗ae1 ♖f7 14. d'eg5 ♖h5



15. d5 h6 16. d'c6 b'c6 17. d'e6 ♗e6
18. ♗e6 d'e6 19. d'c6 d'g4 20. c4
d'h8 21. b4 ♖f5 22. d'd4 ♖h5 23. h3
d'c8 24. d'f3 ♖g6 25. d'h2 ♖h5
26. a4 g5 27. ♖e3 ♖f7 28. d'd5 ♖g7
29. ♖a7 h5 30. ♖e3 g4 31. hg4 hg4
32. ♗h1 d'f5 33. d'g1 d'h7 34. d'e4
d'g5 35. ♖d4 d'f6 36. ♖d3 1-0

Maximenko, Andrey Malaniuk, Vladimir

Calimanesti 1992

1. d4 f5 2. e4 fe4 3. d'c3 d'f6 4. d'g5
c6 5. f3 [5. ♖d2 d5 6. f3 d'bd7 7. fe4 de4
 8. d5 d'f6 9. 0-0-0 cd5 10. d'b5 d'd7
 11. ♖e2 d'b5 12. ♖b5 ♖d7 13. ♖b3 e6
 14. d'ge2 d'e7 15. d'f6 d'f6 16. d'e4 0-0
 17. d'f6 d'f6 18. d'd4 ♗af8 19. ♗he1
 ♖d6±] **5...a5 6. ♖d2** [6. d'f6 e'f6 7. fe4
 d'b4 8. ♗f3 d5 9. d'e2 0-0 10. ed5 ♖d5
 11. ♖d5 cd5 12. 0-0-0 ♗d8 13. a3 d'a5
 14. h3 d'c6 15. g3 d'e6 16. d'g2 d'f7
 17. ♗h1 ♗ac8±] **6...ef3** [6...e3 7. d'e3
 d'd5 8. d'd5 ♖d2 9. d'd2 cd5 10. d'g3
 d'c6 11. c3±; 6...h6 7. d'e4 ♖b6 8. d'f6
 ♖b2 9. ♗d1 g'f6 10. ♖e3 d'd8 11. d'd3 d5
 12. d'g3 h5 13. d'f2 h4 14. d'f1 e5+--;
 6...e5 7. d'e5 ♖e5 8. 0-0-0 d'b4 9. d'f6 ♖f6
 10. fe4 d'c3 11. ♖c3 ♖c3 12. bc3=] **7. d'f3**
d6 8. d'g3 d'g4 9. 0-0 d'bd7 10. h3
 [10. b4! ♖c7 (10...♖b4 11. ♗ab1 ♖a5
 12. ♗b7 0-0-0 13. ♗b3 d'f6 14. ♖c1 d'b8
 15. d'd2 ♖h5 16. ♖b2 d'c7 17. ♖a3 d'c8
 18. d'g5±) 11. ♗ae1 0-0-0 12. b5 c5
 13. b6!→] **10...d'h5 11. b4 ♖b6**
12. d'h1 e5 13. de5 de5 14. d'f6 g'f6
15. d'f5 ♖c7 16. d'e4 d'e7 17. ♗ad1
0-0-0 18. ♖h6 d'f3 19. ♗f3 d'b8
20. ♗fd3 d'b6 21. d'f6 ½-½

Lalic, Bogdan Kovacevic, Vlatko

Slavonski Brod ch-CRO 1995 (9)

1. d4 f5 2. e4 fe4 3. d'c3 d'f6 4. d'g5
c6 5. f3 ef3 [5...d5 6. fe4 de4 7. d'c4∞;
 5...♖a5! 6. ♖d2 (6. d'f6 e'f6 7. fe4 d'b4
 8. ♗f3 d5=) 6...e5 7. d'e5 ♖e5 8. 0-0-0
 d'b4 9. d'f6 ♖f6 10. fe4 d'c3 11. ♖c3 ♖c3
 12. bc3=] **6. d'f3 d5** [6...e6? 7. d'g3 d'e7
 8. d'e5 0-0 9. d'f6 ♗f6 10. ♖h5 g6
 11. d'g6±; 6...d6 7. d'g3 d'g4 8. 0-0 d'bd7
 (8...♖a5 9. ♖d2 d'bd7 10. b4! ♖c7
 11. ♗ae1 0-0-0 12. b5 c5 13. b6!→) 9. ♖d2
 ♖c7 10. b4 0-0-0 11. a4 e5 12. b5 c5
 13. b6?! d'bd6 14. d'f6 g'f6 15. a5 cd4
 (15...d'c4!+--)] **16. ab6 ♖b6 17. d'd5±]**
7. d'd3 g6! [7...d'g4?! 8. h3 d'f3 9. ♖f3
 d'bd7 10. 0-0-0 ♖a5 11. ♗he1 0-0-0

12.♖e6f1] 8.♗e5 [8.♖d2!? ♗g7
9.0-0-0空] 8...♗b6? [8...♗g7 9.♖e2
(9.h4 0-0 10.h5 ♗h5 11.♖h5 ♗e5 12.de5
♗b6干; 9.♖d2) 9...0-0 (9...♗bd7? 10.♗g6
hg6 11.♗g6 ♗f8 12.♖e6+—) 10.0-0-0
♗bd7∞] 9.♖e2 ♗b2? 10.0-0± ♖c3
11.♗f6 ♖g8 [11...♖d4 12.♗h1 ♖g8
13.♗g6 ♖g4 14.♖g4 ♗g4 15.♗e7 ♗e7
16.♖ae1+—] 12.♖f2 ♗d7 [12...♗e6
13.♖ae1 ef6 14.♖f6 ♖d4 15.♗h1+—]
13.♗e7 ♗e7? [13...♗e5! 14.♗f8
(14.de5 ♗f5∞) 14...♗f5 15.de5 (15.♗f5
♖f8 16.♖ae1) 15...♖f8 16.g4 ♖a1 17.♖a1
♗d3 18.♖c5 ♗a6 19.♖d6 ♖f7 20.♖e6
(20.e6? ♖e7 21.♖e5 0-0-0!) 20...♗f8
21.♖d6 ♗e8 (21...♗g8 22.e6 ♖g7 23.e7
♖e8 24.♖e1 Δ 25.♖d8+—) 22.e6 ♖e7
23.♖e5+—] 14.♗d7 ♗d7 15.♖f7
♗e7 16.♖g8 ♖d4 17.♗h1 ♖h4
18.♖ae1+— ♗d6 19.g3 ♖g5
[19...♖h6 20.♖e7 ♗e7 21.♖e1 ♗d6
22.♖d8 ♗c5 23.♖e7 ♗b6 24.♖b1 ♗a5
25.♖b4X] 20.♖e8 d4 21.h4 ♖d5
22.♗h2 1-0

Dautov

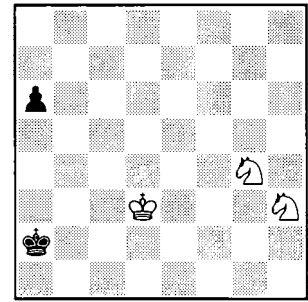
4...g6

Rabar,Braslav
Kostic,Boris

Novi Sad ch-YU 1945 (13)

1.d4 f5 2.e4 fe4 3.♗c3 ♗f6 4.♗g5
g6 5.h4 [5.♗f6 ef6 6.♗e4 d5 (6...♗g7
7.♖d7 (7.♗f3 0-0 8.♗e2 d5 9.♗ed2 ♗c6
10.0-0 ♗e7 11.♖e1 ♗f5 12.♗d3 ♗d6
13.c3 c6 14.♖c2 ♗f5 15.♗f5 ♗f5 16.♖e2
♖d7 17.♖ae1 ♖fe8=) 7...d5 8.♗g3 0-0
9.0-0-0 ♗c6 10.c3 ♖b8 11.h4 b5 12.h5 b4
13.hg6 hg6 14.♗d3 f5 15.♗f3 bc3
16.♖c3!±] 7.♗g3 (7.♗c3 ♖e7 8.♖e2 c6
9.0-0-0 ♖e2 10.♗e2 ♗d6 11.♗f3 ♗f7
12.♖he1 ♗d7 13.♗d3 ♗f8 14.h3 ♗e6=)
7...♗d6 (7...c5 8.♗f3 ♗c6 9.c3 ♖b6
10.♖e2 ♗f7 11.0-0-0 c4 12.♖c2 ♗d6干;
7...♗e6 8.♗d3 ♗c6 9.c3 ♖d7 10.♗e2
♗d6 11.h4 ♗e7 12.♖c2 0-0-0 13.0-0-0 f5
14.♖d2 ♗g8 15.♗f4 ♗f6=; 7...♗h6
8.♗d3 ♗e6 9.♗f3 ♖d6 10.0-0 ♗c6 11.c3
0-0-0干) 8.♗d3 ♗c6 9.c3 ♖e7 10.♗e2
♗d7 11.♖b3 ♖f7 12.♗f3 0-0-0 13.♗d2
♖he8 14.0-0-0 ♖e7干; 5.♗c4 c6 6.d5 ♗g7
7.♗ge2 ♖a5 8.0-0 ♖b4 9.♗b3 ♗a6

10.♗g3 ♗c5 11.d6 d6 12.♖e1 ♗b3
13.ab3 0-0=] 5...d5 [5...h6 6.♗f6 ef6
7.♖g4 ♗f7 8.h5 g5 9.♗c4 ♗g7 10.♖f5
♖e8 11.♗d5 ♖f7 12.♗e3 (12.♗c7 d5
13.♗d5 ♗f5 14.♗f7 ♗f7 15.♗a8 ♗a6
16.♗e2 ♗d6干) 12...d5 13.♖d5±; 5...♗g7
6.h5 0-0 7.hg6 hg6 8.♖d2 ♖e8 9.♗f6
♗f6 10.♗d5±] 6.h5 ♗g7 [6...♗f5 7.♗e2
(7.♗f6? ef6 8.g4 ♗e6 9.hg6 ♖d7 10.g5
fg5 11.♖h5 ♖g7 12.♗b5 ♗a6 13.gh7
♗d7 14.♗e2 ♗b4 15.0-0-0 ♗a2 16.♗b1
♗b4干; 7.hg6 ♗g6 8.♗h3=) 7...♖d7
8.♗h3 ♗c6 9.♗f4 0-0-0 10.hg6 ♗g7
11.♗f6 ♗f6 12.♖h7 ♖h7 13.gh7 e6=;
6...♗g4 7.♗e2 ♗e2 8.♖e2 ♗c6 9.♗f6
ef6 10.hg6 ♖d7 11.♖h5 0-0-0 12.♗ge2
h6 13.0-0-0 f5 14.♗f4 ♗e7 15.♖h3 ♗g7
16.♗ce2±] 7.h6 [7.hg6 hg6 8.♖h8 ♗h8
9.♖d2 ♗f5 10.0-0-0 ♗c6 11.♗b5 ♖d7
12.f3 0-0-0 13.g4 ♗e6干; 13...ef3? 14.♗c6
bc6 15.gf5 ♖f5 16.♗f6 ♗f6 17.♖f2±]
7...♗f8 8.f3 ♖d6 [8...e3 9.♖e2 e6
10.♖e3 ♗e7 11.f4 0-0 12.♗f3 ♗d7
13.0-0-0 ♗c6 14.♖h4 ♗e8 15.♗d3 ♗d6
16.g4±; 8...ef3 9.♖f3 c6 10.0-0-0 ♗f5
11.♗h3 ♗bd7 12.♗f2 ♖a5 13.♗d3 ♗d3
14.♗d3 ♗e4 15.♗d2 ♗c3 16.♗c3 ♖a2
17.♗d2 ♖c4+—] 9.♖d2 [9.♗ge2 ♗f5
10.♖d2 ♗bd7 11.0-0-0 0-0-0 12.♗f4 ef3
13.gf3 e6干] 9...ef3 10.gf3 [10.♗f3!?
♗f5 (10...♖g3 11.♗d1 (Δ 12.♗f4)
11...♗e4 12.♗e4 de4 13.♗e5 ♗g4
14.♗c1 ♗d7 15.♗f4 e3□ 16.♗g3 ed2
17.♗d2 ♗h5 18.♗f4±) 11.♗f4 ♖b6
12.0-0-0 e6干] 10...a6 11.0-0-0 ♗c6
12.♗f4 ♖d8 13.♖h2 b5 [13...♗e6!?
14.♗c7 ♗h6 15.♗b1 ♖c8 (15...♖d7
16.♗a4+—) 16.♗a4 ♗d7 17.♖h6 ♖c7
18.♖g7 0-0-0 19.♖h7 ♖h7 20.♖h7
♖g3=] 14.♗c7 ♗h6 15.♗b1 ♖d7
16.♗h3 e6 17.♗e6 ♖e6 18.♖h6±
♖e7 19.♗b6 ♗e6 20.♖e1 ♗d7
21.♖f4 ♗e8 22.♗h3 ♖d6 23.♖h4
♗e7 24.♗c5+— ♗f5 25.♗d6 ♗h4
26.♗e5 ♗f3 27.♗h8 ♗d6 28.♗f4
♗f7 29.♗e5 ♗e1 30.♖e1 ♗c6
31.♗d3 ♖d8 32.♖f1 ♗f5 33.♗f6
♖f8 34.♗e5 ♗d6 35.♗g7 ♗g7
36.♗f7 ♗c7 37.♗d5 ♗b8 38.♗e3
♗e6 39.c3 ♗c7 40.♗c2 ♗d7
41.♗e5 ♗d6 42.♖f8 ♗f8 43.♗d3
♗e6 44.♗g2 g5 45.♗e4 h5 46.♗f5
h4 47.♗e3 h3 48.♗g4 b4 49.♗f7
♗d5 50.♗g5 bc3 51.bc3 ♗d4
52.cd4 ♗d4 53.♗h3 ♗c3 54.♗e4
♗b2 55.♗d3 ♗a2



56.♗c3 ♗b1 57.♗f4 a5 58.♗h2 a4
59.♗f3 ♗c1 60.♗e2 ♗d1 61.♗d3
a3 62.♗c3 ♗c1 63.♗a2 ♗d1
64.♗e3 ♗c2 65.♗e2 ♗b3 66.♗d3
♗a4 67.♗c4 ♗a5 68.♗c5 ♗a6
69.♗c6 ♗a7 70.♗c7 ♗a6 71.♗d4
♗a5 72.♗c6 ♗a4 73.♗c5 ♗a5
74.♗b5 ♗a4 75.♗d4 ♗a5 76.♗e2
♗a4 77.♗ec3 ♗a5 78.♗c6 ♗a6
79.♗b4 ♗a5 80.♗ca2 ♗a4 81.♗b6
♗b3 82.♗b5 ♗b2 83.♗c4 ♗a1
84.♗c3 ♗b1 85.♗b3 ♗a1 86.♗c3
1-0

Illescas,Miguel
Vallejo,Francisco

Dos Hermanas 1998 (3)

1.d4 f5 2.♗g5 g6 3.e4 fe4 4.♗c3
♗f6 5.f3 ef3 6.♗f3 ♗g7 7.♗c4 d6
8.♖e2 c6 9.0-0-0 d5 10.♗d3 ♗g4
11.♖hf1 0-0 12.h3 ♗f3 13.♖f3
♗bd7 14.♖e6 ♖f7 15.g4 ♗f8
16.♖e2 ♖d7 17.♖e1 ♖e8 18.♗f4
♗e4 19.♗e4 de4 20.♗e4 ♖d4
21.c3 ♖d5 22.♗b1 ♗e6 23.♗c1
♖f3 24.♖f3 ♗c5 25.♗g5 ♖f3
26.♗f3 e5 27.♗e3 ♗d3 28.♖d1
♗f4?! [28...a6!? 29.♗d2 (29.♖d3 e4
30.♖d7 ef3+—) 29...e4 30.♗e4
(30.♗c2干) 30...♗b2 31.♗b2 ♖e4干;
28...e4] 29.♖d7 e4 30.♗g1 ♗g2
[30...♗d5 31.♗a7 b5 32.♖d6 e3 33.♗e2
g5干 Δ 34...♗f4] 31.♗a7 e3 32.♗e2
g5! 33.♗c2 ♗f4 34.♗d1 ♗h3
35.♖b7 ♗f2 36.♗c2 ♗g4 37.a4 h5
38.a5 h4 39.a6 ♗e5? [39...h3 40.♗b8
♗e5! 41.a7 h2 42.♗g3 e2! 43.a8♖
(43.♗d2?? ♗f3+—) 43...e1♖ 44.♖a2
♗h8+—] 40.♗d4! ♗d4? [40...c5!
41.♗e5 ♗e5 42.a7 ♗c6 43.♖c7 ♗a7
44.♖a7 ♖d8干] 41.cd4+—

SURVEY

English Opening

EO 9.2-3

Bellon Gambit

In this article the subject of study will be the system which was introduced into practice by Bellon in 1971 – 1.c4 e5 2.♘c3 ♘f6 3.♙f3 e4 4.♘g5 b5?!. White's initial reaction seemed natural: 5.♘b5 h6 6.♘h3 c6 7.♘c3 d5 8.cd5 cd5 9.e3. He remained a pawn up and stood up well to Black's pressure. Later games featured the same idea. The initiative for the pawn was small but still on Black's side. The game Timman-Van Wijgerden may serve as an example for White's play.

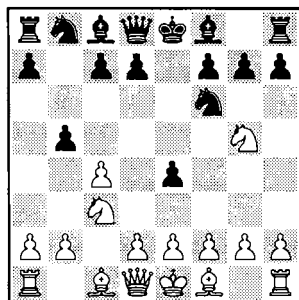
Later analysis showed that White had better not pay much attention to the impertinent advance 4...b5. More chances are offered by an immediate response in the centre with 5.d3!. A better development is always preferable to more material.

Usually the games now proceeded with 5...bc4 6.de4. True, the system's inventor Bellon played 5...♘b4 in his encounter with Van der Sterren (1977), but he did not obtain equality. We give this game to present a complete picture, although as far as I know nobody has played this way again. Another rare continuation is 5...ed3 6.cb5 h6 7.♘f3 de2 8.♘e2, because here White's positional advantage is in no doubt.

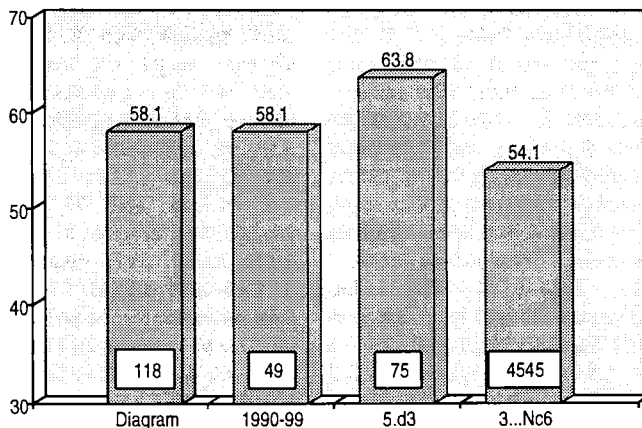
Thus, according to old theory, after 5...bc4 6.de4 ♘c6 7.e3 ♘b4 8.♘c4 0-0 9.♘d2 h6 10.♘f3 ♘c3 11.♘c3 ♘e4 12.♙d3! White maintains an advantage. But for unknown reasons, or perhaps for reasons of ignorance, the move 7.g3 has been seen in recent years, after which Black obtains counterchances.

6...h6 (instead of 6...♘c6) was played more often. Now the retreat of the knight to f3 would work in Black's favour. White has to focus his attention on the entirely correct sacrifice 7.♘f7!, which yields him an advantage after both 7...♙f7 8.e5 d5 and 8...c6. Perhaps this is the reason why Black opted for the new 6...♘b7 in the last two games of the survey.

STATISTICS



Position after 4...b5



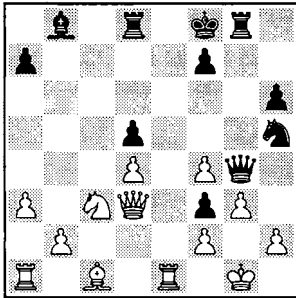
Study Material

5.♟b5

Reshevsky, Samuel Bellon Lopez, Juan

Palma de Mallorca 1971

1.c4 e5 2.♟c3 ♘f6 3.♚f3 e4 4.♘g5
b5 5.♟b5 h6 6.♗h3 c6 7.♟c3
[7.♗d4!? d5 8.cd5 cd5 9.e3 ♗d6 10.♟b5
♗bd7 11.♗f5±] 7...d5 8.cd5 cd5 9.e3
♗d6 10.♟b5 ♘f8 11.d3 ♗g4
12.♟d2 ♟a5 13.a3 ♗a6 14.0-0
♗d8 15.d4 ♟b8 16.♟e2 ♟c7
17.♗f4 g5 18.♟a6 gf4 19.ef4 ♗g8
20.g3 ♟d7 21.♟e2 ♚f3 [21...♟e2!?
22.♟e2 ♟h3 23.f3 h5∞] 22.♟f3 ef3
23.♟d3 ♟g4 24.♗e1 ♗h5



25.♗e5! ♟e5 26.fe5 ♗g7 27.♗b5
♗h8 28.♗d6 h5 29.h3! ♟h3
30.♟f3 ♗d6 31.ed6 ♗f5 32.d7 ♘g7
33.♟g5 f6 34.♗e1 ♗d8 35.♗e5!
♘g6 36.♟d5 ♗d4 37.♟d4 fe5
38.♟d6 ♘g5 39.♟e7 ♘g4 40.♟d8
♘f3 41.♟f6 1-0

Tsarev, Kiril Vankov, Stoian

or ch-BG-23 1992

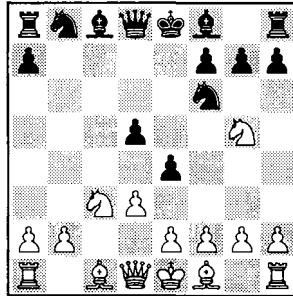
1.c4 ♗f6 2.♟c3 e5 3.♚f3 e4 4.♘g5
b5 5.♟b5 c6 6.♟c3 d5 7.d3 h6
8.♗h3 ♟b4 9.cd5 0-0 10.e3 ♟h3
11.gh3 ♗d5 12.♟c2 ed3 13.♟d3
♗d7 14.♟d2 ♟h4 15.♗d5 ♟d2
16.♟d2 cd5 17.♟c2 ♗e5 18.0-0-0
♗fc8 19.♘b1 ♗ab8 20.♟e2 ♟f6
21.♟b3 ♟g6 22.♘a1 a5 23.♗hg1
♟f6 24.♟d5 ♗d7 25.♗g4 ♟f5

26.e4 ♟f6 27.♗dg1 ♘h8 28.f4
♟d4 29.♟g2 ♟e3 30.a3 ♗c1
31.♗c1 ♟c1 32.♘a2 ♗c5 33.♗g3
♟f4 34.♗f3 ♟e5 35.♗f7 ♗d3
36.♗b7 ♗d8 37.♗b5 ♟d4 38.♟c2
♗f8 39.♗a5 ♗b2 40.♟c5 1-0

Timman, Jan Van Wijgerden, Cor

Leeuwarden ch-NL 1976 (6)

1.c4 e5 2.♟c3 ♗f6 3.♚f3 e4 4.♘g5
b5 5.♟b5 c6 6.♟c3 d5 7.cd5 cd5
8.d3! [8.d4 h6 9.♗h3 g5 10.f3 ♟h3
11.gh3 ef3∞; 8.e3 h6 9.♟b5 ♟d7 10.♟d7
♟d7 11.♗h3 ♟d6±]



8...h6 9.♗h3 ed3 10.e3 ♟h3
11.gh3 ♟d6 12.♟d3 0-0 13.♟g2
♗c6 14.0-0 ♗e5 15.♟d1 ♗c8
16.♗d5 ♗d5 17.♟d5 ♗c5 18.♟d4
♗c4 19.♟d1 ♗g6 20.b3 ♗c7
21.♟b2 ♗h4 22.♟d4 f5 23.♘h1 f4
24.ef4 ♗g2 25.♟d5 ♘h8 26.♘g2
♟f4 27.♟d8 ♗d8 28.♗ad1 ♗cd7
29.♗d7 ♗d7 30.♗e1 ♟c7 31.♟c1
♘g8 32.♗e4 ♘f7 33.♟e3 a5 34.h4
♗d5 35.h3 ♟e5 36.♘f3 ♟f6 37.♗c4
♟e7 38.♘g4 h5 39.♘f3 g6 40.♘e4
♗f5 41.♗c7 ♘e6 42.♗c6 ♘f7 43.a4
♟h4 44.f4 ♟e7 45.♟d4 h4 46.♟e5
♗h5 47.♗a6 ♗d8 48.♘d5 1-0

Durnecker, L Punteri, Ma

Wien open 1996 (6)

1.c4 e5 2.♟c3 ♗f6 3.♚f3 e4 4.♘g5
b5 5.♟b5 c6 6.♟c3 d5 7.g3?! ♟f5
[7...h6 8.♗h3 d4! 9.♗a4 ♟f5±] 8.f3 h6
9.fe4 hg5 10.ef5 ♟d6 11.♟g2 ♗h2!
12.♗h2 ♟g3 13.♘f1 ♟h2 14.cd5
♟d7 15.e4 cd5 16.♗d5 [16.d3!?

16...♗d5 17.ed5 ♟f5 18.♟f3 ♟f3
19.♟f3 ♗d7 20.d4 ♗b8 21.♟g5
♗b2 22.♗e1 ♘f8 23.♟e7 ♘g8
24.♗e2 ♗e2 25.♘e2 f5= 26.♟h5
♗f6 27.♟f6 gf6 28.♟g6 ½-½

5.d3

Van der Sterren, Paul Bellon Lopez, Juan

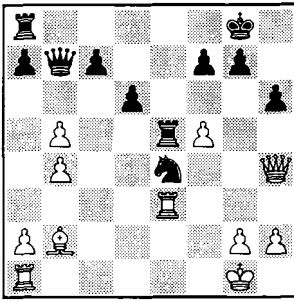
Wijk aan Zee II 1977 (4)

1.c4 e5 2.♟c3 ♗f6 3.♚f3 e4 4.♘g5
b5 5.d3 ♟b4 6.♟d2 ed3 7.♗b5
♟d2 8.♟d2 0-0 9.e3 ♗c6 10.♟d3
♗e5 11.f4 ♗d3 12.♟d3 ♗b8 13.b3
d5 14.0-0 dc4 15.♟d8 ♗d8 16.bc4
♗g4 17.♗fd1 ♟d7 18.♗c7 ♗e3
19.♗d3 ♗c4 20.♗d4 ♗e3 21.♗d3
♗bc8 22.♗e3 ♗c7 23.♗d1 h6
24.♗f3 ♗dc8 25.♗e7 ♟e6 26.♗d8
♘h7 27.♗c8 ♗e7 28.♗c2 ♗d7
29.♗d2 ♗d4 30.g3 ♗a4 31.♗b3
♗a3 32.♗c1 ♗f3 33.♘g2 ♟d5
34.♗c5 ♟e4 35.♘g1 ♘g6 36.♗e2
♟d3 37.♗d4 ♗f1 38.♘g2 ♗d1
39.♘f3 ♟b1 40.♗c6 ♗d3 41.♘g4
♗d2 42.f5 ♘f6 43.♗a7 ♗f2 44.♗c6
♘e5 45.♗c5 ♘f6 46.♗c6 ♘e7
47.♗c7 ♘e8 48.♗c5 g6 49.fg6 f5
50.♘h3 ♟d3 51.g4 f4 52.♗c1 ♟f1
53.♗f1 ♗f1 54.♗c6 ♗f2 55.♗d8
♘f8 56.♗e6 ♘e7 57.g7 ♘f7 58.a4
f3 59.♗d4 ♘g7 60.♘g3 ♗g2
61.♘h3 ♗a2 62.♗f3 ♗a4 63.♘g3
♘g6 64.h4 ♘f7 65.h5 ½-½

Plaskett, James Hempson, Peter

Blackpool ch-GB 1988 (2)

1.c4 e5 2.♟c3 ♗f6 3.♚f3 e4 4.♘g5
b5 5.d3 ed3 6.cb5 [6.ed3 bc4 7.dc4 h6
8.♗f3 ♟c5=] 6...h6 7.♗f3 de2 8.♟e2
♟b7 9.0-0 ♟c5 [9...a6? 10.♟b3! ab5
11.♗e5±] 10.♗d4 ♟d4 11.♟d4 0-0
12.b4 d6 13.♟b2 ♗bd7 14.f4?!
[14.♗fe1±] 14...♗e8 15.♟f3 ♟f3
16.♗f3 ♟b8 17.♗d5 [17.a4±]
17...♟b7 18.♗f6 ♗f6 19.♗g3 ♗e6
20.f5?! [20.a4 ♗ae8 21.h3! △ 22.♘h2]
20...♗e5 21.♟h4? ♗e4! 22.♗e3
[22.♟e5 ♟b6!→]



22...♖b6 23.♞e1 ♘c3 24.♞g3 ♞e3
25.♞e3 ♞e8 0-1

**Zagorskis, Darius
Garcia Ilundain, David**

Erevan ol 1996 (4)

1.c4 e5 2.♘c3 ♘f6 3.♗f3 e4 4.♗g5
b5 5.d3 ed3 6.cb5 h6 7.♗f3 de2
8.♙e2 ♙c5 9.♗d4 [9.♗e5! d5 10.♙f3
♙b7 11.♗d3 ♙d6 12.♙f4±] 9...♙b7
10.0-0 0-0 11.♙e3 ♙d4 [11...♙b6
12.♙f3 d5 13.♗f5 Ghitescu-Ermenkov,
Moskva Ech-tt 1977] 12.♙d4 d6 13.♙f3
♙f3 14.♞f3 ♘bd7 15.♞c6
[15.♞ac1!?] 15...♗e5 16.♙e5 de5
17.♞ad1 ♞e7 18.♗d5 ♗d5 19.♞d5
e4 20.♞d7 [20.♞c5!?] 20...♞e5 21.a4
♞b2 22.♞e4 a6 23.♞d5 ab5
24.♞f7 ♞f7 25.♞a8 ♗h7 26.♞d5
♞f6 27.♞d3 ♗g8 28.ab5 ♞e5
29.h3 ♞c5 30.♞e2 ♞f5 31.♞b1
♞e5± 32.♞d3 ♞f5 33.♞d2 ♞e5
34.♞d3 ♞f5 35.♞d2 ♞d5 36.♞e3
♞g5 37.g3 ♞e5 38.♞c3 ♞c5
39.♞c5 ♞c5 40.♗f1 ♞e5 41.♗g2
♞e6 42.♞c1 ♞e5 43.♞c7 ♞b5 44.f4
♞b3 45.f5 ♞b5 46.g4 ♞b3 47.♞d7
½-½

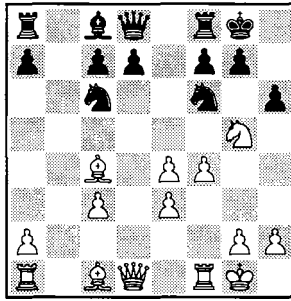
5.d3 bc4 6.de4 ♗c6

**Keene, Raymond
Wockenfuss, Klaus**

Bad Lauterberg 1977 (9)

1.c4 e5 2.♘c3 ♘f6 3.♗f3 e4 4.♗g5
b5 5.d3 bc4 6.de4 ♗c6 7.e3 ♙b4
8.♙c4 0-0 9.0-0 ♙c3 [9...h6! 10.♗f3
♙c3 11.bc3 ♗e4 12.♙a3±] 10.bc3 h6
11.f4!

184



11...hg5 12.fg5 ♗h7 13.g6 ♗g5
[13...♗f6? 14.♞f6 ♞f6 15.♞h5 ♞d8
16.♙a3 d6 17.♞f1+- Keene] 14.♙a3
♗e5 15.♙f8 ♗c4 16.gf7 ♗f8
[16...♗f7 17.♞f7 ♗f7 18.♞d5+-]
17.♞h5 ♙b7 [17...♗e6 18.♞h8 ♗e7
19.f8 ♞ ♞f8 20.♞f8 ♗f8 21.♞g7+-]
18.♞h8 ♗e7 19.♞g7 ♞f8 20.♞f6X
1-0

**Voth, Jonathan
Williams, W**

cr USA 1990

1.c4 e5 2.♘c3 ♘f6 3.♗f3 e4 4.♗g5
b5 5.d3 bc4 6.de4 ♗c6 7.e3 ♙b4
[7...h6?! 8.♗f7! ♗f7 9.♙c4 d5 10.♙b5
♙b7 11.ed5±] 8.♙c4 0-0 9.♙d2 [9.0-0!
h6 10.f4! hg5 11.fg5 ♗h7 12.g6!±] 9...h6
10.♗f3 ♙c3 11.♙c3 ♗e4 12.♞d3!
♗c3 13.♞c3 d5 14.♙b3 ♗e7
15.0-0 c6 16.♞ac1 ♙a6 17.♞fe1
♞b6 18.♗e5 ♞fc8 19.e4 ♙b7
20.♞f3 f6 21.♗d7 ♞d8 22.♗c5
♞ab8 23.ed5 cd5 24.♞e4 ♞c5
25.♞c5 ♗f8 26.♞c2 1-0

**Konjevic, Djordje
Watson, R**

cr Wch-17 sf 1992

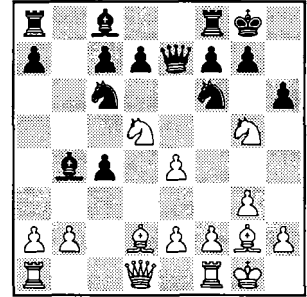
1.c4 e5 2.♘c3 ♘f6 3.♗f3 e4 4.♗g5
b5 5.d3 bc4 6.de4 ♗c6 7.g3 ♙b4
8.♙g2 h6?! 9.♗h3 ♞e7 10.♗f4 0-0
11.♗d5 ♙c3 12.bc3 ♞d8 13.♞a4
a5 14.♙f4 ♞a7 15.0-0 ♞e8 16.f3
♙a6 17.g4 ♗d5 18.ed5 ♗b8 19.e4
c6 20.♞ab1 ♙b5 21.♞c2 d6
22.♞fd1 ♞d7 23.♞b2 a4 24.cd6
♙c6 25.♞b4 ♞f6 26.♙g3 ♞e6

27.♞b6 ♞dd8 28.♞d4 ♗f8 29.♞d2
♗e7 30.♞b8 ♞b8 31.♙d6 1-0

**Lirindzakis, Timotheos
Kuntz, Pierre**

Budapest 1993 (6)

1.c4 e5 2.♘c3 ♘f6 3.♗f3 e4 4.♗g5
b5 5.d3 bc4 6.de4 ♗c6 7.g3 ♙b4
8.♙d2 ♞e7 9.♙g2 0-0 10.0-0 h6
11.♗d5 [11.♗f3 ♙c3 12.♙c3 ♗e4=]

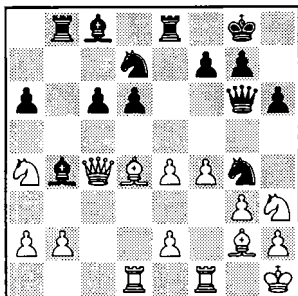


11...♗d5 12.ed5 ♙d2 13.♞d2 ♞g5
14.♞g5 hg5 15.dc6 d6 16.♙d5
♞b8 17.b3 cb3 18.ab3 a6 19.e4
♞b6 20.♞a5 ♙g4 21.f3 ♙e6
22.♞fa1 ♙d5 23.ed5 ♞b3 24.♞a6
♞f3 25.♞a7 ♞d3 26.♞c7 ♞d5
27.♞d7 ♗h7 28.c7 ♞c8 29.♞c1
♞c5 30.♞c5 dc5 31.♞f7 ♗g6
32.♞d7 ♗f6 33.♗f2 g6 34.♞d6?
[34.♗e3! ♗e6 35.♞g7 ♗f6 36.♞h7±]
34...♗e5 35.♞g6 ♞c7 36.♞g5 ♗e4
37.♗e2 ♞a7 38.♞g4 ♗e5 39.h4
♞a2 40.♗d3 ♞a3 41.♗c2 ♞f3 42.h5
c4 43.♞g8 ♗e6 44.g4 ♗f7 45.♞c8
♞f4 46.g5 ♞h4 47.h6 ♗g6 48.♞g8
♗h7 49.♞g7 ♗h8 50.♞c7 ♞g4
51.♞g7 ♞h4 52.♗c3 ♞h6! ½-½

**Chudinovskikh, Alexander
Dubinsky, Roman**

Moskva Alekhine-mem 1996 (9)

1.c4 ♗f6 2.♘c3 e5 3.♗f3 e4 4.♗g5
b5 5.d3 bc4 6.de4 ♗c6 7.g3 ♙b4
8.♙g2 ♞b8 9.0-0 0-0 10.♗d5 ♙c5
11.♞c2 ♗e5 12.♙f4 d6 13.♞ad1
[13.♙e5! de5 14.♞c4 ♗d5 15.♞c5 ♞g5
16.ed5±] 13...♗fd7 14.♗h1 h6
15.♗h3 c6 16.♗c3 ♞f6 17.♙c1
♞e8 18.♗a4 ♙b4 19.♙e3 a6
20.♙d4 ♞g6 21.f4 ♗g4 22.♞c4



22...d5! 23.ed5 cd5 24.♖d3 [24.♗d5 ♖h5 25.♗g2 ♗b7] 24...♖h5 25.♗c3 ♗c5 26.♗c5 ♗c5 27.♖d5 ♖d5 28.♗d5 ♗a7 29.♗b1 ♗e3 30.♗d2 ♗f5 31.♗e1 ♗c4 32.♗d5 ♗e6 33.♗dd1 ♗b2 34.♗c6? [34.♗g1] 34...♗eb8 35.♗g1 ♗e3 36.♗c1 g6 37.♗f3 ♗c2! 38.♗ed1 ♗c8! 39.♗d2 ♗c6 40.♗dc2 ♗c2 41.♗c2 ♗f5! 42.♗e5 ♗c8 43.e4 ♗e4 44.♗e4 ♗c2 45.a4 ♗a2 0-1

6...h6

**Wolf, Volker
Potzsch, Albin**

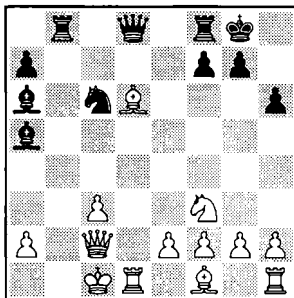
cr 1986

1.c4 ♗f6 2.♗c3 e5 3.♗f3 e4 4.♗g5 b5! 5.d3! 6.bc4 6.de4 h6 7.♗f7! ♗f7 8.e5 c6 [8...♗b7 9.ef6 ♖f6 10.e4 ♖e6 11.♗e2 ♗c5 12.0-0± Cvetkovic-M.Nedeljkovic, Yugoslavia 1976] 9.e4 d5 10.ef6 ♖f6 11.f4? [11.ed5 ♗b4 12.♗d2 ♗e8 13.♗e2∞; 11.♗e3! 11...♗b4 12.e5 ♗e8 13.♗e2 [13.♖h5 ♖g6 14.♖g6 ♗g6 15.♗d2=] 13...♖h4 14.g3 ♖h3 15.♗f2 ♗a6 16.♗e3 [16.♗d5? ♗d8 17.♗c4 ♗e6-+; 16.♖a4 ♗c3 17.bc3 ♗c5 18.♖c6 ♗e4 19.♗e3 ♗e6∞> Potzsch] 16...♗b8 17.♗a7?! [17.♖f1!] 17...♗b7 18.♗d4 ♗c5 19.a3?! ♗c3 20.♗c3 ♗e4 21.♗e3 22.♖d4? [22.♗c4?! d4 23.♗e4 ♗e6-+; 22.♗c1 ♗e6±f1] 22...♗e6 23.♗c4 [23.f5 c5 24.fe6 ♗e6 25.♖d1 d4-+] 23...♖g2! [24.♗b3 ♖f2 25.♗d3 ♗c5!-+; 24.♗af1 c5 25.♖d1 ♗c3 26.♖b3 d4-+] 0-1 YB/6-445

**Sorensen, Torben
Hutters, Tomas**

Tastrup II 1990 (6)

1.c4 ♗f6 2.♗c3 e5 3.♗f3 e4 4.♗g5 b5 5.d3 bc4 6.de4 h6 7.♗f3 ♗b6 8.e5 ♗e4 9.♖d4 ♗c3 10.bc3 ♗c6 11.♖c4? ♗a6! 12.♖b3 ♗a5 13.♗a3 ♗b8 14.♖c2 d6 15.0-0 0-0 16.ed6 cd6 17.♗d6



17...♖f6! 18.♗f8 ♗f8 19.e3 ♗b4! 20.♖d2 ♗a2! 21.♗c2 ♖g6 22.♗d3 ♗c3! 23.♗b1 ♗b1 24.♗b1 ♖c6! 25.♖e2 ♖a4 26.♗b3 ♗d3 27.♖d3 ♗b4-+ 28.♗c3 ♗d3 29.♗b8 ♗e7 30.♗d3 ♖a6 31.♗c3 ♖f1 32.♗b7 ♗f6 33.♗a7 ♖f2 34.♗a6 ♗e7 35.♗a7 ♗e8 36.♗a8 ♗e7 37.♗a7 ♗d6 38.♗d4 ♖e3 39.♗c4 ♖e4 40.♗f7 ♖d5 0-1

**Kolev, P
Tenev, T**

cr Bulgaria tt 1992

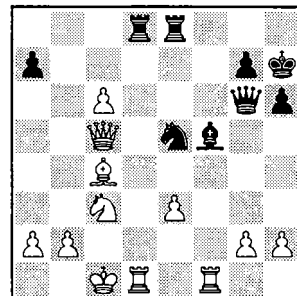
1.c4 e5 2.♗c3 ♗f6 3.♗f3 e4 4.♗g5 b5 5.d3 bc4 6.de4 h6 7.♗f7 ♗f7 8.e5 d5 9.ef6 ♗b4 10.♗d2 ♗b7 11.fg7 ♗g7 12.e3 ♗f8 13.♖g4 ♗h8 14.♗e2 ♗d7 15.♖d4 ♗f6 16.♗d1 c5 17.♖h4 d4 18.ed4 cd4 19.♗h6 ♗c3 20.bc3 d3 21.♗g5 ♗g7 22.♖c4 ♗e5 23.♖d4 de2 24.♖d8 ed1 25.♖d1 ♗g6 26.f4 ♗f7 27.0-0 ♗d8 28.♖e2 ♗a6 29.c4 1-0

**Psakhis, Lev
Sermek, Drazen**

Groningen open 1995 (11)

1.c4 e5 2.♗c3 ♗f6 3.♗f3 e4 4.♗g5 b5 5.d3 bc4 6.de4 h6 7.♗f7 ♗f7

8.e5 c6 9.ef6 ♖f6 10.e4 d5 11.ed5 [11.♗e3! ♗b4 12.♗d4 ♖h4 13.♗e2! (13.♖f3 ♗g6 14.0-0-0 ♗f8 15.♖e3 ♗c3 16.♗c3± Telljohann-Sadilkova, Dortmund 1993) 13...♗e8 14.♗h5! g6 15.♖f3±] 11...♗c5 12.♗e3 ♗e8 13.♗e2 [13.♖d2 ♖g5 14.cd6! ♗e3 15.♗c4∞; 13.♖h5! ♗f8 14.♗c4 ♗e3 15.fe3 ♗e3 16.♗e2± Psakhis] 13...♗e3 14.fe3 ♗g8 15.♖d2 ♗d7! 16.0-0-0 ♗e5 17.♗hf1 ♖g6 18.dc6 ♗f5 [18...♗g4! 19.♖d5 ♗h7 20.♗c4 [20.e4] 20...♗ad8 21.♖c5



21...♗d3! 22.♗d3 ♗d3 23.♗d3 ♗d3 24.c7! ♖e6 25.♖f5 ♖f5 26.♗f5 ♗de3 [26...♗c8 27.♗d5!-+] 27.♗a5 ♗e1 28.♗c2 ♗g1 29.b4! ♗g2 30.♗b3 ♗h2 31.♗a7 ♗g2 32.b5! ♗g6 33.♗b7 ♗c8 34.♗d5 ♗g5 35.♗c4 1-0

**Horvath, Gyula
Biro, Sandor**

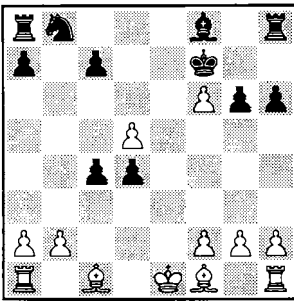
Balatonbereny open 1994 (2)

1.c4 e5 2.♗c3 ♗f6 3.♗f3 e4 4.♗g5 b5 5.d3 bc4 6.de4 h6 7.♗f7 ♗f7 8.e5 d5 9.ef6 ♗e6 10.e3 ♗c6? [10...c6] 11.fg7 ♗g7 12.♗c4 dc4? [12...♗c3 13.bc3 dc4 14.♖f3 ♖f6 15.♖c6 ♖c3] 13.♖f3 ♗f6 14.♖c6 ♖d3 15.♖c7 ♗e8 16.♗d2 ♗d8 17.0-0-0 ♗d7 18.♖c6 ♗e7 19.♗b5 1-0

**Brady, Cormac
Roberts, Danny**

Dublin ch-IE 1997 (3)

1.c4 e5 2.♗c3 ♗f6 3.♗f3 e4 4.♗g5 b5 5.d3 bc4 6.de4 h6 7.♗f7 ♗f7 8.e5 d5 9.ef6 ♗e6 10.e4 d4! 11.♗d5 ♗d5 12.♖h5 g6 13.♖d5 ♖d5 14.ed5



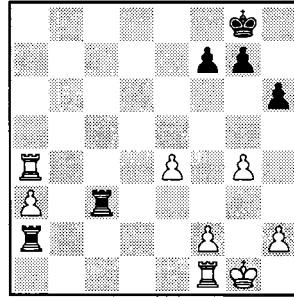
14...♟b4 15.♞d1 d3! 16.♙d2 ♙d2
17.♞d2 ♞d7 18.b3 ♞f6 19.f3 [19.bc4
♞e4 20.♞e3 ♞he8] 19...cb3 20.ab3
♞d5 21.♙d3 ♞hd8 22.♙c4 ♞g7
23.♞e2 g5 24.♞f2 ♞b6 25.♞hd1
[25.♞hc1!] 25...♞c4 26.bc4 ♞d1
27.♞d1 a5 28.♞a1 a4 29.♞a3 ♞f6
30.♞e3 c5 [30...♞e5!?] 31.♞e4 ♞e6
32.g3 ♞a6 33.f4 gf4 34.gf4 ♞a5
35.f5 ♞f6 36.♞d5 ♞f5 37.♞c6 ♞a6
38.♞c5 ♞e6 39.♞a4 ♞e2 40.♞d6
♞h2 41.♞a5 ♞g4 42.c5 ♞d2
43.♞e7 h5 44.c6 ♞c2 45.♞d6 ♞c6
46.♞c6 h4 47.♞d5 h3 48.♞e4 h2
½-½

**Agrest, Evgeny
Evertsson, Kristian**

Norrköping 1998 (2)

1.c4 e5 2.♞c3 ♞f6 3.♞f3 e4 4.♞g5
b5 5.d3 bc4 6.de4 h6 7.♞f3 ♟b4
[7...♟b7 8.e5 ♞e4 9.e3 ♟b4 10.♞c2
♞e7 11.♟c4 ♞g5!oo] 8.♙d2 ♞c6 9.e3
0-0 10.♞d5 [10.♟c4 ♟c3 11.♟c3 ♞e4]
10...a5 11.a3 ♙d2 12.♞d2 ♞e5
13.♞c2 c6 14.♞f6 ♞f6 15.♞c4
♞c4 16.♟c4 d5 17.ed5 cd5
18.♙d3 [18.♙d5 ♞b8 19.♞b1 ♟a6;
19...♞g5!?] 20.♟f3 ♟a6] 18...d4

19.e4 [19.0-0!?] 19...♟a6 20.0-0 ♞fc8
21.♞d2 ♙d3 22.♞d3 ♞ab8
23.♞ab1 a4 24.♞fd1 ♞b3 25.♞d4
♞d4 26.♞d4 ♞b2 27.♞f1 ♞a2
28.♞a4 ♞c3 29.g4



29...f6! 30.♞a7 ♞e2 31.♞a4 ♞h7
32.♞g2 h5 33.gh5 ♞h6 34.♞g1
♞h5 35.♞d1 ♞f3 36.♞f1 g5 37.♞g2
♞b3 38.h3 ♞c3 39.♞a6 ♞g6 40.e5
♞e5 41.♞d1 ♞f5 42.♞d2 ♞ff3
43.♞dd6 ♞f4 44.♞dc6 ♞cf3 45.♞c2
♞b3 46.♞e2 ♞ff3 47.♞ee6 ♞f4
48.♞e3 ♞e3 49.fe3 ♞e4 50.♞f2
♞h4= 51.a4 ♞h3 52.a5 ♞f5 53.♞a8
♞h2 54.♞g3 ♞a2 55.a6 ♞a3 56.♞f2
♞g4 57.a7 ♞a2 58.♞e1 f5 59.♞d1
♞g3 60.♞g8 ½-½

6...♟b7

**Hauchard, Arnaud
Kouatly, Bachar**

Meribel ch-FR 1998 (12)

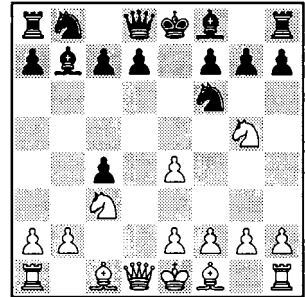
1.c4 ♞f6 2.♞c3 e5 3.♞f3 e4 4.♞g5
b5 5.d3 bc4 6.de4 ♟b7 7.e5 h6
[7...♞g4? 8.♞d4 ♞h6 9.e4±] 8.♞f7!

♞f7 9.ef6 ♞f6 10.e4 ♞e6 11.♟e2
♟b4 12.0-0 ♟c3 13.bc3 ♟e4
14.♞e1!± ♞g8 15.♟g4 ♞g6
16.♞e4 ♞e4 17.♟f3 ♞d3 18.♞d3
cd3 19.♟a8 c6 20.♟e3 ♞f7 21.♞d1
♞e6 22.♟a7 ♞d5 23.♞d3 ♞c4
24.♞d6 ♞e8 25.g3 ♞c3 26.♟b7
♞e1 27.♞g2 ♞b1 28.♟c8 1-0

**Vuitton, Gilles
Kogan, Artur**

Besancon 1998 (3)

1.c4 e5 2.♞c3 ♞f6 3.♞f3 e4 4.♞g5
b5 5.d3 bc4 6.de4 ♟b7



7.e5 h6 8.ef6 hg5 9.♙g5 gf6
10.♞d4 [10.♟f4 d5 11.e3 ♞a6 12.♟e2
♞c5] 10...♟g7 11.♞e4 ♟e4 12.♞e4
♞f8 13.♞a8 fg5 14.0-0-0 ♞h6!
15.e3 ♞b6 16.♞d2 c3 17.♞c2 ♞e7
18.♙d3 cb2 19.♞b1 ♞a3 20.♞e4
♞c6 21.♟c4 ♞a4 22.♞d5? [22.♞d1!;
22.♞f5 ♞e5 23.♟b3 ♞b3!] 22...♞c2
23.♞c2 ♞b4 24.♞b1 ♞d5 25.♙d5
a5 26.♟b3 ♞e7 27.♞d1 g4 28.♞d5
♞f6 29.♞e5 ♞f8 30.♞a5 ♞f2
31.♞d5 ♞e7 32.a4 ♞e2 33.♞d3 c5
0-1



SURVEY: VLADIMIR BAGIROV
NOTES: VLADIMIR BAGIROV

SURVEY

English Opening

EO 44.13

A Popular Hybrid Line

Usually the popularity of a particular variation depends to a large extent on the world's strongest players. However, the line which we are examining here is not only very popular because Kasparov has often adopted it recently, but also because it may arise from both the English Opening and the Nimzo-Indian Defence.

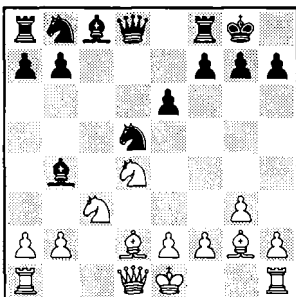
The foundation of this line was laid in the game Rubinstein-Maroczy, London 1922, but it only got a serious place in practical play after Romanishin had used it in numerous games. It's no coincidence that the study material contains the game Romanishin-Sydor, Dortmund 1976, a source game which is still of interest.

Kasparov started to use this variation in his matches against Karpov as early as 1985-86. On that occasion the line occurred in five games, although the replies then (5...♘e4 and 5...♗b6) are different from modern practice. The topical line at this moment is 1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗c3 ♗b4 4.♗f3 c5 5.g3 0-0 6.♗g2 cd4 7.♗d4 d5 8.cd5 ♗d5 9.♗d2.

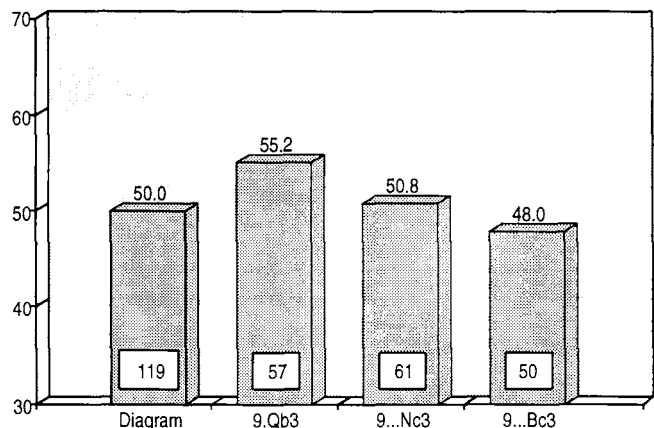
Let's say something about the rather well-known reply 9.♗b3, which constantly yielded (and continues to yield!) many points to grandmaster Zviagintsev. This was all seen before the blitz game Kasparov-Kramnik, Moscow 1998, where after 9...♗b6! 10.♗d5 ed5 (10...♗d4 11.♗g2 ♗c6 12.0-0 ♗a5 13.♗c2 ♗c3 14.bc3 ♗c5 15.♗d1 ♗c4 16.♗e4, Zviagintsev-Olafsson, Tilburg 1994, brought Black success, although not quite justifiably) 11.♗e3 ♗c3 12.♗c3 ♗g6 13.0-0 ♗c6 14.♗fc1 ♗h3, Black had equalized completely. However, the stunning game Zviagintsev-Polgar, Las Vegas 1999, paints quite a different picture.

Let's return to the diagrammed position. Black has three normal moves at his disposal: 9...♗b6, 9...♗c3 and 9...♗c3. The first move is played relatively rarely, although it cannot be rejected outright as an inferior move. Amazingly, the majority of white players play 10.♗c2 and achieve nothing. Probably the strongest reply was played by the inventor of the system himself, Oleg Romanishin: 10.♗cb5, obtaining a small advantage. After 9...♗c3 Black has to spend a tempo on the bishop retreat after 10.bc3 (10.♗c3 is weak, see Böhm-Timman,

STATISTICS



Position after 9.♗d2



Amsterdam 1984) 10...♗e7 11.♖b1! (other moves don't yield White anything). Here Black has to watch out, because the incorrect 11...e5?! runs into 12.♖b7!. The reader can become familiar with this blow in the blitz game Kasparov-Anand, Wijk aan Zee 1999, and even in other encounters from earlier times. That's why we recommend 11...♗d7 or 11...a6, and perhaps even 11...♗d7, defending the important point b7.

All this suggests that Black's best choice is 9...♗c3 10.bc3 ♗b6!, maintaining control of square c4 and hoping to accomplish the advance e6-e5 later on. Formerly 10...e5 was played at once, but the recent achievements by White in the games Kasparov-Kramnik, Wijk aan Zee 1999 (blitz) and Topalov-Karpov, Monaco 1999 (blindfold), show that things are not so bright for Black as they may seem at first sight.

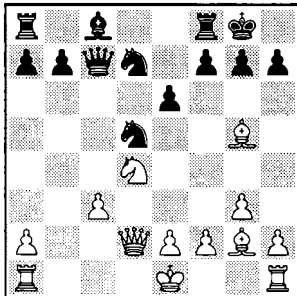
For this reason Short opted for 10...♗b6!? in his game against Kasparov (Sarajevo 1999). In the very old game Makarichev-Yudasin, Ivano-Frankovsk 1982, Black obtained good play after 11.0-0 e5 12.♗b5 ♗c4 13.♗c1 ♗c6 14.♗d5 ♗ca5! 15.♗d3 ♗f5! But, as usual, the World Champion was prepared for any course of events and with 11.♗e3! ♗d5 (11...e5? is worse in view of 12.♗b5!) 12.♗d2 he decided to fight, ignoring the draw after 12.♗d2 ♗b6. This game proved to be very interesting in all stages, although certainly not faultless. We think that in the future all analysts should focus on precisely this game.

EO 44.13

Kasparov,Garry Short,Nigel

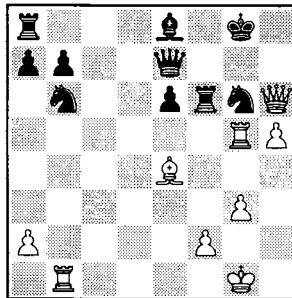
Sarajevo 1999 (3)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗c3 ♗b4
4.♗f3 c5 5.g3 0-0 6.♗g2 cd4
7.♗d4 d5 8.cd5 ♗d5 9.♗d2
♗c3 10.bc3 ♗b6! 11.♗e3 ♗d5
12.♗d2 ♗d7 [12...♗e3 13.♗e3
♗d7 14.0-0 e5 15.♗b5 ♗b6
16.♗b6±] 13.♗g5 ♗c7



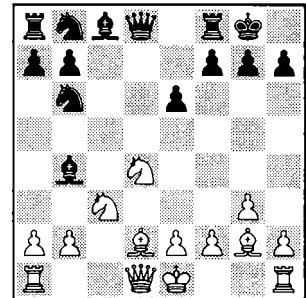
14.♗b5 [14.♗d5 ed5 15.♗f5 ♗h8!
(15...♗b6 16.♗g7!) 16.♗g7? ♗g7
17.♗h6 ♗f6! 14...♗c5 [14...♗b6!
15.c4? f6! 16.cd5 fg5 17.♗d4 e5 18.♗f3
g4 17] 15.c4 ♗c4 16.♗b1 ♗7b6
17.0-0 h6! 18.♗h6 gh6 19.e4
♗e7 [19...♗d7? 20.♗f1 ♗a4 21.ed5
♗b5 22.♗b4+!] 20.♗f1 ♗a4
21.♗h6 ♗d7 [21...e5!?] 22.♗c5
♗g6 23.♗g5 ♗c2! [23...♗a2
24.♗c3 ♗c2 25.e5! ♗c3 26.♗e4+]
24.♗a3 ♗d3? [24...♗c3? 25.e5
♗c6∞] 25.h4? [25.♗b3!] 25...♗a3
26.h5? [26.♗g6 fg6 27.♗g6 ♗h8
28.♗h6 ♗g8 29.♗g6=] 26...♗e7!

27.e5 [27.hg6? f6! 27...♗e8!
28.♗e4 f5 29.ef6 ♗f6



30.hg6? [30.♗g6! =] 30...♗g7?
[30...♗c6! -+] 31.♗h7 ♗f8
32.♗h4 ♗c8? [32...♗g6! -+]
33.♗h5! ♗g6 34.♗h8 ♗f7
35.♗c8 ♗c8 36.♗b7 ♗e7
37.♗g6 ♗g6 38.♗b4! ♗f5
39.♗e7 ♗g6 40.♗h7 1-0

Bagirov



10.cxb5! ♗d2 [10...♗e7 11.♗a5 e5
12.♗b3 ♗c6 13.0-0 ♗g4 14.♗d8 ♗d8
15.♗d6 ♗e2 16.♗f1 ♗a6 17.♗c6 bc6
18.♗ac1±/± Polaczek-Van de Velden,
Ghent 1995] 11.♗d2 a6 12.♗a3 e5
13.♗b3 ♗d2 14.♗d2 ♗c6 [14...♗d7
15.0-0 ♗d8 16.♗f1 ♗f6 17.♗dc4±]
15.♗c6 bc6 16.♗ac4 ♗c4 17.♗c4
♗b8 18.b3 ♗b5 19.♗c1 ♗e6
20.♗d2 ♗d8 21.♗e3 ♗f8 22.♗c2
♗e7 23.♗hc1 g5 24.♗b2 f5 25.f3
f4 26.♗f2 ♗d5 27.gf4 ef4 28.♗d3
♗d6 29.♗c5 ♗b6 30.h4 h6 31.hg5
hg5 32.♗h1 ♗e5 33.♗h7 ♗f5
34.♗a7 ♗h8 35.♗a6 g4 36.fg4 ♗g4
37.♗c7 ♗h2 38.♗e1 ♗h1 39.♗d2
♗g2 40.♗e6 ♗d5 41.♗d4 ♗e4
42.♗g7 ♗h4 43.♗c4 ♗a1 44.♗e6
♗a2 45.♗e1 1-0

Study Material

9...♗b6

Romanishin,Oleg Szydor,Andrzej

Dortmund 1976

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗c3 ♗b4 4.g3
c5 5.♗f3 d5 6.cd5 ♗d5 7.♗d2 cd4
8.♗d4 0-0 9.♗g2 ♗b6

Lautier,Joel Ulibin,Mikhail

Tilburg m 1992 (2)

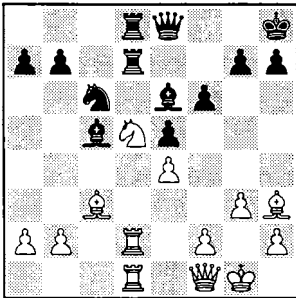
1.c4 c5 2.♗f3 ♗f6 3.♗c3 e6 4.d4
cd4 5.♗d4 ♗b4 6.g3 0-0 7.♗g2 d5

8.cd5 ♘d5 9.♙d2 ♖b6 10.♗c2 ♙e7 11.♗e3 ♗c6 12.0-0 ♗d4!
13.♙c1 e5 14.♙e1 ♙b8 15.♗cd5 ♗d5 16.♗d5 ♙e6 17.e4 ♙g5
18.♙g5 ♖g5 19.f4 ♖d8 20.fe5 ♗c6 21.♖d2 ♗e5 22.♗h1 ♗h8
23.♖d4 f6 24.♙c3 [24.♖a7? ♗d3]
24...b6 25.♙ec1 ♙f7 26.♖b4 ♙c8
27.♗f4 ♙c3 28.♖c3 ♙g4 [28...♙a2?
29.b3 ♙d7 30.♗d5! △ 31.♖c2+—] 29.h3
♙d7 30.♖b3 ♖e8 31.♗d5 [31.♙c7
♙c6=; 31...♙a4? 32.♖a4!+—] 31...♙c6
32.♗h2 h5 33.♙c3 ♙d7 34.♖b4
♖b8 35.♖d4 ♖d6 36.♖f2 ♙d8
37.♖c2 ♙d7 38.a3 ♙b7 39.♖a4
♙c6 40.♖a6 ♙b7 41.♖f1 ½-½

**Cech,Pavel
Orsag,Milan**

Czech tt 1998 (1)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗c3 ♙b4 4.♗f3
c5 5.g3 0-0 6.♙g2 cd4 7.♗d4 d5
8.cd5 ♗d5 9.♙d2 ♖b6 10.♗c2
♙e7 11.♗e3 ♗c6 12.0-0 e5
13.♗cd5 ♙e6 [13...♗d5 14.♗d5 ♙e6
15.♗e7 ♖e7 16.♖a4 ♙f8 17.♙ad1
♙d5=] 14.♙c3 ♗d5 [14...♙g5 15.f4
e4 16.g4 ♙h6 17.♗h1 ♙e8 18.f5 ♙d5
19.♗d5 ♖h4 20.e4± Cech-Volfi, Czech
1995] 15.♗d5 ♙c5 16.e3 ♖d7
17.♖b3 ♙f8 18.♙fd1 ♗h8 19.♖b5
♙f8 20.♙d2 ♖c8 21.♙c1 f6 22.♖f1
♙d7 23.♙cd1 ♖e8 24.♙h3 ♙ad8
25.e4 ♙c5



26.b4 ♙d4 27.b5 ♙c3 28.bc6 bc6
29.♗c7 ♖e7 30.♗e6 ♙d2 31.♗d8
♖d8 32.♙d2 ♖d2 33.♖a6 ♖e1
34.♙f1 h5 35.♖c6 ♗h7 36.♖e8
♗h6 37.♖h8 ♗g6 38.♖e8 ♗h6
½-½

**Krutti,Valer
Anderton,Matthew**

Hampstead II 1999 (7)

1.♗f3 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.d4 c5 4.♗c3
cd4 5.♗d4 ♙b4 6.g3 0-0 7.♙g2 d5
8.cd5 ♗d5 9.♙d2 ♖b6 10.♗c2
♙e7 11.♗e3 ♗c6 12.0-0 ♖d4?
[12...♙b8 13.♗e4 e5 14.♗c5 f5∞; 12...e5]
13.♖c1 ♙d8 14.♙d1 ♙d7 15.♗e4
♖e5 16.♙c3 ♖c7 17.b3 e5 18.♖b2
♙e6 19.♙dc1 ♙d7 20.♙e1 ♗d5
21.♗c4 f5 22.♗c3 e4 23.♗d5 ♙d5
24.♗e3 ♙e6 25.♙h3 ♙f8 26.b4
♖b6 27.a3 ♙g5?! [27...♙f6 28.♙c3
♙c3 29.♙c3 ♗d4=] 28.♙c5 ♗d4
29.♗c4 ♙c4 30.♙c4 ♙f6 31.♙c3
♙f8 32.♖a2 ♗h8 33.♙c5 ♖a6
34.♙f1! b6 35.♙c4 ♖b5? [35...♖b7]
36.♙d4! ♙d4 37.e3 ♙c3 38.♙b5
♙d2 39.♖f7 ♙a1 40.♙e8! ♙d1
41.♗g2 h6 42.♖f8 ♗h7 43.♖f5
♗h8 44.♖f8 ♗h7 45.h4 1-0

**Alterman,Boris
Khuzman,Alexander**

Tel Aviv 1999 (4)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗c3 ♙b4 4.♗f3
c5 5.g3 cd4 6.♗d4 0-0 7.♙g2 d5
8.cd5 ♗d5 9.♙d2 ♖b6 10.♗c2
♙e7 11.0-0 ♗c6 12.b3 e5□
[12...♙d7 13.♙c1±] 13.♙e3 [13.a4 ♙e6
14.a5 ♗d5 15.a6 ♙b8 16.♗e3 ♗db4∞
Vidoniak-Chuchelov, Dresden open 1995]
13...♙e6 14.♖d8 ♙f8 15.♙fd1
♙ac8 16.♙b6 ab6 [16...♙d1 17.♙d1
ab6 18.♗d5 ♙d8 19.♗de3!±] 17.♗d5
♙c5= 18.b4 ♙d5 19.♙d5 ♙d5
20.♙d5 ½-½

9...♗c3

**Staniszewski,Piotr
Suba,Mihai**

Warszawa zt 1987 (11)

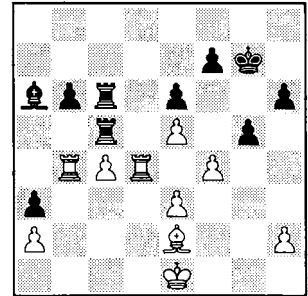
1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗c3 ♙b4 4.g3
c5 5.♗f3 0-0 6.♙g2 cd4 7.♗d4 d5
8.cd5 ♗d5 9.♙d2 ♗c3 10.bc3 ♙e7
11.♙b1 e5 12.♙b7 ed4 13.♙b3 a6

14.♙a8 ♙h3 15.♙f3 ♗c5 16.♙b4
♗d3 17.ed3 ♙b4 18.cb4 ♙e8
19.♙e4 f5 20.f3 fe4 21.de4 ♖f6
22.♖b3 ♗h8 23.♗e2 ♙f8 24.♙c1
♙g2 25.♙f4 g5 26.♙c6 ♖g7
27.♙d6 ♙e8 28.♗f2 ♙h3 29.♙c5
♙d8 30.♙d6 ♙d6 31.♙d6 h6
32.♖d5 ♗h7 33.♙e5 ♖e7 34.♙d4
♙e6 35.♖c5 ♖c5 36.♙c5 a6 37.a4
♙d7 38.b5 ab5 39.a5 h5 40.a6 ♙c6
41.♗e3 ♗g6 42.h4 gh4 43.gh4
♗f6 44.♗d4 ♗e6 45.f4 ♙d7 46.f5
♗f6 47.♙d6 ♙c8 48.a7 ♙b7
49.♗e3 ♙a8 50.♗f4 1-0

**Kasparov,Garry
Salov,Valery**

Linares 1990 (9)

1.♗f3 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗c3 ♙b4 4.d4
c5 5.g3 cd4 6.♗d4 0-0 7.♙g2 d5
8.cd5 ♗d5 9.♙d2 ♗c3 10.bc3 ♙e7
11.♙b1 ♗d7?! 12.0-0 [12.♙b7 ♙b7
13.♙b7 ♖c8! 14.♙b1 ♗b6∞] 12...♗b6
13.♙f4 ♗d5 14.♖b3 ♗f4 15.gf4
♖c7? [15...♙d6! 16.e3 e5 17.fe5 ♙e5
18.f4 ♙f6∞] 16.e3 a6 17.♙fd1 ♙a7
18.c4?! [18.♗f3! ♙f6 (18...b5?
19.♗e5±) 19.c4 b5! 20.♙bc1±] 18...♙c5
19.♗f3 a5! 20.♙g5 h6 21.♗e4 a4
22.♖b5 ♙a5 23.♖b2 b6 24.♖e5
♖e5?! [24...♖e7] 25.fe5 ♙a6 26.♙f1
♙b7 27.♗c5 ♙c5 28.f4 ♙a6
29.♙d4 ♙fc8 30.♙b4 a3 31.♙a4
♙a5 32.♙b4 ♙ac5 33.♙e2 g5
34.♗f2 ♗g7 35.♗e1 ♙c6



36.♙d6? [36.♗d2 g4 37.ef4 f6 38.♙a4
b5 39.♙a3 bc4 40.♙d7 ♗f8 41.♗c1 fe5
42.♙f3 ♙b6 43.♙a7 ♙c8 44.fe5±
Kasparov] 36...♙c7 37.♙d4 g4
38.ef4 f6 39.ef6 ♗f6 40.♗d2

♖7c6= 41.♞e4 ♘f5 42.♞e3 ♘f6
43.h3 e5 44.♙f3 ♞d6 45.h4 ♙c8
46.fe5 ♞e5 47.♞e5 ♘e5 48.♞b5
♘f6 49.♙d5 ♙d7 50.♞b3 b5
51.♞a3 ♙e6 52.♞d3 ♙d5 53.cd5
♘e5 54.h5 ♞d5 55.♞d5 ♘d5
56.♘f4 ♘c4 ½-½

**Cech,Pavel
Gola,Martin**

Czech tt 1993 (10)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗c3 ♙b4 4.♘f3
c5 5.g3 cd4 6.♗d4 0-0 7.♙g2 d5
8.cd5 ♗d5 9.♙d2 ♗c3 10.bc3 ♙e7
11.0-0 a6 12.♞b1 ♖c7 13.♞b3
♗d7 14.♗e6 fe6 15.♞e6 ♞f7
16.♙f4 ♖d8 17.♞fd1 ♞e8 18.♙d5
♗c5 19.♞e5! [19.♞f7 ♖f7 20.♙f7 ♘f7
21.♙e3 b5 22.f3 ♙e6 23.♞d2 ♞c8f]
19...♘h8 20.♙f7 ♖f7 21.♙g5 ♙f8
22.♙e3 ♗e6 23.♞b6 ♙e7 24.♖d5
h6 25.c4 ♘g8 26.c5 ♗d8 27.♞e5
♙e6 28.♞d8 ♙d8 29.♞e6 ♙f6
30.♞e4 ♞d8 31.♘g2 ♞c8 32.♞b6
♞c7 33.♞e6 ♙e7 34.♞e5 ♙f6??
35.♞e8 ♞e8 36.♞e8 ♘h7 37.♞e4
♘g8 38.♙d4 ♙e7 39.♞e5 1-0

**Christiansen,Larry
Yermolinsky,Alex**

Long Beach ch-US 1993 (5)

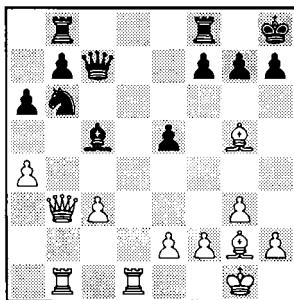
1.c4 c5 2.♘f3 ♘f6 3.♗c3 e6 4.d4
cd4 5.♗d4 ♙b4 6.g3 0-0 7.♙g2 d5
8.cd5 ♗d5 9.♙d2 ♗c3 10.bc3 ♙e7
11.0-0 e5 12.♗c2 ♗c6 13.♗e3 ♙e6
14.c4 ♞c8 15.♞b1 b6 16.♗d5 ♙c5
17.e3 ♙f5 18.♞b3 ♖d7 19.♙c3
♙h3 20.♞b2 ♞e6 21.♙h3 ♞h3
22.♞f3 ♞e6 23.♞d2 f5 24.♞fd1
♞f7 25.♘h1 ♞cf8 26.♞e2 ♗d8
27.f3 ♗b7 28.♘g2 ♞c8 29.e4 ♞cf8
30.ef5 ♞f5 31.♙e5 ♞f3 32.♞f3
♞f3 33.♘f4 ♞e3 34.♞d5 ♞e8
35.♙a1 ♞e7 36.h4 ♞a3 37.♗h5
♗d6 38.♘h3? [38.♙g7! ♞g7 39.♗g7
♘g7 40.♞c5 ♞a2 41.♘h3 bc5 42.♞d6=]
38...♗e4 39.♞d8 ♘f7 40.♞f1 ♘g6
41.♞d5 h6 42.♘f4 ♘h7 43.♗d3
♞a2 44.♙e5 a5 45.♗c5 bc5 46.h5
♞d2 47.♙f4 ♞d5 48.cd5 a4 49.d6
♞a7 50.♘g4 a3 51.♞a1 ♞a6 52.♘f5
♗d6 53.♙d6 ♞d6 54.♞a3 ♞d5

55.♘g4 ♞g5 56.♘f4 ♞h5 57.♞a5
♞d5 58.♞a6 h5 59.♞c6 g6 60.♞c8
♞f5 61.♘e4 ♘h6 62.♞c7 ♞g5
63.♘f3... 0-1

**Piket,Jeroen
Nielsen,Peter Heine**

Moskva ol 1994 (13)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗f3 ♙b4 4.♗c3
c5 5.g3 cd4 6.♗d4 0-0 7.♙g2 d5
8.cd5 ♗d5 9.♙d2 ♗c3 10.bc3 ♙e7
11.♞b1 a6 12.0-0 ♖c7 13.♞b3
♗d7 14.♙f4! e5 15.♗f5 ♙c5
16.♙g5?! [16.♙e3?!] 16...♗b6
17.♗e7 ♘h8! [17...♙e7 18.♙e7 ♞e7
19.♞b6±] 18.♗c8 ♞ac8 19.a4?
[19.♞fd1±] 19...♞b8 20.♞fd1



20...♗c4! 21.♙d5 b5 22.ab5 ab5
23.♘g2 h6 24.♙c1 ♙a7 25.♞a2
♞fd8 26.e4 f5! 27.ef5 ♞d5 28.♞d5
♞c6 29.♞a7 ♖d5 30.f3 ♞f8 31.g4
♖d3! [31...e4?!] 32.♞e7 ef3 33.♗g3 Δ
34.♙f4±] 32.♞e7 ♞e2 33.♗g3 ♞e1
34.♘g2 ♞e2 35.♘g3 ♞e1 36.♘g2
♞e2 ½-½

**Stocek,Jiri
Vadasz,Laszlo**

Budapest 1997 (1)

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗c3 ♙b4 4.♘f3
c5 5.g3 0-0 6.♙g2 cd4 7.♗d4 d5
8.cd5 ♗d5 9.♙d2 ♗c3 10.bc3 ♙e7
11.♞b1 e5 12.♞b7! ed4 13.♞b3
♙e6 14.♙a8 ♗a6 15.♙f3 ♙b3
16.♞b3 d3 17.♞d1 [17.♞c4
Kasparov-Anand, Wijk aan Zee blitz 1999]
17...♗c5 18.0-0 de2 19.♞e2 ♙f6
20.♞d1 ♞c8 21.♞c4 h6 22.♞b4
♞c7 23.♙f4 ♙e5 24.♞d5 1-0

**Miladinovic,Igor
Shipov,Sergey**

Greece tt 1996

1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗c3 ♙b4 4.g3
c5 5.♗f3 cd4 6.♗d4 0-0 7.♙g2 d5
8.cd5 ♗d5 9.♙d2 ♗c3 10.bc3 ♙e7
11.0-0 ♗d7?! [Δ 12...♗b6; 11...e5]
12.♞b1 ♗b6 13.♙f4 [13.♞b3? e5 Δ
14...♙e6!] 13...♗d5 14.♙d5?
[14.♞b3? ♗f4 15.gf4 ♞c7 16.e3 a6!? (Δ
♞a7, ♙d7, b5) 17.♞fc1 (17.♙b7? ♞b8)
17...♞a7 (17...♞b8? 18.♗c6) 18.♞b6
(18.c4 ♙c5! Δ 19...♙d7) 18...♞b6
19.♞b6 ♙c5 20.♞b1 b6=] 14...♞d5!
[14...ed5?! 15.♞b3! Δ 16.♞fd1±]
15.♗b5 [15.♞b3 ♞c5!] 15...♞c6!
[15...♞a2? 16.♗c7 ♞d8 (16...♞b8 17.♗d5
ed5 18.♙b8 ♙h3 19.♞b7∞) 17.♞b3
♞b3 18.♞b3 ♞b8 19.♗a6 (19.♗d5 ♙d6!)
19...♞a8 20.♗c7=] 16.e4 [16.♗c7 g5
(16...e5!? 17.♙e5 ♙h3 18.♗d5 ♞fe8)
17.♗a8 (17.♙e5 f6) 17...gf4 18.♞d4 fg3!
19.hg3 b6 20.♗b6 ♙b7! (20...ab6?
21.♞b6∞) 21.♗d5 ♞d5 22.♞d5 ♙d5f]
16...b6 [16...♞e4?! 17.♗c7 g5 (17...e5
18.♞e1) 18.♗a8 gf4 19.♞g4 ♘h8
20.♞fe1 ♞c6 21.♞f4∞] 17.♗c7 [17.♞e1
♙a6 18.a4 ♙b5 19.ab5 ♞c3f] 17...g5
18.♞a8 [18.♙e5 f6] 18...gf4f 19.♗b6
ab6 20.♞g4 ♘h8 21.♞f4 ♙b7
22.♞fe1! [22.f3 ♞c3 23.♞b6? ♙c5]
22...f5! [22...♞c3 23.♞ec1 ♖d4 24.♞d1!
♞a4 25.♞e5 ♘g8 26.♞d2=] 23.♞e5
♘g8! [23...♙f6 24.♞b5 ♞b5 25.♞b5
♙c3 26.♞d1f] 24.♞b5 ♙c5! [f2<]
25.♞c6 ♙c6 26.ef5 ♞f5 27.♞b2
♘f7 28.♞d1 ♞f3 29.♞c1 e5! [Δ
e4-e3; 29...♙a3?! 30.♞b6 ♙c1 31.♞c6
♙b2 32.♘g2! ♞c3? (32...♞d3f) 33.♞c3
♙c3 34.f4=] 30.♘f1 ♙e6 31.♘e1 h5
32.♞e2 ♘f5 33.h3 [33.♞d2 ♙e4
34.♞e2 ♙d3 35.♞d2 e4-+] 33...h4-+
34.g4 ♞h3 35.♘d2 ♙f3 36.♞ee1
♞h4 37.♞g1 ♞h2 38.♞cd1 ♙g2 0-1
Shipov

**Istratescu,Andrei
Negulescu,Adrian**

Tusnad tt 1997

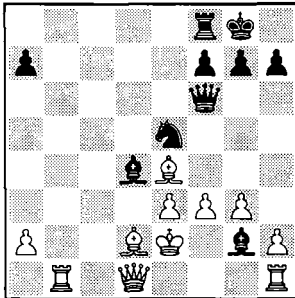
1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗c3 ♙b4 4.♘f3
0-0 5.g3 c5 6.♙g2 cd4 7.♗d4 d5
8.cd5 ♗d5 9.♙d2 ♗c3 10.bc3 ♙e7
11.♞b1 a6 12.0-0 e5 13.♗c2 ♗c6
14.♗e3 ♗a5 15.c4 ♙c5 16.♙c3

[16.♗a5 ♖a5 17.♗b7 ♗b7 18.♞b7 ♖e3 19.f3 ♗c5] 16...♗d4 17.♗d2 ♗c6 18.♗c6 bc6 19.♞fd1 c5 20.♗a5 ♗f6 21.♞b6 ♖e6 22.♞f1! [Δ 23.♗d5] 22...♗e3 23.♗e3 ♗f5 24.♞c1! [24.♗c5 ♞fc8 25.♞c6 ♗e4! 26.♞c8 ♞c8=] 24...e4 25.♞c6 ♞fc8 26.♗c7 ♗f6 27.♞c5 ♗e7 28.♗b6 ♗b7 29.a4 ♞c5 30.♗c5 ♞c8 31.♗d6 h6 32.c5 ♞c6 33.♗d8 ♗h7 34.e3 ♖f5 35.♗d4 1-0

Stocek,Jiri
Estremera Panos,Sergio

Ubeda open 1998 (5)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗f3 ♗b4 4.♗c3 c5 5.g3 cd4 6.♗d4 0-0 7.♗g2 d5 8.cd5 ♗d5 9.♗d2 ♗c3 10.bc3 ♖e7 11.♞b1 e5 12.♞b7 ed4 13.♞b3 ♗a6!? 14.♗a8 ♖h3 15.♗f3 ♗c5 16.♞b1 ♗f6 17.cd4 ♗d4 18.e3 ♗d3 19.♗e2 ♗e5 20.♗e4! ♗f6 21.f3 ♖g2



22.♞f1 ♖a6 23.♗f2 ♖f1 24.ed4! ♗c4 25.♗b4 ♖a2 26.♗c2! ♗c2 27.♗c2 ♞b8 28.♗e7 ♞b1 29.♗b1 ♗d2 30.♗f5 ♗c4 31.♗b4! ♗b3 32.♗e3 g6 33.♗e4 f5 34.♗c6 ♗f7 35.d5! a5 36.♗a3 a4 37.♗b4 [Δ d6-d7+] 37...a3 38.♗a3 ♗a5 39.♗a8! ♗a6 40.♗d4 ♗e8 41.♗b4 ♗b7 42.♗e5 ♗d7 43.♗f6 ♗d8 44.f4 ♗b5 45.♗a5 1-0

Miladinovic,Igor
Lautier,Joel

Malmö 1998 (3)

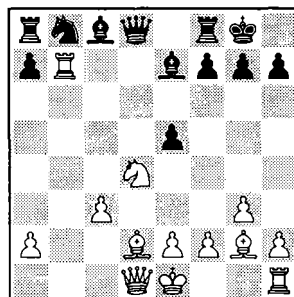
1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗c3 ♗b4 4.g3 c5 5.♗f3 cd4 6.♗d4 0-0 7.♗g2 d5

8.cd5 ♗d5 9.♗d2 ♗c3 10.bc3 ♖e7 11.0-0 ♗d7 12.a4 a6 [12...♗b6!? 13.a5 ♗c4 14.a6 ♞b8] 13.♗e3 ♗c7 14.♗b1! [14.♗b3? ♗c5! 15.♗c4 e5 16.♗c6 bc6 17.♗c5 ♗e6 18.♗b4 ♞ab8 19.♗a3 ♞b3] 14...♗c5 15.♗b3 ♞b8 16.♞fd1 e5 17.♗c2 b6 18.♗d5 ♗f6 19.♗c4 ♖f5 20.♗b4 ♖e6 21.♗d5!± ♖d5 22.♗d5 ♞bc8 23.♗c5 ♗c5 24.♗c5 ♞c5 25.♗b7 ♞c3 26.♗a6 ♗e4? [26...♞b8 27.♞ab1 Δ 28.♞b4±] 27.♞db1! ♞c5 28.♞b6 ♞a5 29.♗d3 ♗c5 [29...♗c3 30.♞a3! ♗a4 31.♞b4 ♞fa8 32.♗e4+–] 30.♗b5 g6 31.♞c6 ♗b3 32.♞b1 ♗d4 33.♞a6 ♞a6 34.♗a6 ♞a8 35.♗d5 ♗f8 36.e3 ♗e6 37.♗c6 ♞a6 38.♞b8 ♗g7 39.♞c8 ♗f6 40.♗f1 ♗e7 41.♗e2 ♗d6 42.♗b5 ♞a7 43.♗d3 ♗c7 44.♗c4 ♗b5 45.ab5 ♞a2 46.♗b3 ♞a5 47.♗b4 ♞a2 48.b6 ♞b2 49.♗a5 ♞a2 50.♗b5 ♞b2 51.♗a6 ♞a2 52.♗b7 ♞f2 53.♞c6 ♗d7 54.♞c7 ♗e6 55.h3 ♞b2 56.♞c3 ♗d7 57.♗a7 ♞a2 58.♗b8 f5 59.b7 e4 60.♞c7 ♗d8 61.♞c5 ♗d7 62.♞d5 ♗e6 63.♞d4 ♞a3 64.♗c7 ♞c3 65.♗b6 ♞b3 66.♗c6 g5 67.♞d6 ♗e7 68.♞d5 1-0

Kasparov,Garry
Anand,Viswanathan

Wijk aan Zee blitz 1999 (4)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗c3 ♗b4 4.♗f3 c5 5.g3 0-0 6.♗g2 cd4 7.♗d4 d5 8.cd5 ♗d5 9.♗d2 ♗c3?! [9...♗c3 Kasparov-Kramnik, Wijk aan Zee blitz 1999 (8)] 10.bc3 ♖e7 11.♞b1 e5 [11...♗d7 12.♗f4 ♖f6 13.♗b5 a6 14.♗d7 ♗d7 15.♗d6 ♖c3 16.♗f1 ♖f6 17.♗b7 a5 18.♗d6 ♞b8± Stohl-Aronian, Portoroz 1999] 12.♞b7!



12...ed4 13.♞b3 ♖e6 [13...♗a6] 14.♗a8 ♗a6 15.♗f3 ♗b3 16.♗b3 d3 17.♗c4 ♗c5 18.0-0 de2 19.♗e2 ♖f6 20.♗e3 ♗c7 21.c4 ♞e8 22.♗c2 ♞b8 23.♞b1 ♞b1 24.♗b1 ♖e7 25.♗d5 ♗c8 26.♗g2 ♖d6 27.h4 ♗c7 28.h5 h6 29.♗b5 ♗d3 30.♗e8 ♖f8 31.c5 ♗b4 32.♗e4 ♗a2 33.c6 1-0

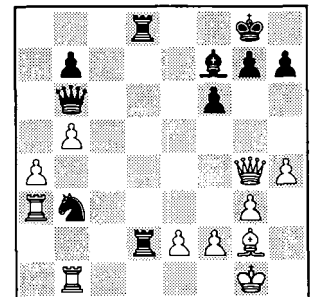
M/99-2-23

9...♗c3

Bohm,Hans
Timman,Jan

Amsterdam OHRA 1984 (9)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗c3 ♗b4 4.g3 c5 5.♗f3 cd4 6.♗d4 0-0 7.♗g2 d5 8.cd5 ♗d5 9.♗d2 ♗c3 10.♗c3? [10.bc3 e5 11.♗b3 ♗c6 12.0-0 ♗de7?! (12...♗b6=) 13.♗c2 ♗c7 14.a4± ♖g4 (14...♗e6 15.c4 ♞ad8 16.♞fc1± Sunye Neto-Agzamov, Cienfuegos 1984) 15.♞fe1 ♞ac8 16.♗b2 ♞fd8 17.c4 a5 18.h3± Sunye Neto-Enklaar, Amsterdam II 1984] 10...♗c3 11.bc3 e5 12.♗b5 ♖a5 13.♗b3 ♗c6 14.0-0 ♖e6 15.♗b2 ♞fd8 16.♞fd1? [16.♗a3] 16...♗b6! [Δ 17...a6+–] 17.♞db1 [17.♞d8 ♞d8 18.♞b1 a6 19.♗a3 ♞d1 20.♗f1 ♞b1 21.♗b1 ♗b1 22.♗b1 ♖a2+–] 17...a6 18.c4 [18.♗a3? ♞d1 19.♗f1 ♗b2 20.♞b2 ♞a1+–] 18...ab5 19.cb5 ♗a5 20.♗e5 ♞d2+ 21.a4 ♞ad8 22.h4 f6 23.♗h5 ♖f7 24.♗g4 ♗b3 25.♞a3



25...♞d4 26.e4 ♞d2 27.♗f4 ♗d4 28.♗f1 ♖a5 29.♞c1 ♗e2 30.♗e2 ♞e2 31.♞ac3 ♖e6 32.♗f3 ♞ed2

33.e5 fe5 34.♖e3 ♖a4 35.♖e5
 ♖g4 36.♞e1 ♞d1 37.♞e3 ♟f7
 38.♞d1 ♖d1 39.♞e1 ♖f3 40.♖g5
 ♞d1 41.♞d1 ♖d1 42.♞h2 ♖d5
 43.♖c1 h6 44.b6 ♖f3 45.♖c8 ♞h7
 0-1

M/84-1-26 YB/2-468

**Tal, Mikhail
 Timman, Jan**

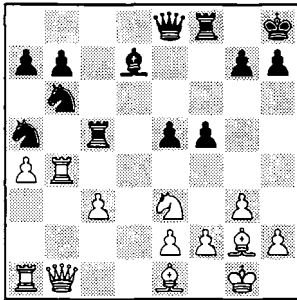
Bugojno 1980 (1)

1.d4 ♟f6 2.c4 e6 3.g3 c5 4.♟f3
 cd4 5.♞d4 ♟b4 6.♞c3 0-0 7.♟g2
 d5 8.cd5 ♞d5 9.♟d2 ♟c3 10.bc3
 e5 11.♞b3 ♞c6 12.0-0 ♞b6
 13.♟e3 ♖c7 14.♞d3 ♞d8 15.♖e4
 ♟e6 16.♞fd1 ♖e7 17.♟c5 ♖f6
 18.♞d8 ♖d8 19.♖c2 ♞c4 20.♞d1
 ♖c7 21.♞d2 ♞d2 22.♞d2 ♖a5
 23.♟e3 ♞c8 24.♖b2 ♖a6 25.♞d6
 ♖a2 26.♖a2 ♟a2 27.♞d7 ♞b8
 28.♟c6 ½-½

**Barkovsky, Eduard
 Gavrikov, Viktor**

Minsk Sokolsky-mem 1981 (8)

1.d4 ♟f6 2.c4 e6 3.♞c3 c5 4.♟f3
 cd4 5.♞d4 ♟b4 6.g3 0-0 7.♟g2 d5
 8.cd5 ♞d5 9.♟d2 ♟c3 10.bc3 e5
 11.♞c2 ♞b6 12.♞e3 ♞c6 13.a4
 ♞a5! 14.0-0 ♟e6 15.♞b1 ♟d7
 16.♞b4 ♞c8 17.♖c2 ♞h8 18.♞d1
 ♖e8! 19.♞a1 f5 20.♟e1 ♞c5
 21.♖b1



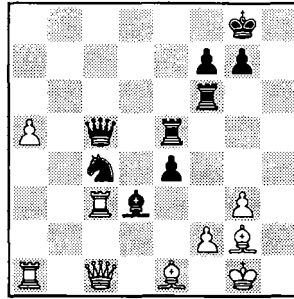
21...f4! 22.♞b6 ab6 23.♖b6 fe3!
 24.♖c5 ♞b3 25.♖a3 ♞a1 26.♖a1
 ♖f7 27.f3 ♖c4 28.♟f1 ♟a4
 29.♖c1 ♖c5 30.c4 b5 31.♖b2 bc4
 32.♟c3 ♞e8 33.♟h3 ♖b5 34.♖c1

♖b6 35.♖a1 ♖b3 36.♟f1 ♖d1
 37.♖a3 ♟d7 38.g4 e4 39.f4 ♟g4
 40.♖a7 ♖d7 41.♖e3 ♟f5 42.♖c5
 ♖f7 43.e3 ♖g6 44.♞f2 ♖h5
 45.♟g2 ♖h4 46.♞g1 ♖g4 47.h3
 ♖g3 48.♟g7 ♖g7 49.♖f5 ♞g8 0-1

**Varasdy, Imre
 Tal, Mikhail**

Berlin open 1986

1.d4 ♟f6 2.c4 c5 3.♟f3 cd4 4.♞d4
 e6 5.♞c3 ♟b4 6.g3 0-0 7.♟g2 d5
 8.cd5 ♞d5 9.♟d2 ♟c3 10.bc3 e5
 11.♞c2 ♞c6 12.0-0 ♟e6 13.c4 ♞b6
 14.c5 ♞c4 15.♟c3 ♖e7 16.♞b4
 ♞b4 17.♟b4 a5 18.♟e1 ♖c5
 19.♟b7 ♞ab8 20.♟g2 ♞fd8 21.♖c1
 ♟g4 22.♟a5 ♞dc8 23.♟c3 ♟e2
 24.♞e1 ♟d3 25.♞d1 e4 26.♖f4
 ♞e8 27.♞c1 ♞bd8 28.♟e1 ♞d4
 29.♟d2 ♞d6 30.♟e1 h5 31.♞c3 ♞f6
 32.♖c1 h4 33.a4 hg3 34.hg3 ♞e5
 35.a5



35...♞g5 36.♞a4 ♞g3 37.♞d3 ed3
 38.♞c4 ♞g2 39.♞g2 ♖d5 40.♞h2
 ♖h5 41.♞g3 ♖f3 42.♞h4 ♞g6
 43.♟d2 ♖f2 44.♞h5 ♖e2 0-1

**Kasparov, Garry
 Miralles, Gilles**

Evry simul 1988

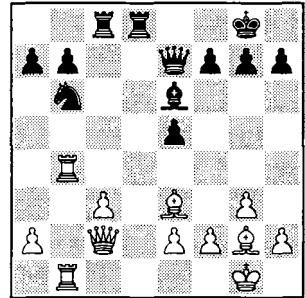
1.d4 ♟f6 2.c4 e6 3.♞c3 ♟b4 4.♟f3
 c5 5.g3 cd4 6.♞d4 0-0 7.♟g2 d5
 8.cd5 ♞d5 9.♟d2 ♟c3 10.bc3 e5
 11.♞b5 ♞c6 [11...a6 12.c4 ♞b6
 13.♞a3 ♞c6 14.♖c1 ♟e6 15.♞b1 ♞c8
 16.c5 ♞d7 17.♞b7 ♞d4 18.c6 ♞f6 19.c7
 ♖d7 20.♖c5 ♟h3☞ Zaichik-Makarichev,
 Soviet Union 1981] 12.0-0 ♟e6 13.♟c1
 ♖a5 14.♟d5 ♟d5 15.♖d5 a6 16.c4

ab5 17.cb5 ♞d4 18.♟b2 ♖b5
 19.♖b5 ♞b5 20.♟e5 ♞fe8 21.♟f4
 ♞e2 22.♞fb1 ♞d4 23.♞b7 h6 24.a4
 ♞a5 25.♞d7 ♞c2 26.♞a2 ♞d4
 27.♞a3 ♞c2 28.♞c3 ♞a4 29.♞c8
 ♞h7 30.♞f7 ♞d4 31.♟e3 ♞g6
 32.♞ff8 ♞c2 33.♞ce8 ♞c6 34.♞g2
 ♞e6 35.♞h8 ♞ac4 36.h4 ♞d4
 37.g4 ♞e6 38.♞g3 ♞f7 39.♞b8
 ♞c7 40.♞b5 ♞c5 41.♞d8 ♞e4
 42.♞f3 ♞f6 43.g5 hg5 44.hg5 ♞h5
 45.♞d6 ♞e7 46.♞bb6 ♞c8 47.g6
 ♞f8 48.♞e2 ♟f4 49.♞d2 ♞c7
 50.♞d4 ½-½

**Panzer, Peter
 Levin, Felix**

Groningen open 1991 (2)

1.d4 ♟f6 2.c4 e6 3.♞c3 ♟b4 4.g3
 c5 5.♟f3 cd4 6.♞d4 0-0 7.♟g2 d5
 8.cd5 ♞d5 9.♟d2 ♟c3 10.bc3
 ♞b6!? 11.♞b1 [11.♟e3 Kasparov-Short,
 Sarajevo 1999] 11...♖e7 12.0-0 e5
 13.♞c2 ♞c6 14.♞b4 ♞b4 15.♞b4
 ♞d8 16.♖c2 ♟e6 17.♞fb1 ♞ac8
 18.♟e3



18...♞c4 19.♞b7 ♞e3! 20.♖e4
 ♖c5 21.♖e3 ♖e3 22.fe3 a6
 23.♞1b6? [23.♞1b2☞] 23...♞c3
 24.♞a6 ♞c2! 25.♞ba7 ♞d1 26.♞f2
 g6 27.♞c6 ♞b2 28.♟e4 ♞dd2
 29.♞e6 ♞e2 30.♞f3 fe6 31.h4 ♞f2
 32.♞g4 ♞b4 0-1

**Lautier, Joel
 Gurevich, Mikhail**

Barcelona 1992 (11)

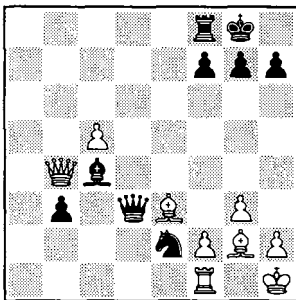
1.d4 ♟f6 2.c4 e6 3.♞c3 ♟b4 4.♟f3
 c5 5.g3 cd4 6.♞d4 0-0 7.♟g2 d5

8.cd5 d5 9.d2 e3 10.bc3 e5
 11.d2 c6 12.c4 d7 13.e3
 e6 14.0-0 c8 15.e3 f6 16.d5
 f5 [16...e8!? 17.b3 b6 18.f1
 h5] 17.d3 e8 18.f1 b6
 19.e3 h5 20.a4 [20.h3!? g5 21.g
 h4 22.f4] 20...h6 21.a5 ba5
 22.b7 f7 23.f7 d7 24.a5
 h3 25.d1 d1 26.d1 g2
 27.g2 f8 28.e7 e8 29.c5
 e7? [29...e4!?] 30.e7 e7
 31.a5 e6 32.e4 b8 33.e1
 a8 34.a5 c8 35.e4 c6
 36.e4 e7 37.f4 e8 38.f3 a6
 39.d3 a4 40.d2 d8 41.fe5
 fe5 42.e3 c6 43.d6 a3
 44.f2 a2 45.e2 d4 46.d3
 b3 47.e4 a5 48.c4 a4!
 49.b3 b4 50.c3 e7! [50...e4?
 51.c6 e1 52.d2!+-] 51.d1 e6
 52.d6 e7 53.d5 e4 54.c6
 e1 55.d2 e4 56.d7 e6
 57.g7 c4 58.h7 1/2-1/2

**Ricardi,Pablo
 Gulko,Boris**

Manila ol 1992 (5)

1.d4 f6 2.c4 e6 3.d3 e4 4.f3
 c5 5.g3 cd4 6.d4 0-0 7.g2 d5
 8.cd5 d5 9.d2 e3 10.bc3 e5
 11.b5 c6 12.c4 b6 13.c5 d4
 14.c2 a6 15.c4 e6 16.c2
 ab5 17.0-0 d4 18.e4 a2
 19.a2 a2 20.e5 c4 21.e3
 e2 22.h1 b4 23.e4 d3
 24.b7 b3 25.b4



25...c3 26.b6 g3 27.hg3 f1
 28.f1 b2 29.g2 c2 30.d3
 d3 31.b2 d5 32.h2 h6

33.b6 a8 34.b2 e4 35.c3
 a4 36.b2 b4 37.e2 b1
 38.f3 e5 39.d3 0-1

**Piket,Jeroen
 Kortchnoi,Viktor**

Nijmegen m 1993 (2)

1.d4 f6 2.c4 e6 3.d3 e4 4.f3
 c5 5.g3 0-0 6.g2 cd4 7.d4 d5
 8.cd5 d5 9.d2 e3 10.bc3 e5
 11.b5 c6 12.0-0 e6 13.e1 a6
 14.c4 b6 15.d6 c4 16.b7
 b6 17.b3 d4 [17...c7 18.c5
 d4 19.e6 fe6 20.d3 ad8 21.e4
 f5 22.e3 e2 23.h1±] 18.a3 a3
 [18...d2 19.d1 f1 20.c6 d2
 21.c5 b2 22.f8 f8 23.c5 c8
 24.d3 d4 25.b7 c2 26.a6±
 Piket] 19.a3 b4 20.b4 b4
 21.c5 d5 22.a3 g2 23.g2
 d5 24.f1 fd8 25.ab1 h6
 26.a4 f6 27.d1 1/2-1/2

**Piket,Jeroen
 Sokolov,Ivan**

Amsterdam ch-NL 1995 (11)

1.d4 f6 2.c4 e6 3.d3 e4 4.f3
 c5 5.g3 cd4 6.d4 0-0 7.g2 d5
 8.cd5 d5 9.d2 e3 10.bc3 e5
 11.b5 a6 12.c4 b6 13.a3
 e7? [13...c6!?] 14.b3 d6d7
 15.d2 c6 16.b4! d4 17.d5
 d6 18.b2 c5 19.e3 ce6
 20.0-0 d7 21.f4 ae8 22.ad1 f6
 23.f2 c5 24.e3 [24.d4 ed4
 25.d4±] 24...c6 25.b6 c7
 26.d5 b8 27.b4 e6 28.f5
 d8 29.d7 d7 30.d6 d6
 31.d6 c5 32.d5 f7 33.b6
 h8 34.e4 c8 35.c5 c5
 36.b7 d6 37.a7 a5 38.a6
 [38.d7! c4 39.c1 b6 40.c5 d7
 41.a5+-] 38...d8 39.b1 h5
 40.h4 c4 41.c1 h7 42.e6
 d4 43.a8 b6 44.c5 a8
 45.a5 c7 46.a7 b5 47.a8
 d6 48.g8 h6 49.d5 g6
 50.a6 f5 51.ef5 d5 52.f6
 g7 53.g6 f7 54.h6 d3
 55.f2 a3 56.h5 f6 57.g4 a2
 58.e3 a3 59.d2 e4 60.h8

g3 61.g8 e5 62.e8 d4
 63.f6 e3 64.e2 g2 65.f3 f2
 66.g3 f6 67.g5 f1 68.h5 h1
 69.h6 d3 70.f3 h3 71.g4
 h1 72.f5 e2 73.f6 h3 74.f7
 f3 75.g6 e3 76.e3 e3 77.h7
 e1 78.h8 b1 79.h6 h1
 80.g7 b7 81.h6 1/2-1/2

**Beliaevsky,Alexander
 Goldin,Alexander**

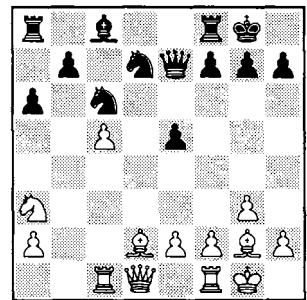
Niksic tt 1996 (1)

1.d4 f6 2.c4 e6 3.g3 c5 4.f3
 cd4 5.d4 e4 6.c3 0-0 7.g2
 d5 8.cd5 d5 9.d2 e3 10.bc3
 e5 11.b5 c6 12.c4 b6 13.c5
 d4 14.c3 e7 15.0-0 d8
 16.a4 c5 17.ac1 d7 18.f1
 b6 19.b3 e6 [19...a5 20.a5
 b5 21.b7 ab8=] 20.b1 a2
 21.a2 b5 22.c6 c6 23.e5
 d1 24.d1 a6 [24...c4? 25.a7!
 e8 26.c3 b5 27.d4 f6=] 25.d6
 c1 26.g2 [26...c4 27.d5 e5
 28.e5 c6] 1/2-1/2

**Piket,Jeroen
 Van der Sterren,Paul**

Gouda rapid 1997 (1)

1.d4 e6 2.c4 f6 3.d3 e4 4.f3
 c5 5.g3 0-0 6.g2 d5 7.cd5 cd4
 8.d4 d5 9.d2 e3 10.bc3 e5
 11.b5 a6 12.c4 b6 13.a3 c6
 14.c5! d7 15.c1! e7 16.0-0



16...d8 [16...c5? 17.c6 bc6
 18.b4+-] 17.c6 bc6 18.a5 e8
 19.d6! d6 20.cd6 c5 21.b1

№a7 22.♖c4± ♗b7 23.♗b6 №aa8
24.♗c7 ♗d5 25.♞fc1 ♗c4 26.♞c4
№a7 27.e4 f6 28.♗f1 ♗f7 29.♗e2
g5 30.♗d3 ♗e6 31.№a4 №f8 32.№e1
№aa8 33.f3 f5 34.ef5 №f5 35.№e3
№f6 36.♗c4 №af8 37.№a6 №f3
38.♞f3 №f3 39.№a8 e4 40.№e8 ♗f5
41.№e7 ♗f6 42.d7 ♗d7 43.♞d7
№a3 44.№f7 ♗g4 45.♞h7 №a2 46.h3
♗f3 47.№f7 ♗g2 48.h4 e3 49.hg5
e2 50.№e7 ♗f1 51.g6 e1♞ 52.№e1
♗e1 53.♗c5 ♗f2 54.♗d5 №a6
55.♗d6 ♗f3 56.g7 №a8 57.♗e6
♗g4 58.♗f7 [58...№a7 59.♗g6 №a8
60.♗h7+--] 1-0

Kasparov, Garry Kramnik, Vladimir

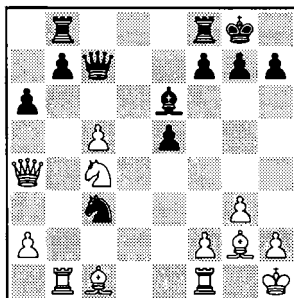
Wijk aan Zee blitz 1999 (8)

1.c4 c5 2.♗f3 ♗f6 3.d4 cd4 4.♗d4
e6 5.♗c3 ♗b4 6.g3 d5 7.cd5 ♗d5
8.♗d2 0-0 9.♗g2 ♗c3 10.bc3 e5
11.♗b5 a6 12.♗c1 ♗e6 13.c4 ♗e7
14.♗d6? [14.♞d8 ♞d8 15.♗c7 №a7
16.♗e3+--] 14...♗bc6 15.0-0 b6
16.♗a3 №a7 17.c5 bc5 18.♗e4 c4
19.♗g5 ♞d1 20.♞fd1 ♞c8 21.♗e6
fe6 22.♞ac1 ♗d4 23.♗f1 ♗b5
24.♗e7 №e7 25.a4 ♗d4 26.e3 ♗b3
27.♞c3 a5 28.♗e1 №ec7 29.♗f1
♗f7 30.♞d6 ♗e7 31.♞b6 e4
32.♞b5 h6 33.h4 g6 34.♗e2 ♗f6
35.♗f1 ♞c6 36.♗e2 ♞6c7 ½-½

Topalov, Veselin Karpov, Anatoly

Monaco blind 1999 (11)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗c3 ♗b4 4.♗f3
c5 5.g3 d5 6.♗g2 cd4 7.♗d4 0-0
8.cd5 ♗d5 9.♗d2 ♗c3 10.bc3 e5
11.♗b5 ♗c6 12.0-0 ♗e6 13.♗c1 a6
14.c4 ♗b6 15.♗d6 ♞c7?! [15...♗c4
16.♗b7 ♞c7 (16...♞b6 17.♗d6 ♞ad8
18.♗c4 ♗c4 19.♞a4 ♗b5) 17.♗c5]
16.c5 ♗c4 17.♞b1 №ab8 18.♞a4!
♗d4 19.♗c4 ♗e2 20.♗h1 ♗c3



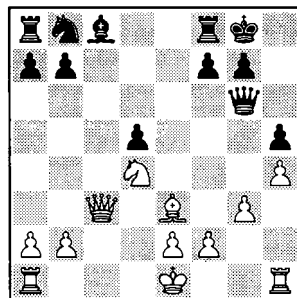
21.♞b4! ♗b1 22.♗b6! a5 23.♞b1
♞c5 24.a4 ♞fd8 25.♗e3 ♞b4
26.♞a1 f6 27.♞b1 ♞g4 28.h3 ♞h5
29.♗h2 ♞d3 30.♞c1 ♞bd8 31.♞b2
g5 32.♞c2 ♗h8 33.♞h1 ♗h3
34.♗h3 g4 35.♗g2 ♞d1 36.♞d1
gh3 37.♗h2 ♞d1 38.♞f5 ♗g7
39.♗h6 ♗h6 40.♞f6 ♗h5 41.♗c4
♞d4 42.♗e5 ♞f1 43.g4 ♞g4
44.♞f5 1-0

9.♞b3

Zviagintsev, Vadim Polgar, Judit

Las Vegas 1999 (4)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗c3 ♗b4 4.♗f3
c5 5.g3 cd4 6.♗d4 0-0 7.♗g2 d5
8.cd5 ♗d5 9.♞b3 ♞b6 10.♗d5
ed5 11.♗e3 ♗c3 12.♞c3 ♞g6
13.h4! [13.0-0 Kasparov-Kramnik, Moskva
1998 blitz m-14] 13...h5



14.g4!! ♗g4 [14...hg4 15.h5 ♞e4 16.f3
gf3 17.ef3 ♗ h6; ♗ ♗d2, ♞ag1+--;
14...♞g4 15.f3 ♞g3 16.♗d2 ♗
17.♞ag1→] 15.f3 ♞c8 16.♞d2 ♗c6?
[16...♗d7 17.♗f2 ♗c6 18.♞ag1 ♗
19.♞g5] 17.fg4 ♗e5 18.gh5?
[18.♗f5!+--] 18...♞e4! 19.♞g1 ♗c4
20.♞d3 ♗e3 [20...♞d3? 21.ed3 ♗e3
22.♗d2] 21.♞e4 de4 22.♗f2 ♗c2
23.♞ad1 ♞c5 24.♗c2 ♞c2 25.♞d7
♞b2 26.h6 e3 27.♗e3 ♞e8 ½-½

THEORY

THEORY

French Defence

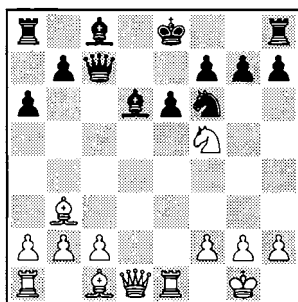
A modern tabia in the Tarrasch Variation

FR 19.3

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.♘d2 c5 4.ed5 ♖d5 5.♗gf3 cd4 6.♙c4 ♗d6 7.0-0 ♘f6 8.♘b3 ♘c6 9.♘bd4 ♘d4 10.♘d4 a6

The position reached is one of the tabias in the Tarrasch Variation of the French Defence. With his last move Black takes control of the b5 square, planning an active deployment of his pieces: ♗c7, ♙d6, and then kingside castling. The alternative is 10...♙d7, preparing queenside castling.

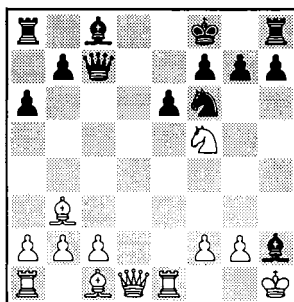
11. ♖e1 ♗c7
12. ♙b3 ♙d6
13. ♘f5!?



The most critical course. White is prepared to sacrifice material, in the hope of detaining the black king in the centre to seize the initiative. Experience has shown that after the quiet 13.h3 0-0 his chances of gaining an opening advantage are minimal.

13. ... ♙h2
14. ♖h1 0-0

At the dawn of the variation's development, 14...♖f8 was considered to be the only reply. Black's idea was to leave his rook at h8 to parry White's attack in the event of him continuing the pressure.

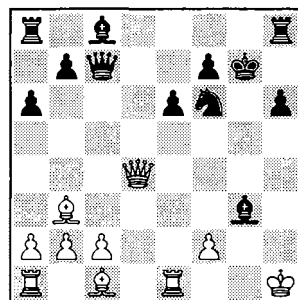


In this position White has the following possibilities:

A

The direct 15.♘g7?! is unsuccessful: 15...♖g7 16.♗d4 (16.♗d2 h6), and now not 16...♙d6 17.♙h6 ♖g6 18.c3 (18.♗h4 ♗c5 Δ 19...♗h5) 18...♘h5 19.♙d2! Δ ♗g4, ♗h8+, but 16...h5 17.♙g5 ♗d8!? 18.♗d8 ♗d8 19.♖h2±, or – even stronger – 16...h6! This is

where the position of the black rook at h8 tells: now ♙h6 is not possible, and after 17.g3 ♙g3 the following sample variations demonstrate that with accurate play Black can count on an advantage:



A) 18.♗g1 ♗c6 19.♗g2, and now:

A1) 19...e5, hoping for 20.♗e5?? ♗g2! and Black wins, gives White the attack after 20.♗e3!

A2) 19...b5 20.♖g1 ♙b7 21.♗g3 ♖f8 22.f3!

A3) 19...h5 20.♖g1 (20.♙g5 e5 21.♙f6 ♖f6!; 20.♙f4 h4 Δ 21...h3) 20...h4 21.fg3 h3 22.♗f2!

A4) 19...♗e4!?

A41) 20.♗e4 ♘e4 21.f3 ♖f6 22.fe4 ♙e5 23.♙d2!? ♙d7 (23...♙b2 24.♗f1 ♖e7 25.♙b4 ♖e8 26.c3∞) 24.♗f1 ♖e7 25.♙b4 ♖e8± Δ 26.♗fg1 ♙c6 27.♗g8 ♖d7 28.♗d1 ♖c7;

A42) 20.♙e3 ♙d7 (20...e5 21.♗e4 ♘e4 22.♙d5∞) 21.♖g1

(21. ♖e4 ♘e4 22. f3 ♙c6 23. fe4 ♙e4 24. ♖ag1 ♘h7--+) 21... ♙c6 22. ♖g3 ♘h7 23. f3 ♖d4 24. ♙d4 ♘h5±;

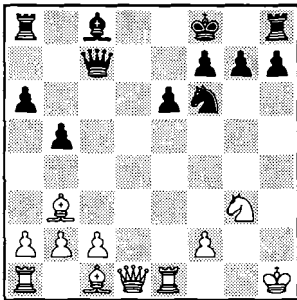
B) 18. fg3 b6!? (18... b5) 19. ♙f4 (19. ♖f1 ♙b7 20. ♘h2 e5 21. ♖h4 ♖c6±) 19... ♙b7 20. ♘h2 ♖c6 21. ♖e2 ♖ad8 22. ♖e5 ♘g6!-+.

B

However, subsequently White was able to find the key to Black's set-up. Since the black king is unable to castle, with the temporary pawn sacrifice **15.g3** White gains an enduring initiative.

B1

Now the piece sacrifice **15... ♙g3?!** is hardly sufficient: **16. ♘g3 b5** (16... b6 17. ♖e2!? Δ 18. ♖c4)



A) However, White must be extremely precise, as his king has no pawn cover and may come under attack. For example: 17. ♙g5?! ♙b7 18. ♘g1 h5 19. ♙f6 gf6 20. ♖d4 ♖h6-;

B) 17. ♙e3 ♙b7 (17... ♘g8!? Δ 18. ♖d4? ♙b7 19. ♘g1 ♖c6--+)

B1) 18. ♘h2?! ♖c6 19. f3 (19. ♖g1 h5!) 19... ♘g4 20. ♘g2 ♘e5∞;

B2) 18. ♘g1!

B2) 18... ♖c6 19. f3 ♖f3? 20. ♖f3 ♙f3 21. ♙c5 (21. a4) 21... ♘e8 (21... ♘g8 22. ♖e6!) 22. ♘f5±;

B22) 18... ♖d8 19. ♙f4!? (19. ♖e2 Δ 20. ♖ad1) 19... ♖c8 20. ♖e2 (20. ♙d6?! ♘g8 21. ♘f5 ef5 22. ♖e7 h6 23. ♙f7 ♘h7 24. ♙e6 ♖c6 25. ♙f5 ♘g8 26. ♙e6=) 20... ♖c6 21. f3∞;

B23) 18... ♘g8!? (Δ 19... h5) Δ 19. ♖d4 ♖c6 leads to a position with chances for both sides;

C) However, after the accurate 17. ♘g2! h5!?

C1) and now not 18. ♘f1? ♙b7 19. f3 h4 20. c3 (20. ♘h2? ♖g3 21. ♘h1 ♘g4!-+; 20. ♘h3 ♖c5-; 20. ♖e2 h3 21. ♘h1 ♘g4-→) 20... h3 (20... ♖h5 21. ♙c2) 21. ♘h1 h2 22. ♖e3 ♘g4, unclear Psakhis-Speelman, Moscow 1990;

C2) but 18. ♖d4! ♙b7 (18... h4 19. ♙f4 ♖c6 20. ♘e4! ♘e4 21. ♖e4 ♙b7 22. f3+-) 19. f3 ♖d8 20. ♖h4! (the white queen staunchly defends its king) (20. ♙f4? ♙f3!; 20. ♖f4 ♖c6 21. ♘e4 ♖h6!; 20. ♖b4 ♘g8 21. ♙f4 ♖c6; 20. ♖e5? ♖e5 21. ♖e5 h4 22. ♘e4 h3 23. ♘h2 ♙e4!±) 20... ♖c6 21. ♘e4 White beats off the attack, retaining a decisive material advantage (variations by Speelman).

B2

There remains **15... ef5 16. ♙f4**

Much stronger than 16. ♘h2 h5! 17. ♙f4 ♖b6 18. ♘g2 ♙e6 19. c4 h4 20. f3 hg3 21. ♙g3 f4 22. ♙f2 ♖h2 0-1 Smagin-Akopian, Erevan 1988.

16... ♖c6

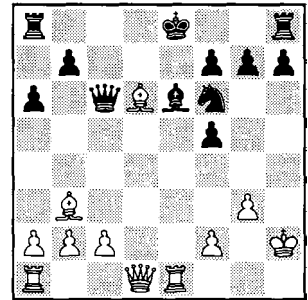
White gets a strong attack after 16... ♖b6 17. ♖d6 (or 17. ♙d6 ♘g8 18. ♖e7) 17... ♖d6 18. ♙d6 ♘g8 19. ♖e7.

17. ♘h2 ♙e6, and now White has two ways to develop his initiative: the quiet 18. ♖d6, which, however, involves the exchange of queens, which somewhat eases Black's position, and the sharper 18. ♙d6!?, maintaining the attack on the black monarch caught in the centre:

A) **18. ♖d6** ♖d6 19. ♙d6 ♘e8 20. ♖ad1 (20. ♙e6?! fe6 21. ♖e6?

♘d7 22. ♖ae1 ♘e4!-+) 20... ♘e4 (20... ♖c8 21. ♙e6 fe6 22. ♖e6 ♘f7 23. ♖e7 ♘g6 24. c3±) 21. f3 ♘d6 22. ♖d6 ♖c8 (22... ♖d8?! 23. ♖b6 ♖d2 24. ♘h3±) 23. ♖b6!? (23. c3 ♖c7 24. ♙e6 fe6 25. ♖ee6 ♘f7 26. ♘h3 ♖e8 led to an equal rook ending in Hübner-Nogueiras, Barcelona 1989) 23... ♖c7 24. ♙e6 fe6 (not 24... ♖c2? 25. ♘h3 fe6 26. ♖b7 and White wins) 25. ♖ee6 ♘f7 (25... ♘d7!? 26. c3 ♘c8± Psakhis) 26. c3 ♖e8 27. ♖e8 ♘e8 28. ♘h3 ♘f7 (28... ♘d7 29. ♘h4 Δ 30. ♘g5±) 29. f4 ♖d7 30. a4± Psakhis-Pomes, Groningen 1990. In this rook ending White has slightly the better chances, thanks to the active position of his rook;

B) Even so, **18. ♙d6** seems to me to be more promising: **18... ♘e8** (inferior is 18... ♘g8? 19. ♖e6! ♖d8 20. ♙e7! ♘g4 21. ♖g4 fe6 22. ♖f5 or 20... ♖d1 21. ♖c6, both losing)



Now White's main aim is to consolidate the position of his bishop at d6, which literally splits the black position in two;

B1) It is evident that he loses the greater part of his advantage after 19. ♙e6?! fe6 20. ♖e6 ♘f7 21. ♖e7 ♘g6∞;

B2) 19. ♖d4 also allows Black to obtain counterchances: 19... ♖d8 20. ♖ad1 h5 (20... ♖f3!∞) 21. ♘g1 h4! 22. ♙e6 fe6 23. ♖e6 ♘f7 24. ♖e7 ♘g6 25. gh4 ♖he8 Jansa-Hübner, Germany 1990 26. ♖c7∞;

B3) But after 19. c4!? Black encounters serious difficulties: 19... h5 (19... ♘e4 20. c5 ♘d6 21. ♙e6 fe6 22. ♖e6 ♘f7 23. ♖d6

♖c5 24. ♖b3 ♘f8 25. ♗d7+-; 19... ♗d8 20.c5 (with the terrible threat of 21. ♗a4!) 20...b5 21. ♗e6 fe6 22. ♖b3 ♘f7 23. ♗e6 ♘g6 24. ♗e7+- Gallagher-Kelecevic, Winterthur 1996) 20.c5 (20. ♗a4 b5 21.cb5 ab5 22. ♗c1 ♖b6 23. ♗c7 ♖f2 24. ♘h1 ba4 25. ♗e7 ♘f8 26. ♗a7 ♘g8 27. ♗a8 ♘h7 △ 28. ♗d5) 20...h4. An attempt to obtain counterplay, which is justified after the direct

B31) 21. ♗a4 hg3 22. ♘g3 and now:

B311) 22... ♘h5 23. ♘h4 ♘f4 24. ♘g3 (24. ♘g5?? ♘h3 mate) 24... ♗h3 25. ♘f4 ♗h4 26. ♘g3 ♗a4 (26... ♖a4) △ 27. ♗e6 fe6 28. ♖h5 ♘d8! with an unclear position;

B312) or 22...f4 23. ♘f4 (23. ♗f4 ♘h5 24. ♖h5 ♗h5 25. ♗c6 bc6=) 23... ♗h4;

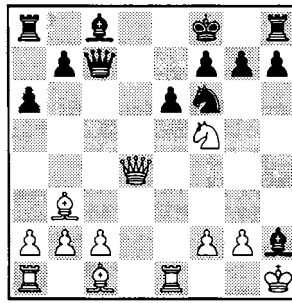
B32) However, the prophylactic 21.f3! makes everything clear: 21... ♘d8 22. ♗e6 fe6 23. ♗e6 ♘c8 24. ♖b3 hg3 25. ♘g3 ♖b5 26. ♗ael ♖b3 27. ab3 ♘d5 28. ♗g6 (Adams-Pomes, Terrassa 1991) and White has decisive advantage in the endgame, since the black rook at a8 is practically 'arrested' in its initial position.

C

15. ♗d2! is also an interesting try, with the aim of approaching the black king from the flank – from b4. However, with accurate play Black can defend: 15...a5 (certainly not 15...ef5? 16. ♗b4 ♘g8 17. ♗e7) 16. ♘g7 ♘g7 17. ♗c3 h5 18.g3 b5 19. ♗f6 (19. ♖d4 ♗h6) 19... ♘f6 20. ♖d4 ♘e7 21. ♘h2 (21. ♖h4!?) 21... ♗h6 22. ♖h4 ♗f6 23. ♗ad1 ♗b7 24. ♗d4 ♗g8 25.c4 ♖c6∞ ½-½ Engedal-Lahlum, Gausdal 1992.

D

Nevertheless, the most unpleasant move for Black is 15. ♖d4!



Its idea is revealed in the variation 15...ef5 16. ♖f6! h6 (the queen is taboo on account of mate in two moves: 16...gf6?? 17. ♗h6 ♘g8 18. ♗e8 mate; 16... ♗e6 17. ♗h6! ♗g8 18. ♗e6±) 17. ♖d4 ♗d6 Now the white pieces, attacking not only in the centre but also on both flanks, gradually infiltrate the opponent's position:

A) 18. ♗d2! ♖c5 19. ♖h4 ♗d7 (19... ♗e7? 20. ♗e7 ♖e7 21. ♗b4+-) 20. ♖h5±;

B) or 18. ♗d1 ♗e7 19. ♗f4 ♖c6 20. ♗e5 ♗g8 21. ♗d3 ♗e6 22. ♗c3 ♖d7 23. ♖d7 ♗d7 24. ♗c7 ♗c6 25. ♗e1 ♗d8 26. ♗d6! ♗d6 27. ♗ee7±.

15...h6 is better, but, compared with the 15.g3 variation, White gains an important tempo, since his queen already occupies an excellent post in the centre of the board: 16.g3 (16. ♗d2! ef5 17. ♗b4 ♘g8 18. ♗e7 ♖f4 19. ♗c3! ♗e6 20. ♗e6 ♖d4 21. ♗d4 fe6 22. ♘h2 e5 23. ♗e5 ♘g4 24. ♘g3 ♘e5 25. ♗e5 ♗f8 26. ♗d1 ♗f7 27. ♗dd5 g6 28. ♗e6 ♘h7 29. ♗dd6 ♗g7 30.c4± Müller-Hertneck, German Bundesliga 1991) 16...ef5 17. ♗f4 ♖c6 18. ♘h2

A) If Black makes the analogous reply – 18... ♗e6, he comes under a very strong attack: 19. ♗d6 ♘g8 (19... ♘e8 20. ♗e6! fe6 21. ♗e1) 20. ♗e6! fe6 21. ♗e6 ♘h7 22. ♗f5 ♘g8 23. ♖e5 ♗e8 24. ♗e6 ♗e6 25. ♖e6 ♘h7 26. ♖f5 ♘g8 27. ♗d1, winning;

B) He is forced to play 18... ♘g8, and after 19. ♗e7 ♗e6 20. ♗e6 fe6 21. ♗e5 ♗h7 22. ♗d1 ♘d5 (22... ♗f8 23. ♘g1! ♖c2

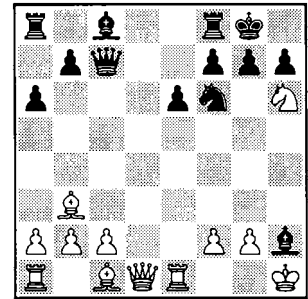
24. ♗c7 ♖e4 25. ♖d6 threatening 26. ♖f8! ♘f8 27. ♗d8 ♘e8 28. ♗d6) 23. ♗g7 ♗g7 24. ♗g7 ♖c2 25. ♗h6 ♖c7 26. ♘g2± (Beliavsky-Hertneck, Munich 1991) White has an indisputable advantage (variations by Beliavsky).

14...h5?! looks quite dubious: 15. ♖d4!? (or 15. ♘g7 ♘f8 16. ♖d4) 15... ♘f8 16. ♗g5 (16. ♘g7 ♘g7 17. ♗g5 ♖d8!?) 18. ♖d8 ♗d8 19. ♘h2±) 16... ♘e8 17. ♗d8 ♖c6 18. ♖b4 ♗d6 19. ♗e7 ♗e7 20. ♖e7 ♘g8 21. ♗ad1, winning Pandavos-Skalkotas, Athens 1991.

15. ♘g7

Now this sacrifice is essential, as otherwise White risks getting the worse of it: 15.g3? ef5 16. ♘h2 ♖c6 and 17... ♗e6.

15. ♘h6 is interesting, but it is doubtful whether White can hope for more than equality:



A) 15...gh6 16. ♖d4 (16. ♗h6 ♗d8±, or 16... ♗f4), and now:

A1) 16... ♖a5 17. ♖f6! (17. ♗h6 ♖h5) 17... ♖e1 18. ♘h2 ♖e4 19. ♗h6 ♖g6 20. ♖g6 (20. ♖h4!?) 20...hg6 21. ♗f8 ♘f8=;

A2) 16...e5 17. ♖h4 ♘g4 18. ♗h6 (18.f3 ♖d8)

A21) 18... ♘h6 19. ♖g5 ♘h8 20. ♖h6 (20. ♖f6=) 20... ♖e7 21. ♘h2 ♗f5±;

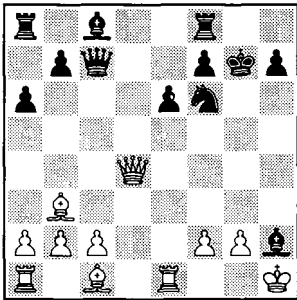
A22) 18... ♗f4 19. ♗f4 (19. ♗f8 ♘f8∞) 19...ef4 20.f3 ♖d8 (20... ♘e3 21. ♖g5 ♘h8 22. ♖f6=) 21. ♖d8 ♗d8 22.fg4 ♗g4 23. ♗e7 ♗d7=;

B) 15... ♘h8! 16. ♗g5 (16.g3?! ♗g3 17.fg3 ♖g3! △ 18. ♘f7 ♗f7 19. ♖d8 ♘g8+-) 16... ♗f4

(16...♙e5) 17.♙f6 gf6 (17...♙h6 18.♙e5 ♖e7 19.♗h5♙) 18.♗h5 ♖e7♙.

15. ... ♖d8!

An important interposition (discovered by Dolmatov) – Black must take control of the d4 square. 15...♙g7 is significantly weaker. Now not so clear is 16.♗d2 ♘g8 17.♗g5 ♗h8 18.f4 f6 19.♗h4 ♙f4 20.♙f4 e5 21.♙g8 ♘g8 (21...ef4?! 22.♙d5!± △ 22...♗c2? 23.♙e8!) 22.♙h6 ♖f7 23.♙ad1♙ (analysis by Chermin). However, the usual manoeuvre in this variation 16.♗d4! sets Black serious problems.



In contrast to the continuation 14...♗f8 15.♘g7 etc., the rook is now at f8, and hence 16...h6 is no longer possible, and at the same time the murderous 17.♙h6 is threatened.

A) In the event of 16...♖d8?! 17.♙h6 (17.♗h4 ♘g8!? 18.♗h2 ♗h2 19.♗h2±) 17...♙g6 18.♗h4 ♗c5 19.c3 ♘h5 20.♗d8 ♗h6 21.♗h2 Black loses the exchange;

B) Dangers are also lying in wait for Black after 16...e5 17.♗h4:

B1) 17...♙f4? 18.♙f4 ef4 (18...♘g4 19.♙e5!) 19.♗g5+;

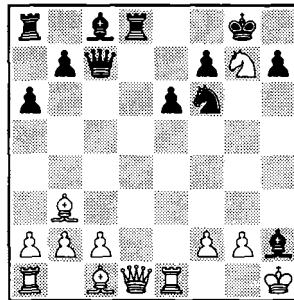
B2) 17...♘g4

B21) 18.♙h6 (this forces matters, but at the same time the position is somewhat simplified) 18...♘h6 19.♗g5 ♗h8 20.♗h6 ♖e7 (20...♙e6) 21.♗h2 f6 (21...♙f5) 22.♙e3 (22.♙ad1 ♙f5 23.♙d2 ♙ad8 24.♙ed1 ♙d2 25.♗d2 and White controls the d-file, Kobalia-Herndl, Vienna 1996) 22...♙e6 23.♙d1 ♖f7

24.♙e6 ♖e6 25.♙g3 ♙e8 26.b3± Müller-Keitlinghaus, Germany 1990;

B22) 18.f3 ♗d8 19.♙g5! (much more energetic. 19.♗d8? ♙d8 20.fg4 ♙g3 21.♙f1 f6 22.g5 f5f) 19...f6 20.♙c1! (the shuttle manoeuvres of the white bishop make a strong impression. 20.fg4 fg5 21.♗h2 ♙f4∞) 20...♙f4 21.♙f4 ♗d4 22.♙g3 ♘e3 23.♗h2! (23.c3±; 23.♗d4±) 23...♗b2 (23...♘f5? 24.♙e5!) 24.♙e3 ♗a1 25.♙e1 ♗b2 26.♙e5± → Geenen-Van Geldorp, Belgium 1990;

C) 16...♙d6!? is an interesting attempt to hold the position. The black king boldly steps out in front of its troops after 17.♙h6 ♙g6 18.c3 (18.♗h4 ♖c5! intending 19...♗h5) 18...♘h5 19.♙f8 (perhaps it is worth continuing the attack with 19.♙d2!?) 19...♙f8 20.♙e5 f5 21.g4 ♖c6 22.♗h2 ♘f6 23.gf5 ef5 24.♙g1 ♘g4 25.♙g4 fg4 26.♙c2 ♗f7 27.♙b3 ♙g6 28.♙c2 ♗f7 29.♗f4 ♗f6 30.♙b3 ♙g6 31.♙c2 ♗f7 32.♙b3 ♙g6 ½-½ Brynell-Wiedenkeller, Stockholm 1990. In this line it is White's turn to come up with something.



16. ♗f3

Other possibilities are 16.♖e2 and 16.♘h5!?:

A

16.♖e2 Abandoning for a while any thoughts of an attack on the black king, White concentrates his efforts on trapping the black

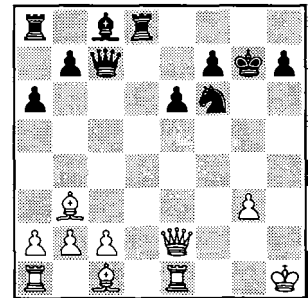
bishop at h2. However, for this he needs to spend several tempi, and Black has time to obtain counterplay. 16...♙g7 17.g3 ♙g3

A) In the event of 17...b5 18.♗h2 ♙b7 19.♙g5 ♖c6 20.♙g1 White's chances are slightly better;

B) Untried in practice, but interesting, is 17...h5!? 18.♗h2 (18.♙g5 ♘g4!?) 18...♘g4 19.♙g1 b5, opening up the long diagonal. After the main continuation 17...♙g3 White has two possibilities: 18.fg3 and 18.♙g1.

A1

18.fg3



Black's aim is clear – his light-squared bishop must occupy the long diagonal. This may be done in two ways, but between these there is a significant difference, which will become evident only a few moves later.

A) 18...b5?! (this turns out to be a serious inaccuracy) 19.♙f4 ♙b7 20.♗h2 ♖c5 21.♙e5 (threatening 22.♙f1, winning) 21...♙g6 (△ 22...♖e5!) 22.♙f6 ♗f6 23.♙f1 (23.♙e6 leads only to equality: 23...fe6 24.♖e6 ♙g7 25.♖e7 ♖e7 26.♙e7 ♙g6 27.♙b7 ♙d2=) 23...♙g6 (23...♗e7? loses to 24.♙f7! ♗f7 25.♖e6 ♙g7 26.♖f7 ♗h6 27.♖f6 ♗h5 28.♙f7 ♙g4 29.♖f4 mate) 24.♙e6! (24.♙f7 ♙d2! 25.♖d2 ♖h5 26.♙g1 ♖h1 27.♗f2 ♖h2 28.♗e1 ♖d2 29.♗d2 ♗f7=)

Now Black has a difficult choice:

A1) 24...fe6? 25.♖e6 ♘g7 26.♞f7 loses outright;

A2) 24...♗g5 25.♙f7 ♘g7 26.♞f4! (26.♞ad1 ♞ac8! △ 27...♞c6∞) 26...♞d6 and now rather than 27.♞g4 ♞h6 28.♘g1 ♞h1 29.♘f2 ♞h2 30.♘f1 ♞h1=, White has 27.♙e6! with the idea 27...♗h6 28.♙h3, winning;

A3) 24...♗h5! (only by exchanging queens can Black prolong the battle) 25.♗h5 ♘h5 26.♙f7 ♘g5 27.♞ad1 (not 27.♞f2? ♞d6) and now:

A31) 27...♞d1 28.♞d1 ♞f8. It seems that Black has emerged unscathed: White achieves nothing with 29.♞d7 ♙e4 30.c3 (30.♙b3 ♙c2! =) 30...♙f5 31.♞a7 ♞d8 △ 32...♞d2=.

But after the strongest move 29.♙d5! (this is where the fact that Black's bishop at b7 is undefended becomes relevant – he does not have 29...♞f2? 30.♘g1, when a piece is lost) 29...♞d8 30.♙f3 ♞d1 31.♙d1 h5 32.♘g1 h4 33.g4 ♘h4 34.♘f2 White retains his extra pawn and obtains a won ending (analysis by Dreev);

A32) No better for Black is 27...♙e4 28.c3 ♞d1 29.♞d1 ♞f8 30.♙d5, and White had a clear advantage in the game Adams-Dreev, Debrecen 1992;

B) Now it is evident that 18...♙d7! is stronger – in the analogous variation the bishop at c6 will be protected. 19.♙f4 ♖c5 20.♙e5 ♙c6 21.♘h2 ♘g6 22.♙f6 ♘f6 23.♞f1 ♘g6 (23...♘e7? again fails to 24.♞f7! ♘f7 25.♗e6)

B1) 24.♞f7 ♗h5 (24...♞d2! ?; 24...♘f7?? 25.♗e6+–) 25.♗h5 ♘h5 26.♞f2∞, butnot 26.♞h7? ♘g6 27.♞h4 ♞d2+, or 26.♙e6? ♞d2+;

B2) 24.♙e6 ♗h5 25.♗h5 ♘h5 26.♙f7 ♘g5 27.♞ad1 ♞d1 28.♞d1 ♞f8 29.♙b3 (in the given situation 29.♙d5 ♞f2 30.♘g1 ♞c2 31.♙c6 bc6 leads to an inferior ending for White) 29...♞f2 30.♘g1 ♞g2 31.♘f1 ♘g4 32.♞d3 ♞g3 (Sorsak-Edzgeradze, Stockerau 1993) 33.♞d4 ♘f5 (33...♘g5

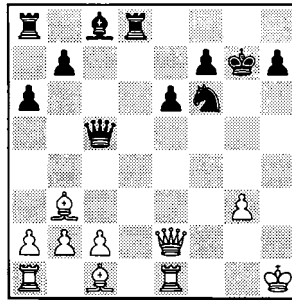
34.♙d5=) 34.♞h4, and, despite the equal number of pawns, the activity of Black's pieces and the presence of the passed pawn give him the better chances;

C) But Black also has other methods of play in the position after 18.fg3. Thus he can activate not only his bishop, but also his queen: 18...♗c6 19.♘h2 h5 20.♗e5 ♗f3!

C1) After 21.♗g5 ♘f8 22.♙f4 ♘g4 23.♘h3, he should not continue 23...♘f2?! 24.♘h4 ♗g4 25.♗g4 ♘g4 (25...hg4 26.♙e3±) 26.♞ad1±, but rather 23...f6 with an unclear game.

C2) And in the event of the exchange of queens – 21.♘g1 ♗f5 22.♗f5 ef5 23.♙f4 ♘e4 24.c3 ♙d7 25.♙c2 ♙c6 26.♞ad1 ♘g6 the position becomes equal (Mannion-Bryson, Saint Andrews 1993);

D) But perhaps Black's most reliable continuation is 18...♗c5! with the intention of exchanging queens. After this White's initiative is in danger of fizzling out, whereas Black's extra pawn will, after all, remain.



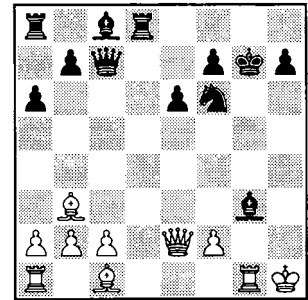
D1) Experience has shown that the ending after 19.♙f4 ♗h5 (19...♙d7) 20.♗h5 ♘h5 is indeed favourable for Black: 21.♙c7 ♞d7 22.♙e5 f6 (22...♘g6?! 23.♞f1∞) 23.g4 fe5 24.g5 b5 (24...♞d2?! 25.♞ad1) 25.♘h2 (25.♞e5? ♞d2+, ♘h1<) 25...♞d2 26.♘h3 e4 27.♞e4 e5 28.♘g3 ♘f6 29.♞f1 (29.♞ae1 ♞a7∞) 29...♙f5 30.♞e3 (30.♞g4!?) 30...♞d4+ Vorontsov-Savchenko, St. Petersburg 1993;

D2) 19.♞f1! would seem to be more accurate: 19...♗h5 (19...♙d7)

20.♗h5 ♘h5 21.♘h2 ♙d7 22.♙g5 f6 23.♙e3 e5 24.♙b6 ♞e8 25.c3 ♙g4 26.♙d1 ♙d1 27.♞ad1 ♘f7 28.♞d6 (Raivio-Bohak, correspondence game 1997), but the question remains whether or not White has sufficient compensation for the pawn.

A2

18.♞g1 looks very tempting – the white rook takes direct aim at the enemy king.



A) It used to be thought that this was not dangerous for Black in view of 18...♗c6 19.f3

A1) 19...♗c7

A11) 20.♙g5 ♘h5 (–+ Dreev) (20...♙d7; 20...♗e5) Even here, in my view, all is not so clear after 21.f4!;

A12) However, White has the very strong manoeuvre 20.♗h2!, which tips the scales in his favour:

A121) Now Black loses after 20...♞d1 21.♗h6 (White does not need any excessive brilliancy: after 21.♙h6 ♘h8 22.♙g7 ♘g8 23.♙f6 ♞a1 24.♗h6 White wins according to Kasimdzhanov, but after 24...♞g1 25.♘g1 ♙h2! △ 26.♘h1 ♗g3 this turns into a loss instead of a win) 21...♘g8 22.♞d1;

A122) 20...♘h8 also does not help: 21.♙g5! (also possible is 21.♞g3 ♞d1 22.♘g2 △ 23.♞g8, 23.♙g5 Kasimdzhanov) 21...♘g8 22.♞g3 with a decisive attack for White;

A2) Instead of 19...♗c7 more accurate is 19...♗d6!?

A21) The difference is that after 20. ♖h2 ♘h8 21. ♖g3 Black forces White to exchange queens: 21... ♖d1 22. ♖g1 (22. ♘g2? ♖e2) 22... ♖g1 23. ♖g1 ♘g8, and he can catch his breath a little, while if 21. ♖g5 (instead of 21. ♖g3) he has the reply 21... ♖e5! and there does not appear to be any realistic way for White to win (with the queen at c7 White would win by the simple 22. ♖f6, whereas now the queen is on a protected square), and if 22. ♖ad1? ♖d1 23. ♖e5 ♖f3 24. ♘h2 (24. ♖g2 ♖d1 25. ♘h2 ♖h5 26. ♘g3 ♖g5!) 24... ♖h5 25. ♘g2 (25. ♘g3 ♖g5!) 25... ♖d2! it is even Black who is winning;

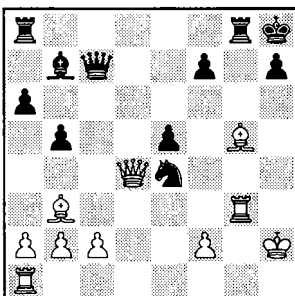
A22) In the event of 20. ♖g5!? Black, of course, does not reply 20... ♘h5? 21. ♖ad1 and White wins, but 20... ♖d7 21. ♖ad1 (21. ♖h4!?), or, even safer, he simplifies the position by 20... ♖e5 21. ♖e5 ♖e5 22. ♖f4 ♘f8 23. ♖e5 ♘e7, unclear;

B) But the most natural and strongest continuation is 18...b5! 19. ♖g3 ♘h8 20. ♖g5 ♖b7. White has three ways of moving out of the check, but in all variations the position of his king proves to be no better than that of Black's, and the latter's extra pawn will tell.

B1) 21. f3 ♘h5 22. ♖h3 f6 (22... ♖g3? 23. ♖f6 ♘g8 24. ♖g1 and White wins) 23. ♖h5 fg5 24. ♖g5 ♖f4 25. ♖e5 ♖e5 26. ♖e5 ♖f3±;

B2) 21. ♘g1 ♘e4 22. ♖d8 (22. ♖e4? ♖g3—+) 22... ♖d8±;

B3) 21. ♘h2 ♘e4 22. ♖e3 (22. ♖e4? ♖g3—+) 22... ♖g8 23. ♖d4 e5



24. ♖f4! An interesting tactical trick, based on cross pins (pointed out by Kobalia), but it too does not give White even equality (less good is the outwardly spectacular 24. ♖e4 ♖g5! 25. ♖h4 ♖g3 26. fg3 ♖c6 and Black went on to win in Kobalia-Kasimdzhanov, Wijk aan Zee II 1998) 24...ed4 25. ♖c7!? (25. ♖g8 ♖g8 26. ♖c7 ♖g5! 27. ♖f7 ♘d2 28. f4 ♘f3 29. ♘h1 ♖g7—+) 25... ♘g3 26. ♖e5 ♖g7 27. fg3 ♖e8 28. ♖d4 ♖e2± (analysis by Kasimdzhanov).

B

16. ♘h5!?

An interesting idea, suggested by the Kazan grandmaster Valery Yandemirov. White gives up his queen, but, exploiting a number of geometric motifs, he gains a certain amount of material for it and seizes the initiative.

16... ♖d1 (16... ♘h5? 17. ♖h5 ♖d6 18. ♖g5 ♘f8 19. ♖h6 ♘g8 20. ♖e4 is too dangerous) 17. ♘f6

Black is now at the crossroads. The main continuation is 17... ♘h8

A) 17... ♘g7?! is not good: 18. ♘e8 ♘g6 (18... ♘f8? loses to 19. ♘c7 ♖e1 20. ♘h2 ♖b8 21. ♖h6) 19. ♘c7 ♖e1 20. ♘h2 ♖b8 21. ♖e3! (White finds a way of advantageously resolving the situation. It is rather dangerous to leave the active black rook on his territory: 21. c4 ♖d7 22. ♖b1 ♖c8 23. ♖c2 f5 24. ♖f4 ♖e2∞) 21... ♖a1 22. ♖a7 ♖b1 23. ♖b8 ♖d7 24. ♘a8 ♖b2 25. ♘b6±;

B) 17... ♘f8 allows White to bring out his pieces with gain of time and to mount strong pressure on the 'centralised' black king:

B1) 18. ♖h6 ♘e7 19. ♘g8! ♖e8 20. ♖ad1 (20. ♘f6=) 20... ♖e5 21. c3 (21. f4 ♖b2∞; 21. ♖g5 ♖b2∞) 21... ♖d7 22. f4 ♖h8 23. f5;

B2) 18. ♖d1 is also possible, but in this case Black can exchange a pair of minor pieces, after which the position becomes equal:

B21) 18... ♖e5 19. ♘h7 (19. ♖g5 is interesting) 19... ♘g7 20. ♘g5∞;

B22) 18... ♖f4 19. ♘h7 ♘g7 20. ♘g5 ♖c1 21. ♖ac1 ♖d7=.

After the principal move 17... ♘h8 play continues 18. ♖d1 (intending 19. g3). Now Black must rescue his bishop from h2, but although at first sight there are several alternatives, in fact he has little choice. Thus the squares f4 and d6 for the black bishop are 'mined':

A) 18... ♖f4?? 19. ♖f4 ♖f4 20. ♖d8 ♘g7 21. ♘h5+—;

B) 18... ♖d6? 19. ♘e8+—;

C) 18... ♖e5? is also incorrect: 19. ♘g4 ♖e2 20. ♖d8 ♘g7 21. ♖h6 ♘g6 22. ♖g8 ♘h5 23. ♖g5 ♘h4 24. ♘h2+—;

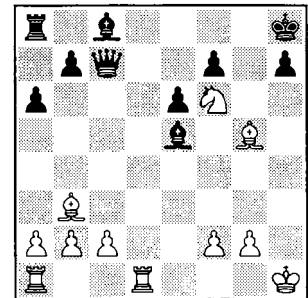
D) Better is 18... ♖e7 with a complicated game: 19. ♘h7!? (19. ♖g5 h6!)

D1) 19... ♖h4 20. ♖g5! ♖h5 (20... ♖h7 21. ♖f6 ♘g8 22. ♖d8 mate; 20... ♖f2 21. ♖f1 Δ 22. ♖f7+—) 21. ♘f6 ♖g5 22. ♖d8 ♘g7 23. ♖g8 ♘f6 24. ♖g5 ♘g5 25. ♘h2±;

D2) 19... ♖e5 20. ♘g5∞;

D3) 19... ♘h7 20. ♘h2∞;

The strongest move, however, is 18... ♖e5 19. ♖g5



The first critical position in this line. White's knight has taken up a highly menacing position at f6, and if he should succeed in transferring his rook along the third rank to h3, or in doubling rooks on the d-file, the black king may come under attack. Therefore Black's immediate aim is to drive the knight from f6, which is preventing him from developing his queenside pieces.

A) Delaying his development may have serious consequences: 19...♖b2 20.♞ab1 (20.♜e8 ♜c5!∞) 20...♗e5 21.♞d3 Δ 22.♞h3 with a strong attack;

B) 19...h6 is also unsuccessful, in view of 20.♞d3! with the idea 20...hg5? 21.♞h3 ♘g7 22.♜e8±. Therefore 19...♜e7 is essential: 20.♜e4 (20.♜h7? f6±) 20...f6 (20...♜b4∞) 21.♗h4 (21.f4 ♖b2) 21...♗d7 (21...♜b4 22.♞d8 ♘g7 23.f3 Δ 23...f5 24.c3!)

White must now act energetically, as otherwise within two to three moves not a trace will remain of his activity. For example 22.♗f6? ♗f6 23.♜f6 ♗c6 or 22.c3 ♞f8! preparing 23...♗c6 (after the immediate 22...♗c6?! White would obtain an attack by means of 23.f4 ♗e4 24.fe5).

So White should immediately attack the bishop at e5, which cements together Black's entire position: 22.f4!? ♖b2

A) Now the tempting 23.c3 allows Black to bring up his rook to the defence: 23...♞f8 (23...♗a1? 24.♗f6 ♜f6 25.♜f6+→) 24.♞ab1 (24.♜f6 ♗c6)

A1) Now 24...♗c6 25.♞b2 ♗e4 26.♞e2 (26.♞e1 ♜a3!?) 26...♗f5 27.♗e6! ♗e6 (27...♞e8 28.♗c4; 27...♜e6 28.♞e6 ♗e6 29.♞d6 ♗a2 30.♗f6 ♘g8 31.g4±) 28.f5 leaves White with the initiative;

A2) but it is not apparent how White can further develop his offensive after the cool 24...♗a3!;

B) Better is the simple 23.♞ab1 ♗c6 24.♞b2 ♗e4 25.♞e1 ♗f5 26.♗e6 ♗e6 27.f5 ♜c5!?, when the outcome is unclear. However, all this requires practical testing, since, as far as I am aware, 16.♜h5!? has not yet occurred in any serious events.

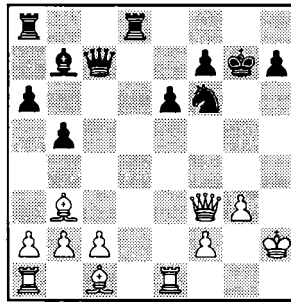
16. ... ♘g7
17. ♗h6

Only by energetic play can White hope to gain an advantage. In the given situation the continuation 17.g3 is even less successful

than after 16.♜e2, since White's queen comes under attack by the black bishop. 17...b5

In the stem game of the entire variation with 15...♞d8! there followed 18.♗f4?! ♖b7 19.♗c7 ♗f3 20.♘h2 ♜g4 21.♘g1 ♞d2 22.♞f1 (22.♖b6 e5±) 22...♞c8, and unexpectedly it transpired that, even without the queens, Black has dangerous threats against the white king. After the incautious 23.♗a5? (23.♖b6 e5 and 24...♞c6± was forced, Dolmatov) 23...♞c5! with the unavoidable threat of ♞h5 and ♞h1 mate, White was obliged to resign (Ye Jiangchuan-Dolmatov, Moscow 1992).

There only remains 18.♘h2 ♖b7 when White, alas, faces a difficult choice.



His queen is attacked, and it has to move, either to e2 or to f4.

White loses after 19.♗h6? ♘g6 20.♜f4 ♜c5! (Δ 21...♜h5) (20...♜f4 21.♗f4 ♜g4 22.♘g1 ♗f3 23.c3 e5±) 21.♞e5 ♜e5! and 19. ♗f4 ♗f3 transposes into a position from the Ye Jiangchuan-Dolmatov game.

A

19.♜e2 allows Black to be the first to launch an attack on the white king. It is clear that a manoeuvre such as ♜d1-f3-e2, in a position where every tempo is worth its weight in gold, is bound to have consequences. Black has several ways of developing his initiative:

A) 19...♜c6 suggests itself: 20.♞g1 (20.f4 h5 Δ 21...♜g4) 20...♞ac8 (20...h5 21.♜e5!∞)

A1) Now 21.♗g5? is incorrect: 21...♜c5 22.♗f6 ♘f6, and, despite the advanced position of the black king, White cannot create any threats against it, whereas his own monarch is in a desperate situation. After 23.♞ad1 (23.g4 ♜g5 24.♘g3 ♞d4 and 23.f3 ♜h5 24.♘g2 ♞d2! 25.♜d2 ♜f3 both lose) 23...♜f5 (Δ 24...♗f3) it is hard to offer White any good advice:

A11) 24.g4 ♜f4 25.♞g3 (25.♘h3 ♗f3 26.♞d8 ♗e2 27.♞c8 ♜f2→) 25...♞d1 26.♜d1 ♜f2 and Black has a very strong attack;

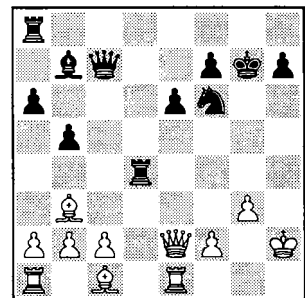
A12) 24.f4 ♞c5! 25.♞ge1 ♜h5 26.♜h5 ♞h5 27.♘g1 ♞d1 28.♞d1 ♞h1 and Black wins;

A13) 24.♞d8 ♞d8 25.f4? (25.g4 was the only move: 25...♜f4 26.♘h3 ♞d2 27.♜e3±) 25...♞d2! and in Yandemirov-S. Ivanov, Minsk 1995, White resigned in view of 26.♜d2 ♜h5 mate;

A2) 21.♗f4 ♜e4! (21...♜f3 22.♜f3 ♗f3 23.g4!?) 22.♜e4 ♗e4 (Δ ♗c2, ♜g4) also leaves Black with unpleasant pressure;

A3) Correct is 21.♜e5 (with the threat of 22.♗h6) 21...♜c5 22.♜c5 (22.♗h6 ♘g6) 22...♞c5 23.g4!, unclear. White has repelled the immediate threats;

B) In view of this Black should consider the unusual 19...♞d4!? (threatening 20...♞h4 with mate)

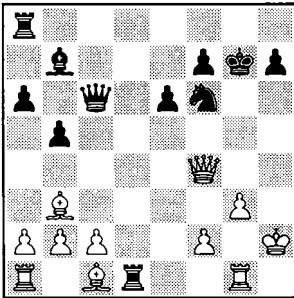


20.f4 (20.f3?! ♞h4 21.♘g2 ♜g4! 22.♗f4 ♞h2 23.♘g1 ♜c6→; 20.♗g5 ♜g4 21.♘h3 ♜c6→; 20.♗f4? ♞f4 21.gf4 ♜f4 22.♘h3 ♜h6 23.♘g3 ♜g5 24.♘h3 ♜g2

25.♖h4 ♗h2 26.♔g5 ♗h6 mate)
20...♙ad8, and Black's pressure is highly unpleasant.;

B

19.♗f4 looks better, but White has to balance on the edge of the abyss: 19...♗c6 (19...♗f4 20.♖f4 ♘g4 21.♔g1 ♙ac8 22.♖g5! △ 23.♖h4= Chernin) 20.♙g1 ♙d1! (with the deadly threat of 21...♗h1!)



21.♖e3! Only this and the following series of moves allow White to hold on.

- A) 21.♗h6 ♔g8 22.♗h3? ♗h1! 0-1 Shakotic-Bonovic, Budva 1996;
 - B) 21.♗g5 ♔f8 22.♗h6 ♔e8! and wins. Not 22...♔e7? 23.♖g5!.
- 21...♙a1 22.♗h6 ♔g8 23.♗g5 ♔f8 24.♗c5 ♔e8 25.♗c6 ♖c6 26.♙a1 ♘g4

Nevertheless, in the endgame too, after the exchange of knight for bishop, Black retains the better chances, thanks to his superior pawn structure and more active pieces, e.g.:

- A) 27.♔g1 ♘e3 28.fe3 ♙d8 29.♙f1 a5! 30.a3 (30.c3?! ♙d3 31.♙e1 ♙d2-+) 30...a4 31.♖a2 ♖e4 32.c4 (32.♖b1 ♔e7+; 32.c3?! ♙d3) 32...♙d2! 33.♙f2 ♙d1 34.♙f1 ♙f1 35.♔f1 ♖d3 36.♔e1 bc4 37.♔d2 f5 38.♔c3 h5 39.♖c4 (39.♔b4 e5 40.♔a4 f4-+) 39...♖c4 40.♔c4 ♔d7! 41.b4 (41.♔b4 e5 42.♔a4 f4-+) 41...ab3 42.♔b3 e5 43.a4 f4 44.ef4 ef4 45.a5 fg3 46.a6 ♔c6-+;
- B) 27.♔h3. The white king is

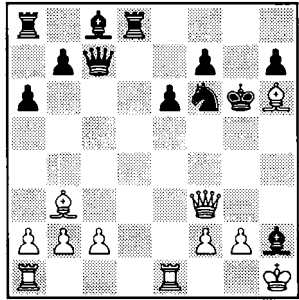
slightly better placed at h3 than at g1, but this does not change the evaluation of the position. 27...♘e3 28.fe3 ♙d8 29.a4

- B1) 29...♙d2 30.ab5 ab5 31.♙a6 ♖g2 32.♔g4 ♙f2! (32...♖e4 33.♙b6 ♔) 33.♔g5 (33.♙b6 ♖f1) 33...♙f3 34.g4 ♔f8! (△ ♔g7, h6-+) 35.♔h6 ♙e3+ Kotronias-Chernin, Munich 1993;
- B2) 29...b4

- B21) 30.a5 ♙d2 31.♖c4 (31.♖a4 ♔d7+) 31...♙c2 32.♖a6 ♙b2+;
- B22) 30.♖c4 a5 31.♖b5 ♙c8 32.♖d3 (32.♖a6!?) 32...♔e7+ Wolff-Gulko, US Championship, Durango 1992.

17. ... ♔g6

The black king now has no way back (17...♔h6?? 18.♗f6 ♔h5 19.♙e4+), and must boldly advance to meet the danger.



18. c3

The most consistent – the light-squared bishop is ready to come into play with decisive effect.

- 18.♗e3 is parried by 18...♗e5 (18...♗a5 is also possible) 19.♗b6 ♗h5.
- Two other continuations have also been tried: 18.c4 and 18.♙ad1.

A

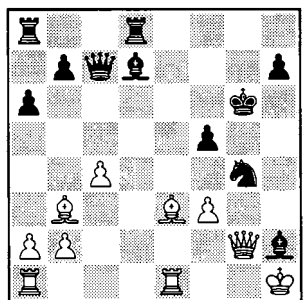
18.c4?! ♔h5! The knight has been deprived of the d5 square, but it can equally successfully leap to the other side as well.

Now the attempt at an immediate attack 19.♙e4?! ♔h6 (19...f5 20.♙h4+–) 20.♙h4 is refuted by 20...♗e5! (line C):

- A) 20...♖e5?? 21.♗g4!+–;
- B) 20...♔g7 21.♗h5 ♖e5! 22.♙e1! ♖b2 23.♙e2 ♖a1 (23...♖d4? 24.♗h7 ♔f8 25.♙d4! ♙d4 26.♗h8 ♔e7 27.♗d4+; 23...♖f6? 24.♗h6+–; 23...♖c3? 24.♙e3 △ ♗h6, ♙g3+–; 23...♖c1?!?) 24.♙e1 ♖b2 25.♙e2=;

- C) 20...♗e5! 21.g4 (21.♖d1 ♔g7 22.♙h5 ♗b2+–; 21.♙h2 ♖d7 △ 22...♖c6+–) 21...♔g7 22.♙h5 (22.gh5 ♗b2+–) 22...♗b2 △ 23...♖e5+–;

And in the event of 19.♖e3, in contrast to the 18.c3 variation, the light-squared bishop is prevented from operating on the a2-g8 diagonal, and in the end this factor tips the scales in Black's favour. 19...f5 20.g4 (20.g3 b6 21.♔h2 ♖b7+) 20...♔f6 21.gf5 ef5 22.♗g2 ♘g4 23.f3 ♖d7 (23...b6 △ 24...♖b7) and now:



- A) 24.gf4? ♖c6 25.gf5 ♔h5 26.♖d1 ♙d1+–;
- B) 24.♖d4
- B1) 24...♖c6 25.♙e6 ♔f7 26.c5 ♖d5 or 26...♔f8;
- B2) 24...♗g3 25.fg4 ♖c6 26.♙e6 ♔g5 27.♙c6 (27.♖f6 ♔g4 28.♙c6 ♗g2 29.♔g2 ♙d2 30.♔f1 bc6+–; 27.♖e3 f4+–) 27...♗g2 28.♔g2 bc6+–;

C) 24.♖c2 ♖g3! Defending against the threat of ♗g4 and simultaneously counter-attacking. Sample variations show that White's resources are insufficient to get to the black king:

C1) 25.♖h3 ♘e3 26.♗e3 ♜f4 27.♗g1 ♖e3 28.♗g3 (28.♗g3 ♘f6 29.♖h4 ♘e6) 28...♘f7 29.♗g7 ♘e6 30.♗f5!? ♘f5 31.♖h7 ♘e5 32.♗e7 ♗e6 33.♗g5

C11) Now Black should not cling onto the material, as he is unable to hide from the pursuit of the queen: 33...♘d4?! 34.♗g7! (34.♖c5 ♘d3 35.♖a3 ♘d4=) 34...♘c4 35.♖c7 ♘b4 36.♖a5 (36.♖b7 ♘a4 37.♖c6 ♘b4=) 36...♘c4 37.♖a4 ♘d3 38.♖a3 ♘e2 39.♗g2 ♘f3 40.♗g3 ♘g3 41.♖e3 ♘h4 42.♖e6=;

C12) After the correct 33...♗g5 34.♗g5 ♘d6 White faces a difficult struggle for a draw (Zifroni-Peker, Israel 1996);

C2) And after 25.fg4 Black is able to exchange the active white pieces and remain the exchange ahead: 25...♗c6 26.♗f5 ♘g7 (26...♘f7! is even more accurate) 27.♗e4 ♗e1 28.♗h6!?

C21) 28...♘h6? allows 29.♖h3 ♘g5 30.♖h5 ♘f4 (30...♘f6? 31.♖f5 ♘e7 32.♗e1±→) 31.♖f5 ♘g3 32.♖f3 ♘h4 33.♖f6 ♘g3 34.♖f3 ♘h4 35.♖f6 ♘g3 ½-½ Gufeld-Ravi, Calcutta 1994;

C22) Better is 28...♘g8 29.♗e1 ♗e4 (29...♖e5!?) 30.♖e4 (30.♗e4? ♗d1→) 30...♖c6 31.♖c6 bc6, with a slight edge.

B

18.♗ad1? An interesting attempted improvement, made by grandmaster Oleg Korneev. White postpones bringing his light-squared bishop into play, preferring first to activate his rook. After **18...♗d1 19.♗d1** Black's defence is not as simple as it appears at first sight.

For example, in the event of the natural 19...♗d7 20.♗d4! White's threats are very serious, and Black must be extremely accurate. He only needs to relax for an instant:

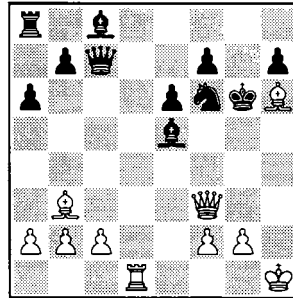
A) 20...♖e5 21.♗e3 ♗c6? (21...♘g7 22.♖h3±, or 21...h5∞),

and the punishment follows immediately – 22.♗g4! ♘g4 23.♖g4 ♘f6 24.♖h4 ♘g7 (24...♘g6 25.♖h6 ♘f5 26.♖g5 ♘e4 27.f3 mate) 25.♗d4+– Korneev-Vakhidov, Ubeda 1997;

B) If Black plays 20...♗c6 immediately, then after 21.♖h3 (21.♖e3 ♖e5) 21...♖e5 (21...♗e5 22.♖h4 ♘e4 23.♗e4+; 21...e5 22.♖h2±) 22.c3 △ ♗c2, f4 the white pieces are ready to assail the black king.

Also of dubious value is 19...♖e5 which was played in Ponomarev-Sadvakasov, Lausanne 1999. After 20...♗e3 Black was forced to return the piece by 20...♖b5, but he retained an inferior endgame after 21.♖b5 ♘h5 22.♘h2 ♘g4 23.♘g3 ♘e3 24.fe3 b5 25.♘f4!.

The correct reaction is **19...♗e5**, not allowing White to include his rook in the attack via d4.



A) In this case Black must be ready for 20.♖e3, but he has a defence in 20...♘e4!, when White is obliged to agree to perpetual check: 21.♖e4 (21.f3? ♘g3 22.♘g1 f6 and 21.c3 f5 22.♗c2 ♖c5 both lose) 21...♘h6 22.♖h4 ♘g6 (22...♘g7?? 23.♖g5 ♘f8 24.♗d8+→) 23.♖g4 ♘f6 24.♖h4 ♘g6;

B) White can also bring his queen round from the other side – 20.♖h3 (with ♖h4 and c3 to come), but here too Black has reliable ways of defending. Of course, 20...♘g4? is a mistake (21.♖g4 ♘h6 22.♗d3 and 23.♗h3 will win), but after both 20...♘h5

21.♗e3 ♘f4! (21...f5 22.g4 ♘f4 23.gf5 ef5 24.♖g3 ♘f6 25.♗g1→ (♘f6<)) 22.♖g4 ♘f6 and 20...♗d7 21.c3 ♗c6 22.♗c2 (22.♖h4 ♘e4 23.♗c2 ♘f6) 22...♘e4 (22...♗e4? 23.♖h4!+→) 23.f3 ♘f4 24.♗f4 ♖f4 25.fe4 ♖h6= Black has nothing to fear (even 25...♗e4∞, or 25...h5!?).

18. ... ♘h5!

Although the knight goes to the edge of the board (and, as is well known, it stands badly there according to Tarrasch), here it does not immediately come under attack by the enemy pieces, and at the very least it covers its king. Black has two plausible alternatives: 18...e5 and 18...♗d5.

Others:

A) 18...♗d5? is completely bad: 19.♗c2 ♗f5 when 20.♖e3! wins (20.g4 ♘h6 21.gf5±);

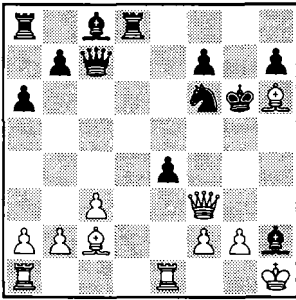
B) 18...♗e5 does not lose immediately, and in the only game known to me Black was able to hold on:

B1) 19.♖e3 ♘e4 (a defensive procedure with which we are already familiar – by analogy with the 18.♗ad1 variation) 20.♖e4 ♘h6 21.♖h4 ♘g6 (21...♘g7 22.♖g5 ♘f8 23.♗e5±→) 22.♗e5 (22.♗c2! f5 23.♗e5 is more accurate) 22...♖e5 23.♖d8 b5± Pokorna-Petrik, Bratislava 1997;

B2) However, in the given situation more promising is 19.♖h3! ♘h5 (19...♘g4? 20.♖g4 ♘h6 21.♗e3+→) 20.♗d1 ♘h6 21.♖h5 ♘g7 22.♗e5, when Black faces a difficult defence.

A

18...e5 looks suspicious, since it makes the position of the black king even more 'draughty'. However, the position is a very concrete one, and to demonstrate an advantage for White is not so simple. **19.♗c2** (19.♘h2? ♘g4 20.♘g1 ♘h6+→) **19...e4**



White has several tempting continuations, but is there one among these that leads to a win?

A) 20.g3 ♔g3 21.♖g1 (21.fg3 ♗d7! 22.♙e3 ♜h3 23.♗g1 ♙f5) 21...♘g4 22.♖g3 (22.♙e3 f5 23.♗g3 ♗g3 24.♖g3 h5±; 22.♗e4 ♘h6 23.♗h7 ♘g5∞) 22...♘h6 23.♙e4 ♘g5! 24.♖ag1 h5 (24...f5? 25.♙f5! ♙f5 26.♖g4+-; 24...♗f4 25.♙b7! ♖b8 26.♗f4 ♘f4 27.♙c8 ♘f2 28.♘g2 ♖b2∞) 25.♗e3 ♗f4 26.♗c5 ♘h6±. In this line the position is very sharp, but White is not destined to achieve anything real.

B) 20.♖e4 ♘e4 21.♗e4 ♘h6 (21...f5? 22.♗e3 (also 22.♗h4) 22...♙e5 23.♗g5 ♘f7 24.♙b3 ♘e8 25.♗g8 ♘e7 26.♙g5 1-0 Pilgaard-Mattheisen, Randers 1996) 22.♗h7 ♘g5 23.♗g7 ♘h5 White has a perpetual check, but can he count on anything more? 24.♙e4! (with the threat of 25.♙f3) 24...♙g4 25.f3. It would seem that mate is imminent.

B1) 25...♙e5? 26.fg4 ♘h4 27.♗h6 ♘g4 28.♖f1+-;

B2) 25...♙f4?! 26.fg4 ♘h4 27.♗h7

B21) 27...♘g5? 28.♗f5 ♘h4 (28...♘h6 29.♗f6 mate) 29.♗h5 ♘g3 30.♗h3 ♘f2 31.♗f3 mate;

B22) 27...♘g4 28.♙f3 ♘g5 (28...♘g3 29.♗h3 ♘f2 30.♙h5! ♗c6 31.♗g4+-) 29.♗g7 ♘f5 30.♙g4 ♘e4 31.♖e1±;

B3) But this is not so: 25...♖h8! 26.fg4 ♘h4 27.♗f6 ♘g3 28.♖f1 ♙g1! 29.♘g1 ♗c5 30.♖f2 ♖h1 31.♘h1 ♗f2 32.♗e5 ♗f4 33.♗f4 ♘f4 34.♙b7 ♖b8 35.♙a6 ♖b2 36.♘h2, and after this

sharp tactical skirmish a level ending is reached.

C) And yet, at the third attempt White succeeds in finding the key to Black's defensive construction: 20.♙e4 ♘e4 21.♖e4 ♗c6! (22.♖h4 must be prevented, otherwise White's attack will be very dangerous: 21...♙f5 22.♖h4 and 23.♗h5 or 21...f5 22.♖h4);

C1) 22.♘h2 ♘h6 23.♗f7 ♗e4 24.♗f6 ♘h5 25.♗d8 b5±;

C2) 22.♖ae1 f5 23.♖h4 (23.♗e3! 24.♗g5 ♘f7 25.♗g7→) 23...♗f3 24.gf3 ♙d6 25.♖g1 ♘f7 26.♖g7 ♘e6+-;

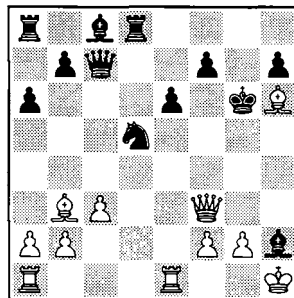
C3) 22.♙e3 f5 23.♖h4 ♗f3 24.gf3 ♙d6 25.♖g1 ♘f7 26.♖h7 ♘e6±;

C4) 22.♗e3! (threatening 23.♗g5 and moving out of opposition with the black queen) 22...♙d5 23.♖h4 (23.♘h2 ♖h5 24.♘g1 ♗h6 loses) 23...♙c7 and 24.♖e1 or 24.f4 is unclear.

The overall impression is that Black will not hold out for long with his king at g6, but it is difficult to demonstrate this exhaustively with concrete variations.

B

18...♘d5



For a long time this was regarded as the main and strongest continuation for Black, until in the game Adams-Dreev, Wijk aan Zee 1996, it was struck a serious blow. Before this game White had tried various continuations, but without bringing him any success.

We will examine:

B1) 19.♙e3

B2) 19.♙c1

B3) 19.♖e4

B4) 19.♖ad1

19.g3 does not create any problems for Black: 19...♘h6 20.♙d5 ♘g7 21.♙e4 (21.♙b3 ♙g3 22.♖g1 ♗c6±) 21...f5! (21...♙g3 22.♖g1∞) 22.♘h2 fe4 23.♖e4 e5 24.♖ae1 ♖e8 25.♗h5 ♗f7±.

B1

19.♙e3 Here the dark-squared bishop is constantly under threat of being exchanged, and without it White's attack largely loses its sting. **19...f5** (also 19...♙f4!?)

A) 20.g3 ♘e3

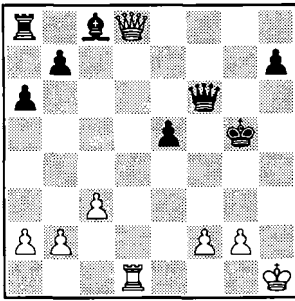
A1) 21.♖e3 ♙g3 22.♖g1 ♗c6 23.♗c6 bc6 24.♖eg3 (24.♙e6? ♙e6 25.♖e6 ♘f7+-) 24...♘f6±;

A2) 21.♗e3 ♙g3 22.♖g1 f4 (22...♗c6 23.f3 ♗c7 24.f4→) 23.♗e4 ♘f6 24.fg3 b5∞;

B) 20.g4 b5! 21.gf5 ef5 22.♗g2 ♙g3∞.

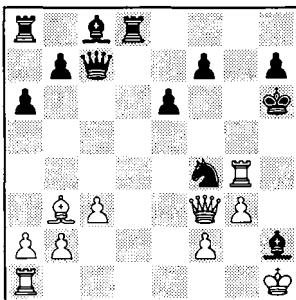
B2

19.♙c1 A seemingly rather paradoxical retreat, but here the bishop is not threatened with being exchanged and it does not block the e-file. With the same aim 19.♙d2 would seem to be more favourable, but, this is not so: after 19...♙f4 White's undoing is the fact that his bishop at d2 is not defended. **19...♙f4** (19...f5? 20.g3±) 20.♙d5 ♙c1 21.♙e4 f5 22.♖ae1 fe4 23.♖e4 ♖d5 (23...h5!?) 24.♖g4 ♖g5 25.♖g5 ♘g5 26.♖d1! (26.♗f8 b5 and 27...♙b7) 26...♗f4 27.♗d3 e5! (27...b5 28.♗d8 ♗f6 29.♗c7) 28.♗d8 ♗f6. As a result of forcing play the black monarch has ended up in front of its troops, but White's ranks have also been seriously depleted, and their activity is sufficient only for a draw:



B3

19. ♖e4 Another attempt to capture the black commander, but White must not forget that he will now be two pieces down. Black can always return part of the material, in order to suppress the activity of the white pieces. 19... ♗h6 20. ♜g4! 20. ♘d5 ♖g7! is losing, but not 20... ♘d5?? 21. ♗f6+-, 20... ♖f4 21. g3 21. ♖h2 ♘g6 and 22... ♖g7 is hopeless for White.



A very tense situation. Black has quite a wide choice of alternatives.

A) 21... ♗c6?! Black should not succumb to panic and exchange queens at the cost of worsening his pawn formation – after 22. ♗c6 bc6 23. gf4! White acquires targets that he can attack;

B) 21... ♘g6 22. ♗f6 (threatening mate) 22... ♘g3! This looks very risky, but analysis shows that White cannot achieve more than a draw.

B1) 23. ♜g1? e5+-;

B2) 23. ♜g3 e5 24. ♜g2

B21) 24... ♘h3 25. ♜h2 ♗c6 (25... ♗c8 26. ♜g1→) 26. ♗c6 bc6 27. ♜h3 ♖g7±;

B22) 24... ♗c6!?! 25. ♗d8 ♗g2! (25... ♘h3 26. ♗g5 ♖g7 27. ♗e5 △ 28. ♗d5=) 26. ♖g2 ♘h3 27. ♖h3 ♘d8 28. ♘f7 ♘d2±;

B3) 23. fg3 ♗c6 24. ♖g1 (24. ♖h2?? ♘d2+-) 24... ♗c5 25. ♖h1□ (25. ♖f1? ♗f5+-; 25. ♖h2? ♘d2 26. ♖h3 e5 27. ♗g5 ♖g7 28. ♗d2 h5+-) 25... ♗c6 (25... ♗h5? 26. ♜h4) 26. ♖g1 ♗c5=;

C) 21... e5!?! Here the advance of the e-pawn is more justified – the rook at g4 is attacked, and White is obliged to free the black king from its imprisonment.

C1) 22. gf4? ♘g4 23. ♗g4 ♘f4 24. ♗h4 (24. ♜g1 ♗c6 25. f3 ♗g6) 24... ♖g7 25. ♜g1 ♖f8 just loses;

C2) 22. ♜h4 ♖g7 23. gf4 ♘f4! 24. ♜g1 (24. ♜h7? ♖h7 25. ♗h5 ♘h6 26. ♘c2 f5 27. ♘f5 ♘f5 28. ♗f5 ♖h8 doesn't work) White appears to have a menacing attack, but his remaining forces are insufficient to strike a decisive blow:

C21) 24... ♖f8 25. ♜h7 ♘f5! (25... ♘d7 26. ♗g4! ♗c6 27. f3 ♗g6 28. ♗h4+-) 26. ♜f7 ♗f7 27. ♘f7 ♖f7 28. ♗b7 ♖f6, unclear;

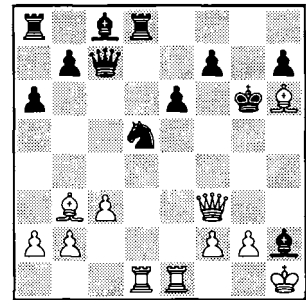
C22) Even 24... ♖h8!?! is possible. If 25. ♜h7 ♖h7 26. ♗h5 ♘h6 27. ♘c2 (27. ♘f7 ♗d6!) 27... f5 28. ♗g6? (28. ♜g6∞) 28... ♖h8 29. ♗h6 ♗h7 and Black wins;

D) And, finally, the most natural move 21... ♘d3!?! – now White has to exchange queens, after

which only Black has any chance of an advantage. 22. ♗f4 ♗f4 23. gf4! (23. ♗f4?! ♘g3 24. fg3 f5! △ 25. ♘e1 ♘d7 26. ♘e6?! ♜e8 27. ♗f5 ♘d6!+-) 23... ♜h3 24. ♖g2 ♜h5. However, if he finds the best moves White is able to maintain the balance: 25. ♜h1 e5 (25... f5 26. ♜g5 ♜g5 27. fg5 ♖g5 28. ♖h2 ♘d7 29. ♘d1=; 25... ♘d7 26. ♜h2 ♘c6 27. ♖g1 ♜h2 28. ♖h2 ♘d8± Khalifman-Gulko, World Team Championship, Luzern 1993) 26. ♜g5 ♜g5 27. fg5 ♖g5 28. ♖h2 (28. ♜h2 ♖g6 29. ♜h1±) 28... ♘g4 29. ♘f7 ♜f8 30. ♘d5 ♜f2 31. ♖g3 ♜b2 32. ♜h7=.

B4

19. ♘ad1! (Speelman's idea)



Brilliantly simple. When this move is reproduced on the board, you ask yourself: 'What other move could be more natural?' Bringing out his last undeveloped piece, White prepares the c1 square for the retreat of his bishop, after which he intends to assail the lone black king with all the might of his long-range pieces.

Now Black has:

B41) 19... ♘e5

B42) 19... f5

Or:

A) The concrete tactical justification of White's last move is seen in the variation 19... ♖h6 20. ♘d5! ♘d5? (20... ed5? 21. ♗f6 ♖h5 22. ♘d1 ♘g4 23. f3+-; relatively better is 20... ♖g7 21. ♗g4 ♖f8

22.♖d8 ♗d8 23.♘h2±) 21.♗f6 ♘h5 22.♞e3, mating;

It would appear that Black cannot get by without playing f7-f5.

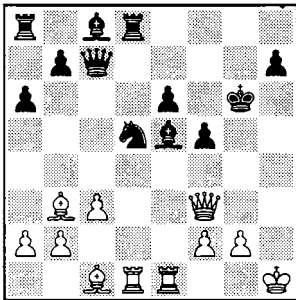
B) Of course, Black would like to bring his bishop back into play as soon as possible, but 19...♙f4?, for example, loses immediately: 20.♙f4 (20.♗g4 ♘h6 21.♖d3 ♙g5∞) 20...♘f4 21.♗g4 ♘h6 22.♗h4 ♘g7 23.♖d8;

C) 19...♙d6 20.♙c1 f5 merely transposes to line B42 below.

B41

19...♙e5 20.♙c1 f5 seems more attractive than the moves examined above, but, alas, it does not help either (20...♘g7 21.♗h5 f6 22.♗h6 ♘g8 23.f4↑).

However, White also has something to think about.



A) Thus the tempting 21.♙d5 ♖d5 (21...ed5 22.♗e3 also gives White attacking chances) 22.♖d5 ed5 23.♗e3 at first sight gives him a strong attack. The variations 23...♙g7? 24.♗g5 ♘f7 25.♙f4 ♗d7 26.♗h5 ♘f8 27.♙d6 and 23...♙e6?! 24.♗h6! ♘f7 25.♗h7 ♘f6 (25...♙g7 26.♗h5 and wins) 26.♗h6 ♘f7 27.♗h5 ♘e7 28.♙g5 ♘d6 29.♞e5! look highly convincing.

However, the cool 23...♘f7! disrupts White's plans, and he has to be satisfied merely with the slightly better ending: 24.♗e5 (the attack 24.♗h6 ♙d7 25.♗h7 ♙g7 leads nowhere) 24...♗e5 25.♞e5 ♙e6;

B) But if it is noticed that the black queen at c7 has too many problems to contend with, the idea of overloading arises: 21.c4! ♘b4 22.♖d8 ♗d8 23.♞e5 White regains his piece, and Black's outburst of activity is only temporary and it is easily overcome. The open position of Black's king and the undeveloped state of his queenside pieces are more weighty factors. 23...♘d3 (23...♗d3 24.♙e3 ♘c6 25.♞c5 Δ ♙d1, ♗h5→) 24.♗g3 ♘f7 25.♙g5 ♘f2 (25...♗d4 26.♞e3 ♘b2 27.♗h3→) 26.♘g1 ♗d4 27.♙e3 ♘e4 (27...f4 28.♙d4 fg3 29.♞g5!±↑) 28.♗f4 ♗b2 29.c5 (29.♞e4? ♗b1) and White develops a very strong attack, for example:

B1) 29...♘e7 (how else can Black defend against the threat of 30.♞f5?) 30.♗h4 (avoiding a veiled trap: 30.♙e6? ♙e6 31.♗f5 ♗b1 32.♘h2 ♗h1!! 33.♘h1 ♘g3 34.♘h2 ♘f5+–) 30...♘f6 31.♙d4 ♗b1 32.♞e1 and White is winning;

B2) or 29...♘f6 30.♗h6! ♘e5 31.♙f4 ♘d4 32.♗g7 and wins.

B42

19...f5 20.♙c1

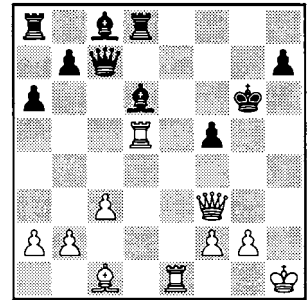
Here too Black has a wide, but rather dismal choice:

A) 20...♙e5 21.c4 transposes to Variation B41 above (21.g4!→);

B) 20...♙f4 leaves Black's position full of weaknesses after 21.♖d5! (21.♙d5 ♙c1 22.♙e6!? ♖d1 23.♗f5 ♘g7 24.♖d1 ♙e6 25.♗e6 ♗f4∞) 21...♙c1 22.♖d8 ♗d8 23.♙c1±;

C) 20...b5 21.g3 ♙g3 22.♞g1 leads to the opening of the g-file, along which the white rooks immediately take aim at the black king.

There only remains 20...♙d6, but after the simple 21.♙d5 ed5 22.♖d5 (Δ ♗h3, ♞ed1) White develops a very strong attack.



It is hard to offer Black any good advice; he needs somehow to develop his pieces.

22...♙d7

Alas, it is already too late. White can gain a decisive advantage in several ways. However, the alternatives are no better.

A) 22...b5 23.♖d6 (23.♞ed1!?, 23.♗h3!?) 23...♗d6 24.♗a8±;

B) 22...♘g7 23.♙g5 ♞f8 24.♗h5 ♘g8 25.♗h6 ♙c5 26.♞c5! ♗c5 27.♙e7+–;

C) 22...♙f8 23.♙f4 ♗b6 (23...♗f4 24.♗f4 ♖d5 25.♗c4!) 24.♗g3 ♘f7 25.♙c7+–;

23.♗h3

The simplest. First the queen, and then after it the rook, come out into attacking positions. An alternative is 23.♞ed1 ♙e7 (23...♙c6 24.♖d6 ♖d6 25.♗g3 and wins) 24.♙f4 ♗c8 (24...♗c6 25.♖d6 ♙d6 26.♖d6 ♗d6 27.♙d6 and again White wins) 25.♗g3 ♘f7 26.♗h3±→;

23...♙f8

Nothing helps: 23...f4 24.♗h5 ♘g7 25.♞g5 ♘h8 26.♗f7; 23...h5 24.♗h4; 23...♙f4 24.♞e7 h5 25.♞ed7! ♖d7 26.♗f5. 24.♞e3 ♘g7 (24...h6 25.♞g3 ♘h7 26.♗h5 ♙e8 27.♗f5 and wins) 25.♞g3 ♘h8 and now either

A) 26.♙e3 (intending 27.♙d4) 26...♙g7 27.♞g7 (not 27.♗h6?? ♗g3+–) 27...♘g7 28.♙d4 ♘g8 29.♗h6 ♙e8 (29...♙c6 30.♗g5 and wins) 30.♗f6 ♖d5 31.♗h8 ♘f7 32.♗h7 ♘e6 33.♗c7 and wins (analysis by Adams); or

B) 26.♗h4! ♙e6 (26...♙g7 27.♗e7 and 26...♙c6 27.♙f4 followed by 28.♙e5 also lose) 27.♙f4

♙e7 (27...♙f4 28.♙f6+—)
 28.♙c7 1-0 Adams-Dreev, Wijk
 aan Zee 1996 (if 28...♙h4 29.♙e5
 ♙f6 30.♙f6 mate).

It can be concluded that the move
 19.♙ad1! has effectively wrecked
 Black's entire defensive set-up be-
 ginning with 18...♙d5, and he had
 to seek an alternative: the text
 move 18...♙h5!.

19. ♙c1!?

This retreat, which at first sight
 seems highly paradoxical, is not
 without sense. The e-file is not
 blocked, and since it would seem
 that Black cannot get by without
 playing f7-f5, he may experience
 unpleasant problems after the e6
 point falls into White's hands.

The alternatives are:

A) 19.♙e4, rushing into the at-
 tack straight away;

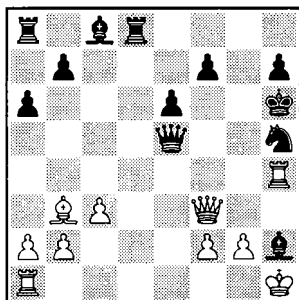
B) 19.♙e3, retreating tempo-
 rarily in order to regroup his
 forces.

A

19.♙e4 ♖h6 (19...f5 20.♙h4)
 20.♙h4

Now Black could give back his ex-
 tra pieces to go into a roughly
 equal ending: 20...♖g7 21.♙h5
 ♙f4 (21...♙e5 22.♙e1 or 22.f4)
 22.♙g4 (22.g3 ♙d2) 22...♖f8
 23.♙f4 ♙f4 24.♙f4 ♙d7, as
 pointed out by Dolmatov.

But analysis shows that Black can
 also hope for more. He has avail-
 able the more 'solid' move
 20...♙e5!?



Black intends to repel the oppo-
 nent's offensive and to retain a ma-
 terial advantage. White has nu-
 merous continuations, but with not
 one of them is he able to breach
 Black's defences.

21.g4 is evidently White's strong-
 est.

Others:

A) 21.♙h2 ♙d7 22.♙f7
 (22.g4?? ♙c6—+; 22.♙d1?? ♙e1
 mate; 22.♙c2 ♙c6 23.♙f7 ♙d7
 24.♙h5 ♙h5—+) 22...♙c6 23.♙e6
 (23.♙e6 ♙f8 24.♙e7 ♙ae8—+)
 23...♙e6 24.♙e6 ♖g5 followed
 by 25...♙d2 and Black wins;

B) 21.♙c2 (△ ♙h5, ♙f6+—)
 21...♙f4 22.g4 ♖g7 23.♙h5 ♙f6
 24.♙h7 ♖f8 and Black is winning;

C) 21.♙f7 ♙f5 (but not
 21...♙d7 22.♙d1! ♙e8 23.♙h5
 ♙h5 24.♙f8 or 21...♙f4 22.g4
 both winning for White) 22.♙h5
 (22.♙e7 ♙g5 23.♙h5 ♖h5 24.♙h7
 ♙h6 25.♙f7 ♖g5—+) 22...♙h5
 23.♙f6 ♙g6 24.♙d8 ♙e5±.

Equally good seems to be 21...♙d7
 22.♙f8 ♙g7 23.♙f3 ♙f7 24.♙g4
 ♙g6 25.♙h3 ♙e7—+

Berelovich-Barsov, Dieren 1999;

D) 21.♙d1. White regains one
 of the pieces, and in order to save
 the other, Black is obliged to
 weaken the pawns in front of his
 king. 21...♖g7 (21...♙d1 22.♙d1
 ♙f4 23.g3→) 22.♙h5 (22.♙g4
 ♖f8 23.♙h5 f5 24.♙g5 ♙d7)
 22...f5 23.♙h3 (23.g3 ♙g3±)
 23...♙f4 24.♙h7 ♖g8 25.♙b3.

White has managed to obtain pros-
 pects of an attack, but even so, with
 accurate play Black is capable of
 neutralising the opponent's pres-
 sure: 25...♙d7 (25...♙d7? 26.♙e6!;
 25...♙f6 26.g3∞) and if 26.♙h5
 ♙e8 27.♙e6 ♙e6 28.♙h8 ♖g7
 29.♙h7 ♖f6 and Black is on top.

21...♙d7 If Black wants to fight

for an advantage, he must continue
 to 'inflare' the position.
 In the event of the natural 21...♖g7
 things end in perpetual check:
 22.♙h5 ♙f4 23.♙h3 ♙d7 (not
 23...♙f2? 24.♙h7 ♖f8 25.♙f1+—)
 24.♙h7 ♖f8 25.♙h8 ♖e7 26.♙h4
 f6 (26...♖d6 27.♙d8) 27.♙h7

(27.♙h7 ♖d6∞) 27...♖f8 (not
 27...♖e8?? 28.♙h5 ♖f8 29.♙f7
 mate; and 27...♖d6 28.♙h2 is a
 little better for White) 28.♙h8.

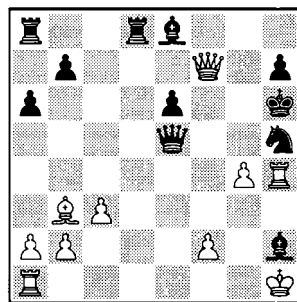
After 21...♙d7 White has:

A) 22.♙b7 ♙d6 followed by
 23...♙c6, winning;

B) 22.♙h5 ♙h5 23.♙f6
 (23.gh5 ♙c6—+) 23...♙g6 24.g5
 ♖h5 25.♙d1 ♖h4 26.♙d4 ♖g5
 also wins for Black;

C) 22.♙h3 ♙c6 23.f3 ♙g3
 (23...♙f4) 24.♙h5 ♖g7 25.♙h7
 ♖f8 26.♙h6 ♖e8! 27.♙f7!?
 (27.♙h8 ♖d7 28.♙d1 ♖c7—+)
 27...♙f3 28.♙f3 ♙f3 29.♖h2 ♙f2
 30.♖h1 ♙d2 31.♙e6 ♖d8 32.♙g8
 ♖c7 33.♙f7±;

D) 22.♙f7 ♙e8



The main thing for Black is to hold
 the h5 point.

D1) 23.♙f8 ♖g5!, but not
 23...♙g7? 24.g5 ♖g6 25.♙c2
 ♖g5 26.♙h5+—;

D2) 23.♙h5!? ♙h5 24.♙f8
 ♖g5 25.♙e7 (25.gh5 ♙c6 26.♖h2
 ♙f8—+; 25.♙g7 ♙g6) 25...♖g4
 26.♙e6 (26.♙d1 ♙d1; 26.♙e6
 ♖g5) 26...♖f3 27.♙b7 (27.♙f6
 ♙f4—+) 27...♖f4. The black mon-
 arch, moving around the board as
 if through a mine field, has safely
 avoided the dangers. White's at-
 tacking forces have run dry, and
 Black has a decisive material ad-
 vantage.

B

19.♙e3

By retreating his bishop, White
 creates the threat of 20.♙g4, win-
 ning. It is important only to choose

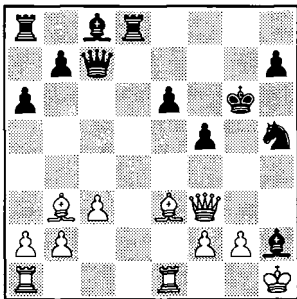
the correct retreat square. The white bishop has two possible squares – e3 and c1, each of which has both pros and cons. At e3 the bishop does not enclose the queen’s rook and declares its readiness to join the attack from d4. On the other hand, for a certain time it blocks the e-file, and the weakening of Black’s e6 (after f7-f5) will be less perceptible. Which of these factors is the more important can be determined only by thorough analysis.

19...f5 is Black’s main reply.

A) Black loses after 19...f6? 20. d2 c7 21. e h6;

B) as well as after 19...e5? 20. d2 f5 21. g4;

C) 19...f4 is possible, but here it looks less good than after 19. d1 c1, since the white queen immediately takes up an excellent post at e3, supporting the attack on the king and controlling the g1-a7 diagonal: 20. g4 d3 21. f3 e3 22. e3 h6 23. d2 c7 24. g5 h5 (24...hg5 25. g5 f8 26. h6±→; 24...h8 25. d4 c8 26. g6+→) 25. d1 (too abstract. White should have considered 25. g6!? Δ 25...fg6 26. g5, retaining good attacking prospects, or 25. e4!?) 25...b6 26. f4 b7 27. h2 f4 28. g4 f3 29. d3 e4 30. c3 f6 31. e3 ½-½ Forster-Levitt, Hastings 1997.



Any delay in such a position is fatal. White is obliged to create concrete threats, otherwise he himself risks coming under an attack.

20.g4

It is clear that White cannot get by

without opening lines, but at the same time he must reckon with the fact that his own king may also come under attack.

If 20.g3 Black has several ways of achieving a comfortable game.

A) 20...b5 (20...d7) 21. h2 b7 22. f4 (22. e2 c6 with an attack for Black, who rules the h1-a8 diagonal) 22...d4 23. f4 f4 24. e6 (24. g4!?) 24...c5 25. g4 f4 with an unclear position;

B) 20...g3 21. f3 b5 (21...d3 22. c2 d4 23. g1) 22. f4 d4 23. f4 f4 24. g4 f6.

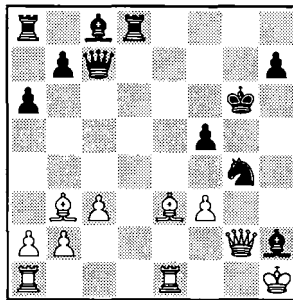
20...f6

The only sensible reply. After 20...b5?! (20...d7?!) 21. gh5 c6 (or 21...c7 22. g2 h8 23. d4 e5 24. h2±) 22. d4! (22. g2 b7 23. f3 g3∞) 22...e5 23. h2 e4 24. h3±, and if 24...f4 25. h4 with a strong attack. The white king feels much safer than its opposite number;

21. gf5 ef5 (21...c7?! 22. fe6 c6 23. e5 with an attack)

Now 22. g2 is the correct continuation for White. Insufficient is 22. g1 e1 23. g1 d4 (threatening 23...h2) 24. g4 (24. h3 (Δ 25. h6) 24...c6 25. f3 c7 26. g2 b5 27. fg4 b7+→) 24...fg4 25. d2 c7 (25...h5) 26. d4 d4, and Black successfully defends.

22...d4 23.f3



The critical position of this variation. Now, in order to prevent 24.fg4, Black should develop his bishop on the long diagonal, which can be done in two ways. However,

he also has other possibilities, and we will consider them in turn.

B1) 23...g3

B2) 23...f4

B3) 23...d7

B4) 23...b5

B1

23...g3 is misguided. Black does not have time to capture on e1 anyway, and White develops a decisive attack. 24. fg4 f4 (24...e1 25. gf5 c7 26. g5 e4 27. e1+→) 25. h3! (25. g1 g4∞) Δ 25...fe3 26. h5 c7 (26...d6 27. h6 c7 28. e3 e5 29. g7+→) 27. g5 h8 28. f6.

B2

23...f4 also appears rather dangerous for Black, but at least in this way he avoids the opening of the g-file. 24. d4 g3 25. fg4 and now 25...g4, bringing up another piece to the aid of the king is better than winning the exchange, since Black’s bishop at g3 is now more valuable than the white rook.

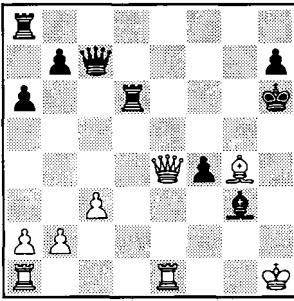
After 25...e1 26. e1 (26. e4 c5 Δ 27. e1 c6+→; 26. c2 c5 27. e1 d4 28. cd4 c2 29. d2 e4) 26...c6 27. e1! e8 (27...f8 28. d2 c7 29. h2 c8 30. b3+→) 28. d2 c7 (28...c5 29. h2! Δ e4 30. h5 mate) 29. h2 c8 30. f4 there is no longer anything that can save the black king.

After a series of strong moves 26. e6! d4! (rather than 26...f3 27. c2+→) 27. g4 (27. cd4 f3! is unclear) Black must find the correct square for his rook.

A) 27...e1? 28. e1 d6 (28...d8 29. d7! c6 30. e6 c7 31. g5 d7 32. f6+→) 29. e4 c7 30. e5±;

B) 27...d8 28. e6 c7 29. e4 d7 30. e5 f7 31. h5 d7 32. e8±;

C) Best is 27...d6 28. e4 h6.



Of course, the position of his king gives cause for alarm, but the white king has also lost its pawn shelter, in addition he is threatening to exchange queens (29...♖c6), and on top of everything the white rook at e1 is attacked. Therefore the position can be assessed as unclear.

B3

23...♙d7

In order to understand what is the difference between 23...♙d7 and 23...b5, we have to look ahead several moves.

Before continuing with White's strongest continuation 24.♙d4!, let's examine the alternatives:

A) It is obvious that the knight cannot be taken: 24.fg4?? ♙c6 25.gf5 ♖h5 26.♙d1 ♚d1;

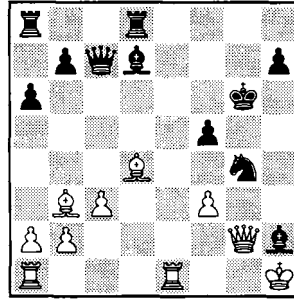
B) If White tries to prevent the appearance of the black bishop at c6 by 24.♙d5 (intending 25.fg4), then Black can consolidate his hold on g4 with 24...h5!? (24...♙c6 25.♙c6 ♖c6 26.fg4 ♖g2 27.♖g2 ♙e5=) 25.fg4 hg4, exploiting the fact that White cannot play 26.♖h2?? ♚h8;

C) If White renews the threat against the black knight – 24.♙c2 (Δ 25.♖g4), Black defends with 24...♙g3! 25.fg4 (25.♚g1 ♖e3+-) 25...♙c6 26.♙f5 (26.gf5 ♖f7 27.♙e4 ♙e1 28.♚e1 ♙e4 29.♖e4 ♖c6!±. A very important subtlety – because Black's pawn has remained at b7, he can exchange queens and obtain the ad-

vantage. In the variation with 23...b5 this was not possible) 26...♖f7

C1) 27.♙e6? ♙e6 (or 27...♖g7) 28.♙f4 ♖f7 29.♙c7 ♙g2 30.♖g2 ♙c7-+;

C2) 27.♙e4 ♙e1 28.♚e1 ♙e4 29.♚f1 ♖g8 30.♖e4 ♖c6. Here too after the exchange of queens Black has every chance of converting his advantage of the exchange. 24.♙d4!



A very strong reply. The white bishops and rooks now coordinate splendidly. On the one hand, White renews the threat of 25.fg4, as 25...♙c6 is not dangerous in view of 26.♚e6 and 27.♚c6, and at the same time he plans 25.♚e7 with a decisive attack. Here – another contrast with the 23...b5 variation – the rook acquires the e7 square, and the bishop on d4 is not attacked. Now Black has to find the narrow passage between Scylla and Charybdis, to avoid being wrecked.

24...♖g3

Only in this way, by aiming to exchange queens as quickly as possible, in order to weaken the intensity of White's attack, can Black hold the position. The dangers that otherwise await him are demonstrated by the following variations:

A) 24...♙c6 25.♚e6, and White develops a winning attack: 25...♖h5 (or 25...♖g5 26.♙f6 ♖f4 27.♚e4!) 26.fg4 fg4 27.♚e4;

B) 24...♙g3 25.fg4 (or 25.♚e7) 25...♙c6 26.gf5 ♖g5 (26...♖f5 27.♙c2 ♖g5 28.♙e4+-) 27.♙e4 ♙e4 28.♖e4 ♖c6 29.♖c6 bc6

30.♚g1. Despite the exchange of queens, Black's undoing is caused by the poor position of his king and bishop. 30...♖f4 31.♖g2! (the bishop is in trouble) 31...♙h4 32.♚f1 ♙e4 (32...♖g4 33.♙d1 ♖g5 34.♖h3) 33.♙c2 ♖d5 34.♚d1;

C) 24...h5 25.fg4 hg4 (25...♙c6 26.♚e6) 26.♖h2 ♚h8 27.♙h8 ♚h8 28.♚e6! ♖g7 (28...♙e6 29.♖h8 ♖c6 30.♖g1 ♖c5 31.♖d4+-) 29.♚e7 ♖g6 30.♙f7 ♖g5 31.♖h8 ♙c6 32.♖g1 ♖g3 33.♖f1, and the king easily escapes from the checks on the queenside;

D) 24...♖g5 25.♚e7! (this is where the drawback of the bishop's position at d7 is seen) 25...♖g3 26.fg4! ♙c6 (26...♖g2 27.♖g2 ♙d6 28.♚g7±; 26...fg4 27.♖d5+-) 27.♚g7, and White forces a won ending: 27...♖h6 28.g5 ♖h5 29.♙d1 ♖h4 30.♚h7 ♖g5 31.♚g7 ♖f4 32.♚g3 ♙g3 33.♙f3 ♙f3 34.♚f1 ♚h8 35.♙h8 ♚h8 36.♖g1 ♙h2 37.♖h2 ♚h2 38.♖h2 ♖e3 39.♚g1 f4 40.♚g6;

E) 24...♙f4 25.fg4 fg4 (25...♙c6 26.gf5 ♖h6 27.♚e6 ♖h5 28.♙d1 ♖h4 29.♙f6 ♙g5 30.♙g5 mate) 26.♙c2-+;

F) 24...♙d6 25.fg4 fg4 26.♙c2 ♖h6 27.♖f2, winning.

25.fg4

B31

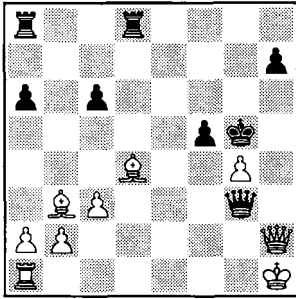
Now 25...♙c6? is a mistake, since, by eliminating both black bishops in turn, White obtains the advantage: 26.♚e6

Not, however, 26.gf5? ♖g5 27.♚e4 (27.♙e3? ♖h4) 27...♖g2 28.♖g2 ♙e4±.

26...♖g5 27.♚c6 (27.♙f6 ♖g4 28.♚c6 ♖g2 29.♖g2 ♚d2 30.♖f1 bc6-+; 27.♙e3 ♖g4 28.♚c6 bc6) 27...bc6

Now White must not succumb to the temptation to play for an attack: 28.♖c6?! ♚d4! 29.cd4 (29.♖a8 ♚g4∞) 29...♖h4, when the position immediately becomes unclear.

However, the simple 28.♖h2 leads to a clear advantage for White. Here are some sample variations:



A) 28...♖f3 29.♖g2 (29.♗g1 ♖g4) 29...fg4 30.♖f3 gf3 31.♖g1±;

B) 28...♖h2 29.♗h2. The two long-range white bishops command the entire board, and Black will need to give up material to activate his rooks. In addition his king is in a very cramped position.

B1) 29...c5 30.♖c5 ♖d2 31.♗g3 (31.♗g1 ♗g4∞) and now

B11) 31...♖d3 32.♗f2 ♖d2 (32...fg4 33.♖e3 and White wins) 33.♗e3 ♖b2±;

B12) 31...♖e8 32.gf5 (32.♖c4 fg4∞; 32.♖d1! ♖b2 33.♖d5+-) 32...♖ee2 (32...♖d3!? 33.♗f2 ♖d2 34.♗g1 ♖e4∞) 33.♗f3+-;

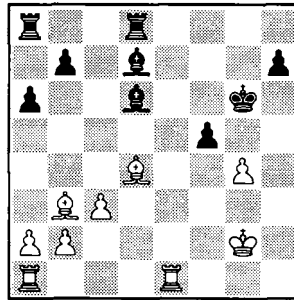
B2) 29...fg4 30.♖f1! ♖f8 (better is 30...♖e8 31.♗g3±) 31.♗f7! and White was winning in the game Rublevsky-S. Ivanov, Russian Championship, Elista 1997.

B32

Black does not have time to defend his e6 against the invasion of the white rook: 25...♖e8? 26.gf5 ♖f5, since danger lies in wait for him from a completely different side – 27.♖g1! ♖e4 28.♖e4 ♖e4 29.♖g3 ♖g3 30.♖c2 ♗f5 31.♗g2 and wins.

B33

And yet there is a fairly trivial way for Black to equalise: 25...♖g2 26.♗g2 ♖d6



White's pieces are more actively placed, but with accurate play Black should gradually equalise the position.

A) Thus in the event of 27.♖d5 fg4 28.♖b7 ♖ab8 29.♖e4 ♖f5 Black's position is even slightly preferable;

B) 27.♖c2 is more dangerous, since the artless

B1) 27...h5? 28.gf5 ♖f5 29.♖e6 ♗g5 30.♖e3 ♗g4 31.♖d1 ♗h4 32.♖g6! ♖h3 (32...♖g6 33.♖f3 Δ 34.♖h1) 33.♗f2;

B2) or 27...♖e8?! 28.♗f3! (Δ 29.gf5 ♖f5 30.♖g1+-) (28.♖f1 ♖e2; 28.♖d3 h5) 28...♖c6 29.♗f2 ♖e4? 30.gf5 ♗f5 (30...♖f5 31.♖g1+-) 31.♖e4! ♖e4 32.♗f3 ♖ae8 33.♖e1 leaves Black behind in material;

B3) But a bold advance by the king – 27...♗g5! 28.gf5 ♖f5 29.♖f5 (29.♖e3 ♗g6) 29...♗f5 30.♖f1 ♖f4 (30...♗e6 31.♖ae1 ♗d5 32.♖f7 ♗c6 33.♖h7±) 31.♖e3 (31.♖ae1 ♖g8 32.♗h1 ♖ae8) 31...♖g8 32.♗h1 ♖g4 solves all his problems;

C) Nevertheless, after 27.♖ad1!? ♖e8 (27...fg4? 28.♖c2+-) 28.♖b6 (28.♖c2 ♖e1 29.♖e1 ♗g5=) 28...♖c6 29.♗f2 White retains some advantage.

B4

23...b5!?

As we have seen from the analysis of the 23...♖d7 variation, its main drawback is the fact that at c6 the black bishop comes under attack by the white rook. Therefore the

natural reaction for Black, in order to avoid this, is the fianchetto of his light-squared bishop at b7. It should also be mentioned that in this case the e7 square will be inaccessible to the white rook. However, the move 23...b5 also has its drawbacks. Let us consider White's main replies: 24.♖c2 and 24.♖d4.

B41

24.♖c2

If Black now responds with 24...♖g3 – by analogy with the 23...♖d7 variation – it transpires that there is a substantial difference. After 25.fg4 (nothing is achieved by 25.♖b6 ♖b6 26.♖g3 ♗g7! 27.♖e7 ♗h8 28.fg4 ♖b7 or 27.fg4 ♖b7 28.♗h2 ♖d2 29.♗h3 ♖h6) 25...♖b7 26.gf5 (26.♖f5 ♗g7 27.♖e4 ♖e4 28.♖e4 ♖e1 29.♖e1 ♖f7!?) 26...♗f7 27.♖e4 it becomes clear that now Black cannot exchange queens, and the open position of his king decides the outcome: 27...♖e4 28.♖e4 ♖e1 29.♖e6 ♗g7 30.♖e1 with irresistible mating threats.

Thus 24...♖g3 does not work, and Black is forced to move his king.

B411) 24...♗f7

B412) 24...♗f6

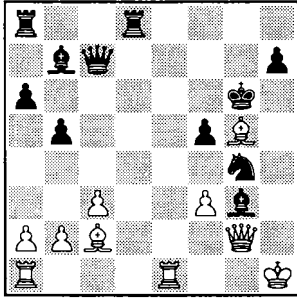
B411

24...♗f7

Now White can offer to repeat moves with 25.♖b3, but Black can also reject this: 25...♗g7 (not 25...♗f8? 26.fg4 ♖b7 27.♖h6; 25...♗g6 26.♖c2 is a draw) 26.♖d4 (26.♖g5!?) 26...♗f8! with unclear consequences;

Significantly stronger is 25.♖g5!?, exploiting the fact that the black pieces are somewhat disorganised. If Black clings to the material, he faces inevitable ruin: 25...♖d7 26.♖f5 or 25...♖e8 26.♖b3 (26.♖e8 ♗e8 27.♖e1 ♗f8 28.fg4 ♖b7 29.♖h6 ♗g8 30.♖b3 ♗h8

31.♔d5 also wins) 26...♟f8 (26...♟e6 27.♞e6 ♞e6 28.fg4+-) 27.fg4 and if 27...♟b7 28.♟h6. The only possibility is 25...♟b7!



Activity of his pieces – this is the main principle that Black must adhere to in this variation.

A) It turns out that, even without his queen, Black has can successfully counter-attack: 26.♞e7 ♟e7 27.♟e7 ♞d2! 28.♟d2 ♟f3 29.♟g2 ♟g2 30.♟g2 ♟e7 31.♟f5 ♟e3 32.♟h2 ♟f5+-; After other continuations too, Black obtains serious counter-chances:

B) 26.♟d8 ♞d8 27.♟f5 ♟e5 28.♟h2 (28.♟e4 ♟f4-) 28...♟f3 29.♟g1 ♞g8 30.♟f1 ♟c4 31.♟f2 ♞g2 32.♟g2 ♟g2-;

C) 26.♟b3. Now he can play either

C1) 26...♟f8 27.♞e7 (27.♟g4 fg4 28.♟h6 ♟g7 29.♟g7 ♟g7 30.♞e7 ♟h6 31.♟b7 ♞d2=) 27...♟e7 28.♟e7 ♟e7, unclear; or

C2) 26...♟g6 27.♞e7 and now:

C21) 27...♟e7!? 28.♟e7 ♞d2! 29.♟d2 (29.♟f1 ♟e5-) 29...♟f3 30.♟g2 ♟g2 31.♟g2 ♞e8 32.♞e1 ♟e5-; or even

C22) 27...♞d2!? 28.♞c7 ♞g2 29.♟b7 ♞e2! (but not 29...♟b2? 30.♟c1! Δ 31.fg4+- or 29...♞f2? 30.♟h4! ♞f3 31.♟f7 ♟h6 32.♟b6 ♟g7 33.♟d5 ♞h3 34.♟g2 ♞h4 35.♟a8+);

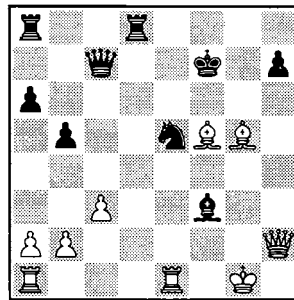
D) So, does Black really have the advantage in the position after 25...♟b7? White should understand that his key piece is his bishop at g5, which controls a whole complex of important squares. Therefore he should not

squander his assets and he should avoid giving up this bishop even for a rook, or – together with a rook – for the queen. In my opinion, the strongest continuation is 26.♟f5!? ♟e5 (26...♟f6 27.♟e6 loses)

Here the following branches are possible:

D1) 27.♟e4 ♞g8! (as we have already realised, the main thing is to eliminate the bishop at g5) 28.♟h2 ♞g5 29.♟h7 (29.♟b7 ♟b7 30.♟h7 ♟f6! Δ 31.♟b7 ♞h8+-) 29...♞g7 (29...♟f6 30.♟c7 ♞h8 31.♟h7∞) 30.♟f5 ♟g8 (30...♟e7 31.♟h5!∞) 31.♟b7 ♞h7 32.♟g1 ♟g7 33.♟f1 ♞h1 34.♟e2 ♟g2 35.♟e3 (35.♟d1 ♞d8+-) 35...♟c4+-;

D2) In the preceding variation White did not preserve his dark-squared bishop, therefore stronger is 27.♟h2 ♟f3 28.♟g1 ♞g8



Both kings are under attack, but it is White's turn to move, and he finds a way of clarifying the situation, while retaining a slight advantage. The fact that White has to be careful too is demonstrated by the following variations:

D21) 29.♟h7 ♞g7 30.♟h6 ♟c6!∞;

D22) 29.♟f4 ♟c5 30.♟f1 ♞g5! 31.♟g5 ♟c4 32.♟f2 ♞g8 33.♟e6 ♟e6 34.♞e5 (34.♟e5 ♞g2 35.♟f3 ♟h3-) 34...♞g5 35.♞e6 ♟e6 36.♟f3=;

D23) 29.♟e5 ♞g5 30.♟f2 ♟e5 31.♞e5 ♟f6 (31...♟g4 32.♟e6! ♟f6 33.♞g5 ♟g5 34.♟g4 ♟g4=) 32.♞ae1 ♟h5 33.♟e4! =;

D24) 29.♞e5 ♟g5 30.♟f1 ♟c4 (30...♞ag8 31.♟g6! Δ 31...♞g6

32.♞f5 ♞f5 33.♟c7±) 31.♟e1 ♞e8! (31...♞ag8? 32.♟e6 ♟e6 33.♞e6 Δ 33...♞g1 34.♟f2 ♞lg2 35.♟g2 ♞g2 36.♟f3+-) 32.♞e8 (32.♟h7?! ♞g7 33.♟g6 ♟f6-) 32...♟e8 33.♟e5 ♟f7 34.♟f2 ♟d5, keeping the attack going;

D25) 29.♟g6! In accordance with the principle: the safety of the bishop at g5 – above all else! 29...♞g6 (29...♟g6? 30.♞e5-; 29...♞g6? 30.♟f4-) 30.♟h7 ♞g7 31.♟f5 ♟g8 32.♟e5. Although on the board there are opposite-colour bishops, foreshadowing a draw, White is after all a pawn up.

B412

Since 24...♟f7 allows the unpleasant 25.♟g5, Black should try 24...♟f6, keeping the g5 square under control.

Pointless now is 25.♟c5 ♟c5 26.fg4 ♟c7! or 25.♟f5 ♟e3 (25...♟f5? 26.fg4∞) 26.♞e3 ♟f5 and Black is winning.

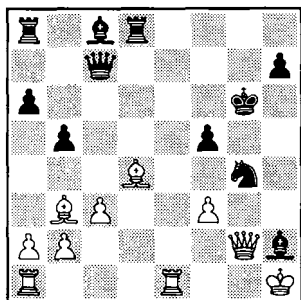
But White can strike a blow from the other side with 25.♟d4

A) It appears that Black can simply block the check – 25...♟e5, but 26.♞e5! ♟e5 27.♞g1! allows White to carry out a lightning attack: (not 27.f4? ♟b7 28.♟e5 ♟e7 29.♟c7 ♟g2 30.♟g2 ♞d2+-) 27...♞d4 (27...♟e6? 28.♟f5! ♟f5 29.♟h3 ♟f6 30.♟h6 ♟e7 31.♞g7 ♟f7 32.♞f7 ♟f7 33.♟h7+-) 28.♟g5 ♟e6 29.♟f5 ♟d5 (29...♟d6 30.cd4±) 30.cd4 ♟f5 31.♟f5, and the poor black king has been unable to find a secure haven.

B) All that is left for Black is a final resource (which he acquired, incidentally, precisely thanks to 23...b5) – 25...♞d4 26.cd4 ♟b7 (26...♟g3 27.fg4 ♟e1 28.♞e1 ♟b7 29.d5 ♞d8∞) 27.d5!? (27.♟f5 ♟f2! 28.♟f2 ♟f5∞) 27...♟d5 28.♟f5 ♟f2 (28...♟g3 29.♟g4 ♟e1 30.♞e1∞) 29.♟f2 ♟f5 30.♞ad1 ♞d8, with an unclear game. Analysis by Svidler.

B42

24. ♔d4



A) 24... ♗b7 25. ♖e6 Here the variations are similar to those after 23... ♗d7 – White has a very strong attack.

A1) 25... ♗h5

A11) White hardly needs any brilliance – 26. ♗e3, as after 26... ♗f4! a complicated and completely unclear position arises: (26... ♗e3?? 27. ♗h3 ♗g5 28. ♗h6 mate; 26... ♗g3?? 27. ♗h3 ♗h4 28. ♗g4! fg4 29. ♖h6 mate; 26... ♗h4?? 27. ♖h6! ♗h6 28. ♗g5 ♗h3 29. ♗h6 ♗g3 30. ♗h2+-) 27. ♖g1 (27. ♗f4 ♗f4 28. fg4 ♗g4 29. ♗b7 ♗h3 30. ♗g1 ♖g8 31. ♗f2 ♗h2 32. ♗e3 f4→) 27... ♗g5 28. ♗h3 h5 29. ♗f2 (29. ♗b6!?) 29... ♗f3 30. ♗f3 ♖d2∞;

A12) Much simpler is 26. fg4 fg4 27. ♖e4 ♗e4 28. ♗e4 with an attack against the weak black king;

A2) White wins prettily in the event of 25... ♗g5 26. ♗f6 ♗f4 (26... ♗h5 27. ♗h3) 27. ♖e4! (27. ♗e5; 27. ♖f1) 27... ♗e4 (27... ♖e4 28. ♗g4 ♗e3 29. ♗g5 ♗f4 30. ♗g1) 28. ♖e4 (threatening 29. ♖f1) 28... ♗f6 29. ♗h2 followed by 30. ♗c7; After other continuations things are not easy for Black either:

B) 24... ♗d4 25. cd4 ♗b7 26. d5 and White wins;

C) or 24... ♗g3 25. fg4 ♗b7 26. gf5 ♗g5 27. ♖e4→;

D) Black has better chances in the event of 24... ♗g3 25. fg4 ♗g2 26. ♗g2 ♗d6 (26... ♗f4 27. ♖e7!) 27. ♗d5 ♖b8 28. ♗a7 fg4 (28... ♗b7? 29. ♖ad1 ♖a8 30. ♖e6 ♗g5 31. ♗e3 ♗f4 32. ♗f4 ♗f4

33. ♖f1+-; 28... ♖b7 29. gf5 ♗f5 30. ♗b7 ♗b7 31. ♗h3±) 29. ♗b8 ♗b8 30. ♖ad1 ♗g5±, although here White retains some advantage as well.

E) The strongest reply is 24... ♗g5! The king unexpectedly moves forward, and proves to be quite a good attacking piece. It appears that White has nothing better than 25. ♗e3 (25. ♖ad1 ♗b7 26. ♖e6 ♗g3), after which Black can step back with his king, but he can also continue the offensive in Steinitzian style – 25... ♗f4! (25... ♗f4!?) 26. ♗c1 (26. ♗d4 ♗g3) 26... ♗h4!, and, after finding a secure shelter for his king at h4 (!), Black can face the future with confidence. On the whole, it can be concluded that the 19. ♗e3 variation does not allow White to count on an advantage.

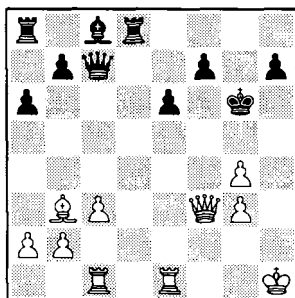
19. ... f5

Black can try to avoid weakening his pawns by playing 19... ♗f4 (in order after 20. ♗g4 to have the reply 20... ♗h6). Here this move is more attractive than after 19. ♗e3. Now nothing is promised by 20. ♖e4? ♗c1 (or 20... e5!? 21. g4 ♗f6 22. ♗f4 ef4 23. ♖f4 ♗c6) 21. ♖c1 (21. ♖h4 ♗f6 22. ♖c1 ♗e5) 21... f5 22. ♖h4 ♗f6, when Black easily defends himself.

20. g4 is essential: 20... ♗g3 21. ♖g3 ♗c1

Here 21... ♗g3? is extremely risky: 22. ♗c2 f5 (22... ♗g7 23. ♗h6 ♗g8 24. ♗f6+-) 23. gf5, exploiting the bad placing of king and bishop.

22. ♖ac1



Now Black has a choice between

A) 22... ♗d7 23. ♗e3! (the key square for the white queen) 23... ♗c6 24. ♗h2 (Δ ♗c2, ♗g5) 24... ♗e7 (24... h6!?) Δ 25. ♗c2 ♗g7 26. g5 h5 Δ 27... h4) 25. ♖f1 ♖d7 (25... h6 26. ♖f5! ♖d7 27. ♖h5 ♖h8 28. ♖f1 ♗d8 29. ♗g1 Δ ♗c2, g5) 26. ♖f2! h6 (Supper-Wolna, correspondence game 1996/97) 27. ♗e5! (Δ 28. ♗c2) 27... ♗h7 28. ♖cf1 ♗e8 29. g5±→; and

B) 22... b6! This way of developing is more promising for Black, since on the c5 square he can offer the exchange of queens, after which not a trace of White's initiative will remain. 23. ♗c2 ♗g7 24. ♗e4 ♖b8 25. ♖f1 (25. ♗e3 ♗c5; 25. g5!?) Δ ♗f6, ♗h5)

B1) 25... ♗b7 26. ♗f6 ♗g8 (26... ♗f8? 27. ♗h8 ♗e7 28. ♖f7 ♗f7 29. ♗h7+-) 27. ♗g5 ♗h8 28. ♗f6 ♗g8, with perpetual check;

B2) 25... ♗e7!?

B21) It is dangerous for White to overstep the mark – 26. g5? ♗b7 27. ♖ce1 ♖d2 28. ♗f6 (28. ♗f4 ♗e4 29. ♖e4 ♖bd8) 28... ♗f6 29. gf6 ♗h6 30. ♖f4 ♗e4 31. ♖fe4 ♖bd8, and Black obtains clearly the better ending (Bowden-Levitt, England 1997);

B22) Better is 26. ♖c2! ♗b7 27. ♖h2 ♖h8 28. ♖hf2 ♖hf8, with equality (analysis by Levitt).

20. g4

The alternative is 20. ♗e6, immediately implementing the basic idea of the 19. ♗c1 variation.

A) If Black is careless, White can develop a strong initiative: 20... ♗f4 21. g4 (21. ♗c8 ♖ac8 22. ♖e6 ♗f7) 21... fg4 22. ♗g4 ♗h6 23. ♗c8 and 24. ♖e6+-;

B) 20... ♖f8 21. g4 ♗g7 22. gf5 ♗f6 23. ♗g4±;

C) 20... ♗e6 21. ♖e6 ♗f6

C1) Now the modest 22. g3 ♗g3 23. ♖g3 ♗d7 is not dangerous for Black (23... ♗c4!?) ;

C2) but the more aggressive 22. g4! sets him difficult problems: 22... ♗g7 (22... ♗f7 23. ♗g5!)

23. ♖g5 (23. ♖f5 ♖d1 24. ♗g2 ♖g1 25. ♗f3 ♗g4) 23... ♖f8

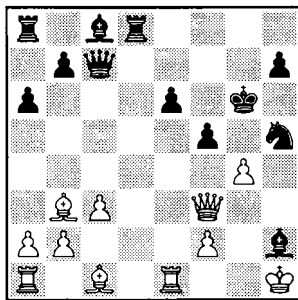
C21) 24. ♖f6 ♖f6 25. ♖f6 ♗f6 26. ♖f5 ♗g7 27. ♖d1 ♖d6 28. ♖g5 ♗f7 29. ♖d5 (29. ♖f5=) 29... ♗e7 30. ♖e1 ♗f8∞;

C22) 24. ♖f5!? ♗g8 25. ♖e4 (Δ ♖d4) 25... h6 and now 26. ♖e3 Δ 27. ♖d4 → or 26. ♖h6!?

D) But after the accurate 20... ♗g7!? White faces a dilemma: whether to continue the attack, or simplify the position and regain the piece.

D1) 21. ♖b3 ♖d6 (21... ♖e5? 22. ♖e3!±) 22. g4 (22. ♖e3 f4; 22. ♖h3 ♖f4) 22... f4 23. ♖e4 ♗f6 24. ♖h7 ♗g5! and it is not apparent how White can intensify the pressure.

D2) 21. ♖c8 ♖ac8 22. g3 ♖g3 23. fg3 (23. ♖g1) 23... ♖c6 with an equal ending.



20. ... ♖d7!

Black should not cling to his material advantage, but should co-ordinate his pieces as quickly as possible.

Inferior alternatives include:

- A) 20... ♗f6 (and others)
- B) 20... b5

A

Moving his knight leaves Black in difficulties:

20... ♗f6

Or:

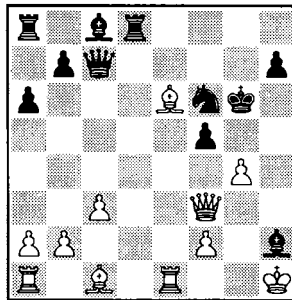
A) 20... ♗g7 loses to 21. gf5 ef5 (or 21... ♗f5 22. ♖g4) 22. ♖g1! ♖g1 23. ♖g2;

B) 20... ♗f4 21. gf5 ef5 22. ♖g1 ♗f6 (22... ♖g1 23. ♖f4 Δ 24. ♖g1 loses) 23. ♗h2 ♗e2 24. ♖g3 ♗g3 25. ♖f4, and White's attack goes on;

C) 20... ♗g7 21. gf5!↑;

21. ♖e6

21. gf5 ef5 22. ♖g2 ♗g4 23. f3 ♖g3 is not dangerous for Black.



The following variations demonstrate rather convincingly that it is not easy for Black to defend against the numerous threats.

A) 21... ♖e6 This allows White also to include his rook in the attack: 22. ♖e6 ♗f7 (22... ♗g7 23. ♖g5! 23. ♖g5! ♗e6 24. ♖f5, and now:

A1) 24... ♗d6 25. ♖f6 ♗c5 (or 25... ♗d7 26. ♖f5 ♗c6 27. ♖e4) 26. b4 ♗b5 27. a4 ♗c4 28. ♖e6 ♗d3 29. ♖d1 ♗c2 30. ♖e2 ♗b3 31. ♖b1 ♗a4 32. ♖a1 ♗b3 33. ♖a2 ♗c3 34. ♖c1 and White is winning;

A2) 24... ♗f7 25. ♖f6 ♗g8 26. ♖e6 ♖f7 27. ♖f7 ♗f7 28. ♖d8 ♖d8 29. ♗h2 ♖d2±;

B) 21... ♗g7!? Removing the king in good time from the danger zone.

B1) Now 22. gf5 ♖e6 23. fe6 ♖e5 24. ♖f5 ♖d5 (24... ♖c6? 25. f3±) 25. ♖f4 ♖f4 26. ♖g1 ♖g3 does not present any danger to Black;

B2) More interesting is 22. ♖g5!? ♖e5 (22... ♖f8 23. gf5!) 23. ♖c8 ♖ac8 24. ♖f5 ♖e8 25. ♖ad1, and White's pressure is very perceptible;

B3) Also very interesting is the attempt to pursue the black king with 22. ♖h6!?

B31) If the sacrifice is accepted

White regains the piece, obtaining the better ending: 22... ♗h6 23. g5 ♗g7 24. gf6 ♗h8 25. ♖c8 ♖ac8 26. ♖e7 ♖c6 (26... ♖d7 27. ♖f5±) 27. ♖c6 ♖c6 28. f7 ♖f8 29. ♗h2;

B32) 22... ♗h8!? is sounder. In the following variations, lively piece play results in alternating success for both sides:

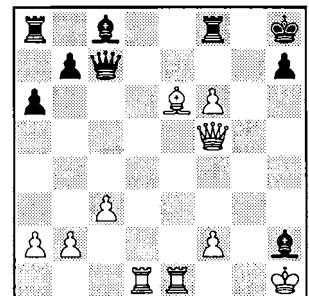
B321) 23. ♖g5 ♖f8 (23... ♖e5 24. ♖f5 ♖c6 25. ♗g1 ♖e6 26. ♖e6 ♖e6 27. ♖e5±) 24. ♖f5 ♗g7 (not 24... ♗d7? 25. ♖f8! ♗f8 26. ♖f6 and wins) 25. ♖c8 ♖ac8 26. ♖f6 ♖f6 27. ♖g5 ♗f7 28. ♖h5 ♗g8! 29. ♖h2 ♖h2 30. ♗h2 ♖f2 31. ♗g3 ♖b2±;

B322) 23. ♖f5 ♗g8 24. ♖e3! ♖e5 (24... ♖e6 25. ♖e6 ♖f4 26. ♖d4 ♖d4 27. cd4 ♖d8!±) 25. ♖b6! ♖c6 26. f3 ♖e6 27. ♖e6 ♖e6 28. ♖e5 (28. ♖d8 ♖d8 29. ♖e5±) 28... ♖d6 29. ♖c5 ♖ad8 (29... ♖c6 30. ♖d4±) 30. ♖d6 ♖d6 31. b3±;

B4) The obvious 22. ♖f5 also looks strong, since Black is forced to play 22... ♖f8 (bad is 22... ♖e6? 23. ♖h6! ♗g8 24. ♖g5), and now 23. ♖h6! gains in strength, as Black cannot decline the 'Greek gift'. 23... ♗h6 24. g5 ♗g7 25. gf6

B41) It seems that 25... ♖f6? is possible, but after 26. ♖g4! ♖g6 27. ♖d4 ♗h6 (White wins after 27... ♖f6 28. ♖g1) 28. ♖c8 it transpires that White regains the piece, remaining a pawn up: 28... ♖c6 (28... ♖c8? 29. ♖h4 ♗g7 30. ♖e7 and White wins) 29. ♖e4 ♖c8 30. ♗h2±;

B42) 25... ♗h8! is the only move, and after 26. ♖ad1! (26. f7? ♖f4) a position arises where each side has his trumps:



White controls all the central files, and his far-advanced pawn at f6 seriously cramps Black; in turn, Black has nevertheless retained his extra piece, and his king has finally found shelter. Both sides have chances (analysis by Svidler).

B

20...b5?! contains roughly the same ideas as 20...d7, but it is tactically unsuccessful.

21.gh5

Now moving the king to f6 (or f7) loses quickly:

A) 21...c6? (21...c7? 22.g5)

A1) White, too, must play accurately. Thus one superfluous move – 22.g3?, and after 22...g8! the win is no longer there: 23.g3 (23.g2?? g7–) 23...d6 24.g6 c7 25.g7 c6 ½–½ Lukin-Kashtanov, St.Petersburg 1997;

A2) He gains an advantage by 22.a8 b7 23.b7 b7 24.h2;

A3) But the strongest move is 22.g3! (threatening g5 and g6), and after 22...f4 (what else?) – only now 23.g3 and wins.

B) Black can prolong the resistance (but, alas, not save the game) by 21...g7 22.g2

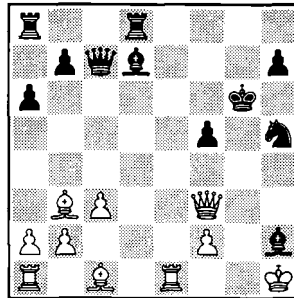
B1) 22...h8 23.g5 (threatening 24.g6) 23...f8 (23...e5 does not work: 24.e5 g5 25.d8 and wins) 24.g2 b7 25.g1 g7 26.g5 g8 27.f4 h6 28.g7 (or 28.g6–) 28...g7 29.e6 g5 30.h6 h7 31.h7 h7 32.fg5+–;

B2) 22...c7 23.g3! c6 (23...c5? 24.g3 g5 25.g5 c5 26.d8 b7 27.f3 and White was winning in Adams-McDonald, English Team Championship 1997) 24.g6 b7 (on 24...g8 White gets a strong attack with 25.f3 e8, and the temporary queen sacrifice

26.g2! f3 27.g1 g8 28.f1 g2 29.e6 c7 30.e2 makes everything clear.

21. gh5

If White avoids taking the knight, he still has to demonstrate that his initiative is worth the piece. For example: 21.g5 ef5



A) Now 22.e7 runs into the simplifying 22...c6! 23.f7 c6 24.c7 c7 25.h5 f3 26.f3;

B) In the event of 22.f7, in the hope of giving perpetual check after the capture of the bishop, Black shows that chess is not draughts, and that he is not obliged to capture: 22...g7! (22...c7 23.g5 g8 24.g5 h8 25.g6=) 23.h6 h8 (not 23...h6? 24.g5 g7 25.g5) 24.g5 c6 25.f3 g3 26.f1 g8!, and it is now White who has no defence against the mate;

C) And if 22.g2 Black has the reply 22...g3 when 23...c6 is looming.

In the event of 21.g6 the white pieces end up in numerous pins: 21...c6 22.f5 c7 23.e4 f8 24.g2 (24.g3 e4 25.e4 c6) 24...e4 25.e4 (25.g4 e8!) 25...f6 26.e6 f4, and White is both a piece down, and without any attack.

21.g2 is also possible, but after 21...f4! 22.g5 c6 the black king is probably safer than White's.

21. ... g7

As with 20...b5, 21...c6? loses to 22.g3.

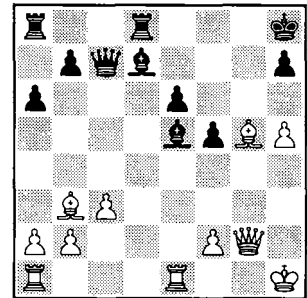
22. g2 h8!

Of course, the safety of the king is more important than material. After 22...c7 23.g3 c6 24.g6 g8 25.d1 Black maintains material equality, but the position of his king gives serious cause for alarm.

23. g5

23.g2?? loses on the spot after 23...c6 24.g1 g8.

23. ... e5!



Here is the difference between this position and the analogous one arising after 20...b5 – Black has managed to connect his rooks, and 23...e5 becomes possible. (It is clear that he cannot play 23...c6?? 24.f6, or 23...f8? 24.g2 c6 25.g1 g7 26.g3 g8 27.f4 g6 28.e5).

24. d8

Serious consideration should be given to 24.e5! g5 25.f4 (25.d8 c6 26.f3 d8 is not the idea) 25...g7 26.g7 (26...c6 was threatened) 26...db8 (26...ac8 27.h2 g7 28.d1∞; 26...h6! 27.d8 d8 is an interesting try) 27.g3 c8 28.g2, and the position is highly unclear.

24. ... d8!

In this way Black forces matters, obliging White to sacrifice his bishop as well. 24...d8! suggests itself. After the only move 25.g1 c6 26.f3 g7 27.g3 d3 28.f1 Black has intensified the pressure to the utmost, but White has managed to cover all his weak points, and if he can gradu-

ally drive back or exchange the active black pieces, his exchange advantage may tell.

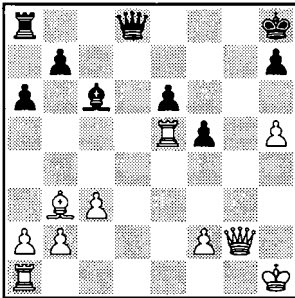
25. ♖e5

Other moves lose by force: 25. ♖h3? ♗c6 26. f3 ♗f3! 27. ♖f3 ♖h4 28. ♗g1 ♗g8 29. ♗f1 ♖h2 30. ♖f2 ♖h3 31. ♗e2 ♗g2, or 25. ♖b7? ♖h4 26. ♗g2 ♗g8

A) 27. ♗f3 ♗b5! 28. c4 (28. ♖e5 ♖h3 29. ♗f4 ♗g4 mate) 28... ♖g4 29. ♗e3 ♖d8—+;

B) 27. ♗f1 ♗b5 28. c4 ♗c4 29. ♗c4 ♖c4 30. ♖e2 ♗h2!—+.

25. ... ♗c6



26. ♗d5!

The white bishop staunchly defends its king. 26. f3 leads to a difficult position: 26... ♖h4 27. ♗g1 ♗g8 28. ♖g8 ♗g8 29. ♖e6 ♗f8.

26. ... ♖h4

Black has no choice either: dubious is 26...ed5?! 27. ♖g3 d4 28. ♗h2.

27. ♖h2

27. ♗g1?! ♗d5 28. ♖d5 ♗g8.

27. ... ♗d5

28. ♖d5 ♖e4

29. ♖g2 ♖h4

Black has no reason to avoid the repetition of moves, as in the rook ending arising after 29...ed5 30. ♖e4 fe4 (or 30...de4 31. ♖d1 with 32. ♖d7 to come) 31. ♖d1 ♖f8 (31... ♖d8 32. ♖d4 △ 33. c4) 32. ♖d5 ♖f2 33. h6! it is only White who has chances.

30. ♖h2 ♖e4

31. ♖g2 ♖h4

We have been following the game Blehm-S. Ivanov, Krynica 1997, in which a draw was agreed at this point.

Conclusion

13. ♗f5! is a highly unpleasant continuation for Black, which immediately forces him to solve concrete problems.

In the first years of the variation's development, Black was afraid to play 14...0-0, and he preferred 14... ♗f8. But 15. ♖d4! put him in a hopeless position. Only Dolmatov's discovery of 15... ♖d8! enabled Black to rehabilitate the plan with kingside castling. White has tried two replies – the modest 16. ♖e2 and the more aggressive 16. ♖f3. Also deserving a practical test is an interesting queen sacrifice – 16. ♗h5!?, which leads to lively piece play, where the initiative is with White.

After 16. ♖e2 ♗g7 17. g3 ♗g3 18. fg3 Black has several reliable alternatives, such as 18... ♗d7 (Sorsak-Edzgeradze) and 18... ♖c5 (Vorontsov-Savchenko), while the attempt 18. ♗g1 was called into question after 18...b5! in a recent game Kobalia-Kasimdzhanov.

16. ♖f3 followed by 17. ♗h6 promises White significantly more. Now the black king is obliged to leave its residence and move forward – 17... ♗g6. The standard plan to continue the attack is 18. c3, but in the game Korneev-Vakhidov White was successful with a new move – 18. ♖ad1!?. However, this became possible only thanks to Black's inaccurate play, and after the correct 18... ♖d1 19. ♖d1 ♗e5 20. ♖e3 ♗e4! it is doubtful if White has anything more than perpetual check. After 18. c3, to defend against the deadly threat of 19. ♗c2, Black must move his knight from f6. Although 18...e5 does not lose immediately, it gives White a very strong initiative for the piece. Initially Black defended very successfully with 18... ♗d5. Neither 19. ♗c1 (Berelovich-Savchenko), nor 19. ♖e4 (Khalifman-Gulko) brought White success.

It was only after the move 19. ♖ad1! was launched in the game Adams-Dreev that it became

clear that Black's defences in this variation are on the point of collapse. Black was obliged to take up 18... ♗h5. Now the attempt at a swift attack 19. ♖e4 ♗h6 20. ♖h4 does not work: analysis shows that, by playing 20... ♖e5!, Black defends himself and retains a material advantage.

In order to continue his offensive, White has to temporarily retreat his bishop from h6. There are two possibilities, 19. ♗e3 and 19. ♗c1, each of which has both advantages and drawbacks. The best reply to 19. ♗e3 is 19...f5 20. g4 ♗f6 21. gf5 ef5 22. ♖g2 ♗g4 23. f3, after which the critical position of this branch is reached. In the game Rublevsky-S. Ivanov Black played 23... ♗d7, and 24. ♗d4! enabled White to develop his initiative. 23...b5! is more accurate, when both 24. ♗d4 ♗g5!, and 24. ♗c2 ♗f6 or even 24... ♗f7 25. ♗g5! ♗b7! guarantee Black sufficient counter-chances.

The retreat 19. ♗c1! looks more cunning, since the bishop does not block the e-file for the rook. However, in this case 19... ♗f4 20. g4 ♗g3 21. fg3 ♗c1 22. ♖ac1 b6! (Bowden-Levitt) seems quite sufficient for equality.

Nevertheless, the most critical move is 19...f5. Now 20. ♗e6 ♗g7! is not dangerous for Black, but 20. g4! looks highly menacing, since on the natural 20... ♗f6 there now follows 21. ♗e6 with a strong initiative. 20...b5?! is also insufficient, as shown by the games Adams-McDonald (21. gh5 ♗g7 22. ♖g2 ♗f7 23. ♖h3!) and Lukin-Kashtanov (21... ♗f6, after which White could have won immediately with 22. ♖e3!). Only 20... ♗d7!, not just developing the bishop, but also connecting the rooks, enables Black to hold the position (Blehm-S. Ivanov).

Thus at the present moment in the variation in question Black has had the last word, and White needs news ideas, to find a breach in the opponent's defences.

CODE SYSTEM

	Sistema de los signos	Système des signes	Tekenförklaring
±	con leve ventaja de las blancas	les blancs sont légèrement mieux	vit står något bättre
≠	con leve ventaja de las negras	les noirs sont légèrement mieux	svart står något bättre
±	con ventaja blanca	les blancs sont mieux	vit står bättre
∓	con ventaja negra	les noirs sont mieux	svart står bättre
+−	con gran ventaja de las blancas	les blancs ont un avantage décisif	vit står mycket bättre
−+	con gran ventaja de las negras	les noirs ont un avantage décisif	svart står mycket bättre
=	y la posición está nivelada	position équilibrée	i jämnvikt ställning
∞	una posición incierta	position embrouillée	oklar ställning
∞	compensación por el material	compensation pour le matériel	kompensation för materialet
>	fuerte (suficiente)	fort (suffisant)	starkt (tillräckligt)
<	débil (insuficiente)	faible (insuffisant)	svagt (otillräckligt)
≥	mejor es	préférable	bättre är
≤	más débiles	moins préférable	sämre är
!	una buena jugada	bon coup	bra drag
!!	una excelente jugada	coup excellent	förträffligt drag
?	una mala jugada	coup faible	dåligt drag
??	un grave error	grave erreur	bortsättning
!?	una interesante jugada	coup intéressant	interessant drag
?!	una dudosa jugada	coup de valeur douteuse	tvivelaktigt drag
□	jugada unica	seul coup	enda draget
△	con idea	avec l'idée	med idén
→	ataque	attaque	angrepp
↑	iniciativa	initiative	initiativ
↑↑	ventaja de desarrollo	avantage de développement	utvecklingsförsprång

New in Chess

Code systeem	Zeichenerklärung	Code system	
wit staat iets beter	Weiß steht etwas besser	White stands slightly better	±
zwart staat iets beter	Schwarz steht etwas besser	Black stands slightly better	∓
wit staat beter	Weiß steht besser	White stands better	±
zwart staat beter	Schwarz steht besser	Black stands better	∓
wit staat veel beter	Weiß hat entscheidenden Vorteil	White has a decisive advantage	+—
zwart staat veel beter	Schwarz hat entscheidenden Vorteil	Black has a decisive advantage	—+
stelling in evenwicht	ausgeglichene Position	balanced position	=
onduidelijke stelling	unklare Position	unclear position	∞
compensatie voor het materiaal	Kompensation für das Material	compensation for the material	∞
sterk (voldoende)	stark (ausreichend)	strong (sufficient)	>
zwak (onvoldoende)	schwach (unzureichend)	weak (insufficient)	<
beter is	besser ist	better is	≥
zwakker is	schwächer ist	weaker is	≤
goede zet	guter Zug	good move	!
uitstekende zet	ausgezeichneter Zug	excellent move	!!
slechte zet	schlechter Zug	bad move	?
blunder	grober Fehler	blunder	??
interessante zet	interessanter Zug	interesting move	!?
twijfelachtige zet	zweifelhafter Zug	dubious move	?!
enige zet	einziger Zug	only move	□
met de idee	mit der Absicht	with the idea	△
aanval	Angriff	attack	→
initiatief	Initiative	initiative	↑
ontwikkelingsvoorsprong	Entwicklungsvorsprung	lead in development	↑↑

⇒	contra juego	contre-jeu	motspel
♖	flanco de rey	aile roi	kungsflygeln
♜	flanco de dama	aile dame	damflygeln
⊞	espacio	espace	terrångfördel
⊞	centro	centre	centrum
↗	diagonal	diagonale	diagonal
↔	línea	colonne	linje
♞♟	pareja de alfiles	paire de fous	löperpar
♙♚	la estructura de peones	structure de pions	bondeställning
X	mate	mat	matt
N	novedad	nouveauté	nyhet
EN	final de juego	fin de partie	slutspel
Z	zugzwang	zugzwang	dragtvång
T	tiempo	temps	tid
#	diagrama	diagramme	diagram
-	ver	voir	se
RR	nota de la redacción	remarque de la rédaction	redactionens anmärkning
KB	Libro clave	Livre-clef	Nyckelbok
YB	Libro Anuario	Livre-annuaire	Årsbok
ch	campeonato	championnat	mästerskap
zt	torneo zonal	tournoi zonal	zonturnering
izt	torneo interzonal	tournoi interzonal	interzonturnering
ct	torneo de candidatos	tournoi des candidats	kandidatturnering
open	torneo abierto	tournoi ouvert	öppen turnering
tt	torneo de equipos	tournoi d'équipe	lagtävling
ol	olimpiada	olympiade	olympiad
m	encuentro	match	match
cr	partida de correspondencia	partie par correspondance	korrespondensparti
tx	telex	telex	telex
jr	juvenil	junior	junior
II	2e grupo	2e groupe	grupp 2
GM	gran maestro	grandmaître	stormästare
IM	maestro internacional	maître international	internationell mästare

tegenspel	Gegenspiel	counterplay	↔
koningsvleugel	Königsflügel	kingside	♔
damevleugel	Damenflügel	queenside	♚
ruimte	Raum	space	⊞
centrum	Zentrum	center	⊞
diagonaal	Diagonale	diagonal	↗
lijn	Linie	file	↔
loperpaar	Läuferpaar	pair of bishops	♖♗
pionnenstructuur	Bauernstruktur	pawn structure	♙
mat	Matt	mate	X
nieuwtje	Neuerung	novelty	N
eindspel	Endspiel	endgame	EN
zetdwang	Zugzwang	zugzwang	Z
tijd	Zeit	time	T
diagram	Diagramm	diagram	#
zie	siehe	see	-
commentaar redactie	Anmerkung der Redaktion	editorial comment	RR
Sleutelboek	Schlüsselbuch	Keybook	KB
Jaarboek	Jahrbuch	Yearbook	YB
nationaal kampioenschap	nationale Meisterschaft	national championship	ch
zonetoernooi	Zonenturnier	zonal tournament	zt
interzonaal toernooi	Interzonenturnier	interzonal tournament	izt
kandidatentoernooi	Kandidatenturnier	candidates tournament	ct
open toernooi	offenes Turnier	open tournament	open
teamtoernooi	Mannschaftsturnier	team tournament	tt
olympiade	Olympiade	olympiad	ol
tweekamp	Wettkampf	match	m
correspondentiepartij	Fernpartie	correspondence	cr
telex	Telexpartie	telex	tx
jeugd	Junior	junior	jr
2e groep	2. Gruppe	2nd group	II
grootmeester	Großmeister	grandmaster	GM
internationaal meester	internationaler Meister	international master	IM

NiC Classification Summary

SEMI-OPEN GAMES

SICILIAN DEFENCE	SI 48	1.e4 c5	2.—						
Grand Prix Attack	SI 49		2.f4						
Morra Gambit	SI 50		2.d4						
Alapin Variation	SI 46		2.c3 —						
	SI 46		2.... d5						
	SI 47		2.... ♘f6						
Closed Variation	SI 44		2.♘c3 —						
	SI 44-45		2... ♘c6						
	SI 43		2.♘f3 —						
Nimzowitsch Variation	SI 43		2.... ♘f6						
	SI 1		2.... d6	3.—					
	SI 46			3.c3					
	SI 1			3.♗b5					
	SI 1			3.d4 ♘f6	4.dc5				
	SI 2			3... cd4	4.♖d4				
	SI 3				4.♘d4 ♘f6	5.♗c3e5			
	SI 4-14					5.... a6			
Najdorf Variation	SI 15-18				5.... g6				
Dragon Variation	SI 19				5.... e6	6.—			
Scheveningen Variation	SI 20					6.g4			
Keres Attack	SI 21					6.f4			
	SI 22-24					6.♗e2			
Classical Main Line	SI 25				5.... ♘c6	6.—			
	SI 25					6.♗c4			
Sozin Variation	SI 26					6.... e6			
Velimirovic Attack	SI 27-30					6.♗g5			
Rauzer Variation	SI 31		2.... ♘c6	3.♗b5					
Rossolimo Variation	SI 32			3.d4 cd4	4.♘d4—				
De la Bourdonnais Variation	SI 32				4.... e5				
	SI 33				4.... g6				
Accelerated Dragon	SI 34				4.... ♘f6	5.♗c3—			
Four Knights Variation	SI 34					5.... e6			
	SI 35					5.... e5	6.—		
	SI 36-38						6.♗db5	d6 7.♗g5	
Lasker/Pelikan/	SI 39-40								
Sveshnikov Variation	SI 41		2.... e6	3.d4 cd4	4.... e6				
Taimanov Variation	SI 41				4.... ♘f6	5.—			
Counter Attack	SI 41					5.♗c3 ♗b4			
Paulsen Variation	SI 41-42				4.... a6				
PIRC DEFENCE	PU 1-16	1.e4 d6							
MODERN DEFENCE	KF 1-16	1.... g6							
FRENCH DEFENCE	FR 1	1.... e6	2.—						
	FR 2		2.d3						
Advance Variation	FR 1		2.d4 —						
	OI 9		2.... c5	3.d5					
	FR 3			3.c3 d5	4.e5				
Exchange Variation	SI 46				4.ed5				
	FR 1		2.... d5	3.—					
	FR 1			3.ed5					
	FR 3			3.e5					
	FR 4-6			3.♗c3 ♘f6					
	FR 7			3.... de4					
	FR 8-13			3.... ♗b4					
	FR 14-23			3.♘d2					
CARO-KANN DEFENCE	CK 1	1.... c6	2.—						
	CK 1		2.d3						
	CK 2		2.d4 d5	3.—					
	CK 2			3.♘d2					
	CK 2			3.ed5 cd5	4.♗d3				
Exchange Variation	CK 3				4.c4 ♘f6	5.♗c3			
Panov Variation	CK 4			3.e5					
Advance Variation	CK 5			3.♗c3 —					
CENTER COUNTER	CK 5-7			3.... de4	4.♘e4 ♘f6				
	CK 8-9				4.... ♘d7				
	CK 10-12				4.... ♗f5				
	SD 1-16	1.... d5							
	ALEKHINE DEFENCE	AL 1-16	1.... ♘f6						

NIMZOWITSCH DEFENCE	VO 4-6	1... ♘c6
OWEN DEFENCE	VO 1-3	1... b6
	VO 1	1... —

OPEN GAMES

CENTRE GAME	KP 1	1.e4 e5	2.—		
	KP 2		2.d4	ed4	
KING'S GAMBIT	KG 1-5		2.f4		
BISHOP'S OPENING	IG 4		2.♗c4		
VIENNA GAME	VG 1-4		2.♘c3		
	KP 1		2.♘f3		
PHILIDOR DEFENCE	KP 3-4		2.... d6		
LATVIAN GAMBIT	KP 5-6		2.... f5		
PETROFF DEFENCE	RG 1-8		2.... ♘f6		
	KP 7		2.... ♘c6	3.—	
PONZIANI OPENING	KP 8			3.c3	
THREE KNIGHTS DEFENCE	KP 9			3.♘c3	
FOUR KNIGHTS DEFENCE	SO 1		3.... ♘f6	4.—	
	IG 1			4.♗c4	
	KP 10-11			4.♗b5	
	SO 1			4.d4 ♗b4	
Belgrade Gambit	SO 2			4.... ed4	5.♘d5
	SO 3				5.♘d4
SCOTCH GAME	SO 4		3.d4 ed4	4.♘d4 —	
	SO 5			4.... ♗c5	
Scotch Gambit	SO 6			4.♗c4	
Göring Gambit	SO 6			4.c3	
ITALIAN GAME	IG 3		3.♗c4		
Hungarian Defence	IG 3		3.... ♗e7		
	IG 2		3.... ♗c5	4.—	
	IG 2			4.d3	
GIUOCO PIANO	IG 2			4.c3	
Evans Gambit	IG 5			4.b4	
TWO KNIGHTS DEFENCE	IG 1		3.... ♘f6	4.—	
	IG 1			4.d3	
	KP 12			4.♘g5	
	KP 13-15			4.d4 ed4	
RUY LOPEZ	RL 1-7		3.♗b5 —		
	RL 8-30		3.... a6		

CLOSED GAMES

	QP 9	1.d4 d5	2.—			
	QP 10		2.♘c3 —			
VERESOV/RICHTER	QP 11-12		2.... ♘f6	3.♗g5		
BLACKMAR-DIEMER GAMBIT	VO 16			3.e4		
	VO 13		2.c4 —			
CHIGORIN DEFENCE	VO 14		2.... ♘c6			
ALBIN COUNTER GAMBIT	VO 15		2.... e5			
QUEEN'S GAMBIT ACCEPTED	QG 1-16		2.... dc4			
QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED	QO 1-4		2.... e6	3.♘c3 ♗e7	4.♘f3 ♘f6	5.♗f4
	QO 11			4.cd5 ed5	5.♗f4	
	QO 12		3.... ♘f6	4.♗g5 —		
Cambridge Springs Variation	QO 15			4.... ♘bd7	5.e3 c6	6.♘f3 ♖a5
	QO 12			4.... ♗e7	5.e3 0-0	6.♚c1
Exchange Variation	QO 11				5.cd5 ed5	
Tartakower Variation	QO 6-9				5.♘f3 h6	and b6
Lasker Variation	QO 14				5.... h6	and ♘e4
	QO 10				5.... h6	6.♗f6 ♘f6
Exchange Variation	QO 11				5.... c6	6.cd5 ed5
Classical Main Line	QO 12				5.... 0-0	6.e3 ♘bd7
	QO 13					7.♚c1
	QO 12					7.♖c2
Ragozin Variation	NI 27			4.♘f3 ♗b4		
	TD 1			4.... c5	5.—	

	TD 2					5.cd5	♘d5	6.g3		
	TD 2							6.e4		
	TD 2							6.e3	♘c6	7.♙d3
	TD 2									7.♙c4
	TD 1					5....	cd4			
	TD 1					5.e3	♘c6			
Panov Variation	CK 3					5....	cd4	6.ed4		
TARRASCH DEFENCE	TD 1	3....	c5	4.—						
Schara-Hennig Gambit	TD 1			4.cd5	cd4					
	TD 3			4.cd5	ed5	5.♘f3	♘c6	6.e3		
	TD 4							6.g3		
	QO 16	3.♘c3	—							
	QO 16	3.♘f3	—							
	TD 5	3....	c5	4.—						
	TD 5			4.cd5	ed5	5.g3				
SLAV DEFENCE	QO 16	3.—								
	SL 11	2....	c6	3.—						
	SL 1			3.♘f3	—					
Exchange Variation	SL 1	3....		♘f6	4.—					
	SL 2				4.cd5	cd5				
Schlechter Variation	SL 1				4.e3	—				
	SL 10				4....	g6				
	SL 3				4.♘c3	—				
	SL 3				4....	dc4	5.—			
	SL 4-5						5.a4			
	SL 11	3.♘c3					5....	♙f5		
Noteboom Variation	SL 6	3....	e6	4.—						
	SL 6			4.♘f3	dc4					
	SL 6			4....	♘f6	5.—				
Moscow Variation	SL 6					5.♙g5h6				
Anti-Meran Variation	SL 7					5....	dc4			
Meran Variation	SL 8					5.e3	—			
	SL 8					5....	♘bd7	6.—		
	SL 8							6.♙d3		
	SL 9							6....	dc4	

SEMI-CLOSED GAMES

	QP 14	1.d4								
ENGLUND GAMBIT	VO 24	1.d4	e5							
BOGOLJUBOW OPENING	VO 20	1....	♘c6							
	VO 19	1....	b6	2.c4						
OWEN DEFENCE	VO 1-3			2.e4						
	VO 21	1....	d6	2.—						
	OI 7			2.c4						
	QP 13	1....	c6							
	QP 14	1....	c5	2.—						
DUTCH DEFENCE	OI 9			2.d5	♘f6	3.♘c3				
	HD 1-12	1....	f5							
	VO 22	1....	e6	2.—						
	VO 22			2.c4	—					
	VO 19			2....	b6					
	HD 10			2....	f5					
	VO 22			2....	♙b4	3.—				
	VO 23	1....	g6	2.—						
	VO 23			2.c4	♙g7	3.♘c3				
	VO 23			2.♘f3	♙g7	3.—				
	VO 23					3.g3				
	QP 7	1....	♘f6	2.—						
Trompowsky Variation	QP 7-8			2.♙g5						
QUEEN'S PAWN OPENING	QP 6			2.♘f3						
	QP 6			2....	e6	3.—				
Torre Variation	QP 5					3.♙f4				
	QP 4					3.♙g5				
	QP 6	2....	g6	3.—						
	QP 6					3.♙f4				
	QP 3					3.—	♙g7			
	QP 2					3.♙g5				
	QP 1					3....	♙g7			
Schmid Benoni	OI 8	2....	c5	3.d5						
	KI 81	2.c4	g6	3.—						

	KI 81			3.f3	—					
	GI 1			3....	d5					
	KI 76-78			3.g3	—					
	GI 1-2			3...	d5					
	KI 81			3.♟f3	—					
	GI 1			3....	d5					
GRÜNFELD INDIAN DEFENCE	GI 3-11			3.♟c3	d5					
KING'S INDIAN DEFENCE	KI 32			3....	♟g7	4.e4	0-0			
	KI 31			4....	d6			5.—		
	KI 28-29							5.g3		
Makagonov Variation	KI 30							5.h3		
Sämisch Variation	KI 33-54							5.f3		
Four Pawns Attack	KI 55-60							5.f4		
Averbakh Variation	KI 23-27							5.♟e2		
Classical Main Line	KI 1-22							5.♟f3		
	KI 79-80					4.♟f3	—			
Fianchetto Variation	KI 61-75					4....	d6	5.g3		
	KI 76					4.g3				
	VO 18	2....	e6	3.—						
CATALAN OPENING	CA 1			3.g3	—					
	CA 1			3....	♟b4					
	EO 45			3....	c5	4.♟f3	cd4	5.♟d4		
	BI 2					4.d5	ed5	5.cd5	d6	
	BI 2							5....	b5	
	CA 1			3....	d5	4.—				
	CA 1-5					4.♟g2				
	VO 18			3.♟c3	—					
NIMZO-INDIAN DEFENCE	NI 30			3....	♟b4	4.—				
Leningrad Variation	NI 25					4.♟g5				
	NI 28					4.♟f3				
Ragozin Variation	NI 27					4....	d5			
	NI 26					4....	b6			
	NI 28					4....	c5	5.g3	0-0	6.♟g2 —
	EO 44							6....	cd4	7.♟d4
	NI 29					4.g3	—			
	EO 44					4....	c5	5.♟f3	cd4	6.♟d4
Sämisch Variation	NI 18-19					4.a3				
Classical Variation	NI 20-24					4.♣c2				
Rubinstein Variation	NI 17					4.e3	—			
	NI 1-11					4....	0-0			
	NI 12-13					4....	b6			
	NI 14-16					4....	c5			
	QI 1			3.♟f3	—					
	BI 3			3....	c5	4.d5				
	EO 45					4.g3	cd4	5.♟d4		
	QI 1					4.e3				
BOGO-INDIAN DEFENCE	QI 1			3....	♟b4					
QUEEN'S INDIAN DEFENCE	QI 2			3....	b6	4.—				
	QI 2					4.♟c3	—			
	NI 26					4....	♟b4			
	QI 3					4.e3				
Petrosian Variation	QI 4-5					4.a3				
	QI 6					4.g3	♟b4			
Classical Main Line	QI 6-13					4....	♟b7			
	QI 14-16					4....	♟a6			
	OI 6	2....	c5	3.—						
Benoni Wall	EO 44-46			3.♟f3	cd4	4.♟d4				
Volga Gambit	OI 5			3.d5	e5					
	BI 18-28			3....	b5					
	BI 2-4			3....	e6	4.—				
Blumenfeld Gambit	BI 3					4.♟f3	b5			
BENONI DEFENCE	BI 5-7					4.♟c3	ed5	5.cd5	d6	6.e4
	BI 8-17							6.♟f3		
OLD INDIAN DEFENCE	OI 4	2....	d6	3.♟c3	—					
	OI 4			3....	♟bd7	4.—				
	OI 1-3					4.♟f3				
Budapest Gambit	VO 17	2....	e5							
	VO 18	2....	—							

FLANK OPENINGS

ENGLISH OPENING	EO 65	1.c4	—					
	EO 24-25	1....	e5	2.—				
	EO 22-23			2.♟c3				
	EO 10			2.... ♟f6	3.—			
	EO 1-9				3.♟f3			
	EO 11-14				3.g3			
	EO 21			2.... ♟c6	3.♟f3			
	EO 15-20				3.g3			
	EO 49	1....	c5	2.♟f3 ♟f6	3.—			
	EO 44-46				3.d4 cd4			
	EO 40				3.g3 b6	4.—		
	EO 47-48					4.♟g2 ♟b7	5.0-0 g6	
	EO 40						5.... e6	
	EO 49				3.... d5	4.cd5 ♟d5		
	EO 49			2.... ♟c6	3.—			
	EO 50				3.d4 cd4	4.♟d4 e6		
	EO 38			2.♟c3 ♟f6	3.—			
	EO 36-38				3.g3 d5			
	EO 39				3.... e6	4.♟f3 b6		
	EO 41					4.... ♟c6		
	EO 42				3.♟f3 d5	4.cd5 ♟d5		
	EO 43				3.... b6	4.e4		
	EO 38			2.... ♟c6	3.—			
	EO 34				3.♟f3 g6	4.e3		
	EO 35					4.d4 cd4	5.♟d4 ♟g7	
	EO 32-33				3.... ♟f6	4.d4 cd4	5.♟d4 e6	
	EO 26-31				3.g3 g6			
	EO 64	1....	♟f6	2.—				
	EO 61			2.♟c3 —				
Mikenas Variation	EO 51-53			2.... d5	3.cd5 ♟d5			
	EO 54-57			2.... e6	3.e4			
	EO 58-59				3.♟f3 ♟b4			
Romanishin Variation	EO 60				3.... b6	4.e4		
	EO 64			2.♟f3 —				
	EO 63			2.♟f3 b6	3.—			
	EO 63				3.g3 ♟b7	4.♟g2 e6	5.♟c3—	
	EO 40						5.... c5	
	EO 63					4.... g6	5.♟c3—	
	EO 47-48						5.... c5	
	RE 8-12			2.... e6	3.g3 d5			
	RE 1-7			2.... c6	3.g3 d5			
	EO 62	1....	g6	2.e4	e5			
	EO 63	1....	b6					
	HD 14	1....	f5					
	RE 20	1.♟f3	—					
	RE 21	1....	c5					
	RE 22	1....	d5					
RÉTI OPENING	RE 18-19			2.c4 dc4				
	RE 13-17			2.... d4				
	RE 8-12			2.... e6				
	RE 7			2.... c6	3.—			
	RE 5-6				3.g3			
	RE 4				3.b3 ♟f6	4.g3		
	RE 1					4.... ♟g4		
	RE 2					4.... ♟f5		
	RE 3					4.... g6		
	RE 22			2.g3				
	RE 23			2.... ♟f6	3.♟g2 g6			
	RE 24				3.... c5			
	RE 25				3.... ♟f5			
	RE 26				3.... ♟g4			
	RE 27				3.... e6			
	HD 13	1....	f5					
BIRD OPENING	VO 7							
NIMZOWITSCH/LARSEN	VO 8							
	VO 9							
SOKOLSKY OPENING	VO 10							
GROB OPENING	VO 11							
VAN GEET OPENING	VO 12							
	VO 25							

How to read NiC Statistics

Each survey is accompanied by a statistical evaluation of the line or variation under discussion. All statistical data is extracted from the New in Chess Database, containing approximately 700,000 games, with aid of the statistical functions incorporated in the NiCBASE database software. The New in Chess Database is compiled by careful selection of incoming data, by sifting out insignificant or obscure games and tournaments as much as possible. The statistics extracted from the database will therefore present a more reliable picture than those gathered from other, maybe larger, but more indiscriminately compiled databases.

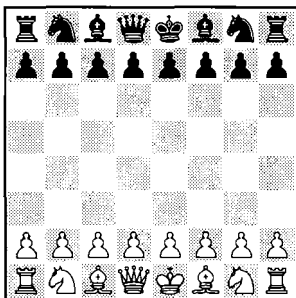
The data is presented as a graph indicating White's scoring percentage in four different cases. The number of games upon which the statistical analysis is based is indicated in the white box inside each bar.

Each NiC Statistics item centres around the survey position represented in the diagram. The first bar shows the score over all games featuring this specific position. Generally the other three bars represent different (sub)variations or entire opening systems, but in some cases the score of a particular player (an expert in the field) has been depicted instead. For correct interpretation of the information it is important to remember that even if the player defends the Black side of the system, the scoring percentage indicated is still that of White. For instance, if the graph shows a score of 40%, this means that the player in question has a success rate of 60% as Black!

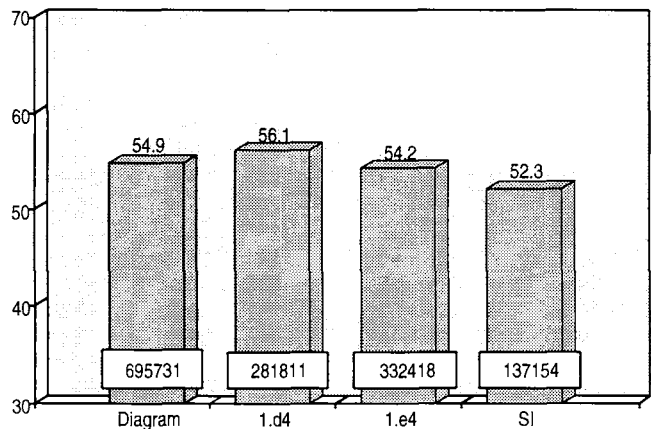
1.d4: Best by test!

White's score over the entire NiC Database is 54.9%, as can be seen in the graph below. Of White's two main opening moves, 1.d4 scores significantly better than 1.e4. The main culprit responsible for this state of affairs is portrayed in the fourth bar.

STATISTICS



Initial Position



General Index

All theoretical articles (T), database surveys and Forum items (F), published in Yearbook Volumes 7 through 52 are listed by updated Keycode (NiC Key 4.5), followed by Volume number and page number.

Sicilian Defence

1.e4 c5

SI	1.4	20	8
SI	1.4	47	16
SI	1.6	21	8
SI	1.6	37	8
SI	1.6	40	14
SI	1.9	45	16
SI	1.9	51	20
SI	2.2	32	8
SI	2.2	37	15
SI	2.5	50	22
SI	3.6	47	23
SI	3.6	47	28
SI	3.7	36	8
SI	3.7	40	17

Najdorf Variation

2.♠f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♠d4 ♠f6 5.♠c3 a6

SI	4.5	41	16
SI	4.5-6	16	11
SI	4.6	47	F 14
SI	5.2	47	F 12
SI	5.2-6	28	8
SI	5.2-7	18	10
SI	8.1	30	T 176
SI	8.3	39	12
SI	9.2	48	T 196
SI	9.2	52	F 14
SI	9.9	25	8
SI	9.9	47	F 10
SI	9.9	47	34
SI	9.9	49	18
SI	9.9	51	F 13
SI	11.4-11	41	23
SI	11.5	20	13
SI	12.1	21	12
SI	12.4	47	40
SI	12.12	17	11
SI	12.15	45	23
SI	12.15-16	35	8
SI	12.16	26	8
SI	13.2-16	45	T 170
SI	13.5	42	F 11

SI	13.5	43	F 9
SI	13.5	49	F 10
SI	13.5	50	F 16
SI	13.7	30	8
SI	13.7	30	16
SI	13.7	40	22
SI	13.7	41	F 8
SI	13.7	44	F 8
SI	13.7-15	21	T 164
SI	13.12	26	13
SI	13.12	50	28
SI	14.1	49	24
SI	14.1	50	36
SI	14.1	52	18
SI	14.7	26	19
SI	14.7	28	14
SI	14.7	31	8
SI	14.7	44	16
SI	14.7	45	28
SI	14.7	48	16
SI	14.7	50	39
SI	14.7	52	22
SI	14.8	39	18
SI	14.8	49	F 10
SI	14.8	51	23
SI	14.9	51	27
SI	14.10	46	16
SI	14.11	19	8

Dragon Variation

2.♠f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♠d4 ♠f6 5.♠c3 g6

SI	15.2	46	23
SI	15.7	34	8
SI	15.11-12	33	8
SI	15.13	51	F 12
SI	16.5	32	12
SI	17.1	21	15
SI	17.2-4	45	T 206
SI	17.2	48	F 10
SI	17.3	30	21
SI	17.4	36	15
SI	17.4	42	16
SI	17.4	48	21
SI	17.6	19	T 140
SI	17.6	29	8
SI	17.6	52	F 10

SI	17.6-9	38	8
SI	17.7	28	18
SI	17.7	34	13
SI	18.6	52	26
SI	18.7	20	15
SI	18.7	24	8
SI	18.7	25	14
SI	18.7	32	19
SI	18.7	37	20
SI	18.7	37	28
SI	18.10	38	12
SI	18.12	35	14
SI	18.15	29	12
SI	18.15	36	22
SI	18.15	36	30
SI	18.16	35	21

Scheveningen Variation

2.♠f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♠d4 ♠f6 5.♠c3 e6

SI	19.3-6	35	35
SI	19.8-11	42	23
SI	19.9-12	29	T 170
SI	19.13	28	23
SI	19.13-16	31	T 166
SI	19.14	35	30
SI	19.14	40	25
SI	19.14	43	14
SI	19.14	51	33
SI	19.14	52	33
SI	19.16	50	T 208
SI	20.1	29	17
SI	20.5	22	8
SI	20.5	22	T 154
SI	20.13	27	8
SI	20.13	40	33
SI	20.13	42	F 12
SI	21.2	22	12
SI	21.3	27	13
SI	22.1	29	23
SI	23.5	42	31
SI	23.12	10	T 210
SI	24.8	27	17
SI	24.8	38	19
SI	24.8	39	23
SI	24.8	46	F 14
SI	24.8	50	45

SI	24.8	51	38
SI	24.11	40	38
SI	24.11	51	41

Classical Variation
2.♠f3 d6 3.d4 cd4 4.♠d4
♠f6 5.♠c3 ♠c6

SI	25.3	27	22
SI	25.3	40	45
SI	25.6	41	29
SI	25.6	51	45
SI	25.7	26	22
SI	25.7	32	27
SI	25.7	38	28
SI	25.10	7 T	218
SI	25.10	33	14
SI	26.2	41	35
SI	26.2	45	32
SI	26.7-8	23	9
SI	26.7	35	40
SI	26.7-8	37 T	206
SI	26.7	43 F	10
SI	26.7	45 F	9
SI	26.8	37	34
SI	26.8	42 F	10
SI	26.8	43 F	12
SI	26.12	18	15
SI	26.12	29 T	170
SI	26.12	36	38
SI	26.12	51	49
SI	27.9	30	25
SI	27.10	38	34
SI	27.10	42	37
SI	27.10	48	28
SI	27.10	50	48
SI	28.2	32	33
SI	28.3	31	12
SI	28.3	37	39
SI	28.3	42	42
SI	28.3	49	29
SI	28.4	27	26
SI	28.5	30	29
SI	28.6	24	12
SI	29.2	32	40
SI	29.2	38	40
SI	29.2	41	43
SI	29.2	44	22
SI	29.3	30	35
SI	29.3	34	18
SI	29.6	19	11
SI	29.11	20	20
SI	29.11	35	45
SI	30.1	50	53
SI	30.3	30	41
SI	30.3	41	16
SI	30.5	27	31
SI	30.7	43	18
SI	30.9	22	16

2...♠c6

SI	31.4	28	28
SI	31.5	27	36
SI	31.5	32	46
SI	31.7	27	40
SI	31.7	37	45
SI	31.8	22	21
SI	31.8	50	58
SI	32.1	24	18
SI	32.1	37	55
SI	32.1	44	30
SI	32.6-12	27 T	180
SI	32.9	20	25
SI	32.16	37	50
SI	33.1	21	23
SI	33.2	22	25
SI	33.4	45 F	9
SI	33.6	46	27
SI	33.6	48	36
SI	33.7	23	14
SI	33.7	40	51
SI	33.7	47	45
SI	33.10	22	29
SI	33.10	34	23
SI	33.14	33	20
SI	33.14	45	38
SI	34.4	26	26
SI	34.4	31 T	186
SI	34.4	40	56
SI	34.8	25	19

Sveshnikov Variation
2.♠f3 ♠c6 3.d4 cd4 4.♠d4
♠f6 5.♠c3 e5

SI	35.5	24	23
SI	35.5	32	52
SI	37.2	30	47
SI	37.8	32	59
SI	37.8-15	34	31
SI	37.8-16	49 T	206
SI	37.11	36	42
SI	37.12	52	38
SI	37.16	37	60
SI	37.16	50 F	16
SI	37.16	51 T	188
SI	38.1	18	18
SI	38.1	23	18
SI	38.1	47	50
SI	38.1	51 F	9
SI	38.4	24	28
SI	38.8	42	46
SI	38.9	31	20
SI	38.12	26	31
SI	38.12	26	37
SI	38.14	35	50
SI	38.16	52	43

Taimanov and Kan Variations
2.♠f3 ♠c6 3.d4 cd4 4.♠d4
♠c6 and 4...a6

SI	39.7	41	53
SI	39.9	28	34
SI	39.14	28	38
SI	39.16	43	23
SI	40.4	37	67
SI	40.4	40	62
SI	40.4	43	27
SI	40.6	35	54
SI	40.7	45	43
SI	40.16	25	24
SI	40.16	35	60
SI	40.16	50	62
SI	41.4	34	36
SI	41.4	44	34
SI	41.4	45	49
SI	41.4	50 F	8
SI	41.6	40 T	180
SI	41.7	49	34
SI	41.9	33	27
SI	41.9	46	34
SI	41.9	47 F	12
SI	41.9	50	68
SI	41.16	27	45
SI	42.1	46 F	12
SI	43.1	18 T	148
SI	43.5	44	39
SI	43.5	49 F	13

without 2.♠f3

SI	44.10	51	54
SI	44.10	52 F	9
SI	45.2+10	52	47
SI	45.11	21	29
SI	45.11	38	47
SI	45.11	47 F	13
SI	46.4	33	33
SI	46.5	22	33
SI	46.5	33	39
SI	46.5	38	52
SI	46.5	39 F	8
SI	46.5	50 F	9
SI	46.12	21	35
SI	46.13	19	14
SI	46.13-19	14 T	182
SI	46.15	45	57
SI	46.15	48	41
SI	47.2	31	27
SI	47.7	43	32
SI	47.7	43	37
SI	47.7	46 F	8
SI	47.13	49	38
SI	47.15	36	48
SI	47.16	34	42

SI	47.16	39	36
SI	48.9	29	28
SI	48.9	48 T	204
SI	48.10	33 T	174
SI	49.1	25	28
SI	49.4	39	42
SI	49.5	31	32

**Pirc Defence
1.e4 d6**

PU	3.4	32	72
PU	3.7	29	34
PU	3.7	46	39
PU	5.2-3	22	37
PU	5.13-14	20 T	138
PU	5.14	39	48
PU	7.1	20	30
PU	8.11	47	55
PU	9.1	43	41
PU	10.2-10	48	44
PU	11.3	51	59
PU	11.14	33	44
PU	11.15	17	35
PU	12.2	32	67
PU	12.5	46	46
PU	12.6	30	54
PU	12.13-16	18	23
PU	13.5	48	52
PU	13.7	19	18
PU	13.12	50	73
PU	14.2	48	56
PU	14.2	51 F	13
PU	14.3	34	46
PU	16.5	27	50
PU	16.9	38	58
PU	16.15	21	39
PU	16.15	49	42

**Modern Defence
1.e4 g6**

KF	4.6	30	58
KF	4.7	18	26
KF	4.15	20	34
KF	4.16	49	47
KF	8.8	52	52
KF	10.8	52	52
KF	11.9	26	46
KF	11.9	29	39
KF	11.9	38	62
KF	13.7	26	41

**French Defence
1.e4 e6**

FR	1.1	50 T	188
----	-----	------	-----

FR	1.4	20	39
FR	1.4	26	50
FR	1.4	36	53
FR	3.3	22	42
FR	3.3	50	80
FR	3.3	51 F	10
FR	3.5	29	43
FR	3.6	20 T	163
FR	3.6	37	72
FR	3.6	52	57
FR	4.1	20	42
FR	4.2	41 F	8
FR	4.4	33	50
FR	4.4	33	56
FR	4.4	42	53
FR	4.4	42 T	178
FR	4.4	43 F	8
FR	4.6	24	33
FR	4.6	31	38
FR	5.1	23	22
FR	5.1	27	54
FR	5.1	39	53
FR	5.2	19 T	164
FR	5.2	26	56
FR	5.2	48	61
FR	5.4	27	57
FR	5.4	46	51
FR	5.4	47 F	10
FR	5.4	47	62
FR	6.2	16 T	154
FR	6.2	49	51
FR	6.4	21	45
FR	6.4	24	37
FR	6.4	25	32
FR	6.4	52	62
FR	7.4	42 F	12
FR	7.4	45	63
FR	7.4	47 F	11
FR	7.5	28	44
FR	8.2	41	59
FR	10.4	33	60
FR	10.4	43	50
FR	10.5	23	26
FR	11.1	34	51
FR	11.1	46 F	10
FR	11.3	8 T	158
FR	11.3	19	20
FR	11.3	27	62
FR	11.3	29	49
FR	11.4	18	30
FR	11.4	26	60
FR	11.4	35	66
FR	11.4	51	65
FR	11.5	50	85
FR	11.6	18	34
FR	12.3	21	49
FR	12.3	31	43
FR	13.3	19	24
FR	14.2	22 T	162
FR	14.4	51	69

FR	15.4	49	56
FR	16.1	17 T	156
FR	16.3	21	55
FR	16.6	32	76
FR	17.2	25	35
FR	17.10	25 T	218
FR	17.10	27	68
FR	17.10	44	44
FR	17.11	35 T	186
FR	18.4	39	58
FR	19.2	39	63
FR	19.3	11 T	192
FR	19.3	21	58
FR	19.3	33	66
FR	19.3	46	58
FR	19.3	52 T	196
FR	21.5	35	71
FR	21.6	24	42
FR	23.1	24 T	180

**Caro-Kann Defence
1.e4 c6**

CK	1.10	51	75
CK	1.12	27	72
CK	1.12	48	67
CK	1.12	50 F	17
CK	2.2	23	31
CK	3.1	36	59
CK	3.1	39	69
CK	3.1	41	64
CK	3.4	25	40
CK	3.4	40	68
CK	3.4	52	66
CK	3.7-8	18	39
CK	3.9	16	35
CK	4.1	42	59
CK	4.1	43 F	12
CK	4.3	34	55
CK	4.4	18	47
CK	4.4	51	80
CK	4.5	18	43
CK	4.8	25	44
CK	4.11	44	48
CK	4.13	47	66
CK	4.15	30	64
CK	5.1	32	82
CK	8.1	8 T	176
CK	8.4	34	61
CK	8.5	22 T	188
CK	8.5	47	71
CK	8.7	39	72
CK	8.7	43	58
CK	8.7	47	76
CK	8.7	48 F	9
CK	9.6-8	24	48
CK	9.6-13	8 T	176
CK	9.8	32	87
CK	9.13	31	49

CK 10.5	49	61
CK 11.6-7	36	63
CK 11.6-7	51	86
CK 12.1-5	32	92
CK 12.11	21	63
CK 12.11	38	68

Scandinavian Defence**1.e4 d5**

SD 5.2	44	52
SD 6.7	37	77
SD 7.4	36	68
SD 7.14	32	98
SD 8.4	48	71
SD 15.3	20	48
SD 15.5	18	52
SD 16.5	45	69
SD 16.7-15	45	75
SD 16.12	31	53

Alekhine's Defence**1.e4 d6**

AL 2.3	42	66
AL 5.7-10	21	67
AL 7.14	31	58
AL 7.14	40	74
AL 7.14	44	F 14
AL 7.14	45	F 11
AL 9.6	44	58
AL 10.3	25	50
AL 10.3	45	82
AL 10.3	46	F 9
AL 11.11	19	28
AL 13.6	23	37
AL 14.2-5	20	51

Petroff Defence**1.e4 e5 2.f3 d6**

RG 2.2	43	65
RG 2.4-6	24	53
RG 2.5	51	F 15
RG 2.6	40	79
RG 2.7	47	82
RG 2.7	48	81
RG 2.7	51	91
RG 2.8	26	65
RG 2.8	35	76
RG 2.8	39	80
RG 2.14	24	58
RG 3.1	19	T 188
RG 3.1	40	F 11
RG 3.2	29	54
RG 4.1-10	11	T 158
RG 4.7	22	47

RG 4.7-10	27	79
RG 6.4	49	66
RG 6.4	50	F 17
RG 6.8-9	32	121
RG 6.10	23	42
RG 6.10	52	71
RG 6.12	51	94

Ruy Lopez**1.e4 e5 2.f3 c6 3.b5**

RL 1.3	31	63
RL 1.8	19	T 201
RL 2.9	48	91
RL 2.9	49	F 8
RL 2.9	50	F 15
RL 3.2	19	32
RL 4.1-4	26	T 162
RL 6.1	38	73
RL 6.4	22	52
RL 6.6	28	51
RL 6.6	50	F 9
RL 6.11	49	70
RL 7.2	19	36
RL 7.2	24	63
RL 7.3	52	74
RL 7.3	52	79
RL 7.4	36	73
RL 7.4	52	F 9
RL 7.4	52	86
RL 8.3-4	29	T 188
RL 8.4	24	67
RL 8.6	27	83
RL 8.11	35	81
RL 8.11	47	87
RL 8.15	28	56
RL 8.16	43	73
RL 8.16	45	F 13
RL 9.3	37	T 180
RL 10.3	37	82
RL 10.3	39	F 8
RL 11.2	31	67
RL 12.4	22	57
RL 12.5	42	73
RL 12.5	50	88
RL 12.6	17	55
RL 12.6	35	87
RL 12.6	38	78
RL 12.6	45	85
RL 12.6	46	64
RL 12.6	50	88
RL 12.6-10	32	103
RL 12.9	21	71
RL 12.10	18	56
RL 12.10	49	75
RL 13.2	37	88
RL 13.3	25	55
RL 13.3	36	78
RL 14.2-3	48	F 12

RL 14.3	21	74
RL 16.4	45	80
RL 17.1	47	93
RL 17.2-8	35	T 206
RL 17.4	18	59
RL 17.4	27	89
RL 17.4	50	94
RL 17.6	22	T 216
RL 17.6	45	F 9
RL 17.6	50	F 17
RL 17.6	52	92
RL 17.7-8	21	78
RL 17.8-11	44	62
RL 17.10	49	F 12
RL 17.10-11	38	83
RL 17.11	51	F 9
RL 18.1	40	T 206
RL 18.3	31	73
RL 18.3-6	7	T 192
RL 19.11	34	67
RL 21.4	51	99
RL 21.8-14	18	T 154
RL 21.14	33	72
RL 22.9	43	78
RL 23.5-9	28	T 178
RL 23.10	47	100
RL 23.11	51	105
RL 24.14	39	84
RL 25.5-6	31	78
RL 25.10	26	71
RL 25.13	28	61
RL 25.14	25	60
RL 25.16	19	40
RL 26.3-15	18	63
RL 26.7	16	53
RL 26.7	19	43
RL 26.7	36	85
RL 26.10	41	70
RL 27.4	34	T 182
RL 27.13	35	92
RL 27.13	38	89
RL 27.13	39	F 9
RL 29.3	28	67
RL 29.4	42	82
RL 29.6	20	56
RL 29.6	29	58
RL 29.9	47	105
RL 30.5	35	97
RL 30.6	16	T 180

Italian Game**1.e4 e5 2.f3 c6 3.c4**

IG 1.3	23	46
IG 1.4	40	85
IG 2.4	26	76
IG 2.7	29	63
IG 2.13	19	47
IG 2.13	52	96

IG 4.16	35	103
IG 5.5	48 F	11
IG 5.5-7	42	87
IG 5.7	20	61
IG 5.7	46 F	12
IG 5.7	52 F	13
IG 5.9-11	36	90

Scotch Game

1.e4 e5 2.♟f3 ♘c6 3.d4

SO 1.6	42 T	190
SO 1.6	43 T	184
SO 2.2	26	80
SO 2.2	48	87
SO 2.5	50	101
SO 3.2	27	95
SO 3.3	25	64
SO 4.3-4	19	52
SO 4.3-4	41	77
SO 4.3-4	50	105
SO 4.4	26	85
SO 4.4	45	95
SO 4.5	46 F	9
SO 5.2-14	26 T	186
SO 5.6	22	63
SO 5.14	34	72
SO 5.14	40	92
SO 5.14	52 F	8
SO 6.6-11	47	109

King's Pawn Openings

1.e4 e5

KP 2.8	34	77
KP 2.8	44	68
KP 2.9	45 F	13
KP 3.2-5	23	56
KP 3.2-5	33	77
KP 3.6	34	82
KP 3.7	48	91
KP 3.7	49 F	8
KP 3.7	50 F	15
KP 6.2	46 F	11
KP 8.9	30	69
KP 10.2	49	79
KP 10.2	49	79
KP 10.6	23	51
KP 10.6	46 T	184
KP 10.13	24	72
KP 11.3	49	84
KP 11.4	31	85
KP 11.5	27	100
KP 11.8	21	84
KP 12.2	20	65
KP 12.3	42 F	13
KP 12.5	41	84
KP 12.5	51 F	14

KP 12.8	35	108
KP 12.10	49 T	192
KP 12.12	45	99
KP 13.1	32 T	180
KP 13.3	41 F	9
KP 13.7	20	69
KP 14.3	37	94
KP 14.3	52 F	12
KP 15.10	46	73

Vienna Game

1.e4 e5 2.♟c3

VG 3.6	19	60
VG 3.16	30	75
VG 4.8	18	69
VG 4.15	43	83
VG 4.15	45 F	12
VG 4.16	29	69

King's Gambit

1.e4 e5 2.f4

KG 1.4	30	81
KG 1.4	48	96
KG 2.1	25	70
KG 2.1+4+8	51 T	194
KG 3.6	28	75
KG 4.2	21	88
KG 5.1	36	95
KG 5.1	38 T	206
KG 5.1	39 F	10
KG 5.1	47 F	13

Various Openings

1.?

VO 3.3-5	43	89
VO 3.3-5	50	109
VO 5.15	40	97
VO 7.13	47 T	200
VO 7.16	19	63
VO 7.16	48 F	8
VO 8.11	49 F	14
VO 12.1-6	37	100
VO 12.3	52	102
VO 13.3	28	81
VO 13.5-6	37	106
VO 13.9	25	74
VO 13.12	47	115
VO 14.3	39	89
VO 14.3	51 F	15
VO 14.8	42	93
VO 14.10	34	88
VO 16.1	46	80
VO 16.10	43	97
VO 16.10	44 F	13

VO 16.10	46 F	10
VO 17.2	24	76
VO 17.3	20	72
VO 18.5	35	113
VO 18.7	41	90
VO 20.1-9	16 T	214
VO 21.12	28	85
VO 22.7	44 T	178
VO 22.10-15	25	79
VO 22.12-15	37	110
VO 23.11	38	93

Queen's Gambit Declined

1.d4 d5 2.c4 e6

QO 2.8	49	88
QO 2.8	50 F	14
QO 2.10	34	92
QO 2.12	18 T	176
QO 2.12	26	90
QO 2.12	46	84
QO 2.12	47 F	8
QO 3.6	24	81
QO 4.10	48	102
QO 5.4	44	73
QO 7.4	46	88
QO 7.5	28	93
QO 7.8-10	20 T	188
QO 8.15	31	92
QO 8.15	47	122
QO 8.16	25	84
QO 10.9-15	23 T	166
QO 11.3	18	72
QO 11.9+11	47	127
QO 11.10	32	107
QO 11.13	21	91
QO 12.14	26	95
QO 14.10	40	102
QO 14.14	44	79
QO 15.7	39	93
QO 15.8	30	90
QO 16.11	37	115
QO 16.12	11 T	182
QO 16.14	22	67
QO 16.14	30	85

Slav Defence

1.d4 d5 2.c4 c6

SL 1.1	27 T	202
SL 1.3	26	102
SL 1.3	35	118
SL 1.4	32	112
SL 1.7	23	59
SL 2.1	29	74
SL 2.1	30	94
SL 2.1	50	114
SL 3.1	30	98

Nimzo-Indian Defence
1.d4 ♖f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗c3 ♗b4

NI	1.3	50	127
NI	1.4-5	31	121
NI	1.4-5	45	129
NI	1.6-15	36	112
NI	1.9-10	48	125
NI	1.15	50	127
NI	3.3	33	100
NI	4.1-9	25	104
NI	4.7-8	44	101
NI	5.9	35	132
NI	5.15	47	140
NI	9.12	35	138
NI	9.16	22	95
NI	10.8	42	123
NI	11.12	38	116
NI	12.2	46	109
NI	12.7	37	130
NI	13.4	43	131
NI	13.6	38	122
NI	14	36	118
NI	15.6	44	106
NI	16.7	49	123
NI	16.9	18	102
NI	16.10	26	119
NI	16.13	40	F 8
NI	19.5	30	125
NI	19.10	20	94
NI	19.10	25	109
NI	19.11	16	99
NI	20.13	23	80
NI	20.13	33	105
NI	20.13	45	134
NI	20.14	38	128
NI	20.15	47	145
NI	20.16	22	99
NI	20.16	32	135
NI	20.16	36	127
NI	21.1	13	T 178
NI	21.6	27	119
NI	22.6	13	T 178
NI	22.7	13	T 178
NI	22.9	21	102
NI	22.10	37	135
NI	22.11	18	106
NI	22.12	26	123
NI	22.12	51	F 12
NI	23.1	15	T 154
NI	23.1	34	128
NI	23.5	46	114
NI	23.6	44	F 14
NI	23.6	52	F 11
NI	23.9	33	110
NI	23.9	38	132
NI	23.13	31	127
NI	24.12	39	120
NI	24.13	13	T 178

NI	24.13	49	128
NI	25.3-4	20	97
NI	25.6	26	129
NI	25.10	34	132
NI	26.5	19	81
NI	26.12-15	9	T 196
NI	27.5	24	110
NI	27.6	28	119
NI	27.10	25	113
NI	27.14	17	89
NI	27.14	19	T 210
NI	27.14	20	T 206
NI	27.14-16	45	140
NI	27.16	31	133
NI	27.16	52	122
NI	30.1	19	85
NI	30.1	27	123

Queen's Indian Defence
1.d4 ♖f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗f3 b6

QI	1.3	19	76
QI	1.3	36	138
QI	1.3	40	130
QI	1.4	22	103
QI	1.5	12	T 158
QI	1.5	32	140
QI	1.7	30	131
QI	1.8	23	84
QI	1.8	41	122
QI	1.11	19	88
QI	1.12	21	107
QI	4.2	49	133
QI	4.3	21	111
QI	4.3	28	126
QI	4.4	27	129
QI	4.4	33	116
QI	4.4	36	131
QI	4.4	41	128
QI	4.4	48	130
QI	4.6	21	116
QI	4.12-19	8	T 206
QI	4.16	41	135
QI	4.19	34	137
QI	5.10	44	110
QI	5.10	49	133
QI	5.14-16	29	116
QI	5.15	39	125
QI	5.16	43	137
QI	6.4	33	122
QI	7.6-8	42	131
QI	7.6-8	47	151
QI	7.9	49	137
QI	7.10-13	25	117
QI	9.2-3	34	143
QI	14.6	26	132
QI	14.6	33	127
QI	14.18	18	109
QI	15.2	24	114

QI	15.2	32	148
QI	15.4	28	131
QI	15.6	42	139
QI	16.10	21	120
QI	16.11	24	120
QI	16.11	33	130
QI	16.11	52	129

Grünfeld-Indian Defence
1.d4 ♖f6 2.c4 g6 3.♗c3 d5

GI	1.1	48	135
GI	1.2	52	137
GI	1.10	18	116
GI	1.11	40	137
GI	1.13	18	113
GI	1.13	23	T 200
GI	2.2	52	137
GI	2.3	34	149
GI	2.9	27	134
GI	2.12	42	144
GI	2.14	19	92
GI	2.14	39	133
GI	2.14	43	T 202
GI	3.3	31	139
GI	3.3	39	140
GI	3.3	51	123
GI	3.4	45	145
GI	3.4	51	T 208
GI	3.5	27	140
GI	3.8	26	135
GI	3.8	36	142
GI	3.13	45	F 14
GI	3.13	49	F 10
GI	3.15	45	151
GI	4.1	19	97
GI	4.1	23	89
GI	4.1	24	124
GI	4.1	27	145
GI	4.1	27	150
GI	4.1	33	T 208
GI	4.1	47	157
GI	4.3	29	T 210
GI	4.12	33	134
GI	4.14	18	121
GI	4.14	20	101
GI	4.14	21	T 208
GI	4.14	37	141
GI	4.14	46	122
GI	4.14	49	142
GI	4.15	28	136
GI	4.16	26	141
GI	4.16	38	137
GI	4.16	41	F 11
GI	4.16	43	143
GI	4.16	50	134
GI	5.1	22	107
GI	5.1	25	122
GI	5.1	48	142

GI	5.4	24	129	KI	15.7	30	137	KI	72.5	34	165
GI	5.9	19	101	KI	15.7	43	148	KI	72.5	50	152
GI	5.9	51	129	KI	15.7	46	146	KI	72.6	34	171
GI	6.6	10	T 196	KI	15.8	47	168	KI	74.4	36	162
GI	6.6	49	150	KI	16.5	32	155	KI	74.6	37	158
GI	7.7+12	36	142	KI	17.4	34	153	KI	74.6	37	164
GI	7.7	49	153	KI	17.4	38	140	KI	75.1	44	131
GI	7.7	50	F 12	KI	17.4	48	154	KI	75.3	51	151
GI	7.15	21	124	KI	18.3	18	125	KI	75.8	40	152
GI	7.15	32	150	KI	18.5	23	116	KI	77.9	44	136
GI	8.1	48	149	KI	18.7	19	111	KI	77.10	21	130
GI	8.2	28	141	KI	18.8	18	125				
GI	8.9-14	23	93	KI	18.10	35	143				
GI	10.2	22	112	KI	18.10	50	146				
GI	10.3	23	98	KI	19.7	42	150				
GI	10.3	51	134	KI	20.3	19	115				
GI	10.3	51	140	KI	20.3	20	119				
GI	10.3-4	9	T 170	KI	20.7	29	127	BI	3.6	31	144
GI	10.3-4	20	106	KI	26.6	19	120	BI	3.8	32	168
GI	10.5	29	122	KI	26.6	19	120	BI	5.8	17	T 190
GI	10.5-7	44	114	KI	26.6	24	140	BI	6.3	44	142
GI	10.5	46	128	KI	26.6	39	144	BI	6.5-10	35	156
GI	10.5+7	50	142	KI	30.8-11	36	155	BI	6.10-16	39	T 172
GI	10.7	41	141	KI	30.8-14	43	155	BI	7.3	39	150
GI	10.9	41	150	KI	30.14	34	159	BI	7.10	23	130
GI	11.1	52	143	KI	31.2	52	152	BI	7.11-13	34	T 198
				KI	31.7-8	23	121	BI	7.12-13	22	127
				KI	31.7-9	32	160	BI	7.16	51	156
				KI	32.5	20	123	BI	7.16	52	F 12
				KI	33.1-7	25	135	BI	8.4-11	32	T 198
				KI	33.4	27	163	BI	8.8-10	21	135
				KI	34.4-5	23	125	BI	8.12-16	28	T 194
				KI	35.8-9	22	115	BI	8.14-16	46	153
				KI	37.4	42	154	BI	8.15	19	128
				KI	40.2	19	125	BI	8.16	44	148
				KI	40.5	22	119	BI	9.1-16	12	T 192
				KI	42.1-5	28	146	BI	9.6	42	159
				KI	42.5	40	140	BI	9.15	20	127
				KI	43.1	24	145	BI	12.1-10	17	T 190
				KI	48.3-12	25	T 166	BI	12.3-14	18	T 188
				KI	48.7	18	130	BI	18.6	48	161
				KI	48.8	24	151	BI	18.7	49	F 9
				KI	48.8	28	152	BI	19.10	50	156
				KI	48.12	48	158	BI	21.2-9	36	167
				KI	50.6	35	150	BI	21.5	30	143
				KI	51.1	43	160	BI	22.3-8	29	138
				KI	51.4-6	28	157	BI	22.7-8	40	159
				KI	52.1	28	162	BI	23.1	29	145
				KI	54.4	25	140	BI	23.3	50	156
				KI	55.9-11	21	T 220	BI	23.4	47	175
				KI	58.6	38	147	BI	23.4	51	160
				KI	59.6	40	146	BI	23.4-14	18	135
				KI	60.5-6	38	147	BI	23.10-13	47	175
				KI	62.6-11	31	T 194	BI	24.1-10	24	160
				KI	63.7	44	125	BI	24.1-10	30	149
				KI	64.4	22	122	BI	24.7-8	34	176
				KI	64.4	33	149	BI	24.7-8	44	154
				KI	65.2	25	145	BI	24.10	33	159
				KI	66.5	27	167	BI	27.6	24	157
				KI	66.5	49	156	BI	27.13	31	149
				KI	70.2	38	155	BI	28.8	29	133
King's Indian Defence											
1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 g6 3.♗c3 ♘g7											
KI	1.2	20	110								
KI	1.2-10	23	102								
KI	1.4	47	163								
KI	1.6-10	19	105								
KI	2.1	15	T 208								
KI	2.1	38	T 180								
KI	2.1	51	146								
KI	3.1	27	156								
KI	3.4	33	141								
KI	3.9-11	26	T 212								
KI	4.2-5	24	134								
KI	5.2	41	155								
KI	5.2	52	148								
KI	5.3	20	115								
KI	5.3	37	147								
KI	5.3	44	120								
KI	5.3	46	134								
KI	7.3	13	T 158								
KI	7.3	21	127								
KI	7.3	23	110								
KI	7.3	26	148								
KI	7.3	33	145								
KI	7.3-5	14	T 160								
KI	7.8	36	149								
KI	13.6	25	127								
KI	15.3	25	132								
KI	15.3	37	152								
KI	15.3	41	161								
KI	15.3	46	140								

Modern Benoni**1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 c5 3.d5**

BI	3.6	31	144								
BI	3.8	32	168								
BI	5.8	17	T 190								
BI	6.3	44	142								
BI	6.5-10	35	156								
BI	6.10-16	39	T 172								
BI	7.3	39	150								
BI	7.10	23	130								
BI	7.11-13	34	T 198								
BI	7.12-13	22	127								
BI	7.16	51	156								
BI	7.16	52	F 12								
BI	8.4-11	32	T 198								
BI	8.8-10	21	135								
BI	8.12-16	28	T 194								
BI	8.14-16	46	153								
BI	8.15	19	128								
BI	8.16	44	148								
BI	9.1-16	12	T 192								
BI	9.6	42	159								
BI	9.15	20	127								
BI	12.1-10	17	T 190								
BI	12.3-14	18	T 188								
BI	18.6	48	161								
BI	18.7	49	F 9								
BI	19.10	50	156								
BI	21.2-9	36	167								
BI	21.5	30	143								
BI	22.3-8	29	138								
BI	22.7-8	40	159								
BI	23.1	29	145								
BI	23.3	50	156								
BI	23.4	47	175								
BI	23.4	51	160								
BI	23.4-14	18	135								
BI	23.10-13	47	175								
BI	24.1-10	24	160								
BI	24.1-10	30	149								
BI	24.7-8	34	176								
BI	24.7-8	44	154								
BI	24.10	33	159								
BI	27.6	24	157								
BI	27.13	31	149								
BI	28.8	29	133								

Old Indian Defence
1.d4 ♘f6 2.c4 d6

OI 4.6	41	F	13
OI 4.6	42	F	11
OI 5.6	41		168
OI 8.6	29		150
OI 8.6	33		164
OI 8.9	21		140
OI 8.9	39	T	198
OI 8.11	49		162

HD 6.12	35		167
HD 6.13-14	19		132
HD 8.2	48		179
HD 8.5-15	22		131
HD 11.5-10	52		174
HD 12.7	42	F	13
HD 12.9	50		160
HD 12.11	23		134
HD 12.12	41		172
HD 13.11-14	18		139

EO 38.15	31		156
EO 38.15	49	F	15
EO 38.15	50		171
EO 39.3	43		172
EO 39.11	44		163
EO 40.4	16		137
EO 40.6	35		177
EO 42.5	24	T	198
EO 42.7	22		140
EO 44.10	21		154
EO 44.11	22		145
EO 44.12	39		166
EO 44.13	52		187
EO 45.8	44		169
EO 46.5	27	T	210
EO 46.5	37		170
EO 49.8	23		143
EO 49.13	51		180
EO 52.4	30		169
EO 54.4	21		159
EO 54.6	43		179
EO 56.2	46		176
EO 56.6-7	20		134
EO 56.6-7	31		160
EO 57.2	22		150
EO 58.4	23		147
EO 58.6	48		189
EO 59.3	38		174
EO 60.1-7	15	T	190
EO 63.3	50		176
EO 63.8	42		172
EO 64.2	26		155
EO 64.2	49		172
EO 64.8	17		121
EO 64.8	47		187

Queen's Pawn Openings
1.d4

QP 1.13	52		158
QP 1.16	48		166
QP 3.5	25		151
QP 4.1	24		165
QP 4.4	40		166
QP 4.14	36		173
QP 6.7	29		156
QP 6.9	49		167
QP 6.9	50	F	11
QP 7.8	46		159
QP 7.8	46		164
QP 7.15	39		156
QP 8.5	48		174
QP 8.6	42		165
QP 9.2	45		156
QP 9.2	52		165
QP 9.9	35		162

English Opening
1.c4

EO 1.10	19		136
EO 1.10-11	36		177
EO 3.4	18		143
EO 3.4	29		165
EO 3.4	30		154
EO 3.4	33		169
EO 3.4	36	T	192
EO 3.4	39		161
EO 4.2-6	30		158
EO 5.3	25		157
EO 5.5	47	T	194
EO 5.7	50		165
EO 8.7	46		171
EO 9.2-3	52		182
EO 15.11	43		167
EO 17.1	32		172
EO 22.4	24		170
EO 22.14	25		161
EO 23.13	28		167
EO 23.16	35		172
EO 26.6	30		164
EO 26.6	41	F	13
EO 26.6	48		184
EO 26.7	38		168
EO 26.7	44		160
EO 28.10-11	22		136
EO 28.12	21		151
EO 28.12	51		170
EO 32.3	45		162
EO 32.4	23		139
EO 33.7	20		130
EO 34.1	51		175
EO 38.12	28		172
EO 38.12	43		179

Réti opening
1.♘f3

RE 7.4	9	T	154
RE 9.2	49		177
RE 17.1	23		151
RE 19.1	27		173
RE 20.4	23		155
RE 20.4	23		160
RE 20.4	37		174
RE 21.4	50		182
RE 22.11-15	24		175
RE 24.14	49		186

NAC

YEARBOOK

Surveys

SI 14.1	Sicilian	Najdorf Variation 6.♗g1	Bosch
SI 14.7	Sicilian	Najdorf Variation 6.♗e3 ♘g4	Shirov, Ponomariov, Tiviakov
SI 18.6	Sicilian	Dragon Variation 12.♗b1	Vokac
SI 19.14	Sicilian	Scheveningen Variation 7.g4 h6	Shirov, Timman, Tiviakov
SI 37.12	Sicilian	Sveshnikov Variation 9.♗d5	Krasenkow
SI 38.16	Sicilian	Sveshnikov Variation 9.♗f6	Bosch
SI 45.10	Sicilian	Closed Variation 7.♗h3	Welling
KF 8.8 + 10.8	King's Fianchetto	The Pterodactyl 3...c5 4.dc5 ♗a5	Van der Weide
FR 3.6	French	Advance Variation 6...♗h6	Bosch
FR 6.4	French	Classical Variation 6.♗e7 ♗e7 7.f4	Gufeld, Stetsko
CK 3.4	Caro-Kann	Panov Variation 5...♗c6 6.♗g5	Stohl
RG 6.10	Petroff	Anand's Butterfly Novelty 12.g4	Rogers
RL 7.3	Ruy Lopez	Classical Variation Part I 6...♗b6	Lukacs, Hazai
RL 7.3	Ruy Lopez	Classical Variation Part II 7.♗g5	Svidler, Lukacs, Hazai
RL 7.4	Ruy Lopez	Berlin Defence 9.♗c3	Adams, Jonkman
RL 17.6	Ruy Lopez	Marshall Attack 12.d4 & 15.♗e4	Leko
IG 2.13	Italian	Giuoco Piano 10...♗h5	Marin
VO 12.3	1.♗c3 Van Geet	1...d5 is the best reply	Kuijf
SL 4.1	Slav	The poisonous 6.♗h4	Solozhenkin
SL 7.8	Slav	Botvinnik Variation 13...♗e5	Kuijf
QG 4.4 + 4.6	Queen's Gambit	Falling back on 5...♗b4	Dreev
NI 27.16	Nimzo-Indian	Vienna Variation 7.♗c4	Van Wely, Pelletier
QI 16.11	Queen's Indian	Nimzowitsch 4...♗a6	Anand
GI 1.2 + 2.2	Grünfeld Indian	Fianchetto Variation 6...♗c6	Mikhalchishin
GI 11.1	Grünfeld Indian	Smyslov Variation 9.♗b3 c5	Sosonko
KI 5.2	King's Indian	Lanka's shocking 12...♗e8	Golubev
KI 31.2	King's Indian	The variation with 5.♗ge2	Serper
QP 1.13	Queen's Pawn	3.♗g5 ♗g7 4.♗bd2	Langeweg
QP 9.2	Queen's Pawn	1.d4 d5 2.♗g5	Pliester
HD 6.3	Dutch	Leningrad Variation 7...c6 8.♗b3	Kortchnoi
HD 11.5-10	Dutch	Staunton Gambit 4.♗g5	Meulders
EO 9.2-3	English	Bellon Gambit 4...b5	Bagirov
EO 44.13	English	An English-Nimzo Hybrid 9.♗d2	Bagirov
Theory			
FR 19.3	French	A modern tabia in the Tarrasch Variation 4...♗d5	Ivanov